

Gazette



VOLUME CXLVII / 147 • 2016–2017

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford

OXUNIPRINT
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

Index to Vol 147 (2016–17)

Notes

1 This index makes reference to the following: statutes and regulations; resolutions of Congregation; honorary degrees; degrees by resolution; appointments; awards; elections; obituaries (by college); supplements to the *Gazette*; major notices.

2 Appointments and awards are listed individually under the first word of their title, or the first initial letter or letters if the title does not begin with a complete word.

3 Changes in regulations are listed under Council, or under the name of the committee or divisional/faculty board concerned. For regulations concerning joint schools, see under the name of either responsible board.

4 Resolutions and statutes are listed alphabetically by subject under these headings.

5 The index does not list individuals by name (except recipients of honorary degrees, new heads of house and those for whom memorial services were held).

6 Supplements:

- index entries referring to supplements are marked (*Supplement*)
- a full list of supplements for the academic year is given at the end of the index.

Activities and Conduct of Student Members, Regulations for (Rules Committee Regulations 1 of 2016) (*Supplement*), 25

All Souls College, memorial events: 19 (Lord Neill of Bladen; Sherringham), 460 (Davis; Parfit)

Ancient Philosophy, Professor, appointed, 625

Animal Care and Ethical Review Committee, annual report, 184

Annual Review, 2015/16, University of Oxford: *Supplement* *1; presented, 288

Assessor

admission, 324

election, 328

Oration by demitting Proctors and (*Supplement*), 347

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

elections, 133, 165, 517

topic for discussion: notice, 507; notice of Congregation meeting having taken place, 571; transcript of Congregation meeting, 577

Babsybanoo Marchioness of Winchester Prize, 56

Buildings and Estates Subcommittee, elections, 570

Castle Mill graduate accommodation, notice of public consultation on design development proposal, 13

Chancellor's Prizes, 556

Christ Church, obituaries, 19, 225, 316, 328, 631

Clerks of the Market, admission, 54

Clinical Embryology, MSc, notice of deadline, 13

Clubs Committee, annual report, 429

Code of Practice on Meetings and Events (*Supplement*), 7

Condensed Matter Physics, Head, appointed, 535

Conflict of Interest, University's Policy on (*Supplement*), 613

Congregation

changes in regulations

Matriculation in absence: notice, 4; approved, 72

Regulation 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons: notice, 555; approved, 599

resolution regarding the implementation of the Prevent legislation, 80

topics for discussion:

Audit and Scrutiny Committee: notice, 507; notice of Congregation meeting having taken place, 571; transcript of Congregation meeting, 577

the future of the EJRA at Oxford: notice, 404; notice of Congregation meeting having taken place, 471; transcript of Congregation meeting (*Supplement*), 489; update, 599

Conington Prize, 509

Continuing Education Board

changes in regulations

Applied Landscape Archaeology, MSc, 628

Archaeology

PGCert, 171

UGCert, 629

Architectural History, PGCert, 628

British Archaeology

UG Advanced Dip, 629

UGDip, 629

British and European Studies, UG Advanced Dip, 629

Cognitive Behavioural Studies, PGCert, 629

Cognitive Behavioural Therapy

MSc, 460, 628

PGCert, 629

PGDip, 460, 628

Creative Writing

MSt, 628

UGDip, 629

Diplomatic Studies

MSt, 394

PGCert, 394

PGDip, 394

Ecological Survey Techniques, PGCert, 629

English Language, Foundation Cert, 628

English Social History

MSc, 628

UGDip, 558

Enhanced Cognitive Behavioural Therapy, PGCert, 629

Evidence-Based Healthcare Studies, PG Programme, 628

- Continuing Education Board (*cont*)
 changes in regulations (*cont*)
 Experimental Therapeutics
 MSc, 628
 PGDip, 628
 Higher Education, UGCert, 629
 Historical Studies
 MSt, 628
 PGCert, 629
 History, Foundation Cert, 628
 History of Art
 UGCert, 558
 UGDip, 558
 History of Design
 MSt, 628
 PGDip, 629
 International Human Rights Law, MSt, 628
 International Wildlife Conservation Practice, Recanati-Kaplan
 Centre PGDip, 629
 IT Systems Analysis and Design, UG Advanced Dip, 629
 Literature and Arts, MSt, 628
 Local History, UG Advanced Dip, 629
 Mindfulness-Based Cognitive Therapy, MSt, 628
 MSc by Coursework, general regulations, 628
 Nanotechnology, PGCert, 629
 Nanotechnology for Medicine and Healthcare
 MSc, 628
 PGDip, 629
 Paediatric Infectious Diseases
 MSc, 628
 PGDip, 629
 Psychodynamic Counselling, PGCert, 628
 Psychodynamic Practice
 MSc, 628
 MSt, 628
 Psychodynamic Studies, PGDip, 628
 Research Degrees, 475
 Surgical Science and Practice
 MSc, 628
 PGCert, 629
 PGDip, 629
 Sustainable Urban Development
 MSc, 628
 PGDip, 628
 Theological Studies
 Cert, 190
 Dipl, 190
 UGCert, 629
 UGDip, 629
 Theology, BA, 190, 628
 elections, 517
 –and Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board, changes in
 regulations
 Microelectronics, Optoelectronics and Communications
 MSc, 190
 PGDip, 190
 –and Medical Sciences Board, changes in regulations
 International Primary Care Research Leadership, PGCert, 510
 Council
 changes in regulations
 Academic staff governance, 550
 Careers Service Subcommittee and Committee for the Language
 Centre, disbanding, 550
 College Accounts, 2
 College Contributions Fund, income grant from, 176
 Council Regulations 2 of 2004 (Regulations for other University
 Bodies) and Council Regulations 15 of 2002 (Committees of
 Council), 276
 Council Regulations 14 and 15 of 2002 (concerning committees
 and committees of Council) and Council Regulations 1 of 2010
 (Financial Regulations), 118 (*corrigendum* 312)
 Donations, Committee to Review, 176
 English Language and Literature, Board of the Faculty,
 membership, 552
 Financial Regulations, 620
 Income grants and loan from the College Contributions Fund: 2017
 application round, 598
 Joint Committee for the Recognised Independent Centres,
 amendment to membership, 118
 Review Panel, 502
 Statutes XII, XI and XIV, Legislative proposal concerning:
 Associated Regulations (*Supplement*), 137
 Student Fitness to Study Panel, 276
 Student Wellbeing Subcommittee, 621
 Theology and Religion, Board of the Faculty, membership, 621
 University Parks, Curators, 550
 elections, 570
 external members
 invitation to submit nominations for consideration, 166
 nomination: submitted for approval, 324; approved, 386
 Creweian Oration, 595
 Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre, elections, 518

 Dasturzada Dr Jal Pavry Memorial Prize, 56
 Dates of Term (2017–23), 232
 Degrees
 Honorary
 (Argetsinger Steitz, Braunwald, Darnton, Gehry, Stevenson, Weir,
 Williams): notice, 234; approved, 264; conferred, 589
 (Harris): notice, 183
 Master of Arts by resolution, approved: 10, 54, 72, 80, 95, 110, 125,
 165, 177, 233, 277, 288, 324, 352, 386, 404, 454, 471, 553, 571
 Dev Family Annual Book Prize, 15

 Earth Sciences, Head, appointed, 458
 Economic and Social History, Professor, appointed, 391
 Economics for Development, MSc, prizes, 626
 Education Committee of Council, changes in regulations
 DPhil, general regulations, 5
 Graduate taught students, regulations concerning, 248, 460, 628
 Matriculation of student members, regulations, 316
 Research Degrees, general regulations, 394
 Software Engineering and Mathematical Finance, 5
 Student members, matriculation, 585
 University Examinations, Regulations for Conduct of, 59, 316, 357,
 410, 600
 Eldon Law Scholarship, 265
 Electoral Boards
 composition, 15, 56, 98, 146, 246, 327, 392, 430, 583, 626
 revised composition, 154, 188, 289
 Employer Justified Retirement Age (EJRA)
 message from the Vice-Chancellor concerning, 278
 Resolution of Congregation: notice, 404; notice of Congregation
 meeting having taken place, 471; transcript of Congregation
 meeting (*Supplement*), 489; result of Congregation vote and
 notice of postal vote, 504; result of postal vote, 570

review of, notice of open meetings for, 13
 topic for discussion: the future of the EJRA at Oxford: notice,
 404; notice of Congregation meeting having taken place, 471;
 transcript of Congregation meeting (*Supplement*), 489; update,
 599

Encaenia

2017 (*Supplement*), 589
 dates (2017–23), 233
 English Language and Literature, Board of the Faculty, elections, 520
 English Poem on a Sacred Subject Prize, 15
 Extended term, dates (2017–18, 2018–19), 232

Final Honour Schools, Bachelor of Fine Art and Bachelor of Theology,
 2016 (*Supplement*), 335

Full term, dates (2017–23), 232

Gaisford Prizes, 535, 609

General Purposes Committee of Council, changes in regulations

Ashmolean Museum, Friends of, 220

Beit Fund Board of Management, membership, 385

Contemporary History and Public Policy of Mexico Fund,
 establishing, 301

Diebold Fund for Comparative Philology, 164

Economics of Developing Countries, Travel Fund, 530

Edward Orsborn Professorship of US Politics and Political History
 Fund, establishing, 385

Geographical Endowment Fund, School of Geography, 94

Higher Studies Trust Fund, 530

Irish Government Senior Scholarship Fund, 623

Moritz-Heyman Scholarship Fund, 502

Nasmyth Laboratory Fund, establishing, 606

Oxford Kobe Scholarships, 300

Oxford Physics Endowment Fund for Graduate Students,
 establishing, 152

Oxford Translational Research Trust Fund, establishing, 220

Oxford University Rugby Fund, establishing, 606

Queen Elizabeth House Fund, 94

Robert and Valerie Appleby Research Scholarship Fund,
 establishing, 607

Saïd Business School and Business Advisory Council, 384

Shelagh Heffernan Awards Fund, establishing, 301

Topolski Fund, establishing, 300

Genetics, Professor, appointed, 391

Geography and the Environment, School, notice of consolidation of
 small trust funds, 96

George Eastman Visiting Professor, appointed, 535

Gilbert Ryle Prize, 626

Global Governance and Diplomacy, MSc, prizes, 626

Gotch Memorial Prize, 392

Green College, obituaries, 249

Gutiérrez Toscano Prize, 98

Harold Vyvyan Harmsworth Visiting Professor of American History,
 appointed, 391

Harris Manchester College, revised statutes, notice, 429

Hertford College, obituaries, 19

History, Board of the Faculty, elections, 521

Humanities, Board of the Division

appointments, reappointments and conferments of title, 127, 245,
 303, 625

changes in regulations

Ancient and Modern History, Prelims, 574

Chinese Studies, MSt, 5

Classical Hebrew Studies, MSt, 190

Classics

Honour Moderations, 305

Research Degrees, 573

Classics and English, FHS, 573

Classics and Modern Languages, FHS, 305, 573

Classics and Oriental Studies, FHS, 573

Economic and Social History

MPhil, 629

MSc, 629

English Language and Literature

FHS, 573

MSt, 316, 510, 573

English and Modern Languages

FHS, 573

Prelims, 585

European and Middle Eastern Languages, Prelims, 585

General Linguistics and Comparative Philology, MSt, 5

Global and Imperial History, MSt, 629

Greek and/or Roman History, MPhil, 305

History, Research Degrees, 510

History of Art, FHS, 573

History and English, FHS, 629

History and Modern Languages, Prelims, 585

History and Politics, FHS, 5

Literae Humaniores, FHS, 305, 585

MFA, 316

Modern Languages

FHS, 357, 585, 629

MPhil, 585, 610

MSt, 585, 629

Prelims, 585

Music, MSt, 629

Oriental Studies

FHS, 460

MPhil, 629

Philosophical Theology, MSt, 305, 629

Philosophy and Modern Languages, Prelims, 585

Philosophy of Physics, MSt, 5

Philosophy and Theology

FHS, 5, 171, 629

Prelims, 5

Ruskin School of Art, Research Degrees, 357

Slavonic Studies, MSt, 158

Study of Religions, MSt, 248, 268, 629

Theology

MPhil, 629

MSt, 171, 629

PGDip, 629, 630

Theology and Oriental Studies

FHS, 5, 171, 574, 629

Prelims, 574

Theology and Religion

FHS, 5, 629

Research Degrees, 629

elections, 518

Ieoh Ming Pei Professor of Islamic Art and Architecture, appointed,
 391

Inaugural Lectures, notices, 34, 40, 100, 196, 197, 374

International Development, Department, notice of review, 73

Jane Willis Kirkaldy Prize, 169

Jesus College, elections, 103

John G Winant Visiting Professor of American Government,
appointed, 265

Keble College

memorial events, 75 (Hill; Nineham)

obituaries, 171, 316, 558

King Alfonso XIII Professor of Spanish Studies, appointed, 534

Laurence Binyon Prize, 473

Law, Board of the Faculty, elections, 133, 284, 521

Lectures Supplement, Oth week: (MT) 29; (HT) 195; (TT) 363

Legislative Proposals *see* Statutes

Lincoln College, obituaries, 19

Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, Board of the Faculty, elections,
522

Magdalen College, obituaries, 249

Man Professor of Quantitative Finance, appointed, 13

Mansfield College, obituaries, 394

Master of Arts Degrees by resolution *see under* Degrees

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences, Board of the Division
appointments, reappointments and conferments of title, 13, 55, 81,
154, 257, 265, 279, 303, 458, 508, 556

changes in regulations

Applied Statistics, MSc, 585

Biological Sciences, FHS, 610

Computer Science, MSc, 5, 610

Computer Science and Philosophy, FHS, 357

Engineering Science, FHS, 585, 610

Materials Science, FHS, 357

Mathematical Modelling and Scientific Computing, MSc, 357

Mathematical Sciences, Research Degrees, 248

Mathematical and Theoretical Physics

FHS, 630

MSc, 630

Mathematics

FHS, 357, 630

Prelims, 357

Mathematics and the Foundations of Computer Science, MSc, 357

Mathematics and Philosophy

FHS, 357

Prelims, 357

Mathematics and Statistics, FHS, 585, 630

Microelectronics, Optoelectronics and Communications

MSc, 574

PGDip, 574

Research Degrees, 510

Statistical Science, PGDip, 585

elections, 518

–and Continuing Education Board, changes in regulations

Microelectronics, Optoelectronics and Communications

MSc, 190

PGDip, 190

Medical Sciences, Board of the Division

appointments, reappointments and conferments of title, 55, 223,
391, 583

changes in regulations

Bachelor of Medicine, First Examination, 630

Clinical Embryology, MSc, 630

Integrated Immunology, MSc, 131, 630

International Health and Tropical Medicine, MSc, 630

Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry, FHS, 630

Pharmacology, MSc, 5, 610

Psychological Research, MSc, 5, 610

Radiation Biology, MSc, 5, 610

Research Degrees, 75, 610, 630

Sleep Medicine

MSc, 630

PGDip, 630

elections, 133, 519, 570

–and Continuing Education Board, changes in regulations

International Primary Care Research Leadership, PGCert,
510

Meetings and Events, Code of Practice on (*Supplement*), 7

Merton College, memorial events, 536 (Highfield)

Neuroscience, MSc: deadlines, 168, 245, 390; examination dates, 625

New College, memorial events, 249 (Christiansen)

Newton Abraham Visiting Professor, appointed, 572

Nominations Committee, elections, 517

Oriel College, obituaries, 249, 394

Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H, elections, 324

Peter Beaconsfield Prize, 599

Philosophy, Board of the Faculty, elections, 522

Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council, changes in
regulations

Fees in respect of certificates, transcripts and personal data, 536

Financial Matters, 305

Laudian Professor of Arabic, renaming, 94

Oxford bursaries and tuition fee reductions, 475

Paediatric Neuroimaging, Professorship, establishing, 608

Paediatric Neuromuscular Disease, Professorship, establishing, 608

Philip Wetton Professorship of Astrophysics, establishing, 10

Public Health, Professorship, renaming, 302

Richard Doll Professorship of Epidemiology, renaming, 582

Sociology and Demography, Professorship, amending, 607

Software Engineering and Mathematical Finance, 5

Plant Sciences, Department

Head, appointed, 534

notice of review, 183

Poetry, Professor

Creweian Oration, 595

notices of lectures, 31, 196, 365

Politics and International Relations, Department

Head, appointed, 223

notice of review, 624

Pool for constituting panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D
and H, elections, 283

Prevent duty

notice of draft training plan published by Prevent Steering Group,
168

notice of review of University's implementation, 457

Prevent legislation, resolution regarding implementation, 80

Pro-Proctors, admission, 325

Pro-Vice-Chancellor/s

admission, 54

of Planning and Resources, appointed, 391

Proctorial year

summary of complaints investigated, 349

summary of disciplinary cases, 349

Proctors

admission, 324

election, 328

Oration by the demitting, and Assessor (*Supplement*), 347

Queen's College, obituaries, 460

Recognition of Distinction

- call for applications and procedures for the conferment of the title of full professor 2017 (*Supplement*), 87
- Committee, titles conferred on behalf of, 14, 56, 257, 458
- Divisional Committee membership, 168, 391
- Regent's Park College, obituaries, 171, 394
- Research Excellence Framework (REF) consultation, comments sought for response to funding bodies' paper, 222
- Resolutions
 - 3–5 Hythe Bridge Street, authorising use of space: notice, 506; approved, 571
 - 42 Park End Street, authorising use of space: notice, 278; approved, 312
- EJRA: notice, 404; notice of Congregation meeting having taken place, 471; transcript of Congregation meeting (*Supplement*), 489; result of Congregation vote and notice of postal vote, 504; result of postal vote, 570; update, 599
- Experimental Psychology, Department, and Department of Zoology, authorising use of space for, following closure of Tinbergen Building: notice, 506; approved, 571
- Honorary degree (Harris): notice, 183
- Radcliffe Science Library, authorising use of space: notice, 352; approved, 404
- Rhodes Professor of Race Relations, appointed, 129
- Richard Doll Professor of Epidemiology, appointed, 508
- Rules Committee Regulations 1 of 2016: Regulations for the Activities and Conduct of Student Members (*Supplement*), 25
- Ruskin School of Art, notice of review, 609

St Anne's College, Principal elected (King), 112

St Benet's Hall, notice of review, 234

St Catherine's College, memorial events (Davies), 59

St Cross College, memorial events (Deutsch), 394

St Edmund Hall, revised statutes, notice of, 73

St Hilda's College

obituaries, 19, 158, 249, 258, 268, 280, 316, 394, 460, 510, 558

revised statutes, notice of, 407

St Hugh's College

obituaries, 171, 225, 250 (*corrigendum* 280), 258, 280, 316, 394, 510, 558

revised statutes, notice of, 222

Selection Committees, composition, 188, 392, 626

Sir Roger Newdigate Prize, 556

Social Sciences Division

Board

appointments, reappointments and conferments of title, 14, 97, 168, 223, 234, 245, 265, 289, 391, 458, 472, 556

changes in regulations

African Studies, MSc, 5

Anthropology, Research Degrees, 238, 357

Archaeology, DPhil, 630

Archaeology and Anthropology

FHS, 248, 585, 630

Honour Moderations, 158

BCL/MJur, 5, 585, 630

Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology, MSc, 585, 600

Comparative Social Policy, MPhil, 59, 585

Contemporary Chinese Studies, MSc, 630

Contemporary India, MSc, 59, 630

Criminology and Criminal Justice, MSc, 225

Economics, DPhil, 630

Economics and Management, FHS, 75, 585, 630

Education, MSc, 225

Evidence-Based Social Intervention and Policy Evaluation

- MPhil, 630
- MSc, 630
- Financial Strategy, PGDip, 5, 630
- Geography
 - FHS, 630
 - Research Degrees, 238
- Global Business, PGDip, 630
- Human Sciences, FHS, 158, 630
- Information, Communication and the Social Sciences, DPhil, 190
- International Development, DPhil, 630
- International Relations, MPhil, 630
- Japanese Studies
 - MPhil, 630
 - MSc, 630
- Latin American Studies
 - MPhil, 59
 - MSc, 59
- Law
 - BCL/MJur, 5, 585, 630
 - DPhil, 268
 - MPhil, 630
- Law and Finance, MSc, *corrigendum* 5, 630
- Learning and Teaching, MSc, 585
- Management Studies, DPhil, 158
- Modern Chinese Studies, MPhil, 630
- Modern Japanese Studies, MSc, 630
- Modern South Asian Studies
 - MPhil, 630
 - MSc, 630
- MSc by Coursework, general regulations, 630
- Organisational Leadership, PGDip, 630
- PGCE, 59, 248
- Philosophy
 - BA, general regulations, 630
 - MA, general regulations, 630
- Philosophy, Politics and Economics
 - FHS, 5, 190, 630
 - Prelims, 59
- Politics, MPhil, 59
- Politics and International Relations, DPhil, 630
- Politics Research, MSc, 59
- Professional GCE, 248
- Public Policy
 - DPhil, 585, 630
 - MA, 585, 630
- Refugee and Forced Migration Studies, MSc, 5
- Science and Engineering in Arts, Heritage and Archaeology,
 - Doctoral Training Programme, 316
- Social Anthropology
 - MPhil, 585
 - MSc, 585
- Social Policy and Intervention, DPhil, 630
- Social Science of the Internet, MSc, 5, 630
- Socio-Legal Studies, DPhil, 190
- Sociology, DPhil, 630
- Strategy and Innovation, PGDip, 630
- Taxation, MSc, 630
- Teaching English Language in University Settings, MSc, 158
- Visual, Material and Museum Anthropology
 - MPhil, 585
 - MSc, 585, 600
- Head, appointed, 599

- Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee, elections, 517
- Stanley Lewis Professor of Israel Studies, appointed, 407
- Statistics, Professor, appointed, 289
- Statutes
- Abbott Fund, approved by her Majesty in Council, 313
 - EK Chambers Studentships: notice, 3; approved, 72; approved by her Majesty in Council, 429
 - Matriculation in absence: notice, 4; approved, 72
 - Prendergast Fund
 - notice, 3; approved, 72; approved by her Majesty in Council, 429
 - withdrawal of Legislative Proposal: notice, 3; approved, 72
 - Small Trust Funds, consolidation: notice, 153; approved, 220
 - Statute VI: Council: notice, 554; approved, 599
 - Statute XI: University Discipline: notice, 125, 178; approved, 165, 233
 - Statute XII (Academic Staff and the Visitation Board)
 - approved by Her Majesty in Council, 289
 - panels convened under Parts B, D and H, elections, 324
 - Statutes XII, XI and XIV, Legislative proposal concerning:
 - Associated Regulations, changes in regulations (*Supplement*), 137 (*corrigendum* 277)
 - Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University: notice of 2 May meeting, 353; notice of opposition and two notices of amendment (*Supplement*), 419; notice of 2 May meeting having taken place, 426; notice of possible 16 May meeting, 426; transcript of 2 May Congregation meeting (*Supplement*), 441; outcome of votes on amendments, 454; notice of postal vote, 470; results of postal vote, 531
 - Statute XV: College Contributions Scheme and College Accounts: notice, 3; approved, 72
- Student numbers 2016 (*Supplement*), 295
- Stutchbury Scholarship, 15
- Supplications for higher degrees: DD, 223; DLitt, 130; DM, 267; DSc, 223
- Theology and Religion, Board of the Faculty, elections, 523
- Trinity College
 - obituaries, 460
 - President elected (Boulding), 158
- trust funds, notice of consolidation, for School of Geography and the Environment, 96
- University Libraries, Curators, elections, 570
- University Parks, Curators, elections, 570
- University Preachers: (MT) 55 (*corrigendum* 146); (HT) 222 (*corrigendum* 265); (TT) 390
- University Press, Annual Report of the Delegates, 2016–17, notice, 609
- Vice-Chancellor, oration (*Supplement*), 65; presented, 110
- Visitation Board, Panel for Constituting, under Statute XII Part C, elections, 518
- Visiting Professors, conferments and reconferments of title, 14, 56, 74, 81, 98, 110, 129, 146, 154, 168, 188, 223, 234, 246, 265, 304, 326, 430, 458, 508
- Wadham College, memorial events, 394 (Davies)
- Wolfson College, obituaries, 460
- Worcester College
 - memorial events, 103 (Campbell)
 - obituaries, 19, 75, 103, 158, 225, 250, 316, 394, 460, 510, 558, 586, 631
- Zoology, Department, notice of review, 183

<i>Supplement number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Page</i>
(1) to No 5142	21 September 2016	Code of Practice on Meetings and Events	7
(1) to No 5143	6 October 2016	Rules Committee Regulations 1 of 2016: Regulations for the Activities and Conduct of Student Members	25
(2) to No 5143	5 October 2016	Lectures and seminars, Michaelmas term 2016	29
(1) to No 5144	12 October 2016	Oration by the Vice-Chancellor	65
(1) to No 5146	26 October 2016	Recognition of Distinction 2017: Call for applications and procedures for the conferment of the title of full professor	87
(1) to No 5149	16 November 2016	Council of the University: Legislative proposal concerning Statutes XII, XI and XIV: Associated Regulations	137
(1) to No 5153	11 January 2017	Lectures and seminars, Hilary term 2017	195
(1) to No 5160	1 March 2017	Student numbers 2016	295
(1) to No 5163	22 March 2017	Final Honour Schools, Bachelor of Fine Art and Bachelor of Theology, 2016	335
(2) to No 5163	22 March 2017	Oration by the demitting Proctors and Assessor	347
(1) to No 5164	19 April 2017	Lectures and seminars, Trinity term 2017	363
(1) to No 5166	27 April 2017	Amendments to Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University	419
(1) to No 5167	10 May 2017	Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University: transcript of 2 May Congregation meeting	441
(1) to No 5169	24 May 2017	(1) Topic for discussion: 'The future of the EJRA at Oxford' (2) Resolution: 'That the EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished'	489
(1) to No 5173	21 June 2017	Topic for discussion: 'What should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinise in the coming year?'	577
(1) to No 5174	22 June 2017	Encaenia 2017	589
(1) to No 5176	19 July 2017	University's Policy on Conflict of Interest	613

<i>Supplement number</i>	<i>Date</i>	<i>Title</i>
*1 to Vol 147	January 2017	University of Oxford Annual Review, 2015/16

<i>Michaelmas term 2016</i>		<i>Hilary term 2017</i>		<i>Trinity term 2017</i>	
<i>Issue date/no</i>	<i>Page range</i>	<i>Issue date/no</i>	<i>Page range</i>	<i>Issue date/no</i>	<i>Page range</i>
22 Sep: 5142	1-6	12 Jan: 5154	219-230	20 Apr: 5165	383-402
29 Sep: 5143	9-24	19 Jan: 5155	231-242	27 Apr: 5166	403-418
6 Oct: 5144	53-64	26 Jan: 5156	243-254	4 May: 5167	425-440
13 Oct: 5145	71-78	2 Feb: 5157	255-262	11 May: 5168	453-468
20 Oct: 5146	79-86	9 Feb: 5158	263-274	18 May: 5169	469-488
27 Oct: 5147	93-108	16 Feb: 5159	275-286	25 May: 5170	501-528
3 Nov: 5148	109-116	23 Feb: 5160	287-294	1 Jun: 5171	529-548
10 Nov: 5149	117-136	2 Mar: 5161	299-310	8 Jun: 5172	549-568
17 Nov: 5150	143-150	9 Mar: 5162	311-322	15 Jun: 5173	569-576
24 Nov: 5151	151-162	16 Mar: 5163	323-334	22 Jun: 5174	581-588
1 Dec: 5152	163-174	23 Mar: 5164	351-362	29 Jun: 5175	597-604
8 Dec: 5153	175-194			6 Jul: 5176	605-612

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 2

Council of the University:
Changes in Regulations:
College Accounts

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 3

Congregation 26 September:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 4 October:
Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

Congregation 11 October:
(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Statute XV: College Contributions
Scheme and College Accounts
(2) Voting on Legislative Proposal:
EK Chambers Studentships
(3) Withdrawal of Legislative Proposal:
Prendergast Fund
(4) Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Prendergast Fund
(5) Voting on Legislative Proposal and
change in Congregation
Regulations: Matriculation in
absence

Congregation 24 November:
Elections

Examinations and Boards 5

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Planning and Resource Allocation and
Education Committees
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board
Social Sciences Board

Elections 5

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Medical Sciences Divisional Board
Board of the Faculty of Law

Supplement included with this issue:
(1) to No 5142: Code of Practice on
Meetings and Events 7-8

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Changes in Regulations

Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **7 October**.

College Accounts

Explanatory Note

The following changes are proposed to reflect (a) the current declarations requirements of college auditors; and (b) that questions concerning those declarations are a matter for the Audit and Scrutiny Committee, rather than the College Accounts Committee.

Text of Regulations

1 In Council Regulations 1 of 2003, concerning the Accounts of the Colleges, delete existing regulation 4 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'4. The report of the auditors, to be published with the financial statements, shall include:

(1) their opinion as to whether the financial statements for the year give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the college, and of the college together with its subsidiaries and connected entities, at the end of the financial year; and

(2) a statement confirming that, in their opinion:

(a) the financial statements have been properly prepared in accordance with the provisions of Statute XV made by the University under the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923 UK Generally Accepted Accounting Practices ("GAAP") and conforming to the pro-forma accounts laid down by the Charity Commission; and

(b) in all material respects public income received from the University of Oxford out of grants from HEFCE for the financial year in question has been applied for the purposes for which it was received.'

2 Ibid, insert new regulation 5 as follows:

'5. Each college shall provide to the University a statement from its auditors confirming that, in the opinion of the auditors, in all material respects public and publicly accountable funds received from the University of Oxford (out of grants from HEFCE and student fees) for the financial year in question have been applied for the purposes for which they were received. The statement shall use such wording as shall be agreed with the Audit and Scrutiny Committee from time to time.'

3 In Part 14 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning the College Accounts Committee, delete existing regulation 14.3 (3) and substitute (new text underlined):

'(3) subject only to any general powers of interpretation vested in other persons under Statutes I and XVII, have power to determine conclusively all questions and matters of doubt arising out of the operation of Statute XV and any associated regulations in relation to the accounts of the colleges, except questions and matters of doubt relating to (a) the ascertainment of the income on which college contributions are to be assessed and (b) the declarations required of college auditors.'

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Agrafiotis, I, Department of Computer Science
Aley, P K, Centre for Clinical Vaccinology and Tropical Medicine
Amel-Zadeh, A, Green Templeton
Andersson, R, Wolfson
Bergeron, M, Ashmolean Museum
Brown, J M, St Hilda's
Chaves Simoes de Carvalho, P N, Lincoln
Crolic, C L, Green Templeton
Davies, G N, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Doss, C, Department of International Development

Elston, T W, Green Templeton
Graham, C G, Humanities Division
Grebnyev, G, Merton
Griffin, S E, Development Office
Griffin, X, Green College
Gupta, A, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Harvey, K A, Keble
Henderson, J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Hosty, M T A, Merton
Hutson, L M, Merton
Jayaram, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Johnson, C L, IT Services
Kluzek, W S, Lady Margaret Hall
Krishnan, P, Pembroke
Labonne, J, Mansfield
Lange, K J D H, Christ Church
Li, M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Lloyd, A L, St Edmund Hall
Lubell, Y, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
McIlwaine, J S, Bodleian Weston Library
Makaya, T, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Noe, D P, St Edmund Hall
Pal, N, Corpus Christi
Pierce, N A, Balliol
Radisoglou, A, Lincoln
Ramanna, K, Blavatnik School of Government
Shaddel, F, Faculty of Psychological Studies
Southerden, F E, Somerville
Steiner, A M, Balliol
Stephenson, J Z, Wadham
Wells, K M C, Magdalen
Whidden, S A, Queen's
Wijesurendra, R S, Trinity
Wolff, J, Wolfson
Woodruff, C, Wolfson

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

26 September

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

4 October noon

Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor will address the House.

¶ The Oration will be given in Convocation House.

Congregation

11 October

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 3 October**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend any of the legislative proposals at 1–4 or the legislative proposal and change to Congregation Regulations at 5 below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the legislative proposals and change to regulations shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XV: College Contributions Scheme and College Accounts

Explanatory Note

The following changes are proposed to reflect the current declarations requirements of college auditors.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Statute XV concerning the College Contributions Scheme and College Accounts, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

In Part B of Statute XV, concerning College Accounts, delete existing sections 12 and 13 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'12. (1) By the date laid down by regulation, the statements and the report of the independent auditors shall be presented to the College Accounts Committee.

(2) The College Accounts Committee shall then order the publication of those statements and certificates reports within the University.

13. The reports of the independent auditors shall include, in a form laid down by Council by regulation, any further report which may be required by the University's external auditors in respect of any public and publicly accountable funds transferred to the college by the University during the immediately preceding financial year.'

(2) Voting on Legislative Proposal: EK Chambers Studentships

Explanatory Note

Part 7 of the Schedule to the Statutes records the governing terms of the EK Chambers Studentships Fund. In order to widen the application of the EK Chambers Studentships Fund and allow it to be spent, the requirement for applicants to have graduated with a degree in a subject other than single-honours English will be removed.

WHEREAS it is expedient to change the existing provisions governing the EK Chambers Studentships, NOW THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, in exercise of the powers in that behalf conferred upon it by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923, and of all other powers enabling it, ENACTS, subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council, AS FOLLOWS.

In the Schedule to the Statutes concerning academic and other posts, amend Part 7 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Part 7: EK Chambers Studentship

7.1. The fund derived from the bequest of the residue of the estate of Lady Chambers shall continue to be invested and the net income used for the maintenance of studentships in English Literature known as the EK Chambers Studentships, which shall be tenable either concurrently or alternately as funds may permit at Corpus Christi College and Somerville College by persons of good classical attainments who have graduated from a university in the British Isles with an honours degree in a subject other than ('single honours') English any subject.

7.2. The fund shall be administered by a board of management consisting of:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) the Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) the Merton Professor of English Literature;
- (4) the President of Corpus Christi College;
- (5) the Principal of Somerville College;
- (6) a person nominated by the Governing Body of Corpus Christi College;
- (7) a person nominated by the Governing Body of Somerville College.

7.3. Congregation may from time to time amend this Part so long as the main object of the bequest, as defined in section 7.1 above, is always kept in view.'

(3) Withdrawal of Legislative Proposal: Prendergast Fund

In exercise of its powers under Regulation 2.20 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, Council has withdrawn this legislative proposal (for explanatory note and text of legislation see *Gazette* No 5034, 26 September 2013, p7). A revised legislative proposal, bringing the restriction on candidates in line with the Equality Act 2010 by removing criteria which can only be met by Roman Catholic men and by giving preference to candidates who are born or ordinarily resident in (rather than requiring that candidates be born in, with parents who are citizens of) the Republic of Ireland, is being submitted to Congregation in response to comments from the Charity Commission and discussion with the Privy Council Office.

(4) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Prendergast Fund

Explanatory Note

The following legislative proposal brings the restriction on candidates in line with

the Equality Act 2010 by removing criteria which can only be met by Roman Catholic men and by giving preference to candidates who are born or ordinarily resident in (rather than requiring that candidates be born in, with parents who are citizens of) the Republic of Ireland.

WHEREAS it is expedient to change the existing provisions governing the Prendergast Fund, NOW THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, in exercise of the powers in that behalf conferred upon it by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923, and of all other powers enabling it, ENACTS, subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council, AS FOLLOWS.

In Part 42 of the Schedule to the University Statutes, delete section 42.1 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'42.1. The bequest of the residue of the estate of Dr J S Prendergast shall be used:

(1) for the creation of two bursaries to be held by members of the Order of St Benedict belonging to Glenstal Abbey, Murroe, County Limerick, while they pursue their studies at St Benet's Hall, the maximum value of such bursaries to be set by the board of management for the bequest at its discretion; and

(2) to assist students persons born in the Republic of Ireland whose parents are citizens of the Republic of Ireland to proceed to the University for the purpose of either taking their degrees or undergoing postgraduate courses. Preference will be given to candidates born or ordinarily resident in the Republic of Ireland.

(5) Voting on Legislative Proposal and change in Congregation Regulations: Matriculation in absence

Explanatory Note

These changes, which are recommended by Education Committee, introduce arrangements for matriculation in absence without the special approval of the Vice-Chancellor where permission has been granted by Education Committee.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Statute II concerning membership of the University, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

1 In Statute II, concerning membership of the University, amend section 6 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'6. Regulations may be made to provide for:

(1) provisional matriculation, where a prospective student member is for good reason unable to be presented for matriculation within the period referred to in section 4 (4) of this statute;

(2) matriculation in absence, where a prospective student member who has not previously matriculated or incorporated enrolls on a programme of study for which permission to matriculate in absence has been granted by the Education Committee; and

(32) the ceremony at which the matriculation of student members will take place and the procedure to be followed;

in addition to the matters referred to in section 4 of this statute.'

2 In Part 2 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, concerning matriculation ceremonies, delete existing regulations 2.4–2.6 and substitute as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'2.4. At the ceremony the lists of candidates to be matriculated in person shall be handed by the officers of the colleges, societies, halls, and other designated institutions to an official of the University Offices, who shall receive the assurance of those officers that all the candidates named on the lists are present. The lists will be marked for those students who were expected to attend but are not present.

2.5. If any candidates are to be matriculated in absence at the ceremony (in accordance with section 6 (2) of Statute II), those candidates shall also be included on the lists handed to the official of the University Offices and be marked accordingly.

2.5.2.6. (1) Candidates shall be presented to the Vice-Chancellor in groups of colleges, societies, halls, and other designated institutions (the grouping to be determined by the Vice-Chancellor) by the officer of the college, society, hall, or other designated institution senior in foundation in the group, with the following formula:

'Insignissime Vice-Cancellarie, praesentamus tibi hos nostros scholares ut referantur in Matriculam Universitatis.'

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall admit the candidate(s) with the following formula:

'Scitote vos in Matriculam Universitatis hodie relatos esse, et ad observandum omnia Statuta istius Universitatis, quantum ad vos spectent, teneri.'

2.6.2.7. An official in the University Offices shall update the student record on behalf of the Registrar with the dates at which candidates were matriculated (whether in person or in absence) and provisionally matriculated at that ceremony.'

3 In Part 2 of Congregation Regulations 22 of 2002, concerning incorporation, delete existing regulation 1.15 and substitute as follows (new text underlined):

'1.15. Before supplicating in Congregation for incorporation, whether as a graduate or as an undergraduate, every person who desires to be incorporated must be matriculated as a member of this University (whether in person or in absence) or have been provisionally matriculated, and must pay the fees prescribed by Council by regulation, subject to the following conditions:

(1) persons who are to be incorporated into the Degree of Master of Arts and into some other degree shall be required to pay only the fee for one degree, whichever fee is the higher;

(2) persons who incorporate by virtue of having obtained some educational position in the University shall not be required to pay any fee for being so incorporated.'

Congregation

24 November

Elections

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Medical Sciences Divisional Board
Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Examinations and Boards

Elections

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR DPHIL

- (a) to clarify role of supervisor in transfer and confirmation of status assessment process
- (b) to make it mandatory to hold an interview for confirmation of status assessments

Planning and Resource Allocation and Education Committees

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING AND MATHEMATICAL FINANCE

- changes regarding extension fees

Humanities Board

MST IN CHINESE STUDIES

- change of programme title

MST IN GENERAL LINGUISTICS AND COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY

- correction to list of paper options to reflect current curriculum

MST IN PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICS

- change to assessment for Philosophy of Physics component

FHS OF HISTORY AND POLITICS

- reference to new PPE paper

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY

FHS OF THEOLOGY AND ORIENTAL STUDIES

FHS OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

- curriculum reform

PRELIMS IN PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY

- minor textual correction

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

MSC IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

- minor corrections to remove errors or clarify meaning

Medical Sciences Board

MSC IN PHARMACOLOGY

- (a) change from written to computer-based qualifying examination
- (b) to remove qualifying status of the data-handling examination
- (c) additional formatting changes

MSC IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH

- (a) change to format of submission of examined work to electronic only
- (b) correction of typographical errors
- (c) specification of publication method of deadline dates

MSC IN RADIATION BIOLOGY

- change of submission format of 3,000-word assessments from paper to electronic (via course Weblearn site)

Social Sciences Board

MSC IN AFRICAN STUDIES

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS AND ECONOMICS (I)

- text updates

MSC IN LAW AND FINANCE

(CORRIGENDUM)

- to correct changes published in *Gazette* No 5138, 23 June 2016

MSC IN REFUGEE AND FORCED MIGRATION STUDIES

MSC IN SOCIAL SCIENCE OF THE INTERNET

- revision to texts

BCL/MJUR

- to require electronic submission of assessed work

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS AND ECONOMICS (II)

- removal of out-of-date information

PGDIP IN FINANCIAL STRATEGY

- change to suspension arrangements

Elections

24 November

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 27 October**.

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jim Davies, Kellogg	HT 2021
-------------------------------	---------

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sarah Whatmore, Keble	HT 2021
---------------------------------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sally.vine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Peter Ratcliffe, Magdalen, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017
---	---------

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Peter A Robbins, MT 2017
Queen's, Faculty of
Physiological Sciences

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Christopher Kennard, MT 2017
Brasenose, Faculties of
Psychological Studies and of
Clinical Medicine

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Official Member elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Paul Craig, St John's MT 2017

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 24 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on Thursday, 27 October**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 10 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 24 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Office (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 29 September.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Code of Practice on Meetings and Events

Approved by Council on 20 July 2016

The following Code of Practice on Meetings and Events was approved by Council on 20 July 2016. It supersedes the Code of Practice on Freedom of Speech (Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5092, 22 April 2015).

Preamble

1 Freedom of speech and academic freedom are central tenets of university life.

2 The University of Oxford seeks to protect robustly civic and academic freedoms and to foster an academic culture of openness and inclusivity, in which members of our community engage with each other, and the public, in debate and discussion, and remain open to both intellectual challenge and change.

3 The legal duty of UK universities to protect free speech is enshrined in legislation, including the Education (No 2) Act 1986 and the Human Rights Act 1998 and academic freedom is protected by the Education Reform Act 1988. Section 43 of the Education (No 2) Act 1986 specifically requires universities to:

(a) 'take such steps as are reasonably practicable to ensure that freedom of speech within the law is secured for members, students and employees of the establishment and for visiting speakers';

(b) 'ensure so far as is reasonably practicable, that the use of any premises of the establishment is not denied to any individual or body of persons on any ground connected with

a. the beliefs or views of that individual or of any member of that body; or

b. the policy or objectives of that body'; and

(c) issue and keep up to date a code of practice for meetings and events.¹

4 The central importance of freedom of speech and academic freedom in a university underlies this Code.

Scope

5 This Code of Practice must be followed by all members, students and employees of the University and visiting speakers in respect of:

(a) all meetings and other events, to be held outdoors or indoors, on University and Oxford University Student Union (OUSU) premises, including those organised by third parties; and

(b) all meetings and other events, which are University funded, affiliated or branded (with the exception of events at Recognised Independent Centres²) regardless of location.

Colleges have their own Codes of Practice for dealing with meetings and events.

6 It is not anticipated that events and meetings which have been organised as part of the academic curriculum or co-curriculum would cause concern such as to require formal referral to the Proctors under the provisions of this Code.

Key principles

7 Freedom of speech and academic freedom must be protected.

¹www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1986/61/section/43

²The University currently has five RICs: the Oxford Centre for Buddhist Studies; the Oxford Institute for Energy Studies; the Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies; the Oxford Centre for Hindu Studies; and the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies. These RICs will be responsible for implementing a system to support all events with proposed external speakers in accordance with the spirit of this Code. They will undertake the local assessment with/on behalf of any outside organisations involved with the event.

8 The University believes that a culture of free, open and robust discussion can be achieved only if all concerned engage critically but courteously with each other. The University does not tolerate any form of harassment or victimisation and expects all members of the University community, its visitors and contractors to treat each other with respect, courtesy and consideration.³ The University is committed to fostering an inclusive culture which promotes equality, values diversity and maintains a working, learning and social environment in which the rights and dignity of all members of the University community are respected. All activity must be risk assessed and planned in accordance with the 'University statement of health and safety policy'.⁴

Procedure

9 Members, students and employees of the University who are organising meetings or events or are responsible for administering external bookings of University or OUSU premises are responsible for assessing whether there are any major risks or issues in the context of this Code, in particular with reference to paras 7–8 and 10. (If they are in any doubt or have any questions or need for further information, they are encouraged to discuss the situation with colleagues locally in the first instance, and then seek advice, as appropriate, from University Security Services or the Proctors' Office.)

10 Events and meetings must be formally notified to the Proctors using the Event Referral Form⁵ where there are concerns that the meeting or event:

³For details, see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/eop/harassmentadvice/policyandprocedure

⁴For details, see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/safety/hs-mgement-policy/univpolicy

⁵Available from the Proctors' Office and on the Prevent website (www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working_at_oxford/policies_procedures/prevent-duty)

(a) may give rise to an environment in which people will experience, or could reasonably fear, discrimination, harassment, intimidation, verbal abuse or violence, particularly (but not exclusively) on account of their age, disability, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy, maternity, race, religion or belief, sex or sexual orientation;

(b) is likely to pose a risk to the safety of those lawfully on University premises; or that it may prompt a risk to public safety.

As required by section 12 of the Terrorism Act 2000, the University will not give permission to hold a meeting or event where it is known that:

(a) the proposed speaker belongs to, or professes to belong to, a proscribed organisation⁶; or

(b) the proposed speaker will use the event to support, or to further the activities of, a proscribed organisation.

Role of the Proctors

11 In the context of this Code, the Proctors are entrusted with the duty to assess the implications of events formally referred to them and to act in accordance with the University's legal responsibilities, including:

(a) the importance of academic freedom (as required eg by the Education Reform Act 1988);

(b) the need to ensure that freedom of speech within the law is secured (as required eg by the Education (No 2) Act 1986);

(c) the rights and freedoms enshrined in the European Convention on Human Rights and incorporated into domestic law by the Human Rights Act 1998;

(d) to have due regard to the need to eliminate unlawful discrimination, promote equality of opportunity, and foster good relations between different groups in accordance with the Public Sector Equality Duty; and

(e) the Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015 which requires universities and other 'specified authorities' to 'have due regard to the need to prevent people from being drawn into terrorism' (section 26 (1)) and which also provides that 'when carrying out the duty imposed by section 26 (1)', universities 'must

have particular regard to the duty to ensure freedom of speech; and to the importance of academic freedom.'⁷

12 The Proctors shall act in a risk-based and proportionate manner and with the desire, wherever possible, to enable events or meetings to proceed.

Referral

13 In order to refer a meeting or event to the Proctors an Event Referral Form must be completed and submitted to the Proctors' Office at least seven (7) working days in advance of the meeting or event (although the Proctors may, at their discretion, agree to receive information closer to the time of the meeting than this).

14 An intentional or reckless breach of this Code of Practice or a frivolous, vexatious and/or malicious referral may lead to disciplinary action being taken under the appropriate University procedure.

Decisions

15 The Proctors have the power to postpone or relocate a meeting or event or to impose conditions. The responsibility for fulfilling these conditions rests with the organisers.

16 In the exceptional event that the Proctors consider that the risks cannot be mitigated by the imposition of conditions, or the organisers refuse to comply with the Proctors' conditions, the Proctors have the right to cancel the meeting or event and they may do so even if an Event Referral Form has not been provided.

17 The Proctors will communicate their decision promptly and will set out the reasons for the decision.

Appeal

18 If an organiser or any member of the University or member of University staff who has consulted the Proctors with concerns about a meeting or event is unhappy with the outcome of a decision of the Proctors they may write to the Vice-Chancellor, setting out clear reasons for their unhappiness with the decision and requesting a reconsideration of the decision.

19 The Vice-Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor's delegate (as appropriate) will communicate their decision on the appeal promptly and will set out the reasons for the decision.

Review of the operation of the Code

20 The Registrar, in consultation with the Proctors, shall review the operation of this Code after its first twelve (12) months and report to Council on any recommended changes.

⁶www.gov.uk/government/publications/proscribed-terror-groups-or-organisations-2

⁷www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2015/6/enacted

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 10

Planning and Resource Allocation
Committee of Council:
Changes in Regulations:
Establishment of the Philip Wetton
Professorship of Astrophysics

Congregation 26 September:
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 11

Congregation 3 October:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 4 October:
Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

Congregation 11 October:
(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Statute XV: College Contributions
Scheme and College Accounts
(2) Voting on Legislative Proposal: EK
Chambers Studentships
(3) Withdrawal of Legislative Proposal:
Prendergast Fund
(4) Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Prendergast Fund
(5) Voting on Legislative Proposal and
change in Congregation
Regulations: Matriculation in
absence

Congregation 24 November:
Elections

Notices 13

Consultative Notices:
Public consultation: Design
development proposal for Castle Mill
graduate accommodation

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements
Review of the Employer Justified
Retirement Age: open meetings
Relocation of the University's
Temporary Staffing Service
MSc in Clinical Embryology

Appointments:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Medical Sciences
Social Sciences

Recognition of Distinction:
Recognition of Distinction 2016

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Humanities
Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards:
Wykeham Professorship of Ancient
History
Professorship of Economic and Social
History

Musical and other Events:
St Stephen's House

Exhibitions:
Museum of Natural History

Examinations and Boards 16

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Letters

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor
of Divinity

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Humanities Board
Medical Sciences Board
Social Sciences Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 19

Memorial Events:
All Souls

Obituaries:
Christ Church
Hertford
Lincoln
St Hilda's
Worcester

Elections 20

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 21

Notifications of Vacancies 24

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **14 October**.

Establishment of the Philip Wetton Professorship of Astrophysics

Explanatory Note

The Philip Wetton Fund for Astrophysics was established in 1999, and the primary claim on the income from the fund is the Philip Wetton Professorship of Astrophysics. Regulations governing the post are now put forward on the recommendation of the Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board.

Text of Regulations

1 In SCHEDULE A of Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning statutory professorships, after 'Savilian Professor of Astronomy' insert:

'Philip Wetton Professor of Astrophysics'.

2 In Sect III of Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, insert new §19 as follows and renumber existing §19 onwards by plus one:

'§19. Philip Wetton Professor of Astrophysics

1. The University accepts with gratitude funding from Mr Philip Wetton for the establishment of a Philip Wetton Professorship of Astrophysics.

2. The Philip Wetton Professor of Astrophysics shall undertake research in Astrophysics and shall lecture and give instruction in that subject and generally promote its study in the University.

3. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the Dean of Christ Church is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion;

(2) the Dean of Christ Church, or, if the Dean is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the Governing Body of Christ Church on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of Christ Church;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6) a person appointed by the Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board;

(7)–(9) three persons elected by the Physics Management Committee.

4. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations which are applicable to this chair.'

Congregation

26 September

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Coyne, H J, Blavatnik School of Government
Fraser, C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Gascoyne, D M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Hale, S A, St Hilda's
Handel, A, Wadham
Jaros, K A, Lady Margaret Hall
Lee, J J, Keble
Page, M R, Corpus Christi
Ray, J B, Public Affairs Directorate
Sanders, R A, Philosophy Faculty
Saupe, E E, St Hugh's
Shaw, S E, Green Templeton
Sweeney, C A, Department of Materials

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

3 October

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

4 October noon

Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor will address the House.

¶ The Oration will be given in Convocation House.

Congregation

11 October

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 3 October**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend any of the legislative proposals at 1–4 or the legislative proposal and change to Congregation Regulations at 5 below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the legislative proposals and change to regulations shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XV: College Contributions Scheme and College Accounts

Explanatory Note

The following changes are proposed to reflect the current declarations requirements of college auditors.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Statute XV concerning the College Contributions Scheme and College Accounts, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

In Part B of Statute XV, concerning College Accounts, delete existing sections 12 and 13 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'12.(1) By the date laid down by regulation, the statements and the report of the independent auditors shall be presented to the College Accounts Committee.

(2) The College Accounts Committee shall then order the publication of those statements and certificates reports within the University.

13. The reports of the independent auditors shall include, in a form laid down by Council by regulation, any further report which may be required by the University's external auditors in respect of any public and publicly accountable funds transferred to the college by the University during the immediately preceding financial year.'

(2) Voting on Legislative Proposal: EK Chambers Studentships

Explanatory Note

Part 7 of the Schedule to the Statutes records the governing terms of the EK Chambers Studentships Fund. In order to widen the application of the EK Chambers Studentships Fund and allow it to be spent, the requirement for applicants to have graduated with a degree in a subject other than single-honours English will be removed.

WHEREAS it is expedient to change the existing provisions governing the EK Chambers Studentships, NOW THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, in exercise of the powers in that behalf conferred upon it by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923, and of all other powers enabling it, ENACTS, subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council, AS FOLLOWS.

In the Schedule to the Statutes concerning academic and other posts, amend Part 7 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Part 7: EK Chambers Studentship

7.1. The fund derived from the bequest of the residue of the estate of Lady Chambers shall continue to be invested and the net income

used for the maintenance of studentships in English Literature known as the EK Chambers Studentships, which shall be tenable either concurrently or alternately as funds may permit at Corpus Christi College and Somerville College by persons of good classical attainments who have graduated from a university in the British Isles with an honours degree in a subject other than ('single honours') English any subject.

7.2. The fund shall be administered by a board of management consisting of:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) the Regius Professor of Greek;
- (3) the Merton Professor of English Literature;
- (4) the President of Corpus Christi College;
- (5) the Principal of Somerville College;
- (6) a person nominated by the Governing Body of Corpus Christi College;
- (7) a person nominated by the Governing Body of Somerville College.

7.3. Congregation may from time to time amend this Part so long as the main object of the bequest, as defined in section 7.1 above, is always kept in view.'

(3) Withdrawal of Legislative Proposal: Prendergast Fund

In exercise of its powers under Regulation 2.20 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, Council has withdrawn this legislative proposal (for explanatory note and text of legislation see *Gazette* No 5034, 26 September 2013, p7). A revised legislative proposal, bringing the restriction on candidates in line with the Equality Act 2010 by removing criteria which can only be met by Roman Catholic men and by giving preference to candidates who are born or ordinarily resident in (rather than requiring that candidates be born in, with parents who are citizens of) the Republic of Ireland, is being submitted to Congregation in response to comments from the Charity Commission and discussion with the Privy Council Office.

(4) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Prendergast Fund

Explanatory Note

The following legislative proposal brings the restriction on candidates in line with the Equality Act 2010 by removing criteria which can only be met by Roman Catholic men and by giving preference to candidates who are born or ordinarily resident in (rather than requiring that candidates be born in, with parents who are citizens of) the Republic of Ireland.

WHEREAS it is expedient to change the existing provisions governing the Prendergast Fund, NOW THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, in exercise of the powers in that behalf conferred upon it by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923, and of all other powers enabling it, ENACTS, subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council, AS FOLLOWS.

In Part 42 of the Schedule to the University Statutes, delete section 42.1 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘42.1. The bequest of the residue of the estate of Dr J S Prendergast shall be used:

(1) for the creation of two bursaries to be held by members of the Order of St Benedict belonging to Glenstal Abbey, Murroe, County Limerick, while they pursue their studies at St Benet’s Hall, the maximum value of such bursaries to be set by the board of management for the bequest at its discretion; and

(2) to assist students persons born in the Republic of Ireland whose parents are citizens of the Republic of Ireland to proceed to the University for the purpose of either taking their degrees or undergoing postgraduate courses. Preference will be given to candidates born or ordinarily resident in the Republic of Ireland.

(5) Voting on Legislative Proposal and change in Congregation Regulations: Matriculation in absence

Explanatory Note

These changes, which are recommended by Education Committee, introduce arrangements for matriculation in absence without the special approval of the Vice-Chancellor where permission has been granted by Education Committee.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Statute II concerning membership of the University, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

1 In Statute II, concerning membership of the University, amend section 6 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘6. Regulations may be made to provide for:

(1) provisional matriculation, where a prospective student member is for good reason unable to be presented for matriculation within the period referred to in section 4 (4) of this statute;

(2) matriculation in absence, where a prospective student member who has not previously matriculated or incorporated enrolls on a programme of study for which permission to matriculate in absence has been granted by the Education Committee; and

(32) the ceremony at which the matriculation of student members will take place and the procedure to be followed;

in addition to the matters referred to in section 4 of this statute.’

2 In Part 2 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, concerning matriculation ceremonies, delete existing regulations 2.4–2.6 and substitute as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘2.4. At the ceremony the lists of candidates to be matriculated in person shall be handed by the officers of the colleges, societies, halls, and other designated institutions to an official of the University Offices, who shall receive the assurance of those officers that all the candidates named on the lists are present. The lists will be marked for those students who were expected to attend but are not present.

2.5. If any candidates are to be matriculated in absence at the ceremony (in accordance with section 6 (2) of Statute II), those candidates shall also be included on the lists handed to the official of the University Offices and be marked accordingly.

2.5.2.6. (1) Candidates shall be presented to the Vice-Chancellor in groups of colleges, societies, halls, and other designated institutions (the grouping to be determined by the Vice-Chancellor) by the officer of the college, society, hall, or other designated institution senior in foundation in the group, with the following formula:

‘Insignissime Vice-Cancellarie, praesentamus tibi hos nostros scholares ut referantur in Matriculam Universitatis.’

(2) The Vice-Chancellor shall admit the candidate(s) with the following formula:

‘Scitote vos in Matriculam Universitatis hodie relatos esse, et ad observandum omnia Statuta istius Universitatis, quantum ad vos spectent, teneri.’

2.6.2.7. An official in the University Offices shall update the student record on behalf of the Registrar with the dates at which candidates were matriculated (whether in person or in absence) and provisionally matriculated at that ceremony.’

3 In Part 2 of Congregation Regulations 22 of 2002, concerning incorporation, delete existing regulation 1.15 and substitute as follows (new text underlined):

‘1.15. Before supplicating in Congregation for incorporation, whether as a graduate or as an undergraduate, every person who desires to be incorporated must be matriculated as a member of this University (whether in person or in absence) or have been provisionally matriculated, and must pay the fees prescribed by Council by regulation, subject to the following conditions:

(1) persons who are to be incorporated into the Degree of Master of Arts and into some other degree shall be required to pay only the fee for one degree, whichever fee is the higher;

(2) persons who incorporate by virtue of having obtained some educational position in the University shall not be required to pay any fee for being so incorporated.’

Congregation

24 November

Elections

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Medical Sciences Divisional Board
Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in ‘Elections’ section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

Consultative Notices

Public consultation

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL FOR CASTLE MILL GRADUATE ACCOMMODATION

Following our first public consultation event in July, the University and its design team have now reviewed all feedback received and have progressed with the design development for the exterior of the Castle Mill site.

We would like to invite you to our second consultation event where you will have the opportunity to review and comment on the developed design proposal that the University is intending to submit in a planning application to Oxford City Council. As before, the sessions will provide an opportunity to meet members of the University and its team of consultants as well as to give your feedback.

The public consultation sessions will take place as follows:

Date/Time:

Day 1: Friday, 14 October, 4–7pm

Day 2: Saturday, 15 October, 10am–12pm

Venue: St Luke's Chapel, Radcliffe Observatory Quarter (ROQ), Woodstock Road, OX2 6GG.

Members of the University and its design team will be available to answer any queries you may have. We would welcome further feedback on the developed proposal and hardcopy feedback forms will be available at the consultation sessions. An online feedback form will follow on the University's website together with an electronic version of the display information at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/news.

The University will review all feedback and will take it into account before the revised designs are developed into a planning application.

If you have any queries regarding the event please do not hesitate to contact the University at the following email address: public.consultation@admin.ox.ac.uk.

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

ONLINE EDITION

From this term, there are three ways to read the *Gazette* online:

- as webpages which replicate the structure of each weekly issue
- as PDFs which replicate the *Gazette* as printed
- as webpages featuring indexed content by type (eg legislative changes, appointments etc)

The indexed content pages for this academic year can be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2016-17bysubject.

Please note that there are now two versions of the PDF – a full version, which is available to members of the University with a single sign-on username, and a redacted version, which is available to everyone but omits certain student-related content. For further information, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2016-2017/#footnote1.

Review of the Employer Justified Retirement Age

OPEN MEETINGS

A working party was set up by Council in July 2015 to review the Employer Justified Retirement Age (EJRA). The group has been tasked with considering the following, at the point when the EJRA has been in operation for five years:

- the extent to which the EJRA is meeting the Aims identified when the policy was established, and thus can be justified in law;
- whether the EJRA is appropriately set at the 30 September before an individual's 68th birthday; and
- whether the policy is applied to the right staff groups.

As part of the review process, three open meetings are being held to allow members of Congregation and staff to hear directly from members of the working party and to feed in their views. The meetings are designed to serve as an informal forum for gathering views; formal consultation on the proposals resulting from the review will take place next year. The one-hour meetings will take place in October and November in venues across Oxford. Details can be found at www.ox.ac.uk/ejrareview.

If you would like to send a question to the working party in advance of the meetings, or if you are unable to attend the meetings

but would like to submit comments for consideration by the working party, please email them to ejra.review@admin.ox.ac.uk.

Relocation of the University's Temporary Staffing Service

The University's Temporary Staffing Service (TSS) has relocated to 1 Dartington House on Little Clarendon Street – formerly the Admissions office. The TSS is a central University resource to support departments in their recruitment and management of temporary staff. Over 250 temps are currently registered, covering a wide range of administrative and clerical skills. For further information, visit www.admin.ox.ac.uk/tss.

MSc in Clinical Embryology

Research dissertations are to be submitted to the Examination Schools by noon on 4 August 2017.

Appointments

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

MAN PROFESSORSHIP OF QUANTITATIVE FINANCE

Mihaela van der Schaar, MSc PhD Eindhoven UT, Chancellor's Professor of Electrical Engineering, Electrical Engineering Department, UCLA, and Founder and Director, UCLA Center for Engineering Economics, Learning and Networks, has been appointed to the Man Professorship of Quantitative Finance in the Oxford–Man Institute of Quantitative Finance within the Department of Engineering Science with effect from 1 October 2016. Professor van der Schaar will be a Student of Christ Church.

APPOINTMENTS

Dr Paul Chleboun, PhD Warw, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Probability, Department of Statistics, in association with a tutorial fellowship at Lady Margaret Hall, from 1 September 2016 until 31 August 2021.

Dr Anthony Lin, PhD Edin, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Programming Languages, Department of Computer Science, in association with a non-tutorial fellowship at Kellogg, from 22 September 2016 until 21 September 2021.

REAPPOINTMENTS

Yulin Chen, PhD Stanford, has been reappointed as Associate Professor of Experimental Condensed Matter Physics from 30 September 2016 to retirement.

Laure Zanna, PhD Harvard, has been reappointed as Associate Professor of Physical Climate Science from 30 September 2016 to retirement.

Social Sciences

PROFESSORSHIP IN EVIDENCE-BASED INTERVENTION AND POLICY EVALUATION

Jane Barlow, BA Warw, MSc DPhil Oxf, Professor of Public Health in the Early Years and Pro-Dean for Research, Warwick Medical School, Warwick, has been appointed to the Professorship in Evidence-Based Intervention and Policy Evaluation in the Department of Social Policy and Intervention with effect from 1 October 2016. Professor Barlow will be a fellow of St Hilda's.

PROFESSORSHIP OF HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

Gillian Rose, BA Camb, PhD Lond, Professor of Cultural Geography, Faculty of Social Sciences, Open, has been appointed to the Professorship of Human Geography in the School of Geography and the Environment with effect from 1 October 2017. Professor Rose will be a fellow of St John's.

APPOINTMENTS

Professor Amir Amel-Zadeh, PhD Camb, has been appointed Associate Professor in Accounting, Saïd Business School, and Fellow of Green Templeton, from 1 September 2016.

Professor Ruben Andersson, PhD LSE, has been appointed Associate Professor of Migration and Development, Department of International Development, and Fellow of Wolfson, from 1 August 2016.

Professor Miguel Ballester, PhD Public University of Navarra, has been appointed Associate Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, and Fellow of Balliol, from 1 August 2016.

Professor Sanja Bogojevic, DPhil Oxf, has been appointed Associate Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, and Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall, from 1 September 2016.

Professor Cammy Crolc, PhD Florida, has been appointed Associate Professor in Marketing, Saïd Business School, and Fellow of Green Templeton, from 1 August 2016.

Professor James Duffy, PhD Yale, has been appointed Associate Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, and Fellow of Corpus Christi, from 1 September 2016.

Professor Stephen Hansen, PhD LSE, has been appointed Associate Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, and Fellow of University College, from 1 September 2016.

Professor Kyle Jaros, PhD Harvard, has been appointed Associate Professor in the Political Economy of China, School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies, and Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall, from 1 September 2016.

Professor Pramila Krishnan, PhD Florida, has been appointed Associate Professor of Economics for Development, Department of International Development, and Fellow of Pembroke, from 1 September 2016.

Professor Marek Naczyk, DPhil Oxf, has been appointed Associate Professor in Comparative Social Policy, Department of Social Policy and Intervention, and Fellow of Kellogg, from 1 August 2016.

Professor Sophie Smith, PhD Camb, has been appointed Associate Professor of Political Theory, Department of Politics and International Relations, and Fellow of University College, from 1 September 2016.

Professor Sandy Steel, PhD Camb, has been appointed Associate Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, and Fellow of Wadham, from 1 September 2016.

REAPPOINTMENTS

Professor Matthew McCartney, PhD Lond, has been reappointed as Associate Professor in the Political Economy and Human Development of India from 1 September 2016 until retirement.

Visiting Professorships

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor of Microbiology on **J Almond**, BSc, PhD, FMedSci, for a further period of five years from 1 October 2016.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Musculoskeletal Science and Rehabilitation on **J Latimer**, PhD Sydney, for a period of three years from 1 September 2016.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Musculoskeletal Science and Rehabilitation on **C Maher**, PhD Sydney, for a period of three years from 1 September 2016.

The Medical Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor of Otolaryngology on **A Schilder**, PhD, MD, FRCS, for a further period of three years from 2 August 2016.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Haemostasis and Vascular Biology on **M Viveros-Sandoval**, PhD Instituto Politécnico Nacional, for a period of three years from 19 July 2016.

Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Saïd Business School, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor of Management Practice on **Professor Andrew Baum** for 3 years from 1 October 2016.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Department of International Development, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Gil Loescher** for 2 years from 1 January 2016.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Mr Richard Salter**, QC, for 3 years from 1 August 2016.

Recognition of Distinction

Recognition of Distinction 2016

SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES

Edward Anderson, Professor of Organic Chemistry

Radu Aricescu, Professor of Molecular Neuroscience

Ash Asudeh, Professor of Semantics

Stephen Baker, Professor of Molecular Microbiology

Giles Barr, Professor of Physics

Helen Barr, Professor of English Literature

Alan Beggs, Professor of Economics

Richard Berry, Professor of Biological Physics

Harish Bhaskaran, Professor of Applied Nanomaterials

Philip Biggin, Professor of Computational Biochemistry

Ben Bollig, Professor of Spanish American Literature

Persephone Borrow, Professor of Viral Immunology

Alexandra Braun, Professor of Comparative Private Law

Mark Buckley, Professor of Behavioural and Cognitive Neuroscience

Michele Cappellari, Professor of Astrophysics

Liz Carpenter, Professor of Membrane Protein Structural Biology

Gary Collins, Professor of Medical Statistics

Patricia Daley, Professor of the Human Geography of Africa

Susan Doran, Professor of Early-Modern British History
Lucy Dorrell, Professor of Immunology
Roel Dullens, Professor of Chemistry
Edith Elkind, Professor of Computer Science
Nick Eyre, Professor of Energy and Climate Policy
Dmitry Filatov, Professor of Evolutionary Genetics
Jose Goicoechea, Professor of Chemistry
Mark Graham, Professor of Internet Geography
Ashleigh Griffin, Professor of Evolutionary Biology
Martyn Harry, Professor of Composition
Thorsten Hesjedal, Professor of Condensed Matter Physics
Anne Kiltie, Professor of Experimental Clinical Oncology
Philipp Kukura, Professor of Chemistry
Carolyne Larrington, Professor of Medieval European Literature
Petros Ligoxygakis, Professor of Innate Immunology
Paul Lodge, Professor of Philosophy
Nikolaj Lubecker, Professor of French and Film Studies
Clare Mackay, Professor of Imaging Neuroscience
Kate McLoughlin, Professor of English Literature
Daria Martin, Professor of Art
Eric Meyer, Professor of Social Informatics
Christiaan Monden, Professor of Sociology and Demography
Rachel Murphy, Professor of Chinese Development and Society
Micah Muscolino, Professor of Modern Chinese History
Simon Newstead, Professor of Molecular Membrane Biology
Alis Elena Oancea, Professor of Philosophy of Education and Research Policy
Dan Olteanu, Professor of Computer Science
Hemant Pandit, Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery
Fernanda Pirie, Professor of the Anthropology of Law
Philomen Probert, Professor of Classical Philology and Linguistics
Amar Rangan, Professor of Orthopaedic Surgery
Jeremy Robertson, Professor of Chemistry
Ulrike Roesler, Professor of Tibetan and Himalayan Studies
Gervase Rosser, Professor of the History of Art
Jurgen Schneider, Professor of Medical Imaging

Robert Scotland, Professor of Systematic Botany
Christian Siebold, Professor of Structural Biology
Peter Simmonds, Professor of Virology
Jason Smith, Professor of Photonic Materials and Devices
Adam Smyth, Professor of English Literature and the History of the Book
Shankar Srinivas, Professor of Developmental Biology
Jonny Steinberg, Professor of African Studies
Joel Tarning, Professor of Clinical Pharmacology
Dimitrios Tsomocos, Professor of Financial Economics
Benoit Van den Eynde, Professor of Tumour Immunology
Dominic Vella, Professor of Applied Mathematics
Lisa White, Professor of Modelling and Epidemiology
Dominic Wilkinson, Professor of Medical Ethics
Mark Woolrich, Professor of Computational Neuroscience
James Wright, Professor of Orthopaedics
Alison Young, Professor of Public Law

Graduate Awards and Prizes

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Electoral Boards

Composition of Electoral Boards

The composition of the electoral boards to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

WYKEHAM PROFESSORSHIP OF ANCIENT HISTORY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Master of St Catherine's (in the chair)	The Vice-Chancellor ¹
Warden of New College	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Brien	Humanities Division
Dr P Ceccarelli	Faculty of Classics
Professor T Morgan	Faculty of Classics
Dr M Whittow	Faculty of History
Dr L Kallet	Council
Professor R Osborne	Council
Professor N Purcell	Council
Professor A Meadows	New College

PROFESSORSHIP OF ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Rector of Exeter	The Vice-Chancellor ¹
Principal of St Hilda's	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Rourke	Humanities Division
Professor S Broadberry	Department of Economics
Professor M Conway	History Faculty
Professor P Hudson	History Faculty
Professor S Ogilvie	Council
Professor D Oxley	Council
Professor P Thane	Council
Dr H Smith	St Hilda's

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

Musical and other Events

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information and tickets: www.sje-oxford.org/events or 01865 613507.

2 Oct: Fauré's *Requiem*, Poulenc and Rutter performed by Encoro choir with soloists; conductor Janet Lincé

14 Oct: Oxford Concerto Orchestra

20 Oct: Oxford Lieder Festival: *Spanisches Liederspiel* with **Sir Thomas Allen**, **Ann Murray** and pianist **Malcolm Martineau**

21 Oct: SJE Arts International Piano Series: **Imogen Cooper** performs Schumann, Debussy, Albéniz

Examinations and Boards

22 Oct: Oxford Lieder Festival: Schumann, Liszt, Bruch with **Christoph Prégardien**

25 Oct: Oxford Lieder Festival: *Kerner Lieder*, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven with **Mark Padmore**, tenor, and pianist **Simon Lepper**

29 Oct: Oxford Lieder Festival: Finale

Exhibitions

Museum of Natural History

More information: www.oum.ox.ac.uk.

EXHIBITIONS

until 30 Oct: Microsculpture. Insects in large-scale, high-magnification portraiture

until 13 Nov: Lives at the Top. People and secrets behind the museum's Victorian glass roof

22 Oct–22 Jan: Oxford Photographic Society annual exhibition. The beauty of the natural world

POETS IN RESIDENCE

Three poets in residence as part of Visions of Nature year: **John Barnie**, **Steven Matthews** and **Kelley Swain**

10am–4pm, 6 Oct, *drop-in*: National Poetry Day: meet the poets, poetry trail, post your poems on poetry tree

10.30am–1pm and 2–4.30pm, 29 Oct: Poetry Masterclass with **Kelley Swain**

UNDER 55

10.30am and 11.30am, 10 Oct: A Little Look at... Sea Creatures. Hands-on exploration

10.30am–12.30pm, 18 Oct: Curious Cubs. Activity bags to explore the museum

WHAT'S ON

7pm, 3 Oct: Oxfordshire Mammal Group

7pm, 8 Oct: The Natural History of Pokémon

10am–5pm, 15–16 Oct: Bee Identification Workshop

2.30–4pm, 18 Oct: Older people drop-in: Age of Nature. A group for older people to explore the museum. Dementia friendly

10am–3pm, 19 Oct: Geography Day. Talks and activities aimed at A-level geography students but open to all

7.30–9pm, 22 Oct: Nature: The Authorised Biography with comedy adventurers The Dead Secrets

28 Sept–28 Nov: Dr Buckland and the Bear. Two Victorian scientists and a cave bear's toe

2.30pm, Mon–Thurs: Spotlight Specimens. Informal questions and chat with museum experts

7.30–9pm, second Tues each month: Café Scientifique. Scientists discuss research

2.30pm and 3.15pm, every Fri: Architecture Tours. About the museum's Neo-Gothic building

HALF-TERM

1–4pm, 24–26 Oct: Through the Lens. Activities about vision, photography and the eyeball

FAMILY FRIENDLY

2–4pm, every Sat, 15 Oct–3 Dec, ages 8+: Science Saturdays. Meet scientists and investigate real specimens from the collection

2–4pm, every Sun: Family Friendly Sundays. Trails, crafts, backpacks and more

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under the
Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Letters

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee
GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING RESEARCH DEGREES

- (a) new regulation on use of third-party proofreaders
- (b) new regulation on procedure to apply for dispensation from consultation

Humanities Board

MPHIL IN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1500–PRESENT

MPHIL IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY

MPHIL IN HISTORY OF SCIENCE, MEDICINE AND TECHNOLOGY

MPHIL IN LATE ANTIQUE AND BYZANTINE STUDIES

MST IN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN HISTORY, 1500–PRESENT

- (a) to provide for online submission of coursework
- (b) to clarify conditions under which options may be taken, and examined, from other graduate programmes

MTH AND PGDIP IN APPLIED THEOLOGY
to correct erroneous information on candidates' entitlement to a resit

FHS OF ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY
FHS OF HISTORY

FHS OF HISTORY AND ECONOMICS

FHS OF HISTORY AND ENGLISH

FHS OF HISTORY AND MODERN LANGUAGES

FHS OF HISTORY AND POLITICS

PRELIMS IN ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY

PRELIMS IN HISTORY

PRELIMS IN HISTORY AND ECONOMICS

PRELIMS IN HISTORY AND ENGLISH

PRELIMS IN HISTORY AND MODERN LANGUAGES

PRELIMS IN HISTORY AND POLITICS
changes to curriculum

Medical Sciences Board

FHS OF MEDICAL SCIENCES

- to change publishing options of the school

Social Sciences Board

MSC IN REFUGEE AND FORCED

MIGRATION STUDIES

- correction of paper title

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Memorial Events

All Souls

A commemoration will be held at 2.30pm on Saturday, 12 November, in the University Church of St Mary the Virgin for **Lord Neill of Bladen**, QC (8 August 1926–28 May 2016), Commoner 1948–50, Honorary Demy 1949, Honorary Fellow 1988–2016, Magdalen; Fellow 1950–77, Honorary Fellow 1995–2016, Warden 1977–95, All Souls; Vice-Chancellor 1985–9. Tea will be served afterwards in the hall at All Souls.

A commemoration will be held at 2.30pm on Saturday, 1 October, in the Codrington Library, All Souls, for **Professor Michael Sheringham** (2 June 1948–21 January 2016), Marshal Foch Professor of French Literature and Fellow 2004–15, Emeritus Fellow 2015–16. Tea will be served in the hall afterwards.

Obituaries

Christ Church

Simon David Arbuthnott, 27 June 2016; 1960. Aged 74.
Rodney Milnes Blumer, OBE, 5 December 2015; 1955. Aged 79.
The Right Hon Viscount Adrian Michael Camrose, 19 April 2016; 1956. Aged 78.
Christopher John Foulke Chaundry, 13 January 2016; 1942. Aged 91.
Vincent Anthony Donohue, 6 June 2016; 1963. Aged 71.
Brian Witter Forgham, 22 May 2016; 1948. Aged 86.
David Alan Griffiths, 29 March 2016; 1963. Aged 71.
Edward Lawrence Harrison, 13 April 2015; 1947. Aged 94.
Alun Jenkins, February 2016; 1950.
William Hippisley Kidner, July 2016; 1970.
Ogden Northrop (Denny) Lewis, 25 June 2016; 1965. Aged 73.
Nicholas Guy Ussher Morris, 15 June 2015; 1959. Aged 75.
Jesse Moses, 24 June 2016; 2011. Aged 23.
Jayaram Rao, 8 March 2016; 1961.
David Ernest Henry Robson, QC, July 2016; 1958. Aged 76.

James Edward Stanfield, August 2016; 1952. Aged 83.
Michael William Sweet-Escott, 4 August 2016; 1941. Aged 93.
Major Charles Albert Vanbergen, 8 July 2016; 1936. Aged 99.
James Irvine Watson, OBE, DL, 27 April 2016; 1937. Aged 97.

Hertford

Miles Vaughan Williams, DM, DSc, FRCP, 31 August 2016; 1937, Fellow 1955–85. Aged 98.

Lincoln

Richard Antwi, 12 February 2016; 1996. Aged 39.
Marc Bevan-John, 15 April 2016; 1966. Aged 68.
Nicholas Braakenburg, 13 June 2016; 1981. Aged 54.
Robert Burns, 27 February 2016; 1951. Aged 85.
Robert Lionel Archibald Goff, the Rt Hon Lord Goff of Chieveley, 14 August 2016; Fellow 1951–5, Hon Fellow 1982–2016; High Steward of the University 1991–2001. Aged 89.
Charles Kellaway, 2016; 1947. Aged 90.
Moray MacPherson, 5 February 2016; 1978. Aged 56.
Geoffrey Marsland, 28 August 2016; 1952. Aged 84.
The Revd James Scott, September 2016; 1953. Aged 83.
John Stansbie, 7 April 2016; 1955. Aged 81.
The Rt Hon Sir Swinton Barclay Thomas, 12 August 2016; 1951, Hon Fellow 1995–2016. Aged 85.

St Hilda's

Jean Austin (née Coutts), 26 July 2016; Emeritus Fellow. Aged 97.

Worcester

George Elias Cacasnas, 23 August 2016; 1955. Aged 82.
Antony Robert Hanchett Copley, 18 July 2016; 1957. Aged 79.
Hugh Denis Crofton, 26 May 2016; 1958. Aged 79.
Ernest Herbert Croley, 28 May 2016; 1956. Aged 83.

John Henry Garton, 21 July 2016; 1963. Aged 74.
Christopher Mark Greenwood, 25 August 2016; 2008. Aged 26.
Richard Bruce Lefroy, 23 July 2016; 1938. Aged 97.
John Duncan Love, 19 June 2016; 1965. Aged 73.
Gordon Curtis Norris, 2 August 2016; 1948. Aged 89.
John Frederick Watson, 17 April 2016; 1946. Aged 91.
Stephen James White, 10 August 2016; 1954. Aged 82.
Alexander James Younger, 21 July 2016; 1953. Aged 83.

Elections

Elections

24 November

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 27 October**.

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jim Davies, Kellogg	HT 2021
-------------------------------	---------

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sarah Whatmore, Keble	HT 2021
---------------------------------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sally.vine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Peter Ratcliffe, Magdalen, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017
---	---------

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Peter A Robbins, Queen's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences	MT 2017
---	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Christopher Kennard, Brasenose, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017
---	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Official Member elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Paul Craig, St John's	MT 2017
---------------------------------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 24 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on Thursday, 27 October**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 10 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 24 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Office (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by

the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions,

which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Study Day

The Oxford Centre for Spiritual Growth will offer a study day, 'The golden age of 18th-century hymn writers'. Led by Professor Valentine Cunningham (Emeritus Fellow of English Language and Literature) with spiritual reflection led by The Revd Georgie Simpson (Director of OCSG) and music by Matthew Faulk. 10am–4pm, Sat 12 Nov at Corpus Christi. Cost: £35, including coffee, tea etc. Please bring a packed lunch. Booking in advance appreciated. Further info: www.ocsg.ox.ac.uk.

Abbeyfield Oxford Society

Supported retirement living places now available at Brian Lewis House, St Clement's (a lovely Victorian home). Residents enjoy: an independent lifestyle with no worries about cooking and cleaning; their own ensuite room, communal areas, conservatory and large garden; 24-hour alarm and staff on hand every day. All bills and food included in affordable rent (excl phone calls). For further information, see www.abbeyfieldoxford.org or tel 01865 790439. Registered charity.

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles

and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Restore Garden Café

Spacious café set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): www.restore.org.uk.

Research Funding

ResearchProfessional.com is an online research funding opportunities database and alerting service. The University has a sitewide licence, so it is freely accessible to anyone with an ox.ac.uk email address. Find out more about ResearchProfessional.com, including user guides and training sessions, on the Research Services website (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp).

Research participants sought

Register for Friends of Oxford Dementia and Ageing Research (OxDARE). We are looking for healthy people over 40 years old who are interested in dementia and ageing research and would like to join our Friends of OxDARE Research Register. By joining you will find out about potential research opportunities and can get involved with research. Please email oxdare@psych.ox.ac.uk for an online registration form or more information.

Oxford Biobank Study. Healthy volunteers needed aged 30–50 to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk or 01865 857284.

Do you have a history of type 2 diabetes and heart disease? If you have type 2 diabetes that is not well controlled, and if you have a history of heart disease or stroke,

you may be eligible to participate in a clinical research study investigating a medication for type 2 diabetes in people with heart disease. To find out more, contact Sue Beatty: tel 01865 857202 or email cru@ocdem.ox.ac.uk.

Investigating enteric fever: study to test human response to *Salmonella typhi* and *paratyphi* run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. If you are aged 18 to 60 in good health you may be eligible to participate. We provide reimbursement for time, inconvenience and travel. Total study participation time: up to 15 months. Before you decide whether to take part, it is important to understand exactly what the study is about and what participation would involve. Further information: www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-studies; tel: 01865 857420; email: info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

The Jenner Institute, part of the Nuffield Department of Medicine, is looking for healthy volunteers to participate in a malaria challenge study. If you are aged 18–45, in good health and have never had malaria, get in touch to find out more. Volunteers are compensated up to £2,600 for their time, inconvenience and travel. For further details, please see: www.trialsparc.com/trials/vac065 or email vaccinetrials@ndm.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested

in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.robguthrie.co.uk.

Hope Services is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: www.hopeservices.co.uk. Email: mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk.

Call Computer Assistance for computer IT support in Oxford. Laptop repair, database repair and support, PHP, JavaScript and WordPress help. Call 01865 717088 or email shop@computerassistance.uk.

Effective and enjoyable lessons in English as a Foreign Language are offered by an experienced and fully qualified teacher. Lessons are specially prepared to meet your needs and cost £30 ph. Recommendations from past and present students are available. Please contact Judith King (MA Oxf, PGCE, CELTA) on 07411 940859 or at judithsking@btinternet.com.

Situations vacant

Are you looking for interesting and stimulating temporary work? Are you available immediately to work in and around the Oxford area? Do you have administration or clerical skills? Then we would be very interested in talking to you. The Temporary Staffing Service is an internal department

supplying temporary workers to a wide range of temporary assignments across the vast network of departments within the University. Further information: 01865 612360, tssapply@admin.ox.ac.uk or www.admin.ox.ac.uk/tss/tempstaff.

Houses to let

Lovely part-furnished house in north Oxford near schools, shops, sports centre. 1 mile from city centre. Master bedroom with en-suite bathroom, 2 further double bedrooms and single bedroom, family bathroom, ground-floor shower/cloakroom. Open-plan sitting room with sunny south-facing dining area. Further reception. Fully fitted kitchen. Utility room. Off-street parking. Small garden. £2,498 pcm plus bills. Email: r.aronson@talktalk.net. Tel: 01865 554142.

To let: Wootton, Woodstock (OX20).

Charming furnished cottage; double bedroom; second bedroom is study with futon. Bathroom, kitchen, living room; storage heaters, woodburner. Private garden; car essential. Suit academic or professional couple or person; rent £995 pcm plus utilities and council tax. No pets; no smoking. References required. Contact: 07855 694145.

Beautiful and characterful 3-bedroom family home

situated a short distance from Magdalen College School and picturesque Botanic Garden. Traditional interiors including Victorian ceiling roses, large sash windows, feature fireplaces in the reception room and all bedrooms as well as the roll-top bath and separate shower in the family bathroom. Ideally located close to local restaurants and shopping facilities. Excellent transport links and road connections to Oxford city, the business park and science park. Suitable for a professional couple, 2 professional sharers or a family. On-street permit parking available. Charming secluded rear garden with water feature. Gardener must be retained as part of the agreement. £2,000 pcm. Must be viewed to be fully appreciated. Please call Scott Fraser to discuss this property in more detail and to arrange a viewing: 01865 244666.

Flats to let

Large 1-bedroom flat/annexe in north Oxford. Double bedroom with en-suite shower room upstairs and fully fitted kitchen (cooker, fridge, microwave, washer-drier) and open-plan lounge downstairs. Wi-Fi access and off-street parking. Own entrance. All bills included (including council tax and Wi-Fi). Available immediately. £775 pcm. Sole occupancy. Contact Clare: 07890 346899 or cmroxford@gmail.com.

Newly available to rent for this academic year:

lovely, light furnished 1-bed apartment on top floor of quiet staircase overlooking Gloucester Green market square in central

Oxford. Ideal for non-smoking postgrad or research couple. Walking distance from colleges/museums, plus coaches/trains to London/airports. Email: sal.thomas0to8@gmail.com. Tel: 01865 241224.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Central north Oxford: fully furnished lovely family home available from Oct for a number of months. We are offering 1 or 2 rooms at a nominal rent, to cover utilities, in return for looking after our elderly dog while we are away. Please email ian_goldin@yahoo.com for further details.

Self-catering apartments

Righton, founded in 2001 as OxfordShortlets, is an independent letting agent offering properties for long-term let together with serviced apartments and short-let accommodation in Oxford and the surrounding county. Righton properties are selected to be close to local amenities, transport links and businesses. We cater for professionals, groups or families visiting Oxford for holiday or business purposes. Tel: 01865 318594. Fax: 01865 511010. Email: stay@rightongroup.co.uk. Web: rightonproperty.co.uk.

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/drier, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas

and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Quiet place to work/write/get away - 10%

discount for OU staff, writers and artists: beautiful, peaceful Pembrokeshire cottages available for long or short getaways. Good Wi-Fi connection, close to charming local pubs, stunning beaches and the historic town of Tenby just 15 mins away. For discount details, visit www.littleloveston.co.uk or tel 01834 891261.

Property for sale

Lovely 1-bedroom central Oxford flat for sale (OX1 2BU), near Gloucester Green bus station. Stylish new bathroom, new light oak wooden floor, special noise insulation glazing, 1 double bedroom, large living room with turret feature, kitchen, bike storage, 99-year lease remaining. Council tax band E; £365,000. Contact: bettina.lange@csls.ox.ac.uk or 07904 474460.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics in association with Somerville and St Hugh's; Associate Professorship (or Professorship) in Linguistics; noon, 24 October; www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs

Faculty of Theology and Religion; Bampton Lecturership 2019; £7,000; 9 December; www.theology.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Hertford; Registrar and Director of Admissions; £45,066–£55,389; 7 October; www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/registrar-director-of-admissions

Lincoln; Development Officer; £24,298–£28,982; noon, 10 October; www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Magdalen; Fellowship by Examination (JRF); from £21,850; 13 October; www.magd.ox.ac.uk/who's-here/job-vacancies

Magdalen; non-stipendiary Visiting Fellowships; 9 December; www.magd.ox.ac.uk/who's-here/job-vacancies

New College; Estates and Bursary Secretary; £22,249–£26,247; noon, 7 October; www.new.ox.ac.uk/estates-and-bursary-secretary

New College; SCR Assistant Under Butler; £18,412–£21,220; www.new.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/AssistantUnderButler.pdf

St Anne's; part-time Director (Programmes and Networks) (0.5 FTE); £40,442–£48,291; noon, 10 October; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Catherine's; fixed-term Conference Administrator; 5pm, 20 October; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/node/1233

St Catherine's; Academic Officer (Tutorial); 5pm, 17 October; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/node/926

Somerville; Principal; 30 September; www.some.ox.ac.uk or eb@moloneysearch.com

Somerville; Director of Chapel Music; 10am, 3 October; www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs

Wolfson; non-stipendiary Research Fellowships in Clinical and Non-Clinical Sciences 2017; 28 October; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/fellowships

Wolfson; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships in Clinical and Non-Clinical Sciences 2017; 28 October; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/fellowships

External Vacancies

Ripon College Cuddesdon; Academic Administrator; £27,328 (Grade 6); 28 October; www.rcc.ac.uk/jobs

University of Cambridge; Sir Kirby Laing Professorship of Civil Engineering; 24 October; www.admin.cam.ac.uk/offices/academic/secretary/professorships

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Human Geography; 5 October; www.admin.cam.ac.uk/offices/academic/secretary/professorships

University of Cambridge; Professorship in the Department of Physiology, Development and Neuroscience (Professorship of Anatomy, established in 1707); 31 October; www.admin.cam.ac.uk/offices/academic/secretary/professorships

Clare Hall, Cambridge; non-stipendiary Research Fellowships in the Sciences 2017; 31 October; https://app.casc.cam.ac.uk/fas_live/clh_science.aspx or tutorial.secretary@clarehall.cam.ac.uk

Wolfson College, Cambridge; Development and Alumni Relations Officer; £24,512; 9am, 3 October; www.wolfson.cam.ac.uk/jobs

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 6 October.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Rules Committee Regulations 1 of 2016: Regulations for the Activities and Conduct of Student Members

In accordance with Statute XI (Part A, section 5) and Council Regulations 42 of 2002, the Rules Committee agreed on 7 March 2016 that the following regulations shall be in force from the beginning of Michaelmas Full Term 2016.

Part 1: Clubs, Societies and Publications

1.1 Student members of the University who form a club or society, or an organisation for whatever purpose (including one for the publication of a journal, newspaper or magazine, whether in hard copy or electronic format), and who wish to use the name and/or Arms of the University in its title or the word 'Oxford' in the title of a journal, newspaper or magazine, shall:

- (1) register with the Proctors;
- (2) obtain the consent of the Vice-Chancellor; and
- (3) sign the University's standard form of trademark licence.

1.2 The Vice-Chancellor will not consider applications for consent until the club, society or organisation has been registered with the Proctors for two consecutive terms, and consent may be withdrawn as he or she thinks fit. Any consent granted by the Vice-Chancellor shall be withheld or withdrawn if the registration of the club, society or organisation concerned lapses or is withdrawn or withheld by the Proctors.

1.3 A club, society or organisation which does not wish to use the name of the University in its title may also register with the Proctors if it conforms with regulations 1.10–1.13 below.

1.4 The Proctors may not unreasonably withhold or withdraw registration.

1.5 (1) Failure to comply with these regulations may result in the club, society or organisation being deregistered and/or fined an amount not exceeding £500 by the Proctors.

(2) These regulations shall also apply to any club, society or organisation not currently registered with the Proctors but which has been so registered during any of the preceding three terms.

1.6 No member of the governing committee of a club, society or organisation shall in organising an event or function, or otherwise, encourage or incite a breach of Statute XI or any regulation made under it.

1.7 (1) Each club, society or organisation which registers with the Proctors shall be designated, as the Proctors see fit, to be:

- (a) a non-sports club, society or organisation ('non-sports club'); or
- (b) a club, society or organisation for sport ('sports club'); or
- (c) an organisation for the publication of a journal, newspaper or magazine, whether in hard copy or electronic format ('publication').

(2) Each such non-sports club and publication shall register with the Proctors through the Clerk to the Proctors, and each such sports club shall register with the Proctors through the Head of the Sports Department.

(3) In these regulations, 'non-sports club', 'sports club', and 'publication' mean the members of the club, society or organisation concerned.

(4) With the exception of certain sports clubs as provided in regulation 1.12 (1) (a) below, each club, society or organisation registering with the Proctors shall be required to adopt a standard form of constitution published by the Proctors after consultation with the University's Legal Services Office (as may be varied if the Proctors so permit in accordance with regulations 1.11 (3), 1.11 (4), 1.12 (6) or 1.13 (2) below).

1.8 Each club, society or organisation which registers with the Proctors shall be entitled to apply to Oxford University IT Services to use Information Technology (IT) facilities (for example email and web publication) in the name of the club, society or organisation. Where relevant facilities are allocated by IT Services it shall be the responsibility of the club, society or organisation concerned to:

- (1) designate not more than one person entitled to a University email account (as defined by IT Rules) to act as its IT Officer, whose duties shall include liaising with IT Services about the use of facilities allocated and passing on to his or her successor in office all records (in whatever format held) relating to the use of the facilities allocated;
- (2) designate one of its members (who shall be either a student member or, exceptionally, a member of Congregation: and who may be but need not necessarily be, the same as its IT Officer) as its principal webmaster, whose duties shall include maintaining an awareness of the guidelines for web and social media publishing the University may provide from time to time, and coordinating and regulating access to the web facilities used by the club, society or organisation;
- (3) comply with regulations and guidelines relating to the use of IT facilities provided by IT Services and published from time to time (the "IT Rules" (www.it.ox.ac.uk/rules)) (including those guidelines relating to the operation of electronic mailing lists);
- (4) ensure that all designated persons responsible for the IT resources of the club, society or organisation are competent to deal with the requirements of this section, and where necessary undertake training under the guidance of IT Services.

1.9 Each club, society or organisation registering with the Proctors shall conduct its activities in accordance with University procedures, codes of practice and policies in force from time to time on equality, harassment, freedom of speech and safeguarding.

1.10 Each club, society or organisation registering with the Proctors shall be entitled to restrict its membership to members sharing a protected characteristic as defined in Section 4 of the Equality Act 2010, provided that (a) the relevant club or society's objects (as defined in its constitution) relate directly to that protected characteristic, and (b) the Proctors shall have first approved the restriction.

Non-sports clubs

1.11 (1) Each non-sports club which registers with the Proctors shall:

- (a) establish a constitution in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above and deposit a copy of it with the Proctors;
- (b) act in accordance with the constitution established under (a) above;
- (c) notify the Proctors no later than the end of the second week of every Full Term the programme of meetings, speakers and events which has been arranged for that term (for example by sending them a copy of its term-card);
- (d) appoint a president (or similar principal officer) who shall be a student member or a member of one of the other institutions listed in (k) below attending the institution for the purpose of undertaking a course of study (subject in the latter case to the member's signing, on election to office, an undertaking to abide by the provisions of these regulations and to accept the authority of the Proctors on club matters);
- (e) appoint a secretary who shall be a student member or a member of one of the other institutions listed in (k) below attending the institution for the purpose of undertaking a course of study (subject in the latter case to a member's signing, on election to office, an undertaking to abide by the provisions of these regulations and to accept the authority of the Proctors on club matters) and who shall keep a proper record of its activities;
- (f) appoint a treasurer who shall be a student member or a member of one of the other institutions listed in (k) below attending the institution for the purpose of undertaking a course of study (subject in the latter case to the member's

signing, on election to office, an undertaking to abide by the provisions of these regulations and to accept the authority of the Proctors on club matters) and who shall keep a proper record of its financial transactions which shall be available for inspection at the request of the Senior Member appointed under (h) below or the Proctors; and shall forward to the Proctors by the end of the second week of each Full Term a copy of the accounts for the preceding term (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe) signed by the Senior Member for retention on the Proctors' files;

(g) not appoint several individuals jointly to hold any of the offices specified in (d), (e), and (f) nor allow any individual to hold more than one of these offices at a time;

(h) appoint a member of Congregation as Senior Member who shall, by virtue of holding that office, be a member of the non-sports club's committee;

(i) notify to the Proctors by the end of the second week of each Full Term the names of the members of its committee;

(j) notify the Proctors immediately of any changes in holders of the offices specified in (d), (e), and (f);

(k) without prejudice to regulation 1.10, admit to membership any student members of the University, those whose names are on the Register of Visiting Students, and, at the discretion of its committee, students registered to read for diplomas and certificates in the University, student members of Permanent Private Halls who are not student members of the University, members of Ruskin College, and of Ripon College Cuddesdon;

(l) admit to membership, if it so wishes, other persons not being student members of the University, or one of the institutions listed in (k) above, on condition that students of Oxford Brookes University shall not constitute more than one-fifth of the total membership and in addition other non-University members shall not constitute more than one-fifth of the total membership;

(m) if having a turnover in excess of £25,000 in the preceding year, or if owing to a change in the nature or scale of its activities confidently expecting to have such a turnover in the current year, submit its accounts (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe) for independent professional inspection

and report by a properly qualified person approved in advance by the Proctors; accounts shall be ready for independent professional inspection and report within four months of the end of its financial year and the costs of the inspection and report shall be borne by the non-sports club; if requested by the person approved by the Proctors the non-sports club shall submit accounts and related material as a basis for a review of accounting procedures, the cost likewise to be borne by the non-sports club;

(n) maintain a register of members as specified by the club's constitution who shall elect or appoint the officers (including those specified in (d), (e), and (f)) and who shall have ultimate responsibility for the activities of the non-sports club; this register must be made available for inspection by the Proctors on request;

(o) notify the Proctors if the non-sports club ceases to operate or is to be disbanded, and at the same time submit a final statement of accounts (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe).

(2) Each officer of a non-sports club must, on relinquishing his or her appointment, promptly hand to his or her successor in office (or to another member of the club nominated by its committee) all official documents and records belonging to the club, together with (on request from the club's committee) any other property of the club which may be in his or her possession, and must complete any requirements to transfer authority relating to control of the club's bank account, building society account or other financial affairs.

(3) In exceptional circumstances, at the request of a non-sports club, the Proctors shall have discretion to dispense from any of the requirements in (d)-(i) and (k)-(m) of regulation 1.11 (1) above, subject to such terms and conditions as they may from time to time see fit to impose. If a dispensation is granted pursuant to this regulation 1.11 (3), the relevant non-sports club may apply to the Proctors for permission to change the club's constitution established in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above so that the form of constitution reflects the dispensation granted.

(4) In addition, at the request of a non-sports club, the Proctors shall have discretion to permit changes to the club's constitution established in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above where the Proctors consider that a change is strictly necessary in order to enable the club to carry out its objects (as defined in its constitution).

Sports clubs

1.12 (1) Each sports club which registers with the Proctors shall:

(a) establish a constitution either (i) in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above or (ii) if designated by the Proctors as a club with special requirements for registration, in accordance with provisions agreed with the Proctors, and deposit a copy of it with the Director of Sport. The criteria for identifying a club with special requirements for registration shall be: (i) carrying out activities requiring a multi-year strategy (for example, because the club establishes a contract with a sports coach extending beyond one year); (ii) receiving external funding greater than its internal funding and having a track record of attracting media attention; (iii) relying to a substantial extent on support from previous generations of University sportsmen and sportswomen who, while no longer at Oxford, remain loyal and active supporters;

(b) act in accordance with the constitution established under (a) above;

(c) advise the Proctors promptly, through the Director of Sport, of any changes in the constitution established under (a) above;

(d) appoint to its committee a Senior Member (who shall be a person who is a member of Congregation) through whom the club is accountable to the Proctors; in exceptional circumstances (for example if no suitable member of Congregation can be found), a recognised sports club may request that the Director of Sport be appointed as its Senior Member *ex officio*;

(e) present to the Proctors, through the Director of Sport, annual accounts together with a copy of the club's current constitution and list of officers (such accounts to be submitted not later than one month after the end of the financial year to which they relate), subject to the following conditions:

(i) during the first year of registration, a club may be required by the Proctors to submit terms accounts;

(ii) if having a turnover in excess of £40,000 in the preceding year, or if owing to a change in the nature or scale of its activities confidently expecting to have such a turnover in the current year, a sports club must submit its accounts (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe)

for independent professional inspection and report by a properly qualified person approved in advance by the Proctors;

(iii) accounts shall be ready for audit within one month of the end of its financial year and the costs of the inspection and report shall be borne by the sports club; if requested by the person approved by the Proctors, the sports club shall submit accounts and related material as the basis for a review of accounting procedures, the costs likewise to be borne by the sports club;

(f) ensure that all paid and unpaid club administrative and coaching appointments are ratified by the Sports Strategy Sub-committee of Council's Education Committee and that all coaches are accredited where appropriate by the relevant national governing body;

(g) operate and keep updated a suitable club webpage displaying (as a minimum) current club contacts, constitution and approved code of conduct on safety matters and risk assessment.

(2) The organisers of any event or competition that is approved or advertised by a sports club as being an official event of the club concerned (other than such events already included in the club's approved code of conduct on safety matters and risk assessment) must submit to the Proctors not less than 21 days before the date of the proposed event an event plan and risk assessment, together with documentary evidence of appropriate insurance cover. The organisers shall observe such conditions relating to the running of the event as may be specified by the Proctors (who shall take advice from the University Marshal and the Sports Safety Officer).

(3) Each officer of a sports club must, on relinquishing his or her appointment, promptly hand to his or her successor in office (or to another member of the club nominated by its committee) all official documents and records belonging to the club, together with (on request from the club's committee) any other property of the club which may be in his or her possession, and must complete any requirements to transfer authority relating to control of the club's bank account, building society account, or any other financial affairs.

(4) Any registered sports club may apply to the Proctors, through the Sports Strategy Committee, for permission to cooperate in

the establishment of a federal structure or representative team.

(5) There shall be only one registered club for each sport, with the possibility of the club being federal in nature.

(6) In exceptional circumstances, at the request of a sports club submitted through the Director of Sport, the Proctors shall have discretion to dispense from the requirements of any of (a)–(f) of regulation 1.12 (1) above, subject to such terms and conditions as they may from time to time see fit to impose.

Publications

1.13 (1) A publication which registers with the Proctors shall:

(a) establish a constitution in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above and deposit a copy of it with the Proctors: the Proctors may require that the constitution take a form prescribed by the Proctors in order to ensure that the administration of the publication complies with applicable law;

(b) notify to the Proctors by the end of the second week of each Full Term the names of its editor or editors and the names of any other persons who have agreed to assume financial responsibility, and shall promptly notify to the Proctors any changes in its editor or editors;

(c) appoint a member of Congregation as its Senior Member who shall be kept informed of the activities of the publication;

(d) keep a proper record of its financial transactions which shall be available for inspection at the request of the Senior Member or the Proctors; and forward to the Proctors by the end of the second week of each Full Term a copy of the accounts (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe) for the preceding term signed by the Senior Member for retention on the Proctors' files;

(e) inform the Proctors when publication ceases and in doing so present a financial statement; and

(f) in the event of having a turnover in excess of £15,000 in the preceding year, or if owing to a change in the nature or scale of its activities confidently expecting to have such a turnover in the current year, submit its accounts (the format of which the Proctors may prescribe) for independent professional inspection and report by a properly qualified person approved in advance

by the Proctors; accounts shall be ready for independent professional inspection and report within four months of the end of the financial year of the publication; if requested by the person approved by the Proctors the publication shall submit accounts and related materials as a basis for accounting procedures, the cost likewise to be borne by the publication.

(2) In exceptional circumstances, at the request of a publication, the Proctors shall have discretion to dispense from the requirements of (b) and (c) of regulation 1.13 (1) above, subject to such terms and conditions as they may from time to time see fit to impose. If a dispensation is granted pursuant to this regulation 1.13 (2), the relevant publication may apply to the Proctors for permission to change the publication's constitution established in accordance with regulation 1.7 (4) above so that the form of constitution reflects the dispensation granted.

Part 2: Defacement of Property and Unauthorised Advertisements

2.1 No student member shall intentionally or recklessly and without lawful authority, within six miles of Carfax:

- (1) deface any building, wall, fence or other structure by inscribing on it any writing or posting on or attaching to it any bill;
- (2) display any advertising material in a public place.

Part 3: Behaviour after Examinations

3.1 Student members must familiarise themselves with the Proctors' guidance on Statute XI published on the Proctors' Office website.

3.2 (1) No student member, other than a candidate presenting himself or herself for examination, shall, at any time between the hours of 12.15 and 1pm or 5.15 and 6pm, or between 15 minutes before and 30 minutes after the scheduled time for the completion of a Public Examination of the University for ten or more candidates, in the company of one or more other persons either:

- (a) gather without the prior permission of the Proctors in a public thoroughfare within 300 metres of any place where such an examination is being, or has just been, held; or
- (b) having gathered in a public thoroughfare within one mile of any such place, fail to disperse after having been requested to do so by one or more

of the Proctors, the Marshal, or their staff.

(2) For the purpose of this regulation, persons shall be regarded as having gathered if they assemble, or form part of an assembly, in such a way as to cause, or to be likely to cause, obstruction of a public thoroughfare.

3.3 (1) No student member shall, in any place or thoroughfare to which members of the general public have access within six miles of Carfax, throw, pour, spray, apply or use any thing or substance in a way which is intended, or is likely, (a) to cause injury to any person, or (b) to cause damage to, or defacement or destruction of, any property, or (c) to cause litter.

(2) No student member shall be in possession of any thing or substance with intention to commit an offence under regulation 3.3 (1) above.

Part 4: Overseas Activities

4.1 (1) No student member shall participate in any sports tours, competitions or training activities which involve overseas travel during Full Term or the Thursday and Friday immediately preceding Full Term without the prior permission of:

- (a) the Senior Tutor or other designated college officer of that member's college, society, Permanent Private Hall or other designated institution; and
- (b) the Proctors.

(2) The written permission of the Senior Tutor or other designated college officer shall accompany any request to the Proctors.

4.2 No student member shall organise any activity overseas on behalf of any club, society or other organisation registered with the Proctors, whether during term-time or vacation, without applying to the Proctors for permission before any firm commitments are entered into and in any case not less than one calendar month in advance of the proposed date of departure from the United Kingdom. The application for the Proctors' permission must be accompanied by details of the plans for the activity concerned, including finances. When considering applications the Proctors may take advice as appropriate from the Sports Safety Officer, the Director of Sport, the University Marshal and committees of the Conference of Colleges.

4.3 Each student member participating in such activities overseas for which permission has been given by the Proctors in accordance with regulation 4.2 above shall observe any conditions imposed by the Proctors, for

example relating to the deposit of contact addresses, fulfilment of health, safety and insurance requirements, and stipulation of coaches, trainers or Senior Members to accompany the trip.

Part 5: Rowing on the River

5.1 No student member (other than a student member currently in residence at All Souls College, Green Templeton College, Kellogg College, Linacre College, Nuffield College, St Antony's College, St Cross College or Wolfson College) shall participate in rowing on the river except in a single scull between the hours of 8.30am and 1pm from Monday to Friday inclusive during Full Term without the prior permission of the Proctors.

5.2 No student member shall knowingly breach any regulation or instruction made by or on the authority of the Director of Sport or the Sports Safety Officer, by Oxford University Rowing Clubs with the consent of the Proctors, or by a responsible external body such as the Environment Agency or British Rowing, relating to safety on the river.

5.3 The organisers of any rowing competition for any college, society, Permanent Private Hall or other designated institution (or between a number of such foundations) which is to be held within six miles of Carfax shall submit to the Proctors not less than 21 days before the date of the proposed competition an Event Plan and Risk Assessment, together with documentary evidence of appropriate insurance cover, and shall observe such conditions relating to the running of the competition as may be specified by the Proctors (who shall take advice from the Sports Safety Officer).

Gazette Supplement



Lectures and Seminars, Michaelmas term 2016

Charles Simonyi Lecture 30

Race and the Curriculum in Oxford Lecture 30

Romanes Lecutue 30

Humanities 30

TORCH | The Oxford Research Centre in the Humanities

TORCH/Asian Studies Centre/Oxford Centre for Global History/Modern European History Centre/ Maison Française

Rothermere American Institute

Classics

English Language and Literature

English/History/History of Art/Music/Theology

History

History of Art

Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

Oriental Studies

Philosophy

Theology and Religion

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences 34

Chemistry

Earth Sciences

Engineering Science

Materials

Physics

Plant Sciences

Zoology

Medical Sciences 36

Litchfield Lecture

Biochemistry

Clinical Neurosciences

Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism

Experimental Psychology

Medicine

Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences

Pathology

Pharmacology

Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

Population Health

Psychiatry

Social Sciences 38

Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

Education

Geography and the Environment

Blavatnik School of Government

Interdisciplinary Area Studies

International Development

Law

Politics and International Relations

Politics and International Relations/ Interdisciplinary Area Studies

Social Policy and Intervention

Socio-legal Studies

Sociology

Department for Continuing Education 44

Rewley House

Graduate Seminar Programme in the Arts and Humanities

MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care

Institutes, Centres and Museums 44

Ashmolean Museum

Bodleian Libraries

Botanic Garden

China Centre

Hebrew and Jewish Studies

Islamic Studies

Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism

Reuters Institute/Nuffield

Latin American Centre

Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

Oxford Martin School

Population Ageing

Voltaire Foundation - Besterman Centre for the Enlightenment

Colleges, Halls and Societies 48

Green Templeton

Hertford

Keble

Kellogg

Lady Margaret Hall

Mansfield

Nuffield

Queen's

St Anne's

St Antony's

St Catherine's

St Edmund Hall

St Hilda's

St John's

University College

Wolfson

Blackfriars Hall

Campion Hall

Regent's Park

Other Groups 52

Friends of the Bodleian

Oxford Italian Association

Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum

Charles Simonyi Lecture

Simon Baron-Cohen, Professor of Developmental Psychopathology, Cambridge, and Director, Autism Research Centre, will deliver the 2016 Charles Simonyi Lecture at 5pm on 21 October at the Oxford Playhouse. Introduction by Marcus du Sautoy. Tickets: £7 (£5 concessions) from www.oxfordplayhouse.com/show/?eventid=3694.

Subject: 'Autism and minds wired for science'

Race and the Curriculum in Oxford Lecture

Professor Ruth J Simmons, President emerita, Brown, will deliver the final Race and the Curriculum in Oxford Lecture at 5.30pm on 2 November at the Mathematical Institute. More information and to register: www.ox.ac.uk/news-and-events/race-and-curriculum.

Subject: 'Redefining America: confronting the legacy of slavery and injustice'

Romanes Lecture

Patricia Scotland, Baroness Scotland of Asthal, will deliver the 2016 Romanes Lecture at 5.45pm on 5 December in the Sheldonian. More information: www.ox.ac.uk/news-and-events/The-University-Year/romanes-lecture.

Subject: tbc

Humanities

TORCH | The Oxford Research Centre in the Humanities

Nordic Network: Equality, inequality and aesthetics

Dr Peter K Andersson, Lund, and **Dr Mikkel Zangenberg**, Kent, will lecture at 2.30pm on 14 October in the Colin Matthew Room, TORCH. All welcome; registration not required. More information: eveliina.pulkki@mod-langs.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Distinction and vulgarity: dandyism in late 19th-century Sweden' (Andersson) and 'On the politico-aesthetic education of a Nordic, proto-European welfare man; or, how to mobilise Schiller anew, through reading Holberg's *Erasmus Montanus*' (Zangenberg)

TORCH/Asian Studies Centre/Oxford Centre for Global History/Modern European History Centre/ Maison Française

Rethinking the contemporary: The world since the cold war

The following events will take place at 5pm in the Nissan Lecture Theatre, St Antony's, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Conveners: Faisal Devji, David Priestland, Marilyn Booth

Professor Arjun Appadurai, New York
13 Oct: 'Failure, design and the globalisation of risk'

10am, 14 Oct, TORCH seminar room, Radcliffe Humanities: 'Failure'

Professor Luc Boltanski, EHESS, and **Professor Arnaud Esquerre**, CNRS

17 Nov: 'The enrichment economy: narratives, collectibles and heritage as economic resources'

10am, 18 Nov, TORCH seminar room, Radcliffe Humanities: 'The enrichment economy'

Rothermere American Institute

Special events

The following events will take place at the Rothermere American Institute.

Book reading

Mark Greif, *n+1* magazine and New School
5pm, 5 Oct: *Against Everything*. Followed by a conversation with **Professor Lloyd Pratt** and the audience

Book launch

Professor Manisha Sinha, Massachusetts
4pm, 17 Oct: *The Slave's Cause: A History of Abolition*

Book launch

Dr Cheryl Hudson, Liverpool, and **Dr Joanna Williams**, Kent. Chair: Anastasia de Waal, Civitas
5pm, 2 Nov: *Why Academic Freedom Matters*

Panel discussion in collaboration with the Race and Resistance programme at TORCH
Lloyd Pratt, **Althea Legal-Miller**, UCL, **Clodagh Harrington**, De Montfort, and **Daniel Matlin**, KCL. Chair: Imaobong Umoren

12.45pm, 4 Nov: 'Looking back, looking forward: reflections on the Obamas in office'

Panel discussion

Dr Nigel Bowles, **Dr Tom Packer** and **Nina Yancy**
noon, 9 Nov: 'US election 2016: interpreting the results'

American History research seminar

The following seminars will be held at 4pm on Tuesdays at the Rothermere American Institute, unless otherwise noted.

Book launch

Dr Rowena Olegario
11 Oct: *A Culture of Credit: Embedding Trust and Transparency in American Business*

Professor Robert Schmuhl, Notre Dame
18 Oct: '"Exiled children" and the Easter Rising: America and Irish independence'

Professor Vernon Burton, Clemson
25 Oct: 'Breaking new ground, 1935-53' (a pre-circulated chapter from a forthcoming book on race and the Supreme Court; contact enquiries@rai.ox.ac.uk to join circulation list)

Dr Matthew Silver, Emek Yezreel
1 Nov: 'Exiled from the Americanisation paradigm: the marginalised relationship between Zionism and Afrocentrism'

Dr Althea Legal-Miller, UCL
8 Nov: '"Not the kind of thing you usually hear": civil rights activism, sexual violence and pornographic tales, 1960-5'

Professor Alan Taylor, Virginia
noon, Wed, 16 Nov: Discussion of Harmsworth Lecture in American History (see listing under Queen's below)

Dr Tamson Pietsch, Sydney
22 Nov: 'The floating university and the politics of knowing: interwar America and the world'

Faculty of Classics**APGRD**

The following events will take place at the Ioannou Centre for Classical and Byzantine Studies, 66 St Giles'.

PUBLIC LECTURES

Alice Oswald, poet, will give a reading at 3.15pm on 17 October in the Lecture Theatre. More information: www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/events/2016/09/alice-oswald.

Professor Ruth Webb, Charles-de-Gaulle Lille III, will give a public lecture at 2.15pm on 28 November in the Lecture Theatre. More information: www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/events/2016/09/bodies-and-texts-attitudes-towards-tragedy-from-the-second-sophistic-to-late.

Subject: 'Bodies and texts: attitudes towards tragedy from the Second Sophistic to late antiquity'

SEMINAR SERIES: RECEPTION AND WORLD LITERATURE

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays in the First Floor Seminar Room, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Dr Constanze Güthenke, Dr Justine McConnell

Ms Rachael White

10 Oct: 'It's a long way to Rome': David Malouf's *An Imaginary Life* and Australian appropriations of antiquity'

Dr Vanda Zajko, Bristol

5.15pm, 17 Oct: 'Contemporary canon formation'

Dr Justine McConnell, KCL

24 Oct: 'Epitomising world literature: classical reception in the Caribbean'

Dr Rosa Andújar, KCL

31 Oct: 'A Cuban *Odyssey* and the transcultural classics in Latin America'

Dr Stefano Evangelista

7 Nov: 'Weltliteratur in the English *fin de siècle*: Oscar Wilde, Max Müller and the English Goethe Society'

Dr Nick Lawrence, Warwick

14 Nov: 'Lyric systems: the siren song of world literature'

Dr Sebastian Matzner, KCL

21 Nov: 'You've been framed! Reception, Philhellenism and the comparative contexts of world literature'

Professor Barbara Graziosi, Durham

28 Nov: 'Autobiographical reading: the case of the *Odyssey*'

Faculty of English Language and Literature**Meet the Poet series at Keble**

Michael Longley will give a poetry reading as part of the Meet the Poet Series at Keble at 6.30pm on 20 October in the Pusey Room, Keble.

Oxford Wells Shakespeare Lectures**SHAKESPEARE'S ORIGINALITY**

Professor John Kerrigan, Cambridge, will deliver the Oxford Wells Shakespeare Lectures at 5.15pm on Wednesdays in East School, Examination Schools.

12 Oct: 'Upstarts' (followed by drinks reception)

19 Oct: 'Afoot'

26 Oct: 'Lear'

2 Nov: 'Later'

Professor of Poetry Lecture

Professor Simon Armitage will deliver the Professor of Poetry Lecture at 5.30pm on 9 November in the Examination Schools.

Clarendon Lectures in English**STREET SONGS**

Professor Daniel Karlin, Bristol, will deliver the Clarendon Lectures in English at 5.30pm in Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building.

8 Nov: 'The Enrag'd Musician, and other street scenes' (followed by drinks reception)

10 Nov: 'Proust's enchantment: the *cris de Paris*'

15 Nov: 'Gods and beggars'

17 Nov: 'The poet and the knife-grinder'

The Poet's Essay

Adam Phillips will give a seminar as part of this series at 4.30pm on 16 November in the Pusey Room, Keble. Free and open to all.

Victorian Literature graduate seminar

These seminars will take place at noon on Mondays of weeks 2, 4, 6 and 8 in the History of the Book Room, St Cross Building. Conveners: Professor Douglas-Fairhurst, Dr David Russell

18th-century Literature and Culture seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in the Old Library, Hertford. Conveners: Professor Ballaster, Professor Gerrard, Dr Johnston, Professor Williams

Catherine Packham, Sussex

17 Oct: 'Mary Wollstonecraft's cottage economics: property, political economy and the European future'

Archive workshop**Alice Roques**

31 Oct: 'Tales of the unexpected: working with the 18th century in a college collection'

Jacob Lloyd and Anna Senkiw

14 Nov: 'Superstition and self-doubt in *The Borderers* and *The Rime of the Ancyent Marinere*' (Lloyd) and 'The accidental art historian; or, using pictures to understand 18th-century theatre' (Senkiw)

Freya Johnston

28 Nov: 'Progress and degeneration: fiction in 1817'

Romantic Research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.30pm on Mondays in the Massey Room, Balliol, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Perry, Professor Stafford

Freya Johnston

10 Oct: 'Keats on tour'

Paul Hamilton, QMUL

24 Oct: 'Golden hours and sluttish time?'

Calum Colvin, Dundee

7 Nov: 'Natural magic'

Film screening

21 Nov, Flora Anderson Hall, Somerville: Andrew Kotting's film about John Clare, *By Our Selves*, followed by Q&A with **Simon Kovesi** and **Fiona Stafford**

Early Modern Literature seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Tuesdays in the History of the Book Room, Ertegun House. Conveners: Professor Rhodri Lewis, Professor Emma Smith

Lorna Hutson

11 Oct: 'The Shakespearean unscene: sexual phantasy in *A Midsummer Night's Dream*'

Molly Murray, Columbia

25 Oct: 'Prison and pleasure: the politics and poetics of carceral liberty in early modern England'

David Loewenstein, Pennsylvania State
8 Nov: 'Writing in the aftermath of Civil War: *Paradise Lost*, the *Aeneid* and the politics of contemporary history'

Hannah Crawforth, KCL
22 Nov: 'George Buchanan and early modern Greek tragedy'

Medieval English research seminar

These seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Wednesdays of weeks 1–8 in the History of the Book Room or Gulbenkian Lecture Theatre, St Cross Building. Conveners: Professor Orchard, Dr Griffiths

Modern Literature graduate seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.30pm on Wednesdays in the New Seminar Room, St John's. Convener: Dr Hayes

Jennifer Cooke, Loughborough
19 Oct: 'Breaking the binary: writing trans lives otherwise'

Benjamin Kohlmann, Freiburg
26 Oct: 'Slow politics: modernism, reform and the idea of the welfare state'

Francis Mulhern, *New Left Review*
2 Nov: 'The English condition of culture novel'

Andrew Bennett, Bristol
16 Nov: 'A death that one gives oneself sovereignly: Stevie Smith, Sylvia Plath and suicide'

Postcolonial Writing and Theory seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Thursdays in the C Day Lewis Room, Wadham. Conveners: Professor Boehmer, Professor Mukherjee

John McLeod, Leeds
20 Oct: 'Adoption narratives and the postcolonial'

Dominic Davies
3 Nov: 'Urban comix: collaboration, production, resistance'

Carrol Clarkson, Amsterdam
17 Nov: 'Drawing the line: toward an aesthetic of transitional justice'

Paulo Horta, NYU Abu Dhabi
1 Dec: 'Empire of English'

Literature and Medicine seminar

The following seminars will take place at 6.15pm on Thursdays in the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre, Green Templeton. Conveners: Professor Maguire, Professor Friend

Dawn LaValle
26 Oct: 'The link between semen and bone in ancient and early Christian literature'

Philip Withington, Sheffield
10 Nov: 'Why the history of intoxication?'

Alanna Skuse, Bristol
24 Nov: 'Alteration/mutilation: castration in early modern medicine and literature'

Faculties of English/History/History of Art/Music/Theology

The Bible in Art, Music and Literature interdisciplinary seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays in the Danson Room, Trinity. Convener: Dr C Joynes

Dr Mary Marshall
17 Oct: 'Making matches and the danger of adducing parallels: the Gospel of Peter and the *Dream of the Rood*'

Professor David Whitford, Baylor
31 Oct: 'Finding Jesus in the Psalms: the role and influence of Jacques Lefèvre on Luther's understanding of justification'

Roger Wagner
14 Nov: 'Biblical art in Oxford: the work of artist Roger Wagner'

Dr Richard Bell, Nottingham
28 Nov: 'Redemption in Richard Wagner's *Ring Cycle*'

Faculty of History

Welcome Unit for the History of Medicine

HISTORY OF SCIENCE, MEDICINE AND TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Mondays in the seminar room, 47 Banbury Road. Coffee from 3.45pm. Conveners: Professor Mark Harrison, Professor Rob Iliffe, Dr Sloan Mahone, Dr Erica Charters, Dr Claas Kirchhelle

Ms Kathryn Olivarius
10 Oct: 'Immunocapital: yellow fever, citizenship and power in New Orleans, 1803–60'

Dr Anne Hanley
17 Oct: 'Sex, health and state-supported treatment for venereal diseases in England, 1918–39'

Ms Kelly-Ann Couzens, Australia
24 Oct: '“Upon my word, I do not see the use of having medical evidence here”: medical expertise, professional authority and homicide in 19th-century Edinburgh'

Dr Cesar Giraldo Herrera
31 Oct: 'The myth of the spotted sun and the blemished moon: a biosocial ethnohistory of syphilis and related diseases'

Dr Margaret Jones, York
7 Nov: 'Traditional medicine and primary health care in Sri Lanka: policy, perceptions and practice'

Dr Kathleen Vongsathorn, Warwick
14 Nov: '“A midwife should be welcoming”: personality, midwives and shifting perceptions of healthcare in Uganda, 1918–79'

Dr Clare Chandler, LSHTM
21 Nov: 'Antibiotics as infrastructure: rehearsing a counterfactual of convalescence'

Dr Emma Sutton, QMUL
28 Nov: 'William James and “the laws of health” in 19th-century America'

Global and Imperial History research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Colin Matthew Room, History Faculty. Tea in the Common Room from 4.30pm; all welcome. Conveners: Professor J Belich, Dr M Larmer

Dr Jonathan Krause
14 Oct: 'Anti-colonial rebellion during the First World War: the French Empire in Indo-China'

Professor Peter Wilson
21 Oct: 'The military revolution and European global expansion'

Dr Erica Charters
28 Oct: '18th-century empires at war: managing knowledge in Franco-British imperial wars'

Professor Margaret MacMillan
4 Nov: 'The impact of World War One on British imperial relations'

Professor John McCracken, Stirling
11 Nov: 'Voices from the 1915 Chilembwe Rising in Nyasaland'

Dr Adrian Gregory
18 Nov: '“A Band of Mothers”. The Mothers Union and global solidarities amongst Anglican women during the First World War'

Professor Rana Mitter
25 Nov: 'Postwar China and the making of modern world order, 1945–50'

*Book launch***Dr Miles Larmer**

2 Dec: 'The Katangese Gendarmes and war in Central Africa, 1960–99'

Roundtable discussion

A roundtable discussion, held jointly with the TORCH 'Race and Resistance' Programme and the Oxford Centre for Global History, will take place noon–1pm on 17 October in the Rees Davies room, History Faculty. Speakers include **Robert Gildea**, **Yasmin Khan**, **Ryan Hanley**, **Elleke Boehmer** and **Nicole King**, Reading. No fee but places limited and registration required: imaobong.umoren@pmb.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'The value of Black History Month and multiculturalism'

Weidenfeld–Hoffman Trust: Humanitas series in the history of ideas 2016–17**WORKSHOP**

Professor Jared Diamond, UCLA, will give a workshop 2–5.30pm on 1 December at the History Faculty. No fee but places limited and registration required: global@history.ox.ac.uk. More information: <http://global.history.ox.ac.uk>. Conveners: Professor James Belich, Dr Erica Charters

Subject: 'Political crises in recent history'

LECTURE

Professor Jared Diamond, UCLA, will lecture at 5pm on 30 November in the Nelson Mandela Lecture Theatre, Saïd Business School. Free and open to all but registration required: www.whtrust.org/humanitas.

Subject: 'Traditional assessment of danger'

IN CONVERSATION

Professor Jared Diamond, UCLA, will be in conversation with **Professor Richard Dawkins** at 5pm on 2 December in the TS Eliot Theatre, Merton. Free and open to all but registration required: www.whtrust.org/humanitas.

Subject: 'Religion'

History of Art Department

The following events will take place in the History of Art lecture theatre, 2nd Floor, Littlegate House, St Ebbe's.

Research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays. Convener: Dr M Walker

Professor Ine Jacobs

13 Oct: 'Re-using the gods. A 6th-century statuary display at Sagalassos and a re-evaluation of pagan-mythological statuary in early Byzantine civic space'

Dr Leon Wainwright, Open

20 Oct: 'Materiality and mobility: political geographies of Caribbean art'

Professor David Lubin, Wake Forest

27 Oct: 'Behind the mask: WWI, plastic surgery and the modern beauty revolution'

Professor Peter Davidson

3 Nov: 'James Byres of Tonley (1733–1817): Jacobites and Etruscans in grand tour Rome'

Ms Hannah Kinney

10 Nov: 'The cost of marvel and the price of magnificence: Pietro Tacca's monumental bronzes'

Ms Emily Knight

17 Nov: ' "The last sad testimony of affection": picturing the dead in 18th-century Britain'

Professor Jane Stevenson, Aberdeen

24 Nov: 'Baroque between the wars: Curzon Street, camp and the importance of being amusing'

Professor Mark Crinson, Birkbeck

1 Dec: 'The gothic machine – Manchester town hall and architecture as philosophy of manufactures'

Painting in Ming China: Eight approaches

Professor Craig Clunas will give the following lectures at noon on Tuesdays.

11 Oct: 'Ming painting as visual and material culture'

18 Oct: 'Ming painting and power'

25 Oct: 'Ming painting and history'

1 Nov: 'Ming painting and commerce'

8 Nov: 'Ming painting and friendship'

15 Nov: 'Ming painting and place'

22 Nov: 'Ming painting and belief'

29 Nov: 'Ming painting and text'

Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics**General Linguistics seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in Room 2, Taylor Institution. Conveners: Professor A Lahiri, Professor A Asudeh, Professor W de Melo

Professor Nicholas Zair, Cambridge

17 Oct: 'The life and times of Latin /r/'

Professor Hans-Olav Enger, Oslo

24 Oct: 'Why the last traces of the feminine gender are found exactly where they are, in Oslo and Istria – in light of Corbett's Agreement Hierarchy'

Professor Mary Dalrymple

31 Oct: 'Inclusive and exclusive plurality: beyond the singular/plural dimension'

Professor Mathias Scharinger, Max Planck Institute Frankfurt

7 Nov: 'Asymmetries in phonology and their role in aesthetic appreciation'

Dr Holly Kennard

14 Nov: 'Transmission gaps in Breton: phonology and syntax'

Dr Wing Yee Chow, UCL

21 Nov: 'Back and forth: real-time computation of linguistic dependencies'

Faculty of Oriental Studies**Seminar on Jewish History and Literature in the Graeco-Roman Period**

The following seminars will take place at 2.30pm on Tuesdays in the Clarendon Institute, Walton Street. Convener: Martin Goodman

Dr Benjamin Williams, KCL

1 Nov: 'Genesis Rabba on the cursing of the ground'

Professor Martin Goodman

8 Nov: 'Agrippa II in Jerusalem'

Professor Emanuel Tov, Hebrew

15 Nov: 'The development of the text of the Torah in two major text blocks'

Dr Eitan Klein, Israel Antiquities Authority

22 Nov: 'Relations between Judaeans and Galilean communities in the late Roman period: the archaeological evidence'

Dr Yuval Shahar, Tel Aviv

29 Nov: 'Josephus as a historiographical starting point for the "Yavneh period"'

Faculty of Philosophy**Uehiro–Carnegie–Oxford Lecture in Practical Ethics**

Professor Michael Ignatieff, Central European University, will deliver the Uehiro–Carnegie–Oxford Lecture in Practical Ethics at 5pm on 27 October in the TS Eliot Theatre, Merton. More information and to register: <https://bookwhen.com/uehiro>.

Subject: 'Human rights, global ethics and the ordinary virtues'

Uehiro Lectures**HOW TO COUNT ANIMALS, MORE OR LESS**

Professor Shelly Kagan, Yale, will deliver the Uehiro Lectures at 5pm in the Lecture Theatre, Oxford Martin School, unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: <https://bookwhen.com/uehiro>.

4.30pm, 14 Nov: 'Consequentialism for cows'

15 Nov: 'Deontology for dogs'

16 Nov: 'Foundations for frogs'

Loebel Lectures
**DEVELOPMENTAL RISK AND RESILIENCE:
THE CHALLENGE OF TRANSLATING
MULTI-LEVEL DATA TO CONCRETE
INTERVENTIONS**

Professor Essi Viding, UCL, will deliver the Loebel Lectures at 6pm. More information and to register: <https://bookwhen.com/uehiro>.

2 Nov, Lecture Theatre, Oxford Martin School: tbc

3 Nov, Grove Auditorium, Magdalen: tbc

Faculty of Theology and Religion**Inaugural Lecture**

Anna Sapir Abulafia will deliver her inaugural lecture as Professor of the Study of the Abrahamic Religions at 5pm on 24 November in the Examination Schools.

Subject: 'The contested seed of Abraham'

**McDonald Centre for Theology, Ethics,
and Public Life in association with Policy
Exchange**

Professor John Bew, KCL, will lecture at 5pm on 17 November in the Blue Boar Lecture Theatre, Christ Church. Convener: Professor Nigel Biggar

Subject: 'Realpolitik and the British'

**Hensley Henson Lectures: Inspired by
God: Bede and the writing of history**

Sarah Foot will deliver the Hensley Henson Lectures at 5pm on the following days in the Examination Schools.

13 Oct: 'The Venerable Bede: exegete and historian'

20 Oct: 'Time'

27 Oct: 'Apostles'

3 Nov: 'Kings'

10 Nov: 'Judgement'

17 Nov: 'The English'

**Mathematical, Physical
and Life Sciences**
Department of Chemistry**Physical Chemistry seminars**

The following seminars will be held at 2.15pm on Mondays in the PTCL lecture theatre. All welcome. Convener: Professor Susan Perkin

Professor David Klug, Imperial

17 Oct: 'Turning two-dimensional infrared spectroscopy into a useful bioanalytical tool: vibrational coupling in biomolecular systems as a probe of structure, composition and dynamics'

Professor Dr Manfred Kappes, Karlsruhe IT

31 Oct: 'Probing the structure of trapped molecular ions'

Dr Silvia Vignolini, Cambridge

14 Nov: 'Self-assembly of natural materials, from nature to applications'

Dr Jenny Clark, Sheffield

28 Nov: 'Singlet exciton fission and the entangled triplet pair state'

**Physical and Theoretical Chemistry
Laboratory**
**SOFT MATTER, BIOMATERIALS AND
INTERFACES SEMINARS**

The following seminars will take place at 3pm on Tuesdays in the **PTCL Lecture Theatre**. All welcome. Conveners: Dr R P A Dullens, Professor J Yeomans

Professor Ku-Long (Peter) Pan, National Taiwan

18 Oct: 'Experimental and computational studies on droplet collision dynamics'

Professor Lucio Isa, ETH Zürich

1 Nov: 'Particles and interfaces: a toolbox for soft matter'

Dr Silke Henkes, Aberdeen

29 Nov: 'Dynamical patterns for polar and nematic particles on a sphere'

Theoretical Chemistry Group seminars

The following seminars will take place at 4.45pm on Mondays in the John Rowlinson Seminar Room, PTCL. All welcome. Convener: Professor William Barfoot

Dr Sergei Taraskin, Cambridge

10 Oct: 'Sorption in porous media'

Professor Florian Gebhard, Philipps-Universität Marburg

24 Oct: 'Optical excitations in basic π -conjugated polymers: DMRG calculations for the Hückel-Hubbard-Ohno model'

Dr Damian Laage, École Normale Supérieure

7 Nov: 'Water dynamics from bulk to biomolecular hydration shells'

Professor Graham Worth, UCL

30 Jan: 'Using direct quantum dynamics simulations to study non-adiabatic photochemistry'

**Organic Chemistry and Chemical Biology
colloquia**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Dyson Perrins Lecture Theatre, School of Geography and the Environment, unless otherwise noted. Supported by Eli Lilly. Conveners: Professor T Donohoe, Dr E Flashman, Dr A Kawamura

Dr John Bower, Bristol

13 Oct: 'Catalytic chirality generation: new strategies for N-heterocyclic chemistry'

Professor Dawei Ma, Shanghai Institute of Organic Chemistry

19 Oct, Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory Lecture Theatre: 'Exploring new methodologies to enhance synthetic efficiency'

Professor Igor Larossa, Manchester

3 Nov: 'Pd, Ag and Au in C-H activation: new methodologies for C-C bond formation'

Professor Ali Tavassoli, Southampton

10 Nov: 'Identification and development of a cyclic peptide inhibitor of the HIF-1 α /HIF-1 β protein-protein interaction'

Dr Ian O'Neill, Liverpool

17 Nov: 'Synthetic applications of amine oxides'

Professor Jan Bäckvall, Stockholm

24 Nov: tbc

Professor Sabine Flitsch, Manchester

1 Dec: 'De novo design of biosynthetic reaction cascades'

Department of Earth Sciences**Departmental seminars**

The following seminars will take place at noon on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Earth Sciences. Conveners: Professor R Katz, Professor Nicholas Tosca

Professor David Fox, Minnesota

14 Oct: 'Biotic and abiotic controls on the origin of a modern grassland ecosystem over the last five million years'

Professor Jeroen Ritsema, Michigan

21 Oct: 'Blobs in the bowels of the Earth'

Professor Wen-Lu Zhou, Maryland

28 Oct: 'Reaction-induced cracking during mineral carbonation: evidence from time-resolved microtomography'

Dr Neil Bowles

4 Nov: 'Space instrumentation in Oxford physics: to the moon, Mars and beyond then back again'

Professor Andrew Watson, Exeter

11 Nov: 'Modern-day uptake of CO₂'

Dr Guillaume Paris, CNRS, Nancy and Lorraine

18 Nov: 'New insights into the paleosulfur cycle'

Dr Nadia Froebisch, Museum für Naturkunde, Leibniz-Institut Berlin

25 Nov: 'Of fossils and genes – amphibian evolution through deep time'

Dr Stephen Laubach, Texas

2 Dec: 'Reconstructing fracture opening histories and timing using structural diagenesis'

Department of Engineering Science

Solid Mechanics and Materials Engineering Group seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2pm in LR8, Information Engineering Building.

Professor Tiina Roose, Southampton

10 Oct: 'Multiscale image based modelling in biology'

Professor Stan Lynch, Monash

12 Oct: 'Atomistics of hydrogen embrittlement – HEDE versus HELP versus AIDE'

Professor Pierre Thibault, Southampton

17 Oct: 'X-ray ptychography'

Professor Roel Dullens

24 Oct: 'Dynamics of grain boundary loops in two-dimensional colloidal crystals'

31 Oct: tbc

Professor Marc Fivel, Grenoble Alpes

7 Nov: 'Crack initiation and propagation in fatigues 216L stainless steels: a 3D dislocation dynamics'

Dr Leo Ma, Culham Centre for Fusion Energy

14 Nov: 'Fundamentals and applications of magnetic spin-lattice dynamics'

Professor Benoit Devincré, LEM, CNRS/ONERA

21 Nov: 'Improving crystal plasticity models with dislocation dynamics simulations'

Dr Daniel Mulvihill, Glasgow

28 Nov: 'Potential routes to stronger carbon nanotube (CNT) fibres via carbon ion irradiation and deposition'

Department of Materials

Colloquia

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Thursdays in the Hume-Rothery Lecture Theatre, 16 Parks Road. Refreshments in the reception foyer from 3.30pm.

Professor Kylie Vincent

13 Oct: tbc

Professor Jan Seidel, NSW

27 Oct: 'Topological structures in ferroic materials: domain walls, vortices and skyrmions'

3 Nov: tbc

Dr Maria Auger

1 Dec: tbc

Department of Physics

Hintze Lecture

Professor David Spergel, Princeton, will deliver the 13th Hintze Lecture at 5.30pm on 10 November in the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Clarendon Laboratory.

Subject: 'Our simple but strange universe'

Oxford Physics colloquia

The following lectures will take place at 3.30pm on Fridays in the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Clarendon Laboratory, unless otherwise noted. Tea served in the Physics Common Room at 4.30pm. All welcome.

Professor Thierry Fogzillo, Service d'astrophysique, CEA Saclay

14 Oct: 'The explosion mechanism of massive stars'

Professor Theodore (Ted) Shepherd, Reading

21 Oct: 'Atmospheric circulation and climate change'

Gabriella Gonzales, LIGO spokesperson

3pm, Thurs, 27 Oct: Special colloquium

Professor Séamus Davis, Cornell

28 Oct: 'Visualising quantum matter'

Dr Cait McPhee, Edinburgh

4 Nov: 'Proteins as switchable Janus ellipsoids'

Hintze Series Lecture

10 Nov: tbc

Professor Trevor Cross, e2v

18 Nov: '62 years of imaging technology'

Dr Jamie Holder, Delaware

25 Nov: 'Astronomy at the highest energies: exploring the extreme universe with gamma rays'

Particles and Fields seminars

The following seminars will take place at 4.15pm on Thursdays in the Dennis Sciama Lecture Theatre, Department of Physics. Convener: Professor Subir Sarkar

Particle Theory Group, Oxford

13 Oct: Introduction to the group

Professor Jean-Michel Alimi, Observatoire de Paris-Meudon

20 Oct: 'Dark universe simulation'

Professor Fabio Maltoni, Université Catholique de Louvain

10 Nov: 'QCD'

Matt McCullough, CERN Geneva

17 Nov: 'A clockwork theory'

Various speakers

24 Nov: 'MikeFest: advances in lattice gauge theory'

Fernando Marchesano, Instituto de Física Teórica Madrid

1 Dec: 'F-theory'

Department of Plant Sciences

Departmental research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in the Large Lecture Theatre, Department of Plant Sciences. Convener: Professor Dmitry Filatov

Professor Dmitry Filatov

13 Oct: 'Evolution of separate sexes and sex chromosomes in plants'

Dr James Cresswell, Exeter

20 Oct: 'Evaluating the resilience of insect-pollinated crops to bee declines; it's the botany, stupid'

Dr Naomi Nakayama, Edinburgh

27 Oct: tbc

Professor Julia Koricheva, RHUL

3 Nov: 'Unravelling the mechanisms of forest diversity effects on herbivores'

Professor Katherine Denby, York

10 Nov: 'Elucidating and re-designing regulatory networks underlying plant defence'

Dr Patrick Achard, Institut de Biologie Moléculaire des Plantes

17 Nov: 'Long-distance transport of gibberellins in plants'

Professor Thomas Mock, East Anglia

24 Nov: 'The evolution and significance of diverged alleles in diatoms'

Professor Robert Scotland

1 Dec: 'What's the story morning glory'

Department of Zoology

Seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Mondays in Lecture Theatre A, Department of Zoology, unless otherwise noted. More information: www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/events.

Jenkinson Seminar

Professor Dame Linda Partridge, UCL
4pm, 10 Oct: 'The science of healthy ageing'

Weldon Lecture

Professor Sally Otto, British Columbia
4pm, 17 Oct: 'Genomic scope of adaptive mutations in the face of environmental challenges'

Professor Rachel Wood, Edinburgh
24 Oct: 'What triggered the rise of animals?'

Professor Kate Jones, UCL
31 Oct: 'Predicting the global emergence and spread of zoonotic infectious diseases'

Southwood Lecture

Professor Jane Memmott, Bristol
4pm, 7 Nov: 'Ecological interactions - extinction, restoration and utilisation'

Newton Abraham Lecture

Professor Jacobus J Boomsma, Copenhagen
4pm, 14 Nov: 'Hamilton's rule and the major transitions in evolution'

Professor Graham Bell, McGill
21 Nov: 'The prospect of a resistless antibiotic'

Professor Ellen Decaestecker, Leuven
28 Nov: 'Daphnia-parasite-microbiome interactions: is there scope for eco-evolutionary dynamics?'

Medical Sciences

Litchfield Lecture

Professor Lucio Cocco, Bologna, will deliver a Litchfield Lecture at 1pm on 12 October in Lecture Theatre 1, Academic Centre, John Radcliffe Hospital.
Subject: 'Nuclear inositolide signalling in myelodysplastic syndromes: from bench to bedside'

Department of Biochemistry

Unither Baruch Blumberg Lecture

Professor Eva Harris, Berkeley, will deliver the 11th Unither Baruch Blumberg Lecture at 4.30pm on 2 November at the Museum of Natural History.
Subject: 'Dengue and Zika: unravelling mechanisms of pathogenesis'

Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences

Lecture

Professor Karla Miller will lecture at 4.30pm on 13 October in Lecture Theatre 1, Academic Centre, John Radcliffe Hospital.
Subject: 'Adventures in neuroimaging: building bridges between physics and neuroscience'

Seminars

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in Seminar Rooms A/B, Level 6, West Wing, John Radcliffe Hospital.

Dr Chrystalina Antoniades

17 Nov: 'Eye movements and cognitive function in Parkinson's disease'

Dr Marcello Massimini, Milan

15 Dec: 'Consciousness and complexity: from theory to practice'

Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism

Wednesday seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays in the Robert Turner Lecture Theatre, OCDEM Building, Churchill Hospital. Convener: Professor Fredrik Karpe

Professor Seung K Kim, Department of Developmental Biology, Stanford School of Medicine

12 Oct: 'New strategies for discovering the genetic basis of diabetes mellitus'

Professor Sven Enerbäck, Medical Genetics Institute of Medical Biochemistry, Gothenburg

19 Oct: 'Forkhead genes, brown fat and metabolic regulation in adipose tissue and muscle'

Professor Trish Greenhalgh

26 Oct: 'What can narrative research teach us about the epigenetics of diabetes?'

Professor Adam Timmis, NIHR Biomedical Research Unit, London

2 Nov: 'Linked electronic health records for CV event analysis in type 2 diabetes'

Professor Matthias Tschöp, Institute for Diabetes and Obesity, Germany

23 Nov: 'Progress towards precision therapeutics for obesity and type 2 diabetes'

Professor Marcelo Nobrega, Department of Human Genetics, Chicago

30 Nov: 'Regulatory variants and human diseases - functionally dissecting GWAS'

Department of Experimental Psychology

Departmental seminar series

The following seminars will be held at noon on Thursdays in Lecture Theatre C, Tinbergen Building, 9 South Parks Road. More information: www.psy.ox.ac.uk/events.

Professor Oliver Braddick and Professor Jan Atkinson

20 Oct: 'The developing visual brain - from newborns to numeracy'

Dr Mark Walton

3 Nov: 'Why does dopamine encode the value of future rewards?'

Professor Monica Melby-Lervåg, Oslo

1 Dec: 'Working memory training does not improve measures of intelligence or other measures of far transfer: evidence from a meta-analytic review'

Nuffield Department of Medicine

Seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm in Seminar Rooms A and B, Henry Wellcome Building for Molecular Physiology.

Professor Mona Bafadhel and Dr Zamin Iqbal

*31 Oct: 'Eosinophils in lung disease' and 'Scalable real-time global DNA databases for *M tuberculosis* and enteric bacteria: aspects of Google and Facebook for the clinic and public health'*

Professor Susanna Dunachie and Dr John Todd

*25 Nov: 'Understanding the susceptibility of people with diabetes to melioidosis (*Burkholderia pseudomallei* sepsis)' and 'From gene discovery to evaluating therapeutic potential of a disease-associated pathway'*

Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences

Oxford Clinical Trials Research Unit seminar series

Professor David Torgerson, York Trials Unit, will lecture at 1pm on 2 December in the Lecture Theatre, Botnar Research Centre. Free, but reservation required: octrials@ndorms.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Trials within a cohort: a solution to key methodology issues?'

Sir William Dunn School of Pathology**Seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Fridays in the Medical Sciences Teaching Centre, South Parks Road.

Professor Carmen Buchrieser, Institut Pasteur

14 Oct: 'Epigenetic targeting during infection by *Legionella pneumophila*'

Dr Banafshe Larijani, Basque Foundation for Science

28 Oct: 'Principle of duality in phospholipids: regulators of membrane morphology and dynamics'

Professor Neil Brockdorff

4 Nov: tbc

Dr Eric Sidebottom

18 Nov: 'The true history of penicillin: medicine's first spin story'

Dr Alessandro Costa, Francis Crick Institute

2 Dec: 'Architecture of the eukaryotic replisome'

Department of Pharmacology**Pharmacology, Anatomical Neuropharmacology and Drug Discovery Seminars**

The following seminars will take place at noon on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Pharmacology, Mansfield Road.

Professor Mark Kearney, Leeds Institute of Cardiovascular and Metabolic Medicine. Host: Professor Kim Dora

11 Oct: 'Insulin sensitisation in the endothelium: all that glitters isn't gold'

Dr Elizabeth Rosethorne, Nottingham. Host: Professor David Greaves

18 Oct: 'Novel approaches to treat airway remodelling in severe asthma - the importance of phenotypic assays in drug discovery'

Dr Phillip J Stansfeld. Host: Professor Paolo Tammaro

25 Oct: 'Computational studies of bacterial membrane proteins: potential targets for novel antibiotics'

Dr Will Fuller, Dundee. Host: Professor Chris Garland

1 Nov: 'Getting to grips with a slippery modification: why we should all care about adding fats to proteins'

Professor Daniela Riccardi, Cardiff School of Biosciences. Host: Professor Grant Churchill

8 Nov: 'The calcium-sensing receptor in physiology and disease'

Professor John Wood, UCL. Host: Professor Paolo Tammaro

15 Nov: 'New insights into pain mechanisms'

Associate Professor Roger Foo, NU Singapore. Host: Professor Ming Lei

22 Nov: 'Single cell transcriptomics identify a long coding RNA that regulates cardiomyocyte cell cycle'

Dr Enrico Bracci, Sheffield. Host: Dr Tommas Ellender

29 Nov: 'Competition and cooperation in the striatum: of nitric oxide and acetylcholine'

Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics**Head of Department seminar series**

The following seminars will take place at 1pm in the Sherrington Large Lecture Theatre, Sherrington Building. All welcome. Convener: Professor Deborah Goberdhan

Professor Ester Hammond. Host: Professor Deborah Goberdhan

14 Oct: 'Hypoxia-induced replication stress: causes, consequences and opportunities'

Professor Christian Broberger, Karolinska Institute. Host: Professor Zoltán Molnár

21 Oct: 'Neurons and transmitter actions that underlie the switch between network states associated with sleep and wakefulness'

Professor Julie Gorelik, National Heart and Lung Institute, Imperial. Host: Professor Clive Wilson

4 Nov: 'New nanoscale technique to study signalling in the cardiomyocyte'

11 Nov: tbc

Professor Michaela Kuhn, Würzburg. Host: Professor David Paterson

18 Nov: 'Cell-specific actions of natriuretic peptides: lessons from genetic mouse models'

Professor Thomas Voit, Director, NIHR GOSH UCL Biomedical Research Centre, UCL. Hosts: Professor Dame Kay Davies, Professor Matthew Wood

25 Nov: 'Developing a gene therapy approach for Duchenne muscular dystrophy'

Professor Frances Platt. Host: Professor Clive Wilson

2 Dec: 'Lysosomal dysfunction in rare and common diseases'

Nuffield Department of Population Health**Sir Richard Doll Seminars in Public Health and Epidemiology**

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building, Old Road Campus. All welcome. More information: www.ndph.ox.ac.uk/rdseminars. Conveners: Dr Sarah Floud, Dr David Preiss

Professor Wendy Atkin, Imperial

11 Oct: 'Preventing colorectal cancer by screening'

Professor Sasha Shepperd

18 Oct: 'The design and implementation of a multi-site randomised controlled trial of geriatrician-led acute care in the home: recruiting the first 500 participants'

Professor Cyrus Cooper, Southampton

25 Oct: 'Prevention of osteoporotic fracture throughout the lifecourse'

Professor Paul Roderick, Southampton

1 Nov: 'Kidney disease: an emerging public health problem?'

Professor Alan Silman

8 Nov: 'Challenges and opportunities for research in the field of comorbidity'

Professor Denise Lievesley

15 Nov: 'Data liberation - making data available for research purposes'

Professor Miguel Angel Martinez-Gonzalez, Navarra

22 Nov: 'The Mediterranean diet in cardiovascular prevention: PREDIMED and PREDIMED-PLUS'

Professor Nick Sheron, Southampton

29 Nov: 'Dionysis, dinosaurs and the politics of alcohol'

National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit Seminars in Maternal and Infant Health and Care

The following seminars will take place at 10.30am on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building, Old Road Campus. All welcome. Convener: Dr Manisha Nair

Dr Kalle Soderstrom

11 Oct: 'Uterine natural killer (NK) cells' role in pregnancy'

Professor Peter Brocklehurst, Birmingham

22 Nov: 'Monitoring of the foetus during labour: design, conduct, results and challenges of a trial recruiting 46,000 women in labour'

Department of Psychiatry

The following lectures will take place at 9.30am on Tuesdays in the Seminar Room, Department of Psychiatry, Warneford Hospital. Security badges to be worn to all lectures.

Professor Anna Schuh

18 Oct: 'Using genomics to direct treatment of cancer and haematological malignancies'

Professor Clare Mackay

1 Nov: 'Translational neuroimaging'

Professor Zoltan Molnar

8 Nov: 'The earliest cortical circuits and cognitive disorders'

Dr Mina Fazel

15 Nov: 'The crisis in adolescent mental health - is the answer in schools?'

Professor Keith Hawton

22 Nov: 'Self-harm in Oxford: key findings from 40 years of data collection'

Professor Christopher Fairburn

29 Nov: 'Digital technology and psychological treatment'

Dr Steve Pearce

6 Dec: 'Democratic therapeutic community treatment for personality disorder: a randomised controlled trial'

Professor John Geddes

13 Dec: 'NIHR Oxford Health BRC'

Social Sciences

School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

Departmental seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 3.30pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, 64 Banbury Road. Convener: Professor D Gellner

Michael Carrithers, Durham

14 Oct: 'How to describe a world, part 1: resonance and presence'

Sian Lazar, Cambridge

21 Oct: 'Politics beyond "interest": ethics, kinship and the collective self in Argentine labour unions'

Maia Green, Manchester

28 Oct: 'Formalisation as development: accounting for the proliferation of village savings associations'

Maya Mayblin, Edinburgh

4 Nov: 'A brilliant jewel: celibacy and its malcontents in the Brazilian Catholic Church'

Alpa Shah, LSE

11 Nov: 'Entrenching inequality: tribe, caste and class in the belly of Indian economic growth'

Roger Sansi-Roca, Goldsmiths

18 Nov: 'The artist and the stone: ethnography of an artistic process'

Ed Simpson, SOAS

25 Nov: 'The Indian village: Marx to Modi'

Jarrett Zignon, Amsterdam

2 Dec: 'A war on people: the drug war and the hermeneutic politics of those who resist it'

Pitt Rivers Museum Research Seminar in Visual, Material and Museum Anthropology

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Pitt Rivers Museum, Robinson Close. Convener: Professor L Peers

Laura van Broekhoven

14 Oct: 'Searching alternative pathways to restitution regarding Penard's Kari'na encyclopaedia'

David Zeitlyn

21 Oct: 'Photographers at work, photographers in competition, Mbouda, Cameroon'

Baptist Coelho, independent artist

28 Oct: tbc

Steven Hooper, Director, Sainsbury Centre, UEA

4 Nov: 'Fijian art and creative adaptability in the 19th century'

Jennifer Tucker, Wesleyan

11 Nov: 'Humphrey Jennings's Pandaemonium project: imaging the future and collecting the past'

Bryony Onciul, Exeter

18 Nov: 'Museums, heritage and indigenous voice: decolonising engagement in Canada'

Tara Purnima Douglas, independent artist

25 Nov: 'Tales of the tribes: animation as a tool for indigenous representation'

Christina Riggs, UEA

2 Dec: 'Evidence, artworks, bodies: photography and the making of Tutankhamun's treasures'

Medical Anthropology research seminars: Mental health: medical anthropology approaches

The following seminars will take place at 11am on Mondays at 61 Banbury Road. Conveners: Professor E Hsu, Dr P Esposito

Ramon Sarró

10 Oct: 'The elementary structures of schizophrenic life: Ramon Sarró on Ramon Sarró'

Elisabeth Hsu

17 Oct: 'Greene sycknesse, the teasing and the healing green: anorexia nervosa in perspective'

Henry Oakeley, Royal College of Physicians

24 Oct: 'Illusions, delusions and hallucinations'

Joseph Calabrese, UCL

31 Oct: 'Ritual psychopharmacology and therapeutic emplotment in the Native American Church'

Neil Armstrong

7 Nov: 'Should mental healthcare professionals try to empower their patients?'

Mike Poltorak, Kent

14 Nov: 'The healer and the psychiatrist - care and video in the healing encounter'

Kitty Wheeler

21 Nov: 'Depression and the temporalities of compliance among mindfulness practitioners in the UK'

Keira Pratt-Boyden

28 Nov: '"Occupying the couch": mental health activism and therapeutic practice in a protest community'

Anthropology Research Group at Oxford on Eastern Medicines and Religions: Botanical ontologies in Asian medicine

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Pauling Centre, 58a Banbury Road. Conveners: Professor E Hsu, Dr P Esposito

Jan M A van der Valk, Kent

12 Oct: 'Testing Tibetan *materia medica* scientifically: hybrid ontologies in practice?'

Calum Blaikie, Austrian Academy of Sciences

24 Oct: 'Re-routing rhizomes: Himalayan plants and properties in transit'

Stephan Kloos, Austrian Academy of Sciences

9 Nov: 'Reassembling Sowa Rigpa: from traditional culture to plant-based knowledge industries'

Manuel Campinas, LSHTM

23 Nov: 'A comparative exposition of Chinese and Russian botanical ontologies'

Unit for Biocultural Variation and Obesity seminar series: Social mobility and health inequalities

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in 61 Banbury Road. Conveners: Dr K Eli, Professor S Ulijaszek

Rebecca Richmond, Bristol

13 Oct: 'Epigenetics: environment, embodiment and equality'

Helen Bould

27 Oct: 'The influence of school on eating disorders in girls - evidence from Sweden and the UK'

Karin Eli and Stanley Ulijaszek

3 Nov: 'Constructing a new index to measure social mobility and wellbeing'

Gaston Yalonetzky, Leeds

10 Nov: '"The Great Gatsby" curve in 3D: inequalities of outcomes, inequality of opportunities and social mobility across countries'

Paulina Nowicka, Uppsala

17 Nov: 'Familial homeostasis and negotiations of children's eating and physical activity: an analysis of intergenerational conversations in low-income US families'

Karin Eli, Osea Giuntella, Pittsburgh, and Stanley Ulijaszek

24 Nov: 'Associations between social mobility and wellbeing in a UK-based sample'

Naomi Eisenstad

1 Dec: 'Social mobility: can family policy make a difference?'

Future of Cities seminar series: Urban life

The following seminars will take place at 4.30pm on Wednesdays in the Hovenden Room, All Souls. Convener: Dr C Sopranzetti

Dimitris Dalakoglou, Amsterdam

19 Oct: 'The border and the city: spatialities of the European crisis'

Piero Vereni, Rome Tor Vergata

2 Nov: 'Racialised citizens, security and the paradox of exclusion and inclusion'

Sean Fox, Bristol

16 Nov: 'The global urban transformation: origins and implications for human development'

Maria Șalaru

30 Nov: 'The block: social biography of a building in postsocialist Romania'

Special lectures

A discussion to celebrate the relaunch of Biological Anthropology at Oxford will take place at 5pm on 3 November in the Museum of Natural History, Parks Road. Speakers: **Charlotte Roberts**, Durham; **Peter D Walsh**, Cambridge; and **Ruth Mace**, UCL. Discussant: Robert A Foley, Cambridge. Registration advised: bioanth@anthro.ox.ac.uk. Conveners: A Alvergne, N Marquez-Grant

Subject: 'Biological anthropology: possible futures'

Valentina Napolitano, Toronto, will deliver a special lecture at 3.30pm on 31 October in the Lecture Theatre, 64 Banbury Road. Conveners: Giulia Liberatore, Ammara Maqsood

Subject: 'On anthropology of Catholicism and the Atlantic return'

Department of Education

The following seminars will take place at the Department of Education, 15 Norham Gardens.

Quantitative Methods Hub seminar programme

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Mondays in Seminar Room D.

Dr Julian Gardiner and Professor Ted Melhuish

10 Oct: 'Group trajectory analysis applied to national data on educational outcomes for looked after children'

Dr Rebecca Allen, IOE and Director, Education Datalab

17 Oct: 'How to improve early career teacher retention'

Alex Baron

24 Oct: 'From external regulation to self-regulation: a multilevel structural equation modelling analysis of Tools of the Mind's curricular effects'

Dr Craig Holmes

31 Oct: 'Measuring graduate over-qualification'

Rodrigo Torres, IOE

7 Nov: 'Tackling inequality? Teacher effects and the socioeconomic gap in educational achievement'

Professor Emma Smith, Leicester

14 Nov: 'Using secondary data to examine the transition of science graduates into highly skilled STEM jobs'

Dr Jake Anders, IOE

21 Nov: 'The role of schools in explaining individuals' subject choices at age 14'

Dr John Jerrim, IOE

28 Nov: 'What happens when econometrics and psychometrics collide? An example from the PISA data'

Public seminar programme

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays.

Dr Jenny Lenkeit and Dr Therese N Hopfenbeck. Convener: Professor Jo-Anne Baird

17 Oct: 'Making use of international large-scale assessment data in national contexts: PIRLS for teachers'

Professor Tony Gallagher, Belfast.

Conveners: Professor Harry Daniels, Dr Ian Thompson

24 Oct: 'Education in divided societies: the role of school collaboration'

Professor Simon Marginson, IOE/UCL.

Convener: Dr Hubert Ertl

31 Oct: 'Does market competition and/or the growth of participation foster diversity in higher education systems?'

Dr Edward Kessler, Cambridge. Convener: Dr Liam Gearon

7 Nov: 'Religion and belief in Britain: the Commission on Religion and Belief in British Public Life'

Dr Neil Harrison, West of England.

Convener: Dr Hubert Ertl

14 Nov: 'What do undergraduate students really think about money?'

Matthew Van Poortvliet, Education Endowment Foundation. Convener: Emeritus Professor Kathy Sylva

21 Nov: '5 years of the EEF: findings, challenges and future priorities'

Professor Jane Bryson, Victoria New Zealand. Convener: Dr Susan James Relly
28 Nov: 'Schools as workplaces: what makes a school a good place to work?'

Qualitative Research Methods SIG

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Thursdays in Seminar Room B. All welcome to bring a packed lunch and join the discussion.

Charlotte Albury

20 Oct: '“Oh, yeah!” vs “Yeah, right!” Predicting patient behaviour with just one word'

Rebecca Fradkin

27 Oct: 'Data collection and methodology in post-Soviet authoritarian regimes'

Susila Davis

3 Nov: 'Are we there yet? Oxford University Press Pathways to School Improvement'

Hannah Dawson

10 Nov: 'Ethnographic research with youth in a South African urban informal settlement: a reflection on research practice'

Jenny Allsop

17 Nov: 'Ah Jennifer... but who is Jennifer? Trust, rapport and respect in qualitative research with young men on the move'

Gill Clarke

24 Nov: 'How do PhD examiners make judgements? A study of the PhD examination in three parts'

Professor Jane Bryson, Victoria New Zealand

1 Dec: 'Conducting qualitative research in schools as a non-educationalist'

Philosophy, Education and Religion seminars

The following seminars, held in conjunction with the Philosophy of Education Society of Great Britain, Oxford Branch, will take place in Seminar Room D, unless otherwise noted. All welcome.

The Revd Dr John Gay

1 Nov: 'To what extent is Oxford still an Anglican foundation university?'

Dr Mark Halstead

15 Nov, Seminar Room C: 'Religious education and religious diversity'

Professor Terence Lovat

22 Nov: 'Countering violent extremism among Muslim youth in Australia: the role of inter-theological education'

Professor Richard Pring

29 Nov: 'Government control of schools and curriculum: philosophical issues arising'

School of Geography and the Environment

Oxford University Centre for the Environment

OXFORD ENERGY NETWORK COLLOQUIA

The following colloquia will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, School of Geography and the Environment. Convener: Professor Sir Chris Llewellyn Smith

Lord Oxburgh, Parliamentary Advisory Group on Carbon Capture and Storage

11 Oct: 'Lowest cost decarbonisation for the UK; the critical role of carbon capture and storage'

Mark Shorrocks, Tidal Lagoon Power

18 Oct: 'Tidal lagoons: a cornerstone of Britain's electricity system'

Simon Daniel, Moixa

25 Oct: 'Moixa: distributed (home) energy storage and aggregate grid services'

Professor Wade Allison

1 Nov: 'Nuclear energy and society, radiation and life - the evidence'

Dr Allan Miller, Canterbury New Zealand

8 Nov: 'Renewable energy and the smart grid'

Professor Steve Cowley

15 Nov: 'Future nuclear - do we need generation IV and/or fusion?'

Professor Charles Monroe

22 Nov: 'Redox flow batteries for large-scale storage'

Professor John Barrett, Leeds

29 Nov: 'Invisible energy policy - the role of materials and products in mitigating GHG emissions'

Oxford Water Network

SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays at the Blue Boar Lecture Theatre, Christ Church. Convener: Oxford Water Network

Dr Friederike Otto and Professor Rob Lamb, JBA Consulting

13 Oct: 'Climate extremes, floods and modelling approaches'

Professor Maggie Mort, Lancaster

10 Nov: 'Flood recovery and resilience from the perspectives of children and young people'

Professor Philip Ward, VU Amsterdam

24 Nov: 'Global flood risk and adaptation'

DEPARTMENTAL SEMINARS

The following events will take place at 5pm in the School of Geography and the Environment, unless otherwise noted.

Professor Erika Weinthal, Duke, will give a seminar on 10 October in the Halford Mackinder Lecture Theatre.

Subject: 'Water security, migration and infrastructural conflicts in the Middle East'

A lecture will be held on 17 October in the Herbertson Room and car park.

Subject: 'Why is there a handpump in the car park? An introduction to Oxford University's innovative Smart Handpump research'

Stefanie Schulte, New South Wales Irrigators' Council, will give a seminar 4-5.30pm on 19 October in the Gottmann Room.

Subject: 'Just adding water? The Water Act, sustainable diversion limits and environmental health in the Murray-Darling Basin'

Blavatnik School of Government

Inaugural Lecture

Professor Bo Rothstein will deliver his inaugural lecture as Professor of Government and Public Policy at 5.30pm on 10 October in the Blavatnik School of Government, followed by a drinks reception. Open to all but registration required: www.bsg.ox.ac.uk/events/inaugural-lecture-professor-bo-rothstein.

Subject: 'Social justice, ethnic diversity, trust and the quality of government'

School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies

Middle East Studies

MODERN ISRAEL STUDIES SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Ground Floor Seminar Room, School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies. Conveners: Professor Derek Penslar, Dr Sara Hirschhorn, Roman Vater

Hebatalla Taha

25 Oct: 'Outsourcing and cheap labour in the Galilee'

Professor Yoav Peled and Horit Herman Peled, Tel Aviv

1 Nov: 'The religionisation of Israeli society'

Dr Daniel Mahla, Ludwig-Maximilian

15 Nov: 'Political orthodoxy in formation: from Eastern Europe to Israel'

Dr Ilan Zvi Baron, Durham

22 Nov: 'Diaspora Jews and the politics of Israeli cuisine'

CHANGE OF VENUE: This seminar will now take place in the Pavilion Room, St Antony's:

Professor Jonathan Rynhold, Bar Ilan
29 Nov: 'US-Israeli relations in the wake of the US elections'

Contemporary South Asia Seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in Seminar Room 2, Queen Elizabeth House. Convener: Professor Matthew McCartney

Dr Edward Anderson, Cambridge
13 Oct: 'Becoming global Hindus: Hindu nationalist training camps and the Indian diaspora'

Professor Michael Levien, Johns Hopkins
20 Oct: 'Dispossession without development: land grabs in neoliberal India'

Dr Karuna Dietrich Wielenga
27 Oct: 'The emergence of the informal sector: labour law and politics in south India, 1940-70'

Professor Deepankar Basu, Massachusetts
3 Nov: 'Managing food: India's experience with the public distribution system'

Dr Kiran Hassan, SOAS
10 Nov: 'Emerging trends in journalism in South Asia: the new face of news reporting in Pakistan's 2013 elections'

Dr Louise Tillin, KCL
17 Nov: 'Subnational welfare capitalism: regime clusters and social policy in India'

Professor Theresa Thompson Chaudhury, Lahore School of Economics
24 Nov: 'Relative misfortune? The socioeconomic consequences of cousin marriage in Pakistan'

Dr Rudra Chaudhuri, KCL
1 Dec: 'Re-reading the emergency: Harold Wilson, Gerald Ford and India's constitutional autocracy, 1975-7'

Department of International Development

The following seminars will take place at Queen Elizabeth House, 3 Mansfield Road, unless otherwise noted.

Oxford Poverty and Human Development Initiative (OPHI) lunchtime seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Mondays in Seminar Room 2. More information: www.ophi.org.uk/courses-events/seminars. Convener: Christoph Jindra

Dr Sabina Alkire and Gisela Robles
10 Oct: 'Global MPI 2016'
17 Oct: tbc

Michael Schleicher, South Asia Institute, Heidelberg
24 Oct: 'The choice of weights in multidimensional poverty measurement - an empirical validation'

Dr Sabina Alkire
31 Oct: 'The research agenda on multidimensional poverty: important and as-yet unanswered questions'

Bouba Housseini
7 Nov: 'Measurement and determinants of child multidimensional poverty in Senegal'

Christoph Jindra
14 Nov: 'Changes in multidimensional poverty among countries in sub-Saharan Africa - results for 35 countries'

Yangyang Shen
21 Nov: 'Multidimensional poverty in China 2010-14'

Usha Kanagaratnam
28 Nov: 'Do alternative measures of poverty matter? A comparison between consumption poverty and multidimensional poverty in Indonesia'

Special seminar

Professor Marie-Bénédicte Dembour, Brighton, will deliver a special seminar at 1pm on 26 October in Seminar Room A, Manor Road Building. Co-hosted by Border Criminologies, the Oxford Human Rights Hub and IMI.
Subject: 'The rise (and fall?) of the Strasbourg case law regarding human trafficking'

International Migration Institute seminar series

BORDER CRISIS, OPEN BORDERS, NO BORDER: RADICAL PERSPECTIVES IN MIGRATION STUDIES

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays in Seminar Room 3. More information: www.imi.ox.ac.uk/events/category=dg-Seminar%20Series. Convener: Julien Brachet

Nick Gill, Exeter
12 Oct: 'Segue to revolution: border activism in the meantimes'

Martina Tazzioli, Aix-Marseille and KCL
19 Oct: 'Track, sort and archive: the temporality of visibility and border surveillance between EUROSUR and JORA'

Paolo Cuttitta, VU Amsterdam
26 Oct: 'Humanitarian non-state actors and the delocalised EU border of the central Mediterranean'

Vicki Squire, Warwick
2 Nov: 'Governing migration through death in Europe and the US: identification, burial and the crisis of modern humanism'

Antoine Pécoud, Paris XIII
9 Nov: 'Between knowledge and power: understanding how international organisations see migration'

Bishawjit Mallick, Vanderbilt
16 Nov: 'Cyclone-migration-adaptation nexus in the social context of Bangladesh'

Lisa Åkesson, Gothenburg
23 Nov: 'North-south migration and postcolonial encounters: Portuguese labour migrants in Angola'

Jane Freedman, CNRS and Paris VIII
30 Nov: 'Gender, violence and vulnerability: examining the politics of protection in the current refugee "crisis"'

Refugee Studies Centre

PUBLIC SEMINAR SERIES: EMERGENCY SHELTER AND FORCED MIGRATION

The following seminars will be held at 5pm on Wednesdays in Seminar Room 1, unless otherwise noted. More information: www.rsc.ox.ac.uk/michaelmas-2016. Conveners: Tom Scott-Smith, Mark E Breeze

Professor Tom Scott-Smith
12 Oct: 'Emergency shelter: reflections on a new European infrastructure'

Grainne Hassett, Hassett Ducatez Architects and Limerick
19 Oct: 'Building structures in Calais refugee camp'

Annual Harrell-Bond Lecture
Patrick Kingsley, migration correspondent, *the Guardian*
26 Oct, Grove Auditorium, Magdalen: 'Reporting refugees: what a journalist learnt on the migration trails to Europe' (registration required)

Dr Irit Katz, Cambridge
2 Nov: 'Dwelling in an emergency shelter: between geopolitics and everyday life'

Dr Tom Corsellis, Shelter Centre Geneva
9 Nov: 'The settlement approach: integrating programming at community level'

Dr Camillo Boano, UCL
16 Nov: 'Complicit or emancipatory? Architecture, space and design in humanitarian operations'

Tom Newby, CARE International
23 Nov: 'Lessons from 15 years of post-disaster shelter reconstruction projects in India'

Catherine Brun, Oxford Brookes
30 Nov: 'Shelter in flux'

Faculty of Law

OIPRC invited speaker series

The following lectures will take place at 5.15pm in the Dorfman Room, St Peter's. All welcome; registration not required. Please report to Porter's Lodge for directions. Refreshments provided. More information: jennifer.hassan@law.ox.ac.uk. Conveners: Graeme Dinwoodie, Dev Gangjee, Robert Pitkethly

Dr Nicola Searle, Goldsmiths

27 Oct: 'Cultural economics and IP'

Professor Dr Alexander Peukert, Goethe

3 Nov: 'The propertisation of trade mark law – a Polanyian perspective'

Professor Timo Minssen, Copenhagen

17 Nov: 'Patent failures on life science frontiers – from Ebola, Zika and bad bugs to new uses, big data and the black box'

Public International Law lunchtime discussion group

The following events will be held at 12.45pm on Thursdays in the Old Library, All Souls, with a light lunch from 12.30pm. Practitioners, academics and students all welcome; reservation not required. Conveners: Sotirios-Ioannis Lekkas, Patricia Kwast

Professor Eyal Benvenisti, Cambridge

13 Oct: 'Toward inclusive global governance: what role for international law?'

Jessica Gladstone, Clifford Chance LLP

20 Oct: 'Brexit: trade and treaties'

Dr Gleider Hernandez, Durham

27 Oct: 'The systemic qualities of the international legal order'

Judge Chile Eboi-Osuji, Judge, International Criminal Court, and President, Trial Division

3 Nov: 'Reading the Rome Statute – as an organic instrument' (joint session with OTJR)

Professor Maria Gavouneli, Athens

10 Nov: 'The international regulation of offshore energy installations'

17 Nov: tbc

Giulia Pinzauti, Leiden

24 Nov: 'The protective reach of the law of armed conflict'

Monica Feria-Tinta, Barrister, 20 Essex Street

1 Dec: 'Like oil and water? Human rights in investment arbitration in the wake of *Philip Morris vs Uruguay*'

Department of Politics and International Relations

Centre for International Studies

Roger Hardy will speak about his new book at 5pm on 13 October in Seminar Room G, Department of Politics, Manor Road Building.

Title: Empire and its Legacy in the Middle East

Roddy Brett, Rosario Colombia, will lecture at 5pm on 27 October in Seminar Room G, Department of Politics, Manor Road Building.

Subject: 'Genocide and the social dynamics of violence in Guatemala'

Anthony Barnett, co-founder, OpenDemocracy, will speak about his new book at 12.30pm on 2 November in the European Studies Centre, 70 Woodstock Road. Registration required: ellysia.graymore@politics.ox.ac.uk.

Title: What next: Britain after Brexit

Political theory research seminar series

The following seminars will take place at noon on Tuesdays at University College. All welcome. Conveners: Sophie Smith, Teresa Bejan

Andrew Lister, Queen's

11 Oct: 'Reciprocity and egalitarianism'

Teresa Bejan, Sophie Smith and Paul Billingham

18 Oct: 'Navigating the political theory DPhil'

Tae Youn Keum

25 Oct: 'Plato's legacy and the problem of myth in political thought'

Rosemarie Wagner, Berkeley

1 Nov: 'Thomas Hobbes on equity, law and arbitrary will'

David Leopold

8 Nov: 'Bringing the *News From Nowhere*. What is Utopia for?'

Matthew Longo

15 Nov: 'Democracy, liberalism and the new politics of security'

Blake Ewing

22 Nov: 'The horizons of politics and the politics of horizons'

Quentin Skinner, QMUL

29 Nov: 'On the person of the state: a genealogy'

Oxford-Sciences Po programme**WORKSHOP**

A workshop will take place on 7 and 8 December at Sciences Po, 56 rue des Saints Pères, Paris. Speakers include: **Nicolas Roussellier**, Sciences Po; **Sandy Levinson**, UT Austin; **Jean Garrigues**, Orléans; **Iain MacLean**; **Scot Peterson**; **Stuart White**; **Déborah Thebault**; **David Klemperer**; **Aileen McHarg**, Strathclyde; **Richard Toye**, Exeter; **Lucien Jaume**, Sciences Po; **Alain Laquière**, Paris-Descartes; **Jean-Félix de Bujadoux**, Paris I; **Christophe Bellon**, Lille-Issy. Conveners: Nicolas Roussellier, Scot Peterson

Subject: 'Constitutions under stress'

Department of Politics and International Relations/School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies

Symposium

A symposium will take place on 26 and 27 October at St Antony's. Speakers include: **Orkideh Behrouzan**, KCL; **Isaac Campos-Costero**, Cincinnati; **Neil Carrier**; **Maziyar Ghiabi**; **Gernot Klantschng**, York; **Anais Medieros Passos**, Sciences Po; **James Mills**, Strathclyde; **Saeyoung Park**, Leiden; **Philip Robins**; **Dennis Rodgers**, Amsterdam; **Pablo Seward**, Stanford; **James Windle**, East London; **Giulia Zocatelli**, SOAS. More information: www.mes.ox.ac.uk. Convener: Maziyar Ghiabi

Subject: 'Drugs, politics and society in the global south'

Department of Social Policy and Intervention

Annual Sidney Ball Memorial Lecture

Professor Colin Crouch, Vice-president for Social Sciences, British Academy, will deliver the Annual Sidney Ball Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 3 November at Rewley House, Department for Continuing Education.

Subject: 'Britain, Europe and social policy'

Departmental research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Thursdays in the Violet Butler Room, 32 Wellington Square. Convener: Dr David Humphreys

Professor Manuel Eisner, Cambridge

13 Oct: 'Does developmental prevention really work?'

Professor Jane Barlow

20 Oct: 'Working with high-risk mother-infant dyads to reduce the risk of abuse'

Professor Kathy Sylva

27 Oct: 'The long-term benefits of early education: findings from the Effective Preschool, Primary and Secondary Education (EPPSE) longitudinal study in England'

Professor Trish Greenhalgh

10 Nov: 'Why do professionals resist new technology?'

Dr Tamsin Ford, Exeter

17 Nov: 'Why mental health should be a key focus for schools'

Dr Katherine Smith, Edinburgh

24 Nov: 'Why evidence is not enough: the politics of tackling health inequalities in the UK'

Professor Mark Petticrew, LSHTM

1 Dec: 'Evaluating changes in systems: examples from public health evaluation research'

Seminars

George Katrougalos, Minister of Labour, Social Insurance and Social Solidarity, Greece, will lead a special seminar at 5pm on 15 November at the European Studies Centre, 70 Woodstock Road. Discussants: **Bernhard Ebbinghaus** and **Pavlos Eleftheriadis**. Chair: Kalypso Nicolaïdis. Jointly hosted with the Department of Politics and International Relations.
Subject: 'A democratic challenge: social reform in Greece under Syriza'

Evidence & Policy Carol Weiss Prize Seminar
Annette Boaz will chair a seminar, hosted by the *Evidence & Policy Journal*, at 4pm on 30 November in the Violet Butler Room, 32 Wellington Square. Followed by a wine reception provided by Policy Press. To register: <https://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/evidence-policy-carol-weiss-prize-seminar-tickets-27679523199>.

Centre for Socio-legal Studies**Seminar series**

The following seminars will take place at 4.30pm on Mondays in Seminar Room D, Manor Road Building, unless otherwise noted. More information: marina.kurkchiyan@csls.ox.ac.uk or admin@csls.ox.ac.uk.

Denis Galligan

10 Oct: 'Understanding the social foundations of constitutions: reasoned self-restraint'

Fernanda Pirie

17 Oct: 'Buddhist law and the regulation of daily life in medieval Tibet'

Agnieszka Kubal

24 Oct: 'Refugees or migrant workers? A case study of undocumented Syrians in Russia'

Jessie Blackbourn

31 Oct: 'Independent review of anti-terrorism measures: effective accountability or rubber stamp?'

Petra Mahy

7 Nov: 'The plural regulation of restaurant work in Indonesia and Australia: a comparison and discussion of policy implications'

Kevin Grecksch

14 Nov: 'Exploring resilient drought management scenarios in England and Wales'

Rosemary Hunter

21 Nov: 'Gender, class, race, sexuality and power'

Marina Kurkchiyan

28 Nov: 'Law without lawyers: reflections on history of Russian socio-legal tradition'

Conference

A joint conference will be hosted with the Catholic University Leuven on 12 and 13 December in Wolfson Auditorium. More information: www.law.ox.ac.uk/events/empirical-evidence-collective-redress-europe.

Subject: 'Empirical evidence on collective redress in Europe'

Socio-Legal Discussion Group (SLDG)

The following events will take place at 12.30pm on Thursdays in Seminar Room F, Manor Road Building. More information: cristina.golomo@law.ox.ac.uk or felix-anselm.vanlier@law.ox.ac.uk.

Nora Stappert

20 Oct: 'The power of the "invisible college": legal academics in international criminal law'

Book presentation

Yuval Feldman, Professor of Legal Research, Bar-Ilan

27 Oct: 'The law of good people: challenging states' ability to regulate human behaviour'

Allison Orr Larsen, Professor of Law, William & Mary Law School

3 Nov: 'Judicial fact-finding in a digital world'

Jessie Blackbourn

10 Nov: 'Effective at what? How effective are independent reviews of anti-terror laws?'

Stacy Topouzova

17 Nov: 'Notes from the field: undertaking research at the Bulgarian-Turkish border?'

Jan Wilkens, Lecturer and Doctoral Researcher in Politics, Hamburg

24 Nov: 'Extra-territorial activism and the (re-)construction of statelessness in the Syrian context'

Department of Sociology

The following seminars will be given at 12.30pm on Mondays in Seminar Room G, Manor Road Building. All welcome. Convener: David Stuckler

Laura Langner

10 Oct: 'Flexible men and successful women'

Michael Grätz

17 Oct: 'Estimating the effect of regime change on intergenerational mobility: evidence from German reunification'

Heejung Chung, Kent

24 Oct: 'Flexible working and its (negative) consequences: findings from the Work Autonomy, Flexibility and Work-Life Balance (WAF) Project'

Gina Neff

31 Oct: 'The sociality of personal data: self-tracking at the intersection of health and wellness'

Tarani Chandola, Manchester

7 Nov: 'Stress, biomarkers and social class'

Alison Park, UCL

14 Nov: 'The UK's longitudinal studies and how CLOSER is helping promote their use, value and impact'

Megan Sweeney, UCLA

21 Nov: 'The changing context of contraceptive choice across the reproductive life course: reconsidering (in)equality in the use of long-acting reversible methods (LARCs) in the USA'

Marcello Morciano, East Anglia

28 Nov: 'Public support for older disabled people: evidence from the English Longitudinal Study of Ageing on receipt of disability benefits and social care subsidy'

Department for Continuing Education

Rewley House Research seminar series

Hope: cross-disciplinary research perspectives

The following seminar will take place at 4.30pm on 4 November in the Sadler Room, Rewley House. More information and to register: www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/rewley-house-research-seminar-series-seminar-16-hope.

Peter Hinton: 'Giving children hope – the importance and role of affordable low-cost schools in Africa and how to finance them'

Christine Jackson: 'Lord Herbert of Cherbury and the Christian message of hope in letters to Sir Robert Harley'

Carl Heneghan: 'I hope for better evidence for better decisions in healthcare'

Graduate seminar programme in the arts and humanities

Dr Claire O'Mahony will give a seminar at 5.30pm on 20 October in the Mawby Pavilion, Rewley House. More information: www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/arts-and-humanities-seminar-designing-modern-france.

Subject: 'Designing modern France'

MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care talks

The following events will take place at Rewley House, unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk.

Professor Carl Heneghan

6pm, 10 Oct: 'Better evidence for better health care'

5.30pm, 12 Oct: tbc

Rosamund Snow

5pm, 2 Nov, Ewart House: 'Are you an insider or an outsider? Using your own experience as data'

Dr Merlin Wilcox

5.30pm, 7 Nov: 'Trials and tribulations in Africa'

Professor Ray Pawson

6pm, 15 Nov: 'Evidence-based medicine and evidence-based policy: the world's most perfectly developed method and the 79-pound weakling?'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Ashmolean Museum

Research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in the Headley Lecture Theatre, Ashmolean. Tea and coffee provided; those attending are welcome to bring sandwiches. Convener: An Van Camp

Liam McNamara

20 Oct: '“Holy rubbish”? Early Egyptian statuettes from the Hierakonpolis main deposit'

Dr Francesca Leoni

24 Nov: 'Seeing, hearing, smelling, touching and swallowing texts: Islamic talismans and the five senses'

Bodleian Libraries

Oxford Seminars in Cartography

John Peaty, Defence Geographic Centre Joint Forces Intelligence Group, will deliver a seminar at 4.30pm on 3 November in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library.

Subject: 'Mapping and the Falklands conflict, 1982: how mapping helped British Forces retake the islands against the odds'

Lectures

The following events will be held at 1pm in the Weston Lecture Theatre, Weston Library, unless otherwise noted. Free; all welcome but places are limited and registration recommended: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson.

Georgian history and heritage lectures

Dr Nikoloz Aleksidze

5.30pm, 19 Oct: '“Come, let us sit for Tariel”: the story of *The Man in the Panther's Skin*'

5.30pm, 30 Nov: '“Amiran Unbound”: Christ's last foe in the Caucasus'

Byrne-Bussey Marconi Fellowship Lectures

Giovanni Paoloni and Inês Queiroz

5pm, 27 Oct: 'Research, business and the shortwave beam: Marconi and the uses of wireless in postwar years'

5.30pm, 27 Oct: 'Marconi's early “Latin” projects over the South Atlantic'

Book launch

Dr Piet Van Boxel

5pm, 10 Oct: *Jewish Books in Christian Hands; Theology, Exegesis and Conversion under Gregory XIII, 1572–85*

Professor Robert Douglas-Fairhurst

19 Oct: 'Shakespeare and the Victorians'

Professor Tiffany Stern and Jonathan

Lloyd, Artistic Director, Pegasus Theatre

26 Oct: 'Performing Shakespeare: then and now'

Adeela Qureishi

9 Nov: 'The hunt in Mughal India'

Dr Eva Frojmovic, Leeds

23 Nov: 'Crossing borders and building bridges: art in European Hebrew manuscripts as a source for connected cultural histories'

Professor Katherine Duncan-Jones and Simon Armitage

11am, 10 Nov: 'Sonnets, old and new. Celebrating Shakespeare's poetry and sonnet-writing today'

BODLEIAN EXHIBITION LECTURES: STAGING HISTORY

Dr Tamsin Alexander, Goldsmiths, will lecture at 1pm on 2 November.

Subject: 'Illuminating spectacle on the operatic stage'

Dr Sophie Duncan will lecture at 1pm on 16 November.

Subject: 'The Ripper on the London stage'

Centre for the Study of the Book

BODLEIAN FELLOWS SEMINAR

A seminar will be held at 5.15pm on 17 November in the Visiting Scholars' Centre, followed by a small reception. Space limited, so registration required: alexandra.franklin@bodleian.ox.ac.uk (with subject line 'Bodleian Fellows Seminar'). Speakers: **Laura Albiero**, Institut de Recherche et d'Histoire des Textes, Paris, and **Hazel Wilkinson**, Cambridge.

Subject: 'Medieval manuscript breviaries' (Albiero) and 'The Wild Court Press, 1718–85' (Wilkinson)

CENTRE FOR DIGITAL SCHOLARSHIP SYMPOSIUM

A symposium will be held 10am–4.30pm on 2 December. A hand-composition workshop will run the evening before: 6–8pm on 1 December in the Bodleian Bibliographical Press, Old Library. More information: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/csb.

Subject: 'Text, reproduced: from metal to pixels'

Botanic Garden

Autumn Plant Science lectures

The following lectures will take place at 7.30pm on Mondays in the Daubeny Laboratory Lecture Room, Magdalen. £8 each or £40 for the series. More information and to register: www.oxforduniversitystores.co.uk. Convener: Professor Simon Hiscock

Professor Mark Chase, Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew

10 Oct: 'An update on the Angiosperm Phylogeny Group (APG) classification of flowering plants'

Dr Barry Juniper

17 Oct: 'The strange history of the English apple'

Professor Phil Gilmartin, East Anglia

24 Oct: 'Darwin's primrose'

Professor Andrew Smith

7 Nov: 'Succulent plants: surviving in adversity'

Dr Christopher Thorogood, Bristol

14 Nov: '*Nepenthes* pitcher plants: ecology and evolution'

Professor Robert Scotland

28 Nov: 'African gingers, morning glories and species discovery'

China Centre

The following events, held in conjunction with the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies and the Faculty of Oriental Studies, will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in Lecture Theatres 1 and 2, China Centre, unless otherwise noted. All welcome.

Book talk

Professor John Yasuda, Indiana at Bloomington

1pm, Mon, 10 Oct, Lucina Ho/Seminar Room 1: 'On feeding the masses: the politics of regulatory failure in China'

Deutsche Bank China Centre Lecture

Hon Kevin Rudd, prime minister of Australia 2007-10 and 2013

6pm, Tues, 11 Oct: 'The future of US-China relations under the next administration: is there a solution to the North Korean nuclear question?'

Professor Barak Kushner and research team, Cambridge

13 Oct: 'War crimes and justice in China and East Asia in the post-1945 era'

Professor Rajeswary Ampalavanar Brown, RHUL

20 Oct: 'The Chinese and Indian corporate economy: a comparative history of the search for economic renaissance and globalisation'

Dr Ruth Hung, Hong Kong Baptist

27 Oct: 'Time has begun: Hu Feng's poesis in socialist China, 1937-50'

Professor Stein Ringen

3 Nov: 'The perfect dictatorship: China in the 21st century'

Dr Felix Boecking, Edinburgh

10 Nov: 'Land reform outcomes in Shanxi and Guangdong, c1945-65: new findings from the *Ganbu dang'an*'

Dr Xie Yang, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences

17 Nov: 'A rumor of ghost (黑 膏) and its circulation in Ming and Qing China'

Dr Xin Sun

24 Nov: 'Beyond elections: exercise of power, land expropriation and village governance in China'

Dr Sophia Woodman, Edinburgh

1 Dec: 'Climbing the mobility ladder: practices of mobile citizenship in China'

Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies

David Patterson Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 7.15pm on Mondays at the Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies, Clarendon Institute.

Professor Lisa Leff, American

10 Oct: '*The Archive Thief*: the man who salvaged French Jewish history in the wake of the Holocaust'

Professor Michael Silber, Hebrew

31 Oct: 'In your face! A provocation in Amsterdam, a scandal in Bohemia. Secularisation, acculturation and the Jewish beard'

Dr Michal Friedman, Carnegie Mellon

7 Nov: 'Re-encountering Sepharad in modern and contemporary Spain'

Professor Simon Levis Sullam, Ca'Foscari

14 Nov: 'Venice, the Jews and Europe, 1516-2016'

Edward Ullendorff Memorial Lecture

Dr Sebastian Brock

21 Nov: 'The language of paradise: Aramaic or Hebrew? Aspects of an ancient controversy'

Professor Arie Dubnov, Haifa

28 Nov: 'The making of a liberal sage: reassessing Isaiah Berlin's legacy'

Oxford Seminars in Advanced Jewish Studies**JEWES, LIBERALISM, ANTI-SEMITISM: THE DIALECTICS OF INCLUSION (1780-1950)**

The following seminars will be held at 11.15am on Mondays in the Clarendon Institute, unless otherwise noted.

Conveners: Professor Abigail Green, Professor Simon Levis Sullam, Professor David Rechter

Professor Abigail Green and **Professor Simon Levis Sullam**, Ca'Foscari.

Discussants: Ruth Harris, Peter Pulzer

10 Oct: 'Liberalism, Jews, anti-Semitism'

Professor Arie Dubnov, Haifa

2pm, 20 Oct, St John's: 'Dreaming of the Seventh Dominion in Oxford: Palestine and the British Commonwealth' (jointly with modern British history seminar)

Professor Ari Joskowicz, Vanderbilt

5pm, 27 Oct, History Faculty: 'Jews and Romanies in the shadow of genocide' (jointly with modern European history seminar)

Professor Michael Silber, Hebrew

2 Nov, MacGregor Room, Oriel: 'Liberal, nationalist or socialist? The (Jewish) dilemmas of Eduard Horn in Hungary and France' (jointly with long 19th century seminar)

Professor Matthew Silver, Emek Yezreel

7 Nov: 'The Jewish ideological melting pot, 1903-5: transformations in Jewish politics in North America and eastern Europe'

Dr Nathan Kurz, Birkbeck

14 Nov: 'The ubiquitous minority: international Jewish politics, 1815-1945'

Professor Julia Phillips Cohen, Vanderbilt.

Discussant: John-Paul Ghobrial

23 Nov, MacGregor Room, Oriel: 'Ambivalent encounters: Ottoman Jewish citizenship at the end of empire' (jointly with long 19th century seminar)

Dr Michal Friedman, Carnegie Mellon

28 Nov: 'Reclaiming Sepharad: modern Spain as a platform for Jewish political advocacy, 1854-1939'

Conference

A conference will take place on 7 and 8 November at Exeter. Speakers include: **Philip Alexander**, Manchester; **Yochanan Breuer**, Hebrew; **Elvira Martin Contreras**, CSIC Madrid; **Danny Crowther**, CMCS Oxford; **Scott Mandelbrote**, Cambridge; **Tim Nicholas-Twining**, Cambridge; **Jan Joosten**; **Joanna Weinberg**; **Benjamin Williams**, KCL. More information at: www.ochjs.ac.uk. Attendance free but registration required: sue.forteath@ochjs.ac.uk. Conveners: Professor Jan Joosten, Professor Joanna Weinberg

Subject: 'The exegetical value of the Masora: pointing and accentuation in historical perspective'

Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

The following events will take place at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies, Marston Road, unless otherwise noted. All welcome.

Special lectures

The Rt Hon Lord Dyson will lecture at 5pm on 23 November.

Subject: 'Religion and law: some current problems'

Dr Afifi Al-Akiti will lecture at noon on Wednesdays. Lectures are open to matriculated members of the University.

Subject: 'Islam in the classical period'

Dr Adeel Malik will lecture at 3pm on Thursdays. To register: adeel.malik@qeh.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Political economy of institutions and development'

Dr Adeel Malik will lecture at 10am on Fridays. To register: adeel.malik@qeh.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Political economy of Middle East and North Africa'

Dr Mohammad Talib will lecture at 2.30pm on Tuesdays. To register: mohammed.talib@anthro.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Methods and perspectives in social anthropology'

Dr Mohammad Talib will lecture at 2.30pm on Thursday of weeks 2, 4, 6 and 8. To register: mohammed.talib@anthro.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Studying Islam through field work'

Lecture

HE Dr Ahmad Zahid Hamidi, Deputy Prime Minister of Malaysia, will lecture at 5pm on 9 November. Entry by ticket: www.oxcis.ac.uk/generalnews.html.

Subject: 'De-rooting radicalism and extremism'

Classes

QUR'ANIC ARABIC

Classes in Qur'anic Arabic will take place at 2pm on Fridays. All welcome but registration required: www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html.

MODERN STANDARD ARABIC

Classes in Modern Standard Arabic will take place as below. All welcome but registration required: www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html.

Arabic 1a: Tues, 5.30–7pm
Arabic 1b: Tues, 7.15–8.45pm
Arabic 2: Wed, 5.30–7pm
Arabic 3: Wed, 7.15–8.45pm (tbc)
Arabic 4: Thurs, 5.30–7pm (tbc)

Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism

The Business and practice of journalism seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the Barclay Room, Green Templeton. Conveners: James Painter, Richard Sambrook

Nic Newman, digital media strategist
12 Oct: 'How journalism faces a second wave of disruption from technology and changing audience behaviour'

Roopa Suchak, South Asia workstream lead, BBC
19 Oct: 'How the BBC reaches digital audiences in South Asia'

Christina Lamb, foreign affairs correspondent, *Sunday Times*
26 Oct: 'From Afghanistan to a more dangerous world'

Marta Cooper, reporter, Quartz
2 Nov: 'Quartz things: a mobile-first approach to stories'

Holly Watt, investigations correspondent, *the Guardian*

9 Nov: 'Strength in numbers – how journalists cracked the Panama Papers'

Jane Barrett, global head of multimedia, Editorial, Reuters

16 Nov: 'Reuters: innovating to stay ahead – from pigeons to multimedia'

Kerim Balci, editor in chief, *Turkish Review*
23 Nov: 'Catastrophic success: President Erdoğan of Turkey and the opposition media'

Dame Jil Matheson, former UK national statistician and leader, BBC Trust Review
30 Nov: 'Statistics, the BBC and impartiality'

Reuters Institute/Nuffield

Media and Politics seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Butler Room, Nuffield. Conveners: Andrew Dilnot, David Levy, Rasmus Nielsen, James Painter

Helen Boaden, Director, BBC Radio
14 Oct: 'The need for slow media in the digital age'

John Lloyd
21 Oct: 'Journalism in the age of terrorism'

Reiko Saisho, bureau chief, NHK London Bureau
4 Nov: 'Different styles of journalism in Japan and the UK'

The Rt Hon Lord David Willetts, Minister for Universities and Science 2010–14 and MP for Havant 1992–2015
25 Nov: tbc

Latin American Centre

Latin American History seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Main Seminar Room, Latin American Centre. Convener: Professor Eduardo Posada-Carbó

Professor Nicola Miller, UCL
13 Oct: 'Knowledge and nationalism in 19th-century Spanish America'

Dr Claudia Agostoni, Nacional Autónoma de México
20 Oct: 'Public health and medicine in the history of Latin America, 1870s–1950s'

Dr Tanya Harmer, LSE
27 Oct: 'Biography as history: Beatriz Allende and the history of revolution in Cold War Latin America'

Professor Alan Knight
3 Nov: 'Violence, vigilantism and Pancho Villa: the US–Mexican border during the Mexican Revolution'

Malcolm Deas Annual History Seminar
Professor James Robinson, Chicago
10 Nov: 'The origins of "legal rebellions" in Colombia'

Dr Andrea Cadelo, KCL
17 Nov: 'Race, nature and progress in the work of the 19th-century Colombian thinker José María Samper'

Dr Benjamin T Smith, Warwick
24 Nov: 'Who read what? The Mexican press and the reading public, 1940–70'

Dr Tom Long, Reading
1 Dec: 'Brazil in the recreation of the Inter-American order, 1944–8'

Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

The following events will take place at Wolfson. More information and to register: www.fljs.org.

Lecture

Professor Daniel Robinson will lecture at 5.15pm on 13 October in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium.

Subject: 'From Locke on toleration to the First Amendment'

Book colloquium

A book colloquium will be held at 5.30pm on 17 October in Seminar Room 2.

Subject: 'East West Street: on the origins of *Genocide and Crimes against Humanity* by Philippe Sands, QC' **Postponed**

Free film screening

The Oscar nominated film *NO*, with talk by **Alan Angell**, will be screened at 7pm on 28 October in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium.

Workshop

A workshop will be held at 9.30am on 9 December in Seminar Room 2.

Subject: 'Constitutionalism in a post-liberal, post-democratic society'

Oxford Martin School

Lecture series: Inequality

The following lectures will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Oxford Martin School, corner of Catte and Holywell Streets, unless otherwise noted. Free and open to all; reservation recommended. More information and to register: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2350, events@oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk or 01865 287437. Convener: Achim Steiner

Professor Brian Nolan

13 Oct: 'Inequality and its discontents'

Professor Branko Milanovic, CUNY

Mon, 17 Oct, Examination Schools: 'Global inequality: a new approach for the age of globalisation'

Professor Robyn Norton

27 Oct: 'Women's health: a new global agenda'

Dr Craig Holmes

3 Nov: 'Skills, education and work in the digital age'

Professor Stefan Dercon

10 Nov: 'Inequality, poverty and global development'

Professor Michael Keith

17 Nov: 'Urbanisation, migration and the future metropolis'

Dr Marii Paskov and Dr Erzsébet Bukodi

24 Nov: 'What influences intergenerational social mobility in Europe?'

Panel discussion

Professor Sir Paul Collier, Professor Sandy Fredman, Professor John Goldthorpe, Professor Simonetta Manfredi, Oxford Brookes, and Professor Brian Nolan

1 Dec: 'Tackling inequality: strategies, priorities and effects'

Book talk

Professor Sarah Harper will give a book talk at 5pm on 12 October at the Oxford Martin School, followed by a book signing and drinks reception. All welcome; registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2347.

Subject: 'How population change will transform our world'

Oxford Institute of Population Ageing

Seminar series: Financial planning for later life in the UK

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Seminar Room, Oxford Institute of Population Ageing, 66 Banbury Road, followed by coffee and cake. All welcome; registration not required. More information: www.ageing.ox.ac.uk. Convener: Kenneth Howse

Professor Debora Price, Manchester

13 Oct: 'The shadow of the fourth age: older couples' financial planning for social care and death'

Dr Ricky Kanabar, Essex

27 Oct: 'Post-retirement labour supply in England' and 'To deter or not deter? UK state pension and work decisions in a lifecycle model'

Dr Cormac O'Dea, Institute for Fiscal Studies

3 Nov: 'Individual mortality expectations'

Hilary Cooper, Finance Foundation

10 Nov: 'When I'm 84: transactional finance for the over 80s and 90s'

David Wright, Brighton

17 Nov: 'The timing of retirement - evidence on changing patterns of retirement in UK'

Dr Carmen Boado-Penas, Liverpool

24 Nov: 'Optimal strategies to restore long-term sustainability of pension systems'

Professor Sarah Brown, Sheffield

1 Dec: 'Saving behaviour, expectations and financial hardship'

Voltaire Foundation - Besterman Centre for the Enlightenment

Annual Besterman Lecture

Professor Ritchie Robertson will deliver the 2016 Besterman Lecture at 5.15pm on 17 November at Wolfson College Auditorium. More information and to register: email@voltaire.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Writing the Enlightenment: reflections on work in progress'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Green Templeton

The following events will take place at the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre, unless otherwise noted.

Ann McPherson Memorial Lecture

Dr Anna Middleton, Cambridge, will deliver the 2016 Ann McPherson Memorial Lecture at 6pm on 10 October in Lecture Theatre 3, Mathematical Institute, Woodstock Road. Registration required: yoland.johnson@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Socialising the genome'

GTC Care Initiative: Conversations on care

Professor Mary Daly and Dr Sue Westwood, Surrey, will give a seminar at 6pm on 19 October. Registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Social care and older people in home and community contexts in the UK'

Dr Athina Vlachantoni, Southampton, will give a seminar at 6pm on 14 November. Registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Social care among older people in the UK: patterns and implications for policy'

Management in Medicine Programme Workshops

Dominic Tkaczyk, financial consultant to the NHS, will hold a workshop 9.30am-1pm on 22 October. Registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Financial skills for healthcare'

Professor Judith Smith, Birmingham, will hold a seminar 6.45-8.15pm on 21 November. Registration essential: email donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'GP leadership'

McGovern Lecture

Professor Christopher J Boes, Mayo Clinic, will deliver the 2016 McGovern Lecture at 6pm on 27 October.

Subject: 'Osler and Gowers: good friends "all through"'

Richard Normann Lecture

Professor Dr Raghu Garud, Alvin H Clemens Professor of Management & Organisation and Research Director, Farrell Center for Corporate Innovation and Entrepreneurship, Pennsylvania State, will deliver the 2016 Richard Normann Lecture at 6pm on 3 November.

Subject: tbc

Global Health Policy Programme

Associate Professor Marni Sommer, Columbia, will hold a seminar at 6pm on 28 November. Registration required: ruth.loseby@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Tackling the taboo: addressing the menstrual education and hygiene needs of girls and women across low-income countries'

Hertford

Hertford Talking

Tom Fletcher, British Ambassador to Lebanon 2011-15 and Downing Street foreign policy adviser, will lecture at 5.30pm on 19 October in Convocation House. Followed by drinks reception in Divinity School; dress code: smart. Tickets: £15 (includes drinks) from www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/NakedDiplomacy.

Subject: 'Naked diplomacy'

Keble

Richardson Lecture

Mr David Yandell will deliver the Richardson Lecture at 5.30pm on 18 November in the Pusey Room.

Subject: 'What's so good about Keble's architecture?'

Kellogg

The following events will take place in the Mawby Room, unless otherwise noted.

Lectures

BYNUM TUDOR ANNUAL LECTURE

Dr Marcy McCall MacBain will deliver the 2016 Bynum Tudor Annual Lecture at 5.45pm on 10 November. Refreshments served from 5.30pm. All welcome, but reservation required: bookings@kellogg.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Education matters and matters of education: from community to evidence-based philanthropy'

Vincent Strudwick Annual Lecture

Mona Siddiqui will deliver the 2016 Vincent Strudwick Annual Lecture at 5pm on 14 November in the Investcorp Lecture Theatre, St Antony's. All welcome, but reservation required: bookings@kellogg.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'The politics of piety: voices and values in public life'

Dr Stuart Brookes will lecture at 5.30pm on 18 November. All welcome.

Subject: 'Landscapes of governance in early-medieval England'

Kellogg College Centre for Creative Writing

Refreshments from 5pm. All welcome; no reservation required.

Sophia Blackwell

27 Oct: 'Showing the brushstrokes: unorthodox routes to a literary career'

Dr Anna Beer

24 Nov: 'Breaking stories: writing women's lives'

Lady Margaret Hall

International Gender Studies at LMH seminar series

GENDER AND LEADERSHIP IN A VOLATILE WORLD

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in Talbot Hall. More information: www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/IGSC/Home/Activities/Gender-Research-Seminars.aspx. Conveners: Dr M Hurley, Dr J Davies

Dr Susan Harris-Rimmer, Griffiths/IGS VRF

13 Oct: 'Are we "trading" women's rights in transitions?'

Dr Katharine Wright, Surrey, and Dr Jack Holland, Leeds

20 Oct: 'Leadership and the media: gendered framings of Julia Gillard's "Sexism and misogyny" speech'

Dr Michele Paule, Oxford Brookes

27 Oct: ' "Banning bossy" and "leaning in": girls' mediated ideas of leadership'

Professor Kalpana Ram, Macquarie

3 Nov: 'Mutamma, Tamil Dalit spirit healer and community leader: a provocation to our received understandings of agency'

Dr Matt Hurley, Oxford Brookes

10 Nov: 'Hillary Clinton killed feminism? Gender, leadership and the New Hampshire primary'

Canon Janice Price, World Mission Advisor, Archbishops' Council, Church of England

17 Nov: 'The nature of church-based global relationships - case studies from the worldwide Anglican communion'

Dr Georgia Holmes, Reading

24 Nov: 'Integrating female military peacekeepers: lessons from Rwanda'

Dr Stephanie Schnurr, Warwick

1 Dec: 'Gender and leadership discourse at work'

Mansfield

Adam von Trott Memorial Lecture

Dr Peter Ammon, German Ambassador to the United Kingdom, will deliver the 10th Annual Adam von Trott Lecture at 5pm on 11 November in the Lecture Theatre. Registration required: jane.buswell@mansfield.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: tbc

Mansfield Lecture series

The following lectures will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre. Convener: Baroness Helena Kennedy, QC

Tom Blakemore and Sue Casson

21 Oct: 'Dreams of peace and freedom - a cycle of songs offering an intimate insight into the birth of human rights'

Carolyn Henwood, CNZM

28 Oct: 'How to find justice for victims of historical abuse while in state care'

Mansfield Human Rights Forum

Alison Young, Helena Kennedy and Anthony Barnett

4 Nov: 'Rights after Brexit'

Jude Kelly

18 Nov: 'What are the arts for?'

Hugh Pym

2 Dec: 'The state of our health'

Nuffield

Sociology seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Clay Room. Organiser: Richard Breen

Professor Steffen Hillmert, Tübingen

12 Oct: 'Conceptualising relevant areas for spatial context analyses'

Professor Patrick Sturgis, Southampton

19 Oct: 'Declining social mobility? Evidence from five linked censuses in England and Wales 1971-2011'

Professor Bo Rothstein and Dr Nicholas Charron, Gothenburg

26 Oct: 'Obstructing opportunity? Corruption and intergenerational mobility'

Dr Jeroen Smits, Radboud

2 Nov: tbc

Professor Mads Meier Jæger, Copenhagen

9 Nov: 'Culture and multigenerational socioeconomic attainment'

Ridhi Kashyap

16 Nov: tbc

Dr Michael Biggs

23 Nov: 'How protesting depends on peers: US students in the 1960s'

Dr Gianluca Manzo, CNRS GEMASS

30 Nov: 'Complex contagions and the diffusion of innovations: evidence from a small-N case study'

Political Science seminars

The following seminars will be held at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Clay Room. Organisers: Geoff Evans, Elias Dinas, Sergi Pardos Prado

Professor Eric Kaufmann, Birkbeck

11 Oct: 'Can narratives of national identity reduce support for Brexit and Trump?: a survey experiment'

Dr Thomas Leeper, LSE

18 Oct: 'Social identity cues and the EU referendum'

Professor Mark Kayser, Hertie School of Governance

25 Oct: 'The luxury goods vote: why left governments are punished more for economic downturns'

Dr Romain Lachat, Sciences Po

1 Nov: 'Issue strategies, party characteristics and the determinants of party evaluations'

8 Nov: tbc

Professor Kai Arzheimer, Mainz

15 Nov: 'Does deliberation reduce the gap between citizens' and legislators' ethical preferences? First results from a large-scale survey experiment'

Dr Aina Gallego, Institut de Barcelona d'Estudis Internacionals

22 Nov: 'Educated politicians: better quality or different policies?'

Dr Orit Kedar, Hebrew

29 Nov: 'The changing gender gap in voting'

Queen's

Harmsworth Lecture

Professor Alan Taylor will deliver the Harmsworth Lecture at 5pm on 15 November in the Examination Schools. This lecture is held jointly with the Rothermere American Institute.

Subject: 'American revolutions: empires and republics in North America, 1750-1804'

St Anne's

Devaki Jain Lecture

Dr Noeleen Heyzer, Under-Secretary-General of the United Nations, will deliver the Devaki Jain Lecture at 5.30pm on 17 October in the Tsuzuki Lecture Theatre.

Subject: 'At the frontlines of change: feminist leadership transforming lives'

St Antony's

Russian and Eurasian Studies Centre**MONDAY SEMINARS: REVOLUTION - EMPIRE - SOCIETY**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Convener: Professor Dan Healey

Professor Robert Service

10 Oct: 'Nicholas II confined: war, nation and revolution, March 1917-July 1918'

Dr Juliette Cadiot, EHESS Paris

17 Oct: 'Equals before the law? Soviet justice, criminal proceedings against Communist Party members and the legal landscape in the USSR from 1945 to 1953'

Dr Sarah Young, UCL-SSEES

24 Oct: 'Dostoevsky, Zoshchenko and the transformation of criminal voices in 1930s Gulag propaganda'

Professor Stephen Lovell, KCL

31 Oct: 'Public speaking and political culture in late imperial Russia'

Professor Kate Brown, Maryland

7 Nov: 'Bare life in the Chernobyl zone: food, health and reproduction in the Soviet nuclear aftermath'

Professor Mark Smith, Cambridge

14 Nov: 'The problem of social rights in Soviet history'

Dr Philippa Hetherington, UCL-SSEES

21 Nov: 'Sex at the border: the "traffic in women" in imperial Russia's western borderlands'

Dr Rory Finnin, Cambridge

28 Nov: 'Solidarity and its poetics, or how literature informs Ukrainian-Crimean Tatar political relations'

Dahrendorf Programme for the Study of Freedom/European Studies Centre

A panel discussion will be held at 5pm on 18 November in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Panellists: **Billur Aslan**; **David Deacon**, Loughborough; **Caroline Lees**, European Journalism Observatory. Chair: Timothy Garton Ash

Subject: '“INDEPENDENCE DAY!” Did the British media enable voters to make an informed choice in the Brexit referendum?’

Asian Studies Centre

Yongjin Zhang, Bristol, will lecture at 5pm on 8 November in the China Centre Lecture Theatre. Convener: Professor R Foot

Subject: 'Contesting the liberal order? China rising in a world not of its own making'

SOUTH ASIA SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars, organised with the support of the History Faculty, will take place at 2pm on Tuesdays in the Fellows' Dining Room. Convener: Dr F Devji

Avishek Ray, Silchar and Edinburgh

11 Oct: 'Of nomadology and India(n-ness)'

Arie Dubnov, Haifa and George Washington

18 Oct: 'A Zionist Passage to India?'

Book launch

Aditya Das and Huw Bowen, Swansea

25 Oct: *Defending British India against Napoleon: the foreign policy of Governor-General Lord Minto, 1807-13*

Colin Tyler, Hull

1 Nov: 'Re-building democracy: Parekh on Indian nationalism and the common good'

Harshan Kumarasingham, Frankfurt and London

8 Nov: 'Eastminster - decolonisation and state-building in British Asia'

Salma Siddique, FU Berlin

15 Nov: 'Feminine abandon and the abducted woman in post-partition Shorey comedies'

Jesús Cháirez-Garza, Leeds

22 Nov: 'Feeling untouched: space, emotions and untouchability'

Luke McDonagh and Mara Malagodi, City

29 Nov: 'Pakistan and Ireland: exploring comparative constitutional perspectives on decolonisation, dominion status and beyond'

SOUTHEAST ASIA SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the Deakin Room, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Dr M Walton

Sylvie Brieu

12 Oct: 'Burma: when women lead the way to peace, freedom and democracy'

Su Su, Mandalay TU and Cambridge

26 Oct: 'The uniqueness of downtown Yangon'

Book launch

Pia Jolliffe

5pm, 26 Oct, Pavilion Room: *Learning, Migration and Intergenerational Relations: The Karen and the Gift of Education*

Myat The Thitsar, Enlightened Myanmar Research Foundation

9 Nov: 'Challenges and opportunities for strengthening states and regions parliaments in Myanmar'

Dominik Müller, Max Planck Institute for Social Anthropology, Halle

23 Nov: 'The bureaucratisation of Islam and its socio-legal dimensions in southeast Asia: outlines of a collaborative research project'

WORKSHOP

A day-long workshop will be held on 13 October in the Old Library, Lady Margaret Hall. To register: Asian@sant.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Environmental challenges in Myanmar: protection, development and political considerations'

St Catherine's

Cameron Mackintosh Visiting Professor of Contemporary Drama Lecture

Claude-Michel Schönberg, Cameron Mackintosh Visiting Professor of Contemporary Drama, will lecture at 5pm on 3 November in the Bernard Sunley Lecture Theatre. Please be seated by 4.45pm. Entry by ballot; register by 21 Oct: www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/cmsinaugural.

Subject: 'Creation and immigration'

St Edmund Hall

AB Emden Lecture

Professor Lyndal Roper will deliver the AB Emden Lecture at 5.30pm on 14 October in the Doctorow Hall.

Subject: '“Living I was your plague; Dead I will be your death, O Pope”: Luther and antipapalism'

St Hilda's

Professor Lynn Garafola, Barnard College, Columbia, discusses her work on Bronislaw Nijinska, one of the most innovative modernist choreographers of the 20th century, at 5.30pm on 10 November in the Jacqueline du Pré Music Building. Free and open to all, but reservations recommended: <https://jdp.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/event/nijinska-lecture-professor-lynn-garafola>.

St John's

St John's College Research Centre

INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINARS IN PSYCHOANALYSIS

The following seminars will take place at 8.15pm in the Lecture Room, Research Centre, 45 St Giles'. Free to members of the University and to mental health professionals but space is limited. It is helpful (but not essential) to email paul.tod@sjc.ox.ac.uk. Conveners: Louise Braddock, Richard Gipps, Paul Tod

Louise Gyler, Sydney Institute for Psychoanalysis

17 Oct: 'The violence of the real: silence and transformation in the analysis of an adolescent'

Elisa Galgut, Cape Town

31 Oct: 'Acting on phantasy, acting on desire'

Margaret Rustin, Tavistock, London

14 Nov: 'Shame in childhood: being ashamed of oneself, feeling shamed and the burden of the shame of others'

Stephen Frosh, Birkbeck

28 Nov: 'Psychoanalysis and social violence'

University College

History of Political Thought seminar

The following seminars will be given at 12.30pm on Fridays in the Swire Seminar Room, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Conveners: Teresa Bejan, Ben Jackson, David Leopold, Sarah Mortimer, Jon Parkin, Sophie Smith

Dr Stuart White

14 Oct, Goodhart Seminar Room: 'The civic republican response to Thatcherism'

Dr Gareth Dale, Brunel

21 Oct: 'The idiosyncratic socialism of Karl Polanyi'

Dr Tae-Yeoun Keum

noon, Tues, 25 Oct: 'Plato's legacy and the problem of myth in political thought' (joint with Political Theory seminar)

Dr Hussein Omar

4 Nov: 'Liberalism, empire and Islam: the view from colonised Egypt, 1882–1919'

Dr David Leopold

noon, Tues, 8 Nov: 'Bringing the *News From Nowhere*: what is utopia for?' (joint with Political Theory seminar)

Dr James Stafford

18 Nov: 'Property, inheritance and the problem of Irish land, 1798–1839'

Dr Ross Carroll, Exeter

25 Nov: 'The dangers of contempt, from Descartes to Hobbes'

Professor Quentin Skinner, QMUL

noon, Tues, 29 Nov, 10 Merton Street: 'The person of the state: a genealogy' (joint with Political Theory seminar)

Wolfson**Ronald Syme Lecture**

Professor Mary Beard will deliver the Ronald Syme Lecture at 6pm on 3 November.

Subject: 'Images of Roman emperors from the ancient world to the modern: understandings and misunderstandings'

Sarfraz Pakistan Lecture

William Dalrymple will deliver the Sarfraz Pakistan lecture at 6pm on 22 November, in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium.

Subject: 'The Koh-i-Noor: the real jewel in the crown'

Architecture and Society lecture series: From visions of utopia to lipstick on the gorilla

Alan Berman, architect, will give the following lectures at 6pm on Thursdays.

20 Oct: 'Dark satanic towns'

10 Nov: 'Ornament is crime'

Lecture

Professor Charles Ramble, EPHE Paris, will lecture at 5.30pm on 1 December in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium.

Subject: 'Social history and vampires: the dark continents of Tibetan studies'

Oxford Centre for Life-Writing

The following events will take place at Wolfson. All welcome and free unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Dame Hermione Lee, Professor Elleke Boehmer, Dr Kate Kennedy

TALKS**Michèle Roberts and Caroline Isgar**

5.30pm, 14 Oct, Florey Room: 'The secret staircase' (to launch an exhibition of artefacts from the Foundling Museum)

Stephanie Bishop

5.30pm, 25 Oct, Haldane Room: 'The truth in fiction'

Gary Sheffield

5.30pm, 8 Nov, Leonard Wolfson Auditorium: 'The chief: Douglas Haig and the British army'

COLLOQUIA

A colloquium will be held throughout the day on 5 November in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium. Organised by Biographers International Organisation. More information and to register: www.regonline.com/Register/Checkin.aspx?EventId=1848873.

Subject: 'Biography beyond borders: American and European biography'

A colloquium will be held 9am–5pm on 19 November in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium. Registration: www.oxforduniversitystores.co.uk.

Subject: 'Celebiography: celebrity and life-writing in dialogue'

LIFE-WRITING LUNCH

Sally Bayley will lecture at 1pm on 8 November in the Haldane Room. Registration: www.oxforduniversitystores.co.uk. Buffet sandwich lunch provided.

Subject: 'The private life of the diary'

ODNB DISCUSSION PANEL

A panel will be held 5.30pm on 29 November in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium. Panelists include **Alexander Masters**.

Subject: 'Constructing lives'

Blackfriars Hall**Las Casas Institute****POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH SEMINARS**

The following seminars will be given at 2pm on Mondays in the Aula. Convener: Professor John Loughlin

Edward David

31 Oct: 'Burwell v Hobby Lobby: an economic analysis of corporate religious liberty'

Marcos Calo Medina

14 Nov: '"We meet and mingle together separately:" an ethnographic examination of religious practice in a Jesuit mission in Mexico'

HUMAN DIGNITY LECTURE SERIES

The following lectures will be given at 2pm on Mondays in the Aula. Convener: Professor John Loughlin

Professor John Day

17 Oct: '"God created humanity in His own image": what does the Bible mean?'

Professor John Rist, Cambridge

24 Oct: 'Persons and human value: a few pagans and church fathers'

The Revd Dr Richard Conrad, OP

21 Nov: 'The Holy Trinity as source of human dignity and destiny according to St Thomas Aquinas'

CONFERENCE

A conference will take place 10am–5pm on 3 December at the Saïd Business School. Speakers include: **Lord Patten**, **Lord Shinkwin** and **Samuel Burke**, OP. More information: lascasas@bfriars.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Truth telling and politics'

SEMINAR

A seminar will take place 2–5pm on 15 October in the Aula. Presenters include **Dr Pia Jolliffe**, **Dr Judith Kohlenberger**, WU Vienna, **The Revd Andrew Ashdown**, Winchester Diocese, and **Professor Dawn Chatty**.

Subject: 'Syrian identities at home and abroad'

LECTURE

Professor Philippe Denis, Kwazulu-Natal, will lecture at 8pm on 14 November in the Aula.

Subject: 'Human rights in the history of the Dominican Order'

Campion Hall

Father Matt Malone, SJ, Editor-in-Chief, America Media, will lecture at 5.30pm on 1 November at the Catholic Chaplaincy, Rose Place, followed by a reception. More information and to register: sarah.gray@campion.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Faith in the public square: on Catholic social teaching and American presidential politics'

Regent's Park

David Nicholls Memorial Trust Annual Lecture

Professor Chris Rowland will give the 17th Annual David Nicholls Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 10 October. Tea and refreshments available from 4pm; a wine reception will be held following the lecture at 6.30pm, with an informal dinner at 7pm (£10 - registration not required). More information: david.howard@kellogg.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Deity and domination: Winstanley, Blake and David Nicholls - a contribution to the understanding of theology and secularity'

Other Groups

Friends of the Bodleian

Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library.

Dr Susan Cohen, Southampton

18 Oct: 'Eleanor Rathbone, refugee scholars and the Society for the Protection of Science and Learning in the 1940s'

Professor Lydia Wevers, Wellington

29 Nov: 'Docking at the mother ship: the meaning of a library'

Special event

To mark Philip Larkin's memorial in Poets' Corner at Westminster Abbey, **Triona Adams** and **Oliver Ford Davies** will present a reading of the letters of Philip Larkin and Barbara Pym at 6pm on 10 December in the Blackwell Hall, Weston Library. Introduction by Anthony Thwaite. Tickets: £20 (including refreshments): 01865 277596 or fob@bodleian.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'We used to correspond'

Oxford Italian Association

Clara Florio Cooper Memorial Lecture

Professor Dame Marina Warner, Birkbeck, will deliver the Clara Florio Cooper Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 22 November in the Main Hall, Taylor Institution.

Subject: 'Sea-crossings, survival, stories'

Fundraising event

Professor Richard Walker will lecture at 7.30pm on 11 October in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Earth Sciences.

Subject: 'Earthquake relief for central Italy'

Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 7.30pm for 8pm in the Mary Ogilvie Lecture Theatre, St Anne's.

Lucia Annunziata

25 Oct: '14 months of trouble ahead'

Professor Gervase Rosser

17 Nov: 'Antonello da Messina, the Renaissance and the history of art'

Film

A screening of *Palio* (2015; dir: Cosima Spender) will be held at 7.30pm on 14 October in the Sadler Room, Rewley House. In Italian with English subtitles.

Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum

Jenny Balfour Paul, Exeter, will lecture at 6pm for 6.30pm on 16 November. Visitors: £2; access via Pitt Rivers New Extension, Robinson Close, South Parks Road. More information: www.prm.ox.ac.uk/friends-museum-events-programme or 01865 270927.

Subject: 'Deeper than indigo: tracing Thomas Machell, forgotten explorer'

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 54

Congregation 3 October:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 4 October:
(1) Oration by the Vice-Chancellor
(2) Admission of Pro-Vice-Chancellors
(3) Admission of Clerks of the Market

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 54

Congregation 10 October:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 11 October:
(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Statute XV: College Contributions
Scheme and College Accounts
(2) Voting on Legislative Proposal: EK
Chambers Studentships
(3) Withdrawal of Legislative Proposal:
Prendergast Fund
(4) Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Prendergast Fund
(5) Voting on Legislative Proposal and
change in Congregation
Regulations: Matriculation in
absence

Congregation 24 November:
Elections

Notices 55

University Preachers:
Michaelmas term 2016

General Notices:
Occupational Health Service: Sleepio

Appointments:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences
Medical Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Recognition of Distinction:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Social Sciences

Electoral Boards:
Chichele Professorship of Social and
Political Theory

Musical and other Events:
Balliol
Queen's
St Hilda's
St Hugh's

Examinations and Boards 57

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Science

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Social Sciences Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 59

Memorial Events:
St Catherine's

Elections 59

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 60

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 63

Christ Church: Christopher Tower Poetry
Competition

Gotch Memorial Prize 2016

Lockey Bequest

St Catherine's: Henfrey Prize for
Composition

Notifications of Vacancies 64

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplements included with this issue:

(1) to No 5143: Rules Committee
Regulations 1 of 2016 **25-28**

(2) to No 5143: Lectures and Seminars,
Michaelmas term 2016 **29-52**

Council and Main Committees

Congregation 3 October

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 4 October

(1) Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor addressed the House.

¶ The text of the Oration will be published as a supplement with *Gazette* No 5145, 13 October 2016.

(2) Admission of Pro-Vice-Chancellors

The following persons were nominated by the Vice-Chancellor to be her deputies for the year 2016–17 and were admitted to office:

Professor J N P Rawlins, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Wolfson

Professor S Whatmore, BA MPhil PhD Lond, MA Oxf, DSc Brist, Fellow of Keble

Professor A E Trefethen, BSc Cov, PhD Cran, Fellow of St Cross

Professor W S James, BSc Birm, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose

Professor I A Walmsley, BSc Lond, PhD Rochester, Fellow of St Hugh's

Professor R W Ainsworth, MA DPhil Oxf, Master of St Catherine's

Professor Sir Drummond Bone, MA DUniv Glas, Master of Balliol

Professor P A Madden, MA Oxf, DPhil Sus, Provost of Queen's

Dr A Prochaska, MA DPhil Oxf, Principal of Somerville

Dr R M Surender, BA Essex, MSc DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Green Templeton

Sir Richard Trainor, BA Brown, MA DPhil Oxf, MA Princeton, Rector of Exeter

The Revd R Waller, BD PhD Lond, MTh Nott, MA Oxf, Principal of Harris Manchester

(3) Admission of Clerks of the Market

Mr J Hackney, BCL MA Oxf, Emeritus Fellow of St Edmund Hall and Wadham, nominated by the Chancellor, and **The Revd Dr C P Thompson**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Catherine's, nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, were admitted to office as Clerks of the Market for the year 2016–17.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Ashmore, A L, Merton
Barrett, G R B, St Antony's
Everett, N J, Keble
Fayet, A, Queen's
Hrushovski, E, Merton
Kiaer, I L S, Brasenose
Kuo, A, Christ Church
Mccann, D B, Lincoln
McCarthy, R P, Magdalen
Martinho, A, Magdalen
Neff, G S, Oxford Internet Institute
Salter, R S, Faculty of Law
Smith, J M H, All Souls
Varelli, G, Magdalen
Wilson, C F, Linacre
Wooding, L E C, Lincoln

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation 10 October

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 11 October

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the legislative proposals at 1–4 and the legislative proposal and change to Congregation Regulations at 5 below carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XV: College Contributions Scheme and College Accounts

(For explanatory note and text of legislative proposal see *Gazette* No 5142, 22 September 2016, p3.)

(2) Voting on Legislative Proposal: EK Chambers Studentships

(For explanatory note and text of legislative proposal see *Gazette* No 5142, 22 September 2016, p3.)

(3) Withdrawal of Legislative Proposal: Prendergast Fund

(For explanatory note and text of legislative proposal see *Gazette* No 5142, 22 September 2016, p3.)

Notices

(4) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Prendergast Fund

(For explanatory note and text of legislative proposal see *Gazette* No 5142, 22 September 2016, p3.)

(5) Voting on Legislative Proposal and change in Congregation Regulations: Matriculation in absence

(For explanatory note and text of legislative proposal and regulations see *Gazette* No 5142, 22 September 2016, p4.)

Congregation 24 November

Elections

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Medical Sciences Divisional Board
Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

University Preachers

Michaelmas term 2016

Thurs, 6 Oct, 8am: *Holy Communion (Latin), St Mary's*

Tues, 11 Oct, 6pm: **Professor the Worshipful Mark Hill**, QC, Chancellor of the Dioceses of Chichester, Gibraltar in Europe and West Yorkshire and the Dales. *Court Sermon, the Cathedral*

*Sun, 16 Oct, 10.30am: **The Rt Hon David Lidington**, MP for Aylesbury, Leader of the House of Commons and Lord President of the Council. *Commemoration Day Sermon, St Mary's*

Sun, 30 Oct, 5.45pm: **The Revd Dr Sam Wells**, Vicar, St Martin-in-the-Fields. *Ramsden Sermon, Jesus*

Sun, 6 Nov, 10.30am: **Professor Alister McGrath**, Professor of Science and Religion. *University Sermon, St Mary's*

Sun, 20 Nov, 6pm: **The Revd Canon Angela Tilby**, Diocesan Canon, Christ Church, and Continuing Ministerial Development Advisor, Diocese of Oxford. *University Sermon on the Sin of Pride, St Peter's*

Sun, 27 Nov, 10am: **The Revd Dr Tom Keighley**, Associate minister, Parish Church of St Nicholas, Elm Park, and Dean for self-supporting ministers, Barking. *University Sermon (Advent Sunday), the Cathedral*

* On this day Doctors will wear their robes

General Notices

Occupational Health Service

SLEEPIO

The Occupational Health Service is offering all employees one year's access to an evidence-based sleep improvement programme: Sleepio. Sleepio is a clinically proven sleep improvement programme designed to teach you how to overcome even long-term poor sleep without pills or potions. All employees will be offered a chance to discover their sleep score and receive weekly tailored self-help advice. They can do this online, on an iPad or via an iPhone app. More information: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/uohs or www.sleepio.com/oxford.

Appointments

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

HEAD OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has reconferred the Headship of the Subdepartment of Organic Chemistry upon **Professor Christopher Schofield**, MA DPhil Oxf, Professor of Organic Chemistry, for a further period of 5 years from 1 July 2016.

REAPPOINTMENTS

Dmitry Belyaev, PhD Royal Institute of Technology, Sweden; Associate Professor of Analysis, Mathematical Institute, from 1 October 2016 to retirement

Laure Zanna, PhD Harvard; Associate Professor of Physical Climate Science from 30 September 2016 to retirement

Medical Sciences

APPOINTMENTS

Associate Professors

Geoffrey Bird, BSc PhD UCL, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Experimental Psychology, in association with a tutorial fellowship at Brasenose, with effect from 1 January 2017 until 31 December 2021.

Matthew Kenneth Higgins, MA PhD Camb, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Biochemistry of Microorganisms, in association with a tutorial fellowship at Merton, with effect from 1 October 2016 until the retiring age.

Clinical Tutors

Deborah Hay, BM BCh DPhil Oxf, FRCPath, MRCP (UK), has been appointed to the Clinical Tutorship in Clinical Laboratory Sciences, Nuffield Division of Clinical Laboratory Sciences, Radcliffe Department of Medicine, with effect from 28 October 2016 until 27 October 2021.

Visiting Professorships

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor of Chemistry for Medicine upon **Malcolm MacCoss**, BSc PhD Birm, for a period of 3 years from 1 October 2016.

Recognition of Distinction

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The following title has been conferred on behalf of the Recognition of Distinction Committee:

David Conlon, PhD Camb, Fellow of Wadham and Associate Professor in Discrete Mathematics; Professor of Mathematics, with effect from September 2016

Graduate Awards and Prizes

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Electoral Boards

Composition of Electoral Boards

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

CHICHELE PROFESSORSHIP OF SOCIAL AND POLITICAL THEORY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
The Vice-Chancellor, in the chair	<i>ex officio</i>
The Warden, All Souls	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor R Goodman	Social Sciences Division
Professor J McMahan	Humanities Division
Dr L Frazer	Department of Politics and International Relations
Professor L McNay	Department of Politics and International Relations
Professor A Phillips	Council
Professor Q Skinner	Council
Professor C Fabre	All Souls

Musical and other Events

Balliol

BALLIOL MUSICAL SOCIETY CONCERTS

The following concerts will take place at 8.30pm on Sundays in Balliol hall, unless otherwise noted. Admission free; all welcome. More information: <http://users.ox.ac.uk/~ballmsoc>.

16 Oct: Ernest Walker Concert. **Bartosz Woroch**, violin, and **Caroline Palmer**, piano: Prokofiev, Beethoven

30 Oct: Stephen Temple Concert. **Lucy Knight**, soprano, **Sholto Kynoch**, piano, and student actors: a Shakespeare-themed concert featuring sonnets from Shakespeare and works by Fauré, Debussy, Strauss, Lambert, Gurney, Rameau, Dowland, Schubert, Brahms, Schumann, Campion, McDowell, Purcell

6 Nov, Master's Lodgings: Frederick Septimus Kelly Concert

13 Nov: Endellion Quartet: Haydn, Bartók, Beethoven

27 Nov: Members' Concert: a variety of works by Balliol members and friends

Queen's

CHOIR OF THE QUEEN'S COLLEGE

The following performances will be given at 7.30pm in the chapel by Choir of the Queen's College, directed by Owen Rees. Tickets: Playhouse Box Office, 01865 305305, www.ticketsoxford.com.

26 Nov: The House of the Mind - Howells, Vaughan Williams, Stanford

16 Dec: Carols from Queen's

EGLESFIELD MUSICAL SOCIETY

Saturday Recital Series

All recitals begin at 1.30pm at the Shulman Auditorium, unless otherwise noted. Free with a retiring collection.

15 Oct: **Pieter Bogaert**, piano recital

22 Oct: **Barnaby Wynter**, vocal recital

29 Oct: The EMS Wind Quintet (tbc)

5 Nov, chapel: **James Orrell**, harpsichord recital

12 Nov: **George Needham**, piano recital

19 Nov: **Rory Green**, vocal recital

26 Nov: **Helen Brown**, vocal recital

Wednesday Organ Recital Series

All recitals begin at 1.10pm in chapel. Free with a retiring collection.

12 Oct: **Anthony Burns-Cox**, Romsey

19 Oct: tbc

26 Oct: **George Inscow**, Temple Church, London

2 Nov: **James Johnstone**, London

9 Nov: **Richard Vendome**

16 Nov: **Irina Rozanova**, St Petersburg

23 Nov: **Nicholas Prozzillo**, Brasenose

30 Nov: **Benedict Lewis-Smith** and **Julian Collings**, 'Oxbridge Organ Duo'

Examinations and Boards

Freshers' Concert

The concert will be held at 7.30pm on 24 November at the chapel. Free with a retiring collection.

St Hilda's

JACQUELINE DU PRÉ MUSIC BUILDING

The following events will take place at 7.30pm at the Jacqueline du Pré Music Building, unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: <https://jdp.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/events>.

1.15pm, 13 Oct: Lunchtime recital: **Fenella Humphreys**, violin. Admission free, with complimentary tea and coffee

5.30pm, 19 Oct: Visual artist **Jeremy Millar** and choreographer **Siobhan Davies** discuss the making of material. Admission free, but registration advised

from 10am, 23 Oct: Saxophone Cushion Concerts with **Rozzy** and Mr Cello: 10am/11am under 5s; noon over 5s

29 Oct: Iannis Xenakis' piano music with **Jonathan Powell**, piano; pre-concert talk: 6.45pm

18 Nov: concert from British jazz pianist **Gwilym Simcock**; pre-concert talk: 6.45pm

25 Nov: concert from Anglo-American oboist **Emily Pailthorpe** and award-winning pianist **Clare Hammond**

from 10am, 20 Nov: Viola Cushion Concerts with **Rozzy** and Mr Cello: 10am/11am under 5s; noon over 5s

7–8 Dec: Romantic Trilogy. **Sara Trickey**, **Daniel** and **Joseph Tong** will give three recitals of late romantic music for violin and piano

from 10am, 11 Dec: Christmas Brass Cushion Concerts: 10am/11am under 5s; noon over 5s

17–22 Dec: Christmas Show: *The Elves and the Shoemaker*

St Hugh's

A FESTIVAL OF ANNIVERSARIES

A special series of events will take place 12–16 October, with a broad range of talks, theatrical and musical performances, demonstrations, exhibitions, artisan food and crafts from the North Parade Farmers' Market and much more. All welcome; more information and to register: www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/a-festival-of-anniversaries.

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under the
Data Protection Act.*

**Examinations for the Degree of Master
of Science**

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under the
Data Protection Act.*

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

to temporarily suspend references to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) from regulations requiring the approval of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) and the Proctors for the period 1 September 2016–1 January 2017 (when the Pro-Vice-Chancellor elect, Professor Sarah Whatmore, takes up her post)

Social Sciences Board

MPHIL IN COMPARATIVE SOCIAL POLICY
minor amendment to content of paper

MPHIL IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (I)
MSC IN CONTEMPORARY INDIA
PGCE

revision to text

MPHIL IN POLITICS
MSC IN POLITICS RESEARCH
clarification of word count

MPHIL IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES (II)
change to thesis title submission
deadline

MSC IN LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES
change to deadline and revision of text

PRELIMS IN PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS AND ECONOMICS
clarification of use of calculators

Memorial Events

St Catherine's

A memorial service for **Mr J Derek Davies**, 1931–2016, Tutor in Law, St Catherine's Society 1954–62; Founding Fellow 1962, Tutorial Fellow 1962–96 and Emeritus Fellow 1996–2016, St Catherine's, will be held at 2.30pm on Saturday, 8 October in New College Chapel. Tea will be served afterwards in the hall at St Catherine's. Friends, colleagues and former students are all welcome.

Elections

Elections

24 November

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 27 October**.

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jim Davies, Kellogg	HT 2021
-------------------------------	---------

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sarah Whatmore, Keble	HT 2021
---------------------------------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sally.vine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Peter Ratcliffe, Magdalen, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017
---	---------

Advertisements

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Peter A Robbins, MT 2017
Queen's, Faculty of
Physiological Sciences

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Christopher Kennard, MT 2017
Brasenose, Faculties of
Psychological Studies and of
Clinical Medicine

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Official Member elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Paul Craig, St John's MT 2017

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 24 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on Thursday, 27 October**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 10 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 24 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Office (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Abbeyfield Oxford Society

Supported retirement living places now available at Brian Lewis House, St Clement's (a lovely Victorian home). Residents enjoy: an independent lifestyle with no worries about cooking and cleaning; their own ensuite room, communal areas, conservatory and large garden; 24-hour alarm and staff on hand every day. All bills and food included in affordable rent (excl phone calls). For further information, see www.abbeyfieldoxford.org or tel 01865 790439. Registered charity.

Research Funding

ResearchProfessional.com is an online research funding opportunities database and alerting service. The University has a sitewide licence, so it is freely accessible to anyone with an ox.ac.uk email address. Find out more about ResearchProfessional.com, including user guides and training sessions, on the Research Services website (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp).

UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

The developing brain is altered in autism but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the

causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See www.brainbankforautism.org.uk for information and to register as a donor.

Research participants sought

Do you have a history of type 2 diabetes and heart disease? If you have type 2 diabetes that is not well controlled, and if you have a history of heart disease or stroke, you may be eligible to participate in a clinical research study investigating a medication for type 2 diabetes in people with heart disease. To find out more, contact Sue Beatty: tel 01865 857202 or email cru@ocdem.ox.ac.uk.

Investigating enteric fever: study to test human response to *Salmonella typhi* and paratyphi run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. If you are aged 18 to 60 in good health you may be eligible to participate. We provide reimbursement for time, inconvenience and travel. Total study participation time: up to 15 months. Before you decide whether to take part, it is important to understand exactly what the study is about and what participation would involve. Further information: www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-studies; tel: 01865 857420; email: info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We

have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbheadington.co.uk.

Call Computer Assistance for computer IT support in Oxford. Laptop repair, database repair and support, PHP, JavaScript and WordPress help. Call 01865 717088 or email shop@computerassistance.uk.

Tuition offered

English as a Foreign Language: effective and enjoyable English lessons offered by an experienced and fully qualified teacher. Lessons are in Summertown, cost £30 ph and are specially prepared to meet your

needs. Recommendations available from past and present students who include visiting academics and their partners. Contact Judith King (MA Oxon, PGCE, CELTA) at judithsking@btinternet.com or on 07411 940859.

Situations Vacant

Part-time Public Relations Account Executives required. London-based international public relations and content consultancy ThoughtSpark (www.thoughtsparkagency.com) is looking for part-time Account Executives to work on clients in medical, financial and business services sectors. Roles would suit doctoral or postdoc student. Mainly home-working role. Duties include: account administration; creation of high-quality activity and coverage presentations; media relations with target UK and international press - selling in and following up on press releases and articles; ensuring all press lists are kept regularly up to date; developing press materials - writing press releases, articles and case studies; carrying out desk research for press materials content. Essential skills: Fluent English speaker (to native level); excellent writing skills; confident phone manner; results driven; strong academic record; attention to detail; proactive, able to take the initiative and work independently; highly organised. Apply with letter and CV to cordelia@thoughtsparkagency.com.

Houses to let

Northcourt Rd, Abingdon. £2,750 pcm. A fantastic 6-bedroom home full of character features with lovely mature maintained gardens. Great access to nearby schools, science parks, town centre and A34. 6 double bedrooms, 1 family bathroom, 2 en-suite bathrooms, lots of living space and kitchen with breakfast area. Double garage and parking for 2 cars. Call Finders Keepers Abingdon: 01235 535454 or email: Abingdon@finderskeepers.co.uk to book a viewing.

Terraced house in central north Oxford available for Dec 2016 and Jan 2017; suit single or couple. Fully furnished and equipped. £850 pm (which includes utilities) or pro rata. Please contact colin.bundy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Pretty Victorian house in Henley-on-Thames available to rent 3 Dec-12 Feb: furnished, including linen; 2 double bedrooms,

sunny dining/kitchen, through living room, piano, bathroom and en-suite shower, garden. Good Wi-Fi. Walking distance from station. 10% discount for OU staff. See: <http://tinyurl.com/vic-hs-henley> or contact: norman.price@gmail.com.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Accommodation sought

University Accommodation Office

Landlords - do you have a spare room, flat or house to let? Oxford University Accommodation Office seeks all types of short- and long-term accommodation for students, academic visitors, postdocs and members of the University. Our Studentpad software allows landlords to quickly advertise properties online, amend details and upload photos. See: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/landlord. For information: 01865 280923.

Self-catering apartments

Righton, founded in 2001 as OxfordShortlets, is an independent letting agent offering properties for long-term let together with serviced apartments and short-

let accommodation in Oxford and the surrounding county. Righton properties are selected to be close to local amenities, transport links and businesses. We cater for professionals, groups or families visiting Oxford for holiday or business purposes. Tel: 01865 318594. Fax: 01865 511010. Email: stay@rightongroup.co.uk. Web: rightonproperty.co.uk.

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/drier, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

The Tidmarsh is a Visit England 5*-rated 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle complex, recently refurbished for its 10th anniversary. A quiet, central location, so ideal for professional and academic short-term lets. Wi-Fi, all utilities, highest thread-count linen changed weekly, fully fitted kitchen, full laundry facilities, underfloor heating with finest quality furniture and fittings ensure a comfortable, practical environment. Web: www.pmcdomus.co.uk. Email: pat@pmcdomus.co.uk. Tel: 01869 277557.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river,

bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Christ Church: Christopher Tower Poetry Competition

Christ Church; Christopher Tower Poetry Competition; open to 16–18 year olds throughout the UK; theme: 'Stone'; £250–£3,000; 17 February; www.towerpoetry.org.uk

Gotch Memorial Prize 2016

Gotch Memorial Prize 2016; for best DPhil Transfer Status report of a graduate student in the field of physiology at Oxford; £1,000; 31 January; CV and transfer report to Professor Gero Miesenboeck, Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour, Mansfield Road, Oxford OX1 3TA

Lockey Bequest

Lockey Committee; Lockey Bequest; open to academic and research staff who hold a doctorate and are members of Congregation (applications may be considered from postdoctoral research workers who are not members of Congregation); to attend overseas scientific conferences, symposia etc; end of 7th week before the conference; up to £1,000; www.mpls.ox.ac.uk/research/lockey-fund

St Catherine's: Henfrey Prize for Composition

St Catherine's; Henfrey Prize for Composition; for a new piece for solo piano (5–15 minutes' duration), composed within the last 3 years and never before performed in public; open to any Oxford undergraduate or postgraduate student or those who graduated within the previous two years, whether or not they are studying music; £1,000; 30 April; laura.tunbridge@stcatz.ox.ac.uk

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Blavatnik School of Government in association with Kellogg; Associate Professorship in Public Policy; from £45,066; noon, 24 October; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac22324j

Colleges, Halls and Societies

New College; Chef de Partie; £21,843; www.new.ox.ac.uk/chefdepartie

St Anne's; Maintenance Person (Carpenter); £20,974; noon, 18 October; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

University College; Special Supernumerary Fellowships for Senior Researchers in the University who currently do not have a college association; 25 November; www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/special-supernumerary-fellowships-senior-researchers

External Vacancies

Darwin College, Cambridge; Schlumberger Research Fellowship (from 1 October 2017) in Chemistry, Physics, Geophysics, Mathematics, Engineering (including Chemical Engineering), Biosciences or Materials Science; 13 November; www.dar.cam.ac.uk/research-fellowships or jg323@cam.ac.uk

Darwin College, Cambridge; non-stipendiary Research Fellowships (from 1 October 2017); 13 November; www.dar.cam.ac.uk/research-fellowships or jg323@cam.ac.uk

Darwin College, Cambridge; Adrian Research Fellowship in the History of Science Technology and Medicine (from 1 October 2017); 13 November; www.dar.cam.ac.uk/research-fellowships or jg323@cam.ac.uk

Darwin College, Cambridge; Moses and Mary Finley Research Fellowship (from 1 October 2017) in economic, social or political history of any period; 6 November; www.dar.cam.ac.uk/research-fellowships or jg323@cam.ac.uk

Newnham College, Cambridge; 3-year Junior Research Fellowship in the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences; £19,273 pre-PhD or £21,605 post-PhD, plus benefits; 28 October; www.newn.cam.ac.uk/research/research-fellowships

Newnham College, Cambridge; 3-year Junior Research Fellowship in Science, Mathematics, Engineering or Psychology; £19,273 pre-PhD or £21,605 post-PhD, plus benefits; 28 October; www.newn.cam.ac.uk/research/research-fellowships

Wolfson College, Cambridge; President (from 1 October 2017); 11 November; www.wolfson.cam.ac.uk/president

Wolfson College, Cambridge; 10 non-stipendiary 1-year renewable Junior Research Fellowships under Title BI; dining privileges and annual research allowance; midnight, 31 October; www.wolfson.cam.ac.uk/applying/jrf

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 13 October.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Vice-Chancellor's Oration 2016

One Oxford

Good morning. Colleagues and friends of the University, thank you for taking time to attend the ceremony this morning, and to listen to my perspective and reflections as I begin my first academic year as Vice-Chancellor.

Before we begin, I think we should sit back, take a deep breath, and contemplate the fact that we have just been named the best university in the world, by the most widely respected global ranking. This is a spectacular achievement. This is the first time we have reached this pinnacle and the first time any British university has. The way was led for us by our Medical Sciences Division which has just been named top in the world for a formidable 6th year in a row. This ranking is a testament to the calibre of the academics who are attracted to work here and to the quality of the research they produce. Amidst all the challenges we face, we should just take a moment and enjoy this achievement.

The ranking is even more impressive when one realises that we are far less wealthy than most of our global competitors. The endowment of the entire University, colleges and University together, is less than one-sixth of Harvard's and a quarter of Stanford's, Yale's and Princeton's.

I cannot guarantee that we will maintain this ranking for the next seven years. (The problem with being at the top is that there is only one direction to go.) But I can guarantee to do everything I can to ensure that we maintain an environment conducive to conducting the highest possible quality of research and attracting the highest possible quality staff. We will face both external and internal impediments to maintaining this position and I will talk about some of them today but I will also be talking about some of the many extraordinary people across our

four divisions, Humanities, Social Sciences, MPLS and Medicine, whose research is responsible for this ranking.

My first nine months have been an extraordinary and exhilarating experience as I have sought to learn as much as I can about the life and work of the University. I have attended strategy meetings of divisions, departments and colleges. I have spoken to students in their colleges, clubs, societies, in open office hours and over tea. I have attended lectures on Race in the Curriculum, on LGBT issues, by Women of Achievement, by Peter Ratcliffe on medicine and Michael Sandel on ethics, and many others. I met with senior women scientists and junior teaching staff. I've talked to alumni and supporters across the globe. I've sat on several hiring panels, advisory boards and many University committees. I've listened to every perspective I'd heard and I have been struck by how much we have in common: an unassailable commitment to excellence, a passionate commitment to research and education, a belief in Oxford as the ultimate meritocracy and a desire always to do better.

I am still learning the ways of Oxford. I would never have imagined seeing myself in clerical bands. I have learned to appreciate the Proctors and, even, Congregation. I am belatedly grateful for my five years of schoolgirl Latin, and I am trying to remember the correct title for each Head of House.

One particular highlight was cycling to Cambridge last month with a group of colleagues from Harris Manchester which, thanks to the fundraising prowess of the Principal, The Revd Ralph Waller, raised £1,000,000 for mature students and a student hardship fund.

I have seen the impact of an initiative like TORCH as it serves as a catalyst for innovative interdisciplinary activities in

the Humanities. I have read the books sent me by academics like Diego Gambetta's *Engineers of Jihad* and Senia Pasetta's *Irish Nationalist Women*. I have met with remarkable young people such as our Moritz Heyman scholars, students participating in the UNIQ summer school, on the LMH Foundation year and in the IntoUniversity programs, and so many others. I have also on occasion tried to relax in our wonderful museums, gardens and parks. Not a day goes by but I reflect on just how fortunate I am to be a part of this place.

Regulation

I mentioned challenges. One of the challenges we face is ever growing, ever more intrusive, ever more constraining government regulation. Just last week we learned that the government is planning to rank the teaching in British universities Gold, Silver and Bronze. Learning this brought to mind a question I have asked myself repeatedly since coming to the UK: Why is it that 'elite' is an accolade when it comes to sport, and a criticism when it comes to universities? I've never understood why we treasure elite football teams and elite athletes but denigrate elite universities.

The Gold, Silver and Bronze rankings (the HE Bill doesn't mention medals) reminds us of the Olympics. Britain's performance in this year's Rio Olympics was spectacular, and the country rightly rejoiced. We finished second in the world, ahead of China with a population 22 times our size, and we were the only country ever to win more medals in the Olympics after the games it hosted. The explanation for why we did so well is that UK Sport took a laser-like focus to British sport and invested in success.

They identified sports with potential for global dominance and invested in them. They hired coaches and left them to do what they do best, coach. They didn't insist that

the coaches, while preparing for Olympic competition, set up feeder teams among children. They didn't subject the coaches to a Coaching Excellence Framework requiring every coach in the country to complete the same template irrespective of their special circumstances. They trusted the professionals to do what the professionals do best knowing their interest is completely aligned with the national interest.

If only the same attitude were adopted towards universities. Our interests too are completely aligned with the national interest. Universities like ours have for centuries served as engines of social mobility, as drivers of the economy, as guardians of our culture, as foundations for our democracy and as generators of new ideas. We have proven time and time again that we are pretty good at it. Why not trust us to get on with it?

Schools

The most recent piece of regulation that has been floated, even before the new Higher Education Bill has been passed, is that as a condition of charging a fee above £6,000 (a figure that covers only a fraction of the cost of an Oxford education) we will be required to establish or sponsor a school or schools.

As an institution populated by educators we, of course, have a keen interest in schools. Our Deanery, which builds on expertise that already exists in our Education Department, works in partnership with local schools to support teachers in their professional development, enabling them to conduct research on issues important to schools, and introducing both teachers and pupils to university research projects. The Deanery works with 18 secondary and 5 primary schools across Oxfordshire and thousands of young people are benefiting.

Our admissions office and access teams work with teachers and schools across the country reaching tens of thousands of students, their parents and teachers each year. The learning centre in Blackbird Leys, a partnership between the University, Christ Church, and the charity IntoUniversity, works with 5 local primary and 4 secondary schools and over 900 children. Our Education Department educates teachers and would love to educate more. Our students join Teach First in record numbers.

Our interest in schools is of long standing. Indeed, Magdalen College established two schools as far back as 1480: Magdalen College School Oxford, part of the independent sector, and Magdalen College School Brackley, part of the state sector. The college still provides members of the

governing bodies. Indeed, academics across the University serve on the governing bodies of state schools, and numerous colleges have close links with particular schools.

Our press, Oxford University Press, is a critical component of primary and secondary education in this country. Over 80% of British schools use a single OUP programme the *Oxford Learning Tree* to teach children to read. Every year over 11 million OUP books are sold across Britain's schools which together educate 8 million pupils. Over 8,000 individual titles are available across the range of primary and secondary levels. OUP has over 5 million active users of its digital products like MyMaths and is one of the largest teacher training providers in the UK, offering training for 100,000 teachers per year, 90% of which is free to access. The Press seeks to help parents too. *Oxford Owl* is a free website that promotes literacy and numeracy in the home. It provides parents with advice and guidance about engaging their children with maths and reading, as well as access to a wide range of free books.

In short, our commitment to pre-university education is broad, is deep, and is of very long standing. To set about establishing a school locally, however, would be a distraction from our core mission of research and university education; it would undermine the often excellent work of the professionals who are trained to run and teach in schools. In all likelihood the educational needs of the 50% of school pupils who choose not to attend university would be neglected, and surrounding schools would be damaged by the recruitment to the University school. Aside from all that, the only analysis of the relative performance of university-sponsored schools has been carried out by HEFCE and their conclusion is that evidence does not suggest that university-sponsored schools are superior to those that are not.

Again, my plea would be: Let universities get on with what universities do best.

Europe

Another major challenge we face, of course, is Brexit. The date 23 June will be indelibly imprinted on my mind and that, I expect, of most others in this room. The result of the referendum was clear cut but the implications are anything but. It is gradually dawning on those charged with executing this divorce just how difficult it is going to be to untangle 40 years of integration. The vote has major implications for Oxford: for the 15% of our students who are citizens of the EU, for the 17% of our staff who are citizens

of the EU, and for the 12% of our research funding that comes from the EU. I left the country of my birth, in the EU, on the day I took my last undergraduate exam and I have not lived there since. I have spent my professional life in universities in different countries in which one was judged by the quality of one's mind not the colour of one's passport. We must maintain that attitude.

It is only since the referendum that I have started to think about who is, or is not, a citizen of the EU, and of the difficulties of this separation. Every day I walk down South Parks Road, I pass the Pitt Rivers Museum whose director, Dr Laura van Broekhoven, is from the Netherlands. I move on along the parks and pass the wonderfully decorated hoardings surrounding the vast excavation that is the new Beecroft Building for Physics. This building is being made possible by the £200 million loan from the European Investment Bank, then the largest EIB loan ever to a European university. I walk on and pass the wonderfully revamped Weston Library with its open atrium inviting the public in to explore the unrivalled national treasures housed there. This project too was funded in part by the loan from the EIB. Across the road is the Museum of the History of Science whose Director is the German-born Dr Silke Ackermann. We have never made these distinctions before.

Staff are drawn to universities by their commitment to the power of education to transform lives and by their passionate commitment to their research. The topics we research, whether diseases, climate change, literature, terrorism, are impervious to national borders. They are inherently transnational and universities thrive on our ability to draw academics from across the globe to work together to address critical transnational issues.

As I mentioned, 15% of our student body are citizens of the EU. We have guaranteed that those beginning their studies this year and those applying this year to begin their studies next year will pay home student fees for the duration of their studies. After that, we simply don't know. It is difficult to plan when you don't know the parameters of the playing field but we will endeavour through fundraising for scholarships for EU students, through negotiating special arrangements with EU universities, and through lobbying the government, to try to ensure that not only those Europeans who can afford to pay international fees will study here.

Let me tell you about just two of our European students and the contributions they have made:

In 2001 a postgraduate student from Germany, Torsten Reil, was researching animation techniques for his Zoology thesis but decided that it would be more interesting to apply them to computer games instead. The company he built, NaturalMotion, has since created some of the world's most popular digital games and animation for major films like Warner Brothers' *Troy* and *Poseidon*. The company, which is still based in Oxford, was sold for over half a billion dollars in 2014, in one of the largest deals ever involving a University spinout.

Today, Aggy Petersen, a visiting Anthropology postgraduate student from Aarhus University in Denmark, is working with residents in a care home in Blackbird Leys. She has introduced a seal shaped robot - 'Ted' to his friends - to the care home and he is proving very popular with the residents. Aggy is working at the Oxford Institute of Population Ageing to study how older people and those suffering from dementia can benefit from engagement with a robot.

As I mentioned, 17% of our staff are from the EU. These staff are found all across the University and are an inseparable part of the fabric of this community. Again, we do not yet know what terms may be imposed on their ability to remain in this country. Some who have been here long enough will, like me, decide to acquire British citizenship. This is a time-consuming and expensive process and many may not wish to undertake it. We have set up a series of workshops for EU nationals among our staff to provide information on options for protecting their status. It would help us greatly if the government were to guarantee the right to remain to all EU citizens who are resident in the country. It appears, however, that the government prefers to await negotiations before making any such commitment. The University's position is clear: we value our EU staff and we wish them to remain here.

Let me tell you about some of the work of just a few of our very many European academics:

Professor Petra Schleiter's project on 'Fairness and Voter Reactions to Government Opportunism' will influence ongoing debates about whether to introduce or maintain fixed election dates in this country and around the world.

Professor Ingmar Posner is co-director of the Oxford Robotics Institute which is at the forefront of developing self-driving cars. (Whether they will reduce the commute is another matter but at least we will be able

to read and travel while stuck on Banbury Road.)

Professor Luciano Floridi is the University's Professor of Philosophy and Ethics of Information. Google has appointed him to their Advisory Council on the Right to be Forgotten, giving him influence on one of the most hotly debated principles in information use.

Professor Gero Miesenboeck directs Oxford's Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour. His research has significantly advanced our understanding of how our brains control our behaviour. His biological technique, optogenetics, uses light to control the activities of cells in the brain and has been widely adopted by scientists around the world in the treatments of a wide variety of brain disorders.

Professor Constantin Coussios helped develop a machine that kept two human livers alive outside the body before they were successfully transplanted into other people. The technology could double the number of livers available to people on transplant waiting lists.

Professor Bent Flyvbjerg is the most cited scholar in the world on megaproject management. Only two weeks ago, the Mayor of Rome, Virginia Raggi, produced a copy of his study on the costs of staging the Olympics when she announced Rome's decision to withdraw its bid to host the 2024 Olympics. (It appears that evidence-based decision-making is not entirely lost in political circles.)

Under the leadership of Lionel Tarassenko, the Institute of Biomedical Engineering was awarded a Queen's Anniversary Prize for Higher Education for 'new collaborations between engineering and medicine delivering benefit to patients'.

I could go on and on and on.

As I mentioned, 12% of our research budget comes from the EU. Last year this amounted to £67 million. Without this funding there is no way we would have attained our No 1 Global Ranking. It is imperative that we ensure that, whatever arrangements are made for Brexit, UK universities must be able to compete for this funding and participate in the international collaborations that it allows. We are lobbying the government to ensure that they understand the centrality of this funding and these collaborations to British universities, and we are engaging in conversations with our European counterparts to try to ensure continuing research collaboration.

Let me tell you about just some of the research that has been funded by the EU:

The award-winning HydRegen technology, being directed by Professor Kylie Vincent and her team in the Department of Chemistry, which is tackling the dirty business of chemical production.

Professor Ian Walmsley's work on quantum computing which has the potential to dwarf the processing power of today's conventional computers. (I'm told it will be like reading all the books in the Bodleian library at the same time, rather than one after another.)

Professor Henry Snaith's work on perovskite solar cells which have the potential to harness the power of the sun to make a major contribution to our future energy supply.

Professor Alison Noble's work applying the latest ideas from machine learning and computer vision to ultrasound imaging which will greatly expand the reach of the technology.

Professor Aditi Lahiri's research on how our brains form words in different languages.

A pan-European network of over 100 scholars, librarians, archivists and IT experts led by Professor Howard Hotson who are using digital methods to reassemble and interpret the intellectual correspondence networks of the early modern period.

Finally, Professor Martin Seeleib-Kaiser's work on comparative social policy. In one recent study analysing UK Quarterly Labour Force survey data between 2010 and 2014 he demonstrated that migrants aged 20-34 from European countries actually had *higher* employment rates and were less likely to seek Jobseeker's Allowance than their UK peers. His findings have informed several governments and the EU Commission (though evidently not the leaders of the recent Leave Campaign!).

I could go on and on and on.

There can be little doubt that managing - and mitigating - the effects of Brexit will dominate our planning for the years to come. That said, we cannot simply turn inward and lick our wounds. We must ensure that we continue to recruit and retain the best European students and academics and the most competitive research funding. We must ensure that our European colleagues realise that, as I have tried to illustrate just now, they are an integral, inseparable and valued part of this university.

But we must also engage in the national debate about a post-Brexit Britain. The government faces enormous challenges. (When I think I'm having a hard day I just think of Whitehall and realise my job is relatively easy.) There are opportunities for us in this new world and we must not be so focused on what we are losing – or so ponderous in our reactions – that we fail to make the most of them. We should not miss this opportunity to help shape Britain's future.

The government is going to have to devise a new industrial strategy in the forthcoming months. One can imagine a strategy that would benefit both the national economy and the research universities. An industrial strategy based on science and innovation that is led by areas of strength like life sciences, big data, digital and energy could both drive the economy and help the research universities. If the government could rid itself of the tendency to overregulate and instead establish an economy seen as more fleet of foot than the EU we could have a comparative advantage. As an expert on terrorism I am out of my depth in discussing industrial strategy but I know that there have to be opportunities as well as problems for us in Brexit and we cannot afford to be so preoccupied with the problems that we fail to seize the opportunities.

Community

One of the things that was brought home to me by the Brexit vote was just how far removed we appeared to be from much of the broader population. We cannot blame others for this. We have allowed ourselves to be defined by images that don't accord with the reality any of us encounter on a daily basis. We have been reluctant to draw attention to our extraordinary contributions, for example, to the local community. These contributions are not in any sense a result of *noblesse oblige*; rather they are the natural consequence of the work that we do and we see ourselves as part of that local community.

The University of Oxford, including the colleges and the press, is the county's largest employer. We are responsible for 17,000 jobs and inject £750 million annually into the local economy. Contrary to popular belief, Oxford has been at the forefront of spinouts. Our first, Oxford Instruments, was established in 1959 and now employs 2,000 people in 13 countries.

Commercialisation activities by our wholly owned research and technology commercialisation company, Oxford

University Innovation, supports 1,600 jobs in Oxfordshire. In 2014 OUI filed 23 patents based on research undertaken in the Department of Engineering alone. OUI manages 2,900 patents and generated almost £25 million in revenue in 2015. (If the acronym OUI is unfamiliar to you, it used to be called Isis. I can't imagine why anyone thought we should change the name!)

In May last year the University launched a partnership with the newly created Oxford Science Innovation PLC. With £320 million in funding provided by nine investors including the Wellcome Trust and Lansdowne Partners, the aim is to turn cutting-edge research from the Medical Sciences and MPLS Divisions into successful applications. This initiative is unrivalled and has the potential to be truly transformative.

Participation in other local initiatives like City Deal and the Local Economic Partnership as well as activities in the Begbroke and Oxford Science Parks seek to leverage University activities and help drive the local economy. In addition, the museums, libraries, parks and colleges help to attract 7 million tourists to the area annually spending almost £600 million and supporting 12,000 jobs in the region.

Our museums and libraries are not there, of course, in order to help the local economy. They are critical to our research and teaching. This year the Bodleian acquired its 12 millionth book: the only surviving copy of Shelley's first major poem – *A poetical essay on the existing state of things* – written in 1811 while he was still an undergraduate and before he was sent down. It is a wonderful 'angry young man' piece. The libraries and museums are also an essential part of the cultural life of the city and draw visitors into the University. The Weston Library has received over a million visitors since it opened last year. In the past year our museum and libraries have received 3 million visitors and 125,000 school children have participated in school programs.

Our students too engage in the community. I visited the Oxford Hub last term and learned about the 50 student-led volunteering projects they support. Last year almost 600 students volunteered and, in addition to projects, they organised over 100 events with over 3,000 attendees.

Our Department for Continuing Education offers over 1,000 courses a year and approximately 14,000 adults enrol annually in courses designed for those who want to study part time while maintaining a career or family.

The Saïd Business School offers Executive Education Programs which draw on the entire resource base of the University to help managers in both private and public sectors to inspire individuals, improve performance and to create significant business impact. *The Financial Times* ranking of executive education programmes ranks the open enrolment programs no 1 in the UK and 9th globally.

The part of our work that brings us closest to the community is, of course, our hospitals. The Oxford University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust is one of the largest NHS teaching trusts in the country and had 1.3 million patient contacts this year. The trust had 105,000 planned admissions, 90,000 unplanned admissions and 145,000 emergency room visits. They also delivered 8,700 babies.

The scale of our admissions and outreach work would surprise, I expect, many people in this room, not to mention those outside the University. Last year alone our teams worked with 2,756 state schools whose pupils rarely apply to Oxford. In the south west over 22,000 students, parents and teachers from 344 schools with low application rates to Oxford attended our events. In the north east the figure was over 33,000. 5,450 state school students have participated in our UNIQ summer school since it started in 2010. Over 40% of those who applied to Oxford received an offer.

Notwithstanding all these external connections universities are too often perceived as at a remove, as not benefiting their local communities. Given the reality of these connections and these benefits we must become altogether more adept at making our case to our local and national communities.

One Oxford

The willingness to engage externally, the willingness not to assume that the value of our work and our societal contributions are self-evident, are just some of the ways we are going to have to adapt to the ever-changing world around us.

I believe that, if we are to adapt successfully, we must act as others see us, as One Oxford. So much of the energy and vitality that marks us is derived from the fact that we bring together different nationalities, different disciplinary perspectives, different colleges with their own distinct histories, in pursuit of the goals that animate all of us, the determination to push at the frontiers of knowledge and to transmit to the next generation, as Mill put it, 'the accumulated treasures of the thoughts of mankind'.

We face real challenges but they are not all externally imposed. We must learn to act more effectively together, to make the whole greater than the sum of its parts, to make it easier to pursue interdisciplinary initiatives, to take advantage of new technologies, to innovate in our teaching, our research and our recruitment. We must determine for ourselves what the optimal size and shape of this university should be.

Over the past nine months I have been working with representatives of the divisions and the colleges to explore how we can innovate in our teaching and expand our research without undermining the unique intimacy of college life.

We will only maintain our current global standing if we determine and attain the optimal size and shape for the University. We will only attain the optimal size and shape if we act coherently together to respond to societal developments and changes in student demand. We must be prepared to accommodate new programmes, but we must also be willing to do something much harder: to stop activities whose time has passed. If we wish to grow some programmes we must be willing to contract others. The fact that something has been done for a long time is not in itself reason to continue it. We must have the courage to subject current activities to the same criteria we subject new ones. With good will and a focus on our shared rather than our particular interests we can achieve this.

Real estate, and in particular the lack of affordable housing for our young researchers, is another serious challenge we face and must address. The cost of housing in Oxford is making it more difficult to recruit at every level of the University. It is a problem we all share and our ability to resolve it requires us to work together.

There have been exciting developments in the past year on the real estate front. I participated in the opening of the Blavatnik School of Government, the refurbished Weston Library, and the wonderful Longwall Library in Magdalen College. I topped out the Big Data Institute and the student accommodation at St Cross and I broke ground for more accommodation in Harris Manchester and Keble's exciting new HB Allen Centre. I very much hope that before long we will be breaking ground for Hans Krebs 2 and the sites in the ROQ.

Many as yet unforeseen opportunities are likely to come our way and we must be agile enough to seize them, as Nuffield did last year with its purchase of the city sites and Oxpens. Indeed, one of the many

advantages of a collegiate system is that it allows for experiments from which others can learn and can benefit. Initiatives like those undertaken by University College and LMH bear testament to the determination across the University to attract students from the broadest possible background.

If we act as One Oxford we will be able to learn from one another's experiments and ensure that we are maximising the opportunity of attracting the very best students whatever their background. If we act as One Oxford we will begin to address the competing demands we place on our young colleagues who so often feel torn between their obligations to their department and their college. If we act as One Oxford we will begin to address the implications for undergraduate teaching of research-only appointments. If we act as One Oxford we will never again have different parts of the University bidding against one another for the same piece of real estate.

Conclusion

It has been a wonderful nine months: exhilarating, energising, humbling, in truth occasionally frustrating, but always fascinating. I would like to express my deep appreciation to all those who have welcomed me so warmly. I have dined at almost every college and PPH, some several times, and have met with loyal alumni across the globe. I have been mesmerised by the calibre of our staff and the creativity, ingenuity, complexity and sheer brilliance of the work of so many of them. It has been a great and undeserved privilege to be here to witness Oxford being ranked the best university in the world. With the talent we have, and the values we share, and with a commitment to working together I am convinced that we can remain the greatest university in the world.

Addendum to the Vice-Chancellor's Oration

External recognition of the work of the University has been received from several quarters. Professors Steven Balbus, Martin Bridson, Bill David, Marcus du Sautoy, Artur Ekert and Antony Galione have been elected as Fellows of the Royal Society; Professors Stephen Broadberry, Patricia Clavin, Judith Freedman, Elizabeth Eva Leach, Catherine Morgan, Duncan Snidal and Fiona Williams, and Mr Michael Macdonald have been elected as Fellows of the British Academy; Professors Christopher Butler, Georg Holländer, Sallie Lamb, Martin Maiden, Timothy Maughan, Andrew Pollard and Elizabeth Robertson have been elected as Fellows of the Academy of Medical Sciences; Professors Louise Richardson, Michael Freeden and Jeremy Howells have been elected as Fellows of the Academy of Social Sciences. Professor Gilean McVean has been elected as a Fellow of both the Royal Society and the Academy of Medical Sciences.

Over the course of the last year, Her Majesty The Queen has awarded national honours to a number of members of the University: knighthoods for Professors David Clary and Roger Scruton, and Dr Larry Siedentop; the DBE to Dr Frances Lannon; the CBE to Professors Christopher Bulstrode, Linda McDowell, Maggie Snowling and Keith Willett; the OBE to Ms Fran Bennett, Professor Georgina Born, Professor Edward Melhuish and Mr David Palfreyman; and the MBE to The Revd Canon Brian Mountford.

Sir Andrew Wiles received the Abel Prize, Professor Nigel Hitchin the Shaw Prize in Mathematical Sciences, and Sir Peter Ratcliffe the Albert Lasker Basic Medical Research Award. The Royal Society honoured Professor Jo Dunkley with the Rosalind Franklin Award, Professor Simon Myers with the Francis Crick Medal, Professor Elizabeth Robertson with the 2016 Royal Medal, Professor Henry Snaith with the Kavli Medal and Professor Andrew Zisserman with the Milner Medal. The British Academy has awarded a President's Medal to Dr Leofranc Holford-Strevens, the Derek Allen Prize for Musicology to Dr Margaret Bent and the Edward Ullendorff Medal for Semitic Languages and Ethiopian Studies to Dr Sebastian Brock.

Several Heads of House have retired over the summer: Sir Mark Jones as Master of St Cross; Sir Curtis Price as Warden of New College; Professor Richard Cawdron as President of Corpus Christi and Mr Tim Gardam as Principal of St Anne's. They are succeeded respectively by Ms Carole Souter,

Mr Miles Young and Professor Steven Cowley. At St Anne's Professor Richard Chard will serve as Acting Principal until a successor to Mr Gardam is appointed. Professor Christopher Wickham, Chichele Professor of Medieval History and Interim Head of the Humanities Division, has retired, and is succeeded as Head of Division by Professor Karen O'Brien. In addition, Professor Sally Mapstone has resigned her post of Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) to become Vice-Chancellor of the University of St Andrews, and Dr Stephen Goss has retired from his twin roles of Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Personnel and Equality) and Director of the Oxford Learning Institute.

This year has seen the retirement of many distinguished colleagues who have contributed to the University's intellectual life over the years: Professor Lesley Abrams; Dr Patrick Baird; Dr Angus Bowie; Dr Susan Brigid; Professor Kevin Burrage, Professor of Computational Systems Biology; Dr Andrew Bushell; Professor Maria Chevskas, Professor of Fine Art; Professor John Cobb, Reader in Physics; Professor Richard Cooper, Professor of French; Professor Zafra Cooper, Professor of Clinical Psychology; Dr Angela Coulter; Professor Anne Deighton, Professor of European International Politics; Dr Sally Edmonds; Dr Christopher Farmer; Professor David Ferguson, Professor of Ultrastructural Morphology; Professor Roy Foster, Carroll Professor of Irish History; Dr Paloma Garcia-Bellido; Professor Ashley Grossman, Professor of Endocrinology; Professor Roger Heath-Brown, Professor of Pure Mathematics; Professor David Hine; Professor Nigel Hitchin, Savilian Professor of Geometry; Professor Andrew Hodges; Professor Jonathan Hodgkin, Professor of Genetics; Dr Mike Holland; Dr Richard Jacob; Dr Belinda Lees; Professor Lynn McAlpine; Professor Linda McDowell, Professor of Human Geography; Professor Sir Andrew McMichael, Professor of Molecular Medicine; Dr John Mason; Professor Lucy Newlyn, Professor of English Language and Literature; Professor Peter O'Neill; Professor Judith Pallot, Professor of the Human Geography of Russia; Professor Robert Parker, Wykeham Professor of Ancient History; Dr Mike Parsons; Professor Roger Pearson, Professor of French; Professor Gillian Peele; Dr John Pitcher; Dr David Popplewell; Dr Maggie Redshaw; Professor Linda Scott, DP World Chair for Entrepreneurship and Innovation; Dr Robert Sim; Professor Roger Smith; Professor Ian Sobey; Dr Mei-yi Sun; Professor Paul Tod, Professor of Mathematical Physics; Dr Elizabeth Tucker; Dr Robert Vanderplank; Professor David Vines, Professor of

Economics; Professor Robert Walker, Professor of Social Policy; Dr Bob Watkins; Professor Oliver Watson, Ieoh Ming Pei Professor of Islamic Art and Architecture; Dr Christopher Wilson; Professor Susan Wollenberg, Professor of Music; Professor Kathryn Wood, Professor of Immunology; and Professor Boris Zilber, Professor of Mathematical Logic.

The following colleagues have retired from important administrative, library or other posts in the University: Mr Malcolm Austen, Mrs Susan Barker, Mrs Susan Bird, Ms Kathryn Black, Mr Terry Campton, Mrs Yvonne Cavanagh, Mr Warwick Clifton, Miss Gillian Coates, Mr Alan Crowder, Mr Thomas Dalton, Mrs Alana Davies, Mrs Val de Newtown, Ms Liza Denny, Mr John Gillic, Mr Jeremy Harris, Mr Paul Hodges, Mrs Carole Holder, Mr Richard Hughes, Mrs Carole Johnston, Miss Julia Knight, Ms Maureen McNaboe, Mr Robert Maxwell, Mrs Wilma Minty, Ms Lesley Morgan, Canon Brian Mountford, Ms Joy Nelson, Ms Pamela Nieto, Ms Alison Petch, Dr Graham Piddock, Mr Terence Powney, Ms Judith Read, Mr Justin Reay, Dr Nigel Rudgewick-Brown, Mr Matthew Searle, Mrs Wendy Sobey, Mr Colin Sparrow, Mr Anthony Stark, Mr Clive Stayt, Ms Pamela Taylor, Mr Michael Thrift, Mr Richard Turner, Ms Anne Walker, Mrs Elizabeth Walsh, Mrs Susan Walters, Mr Laurence Walton, Mr Peter Ward, Mrs Jayne Watson, Mrs Vivien Wilkins, Mr Martin Wright and Mr Robert Young.

This year the University community has lost valued friends whose early deaths have been a source of great sadness: Professor David Bradshaw, Professor of English Literature; Dr Pamela Hartigan, Director of the Skoll Centre for Social Entrepreneurship; Dr David Howell, Laser Safety Supervisor at the Department of Physics; Professor Glyn Humphreys, Watts Professor of Experimental Psychology and Head of the Department of Experimental Psychology; Dr Egeruan Babatunde Imoukhede, Clinical Project Manager at the Jenner Institute; and Mr Timothy Pragnell, Senior IT Officer at the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics.

Finally, a number of former members of the University have died in retirement over the past year: Mr John Ashton, Mr Francis Barnett, Dr David Barnwell, Mrs Rosalind Brain, Lord Briggs of Lewes, Dr Norma Bubier, Professor James Campbell, Miss Jane Cole, Mr Derek Davies, Mrs Kathleen Duparc, Mr Anthony Dyson, Mr Robert Elmore, Dr Robin Fletcher, Mr James Hart, Mr Colin Hayes, Professor Arthur Hazlewood, Sir Geoffrey Hill, Mr John Jones, Professor

Terry Jones, Mrs Daphne Lennie, Mr Robert Mabro, Lord Neill of Bladen, Professor Dennis Nineham, Dr Susan Noble, Dr James Parkhouse, Dr Denys Potts, Mr Sebastian Rahtz, Dr Michael Shaw, Professor Michael Sheringham, Mr Donald Stuart, Mrs Angela Tremayne, Professor Brian Trowell, Dr Miles Vaughan Williams, Dr Donald Walsh, Lord Walton of Detchant, Dr Preben Wernberg-Møller, Mrs Barbara Williamson, Dr Jenny Wormald and Sir Christopher Zeeman.

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 72

Congregation 10 October:
Degree by Resolution

- Congregation 11 October:
- (1) Declaration of Approval of a Legislative Proposal: Statute XV: College Contributions Scheme and College Accounts
 - (2) Declaration of Approval of a Legislative Proposal: EK Chambers Studentships
 - (3) Declaration of Approval of the withdrawal of Legislative Proposal: Prendergast Fund
 - (4) Declaration of Approval of a Legislative Proposal: Prendergast Fund
 - (5) Declaration of Approval of a Legislative Proposal and change in Congregation Regulations: Matriculation in absence

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 72

Congregation 17 October:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 1 November:
Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration

Congregation 24 November:
Elections

Notices 73

Consultative Notices:
Social Sciences Board/Education Committee: Review of the Department of International Development
St Edmund Hall: Revised Statutes

Visiting Professorships:
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Musical and other Events:
Pembroke

Exhibitions:
Bodleian Library

Lectures 74

Examinations and Boards 75

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
Social Sciences Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 75

Memorial Events:
Keble

Obituaries:
Worcester

Elections 75

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 76

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 78

Boise Fund Research Awards

St Antony's: Alistair Horne Visiting Fellowship

Notifications of Vacancies 78

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement included with this issue:

(1) to No 5144: Vice-Chancellor's Oration 2016 **65-70**

Council and Main Committees

Congregation 10 October

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 11 October

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared approved the legislative proposals (1) concerning Statute XV: College Contributions Scheme and College Accounts, (2) concerning EK Chambers Studentships, (4) concerning the Prendergast Fund and (5) concerning Matriculation in absence (including a change in Congregation Regulations). The legislative proposal at (3) is withdrawn.

(1) Declaration of Approval of a Legislative Proposal: Statute XV: College Contributions Scheme and College Accounts

(2) Declaration of Approval of a Legislative Proposal: EK Chambers Studentships

(3) Declaration of Withdrawal of Legislative Proposal: Prendergast Fund

(4) Declaration of Approval of a Legislative Proposal: Prendergast Fund

(5) Declaration of Approval of a Legislative Proposal and change in Congregation Regulations: Matriculation in absence

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Armstrong, M E G, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Bayman, A M, Queen's
Haywood, D J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Horne, J N, St Antony's
Kirby, P, St John's
Kuruppath, M, Brasenose
Marsden, T C, Brasenose
Matak-Siviour, A, IT Services
Metcalf, C M S, Queen's
O'Brien, K E, University College
Van der Schaar, M, Christ Church
Whelan, R E, Brasenose
Winstanley, E M-L, Exeter

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation 17 October

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 1 November 2pm

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 24 October**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to speak or intend to ask a question concerning the Vice-Chancellor's Oration (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If such notice has not been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the Oration shall be presented and the meeting may be cancelled.

Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration

The Oration delivered by the Vice-Chancellor on 4 October will be presented and may be discussed.

The Oration is published as a supplement with this issue of the *Gazette*.

Congregation 24 November

Elections

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
 Medical Sciences Divisional Board
 Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Notices

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

Social Sciences Board/Education Committee

REVIEW OF THE OXFORD DEPARTMENT OF INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

The Social Sciences Board and the Education Committee will jointly conduct a review of the Oxford Department of International Development, as part of Council's programme of rolling reviews of faculties and departments. This review will take place on 5 and 6 June 2017.

The review committee's terms of reference are:

1 To review the quality of academic activities in the department, by reference to:

- international standards of excellence;
- action taken since the last review of the department;
- planning statements at department and divisional level, and in the context of the University's mission statement and Strategic Plan.

In particular:

(a) the quality of the research of the department, including its participation in interdepartmental, interdivisional and interdisciplinary activities, its research profile and strategy, and future challenges and opportunities;

(b) the quality of graduate programmes and their delivery and related issues, including:

- access and admissions
- curriculum design and programme structure
- teaching, learning and assessment
- the relationship between teaching and research
- academic and pastoral support and guidance
- the provision and use of learning resources (including staff resources)
- specific arrangements for the pursuit of graduate studies (including research degrees and research training and provision for part-time study)
- relationships with colleges
- quality assurance mechanisms;

(c) the organisation of the department, its management structures and the relationship between the department and the division, including such matters as:

- strategic planning (including relationship to the divisional five-year plans and the University's Strategic Plan)
- academic and non-academic staff planning and recruitment
- student number planning
- terms of appointment for academic staff, including career development and equal opportunities issues
- accommodation and future space needs
- fundraising;

(d) the relationship (structural and operational) between units within the department, and between the department and cognate subject areas and colleges to which it is linked in teaching and research.

2 To consider the current and long-term financial position of, and funding arrangements for, the department, and its financial strategy.

The Review Committee would welcome written comments on matters falling within its terms of reference, given above. These should be sent to Dr Tanya Baldwin (tanya.baldwin@socsci.ox.ac.uk) by **24 April 2017**.

St Edmund Hall

REVISED STATUTES

The Committee on Statutes before the Privy Council, acting under authority delegated to it by Council, is minded to give consent on behalf of the University to the revised statutes of St Edmund Hall, approved by the Governing Body on 6 October 2016, in so far as such consent is required by section 7 (2) of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923. The consent of the committee to the amendments to the statutes will be effective 12 days after publication unless written notice of a resolution, signed by at least 20 members of Congregation, calling upon Council to withhold that consent, has been given to the Registrar by noon on **24 October**.

The effects of the amendments are to update the existing statutes of the college following advice from the Deputy Clerk of the Privy Council that it might be beneficial to review the statutes in their entirety. The revised statutes provide an up-to-date framework for the governance of the college, and relate to its Principal, Fellows, Officers, Members, Academic Staff and Investments, among other matters.

Visiting Professorships

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Divisional Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor in Engineering Science upon **Professor Stephan Jefferis**, MA Camb, MSc PhD Lond, for a period of 3 years from 1 September 2016.

Musical and other events

Pembroke

PEMBROKE COLLEGE MUSIC SOCIETY RECITALS

All recitals are at 1.10pm in the Pichette Auditorium, unless otherwise noted. Free.

6pm, 15 Oct: **Johanna Harrison**, mezzo-soprano: Mozart, Meyerbeer, Berlioz, Schumann, Elgar, Head

18 Oct: **An-Ting Chang**, piano: tbc

25 Oct: **Danae Eleni**, soprano, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Chausson, R Strauss, Reger, Quilter, Newbury, Hahn

7 Nov: **Toby Scadding** and **Amy Kent**, violins, **Ruth Elliott**, viola, **Sam Whitby** and **Joe Davies**, cellos: Schubert Quintet, D956

15 Nov: **Henry Chandler**, violin, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Beethoven, Franck

22 Nov: **Jaymee Coonjobee**, flute, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Ibert, Bartók, Newbury

29 Nov: **Joanna de Waal**, soprano: Berg, Barber, Walton

Exhibitions

Bodleian Library

The following exhibitions will be in the Weston Library, unless otherwise noted. Free. More information: bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson.

EXHIBITIONS

14 Oct–8 Jan: Staging History

until 19 Feb: Bodleian Treasures: 24 Pairs

DISPLAYS

until 16 Oct: Tuberculosis: milestones of discovery and innovation

until 23 Oct, Proscholium: Women of the Bodleian

22 Oct–23 Dec: Richard Hakluyt: the world in a book

29 Oct–9 Jan, Proscholium: The hunt in Mughal India

Lectures

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Department of Earth Sciences

DEPARTMENTAL SEMINARS

The following seminar title has now been confirmed and will take place at noon in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Earth Sciences.

Professor David Fox, Minnesota

14 Oct: 'Biotic and abiotic controls on the origin of a modern grassland ecosystem over the last five million years'

Mathematical Institute

MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY AND ECOLOGY SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Fridays in Lecture Room 3, Mathematical Institute. Convener: Sara Jolliffe (cmb@maths.ox.ac.uk)

Dr Rebecca Shipley, London

14 Oct: 'Vascular modelling in pathological tissues'

Dr Antoine Jerusalem

21 Oct: 'Computational multiscale modelling of traumatic brain injury'

Dr Naomi Nakayama, Edinburgh

28 Oct: 'Cracking the functions of morphing forms in nature: from plant shoots to the dandelion fruit'

Dr Dorothy Buck, London

4 Nov: 'Knotted DNA: mathematical models and biological consequences'

Dr Sarah Harris, Leeds

11 Nov: 'Multiscale modelling of biomolecules: from atomistic molecular dynamics to the continuum limit with fluctuating finite element analysis'

Professor Kevin Burrage

18 Nov: 'A novel approach to calibrate populations of models to data distributions: new electrophysiological insights into atria remodeling'

Dr Ricardo Ruiz Baier

2 Dec: 'Numerical approximation of heart electromechanics'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Bodleian Libraries

TAYLOR INSTITUTION LIBRARY: INTRODUCING ENDANGERED LANGUAGES SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Wednesdays in room 2, Taylor Institution Library. Convener: Dr Johanneke Sytsema

Mr Vijay D'Souza

19 Oct: 'Hrusso Aka'

Dr Johanneke Sytsema

26 Oct: 'Frisian'

Dr Zsuzsanna Varga

2 Nov: 'Csango'

Dr Rosa Bercero

9 Nov: 'Aragonese' (jointly organised with Romance Linguistics Seminar)

Dr Gerald Stone

16 Nov: 'Kashubian and Slovincian'

Dr Charlotte Hemmings

23 Nov: 'Kelabit'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

St Cross

CENTRE FOR THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICS

Lecture

Professor Sir Jim Virdee, Imperial, will lecture at 5pm on 20 October. Free, but registration required: www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/particle-physics-1945-and-emergence-standard-model.

Subject: 'Particle physics since 1945 and the emergence of the standard model'

Conference

A conference will be held 10.30am–5pm on 19 November. Free, but registration required by 14 November: www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/history-moon.

Subject: 'A history of the moon'

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

RESEARCH DEGREES IN MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES DIVISION

to bring confirmation of status interview practices in line with new University policy

Social Sciences Board

FHS OF ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT
new option paper

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Memorial Events

Keble

A memorial service will be held at 2pm on Saturday, 22 October, in Keble chapel for **Professor Sir Geoffrey William Hill** (1932–2016), MA, Hon DLitt, Honorary Fellow 1981–2016 and Professor of Poetry 2010–15. Refreshments will be served afterwards at Keble.

A memorial service will be held at 2.30pm on Saturday, 19 November in Keble chapel for **The Revd Professor Dennis Nineham** (1921–2016), BD, MA, DD, Warden 1969–79 and Honorary Fellow 1979–2016, Keble, and Fellow and Praelector 1946–54, Queen's. Refreshments will be served afterwards at Keble.

Obituaries

Worcester

Simon John Duckworth, 15 September 2016; 1974. Aged 60.

John Morrison Macdonald, February 2015; 1948. Aged 88.

Roy Edmund Jack Mathew, 9 September 2016; 1939. Aged 96.

Roger John Nicholls, 1 October 2016; 1955. Aged 81.

Elections

Elections

24 November

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 27 October**.

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jim Davies, Kellogg	HT 2021
-------------------------------	---------

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sarah Whatmore, Keble	HT 2021
---------------------------------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sallyvine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Peter Ratcliffe, Magdalen, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017
---	---------

Advertisements

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Peter A Robbins, MT 2017
Queen's, Faculty of
Physiological Sciences

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Christopher Kennard, MT 2017
Brasenose, Faculties of
Psychological Studies and of
Clinical Medicine

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Official Member elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Paul Craig, St John's MT 2017

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 24 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on Thursday, 27 October**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 10 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 24 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Office (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Miscellaneous

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon-3pm and 5.30-11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Research participants sought

Do you have a history of type 2 diabetes and heart disease? If you have type 2 diabetes that is not well controlled, and if you have a history of heart disease or stroke, you may be eligible to participate in a clinical research study investigating a medication for type 2 diabetes in people with heart disease. To find out more, contact Sue Beatty: tel 01865 857202 or email cru@ocdem.ox.ac.uk.

Investigating enteric fever: study to test human response to *Salmonella* typhi and paratyphi run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. If you are aged 18 to 60 in good health you may be eligible to participate. We provide reimbursement for time, inconvenience and travel. Total study participation time: up to 15 months. Before you decide whether to take part, it is important to understand exactly what the study is about and what participation would involve. Further information: www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-studies; tel: 01865 857420; email: info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.roboguthrie.co.uk.

Call Computer Assistance for computer IT support in Oxford. Laptop repair, database repair and support, PHP, JavaScript and WordPress help. Call 01865 717088 or email shop@computerassistance.co.uk.

Oxford-based pianist available for concerts and performances at private/business events (performing either piano solo music or chamber music with a singer/instrumental ensemble), piano accompaniment (for lessons, concerts and exams), vocal coaching, German-language coaching for singers and piano tuition. Graduate of St Hilda's College and the Royal Academy of Music. Former piano teacher at Royal Conservatoire in The Hague. For more information please visit www.cecilylock.com. Email: cecily.lock@st-hildas.oxon.org. Tel: 07583 542680.

Tuition offered

English as a foreign language: effective and enjoyable English lessons are offered by an experienced and fully qualified teacher. Lessons cost £30 ph and are specially prepared to meet your needs. Recommendations available from past and present students who include visiting academics and their partners. Contact Judith King (MA Oxon, PGCE, CELTA) at judithsking@btinternet.com or on 07411 940859.

Situations vacant

Bursary assistant: Magdalen College School, founded 1480, is a leading independent day school. We seek to appoint a Bursary Assistant to provide high-level administrative support to the bursar and colleagues in the bursary team. A fantastic opportunity for highly organised and accomplished individual to join busy and friendly team. Demonstrable experience in a similar role essential; previous experience in a financial environment highly advantageous. Further details of the position and a Support Staff application form can be found on the Job Vacancy link of the website: www.mcsoxford.org. The school's Support Staff application form, full CV and covering letter of application should be emailed to Mrs Sarah Hunter, Bursar's PA (applications@mcsoxford.org), by noon, 21 Oct. Interviews held week commencing 21 Oct. Magdalen College School is committed to safeguarding and promoting the welfare of children, and the successful candidate will be required to undergo statutory checks before the commencement of his/her employment.

Houses to let

Northcourt Rd, Abingdon. £2,750 pcm. A fantastic 6-bedroom home full of character features with lovely mature maintained gardens. Great access to nearby schools, science parks, town centre and A34. 6 double bedrooms, 1 family bathroom, 2 en-suite bathrooms, lots of living space and kitchen with breakfast area. Double garage and parking for 2 cars. Call Finders Keepers Abingdon: 01235 535454 or email: Abingdon@finderskeepers.co.uk to book a viewing.

Terraced house in central north Oxford available for Dec 2016 and Jan 2017; suit single or couple. Fully furnished and equipped. £850 pm (which includes utilities) or pro rata. Please contact colin.bundy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Flats to let

Central north Oxford: spacious 2-bedroom apartment furnished and equipped in a grand Victorian house. Lounge/dining, kitchen/breakfast, bathroom, 1 large bedroom, second single bedroom also arranged as study. Only minutes away from most University departments; best suited to couple or single professional visiting academics requiring good standard of accommodation. From early Oct: £1,150 plus utilities and council tax where applicable. Tel: 01865 516144 or email: a.florentino109@gmail.com.

Situated in the heart of Jericho, this fully furnished 1-bedroom apartment is in excellent condition throughout. Within walking distance of the city centre. Double bedroom with wardrobe and drawer chest; shower room finished to a high specification; open-plan

style living/dining room with sofa bed, dining table and chairs; kitchen with electric oven, gas hob, fridge, microwave, washer/drier and dishwasher; gch. Secure parking space located underneath the apartments. Contact info@tmlettings.co.uk.

2-bedroom modern flat in Summertown to rent, with large kitchen/diner and living room. Flat is fully equipped and furnished, and in excellent order. A few mins' walk from the Parade's shops, and within easy reach of most University departments. Rent: £1,200 pcm for a maximum of 2 professionals or academics sharing. Please contact Tariq: tariq8421@gmail.com or 07459 368420 (mob) for more information.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Self-catering apartments

Righton, founded in 2001 as OxfordShortlets, is an independent letting agent offering properties for long-term let together with serviced apartments and short-let accommodation in Oxford and the surrounding county. Righton properties are selected to be close to local amenities, transport links and businesses. We cater for professionals, groups or families visiting Oxford for holiday or business purposes. Tel: 01865 318594. Fax: 01865 511010. Email: stay@rightongroup.co.uk. Web: rightonproperty.co.uk.

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/drier, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

nights. £25 surcharge for second person.
Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Boise Fund Research Awards

Boise Fund; Boise Trust Fund Research Awards; open to Oxford University-based researchers or graduate students to support research on antiquity and evolutionary origin of modern *Homo sapiens* and other hominins (particular emphasis on continued exploration of appropriate sites in Africa and early migration of Palaeolithic communities); up to £3,000; 11 November; trustfunds@zoo.ox.ac.uk

St Antony's: Alistair Horne Visiting Fellowship

St Antony's; Alistair Horne Visiting Fellowship; for historians and first authors; modest expenses allowance and generous college benefits plus full use of college facilities; 30 November; www.sant.ox.ac.uk/people/fellowships.html

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

New College; 3-year Weston Junior Research Fellowship in Philosophy; meals in college and entertainment, research and book allowances; 4 November; www.new.ox.ac.uk/astor-junior-research-fellowship

External Vacancies

Churchill College, Fitzwilliam College, Murray Edwards College, Robinson College and Trinity Hall, Cambridge; Early Career Research Fellowships 2017; 14 November; www.chu.cam.ac.uk/applying/fellows/jrf

Clare College, Cambridge; 2 stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships in the Arts; £28,982; 1pm, 5 December; www.clare.cam.ac.uk/JRF-Competition

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; 3-year stipendiary Research Fellowship in English, Theology, Music or Anglo-Saxon, Norse and Celtic (1 October 2017); £18,500–£21,000; 5pm, 3 November; research-fellowships@corpus.cam.ac.uk or www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 20 October.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 80

Congregation 31 May:
Resolution regarding the University's
implementation of the Prevent
legislation

Congregation 17 October:
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 80

Congregation 24 October:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 1 November:
Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's
Oration

Congregation 24 November:
Elections

Notices 81

General Notices:
Holding of outside appointments

Appointments:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Medical Sciences

Musical and other Events:
Botanic Garden
Faculty of Music

Lectures 81

Examinations and Boards 82

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Philosophy

Elections 83

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 84

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 86

St John's College, Cambridge: research
scholarships

Vice-Chancellor: De Osma Studentship
2016-17

Notifications of Vacancies 86

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

Congregation

31 May

Resolution regarding the University's implementation of the Prevent legislation

Following the approval of the resolution on 31 May (see *Gazette* No 5136, 9 June 2016, p613), the University's Prevent Steering Group, afforded by elected members of Congregation, has been working on a draft training plan for the consideration of Congregation. The draft, which is still under discussion by the Steering Group, will be published as soon as possible on the University's Prevent website (www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working_at_oxford/policies_procedures/prevent-duty) for comment and feedback from members of Congregation.

Congregation

17 October

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Allsopp, N, Oriel
 Ballester, M A, Faculty of Social Studies
 Gomersall, S L, Faculty of Biochemistry
 Kugle, K B J, Wadham
 McBride, I R, Hertford
 Rowland, M J, University College
 Rumfitt, I P, All Souls
 Schafer-Nameki, S, Wadham
 Simonova, N, Faculty of English
 Language and Literature
 Southcombe, G, Wadham

Congregation

Congregation

24 October

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

1 November 2pm

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 24 October**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to speak or intend to ask a question concerning the Vice-Chancellor's Oration (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If such notice has not been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the Oration shall be presented and the meeting may be cancelled.

Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration

The Oration delivered by the Vice-Chancellor on 4 October will be presented and may be discussed.

The Oration was published as Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5144.

Congregation

24 November

Elections

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
 Medical Sciences Divisional Board
 Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

General Notices

Holding of outside appointments

All staff are reminded of the guidelines for holding outside appointments and the conduct of outside work, which are published on the Personnel Services website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/approvaltoholdoutsideappointments.

Appointments

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Dr Patrick Farrell, PhD Imp, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Numerical Analysis and Scientific Computing, Mathematical Institute, in association with a tutorial fellowship at Oriel, from 1 October 2016 until 30 September 2021.

Dr Ben Williams, DPhil Oxf, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Optical Diagnostics for Thermofluids, Department of Engineering Science, in association with a tutorial fellowship at Jesus, from 1 January 2017 until 31 December 2021.

Visiting Professorships

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Sustainable Medical Innovation on **R W Barker**, MA, DPhil, for a period of 3 years from 30 September 2016.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Clinical Neurology on **P M Matthews**, BA DPhil Oxf, MD Stanford School of Medicine, for a further period of 5 years from 10 October 2016.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Tropical Medicine on **C H Sibley**, BA, MA, MS, PhD, for a further period of 5 years from 1 November 2016.

Musical and other Events

Botanic Garden

11am–4pm, 23 Oct, Harcourt Arboretum: Apple Day and Autumn Fair. A fun day out for all the family with stalls, stories, crafts and more. Author and apple expert **Dr Barrie Juniper** will be bringing apples from his Wytham orchard for tasting. Tickets: £5 (£3.50 concessions; free to Oxford University and Oxford Brookes staff). More information: 01865 343501

11am–1pm, 26 Oct, Botanic Garden: Wonderful Wildlife: find out about invertebrates, explore an autumn trail and take part in wildlife-inspired arts and crafts. All ages. Drop in. Tickets: £5 (concessions £3.50; children free with family member). More information: www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk

Faculty of Music

The following events will take place at the Holywell Music Room, unless otherwise noted. More information: www.music.ox.ac.uk.

6pm, 5 Nov: Trio Khimaira perform as part of the Balzan Musicology Workshop, focusing on eastern Mediterranean music. Tickets: www.ticketsoxford.com

7pm, 13 Nov: Improviso, directed by **Fatima Lahham**: an evening of music around European composers, instrument makers and performers in 18th-century London. Corelli, Sammartini, Handel, Telemann

7.30pm, 20 Nov: The Villiers Quartet: Purcell, Nielsen, Sibelius, Robert Saxton

1pm, 23 Nov: The Villiers Quartet: Sibelius, Tchaikovsky, Kui Dong

7.30pm, 29 Nov: The Prince Regent's Band will give a concert at the Bate Collection of Musical Instruments to celebrate the Distin family and explore 19th-century music for brass instruments

Lectures

Humanities

Faculty of Music

RESEARCH COLLOQUIA

The following seminars will be given at 5.15pm in the Denis Arnold Hall, Faculty of Music. Conveners: Emily Tan, William Drummond

Julian Horton, Durham

25 Oct: 'The finale of Bruckner's 7th Symphony and the problem of the reversed recapitulation'

Urmila Birdikar, Shiv Nadar

1 Nov: 'Gender and performance'

Helen Deeming, RHUL

8 Nov: 'The lives and afterlives of a medieval song manuscript'

Sebastian Wedler

15 Nov: 'Anton Webern's tonally moving moods'

Derek B Scott, Leeds

22 Nov: 'Cosmopolitan musicology'

Cayenna Ponchione

29 Nov: 'Who's the boss?: Tracking influence and action in the authorship in orchestral performance'

SEMINARS IN MEDIEVAL AND RENAISSANCE MUSIC

The following seminars will be given at 5pm in the Wharton Room, All Souls. Convener: Margaret Bent

Margaret Bent

20 Oct: 'Motets in England in and around the Old Hall manuscript'

Pedro Memelsdorff, Utrecht, Fondazione Giorgio Cini

27 Oct: 'En remirant oy chanter: intermediality in late-medieval song'

Bonnie Blackburn

10 Nov: 'A 15th-century rock star: Pietrobono dal Chitarino and his repertoire'

Felix Diergarten, HfM, Freiburg

17 Nov: 'Je ne fais toujours que penser: analysing Binchois' songs'

David Catalunya, Würzburg

1 Dec: 'Polyphonic music and royal liturgy in 13th-century Castile'

SEMINARS IN ETHNOMUSICOLOGY AND SOUND STUDIES

Timothy Taylor, UCLA, will lecture at 5pm on 24 October in St John's Barn (Kendrew Quad). Convener: Jason Stanyek

Subject: 'Taking the gift out and putting it back in: from cultural goods to commodities'

BALZAN MUSICOLOGY WORKSHOP

A workshop/conference will take place on 4 and 5 November at the Faculty of Music. Free, but registration helpful. More information: marie-alice.frappat@music.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Bridging musical cultures? The eastern Mediterranean and western Asian regions in the history of music'

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Department of Earth Sciences

DEPARTMENTAL SEMINARS

The following seminar speakers and titles have now been confirmed and will take place at noon in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Earth Sciences.

Dr Neil Bowles

4 Nov: 'Space instrumentation in Oxford physics: to the moon, Mars and beyond then back again'

Dr Stephen Laubach, Texas

2 Dec: 'Reconstructing fracture opening histories and timing using structural diagenesis'

Medical Sciences

Developmental Biology

ANNUAL OXFORD DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY SYMPOSIUM

A symposium will take place on 8 December at the Medical Sciences Teaching Centre, South Parks Road. Registration required by 23 November. More information and to register: linda.roberts@imm.ox.ac.uk.

Centre for Neural Circuits and Behaviour

Professor Bert Sakmann, Max Planck Institute of Neurobiology, will give a seminar at noon on 17 November at the Oxford Martin School, Broad Street. More information: www.cncb.ox.ac.uk or fiona.woods@cncb.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'From single cells and columns to cortical networks: coincidence detection and synaptic transmission'

Department of Psychiatry

Dr Amrit Ray, CMO of pharmaceuticals, Johnson & Johnson, and **Professor Arthur Caplan**, NYU, will deliver a lecture hosted by the Oxford Academic Health Science Centre at 4.30pm on 1 December in the Richard Doll Lecture Theatre, Old Road Campus. More information and to register: <https://compassionate-use.eventbrite.co.uk>.

Subject: 'Compassionate use access to investigational medicines: a pioneering industry-academia partnership model'

Social Sciences

Centre for the Study of Social Justice

Professor Lisa Monchalin, Kwantlen Polytechnic, will give a seminar at 5pm on 25 October in Lecture Room 23, Balliol. More information: daniel.butt@politics.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'The colonial problem: an indigenous perspective on crime and injustice in Canada'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Voltaire Foundation - Besterman Centre for the Enlightenment

ANNUAL BESTERMAN LECTURE

Professor Ritchie Robertson will deliver the 2016 Besterman Lecture at 5.15pm on 17 November at Wolfson College Auditorium. More information and to register: email@voltaire.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Writing the Enlightenment: reflections on work in progress'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol

OLIVER SMITHIES LECTURES

Professor Jenny Davidson, MIT, will deliver the Oliver Smithies Lectures at 5.15pm on the following dates in the Old Common Room. More information: www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/news/2016/october/oliver-smithies-lectures-michaelmas-term-2016.

28 Nov: 'Writing habits'

1 Dec: 'Self-annotation'

Harris Manchester

BOOK LAUNCH

A launch event will be held at 5pm on 31 October in the Warrington Room for *The Nuremberg Enigma* by **Yves Bonavero**. Refreshments on arrival. Registration required by 24 October: helen.passey@hmc.ox.ac.uk or 01865 618082.

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under the
Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under the
Data Protection Act.*

Elections

Elections

24 November

Nominations for the elections below will
close at **4pm on 27 October**.

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by
Congregation from among members of the
faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical,
Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical
Sciences who shall not serve on Council
or on any committee which in the view of
Council has mainline executive authority
within the University, or hold any office in
the University or any college which involves
executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Professor Jim Davies, Kellogg	HT 2021
-------------------------------	---------

One member of Congregation elected by
Congregation from among members of the
faculties in the Divisions of Humanities
and Social Sciences who shall not serve on
Council or on any committee which in the
view of Council has mainline executive
authority within the University, or hold any
office in the University or any college which
involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Professor Sarah Whatmore, Keble	HT 2021
---------------------------------	---------

For further information, please contact the
Secretary (sally.vine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

One person from the Department of
Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department
of Clinical Medicine who is also a member
of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the
Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty
of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty
of Psychological Studies, elected by the
members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the
Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of
Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of
Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Professor Peter Ratcliffe, Magdalen, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017
---	---------

Advertisements

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Peter A Robbins, MT 2017
Queen's, Faculty of
Physiological Sciences

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Christopher Kennard, MT 2017
Brasenose, Faculties of
Psychological Studies and of
Clinical Medicine

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Official Member elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office until*

Professor Paul Craig, St John's MT 2017

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 24 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on Thursday, 27 October**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 10 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 24 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Office (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Miscellaneous

OxRSS

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Stretching classes

Just Stretch classes run on Mon lunchtimes at the University Club: a 45-min stretching session designed to promote and prolong a healthy lifestyle. Come along and have a good stretch from top to toe! Feel better! Improve your flexibility and posture. All ages and abilities welcome. Next 7-week course starts 31 Oct (£35). Contact heidimercertherapy@hotmail.com or 07776 206141 for more details or to book a place.

Study day

Oxford Centre for Spiritual Growth will hold a study day, 'The golden age of 18th-century hymn writers', 10am–4pm on Sat, 12 Nov, at Corpus Christi, exploring the work of Isaac Watts, Charles Wesley and other great hymn writers. With contemporary music and spiritual reflection. Facilitators: Professor Valentine Cunningham and The Revd Georgie Simpson. Details and registration: www.ocsg.uk.net.

Research participants sought

Do you have a history of type 2 diabetes and heart disease? If you have type 2 diabetes that is not well controlled, and if you have a history of heart disease or stroke, you may be eligible to participate in a clinical research study investigating a medication for type 2 diabetes in people with heart disease. To find out more, contact Sue Beatty: tel 01865 857202 or email cru@ocdem.ox.ac.uk.

Investigating enteric fever: study to test human response to *Salmonella* typhi and paratyphi run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. If you are aged 18 to 60 in good health you may be eligible to participate. We provide reimbursement for time, inconvenience and travel. Total study participation time: up to 15 months. Before you decide whether to take part, it is important to understand exactly what the study is about and what participation would involve. Further information: www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-studies; tel: 01865 857420; email: info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865

514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbtheadington.co.uk.

Call Computer Assistance for computer IT support in Oxford. Laptop repair, database repair and support, PHP, JavaScript and WordPress help. Call 01865 717088 or email shop@computerassistance.uk.

Flats to let

Spacious apartment in central Paris.

Fully equipped apartment for rent: living room, kitchen/dining room, 2 bedrooms, 1 small study, 1 big study (convertible into a bedroom). 97sqm. Centrally located (Paris 9). Within walking distance of shops, bakeries, cinema, department stores. 20m from metro stop, numerous buses. Across the road from primary school. The flat can sleep up to 5 people. Rent: £2,000 pm. Contact: leila. signal@qeh.ox.ac.uk.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Single rooms available to let in delightful street in central north Oxford, within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, London buses and trains. Broadband, TV, towels, bed linen and cleaning provided. Breakfast included. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs for short or medium stays. Minimum 4 nights. For further enquiries email: elphickjericho@gmail.com or tel: 01865 516142.

Self-catering apartments

Righton, founded in 2001 as OxfordShortlets, is an independent letting agent offering properties for long-term let together with serviced apartments and short-let accommodation in Oxford and the surrounding county. Righton properties are selected to be close to local amenities, transport links and businesses. We cater for professionals, groups or families visiting Oxford for holiday or business purposes. Tel: 01865 318594. Fax: 01865 511010. Email: stay@rightongroup.co.uk. Web: rightonproperty.co.uk.

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available

from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/drier, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

St John's College, Cambridge: research scholarships

St John's College, Cambridge; research scholarships for 2017: Benefactors' Scholarships (any discipline), Craik Scholarship (Physiological Psychology), JC Hall Scholarship (Law), Paskin Scholarship (Archaeology or Philosophy), Pelling Scholarship (History); open to those registered at St John's for MPhil/PhD/MAS from October 2017; £14,300 pa maintenance grant plus approved college/university fees; conditional offer must have been received by 1 April 2017; www.joh.cam.ac.uk/scholarships-studentships/graduate-scholarships

Vice-Chancellor: De Osma Studentship 2016-17

Vice-Chancellor; De Osma Studentship 2016-17; open to graduate or undergraduate members of the University of Oxford to study in connection with the Instituto de Valencia de Don Juan, Madrid, in any subject for which facilities are provided for not less than 6 weeks; candidates should be concerned with Spanish studies and have sufficient knowledge of both written and spoken Spanish to make proper use of Instituto facilities; c£3,000; 27 November; applications in hard copy to the Vice-Chancellor, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD, or email PDF to anna.alcraft@admin.ox.ac.uk

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Dooher, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Department of Biochemistry; Professorship of Genetics; 2 November; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies; Stanley Lewis Professorship of Israel Studies; 8 December; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Department of Politics and International Relations; Chichele Professorship of Social and Political Theory; 23 November; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church, St John's and Merton; Junior Research Fellows; £22,249; 18 November; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Keble; part-time Senior Library Assistant (20 hrs pw); £18,616-£20,466 pro rata; 5pm, 28 October; www.keble.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

St Anne's; Accommodation Assistant; £18,274; noon, 1 November; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Stephen's House; College and Admissions Secretary; £24,298-£31,656; noon, 2 November; michele.smith@ssho.ox.ac.uk

External Vacancies

Darwin College, Cambridge; stipendiary David MacKay Newton Research Fellowship; 21 November; www.dar.cam.ac.uk/research-fellowships or jg323@cam.ac.uk

Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge; stipendiary and non-stipendiary Research Fellowships (from September 2017); up to £21,605; noon, 25 October; www.sid.cam.ac.uk/aboutus/personnel

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 27 October.



Gazette Supplement



Recognition of Distinction 2017: Call for applications and procedures for the conferment of the title of full professor, University of Oxford

1 Introduction and outline of exercise

Applications are invited for the 2017 Recognition of Distinction exercise to confer the title of full professor at the University of Oxford. The closing date for applications will be **noon on 6 January 2017**.

Applications will be considered by a Recognition of Distinction Committee in each academic division on behalf of divisional boards. Recommendations will be made by the Recognition of Distinction Committees to the Senior Appointments Panel of the University's Personnel Committee which consists of the Vice-Chancellor (chair); the Pro-Vice-Chancellors for Research and Innovation and for Education; and the Registrar. The Senior Appointments Panel will review the divisional recommendations and supporting documentation. It may seek further information, consideration or comment from the divisional committees. It will ratify the recommendations when it is satisfied that proper procedures have been followed and that standards have been applied consistently. Applicants will be notified in writing of the outcome by the Vice-Chancellor and titles will take effect immediately.

It is recommended that those considering applying should take advice on their potential case from their head of department, their faculty board chair, or equivalent; though it should be noted that encouragement to apply cannot guarantee a successful outcome.

Conferment of the title of professor will have no implications for the duties of the individual concerned.

Successful applicants whose substantive post is in one of the associate professor grades (ie formerly University Lecturers, ULNTFs, CUF Lecturers, Faculty Lecturers, titular or supernumerary titular ULs/CUFs) or who are Keepers in Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM, formerly ASUC), will receive an increase to their salary of £2,655 per annum (at 1 August 2016 rates) from 1 October 2017 (unless they already receive recruitment or retention payments at this level or above) whether or not they actually choose to use the title of professor. They will then become eligible for consideration in subsequent professorial distinction award exercises.

Applications are especially welcome from under-represented groups in order to address the under-representation of women and minority ethnic staff among the University's senior academics.

2 Eligibility

All those employed by the University in academic or senior research roles are eligible to apply, as are other University employees who are making a significant and sustained academic contribution to the University.

Individuals not employed by the University, but who are employed on a long-term basis by an Oxford college or permanent private hall, or by a Recognised Independent Centre, or by the NHS, and who, in the view

of the divisional committee, are making a significant and sustained academic contribution to the University's work, are eligible to be considered for title. Any applicant not employed by the University should apply in the normal way, and the divisional committee will first decide whether the nature and extent of the applicant's contribution to the University, and the opportunities for that to continue, are sufficient for eligibility; the committee will notify its decision regarding eligibility direct to the applicant. If the divisional committee judges that a non-employee is not eligible for consideration no further assessment of the case will be undertaken.

Divisional boards may confer the title of visiting professor on an individual who is not an Oxford University employee if it is considered that the individual more appropriately fits that category and is of appropriate distinction.

Applications from individuals working in Continuing Education or in GLAM, or from individuals who are not employed by the University, will be considered by the academic division in which the individual's academic contribution is being made.

Applications from individuals whose work is interdisciplinary and spans more than one division, or who hold contracts in more than one division, will be considered by the division which the applicant considers to be most relevant. Divisions will confer as necessary about such applications, and should indicate in their report to the Senior Appointments Panel that they have done so.

3 Criteria for conferment of the title of full professor

There are three criteria for the conferment of the title of full professor: research, teaching and good citizenship. **All three criteria must be met.** In this exercise there are no circumstances in which narrowly undershooting any one of these criteria can be compensated by exceptional achievements in respect of the other criteria.

The criteria are set out below:

RESEARCH

An ongoing research record which is characterised by a significant influence on the field of study, and is of a high order of excellence and of international standing, and the quality of which in terms of research distinction is at least equal to that expected of those appointed to full professorships at other leading international research universities.

'Research' is to be understood as original investigation undertaken in order to gain knowledge and understanding, including work of direct relevance to the needs of commerce and industry, as well as to the public and voluntary sectors; scholarship; the invention and generation of ideas, images, performances and artefacts, including design, where these lead to new or substantially improved insights; and the use of existing knowledge in experimental development to produce new or substantially improved materials, devices, products and processes, including design and construction.

Research must be published and available for inspection.

This requirement goes significantly beyond the level of research achievement necessary for reappointment to the retiring age in an associate professorship at Oxford. The University will be looking for evidence of an appropriate combination of some or all of the following activities and outputs, considered in the context of excellence in the discipline:

- research outputs or scholarship recognised in terms of originality, innovation, significance and rigour;
- academic leadership in shaping the future of the discipline (which may include the establishment of successful research groups and/or significant engagement with major collaborations);

- an effective contribution to the research culture of the department/faculty at Oxford, eg through the supervision and mentoring of the next generation of researchers;
- a proven record of successful DPhil supervision;
- a record of securing external research funding, from relevant sources, where appropriate;
- influence of the research activity beyond academia, including engagement with technology transfer and/or technical developments and/or knowledge exchange including patents, where appropriate;
- recognition of the excellence of research, for example through election to learned societies and research bodies/invitations to deliver prestigious lectures/appointment to editorial boards of leading journals.

Not all of these seven points have to be met (and this is not an exhaustive list of possible research achievements). However, strong performance across several aspects is expected for the conferment of the title of full professor, and the title is not likely to be conferred on applicants with achievements in just a few of the above areas, nor in the absence of research outputs or scholarship recognised in terms of originality, significance and rigour.

TEACHING

An ongoing record of effective teaching for the University and for colleges concomitant with the duties of the University post and the college fellowship (where one is held).

'Teaching' covers either undergraduate or graduate teaching, or both.

GOOD CITIZENSHIP

An ongoing record of involvement in University and/or college administration concomitant with the duties of the University post and the college fellowship (where one is held), and demonstrable competence in such administration.

'Good citizenship' may include activities such as the holding of University and/or college offices, service on University and/or college committees, among others. Account may also be taken of editorship of journals, service on committees working in a national context, and other forms of public engagement, as well as activities connected to enterprise, links with industry and business etc.

4 Unsuccessful applications

Feedback will be available from the head of division (or the committee chair if the committee was not chaired by the head of division) in cases in which it is agreed not to confer the title of full professor.

Departments and faculties should ensure that appropriate mentoring arrangements are put in place for applicants who are not awarded title. Particular consideration should be given to arrangements for mentoring individuals who have applied unsuccessfully on more than one occasion and for those who work overseas. Mentoring should assist potential applicants to understand the application process for the recognition of distinction, and the criteria and standards that a successful application would need to satisfy.

Unsuccessful applicants may reapply for title in subsequent exercises. However, applicants are advised that success in subsequent exercises will require additional evidence against the criteria. While an important publication (or the equivalent) may provide significance evidence within one year of an unsuccessful application, it is expected that the accumulation of evidence may take two or more years. Applicants are advised to discuss the timing of any re-application with the relevant head of department or faculty board chair.

5 Timetable for the Recognition of Distinction exercise 2017

5.1 Action by applicants

A) MICHAELMAS TERM

(i) Discuss candidacy with head of department/faculty board chair or other senior colleagues as appropriate, and attend a briefing session where these are offered.

(ii) Prepare application and any disclosure of personal circumstances and/or statement of changes since a previous application as explained in sections 6 and 7 and arrange for referees (head of department/faculty board chair, head of house if relevant, and one research referee) to send references to the division by the closing date.

(iii) Submit application by the closing date following the instructions in section 9.

B) LONG VACATION

(i) Receive notification of outcome from the Vice-Chancellor. Titles for successful applicants will take effect immediately the decision is notified.

- (ii) Contact head of division to arrange feedback if unsuccessful.

5.2 Action by divisions

A) MICHAELMAS TERM

- (i) Set up divisional Recognition of Distinction Committees and arrange dates.

Divisional committees, normally chaired by the head of division, should be broadly based, covering as far as possible the major disciplines or broad areas of study under the aegis of the particular board, and must have significant external membership (4 or 5 externals on a committee of 15–20 members in total). Distinguished emeriti who have had broad involvement outside Oxford may be included to a limited extent as 'externals' but should not form a major element of external representation. The internal members of the divisional committees should comprise only statutory or *ad personam* professors, those holding the title of professor, and heads of department/faculty board chairs.

- (ii) Publish the composition of the divisional Recognition of Distinction Committee on the divisional website and pass a list of members to Personnel Services for publication in the *Gazette*.

(iii) Publicise the forthcoming exercise to all those divisional staff eligible to apply. This includes drawing the attention of all eligible candidates to the exercise, making available the composition of the divisional committee, and publicising any briefing sessions in the division. In publicising the exercise the division will draw attention to any groups under-represented at full professorial level in that division, emphasising that it would especially welcome applications from those groups.

B) HILARY TERM

- (i) Receive applications and references requested by applicants by the published closing date.
- (ii) Divisional committees must consult between themselves in cases where an individual falls for consideration to more than one board. Particularly careful consideration (especially in relation to the seeking of independent research evaluations) should be given to applicants whose work is interdisciplinary.
- (iii) Divisional committees meet for the first time to:

- assess applications from individuals not employed by the University as to their eligibility for consideration and inform them of the outcome. Those judged ineligible will not be considered further;
- agree the names of independent research assessors for each applicant (see section 8);
- plan consultation with divisional committees in other academic divisions where an individual's research spans more than one division. Particularly careful consideration (especially in relation to the seeking of independent assessors) should be given to applicants whose work is interdisciplinary;
- in the case of applications based in GLAM, plan for the divisional committee to obtain appropriate input from GLAM.

External committee members should be invited to the initial meeting to decide on independent assessors and the eligibility of applicants who are not employees, but do not necessarily have to attend initial meetings provided that they are fully consulted (ie invited to send in views beforehand and to comment afterwards on the decisions before any action is taken).

- (iv) Officers from each division meet before the divisional committees convene each year to discuss overarching issues, including the treatment of such personal circumstances as are disclosed, and to foster a consistent approach.

C) TRINITY TERM

- (i) Divisional committees meet for the second time to review applications and agree their recommendations to the Senior Appointments Panel. External committee members must be present at this meeting. Each application must be assessed strictly by reference to the criteria in section 3 above, taking into account any disclosures of personal circumstances submitted by applicants (see section 7), and comments from other divisions on interdisciplinary applicants. Retention issues should not be taken into account. The divisional committee may seek supplementary information, as it sees necessary, in order to reach fair and consistent recommendations.
- (ii) Divisional committees forward recommendations to the Senior Appointments Panel including a note of any statistical or other anomalies of which the committee was aware, and any

explanation for such anomalies, and for each applicant:

- the applicant's job title;
- the number of external evaluations taken into account;
- a summary of the committee's evaluation against each criterion;
- a recommendation as to whether the title of full professor should be conferred or not. Where the recommendation is to confer the title, and the applicant has not indicated that he or she wishes not to use the title, the committee should recommend the title they consider appropriate;
- a note of whether personal circumstances were disclosed and taken into account;
- for interdisciplinary applicants, a note on whether other divisions were consulted;
- all documentation considered by the divisional committee including the application, any disclosure of personal circumstances and all references/evaluations;
- where insufficient independent evaluations were received, a note to this effect.

D) LONG VACATION

- (i) If requested by the Senior Appointments Panel, provide any further information or comment.
- (ii) Inform any applicants for whom fewer than three independent evaluations were received that it was not possible to consider their application.
- (iii) Inform departments/faculties of the outcomes.
- (iv) Arrange for feedback to be given to unsuccessful applicants who request it by the head of division (or the chair of the divisional committee if the committee was not chaired by the head of division).
- (v) Arrange payments to take effect from 1 October for those successful applicants who are eligible for additional payments (those in the associate professor and GLAM Keeper grades who are awarded the title, unless they already receive recruitment or retention payments at this level or above).
- (vi) A list of successful applicants may be published on divisional and/or departmental websites once the outcomes for all candidates in the division/department are known.

5.3 Action by the Senior Appointments Panel

LATE TRINITY TERM/LONG VACATION

- (i) Meet to review the documentation provided by each divisional committee and demographics of applications and success rates across the University to ensure proper procedure and consistent application of standards across divisions.
- (ii) Either ratify the recommendations, or
- (iii) Seek further information, consideration or comment from the divisional committees and ratify the recommendations when it is satisfied that proper procedures have been followed and that standards have been applied consistently.
- (iv) Individuals will be notified of the outcome of their application by the Vice-Chancellor during the long vacation.

5.4 Other action after the conclusion of the exercise

- (i) The Senior Appointments Panel will review the exercise with the heads of division, and agree any adjustments for subsequent exercises.
- (ii) A list of those on whom the title of full professor has been conferred will be published in the *Gazette* at the start of the following Michaelmas term. (It is important that departments and colleges do not publish details of successful applicants on their websites until all their applicants have been informed of the outcome.)
- (iii) A report on the outcome of the exercise will be submitted to the Personnel Committee for consideration, including an analysis of patterns of application and success by gender, ethnicity etc. If significant evidence emerges that suitably qualified academics are not applying under these arrangements, the Personnel Committee will make proposals to Council to try to address this.

6 Applications

Applications for the exercise should be submitted via the online system (see section 9 below for instructions) by **noon on 6 January 2017**.

Applications must consist of one document comprising **no more than 12 sides of A4** in total (with a font size no smaller than the equivalent of Arial 10), including lists of publications etc. Any additional information, such as a covering letter

(should you wish to include one), must be included within the 12-side page limit.

The document should include a *curriculum vitae* arranged in order under the headings listed below (where applicable), with brief notes to explain the context and significance of your work. It would be helpful for each page to have a running header with your surname and department/faculty. **Please note that your application may be at a disadvantage if you do not follow the guidance below and present the information clearly. Your attention is particularly drawn to the request to asterisk your six most significant publications in point (2). You are strongly recommended to ask another person to check your application for clarity before submitting it.**

- (1) Any relevant information such as might normally appear in a *curriculum vitae*, including employment history and current post. Please include your whole career (summarising as appropriate), not just recent achievements.
- (2) Advanced study and research, including publications, grants etc. Please indicate the dates and values of grants, and show which external invitations to speak represent major markers of international recognition. Please mark with an asterisk your six most significant publications, and indicate clearly on which papers you are the corresponding author and on which grants you are the PI. Your case will be judged on work published and available for inspection. Forthcoming work and the stage it has reached (eg commissioned, in press) should be included to show what you are currently working on, but should not be included amongst your six most significant publications.
- (3) University lectures and classes given, including any participation in curriculum development, syllabus design etc - over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(4) Graduate supervision and other graduate teaching undertaken - over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(5) University examining - over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(6) University administration, academic leadership, contribution to the subject outside the University, editorship of journals, service on committees working in a national context, other forms of public engagement, any enterprise activities or links to industry or business in appropriate cases - over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(7) Undergraduate teaching for college(s) - over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(8) College administration - over the last three years or such period as may be required to demonstrate fulfilment of the criteria.

(9) Future plans for research.

(10) The preferred precise title which you think would be appropriate, eg Professor of English Literature, Professor of Engineering Science. The title should be as concise as possible. Final decisions on the precise titles to be conferred on successful applicants will be made by the University. You are free to specify that if your application is successful you would not wish to use the title of professor.

Applicants who have been away from their normal role for the past three years (eg on research leave) are asked to provide details of their teaching and good citizenship prior to that date, as well as details of any relevant activities undertaken during the period away. Teaching and good citizenship undertaken at other institutions prior to appointment at Oxford may be taken into account for recently appointed staff.

Applicants who have applied for title in a previous round in the past three years should also submit a short summary (no more than half a page) outlining significant changes since their previous application against the criteria. Any such summary should be provided as a separate document, not included as part of the 12-page application.

Each applicant's case will be judged as it stands on the closing date, and applications may not be updated with new information after that date. Potential applicants anticipating significant events, such as an important publication, between the closing date and the final consideration of applications by the Senior Appointments Panel may wish to consider waiting until the next exercise, when any new evidence can be considered.

7 Disclosure of personal circumstances

Applicants should feel free to disclose circumstances that may, over a considerable period of time, have had a substantial effect on their record of research. This is intended to cover not only circumstances protected under employment and equality legislation such as maternity leave, but also unusually high loads of teaching and/or administration and/or clinical duties. In respect of the last five years, applicants who were submitted in the REF with a reduced number of outputs may wish to report that decision (this applies in particular to those who may have kept their particular circumstances confidential, in which case they need not supply the underlying details). Any such disclosure should be provided as a separate document, not included as part of the 12-page application. Disclosures will be seen by the divisional committee and the Senior Appointments Panel but not by independent assessors and will be treated as strictly confidential.

8 References and evaluations

The references listed below should be requested by applicants and be submitted by the referees to the relevant divisional Recognition of Distinction Committee by **noon on 6 January 2017** (please see section 9 for divisional email addresses).

(a) From **the head of department or the faculty board chair** (or head of division if the applicant is a head of department or faculty board chair), who may however delegate the writing of the reference. In respect of those who are working in Continuing Education, or GLAM, there should also be a reference from the head of the department/faculty board chair with which their academic work is most closely associated.

(b) From **one research referee** of their own choice, who may be either internal to Oxford or external. It would be most helpful to divisional Recognition of Distinction Committees if the research reference explained how the applicant's work fits within the field of research, as this will assist them in evaluating the work and in interpreting the other research evaluations. The research referee may also address the teaching and/or the good citizenship criteria if he or she wishes to do so.

(c) From **the head of house** (who may delegate the writing of the reference) in all cases where applicants have a college attachment which carries the

expectation that they will undertake some teaching and/or good citizenship (eg acting as college advisor to a group of graduate students). However, if an applicant has a college association which amounts to no more than, say, occasional SCR dining rights, there is no need for the head of house to provide a reference.

The principal function of the references from the head of department or faculty board chair and the head of house is to give an assessment of the individual's contributions against the criteria for teaching and good citizenship. These referees may also address the research criterion if they wish. Where an applicant does not have a college attachment the assessment of the teaching and good citizenship criteria will rely on the reference from the head of department or faculty board chair.

Applicants are strongly encouraged to contact their referees at an early stage in order to ensure that they are able to meet the 6 January deadline. Heads of department/faculty board chairs and heads of house may have multiple references to write and early contact will help them considerably.

Applicants should ask their referees to mark their references 'Confidential'. It is the responsibility of applicants to ensure that their references are submitted by the deadline and to check with their referees (not with the divisional office) that references have been sent.

In addition to the references arranged by applicants as outlined above, divisional Recognition of Distinction committees will seek at least three additional independent evaluations for each applicant which focus on the extent to which applicants meet the research criterion. By submitting an application in the exercise, applicants give permission for their application to be forwarded to divisional committees and to the Senior Appointments Panel (who will see any disclosures of personal circumstances), and to external assessors (who will not see any disclosures of personal circumstances). Applicants are advised not to include personal data such as home address or details of personal circumstances in their 12-page application document if they would not wish external assessors to have that information.

The combination of research reference and independent evaluations should be sufficient to give the clearest evidence as to whether the research criterion has been met, noting that that criterion requires a research record at least equal in distinction

to that expected of those appointed to full professorships at other leading international research universities. The independent assessors may also address the teaching and/or the good citizenship criteria if they wish to do so. The divisional committees may seek supplementary information, as they see necessary, in order to reach fair and consistent recommendations.

Where it has not proved possible for a division to obtain at least three additional independent evaluations within the timescale of the exercise, consideration of the application will be suspended by the divisional committee. A minimum of five external assessors will be approached to give evaluations.

9 How to apply

The online system will be open for applications between **18 November 2016 and noon on 6 January 2017**.

Please remember that you must arrange for references to be sent to the relevant division by email by noon on 6 January 2017. The addresses are:

- Humanities: distinction@humanities.ox.ac.uk
- Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences: ROD-MPLS@mpls.ox.ac.uk
- Medical Sciences: distinctions@medsci.ox.ac.uk
- Social Sciences: distinction@socsci.ox.ac.uk

Please note that the online system is normally intended for people applying for jobs and there is therefore some information on the screens which is not relevant to applications for the conferment of title. Please ignore the information that only applies to job applications.

In order to submit your application you will need the following:

- a memorable password;
- your application (**no more than 12 sides of A4 with a font size no smaller than the equivalent of Arial 10** – see section 6 above) in its final form; you will not be able to make any changes to it once you have submitted it;
- where applicable, your separate disclosure of personal circumstances;
- where applicable, your separate statement of changes since your previous application in not more than half a page.

(i) Go to www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/recognition and click on the link for your division. This takes you to a page headed 'Job Details' with the sub-heading 'Recognition of Distinction (division)'.

Click on 'Apply' at the bottom of the page.

(ii) Register with the online system by clicking on 'Register Now'.

(iii) Enter your email address and a memorable password, your forename and surname. Make a note of these login details for future reference, then click on 'Register'.

(iv) Complete the brief personal details form which will appear on your screen once you have registered. Click on 'Save and Continue'.

(v) A screen headed 'Application Checklist' will now appear. You will be asked to complete a brief equal opportunities monitoring form and answer some additional questions (the data collected from both sections will be anonymised and used for statistical reporting once the exercise is completed). When you are ready to upload your application, click on 'Attach Documents'. Then click on 'Browse' to find your application (and separate disclosure of personal circumstances/ statement of changes since previous application if appropriate), and click on 'Upload'.

(vi) Now click 'Return to Checklist', and you will see the 'Application Checklist' page again.

- From this page: you can review your application if you wish by clicking on 'Preview Form'.
- You can also save your application on the system without submitting it so that you can return to it later should you wish to modify it before submission. (To return to such a pending application, click on the appropriate link from www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/ recognition, log into the online system using your email address and the password you created at registration, click on 'My Applications' from the left-hand menu, and then click on the small square to the right of the red 'x' to return to the 'Application Checklist' screen.)
- When you are ready, you can submit your application by clicking on the 'Submit' button. You will see an on-screen message confirming that your application has been submitted correctly. **You must use 'Submit' to submit your application no later than noon on 6 January 2017.**

(vii) You may now log out of the system. You will receive an email acknowledging receipt of your application. NB: This will be a standard system acknowledgement email; please ignore the reference to shortlisting.

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 94

General Purposes Committee of Council:
Changes in Regulations:
(a) Queen Elizabeth House Fund
(b) School of Geography
Geographical Endowment Fund

Planning and Resource Allocation
Committee of Council:
Changes in Regulations:
Renaming of the Laudian Professor
of Arabic

Congregation 24 October:
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 96

Congregation 31 October:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 1 November:
Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's
Oration

Congregation 24 November:
Elections

Notices 96

Consultative Notices:
Consolidation of Small Trust Funds:
School of Geography and the
Environment

General Notices:
Van Houten Fund

Appointments:
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Humanities
Medical Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Electoral Boards:
Professorship of Genetics
Stanley Lewis Professorship of Israel
Studies

Musical and other Events:
Harris Manchester
Merton
St Stephen's House
Wadham

Exhibitions:
Museum of Natural History

Lectures 100

Examinations and Boards 101

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Medicine

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Colleges, Halls and Societies 103

Elections to Fellowships:
Jesus

Memorial Events:
Worcester

Obituaries:
Worcester

Elections 104

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 105

Notifications of Vacancies 108

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement included with this issue:
(1) to No 5146: Recognition of Distinction
2017: Call for applications and procedures
for the conferment of the title of full
professor, University of Oxford **87-92**

Council and Main Committees

General Purposes Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council (GPC) has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **11 November**.

(a) Queen Elizabeth House Fund

Explanatory Note

This amendment replaces, as the Board of Management of the Queen Elizabeth House Fund, the now defunct interfaculty Committee for Queen Elizabeth House with the General Purposes Committee of the Department of International Development.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, amend §297 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘§297. Queen Elizabeth House Fund

1. The University accepts with gratitude a benefaction from the erstwhile Governors of Queen Elizabeth House, to form a fund for the purpose of furthering such of the purposes of the department of the University called Queen Elizabeth House, as specified from time to time by the Statutes of the University, as are charitable.

2. The ~~Inter-faculty Committee for Queen Elizabeth House~~ General Purposes Committee of the Department of International Development shall be the management committee for the fund.

3. The management committee shall determine the use to which any net income of the fund is to be put, within the declared purposes of the fund.

4. The capital of the fund shall be available for expenditure, but any proposals by the management committee to spend some or all of the capital shall require the approval of Council.

5. Council shall have power to amend this regulation from time to time provided that the main object of the fund, as defined in clause 1 above, shall always be kept in view.

(b) School of Geography Geographical Endowment Fund

Explanatory Note

It is intended that by resolution of GPC, on behalf of Council (as trustee under the Charities Act 2011), the Tue Bequest, Vaughan Cornish Bequest, Beckett Memorial Fund and Herbertson Memorial Fund shall be transferred and administered as part of the Geographical Endowment Fund (see also the ‘Notices’ section below, p96). The opportunity is also being taken to appoint the School of Geography and the Environment (SoGE) Committee as the Board of Management, replacing the now defunct Board of the Faculty of Anthropology and Geography.

Approval of paragraph 2 of the Trust Regulation is conditional on GPC resolving to transfer the said funds into the Geographical Endowment Fund and the Charity Commission registering no objections to the transfer.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, amend §130 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘§130. School of Geography Geographical Endowment Fund

1. The administration of the Geographical Endowment Fund, which was established by a donation from the Clothworkers’ Company accepted by Decree (1) of Convocation of 11 July 1914 and increased by subsequent donations, shall be entrusted to the ~~Board of the Faculty of Anthropology and Geography~~ Departmental Committee of the School of Geography and the Environment; and the income of the fund shall be expended for the benefit of the School of Geography in such ways as the ~~board~~ Committee shall from time to time determine.

2. The Fund includes transfers from the Tue Bequest, Vaughan Cornish Bequest, Beckett Memorial Fund and Herbertson Memorial Fund.’

Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **11 November**.

Renaming of the Laudian Professor of Arabic

Explanatory Note

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee, record receipt of the original gift to endow the Laudian Professor of Arabic and rename the post as the Abdulaziz Saud Albabtain Laudian Professor in Arabic, in recognition of a recent gift from Mr Abdulaziz Albabtain.

Text of Regulations

1 In SCHEDULE A of Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning statutory professorships, delete ‘Laudian Professor of Arabic’ and insert ‘Abdulaziz Saud Albabtain Laudian Professor in Arabic’.

2 In Sect III of Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, delete existing regulation §11 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘§11. Abdulaziz Saud Albabtain Laudian Professorship in Arabic Fund

1. The University acknowledges with gratitude the benefaction of Archbishop Laud held as permanent endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Abdulaziz Saud Albabtain Laudian Professorship in Arabic Fund (“the Fund”).

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment (“the Permanent Endowment”).

3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment; and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, towards the salary and expenses of the holder of the Abdulaziz Saud AlBabtain Laudian Professorship in Arabic and associated overheads. The remainder of such costs shall be met from an earmarked expendable endowment held for that purpose within the Humanities Divisional Fund of the University of Oxford Development Trust Fund. The Laudian Professor of Arabic shall lecture and give instruction in Arabic language and literature.

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of the Humanities Divisional Board.

25. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the President of St John's College is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;
- (2) the President of St John's College, or, if the President is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the Governing Body of St John's College;
- (3) a person appointed by the Governing Body of St John's College;
- (4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;
- (6) the Head of the Humanities Division, or his or her nominee;
- (7)–(9) three persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

6. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund and the Professorship.

7. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

8. Regulations 1–4 and 6–10 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

9. Subject to regulation 10, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
- (2) be outside the objects of the University.

10. Any amendment to the first sentence of regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.

311. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations as to residence which are applicable to this chair. He or she shall give not less than thirty-six lectures or classes in the year, provided that this obligation may be reduced in exceptional circumstances with the approval of the faculty board concerned.

3 In §251 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning the Müller Memorial Fund, replace the reference to the 'Laudian Professor of Arabic' in regulation 3 (3) with a reference to the 'Abdulaziz Saud AlBabtain Laudian Professor in Arabic'.

Congregation

24 October

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Ashton, N, Oxford e-Research Centre
 Bailey, C R, Faculty of History
 Besley, T J, All Souls
 Carnicer Hijazo, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 Jayatilaka, R A, Pembroke
 Morrissey, C J, Hertford
 Rodriguez Perez, D, Wolfson
 Roehr, C C, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 Taylor, A S, Queen's
 Thomas, J J, Lincoln

Congregation

Notices

Congregation

31 October

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

1 November

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the oration presented without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration

The Oration delivered by the Vice-Chancellor on 4 October will be presented.

¶ The Oration was published as Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5144.

Congregation

24 November

Elections

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Medical Sciences Divisional Board
Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

Consolidation of Small Trust Funds

SCHOOL OF GEOGRAPHY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

On 17 October, the General Purposes Committee of Council (GPC) approved the consolidation of four existing trust funds into the Geographical Endowment Fund on behalf of Council by the passing of a resolution for the purposes of section 267–274 of the Charities Act 2011 ("the Act"). The approval of GPC and the resolution passed for the purposes of the Act shall be effective 15 days after the date of publication of this notice unless written notice of a resolution, signed by at least 20 members of Congregation and calling upon Council to withhold such approval and such resolution, has been given to the Registrar by noon on **7 November**. The full text of the resolution is set out below (see also 'Council and Main Committees' section above, p94).

GPC agreed to:

(i) **note** that the gross income of each of the following funds ("the Funds") in its last financial year did not exceed £10,000, that the Funds do not hold any designated land and are not companies or other bodies corporate, that the Funds hold permanent endowment, and that therefore the Funds comply with the requirements of the Charities Act 2011:

- (a) Tue Bequest;
- (b) Vaughan Cornish Bequest;
- (c) Beckit Memorial Fund; and
- (d) Herbertson Memorial Fund.

(ii) **resolve** for the purposes of sections 267–274 of the Charities Act 2011 that all the property of the Funds should be transferred to the Geographical Endowment Fund, GPC being satisfied that:

- (a) it is expedient in the interests of furthering the purposes of each of the Funds for its property to be transferred as set out above; and
- (b) the Geographical Endowment Fund has purposes that are substantially similar to all of the purposes of each of the Funds.

General Notices

Van Houten Fund

The van Houten Bequest is a fund left by the late Georges van Houten in the 1960s to be used for the benefit of the University. Bids are now being invited for grants to support projects that can be shown to offer a broad strategic benefit to the University, but that do not form part of the normal day-to-day operations of a department and would not easily be funded from other regular sources.

Grants to applicants from within the University are usually in the region of £2,000–£12,000, either given as a one-off award or spread over two or three years. Grants are also available to organisations external to the University; in such cases, the amounts awarded are usually lower and there is a cap on the total amount of funding made available to external organisations, which is £25,000 for the current financial year. Projects which would more appropriately be supported from the University's Community scheme (www.ox.ac.uk/local-community/small-community-grants) will be advised to apply to that fund.

The most recent invitation to bid, in November 2015, attracted 17 applications and resulted in awards for 9 of those. Grants awarded within the last year have included:

- support for the expansion of a Welcome Service for international staff;
- support for a public address system for the Divinity School and Convocation House.

The guidelines by which bids are assessed are as follows:

1 Bids for grants will be assessed according to the breadth of the benefit to the University offered by the project in question, the strategic importance of the project to the University and the availability of funds. Only in exceptional circumstances will a grant be awarded in respect of a project which benefits a single department.

2 Grants will not ordinarily be awarded for purposes for which other trust fund (or similar) support exists within the University, for example the funding of academic scholarships, regardless of whether or not the alternative fund(s) in question are in a position to fund the expenditure proposed.

3 Grants will not ordinarily be awarded in respect of costs for which a department might reasonably be expected to hold a budget.

4 Grants will not ordinarily be agreed in respect of recurrent activities except to provide:

- (a) seed funding to support an activity in its first one to three years; or
- (b) bridging support for one year only where a source of funding is lost and the department/faculty in question is confident that an alternative can be found for the following year.

5 Grants will not ordinarily cover the full cost of a project. Departments will be expected to make some contribution, or to use the grant secured by the Van Houten Fund to assist in securing other funding (including external funding).

6 The extent to which funds may be awarded to external organisations each financial year may be subject to an upper limit, to be set by the General Purposes Committee and reviewed on an annual basis.

The bids will be considered by the Registrar as a gathered field. Bids should be made on the application form which is available from the Secretary of the fund or from the van Houten Fund webpage: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/finance/trusts/applying/vanhoutenfund. Applications should be sent, preferably as a Word document attached to an email, to the Secretary, Mrs Adrienne Lingard, by **23 November**.

Further information may be obtained from Mrs Lingard via telephone (Oxford 611627), email (adrienne.lingard@admin.ox.ac.uk) or at the University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD. The next invitation to bid will be in Michaelmas term 2017.

Appointments

Social Sciences

HEADSHIPS

The Social Sciences Divisional Board has conferred the following headships:

Professor Christopher Adam, DPhil Oxf, Professor of Development Economics and Fellow of St Cross, has been appointed to the Headship of the Department of International Development for a period of 3 years from 1 October 2016.

Professor David Gellner, DPhil Oxf, Professor of Social Anthropology and Professorial Fellow of All Souls, has been appointed to the Headship of the School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography for a period of 2 years from 1 October 2016.

Professor Julia Lee-Thorp, PhD Cape Town, Professor of Archaeological Science and Fellow of St Cross, has been appointed to the Headship of the School of Archaeology for a period of 2 years from 1 October 2016.

Professor Margaret Stevens, DPhil Oxf, Professor of Economics, has been appointed to the Headship of the Department of Economics for a period of 3 years from 1 October 2016.

APPOINTMENTS

Dr Matthew Dyson, PhD Camb, has been appointed Associate Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, and Fellow of Corpus Christi from 1 October 2016.

Dr Alexander Kuo, PhD Stanford, has been appointed Associate Professor of Government, Department of Politics and International Relations, and Student of Christ Church from 1 October 2016.

Professor Luke Rostill, DPhil Oxf, has been appointed Associate Professor of Property Law, Faculty of Law, and Fellow of Trinity from 1 October 2016.

CONFERMENT OF TITLE

The senior Appointments Panel has, on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Division, conferred the title of Professor of Behavioural Economics and Public Policy on **Professor Anandi Mani** with effect from 1 October 2016.

Visiting Professorships

Humanities

The Humanities Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Phonology on **Professor Paula Fikkert**, MA Groningen, PhD Leiden, Professor of First Language Acquisition and Phonology, from 1 October 2016 until 31 July 2017.

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Clinical Pharmacology on **G A Ford** for a further period of 5 years from 28 October 2016.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Tropical Microbiology on **S Kariuki**, BA MSc Nairobi, PhD Liv, for a further period of 5 years from 9 June 2016.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Medical Imaging on **J Schneider**, PhD Würzburg, for a period of 3 years from 1 November 2016.

Graduate Awards and Prizes

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Electoral Boards

Composition of Electoral Boards

The composition of the electoral boards to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

PROFESSORSHIP OF GENETICS

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor William James, PVC, in the chair	The Vice-Chancellor ¹
The Warden, Keble	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor M Wood	Medical Sciences Division
Professor F Barr	Department of Biochemistry
Professor K Nasmyth	Department of Biochemistry
Professor A Fisher	Department of Biochemistry
Professor A Brand	Council
Professor M Freeman	Council
Dr U Gruneberg	Keble

STANLEY LEWIS PROFESSORSHIP OF ISRAEL STUDIES

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor R Goodman, in the chair	The Vice-Chancellor ¹
Professor R Chard	Principal of St Anne's
Professor M Stephens	Department of Economics
Professor M Mills	Department of Sociology
Professor R Murphy	School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies
Professor L Fawcett	Department of Politics and International Relations
Professor M Goodman	Social Sciences Division
Professor Y Zerubael	Council
Professor C Jones	Council
Professor N MacFarlane	St Anne's
Professor P Robins	School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies
Professor D Gellner	Institute of Social and Cultural Anthropology

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

Musical and other Events

Harris Manchester

THURSDAY LUNCHTIME RECITALS

The following recitals will take place at 1.30pm in the chapel. Admission free with retiring collection. More information: myles.hartley@hmc.ox.ac.uk.

27 Oct: Russian romantic works for voice, piano and cello: music by Borodin, Glinka. **Tatiana Soloviova**, soprano; **Jacqueline Johnson**, violoncello

3 Nov: QUINTETssentially Brass! A quintet from Oxford University Brass Band play brass classics to arrangements of traditional songs

10 Nov: European Explorations: arias and songs from across Europe including Verdi, Quilter, Hahn, Massenet. **Susanna MacRae**, soprano; **Bernard Tan**, piano

17 Nov: The Celtic Twilight: a celebration of WB Yeats in song and verse. **Laurelle Rond** and **Clarsach Deb Wilson**, vocals

24 Nov: Duets for soprano and baritone: music by Bach, Mozart, Purcell. **Megan Hooper**, soprano; **Chris Emlyn-Jones**, baritone

1 Dec: *Veni Emmanuel*: end-of-term concert by HMC musicians, including works for the Advent season

Merton

THURSDAY LUNCHTIME ORGAN CONCERTS

The following events will take place at 1.15pm in the chapel.

27 Oct: **Thomas Fetherstonhaugh**, Merton

3 Nov: **Jonathan Clinch**, Birmingham

10 Nov: **Sebastian Thomson**, Oxford

17 Nov: **Peter King**, Exeter

24 Nov: **David Maw**, Oriel/Christ Church

1 Dec: **Benjamin Nicholas**, Merton

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information: www.sje-oxford.org/events or 01865 613507.

4 Nov: Neil Cowley Trio: *Spacebound Apes* live

5 Nov: Come and sing Vaughan Williams' *A Sea Symphony* with the Oxford Bach Choir

10 Nov: **Anaïs Mitchell**: US singer/songwriter from the world of narrative folksong, poetry and balladry

12 Nov: Haydn's *Little Organ Mass*: NewChoir and Corona Baroque Ensemble

19 Nov: Haydn's *Harmonie Messe*: Oxford University Press Choir and Oxford Sinfonia

21 Nov: Spanish virtuoso **Javier Perianes** performs Schubert and de Falla (SJE Arts International Piano Series)

25 Nov: 'Wondrous Notes for Bright Cecilia': songs and instrumental music by Draghi, Purcell and Blow performed by three parts vied

26 Nov: **Sophie Rosa**, violin, and **Sholto Kynoch**, piano: Debussy, Delius, Franck, Saint-Saëns

Wadham

WADHAM COLLEGE MUSIC SOCIETY

8.15pm, 3 Nov, Holywell Music Room: 'In Golden Evening Light': exploring music for voice, cello and piano with **Cara Curran**, alto, **Madeleine Ridd**, cello, and **Melanie Jones**, piano. Free admission with retiring charity collection

Exhibitions

Museum of Natural History

The following events are free unless otherwise noted.

EXHIBITIONS

until 13 Nov: Lives at the Top: people and secrets behind the design of the museum's glass roof

until 22 Jan: Oxford Photographic Society's annual exhibition on the beauty of the natural world

11 Nov–29 Jan: Artweeks Arctic: Arctic-inspired work from Oxfordshire Artweeks artists

POETS IN RESIDENCE

7–9pm, 12 Dec: Guests of Time: meet our Poets in Residence as they launch their new anthology. To register: www.bit.ly/mnhevents.

WHAT'S ON

Some events require registration or tickets. More information: www.oum.ox.ac.uk.

6–9pm, 11 Nov: Youth Forum event: Night at the Museum

10am–3pm, 12 Nov: Speed Date Specimen Sketching

7pm, 14 Nov and 5 Dec: Oxfordshire Mammal Group

7–10pm, 18 Nov: Late night event: Hopes and Fears (with Pitt Rivers Museum)

2.30–4pm, 22 Nov: Age of Nature: older people drop-in (dementia friendly)

12–4pm, 26 Nov: Drop-in: Super Science Saturday: The Science Behind the Headlines

10am–3pm, 1 Dec: Geology Day

7–9pm, 1 Dec: Building the Book of Nature

10am–3pm, 2 Dec: Cells in the Spotlight

6.30–8.30pm, 7 Dec: Visualising Nature

18 Dec–2 Jan, during opening hours: 12 Days of Christmas Trail

UNDER 55

10.30am and 11.30am, 14 Nov: A Little Look at... Nursery Rhyme Animals

10.30am–12.30pm, 22 Nov: Curious Cubs

10.30am and 11.30am, 12 Dec: A Little Look at... Winter Animals

Lectures

Humanities

Faculties of English/History/History of Art/Music/Theology

THE BIBLE IN ART, MUSIC AND LITERATURE INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINAR

Corrigendum:

Professor David Whitford, Baylor, will give his seminar at 5pm on 31 October in the Danson Room, Trinity. Convener: Dr C Joynes

Subject: 'Finding Jesus in the Psalms: the role and influence of Jacques Lefèvre on Luther's understanding of justification'

Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

ZAHAROFF LECTURE

Marie Darrieussecq will deliver the Zaharoff Lecture at 5pm on 3 November in the Main Hall, Taylor Institute.

Subject: 'Ecrire et ne pas écrire'

Faculty of Philosophy

CONFERENCE

A conference will be held from 10am on 4 November to 12.45pm on 5 November in the Linbury Room, Worcester (4 November), and the Headley Lecture Theatre, Ashmolean Museum (5 November). Speakers include: **Kenneth R Westphal**, Boğaziçi; **Michael Barber**, St Louis; **Lois McNay**; **Pablo Muchnik**, Emerson College; **Sorin Baiasu**, Keele; **Constantin Brancoveanu**, Bucharest; **Nicholas Bunnin**; and **Sasha Mudd**, Southampton. Free to attend and open to all, but registration required: ruhidemiray@gmail.com.

Subject: 'Deep disagreements: dealing normatively with deep differences'

Social Sciences

Saïd Business School

CLARENDON LECTURES IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES

Dr Stephen R Barley will deliver the final lecture in the series at 5.45pm on 27 October at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: <https://clms-stephen-barley.eventbrite.com>.

Subject: 'Managing the fears of studying technical work'

INAUGURAL LECTURE

Professor Andrew Stephen, L'Oréal Professor of Marketing, will deliver his inaugural lecture at 5pm on 7 November at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: <https://prof-stephen-inaugural-lecture.eventbrite.com>.

Subject: 'What is the future of marketing?'

SEMINARS

The following seminars will be given at 12.15pm on Wednesdays at Saïd Business School.

Dr Giovanna Vitelli and **Dr Mallica Kumbera Landrus**

9 Nov: tbc

Katrin Kohl

30 Nov: 'Creative multilingualism - the hidden value of linguistic diversity'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

The Rt Hon Sir John Major will lecture at 5pm on 21 November at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies, Marston Road. Entry by ticket: www.oxcis.ac.uk/generalnews.html.

Subject: 'A world adrift'

Oxford Poverty and Human Development Initiative/Oxford Martin School

REPORT LAUNCH

Sir Tony Atkinson will chair a launch event for the report of the Commission on Global Poverty 3-6pm on 3 November at the Oxford Martin School. Panelists: **Achim Steiner**, **James Foster**, **Natalie Quinn**, **Robert Allen**, **Sabina Alkire**, **Denise Lievesley**, **Stefan Dercon**, **Mihika Chatterjee** and **Duncan Green**. Attendance free and all welcome but registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2378. More information: www.ophi.org.uk/report-of-the-commission-on-global-poverty-oxford-launch.

Subject: 'Monitoring global poverty'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Mansfield

Mark Stephens will lecture at 5pm on 25 November in the Lecture Theatre. Convener: Baroness Helena Kennedy, QC
Subject: 'Liberty and privacy in the digital age'

Oriel

ANNUAL JOHN COLLINS LECTURE

John, Lord Alderdice, will give the 2016 John Collins Lecture at 5.30pm on 8 November in the Harris Lecture Theatre. Open to all; followed by a drinks reception at 6.45pm. More information: chaplain@oriel.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Has the world gone mad?'

Regent's Park

OXFORD CENTRE FOR CHRISTIANITY AND CULTURE

Thinking after secularity: historical perspectives

The following public lectures will be given at 5pm on Mondays in the Collier Room. Conveners: Dr Robin Gibbons, Dr Andrew Moore

The Revd Douglas Dales, Diocese of Oxford
31 Oct: '*Sanctitas* and *saeculum* - church, monarchy and society in the Middle Ages'

Dr Leif Dixon

7 Nov: 'Secularisation in an age of faith? The unintended consequences of the English Reformation, 1534-1689'

Nick Spencer, Theos

14 Nov: 'Atheism and authority in the 18th century'

Professor John Brooke

21 Nov: 'Victorian science and secularity'

Andrew Brown, *The Guardian*

28 Nov: 'Secularism today - does it make any sense?'

Other Groups

Friends of Pitt-Rivers Museum

Corrigendum:

Jenny Balfour Paul, Exeter, will lecture at 6pm for 6.30pm on 18 November in the Pitt Rivers New Extension, Robinson Close, South Parks Road. Visitors welcome: £2. More information: www.prm.ox.ac.uk/friends-museum-events-programme or 01865 270927.

Subject: 'Deeper than indigo: tracing Thomas Machell, forgotten explorer'

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Colleges, Halls and Societies

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Elections to Fellowships

Jesus

Official Fellowship (Fixed-term Acting Academic Director) 10 October 2016–12 May 2017:

Dr Fiona Whitehouse, BA Exe, MSt Oxf, PhD Birkbeck

Official Fellowship and Tutorship in Engineering Science from 1 January 2017:

Dr Benjamin Williams, MPhys DPhil Oxf

Access and Career Development Fellowship from 1 September 2016:

Dr Matthew Williams, BSc Brist, DPhil Oxf

Junior Research Fellowship in Physics from 1 October 2016:

Dr Helen Chrzanowski, BSc PhD ANU

Junior Research Fellowship in Computer Science from 1 October 2016:

Dr Seth Flaxman, BA Harvard, PhD Carnegie Mellon

Junior Research Fellowship in Classics from 1 October 2016:

Dr Tosca Lynch, BMus National Conservatory of Music Trento, BA MPhil Trento, PhD St And

Visiting Senior Research Fellowship 2016–2017:

Dr Simon Schultz, BE BSc Monash, ME(Res) Sydney, DPhil Oxf

Welsh Supernumerary Fellowship 2016–2017:

Professor Richard B Davies, MSc Birm, MA Camb, PhD Brist

Memorial Events

Worcester

A memorial service for **Professor James Campbell**, sometime Fellow and Tutor in History, will be held at 2pm on 3 November at the University Church of St Mary the Virgin. Refreshments will be available after the service in Worcester hall.

Obituaries

Worcester

Wilfrid Ernest Grenville-Grey, 1 March 2016; 1950. Aged 85.

John Alan Philpott, October 2016; 1972. Aged 62.

Elections

Elections

24 November

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 27 October**.

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jim Davies, Kellogg	HT 2021
-------------------------------	---------

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sarah Whatmore, Keble	HT 2021
---------------------------------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sally.vine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Peter Ratcliffe, Magdalen, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017
---	---------

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Peter A Robbins, Queen's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences	MT 2017
---	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Christopher Kennard, Brasenose, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017
---	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Anna Christina Nobre, MA Oxf, PhD Yale, Fellow of St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies

Nominated by:

N J Emptage, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
J R Geddes, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
A J King, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences, Faculty of Psychological Studies
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculty of Psychological Studies, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Official Member elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Paul Craig, St John's	MT 2017
---------------------------------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Catherine Redgwell, LLB British Columbia, BA Winnipeg, MSc Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of All Souls

Nominated by:

Professor H G Collins, All Souls
Professor L Enriques, Jesus
Professor J Herring, Exeter
Professor E Peel, Keble

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 24 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on Thursday, 27 October**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available

Advertisements

online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 10 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 24 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Office (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online Gazette

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Craft courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon-3pm and 5.30-11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30-12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15-11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.rob.guthrie.co.uk.

Tuition offered

Classics tuition. Very experienced tutor (MA, DPhil) offers tutorials in Latin, Ancient Greek and classical literature at all levels, including adults learning for interest or research projects. Excellent references and testimonials. Competitive rates. To discuss your requirements please call Neil Sewell-Rutter on 07790 067072, or email: neilsewellrutter@btinternet.com.

Flats to let

Spacious apartment in central Paris. Fully equipped apartment for rent: living room, kitchen/dining room, 2 bedrooms, 1 small study, 1 big study (convertible into a bedroom). 97sqm. Centrally located (Paris 9). Within walking distance of shops, bakeries, cinema, department stores. 20m from metro stop, numerous buses. Across the road from primary school. The flat can sleep up to 5 people. Rent: £2,000 pm. Contact: leila.vignal@qeh.ox.ac.uk.

2-bedroom flat for rent: £1,200 pcm. A first-floor south-facing apartment in a purpose-built block within the popular development of Bennett Crescent, a short walk from the Oxford Business Park, local shops, ring road and frequent bus route to the city centre. Fully furnished throughout. Would suit a professional single or couple. Contact: kingsley.micklem@ndcls.ox.ac.uk.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Accommodation sought

University Accommodation Office

Landlords - do you have a spare room, flat or house to let? Oxford University Accommodation Office seeks all types of short- and long-term accommodation for students, academic visitors, postdocs and members of the University. Our Studentpad software allows landlords to quickly advertise properties online, amend details and upload photos. See: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/landlord. For information: 01865 280923.

Young family (2 life scientists and young baby) is seeking a short-term home (flat or house, preferably furnished) for 6-month stay in Oxford starting Jan 2017. Please contact 07900 006570.

Self-catering apartments

Righton, founded in 2001 as OxfordShortlets, is an independent letting agent offering properties for long-term let together with serviced apartments and short-let accommodation in Oxford and the surrounding county. Righton properties are selected to be close to local amenities, transport links and businesses. We cater for professionals, groups or families visiting Oxford for holiday or business purposes. Tel: 01865 318594. Fax: 01865 511010. Email: stay@rightongroup.co.uk. Web: rightonproperty.co.uk.

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/drier, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Department of Economics and an associated college as specified; Associate Professorship of Economics (5 posts); from £45,066; noon, 9 November; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac22451j

Faculty of History; Professorship of Economic and Social History; 1 December; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Faculty of Philosophy in association with Somerville; Associate Professorship or Professorship in Philosophy; noon, 21 November; www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Jesus; stipendiary Lecturer in Inorganic Chemistry; £12,885–£14,491; 14 November; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies

Jesus; Admissions Officer; from £27,328; noon, 7 November; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/fellows-and-staff/vacancies

Jesus and Faculty of Law; Tutorial Fellowship in Law with an Associate Professorship of Law; £45,066–£60,513 plus benefits; noon, 2 December; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk

Keble; part-time Archivist and Records Manager (maternity cover Jan–Oct 2017, 2.5 days pw); £37,881 pro rata; 5pm, 9 November; www.keble.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

Mansfield; fixed-term part-time Library Assistant; £18,212–£22,912 pro rata; noon, 24 November; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies.html

New College; Tutorial Fellowship and Associate Professorship of the Modern History of War; 2 December; www.new.ox.ac.uk/tutorial-fellowship-and-associate-professorship-modern-history-war

New College; Salvesen Junior Fellowship; 25 November; www.new.ox.ac.uk/salvesen-junior-fellowship

New College; Chef de Partie; £23,164; 31 October; www.new.ox.ac.uk/chefdepartie

New College; Deputy Librarian; £27,629–£32,959; 18 November; www.new.ox.ac.uk/deputy-librarian

New College; fixed-term Graduate Trainee Library Assistant; £16,537; 17 November; www.new.ox.ac.uk/Trainee-Library-Assistant

Pembroke; Stanley Ho Junior Research Fellowship in Chinese; £16,500 plus accommodation or housing allowance; noon, 6 January; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/discover-pembroke/vacancies

Pembroke; Weekend Lodge Receptionist; 7 November; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Queen's; Security Porter (part-time relief and holiday cover); £8.50 ph; noon, 4 November; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St Peter's; Schools Liaison Officer; £27,328–£32,600; 11 November; www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

University College; Junior Research Fellowship in Law; £22,250 plus benefits; noon, 28 November; www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/junior-research-fellowship-law

University College; Junior Research Fellowship in Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences; £22,250 plus benefits; noon, 28 November; www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/junior-research-fellowship-mathematical-physical-and-life-sciences-O

Wolfson; College Accountant; 9 November; £50,000–£60,000; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Worcester; Chaplain; up to £25,327 plus accommodation or housing allowance; noon, 18 November; www.worc.ox.ac.uk/jobs

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Wolfson Professorship of Criminology; 1 December; www.admin.cam.ac.uk/offices/academic/secretary/professorships

Pembroke College, Cambridge; Drapers Company Research Fellowship in Physical or Biological Sciences or Mathematics (from 1 October 2017); £22,494–£25,298; 25 November; www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies

Pembroke College, Cambridge; Harry F Guggenheim Research Fellowship in Humanities and Social Sciences (from 1 October 2017); £22,494–£25,298; 25 November; www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies

Pembroke College, Cambridge; Randall Dillard Research Fellowship in Arts and Social Sciences (from 1 October 2017); £22,494–£25,298; 25 November; www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies

Pembroke College, Cambridge; Trebilcock-Newton Trust Research Fellowship in Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences (from 1 October 2017); £22,494–£25,298; 25 November; www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

DL Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

RS Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 3 November.

***Gazette* online:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

***Gazette* subscriptions:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 110

Congregation 31 October:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 1 November:
Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's
Oration

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 110

Congregation 7 November:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 24 November:
Elections

Notices 110

General Notices:
Vice-Chancellor's Question Time

Visiting Professorships:
Medical Sciences

Musical and other Events:
Trinity

Lectures 111

Examinations and Boards 111

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Colleges, Halls and Societies 111

Elections:
St Anne's

Elections 112

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 114

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 116

Bodleian Libraries: Colin Franklin Prize
for Book Collecting

Europaeum: Geneva

Europaeum: Prague

Philippe Wiener-Maurice Anspach
Foundation

Notifications of Vacancies 116

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Council and Main Committees

Congregation 31 October

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 1 November

Presentation of Vice-Chancellor's Oration

The Oration delivered by the Vice-Chancellor on 4 October was declared presented.

¶ The Oration was published as Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5144.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Alsop, P J, Wadham
Buehler, D, Faculty of Philosophy
Ferguson, J A, St Hilda's
Lebow, K A, Christ Church

Congregation Notices

Congregation 7 November

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 24 November

Elections

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Medical Sciences Divisional Board
Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

General Notices

Vice-Chancellor's Question Time

A Question Time with the Vice-Chancellor, Professor Louise Richardson, will take place at 12.15pm on 21 November at the Saïd Business School. This is the first in this year's series of termly Q&A sessions, which are open to all members of University and college staff; they offer the opportunity to hear about some of the major issues facing the University and ask the Vice-Chancellor about the issues that matter to you. More information and to register: www.ox.ac.uk/questiontime.

Visiting Professorships

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Tropical Microbiology on **S Kariuki**, BA MSc Nairobi, PhD Liv, for a further period of 5 years from 9 June 2016.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Medical Imaging on **J Schneider**, PhD Würzburg, for a period of 3 years from 1 November 2016.

Musical and other Events

Trinity

The following events will be held on 12 November as part of the college's commemorations of the First World War.

4-6pm: Archive exhibition: Trinity in the Trenches - the First World War on the Western Front, as seen through the eyes of members of Trinity

7.30pm: A concert to celebrate the music of George Butterworth MC (1885-1916), Trinity College Orchestra. Music by Butterworth, including *The Banks Of Green Willow*, interspersed with readings of First World War poetry. Butterworth was a student at Trinity who was killed in action at the Battle of the Somme. Free admission with refreshments.

Lectures

Examinations and Boards

Social Sciences

Saïd Business School

OXFORD MAJOR PROGRAMME MANAGEMENT CONFERENCE

A conference will be held beginning at 8am on 11 November at Saïd Business School. To register: www.sbs.ox.ac.uk/programmes/degrees/mpm/events/oxford-major-programme-management-conference-2016. Convener: Dr Atif Ansar

Subject: 'Legacy of major programmes: making good on our promises'

DISTINGUISHED SPEAKER SEMINAR

Sir Clive Gillinson will give a Distinguished Speaker Seminar at 5.45pm on 28 November at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: <https://dss-clive-gillinson.eventbrite.com>.

Subject: In conversation

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Bodleian Libraries

Hazel Wilkinson will lecture at 5.15pm on 7 November in the Visiting Scholars' Centre, Level 2, Weston Library. Entrance with University card via the readers' entrance, Parks Road.

Subject: '"Best edit." Book collecting and the hierarchy of editions'

Other Groups

Europaeum Lecture

Professor Gilles Carbonnier, Graduate Institute, Geneva, will deliver a Europaeum Lecture at 5pm on 15 November in the Old Library, All Souls (tbc). Chair: Professor Guy Goodwin-Gill

Subject: 'The case for humanitarian economics: recalibrating civil war and disaster'

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Elections

Elections

St Anne's

ELECTION OF PRINCIPAL

Helen King, MA Manc, MA Oxf, Dipl Camb, has been elected as Principal of St Anne's and will take up the post on 24 April 2017.

Elections

24 November

Nominations for the elections below closed at 4pm on 27 October.

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jim Davies, Kellogg	HT 2021
-------------------------------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Sally L Collins, BA East Ang, BM BCh DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

C M Becker, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
L Dorrell, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
K Hellner, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C C Roehr, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Professor Jane Kaye, BA ANU, LLB Melbourne, DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Law, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Fiona Caldicott, Somerville, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
A R McLean, All Souls, Faculty of Zoology
S J Whatmore, Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sarah Whatmore, Keble	HT 2021
---------------------------------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Dr Catherine MacKenzie, MA Oxf, MEd Sydney, PhD ANU, Faculty of Law

Nominated by:

D A Lievesley, Principal of Green Templeton
J Michie, President of Kellogg, Continuing Education
N D Brown, Principal of Linacre, Faculty of Plant Sciences
P M Berry, Mansfield, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
H R J Daniels, Green Templeton, Faculty of Social Studies
A B Hawkins, Faculty of History
E L Hsu, Green Templeton, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies
L B Leaver, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C Sauer, Green Templeton, Faculty of Management
G Walford, Green Templeton, Faculty of Social Studies

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Peter Ratcliffe, Magdalen, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Mark Sansom, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry

Nominated by:

F A Barr, Trinity, Faculty of Biochemistry
R A Dwek, Exeter, Faculty of Biochemistry
M J A Freeman, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
K A Nasmyth, Trinity, Faculty of Biochemistry

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Peter A Robbins, Queen's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences	MT 2017

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Hugh Watkins, MA Oxf, PhD MD Lond, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A H Banham, St Catherine's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S K Neubauer, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
P R Riley, Jesus, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Christopher Kennard, Brasenose, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017

The following nomination has been received:

Anna Christina Nobre, MA Oxf, PhD Yale, Fellow of St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies

Nominated by:

N J Emptage, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
J R Geddes, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
A J King, Merton, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Psychological Studies
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Official Member elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Paul Craig, St John's	MT 2017

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Catherine Redgwell, LLB British Columbia, BA Winnipeg, MSc Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of All Souls

Nominated by:

Professor H G Collins, All Souls
Professor L Enriques, Jesus
Professor J Herring, Exeter
Professor E Peel, Keble

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 24 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on Thursday, 27 October.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 10 November. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 24 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Office (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Research participants sought

Are you interested in taking part in clinical research? We are running a clinical study looking at how steroids and insulin work in healthy male volunteers. If you are interested in taking part please contact 01865 857202 or email sue.beatty@ocdem.ox.ac.uk at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism, Churchill Hospital. We will reimburse any travel costs and offer compensation for your time and inconvenience.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include

a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Flats to let

Northmoor Rd. Delightful upper-floor apartment situated in one of north Oxford's most sought-after roads. Master bedroom with en suite, second double bedroom/study, kitchen, separate utility room, dining room and reception room with views of the beautiful rear garden. Furnished. Available immediately. EPC Rating F. £1,595 pcm. Agency fees apply. Tel: 01865 318018.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Central north Oxford conservation area: bedsit accommodation to let. Ground floor, separate entrance with kitchen/diner, bathroom, WC. Largely self-contained and furnished: £600 pcm plus bills. Would suit single low-decibel non-smoking postgraduate or professional. Available to view by appointment after redecoration early Nov. Phone Oxford 556932.

For rent: Shire Cottage, Long Hanborough. Peaceful Georgian cottage in Long Hanborough. 2 bedrooms. 2 bathrooms. Period lounge. Log burner. Kitchen with fridge, freezer, microwave, washing machine, tumble dryer. Central heating. Secluded patio area. Train to Oxford: 15 mins' walk, 2 mins' drive to station. Bus to Oxford from end of road. For more details go to www.shirecottage.org or call 07940 711792.

Self-catering apartments

Righton, founded in 2001 as OxfordShortlets, is an independent letting agent offering properties for long-term let together with serviced apartments and short-let accommodation in Oxford and the surrounding county. Righton properties are selected to be close to local amenities, transport links and businesses. We cater for professionals, groups or families visiting Oxford for holiday or business purposes. Tel: 01865 318594. Fax: 01865 511010. Email: stay@rightongroup.co.uk. Web: rightonproperty.co.uk.

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Bodleian Libraries: Colin Franklin Prize for Book Collecting

Bodleian Libraries; Colin Franklin Prize for Book Collecting; the best collection of printed items personally owned and assembled by a current undergraduate or postgraduate student of the University of Oxford; £500; 27 January; www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/csb/fellowships/the-colin-franklin-book-collecting-prize

Europaeum: Geneva

Europaeum; open to Oxford graduate students to follow an approved programme of study at the Graduate Institute of International and Development Studies, Geneva; at least 3 weeks in 2017; €1,000 bursary; 9 December; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/europaeum

Europaeum: Prague

Europaeum; open to Oxford graduate students to follow an approved programme of study at Charles University, Prague; 1 month in 2017; €1,000 bursary; 9 December; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/europaeum-prague

Philippe Wiener-Maurice Anspach Foundation

Philippe Wiener-Maurice Anspach Foundation; scholarship for DPhil students to conduct research at the Université Libre de Bruxelles in 2017-18; 2 December; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/wiener

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Corrigendum:

Jesus; Admissions Officer; from £27,328; noon, 21 November; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/fellows-and-staff/vacancies

Linacre; non-stipendiary JRFs; 13 January; www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/about-linacre/vacancies

Queen's; Chaplain; £25,834; noon, 28 November; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Queen's; Maintenance Plumber/Heating Engineer; £27,000-£29,000; 18 November; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Ox

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 10 November.

***Gazette* online:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

***Gazette* subscriptions:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

***Gazette* Office,**

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 118

Council of the University:
Changes in Regulations:
(a) Amendment to the membership of the Joint Committee for the Recognised Independent Centres
(b) Council Regulations 14 and 15 of 2002 (concerning committees and committees of Council) and Council Regulations 1 of 2010 (the Financial Regulations)

Congregation 7 November:
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 125

Congregation 24 November:
Elections

Congregation 29 November:
Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XI: University Discipline

Notices 127

Appointments:
Humanities
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Social Sciences

Musical and other Events:
Pitt Rivers Museum/Museum of Natural History

Lectures 129

Examinations and Boards 130

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of Letters

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Medical Sciences Board

Elections 132

Contested Elections:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Uncontested Elections:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Medical Sciences Divisional Board
Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 134

Notifications of Vacancies 136

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Changes in Regulations

Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **25 November**.

(a) Amendment to the membership of the Joint Committee for the Recognised Independent Centres

Explanatory Note

A minor amendment is proposed to the regulations governing the membership of the Joint Committee for the Recognised Independent Centres (JCRIC) to allow the University members serving on the governing bodies of each of the Recognised Independent Centres to be *ex officio* members of the JCRIC. The opportunity is also taken to replace 'chairman' with the gender-neutral term 'chair'.

Text of Regulations

1 In Council Regulations 2 of 2004, concerning other University bodies, in Part 12, concerning the Joint Committee for the Recognised Independent Centres, delete existing regulation 12.1 and substitute (deleted text struck through, new text underlined):

'12.1. The Joint Committee for the Recognised Independent Centres shall consist of:

- (1)–(3) three members appointed by the General Purposes Committee, none of whom shall have any prior interest in or involvement with the centres, of whom at least two shall be members of Council, and one of whom shall be appointed to act as chairman by the General Purposes Committee;
- (4) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs);
- (5) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education);
- (6) one of the Proctors or the Assessor as may be agreed between them;
- (7)–(11) the Directors of each of the Recognised Independent Centres; and
- (12)–(23) those University members serving on the Governing Body of each

of the Recognised Independent Centres *ex officio*.'

2 Ibid, delete existing regulation 12.3 and renumber regulations 12.4–12.7 as 12.3–12.6 accordingly.

(b) Council Regulations 14 and 15 of 2002 (concerning committees and committees of Council) and Council Regulations 1 of 2010 (the Financial Regulations)

Explanatory Note

In Hilary term 2016, Council endorsed the recommendations in its Self-review of Effectiveness (Self-review)¹. The Self-review called for a more consistent and appropriate level of delegation to all the main committees, their chairs and officers, considered against a common set of principles. In Trinity term, Council agreed a programme of work to be undertaken over the long vacation to implement that finding². Council has now considered the outcome³. It proposes a number of changes to the general regulations concerning committees and committees of Council and to the regulations of the five main committees of Council⁴. Associated changes are proposed to the Financial Regulations.

The proposed changes provide the following.

(1) *General regulations concerning committees and committees of Council.*

These are brought together in a revised set of Council Regulations 14 of 2002 to avoid the confusion caused by having the general regulations for all committees on the one hand, and for committees of Council on the other, spread across Council Regulations 14 of 2002 and Part 1 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002. The substance of the general regulations is largely unchanged except for the following. They now make explicit the requirement for the main committees

of Council to have Standing Orders for the management of their business. Standing Orders have been drafted for the main committees stemming from common principles (see further below) and based on a common template⁵. These provide for the first time a clear delegation of powers to the Chairs of the main committees in cases of urgency, and clear statements of the powers delegated to the main committees in addition to those set out in their regulations, and by the main committees to other bodies and/or officers. The general regulations also revise the arrangements for self-reviews to be carried out by committees of Council. The same requirement to hold regular self-reviews is applied for the first time to all such committees, not just the main committees; the period between the self-reviews is extended from at least three to at least five years, but the scope of the self-reviews is broadened to include a requirement for the committee to consider whether or not to retain each of its sub-committees or panels, if any. These changes address the finding in Council's Self-review that the need for each committee should be kept under review.

(2) *Regulations of the main committees of Council and the Financial Regulations.* The regulations of the main committees in Parts 2–6 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002 have been reviewed as a whole against a common set of principles for the first time since their inception. The common set of principles is contained in Council's Standing Orders⁵, and as a preamble to the Standing Orders of each main committee. The changes clarify the level of responsibility that each main committee has for matters within its remit, increasing the scope for each main committee to take decisions without reference up to Council. Particular examples are: the transfer to General Purposes Committee (GPC) of the authority to make appointments to committees and other bodies on behalf of Council (except to GPC itself); where a substantive matter is agreed by Council, enabling GPC to make changes in regulations on Council's behalf (except where the regulations themselves govern

¹www.council.ox.ac.uk/meetings/2015-04-20 (login with Single Sign-on)

²www.council.ox.ac.uk/meetings/2016-07-11 (login with Single Sign-on)

³<https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/%28C%2816%29117w%29.pdf>

⁴Education Committee, General Purposes Committee, Personnel Committee, Planning and Resource Allocation Committee and Research Committee

⁵www.council.ox.ac.uk/sites/default/files/Council%20Standing%20Orders%202016-17.pdf

the how GPC and Council conduct their business)⁶; and increasing the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee's and IT Committee's capital expenditure authority without the need for Council approval from £4m to £5m while requiring annual reports to Council on all their capital expenditure. Associated changes are made in the Financial Regulations. As a safeguard, the Standing Orders for all the main committees provide that the committees should refer to Council any matter that in their opinion requires Council's attention.

The opportunity is also taken to update the regulations of the main committees in other ways: replacing 'Chairman' with 'Chair'; revising Research Committee's regulations in line with its self-review in Hilary term 2016; and increasing Capital Steering Group's and IT Committee's capital expenditure thresholds without the need for a full business case from £100k to £300k.

Further changes are envisaged to alter the reporting lines of some committees from Council to main committees or another appropriate body. The committees concerned will be consulted and any resulting changes in regulations will be brought forward in due course.

Text of Regulations

1 Delete existing Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) and substitute:

'Regulations for Committees

Part 1

General Regulations for all Committees

1.1. These regulations shall apply to any "committee" of the University as defined in section 6 (3) of Statute I.

1.2. (1) No person appointed, elected or serving as a member of a committee while holding any academic post of the University or any other of the University or college posts specified in section 3 (6)-(9) of Statute IV shall continue to serve on that committee after having retired from that post (or, in the case of a person retiring at different dates from those University and college posts previously held by him or her, after the date of the later of those retirements), unless the General Purposes Committee of Council or, in cases falling within the Personnel Committee's delegated authority or cases concerning the membership of the General Purposes Committee, the

Chair of the Personnel Committee, shall otherwise determine in an individual case.

(2) No person who has previously retired from any of the University or college posts specified in section 3 (6)-(9) of Statute IV, and who does not continue to hold another such post, shall be appointed or elected a member of a committee, unless the General Purposes Committee of Council or, in cases falling within the Personnel Committee's delegated authority or cases concerning the membership of the General Purposes Committee, the Chair of the Personnel Committee, shall otherwise determine in an individual case.

(3) No other person appointed, elected or serving as a member of a committee while not holding such a University or college post shall continue to serve on that committee, and no such person shall be appointed or elected a member of a committee, after the 30 September immediately preceding his or her 66th birthday, unless the General Purposes Committee of Council or, in cases falling within the Personnel Committee's delegated authority or cases concerning the membership of the General Purposes Committee, the Chair of the Personnel Committee, shall otherwise determine in an individual case.

1.3. The person taking the chair at any committee meeting shall, in the absence of provision to the contrary in any statute or regulation, have a second or casting vote in the event of equality of voting.

1.4. (1) A vacancy about to be caused by lapse of time in any committee shall, in the absence of provision to the contrary in any statute or regulation, be filled by the appointing or electing body in the term before the vacancy will arise, and the person appointed or elected shall enter office on the first day of the following term.

(2) (a) A vacancy caused otherwise than by lapse of time shall be filled as soon as may be after the occurrence of the vacancy.

(b) The person appointed or elected shall enter office immediately upon appointment or election, and shall, in the absence of provision to the contrary in any statute or regulation, hold office for the unexpired residue only of the period of office of the person whom he or she replaces.

1.5. If at any time a vacancy arises in any committee through an appointing or electing body having failed to make an appointment or, in the case of an election, through insufficient nominations having been received by the due date or for any other reason, the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors shall appoint a person to the vacancy.

1.6. Existing membership of all committees shall terminate automatically on taking office as Proctor or Assessor.

1.7. When a person other than the Vice-Chancellor, a Proctor or the Assessor becomes by virtue of holding any office a member of a committee of which he or she was an appointed or elected member, he or she shall be deemed to have resigned from his or her former place.

Part 2

General Regulations for Committees Reporting Directly to Council or to one of its Main Committees

2.1. These regulations shall apply to committees reporting directly to Council or to one of its main standing committees ("Main Committees").

2.2. (1) Appointed, elected and co-opted members of committees of Council, other than student members, shall, in the absence of an alternative provision in these regulations or Council Regulations 15 of 2002 to the contrary, serve for three years.

(2) Student members shall, in the absence of an alternative provision in these regulations or Council Regulations 15 of 2002 to the contrary, serve for one year.

(3) Where it is a condition of an appointment that the person appointed is a member of Council or another committee, the period of appointment shall coincide with the appointee's known membership of the latter, provided that the period does not exceed the maximum term allowed.

(4) In the absence of provision in these regulations or Council Regulations 15 of 2002 to the contrary, appointed, elected, co-opted and student members shall serve no more than two consecutive full terms of office. Casual terms of office shall not count towards this limit.

(5) In the absence of provision to the contrary, an appointed, elected, co-opted or student member of a committee of Council, who has served two consecutive

⁶This is in addition to GPC's existing powers to make regulations on certain specific matters (such as Trust Funds).

full terms of office under regulation (4) above, shall not be eligible to serve as an appointed, elected, co-opted or student member of that committee until a full term of office on that committee has passed from the end of his or her period of service.

(6) Notwithstanding regulations (4) and (5) above, in the case of appointed, co-opted and student members, the General Purposes Committee of Council or, in cases falling within the Personnel Committee's delegated authority or cases concerning the membership of the General Purposes Committee, the Chair of the Personnel Committee, may determine that one further consecutive period is permitted in an individual case.

2.3. The participation by student members in the business of committees of Council shall be subject to the same conditions (with any necessary substitutions) as are prescribed for the student member representatives at meetings of Council under regulations 4–11 of the Regulations for Council.

2.4. (1) Committees of Council shall be responsible under Council for such matters as Council lays down under the provisions of sections 23–26 of Statute VI.

(2) They shall make reports and recommendations to Council as they consider appropriate, subject to such policies and guidelines as Council lays down by regulation or otherwise.

2.5. (1) Each committee of Council shall carry out a self-review of its composition, operations and effectiveness

(a) shortly after its first year in existence;

(b) at least every five years; and

(c) shortly after its first year with a revised remit, where the responsibilities have been substantially changed.

(2) A review under regulation 2.5 (1) above shall include consideration by the committee of whether or not to retain each of its sub-committees or panels (if any).

(3) On completion of a review under regulation 2.5 (1) above, the committee shall report its findings and any recommendations arising out of the review to Council or, where appropriate, to the main committee of Council to which it reports.

2.6. (1) No business shall be transacted at any meeting of a committee reporting directly to Council or one of its main committees unless a quorum is present.

(2) In the absence of provision in these regulations or Council Regulations 15 of 2002 for a larger quorum, a quorum is one-third of those members eligible to vote upon the business of the committee in question (rounded to the nearest integer).

(3) A member who is participating in a meeting by telephone, video-conference or any other means of communication which permits all members simultaneously to hear one another, shall be considered present and therefore shall count towards the quorum.

2.7. If:

(1) a quorum is not present within half an hour from the time appointed for the meeting; or

(2) during a meeting a quorum ceases to be present,

the business or remaining business of that meeting shall be deferred to another meeting, whether already scheduled or to be scheduled, or shall be dealt with by the chair acting under delegated authority in accordance with the committee's standing orders.

2.8. (1) Each main committee of Council shall, and any other committee of Council may, lay down the procedure for the conduct of their business by standing order.

(2) Each main committees of Council shall also follow any principles set out by Council by standing order for the handling of business by Council's committees.'

2 In Council Regulations 15 of 2002 (Committees Reporting Directly to Council or One of Its Main Committees), delete existing Part 1 and substitute:

'Part 1

General

The general provisions for committees reporting directly to Council or one of its main committees are as set out in Part 2 of Council Regulations 14 of 2002.'

3 Ibid, in Part 2 (Education Committee) amend regulations 2.1–2.3 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'2.1. The Education Committee shall consist of:

(1) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) who shall chair the committee;

(2)–(4) the Proctors and the Assessor;

(5), (6) two persons appointed by Council from among the members of Council;

(7), (8) two persons appointed by Council from the divisions to ensure appropriate disciplinary balance (one normally to be a Director of Graduate Studies);

(9) the Chairman or Vice-Chairman of the Conference of Colleges;

(10) the Chairman of the Senior Tutors' Committee of the Conference of Colleges;

(11) the Chairman of the Graduate Committee of the Conference of Colleges;

(12) the Chairman of the Admissions Committee of the Conference of Colleges;

(13) the Chairman of the Graduate Admissions Committee;

(14)–(17) the chairsmen of the Education Committees (or their equivalent) of each division;

(18) the Director of the Department for Continuing Education;

(19), (20) the Vice-President (Access and Academic Affairs) and the Vice-President (Graduates) of the Oxford University Student Union.

2.2. The committee may co-opt up to three additional members, one of whom may be an external member.

2.3. The committee shall be responsible for the following matters, in liaison with the divisions, colleges, societies and Permanent Private Halls as appropriate:

(1) the implementation and monitoring of the University's Strategic Plan in relation to educational matters;

(12) defining and keeping under review in the context of the University's Mission Statement and Strategic Plan the educational philosophy, policy, and standards of the collegiate University including:

(a) undergraduate and graduate admissions;

(b) student funding and access;

(c) undergraduate and taught postgraduate course structure and curriculum design;

- (d) structure of doctoral programmes, and arrangements for the assessment of progression and examination of doctoral students;
- (e) teaching, learning and assessment (including all aspects of the practical arrangements for examination, in consultation with the Proctors, and the oversight of the standards of the degrees awarded across the University);
- (f) approval of new courses;
- (g) academic and pastoral support and guidance;
- (h) provision and use of learning resources;
- (i) collaborative provision;
- (j) the arrangements for part-time study and the oversight of programmes delivered in the name of the University of Oxford other than at degree level;
- (23) the establishment and keeping under review of structures and mechanisms for assuring the implementation of these policies, the management of learning opportunities, the maintenance of standards and the enhancement of good practice;
- (34) the administration of a programme for the regular review of divisions (in this context, including the Continuing Education Department) in conjunction with the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee and on behalf of Council and its Committees;
- (45) in conjunction with divisions, the administration and oversight of a programme of regular review of the divisions' faculties and departments by reference to international standards of excellence;
- (56) the oversight and co-ordination of activities necessary to meet the requirements of external agencies involved in educational standards, and advising Council in relation to Council's own responsibilities in relation to these matters;
- (7) monitoring the implementation and effectiveness of the University's policies in relation to equality and diversity matters relating to University students; and
- (68) in the light of all the above and on the basis of divisional ~~five~~three-year plans, the consideration of the overall balance of activity and provision of

resources between graduate studies, undergraduate studies, and continuing education respectively, and the making of recommendations to Council through its Planning and Resource Allocation Committee.'

4 Ibid, in Part 3 (General Purposes Committee), amend regulation 3.1 (5) as follows (deleted text struck through):

'(5) the ~~Chairman~~ of the Conference of Colleges;'

5 Ibid, delete existing regulations 3.4–3.7 and substitute:

'3.4. The quorum¹¹ of the committee shall include at least one Head of Division and at least one of the three members appointed by Council.

3.5. The committee shall be responsible for considering matters of significance which do not fall wholly within the remits of the other committees of Council, in particular:

(1) advising Council on matters of a reputational or ethical nature which are of material significance and do not fall wholly within the remits of the other committees of Council;

(2) keeping under review:

(a) the University's compliance with legislation and regulatory requirements;

(b) policies in respect of issues or activities which are University-wide;

(c) procedures for identifying and managing risks across the University's activities;

(d) the governance and performance of the University's subsidiary companies;

(e) the University's relationships with external bodies;

(f) the public understanding of the aims and activities of the University;

(3) making, under the authority of Council, appointments by Council to University committees and other bodies, other than those to the General Purposes Committee itself, bearing in mind the gender balance on such committees and in general having regard to the appropriate representation of the various interests within the collegiate University;

¹¹Regulations 2.6 and 2.7 of Council Regulations 14 of 2002 specify that the quorum for all Council's committees, unless otherwise specified, is one-third of those members eligible to vote upon the business of the committee in question.

(4) allocating statutory posts to a college or society and approving changes to such allocations or associations, on behalf of Council;

3.6. The committee shall have the power to make, amend and repeal regulations:

(a) under the authority, and on behalf, of Council in order to give effect to the committee's decisions and those of Council in relation to the matters and/or actions described in regulation 3.5 above. Such power shall not extend to the making, amending and repealing of regulations that relate substantively to the manner in which the committee and/or Council conduct their business; and

(b) concerning any of the following matters:

(i) the establishment of a new trust or other special fund for grants, lectures, prizes, the support of a statutory post, fellowships, scholarships, collections or similar matters, and any changes in existing regulations governing such funds (in cases in which the making of such provisions by regulation is permissible in law);

(ii) the removal of anomalies in existing regulations, and the making of consequential amendments to existing regulations which have been overlooked in earlier legislation; and

(iii) changes in the allocation of a statutory post to a college or society, in cases in which a regulation is necessary.

3.7 The committee shall also be responsible for advising Council and its other committees as required on the establishment of new University legislation and on amendments to existing legislation.'

6 Ibid, in Part 4 (Personnel Committee), amend regulation 4.1 (6) as follows (deleted text struck through):

'(6) the ~~Chairman~~ of the Committee of Senior Tutors;'

7 Ibid, amend regulations 4.4 and 4.5 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'4.4. In particular, the committee shall:

(1) be responsible for the implementation and monitoring of those aspects of the University's Strategic Plan which relate to the Personnel Committee's remit;

(12) be responsible, in the light of employment legislation and other

relevant requirements, and in liaison with the colleges, societies and Permanent Private Halls as appropriate, for the development and review of policies on the employment of all University staff, including policies on recruitment and selection, staff development and training, equality of opportunity, and salaries and other conditions of service;

(23) oversee any centrally organised exercises relating to personnel matters, such as the conferment of the title of professor and the making of distinction awards for professors and readers;

(34) be responsible for, and make recommendations to Council on, the policy in respect of joint appointments between the University and the colleges, societies, and Permanent Private Halls, exercising this responsibility through a subcommittee on which there shall be balanced representation as between the University and the colleges, societies and Permanent Private Halls;

(45) monitor the implementation and effectiveness of the University's policies in relation to personnel and equality matters and equality and diversity matters relating to University staff; and

(56) oversee the relations between the University and its employees through recognised employee representatives.

4.5. The committee shall have power to make, amend and repeal regulations concerning any of the following matters; on condition that it shall bring forward to Council for decision any case which it considers to raise particular difficulties:

(1) the appointment of individual members of boards of electors for the duration of proceedings to fill a particular vacancy (in cases in which a regulation is necessary);

(2) the conferment of the title of Visiting Professor or Visiting Lecturer (in cases in which a regulation is necessary);

(3) the amendment of the regulations governing the payment of special allowances to certain heads of departments, subject to the approval of the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council as to the financial implications of each such proposed amendment; and

(4) the creation of a fixed-term University lecturership when a divisional board or the body responsible for another spending sector proposes to set up such

a post in a situation other than that of replacing a member of staff on leave or covering emergency teaching needs (in cases in which a regulation is necessary);'

8 In Council Regulations 15 of 2002 Part 5, concerning the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee, delete regulations 5.4–5.5 and substitute:

'5.4. The committee shall be responsible for monitoring and implementing the University's Strategic Plan, setting its annual budget, and resource allocation. In particular, it shall be responsible for the following matters:

Recurrent planning and budgeting

(1) the University's Strategic Plan, reporting annually to Council on its implementation and with any recommendations on updates, with reference to the divisional and service plans and with regard to financial sustainability; as part of this exercise, PRAC shall approve, or refer back, Key Performance Indicators and associated targets proposed by divisions, the Department for Continuing Education, Personnel Committee, Education Committee, Research Committee and the Oxford University Museums Board related to the implementation and monitoring of the University's Strategic Plan;

(2) recommending to Council the approval, or reference back, of three-year rolling plans and budgets prepared annually by the divisional boards, the Department for Continuing Education, and three-year rolling plans and budgets prepared annually by the services, and any other spending sectors, with reference to the University's financial sustainability and against the priorities set out in the University's strategic plan;

(3) making recommendations to Council on the University's annual budget in the light of the overall plan proposed by the Finance Committee and agreed by Council, the annual operating statements from the academic divisions and other spending sectors, and other relevant information;

(4) the development, implementation, refinement and monitoring of resource allocation procedures to enable annual budgets to be set;

(5) the monitoring of the work of the academic divisions, the Department for Continuing Education and the services against their approved plans and budgets;

Student number planning

(6) advising Council and Conference of Colleges, and collaborating with Education Committee, on the development of the University's student number planning policy, as set by Council and endorsed by Conference of Colleges;

Value for money

(7) the development and implementation of strategy, policy and guidance to promote and embed within the University's processes and culture greater economy and effectiveness, collectively known as "value for money" (VfM). The committee shall provide an annual report for consideration by the Audit and Scrutiny Committee and Council;

Capital planning and budgeting

(8) making recommendations to Council for a three-year rolling capital budget, to include an IT capital budget which will be set and updated on a three-year rolling basis and which will be managed by the IT Committee as set out in the regulations governing that committee;

(9) in accordance with the allocation limits set out in Statute XVI and the Financial Regulations:

(i) approval of expenditure on capital projects (other than those within the IT capital budget or other centrally run IT projects) and space allocations which do not require the approval of Council; and

(ii) submitting recommendations to Council for expenditure on capital projects (other than those within the IT capital budget or other centrally run IT projects) and space allocations that require the approval of Council;

Other matters

(10) the oversight of, and the making of recommendations to Council on, the institutional financial arrangements between the University and the colleges, societies and Permanent Private Halls in relation to the provision of teaching, research, administration and services;

(11) the consideration of termly reports on the progress of the University's fundraising for capital and recurrent purposes;

(12) the consideration of the use of any resources which are not delegated or allocated to the academic divisions, services, or other bodies (whether

trust funds, University reserves, unearmarked benefactions, capital funds or reserves of any other description), and recommending to Council major new initiatives regarding such use;

(13) the consideration of the financial relationships between the University, HEFCE and other external funding bodies, and advising Council on actions it considers necessary regarding such relationships;

(14) on the recommendation of the Buildings and Estates Subcommittee, and following consultation with Personnel Committee, the approval of charges for parking in University-controlled car parks.

5.5. (1) The committee shall have power to make, amend and repeal regulations concerning any of the following matters:

(a) the University fees payable by Home/EU students and by overseas students, within such policy in that regard as may be laid down by Council from time to time; and

(b) the fees, other than fees under (a) above, payable by candidates for examinations, and related fees (such as fees in respect of degree certificates); and

(c) the establishment of a new statutory post, and any changes in regulations governing existing statutory posts (in cases in which the making of such provisions by regulation is permissible in law).

(2) The committee shall also have power to delegate to the divisional boards, at its discretion and within such guidelines as it may agree from time to time with the boards, authority to make regulations under (c) above.

9 Ibid, delete Part 6 (concerning the Research Committee) and substitute:

Part 6: Research Committee

6.1. The Research Committee shall consist of:

- (1) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) who shall chair the committee;
- (2) one of the Proctors or the Assessor as may be agreed between them;
- (3), (4) two persons appointed by Council from among the members of Council;
- (5)–(8) four persons appointed by Council, one of whom shall be external to

the University and the other persons to be appointed from the divisions;

(9) one external member appointed by Council;

(10)–(17) two persons appointed by each divisional board and one person from the Gardens, Libraries and Museums;

(18), (19) two members of college governing bodies appointed by the Conference of Colleges;

(20), (21) two graduate student member representatives, appointed by the Graduate Committee of the Oxford University Student Union, normally one from the Medical Sciences Division or Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division and one from the Humanities Division or Social Sciences Division.

6.2. The committee may co-opt up to three additional members for such periods as the committee shall deem appropriate (normally one of whom shall be nominee of the Chief Executive Officer of Oxford University Innovation Ltd).

6.3. In appointing the members at 6.1 (3)–(9) above, Council shall have regard to the need to ensure that the committee has sufficient knowledge of the operation of the research councils and the principal charities which fund research in UK universities, that it has sufficient expertise of funded research and innovation (including through collaboration with third parties) and that its membership includes members of the University's research staff.

6.4. The committee shall:

(1) be responsible for the implementation and monitoring of those aspects of the Strategic Plan which relate to the University's research and research-related activities (in consultation with the academic divisions and, where appropriate, the Education Committee and the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee);

(2) be responsible for University policy and planning issues relating to research, knowledge exchange, innovation, commercial and social entrepreneurship and public engagement with research;

(3) keep under review the external influences on the development of research (and closely related matters such as postgraduate research training (in consultation with Education Committee), knowledge exchange, innovation, commercial and social entrepreneurship and public engagement with research), advise

Council on the implications of these developments for the University and ensure that procedures are in place so that effective responses to external research policy reviews and research-related consultations are made on behalf of the University;

(4) in conjunction with the divisions, facilitate the preparation for external reviews of the quality of research produced by members of the collegiate University and its impact, and co-ordinate as appropriate the use of systems to assist in gathering the required data from across Oxford;

(5) be responsible, in conjunction with the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee, for the University's policies and procedures for costing and pricing of research, including full economic cost recovery and overheads;

(6) be responsible for policies which promote the responsible conduct of research and meet the relevant regulatory requirements and on the management of risk associated with these issues, and approve on behalf of Council the annual statement of compliance with the national Concordat to Support Research Integrity;

(7) approve the annual report of the Central University Research Ethics Committee (CUREC) and changes to the University's policies and procedures on research involving human participants and personal data as recommended to the committee by CUREC;

(8) make appointments to CUREC and CUREC's sub-committees as set out in Part 13 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002;

(9) receive for information divisional three-year rolling plans in so far as they relate to the research plans of the division to help inform and set University-level strategy and priorities;

(10) seek to promote and to facilitate interdivisional research and research-related activities and interaction with research activity in colleges;

(11) oversee and keep under review the University's membership of major international research alliances;

(12) be responsible for the development of the University's institutional strategies on innovation, knowledge exchange and public engagement with research, and the evaluation of institutional progress against those core strategies and plans.'

10 In the Financial Regulations (Council Regulations 1 of 2010), delete existing Tables B, C and D and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

Table B Non-capital departmental expenditure*

Limit £000	Authorising Body/Officer	Signatory
Unlimited	Council	Chairman of Council
<u>54,000</u>	PRAC	Chairman of committee
1,000*	Divisional board	Head of division
100*	Head of unit	Head of unit or delegated person

Table C Capital expenditure (other than centrally run IT projects)**

Limit £000	Requiring University Capital Funding	Not requiring University Capital Funding
Over <u>54,000</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSG recommends to PRAC PRAC recommends to Council Council approves 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSG recommends to PRAC PRAC recommends to Council Council approves
1,000– <u>54,000</u> ***	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSG recommends to PRAC PRAC approves <u>and reports to Council</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSG recommends to PRAC PRAC approves <u>and reports to Council</u>
<u>3100</u> –1,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSG recommends to PRAC PRAC approves Formal business case is required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sponsoring division may approve*
Below <u>3100</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> CSG recommends to PRAC PRAC approves Formal business case not needed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sponsoring unit may approve*

* Delegated authority given to divisional boards and heads of unit is subject to the overall budgetary limits approved by PRAC (see regulation 1.4 (1) above).

** For UAS capital projects, the Budget Subcommittee of PRAC is required to receive all proposals for review. University capital funding is defined as those funds set out in the University's Capital Plan submitted to PRAC and includes funds from the Press and HEFCE as well as the University Capital Fund.

*** The Property Management Subcommittee of PRAC has a delegated authority level for sales and purchases involving amounts of up to £2m that are for property not held as an investment and are unrelated to capital projects.

Table D Capital expenditure (centrally run IT Projects)

Limit £000	Within the IT Capital Budget****	Not requiring University Capital Funding
Over <u>54,000</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IT Committee recommends to Council Council approves 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IT Committee recommends to Council Council approves
1,000–4,000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IT Committee approves <u>and reports to Council</u> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IT Committee approves <u>and reports to Council</u>
<u>3100</u> – <u>51,000</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IT Committee approves Formal business case is required 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IT Committee approves Formal business case is required
Below <u>3100</u>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IT Committee approves Formal business case not needed 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> IT Committee approves Formal business case not needed

**** The IT Capital Budget is determined on a three-year annual rolling basis by Council on the recommendation of PRAC. In respect of the IT capital budget, CSG's role is to support PRAC in the development of the overall capital budget, of which the IT capital budget is part, but not to make recommendations on individual projects within the IT capital budget. The respective roles of IT Committee, Capital Steering Group and PRAC in respect of the IT capital budget are set out in the regulations governing those committees.

11 These regulations shall take effect on 1 January 2017.

Congregation

Congregation

7 November

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Buhrmester, M D, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography
David, H T, St Anne's
Geurds, A, School of Archaeology
Haase, C J, St Catherine's
Mayer, Z, Subdepartment of Physical and Theoretical Chemistry
Norman, M R, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology
Skoyles, M, Graduate Admissions and Funding
Stepien, R, Wolfson
Webster, A L, Blavatnik School of Government

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

24 November

Elections

CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

UNCONTESTED ELECTIONS

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
 Medical Sciences Divisional Board
 Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation

29 November

Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 21 November**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend the legislative proposal below. If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the legislative proposal shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XI: University Discipline

Explanatory Note

The following legislative proposal amends the legislation relating to the process for dealing with complaints made against an individual who has use of or access to University land, buildings, facilities or services. The amendments will provide for different processes for (a) those who are members of University staff, members of Congregation or students and (b) those who are not. The aim is to clarify the existing process for the former group and simplify the process for the latter group, including by providing for the matter to be dealt with at a departmental level. The opportunity is also being taken to amend an outdated reference.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Statute XI concerning University discipline, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

1 In Statute XI, concerning University Discipline, amend section 2 (3) as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(3) Every member of the University shall, to the extent that such provisions may be applicable to that member, comply with the provisions of the Code of Practice on Freedom of Speech ~~codes of practice~~ issued from time to time by Council pursuant to the duty imposed by section 43 of the Education (No 2) Act 1986 and duly published in the *University Gazette*.'

2 Ibid, delete existing section 48 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'48. (1) If a person or body having charge of any land or building of the University, or of any facilities or services provided by or on behalf of the University has reasonable grounds to believe that someone a member of University staff, a member of Congregation or a student¹ who has the use of or access to the land, building, facilities or services in question has caused or is likely or threatens to cause damage to property or inconvenience to other users, that person or body shall may immediately make a complaint under the provisions of this section.

(2) Where the conduct of the individual concerned gives rise to a need for immediate action, the person or body referred to in sub-section (1) above may ban the member of University staff, member of Congregation or student concerned from the use of or access to the land, building, facilities or services in question forthwith pending further proceedings under this section, such a ban not to exceed twenty-one days.

(3) A complaint against a student member shall be made to the Proctors or to their nominee.

(3) If a complaint made to the Proctors falls within the provisions of section 43, it shall be considered under that section.

¹"student" for the purposes of this section means either (a) a student member or (b) another individual to whom the Code of Discipline applies under the terms of a contract of study with the University.

(4) (a) In any other case concerning a complaint against a student member Where appropriate, the Proctors shall consider the complaint expeditiously, in accordance with procedure set out in regulations made under section 26 as a complaint of a breach of the Code of Discipline as set out in sections 2-3 of this statute in accordance with the provisions of this statute, and any regulations made under it, and may impose a suspension or ban in accordance with section 43 of this statute.

(b) If the complaint is not of a breach of the Code of Discipline, the Proctors may nevertheless investigate the complaint and may ban the student member from the use of or access to the land, building, facilities or services in question for up to 42 days if it is just and reasonable to do so and for such period, not exceeding 42 days, as they think fit.

(5) (c) Where an order is made under sub-section (4) (3) (b) above, the student member shall have the right of appeal to the Student Disciplinary Panel.

(6) (4) A complaint against a any other member of the University staff or a member of Congregation shall be made to the Registrar who shall consider the complaint expeditiously, and:

(a) in the case of a member of University staff subject to Statute XII if the Registrar may, if he or she thinks fit, he or she may refer this matter for further consideration under the provisions of that statute;

(b) in other cases the case of other members of University staff or other members of Congregation the Registrar shall refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor for determination;

(c) the Vice-Chancellor shall consider any matter referred to him or her by the Registrar under sub-section 48(6)(4) (b) and may appoint another suitably qualified person or persons individual or individuals to act in his or her place; and

(d) the procedure to be adopted under sub-section 48 (4) (b) shall be determined by the person or persons considering the matter, giving due regard to the principles of natural justice.

(7) Where the person referred to in sub-section (1) is not a member of the University, a complaint shall be made to the Registrar who shall consider the complaint expeditiously, and refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor for determination:

(a) the Vice-Chancellor shall consider any matter referred to him or her by the Registrar under section 48 (7) and may appoint another suitably qualified individual or individuals to act in his or her place;

(b) the procedure to be adopted shall be determined by the person or persons considering the matter, giving due regard to the principles of natural justice.

(8) Where the conduct of the person concerned gives rise to a need for urgent action, the person or body referred to in sub-section (1) above may ban the person concerned from the use of or access to the land, building, facilities, or services in question forthwith pending further proceedings under this section, such a ban not to exceed twenty-one days.

(9) (5) If the person referred to in sub-section (1) above is the Registrar, the functions assigned to the Registrar under sub-section (6) (4) shall be performed by the Vice-Chancellor.

(10) Nothing in this section shall prevent the University from proceeding against any person in a court of law.³

³ Ibid, insert new section 49 as follows, re-number existing sections 49–50 as 50–51 and update any cross-references within the statute accordingly:

‘49. (1) If a member of University staff believes that an individual who is not a member of University staff or a member of Congregation or a student² who has the use of or access to any land or building of the University, or of any facilities or services provided by or on behalf of the University has caused or is likely or threatens to cause damage to property or inconvenience or distress to other users, that member of University staff may make a complaint under the provisions of this section.

(2) Where the decision-maker (as defined in sub-section (4) below) considers that the conduct of the individual concerned means that there is a significant and imminent risk of damage to property or distress or inconvenience to other users he or she may ban the individual concerned from the use of or access to the land, building, facilities or services for up to 42 days pending proceedings under this section.

(3) The use of or access to University land, buildings, facilities or services by an individual who is not a member of University staff, or a member of Congregation or a student is granted as a privilege.

(4) The complaint shall be made to a decision maker who shall be:

(a) the relevant Head of Department, or equivalent; or

(b) the Registrar where (a) does not apply.

(5) The decision-maker shall consider the complaint expeditiously and may appoint another suitably qualified person to act in his or her place.

(6) The decision-maker shall determine the procedure to be adopted and shall have the power to impose sanctions including, but not limited to, a temporary or permanent ban from the use of or access to the land, building, facilities or services in question.

² “student” for the purposes of this section means either (a) a student member or (b) another individual to whom the Code of Discipline applies under the terms of a contract of study with the University.

Notices

(7) If the member of University staff making the complaint is the decision-maker, the functions assigned to the decision-maker under sub-sections (2), (4), (5) and (6) shall be performed by the Vice-Chancellor.'

4 In ICTC Regulations 1 of 2002, concerning the use of IT facilities, delete existing regulation 14 (2) and substitute (new text underlined):

'14. (2) Access to facilities may be withdrawn under section 48 or 49 of Statute XI pending a determination, or may be made subject to such conditions as the Proctors or, the Registrar or other decision-maker (as the case may be) shall think proper in the circumstances.'

5 In Council Regulations 2 of 2006, concerning Disciplinary Investigations by the Proctors under Statute XI, delete existing regulation 2 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'2. Regulations 1–12 inclusive shall apply to the Proctors in the exercise of their powers and duties under sections 21, 22, 23, 35, 38 and ~~41~~ 48.'

6 In Council Regulations 3 of 2006, concerning the Student Disciplinary Panel, delete the existing heading for Part 5 and regulation 5.1 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

Part 5

Appeals made under section 34 (2), 36 (2) or section ~~41(5)~~ 48(3)(c)

5.1. Any appeal made to the Panel under section 34 (2) or section ~~41(5)~~ 48(3)(c) shall be made in writing to the Secretary setting out the reasons for the appeal.'

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Appointments

Humanities

With the approval of the Humanities Board, the following appointments and reappointments have been made.

APPOINTMENTS

Niall Duncan Allsopp, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017

Christopher Roderick Bailey, MPhil Camb, MA PhD Edin, Departmental Lecturer in the History of Medicine, Faculty of History, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2018

Peter Barber, MPhil DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Classical Philology and Linguistics, Faculty of Classics and Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, from 1 October 2016 to 31 December 2016

Gordon Robert Burgess Barrett, BAH Mount Allison, MPhil Oxf, PhD Brist, Departmental Lecturer in Modern Chinese History and Politics, Faculty of History and Department of Politics and International Relations, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2019

Denis Bühler, MA Göttingen, MA PhD UCLA, Departmental Lecturer in Philosophy of Mind, Faculty of Philosophy, from 1 October 2016 to 31 July 2017

Chiara Cappellaro, MPhil DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Italian Linguistics, Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, from 10 October 2016 to 9 August 2017

Adam Edward Philip Caulton, BA Oxf, MPhil PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Philosophy of Physics, Faculty of Philosophy, and Fellow of Balliol, from 1 September 2016 to 31 August 2021

Megan Colleen Cavell, BA Western Ontario, MA Toronto, PhD Camb, Departmental Lecturer in Old and Early Middle English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2021

Johanna Paula Monique Fikkert, MA Groningen, PhD Leiden, Departmental Lecturer in Phonology, Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, from 1 October 2016 to 31 July 2017

Kirstin Sarah Elizabeth Gwyer, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in German, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 1 September 2016 to 31 August 2020

Anna-Maria Regina Hartmann, MA Bamberg, MSt Oxf, PhD Camb, Departmental Lecturer in English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017

Patrick Ronald Hayes, BA MPhil DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of English, Faculty of English Language and Literature, and Fellow of St John's, from 1 October 2016 to retirement

Alexander Henley, BA MA Durh, PhD Manc, Departmental Lecturer in Islam and the Study of Religion, Faculty of Theology and Religion, from 1 October 2016 to 31 March 2018

Alexander Kaiserman, BPhil MPhysPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Epistemology and/or Metaphysics, Faculty of Philosophy, and Fellow of Balliol, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2021

Ian Leslie Sonne Kiaer, BA Slade, MA PhD RCA, Associate Professor of Fine Art, Ruskin School of Art, and Fellow of Brasenose, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2019

Lucy Elizabeth Catherine Wooding Kostyanovsky, BA DPhil Oxf, Clarendon Associate Professor of Early Modern British History, Faculty of History, and Fellow of Lincoln, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2019

Manjusha Kuruppath, BA PhD Leiden, BA MA Stella Maris College, Departmental Lecturer in Global Early Modern History (1450–1750), Faculty of History, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017

Katherine Anne Lebow, BA Yale, MA PhD Columbia, Associate Professor of Modern History, Faculty of History, and Student of Christ Church, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2021

Thomas Craig Marsden, BA MPhil DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Modern European History (1800–1945), Faculty of History, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017

Christopher Michael Simon Metcalf, MA Edin, MPhil DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Classical Languages and Literature and Fellow of Queen's, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2021

Conor John Morrissey, BA LLB MA Galway, PhD Dub, Departmental Lecturer in Irish History, Faculty of History, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2018

Nassima Neggaz, MA PhD Georgetown, Departmental Lecturer in Islamic History, Faculty of Oriental Studies, from 1 October 2016 to 31 July 2017

Hannah Lucy Elizabeth Osborne, BA Sheff, MA SOAS, PhD Leeds, Departmental Lecturer in Japanese, Faculty of Oriental Studies, from 1 October 2016 to 31 July 2017

Gascia Ouzounian, BMus MMus Montreal, PhD San Diego, Associate Professor of Music, Faculty of Music, and Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall, from 19 September 2016 to 28 September 2021

Sebastian Nicholas Page, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in American History (1776–1914), Faculty of History, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017

Oliver James Ready, BA DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Russian, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 1 October 2016 to 31 July 2017

Graham Kyle Riach, MA MLitt Glas, PhD Camb, Departmental Lecturer in World Literature in English, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 October 2016 to 30 June 2017

Andrew James Sillett, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Greek and/or Latin Languages and Literature, Faculty of Classics, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017

Natasha Simonova, MPhil Camb, MA PhD Edin, Departmental Lecturer in English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 September 2016 to 31 August 2017

Francesca Emily Southerden, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Italian, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and Fellow of Somerville, from 1 August 2016 to 31 July 2019

Alan Leiper Strathern, MA Lond, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of History, Faculty of History, and Fellow of Brasenose, from 1 October 2016 to retirement

Jennifer Ruth Strawbridge, BA Washington & Lee, MSt DPhil Oxf, MDiv Yale, Associate Professor of New Testament Studies, Faculty of Theology and Religion, and Fellow of Mansfield, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2021

Barnaby Taylor, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Classical Languages and Literature, Faculty of Classics, and Fellow of Exeter, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2021

Gail Christiana Trimble, MA DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Greek and Latin Languages and Literature, Faculty of Classics, and Fellow of Trinity, from 1 October 2016 to retirement

Susan Valladares, MA York, MA DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in English Literature (1550–1830), Faculty of English, from 1 September 2016 to 31 August 2019

Robin Whelan, BA MSt Oxf, PhD Camb, Departmental Lecturer in Early Medieval History, Faculty of History, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017

Seth Adam Whidden, BA MA Ohio State, AM PhD Brown, Professor of French Literature (Associate Professor of French), Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and Fellow of Queen's, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2018

Emily Anne Winkler, MSt DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Early Medieval History, Faculty of History, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2017

Samuel James Peter Wolfe, BA MPhil PhD Camb, Departmental Lecturer in French Linguistics, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, from 1 October 2016 to 30 September 2019

Katherine Grace Zieman, BA BMus Oberlin College, PhD Berkeley, Departmental Lecturer in Palaeography, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 October 2016 to 31 March 2017

REAPPOINTMENTS

Dominic Parviz Brookshaw, BA DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Persian Literature, Faculty of Oriental Studies, and Fellow of Wadham, from 1 September 2016 to retirement

Daron Lee Burrows, BA MSt DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Medieval French, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and Fellow of St Peter's, from 1 October 2016 to retirement

Lectures

Ian Benjamin Phillips, BA BPhil DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Philosophy, Faculty of Philosophy, and Fellow of St Anne's, from 1 October 2016 to retirement

Jan Westerhoff, BA MPhil PhD Camb, Associate Professor of Religious Ethics, Faculty of Theology and Religion, and Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall, from 1 October 2016 to retirement

Social Sciences

RHODES PROFESSORSHIP IN RACE RELATIONS

Corrigendum:

Adewale Adebani, BSc Lagos, MPhil PhD Camb, MSc PhD Ibadan, Associate Professor, Program in African American and African Studies, California at Davis, has been appointed to the Rhodes Professorship in Race Relations in the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies with effect from 1 July 2017. Professor Adebani will be a Fellow of St Antony's.

Visiting Professorships

Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Blavatnik School of Government, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Joseph Nye** for 2 years from 1 October 2016.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Blavatnik School of Government, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Michael Ross** for 3 years from 1 October 2016.

Musical and other Events

Pitt Rivers Museum/Museum of Natural History

7–10pm, 18 Nov: Hopes and Fears: Life, Death, Extinction & Invasion (part of the national Being Human Festival). The Pitt Rivers Museum will look at how different cultures negotiate hopes and fears around life and death through ritual, material culture and community; the Museum of Natural History will explore hopes and fears through the concepts of extinction and invasion in the animal world. Music, comedy, workshops and a licensed bar. Tickets: £3 from www.ticketsoxford.com/whats-on/exhibitions/late-night-hopes-and-fears/3349#

Romanes Lecture

Baroness Scotland of Asthal, Secretary-General of the Commonwealth of Nations, will deliver the 2016 Romanes Lecture at 5.45pm on 5 December in the Sheldonian. Free but registration required: www.ox.ac.uk/romanes.

Subject: 'The Commonwealth of Nations'

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Department of Chemistry

PHYSICAL AND THEORETICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

Soft Matter, Biomaterials and Interfaces seminars

Corrigendum:

The seminar to be given by **Dr Silke Henkes** at 3pm on 29 November will now take place in the PTCL Lecture Theatre.

Subject: 'Dynamical patterns for polar and nematic particles on a sphere'

Social Sciences

Saïd Business School

DISTINGUISHED SPEAKER SEMINAR

Michael R Bloomberg, Founder of Bloomberg LP and former Mayor of New York City, will deliver a Distinguished Speaker Seminar at 5.45pm on 17 November at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: <https://dss-michael-bloomberg.eventbrite.com>.

Subject: In conversation with Peter Tufano

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Oxford Martin School

PUBLIC LECTURE

Achim Steiner will deliver an Oxford Martin School public lecture at 5pm on 29 November in the Oxford Martin School, corner of Catte and Holywell Streets. More information and to register: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2380 or 01865 287437.

Subject: 'Towards a green economy: pathways through politics, culture and economics'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol

LADY DERVORGUILLA SEMINAR

Emeritus Professor Linda Scott will deliver the Lady Dervorguilla Seminar at 8pm on 24 February at Holywell Manor, Manor Road. More information: www.balliolmcr.com/content/lady-dervorguilla-seminars.

Subject: 'This will change everything: the sweeping impact of women's economic empowerment'

St Antony's

ASIAN STUDIES CENTRE

Park Won Soon, Mayor of Seoul, will lecture at 2.30pm on 15 November in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Co-hosted by the Blavatnik School of Government in collaboration with the Oxford University Korea Society. Registration required: mayorpark.eventbrite.co.uk. More information: asian@sant.ox.ac.uk. Convener: Professor Rosemary Foot

Subject: 'Easing tensions and building peace on the Korean peninsula'

St Catherine's

ALAN TAYLER LECTURE

Professor Gilbert Strang will give the annual Alan Tayler Lecture at 5pm on 28 November in the Bernard Sunley Lecture Theatre. All welcome; tea will be served in the foyer from 4.15pm.

Subject: 'Matrices of data and singular values'

Examinations and Boards

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of Letters

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Medical Sciences Board
MSC IN INTEGRATED IMMUNOLOGY

change to assessment requirements of one paper

Elections

Contested Elections

24 November

The following election will be contested.

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jim Davies, Kellogg	HT 2021
-------------------------------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Sally L Collins, BSc East Ang, BM BCh DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

C M Becker, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
L Dorrell, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
K Hellner, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C C Roehr, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

The University of Oxford has a reputation for academic excellence. In the current climate of austerity, I believe it also has a duty to ensure this is achieved in an ethical and financially sustainable manner.

As PI on a \$3.3 million grant from the National Institute of Health I understand the requirement for robust audit to ensure the most efficient and effective use of research resources.

As an obstetrician I am involved in clinical audit, undertaken to ensure patient safety by appropriate adherence to relevant protocols and guidelines. I also have considerable experience in risk management and clinical governance. I believe that this experience, allied with strong communication skills, will enable me to be an effective member of this committee.

I have a strong track record in bringing together academics from different backgrounds to generate exciting new

collaborations. I established and lead an international collaboration for placental research and am the UK representative on the European Working Group for Abnormally Invasive Placentation. I believe that my ability to work collaboratively will prove invaluable to the committee.

I am proud to have been educated by Oxford University and have worked hard to become an active teacher and mentor for both pre-clinical and clinical students. I am also the University internal examiner for the O&G finals.

I look forward to being part of the team working towards ensuring the University has a transparent and rigorous HEFCE audit process.

Professor Jane Kaye, BA ANU, LLB Melbourne, DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Law, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Fiona Caldicott, Somerville, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
A R McLean, All Souls, Faculty of Zoology
S J Whatmore, Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

Candidate statement:

The University of Oxford carries out an ambitious program of building works and research and teaching activities that runs into the millions of pounds per annum. These activities have an impact on thousands of people's lives and we have a responsibility to ensure that such spending furthers the goals in the University, but also meets the highest standards of risk management, accountability, transparency and audit. In these difficult times, it is imperative that as an institution we spend and manage finances wisely and strategically, demonstrating efficiency, effectiveness and value for money. Statute requires that we have governance processes and procedures in place, such as the Audit and Scrutiny Committee, to provide accountability for spending to our funders and benefactors and, as a public body, to society at large. I would bring to this committee expertise gained from

my legal training, my academic research on regulation and governance and my experience as a senior academic running a research centre and serving on a number of internal, national and international advisory bodies. I would aim to provide a critical, 'independent, objective and non-executive' perspective, which reflected the concerns of Congregation and benefitted the work and deliberations of the Audit and Scrutiny Committee and the University as a whole.

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 24 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on Thursday, 27 October.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are now available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/elections.shtml and published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 24 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Uncontested Elections

Nominations for these elections closed at 4pm on Thursday, 27 October 2016. As the number of nominations received is no more than sufficient to fill the following vacancies, the candidates nominated below shall be deemed to be duly elected as of Thursday, 27 October 2016 (as per Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, regulations 8.2(3) and 8.2(6); Council Regulations 17 of 2002, regulations 22 and 26; and Council Regulations 19 of 2002, regulations 40 and 44). For the purposes of elections, academic standing is as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sarah Whatmore, Keble HT 2021

The following nomination has been received:

Dr Catherine MacKenzie, MA Oxf, MEd Sydney, PhD ANU, Faculty of Law

Nominated by:

D A Lievesley, Principal of Green Templeton
J Michie, President of Kellogg, Continuing Education
N D Brown, Principal of Linacre, Faculty of Plant Sciences
P M Berry, Mansfield, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
H R J Daniels, Green Templeton, Faculty of Social Studies
A B Hawkins, Faculty of History
E L Hsu, Green Templeton, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies
L B Leaver, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C Sauer, Green Templeton, Faculty of Management
G Walford, Green Templeton, Faculty of Social Studies

Medical Sciences Divisional Board

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Peter Ratcliffe, Magdalen, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Mark Sansom, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry

Nominated by:

F A Barr, Trinity, Faculty of Biochemistry
R A Dwek, Exeter, Faculty of Biochemistry
M J A Freeman, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
K A Nasmyth, Trinity, Faculty of Biochemistry

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Peter A Robbins, MT 2017
Queen's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Hugh Watkins, MA Oxf, PhD MD Lond, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A H Banham, St Catherine's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S K Neubauer, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
P R Riley, Jesus, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Christopher Kennard, MT 2017
Brasenose, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine

The following nomination has been received:

Anna Christina Nobre, MA Oxf, PhD Yale, Fellow of St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies

Nominated by:

N J Emptage, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
J R Geddes, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
A J King, Merton, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Psychological Studies
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Official Member elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Paul Craig, St John's MT 2017

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Catherine Redgwell, LLB British Columbia, BA Winnipeg, MSc Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of All Souls

Nominated by:

Professor H G Collins, All Souls
Professor L Enriques, Jesus
Professor J Herring, Exeter
Professor E Peel, Keble

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by

the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions,

which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal

coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbheheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.rob.guthrie.co.uk.

Situations Vacant

Oxford Brookes: 2 vacancies. Development Manager (Major Gifts) (www.jobs.ac.uk/job/AVH426/development-manager-major-gifts) and Development Manager (Trusts, Foundations & Corporate Giving) (www.jobs.ac.uk/job/AVH435/development-manager-trusts-foundations-and-corporate-giving) – salary £33,943–£37,075; closing date 20 Nov. Oxford Brookes is looking for two motivated and engaging Development Managers to help

spearhead its growing fundraising activity. If you're willing to be creative in your approach to donors and work as part of a small and focused team, we'd love to hear from you!

Houses to let

3-bedroom furnished detached Victorian house available for short-term let. Our delightful home is situated a short walk from South Parks Rd. The house has 2 reception rooms and kitchen on the ground floor, double bedroom and single bedroom and family bathroom on second floor and double bedroom on the third floor. Rent is £500 pw and includes all bills. Available now until mid-Jan 2017. Contact: mosspeat99@gmail.com.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Bright, quiet, good-sized upstairs bedroom in Divinity Rd house with Wi-Fi, use of kitchen and garden and view of the spires in home of friendly, retired professional couple. Available from early Jan for quiet, non-smoking postgraduate or academic. Close to bus stop and shops. Bathroom arrangements mean would best suit a woman. £500 pcm including charges. Contact Dr Gray at pgray258@gmail.com or on 248513.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on

stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

The Tidmarsh is a Visit England 5*-rated 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle complex, recently refurbished for its 10th anniversary. A quiet, central location, so ideal for professional and academic short-term lets. Wi-Fi, all utilities, highest thread-count linen changed weekly, fully fitted kitchen, full laundry facilities, underfloor heating with finest quality furniture and fittings ensure a comfortable, practical environment. Web: www.pmcdomus.co.uk. Email: pat@pmcdomus.co.uk. Tel: 01869 277557.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Saïd Business School in association with Green Templeton; Associate Professorship in Management Science; from £45,066; noon, 5 December; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac22599j

Saïd Business School in association with Green Templeton; Associate Professorship in International Business; from £45,066; noon, 9 January; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac22577j

Faculty of Law; Professorship of Jurisprudence; 15 December; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Colleges, Halls and Societies

New College; Chef de Partie; c£25,000; www.new.ox.ac.uk/chefdepartie

New College; Weekend Brunch Chef; 14 hours pw; £10.50 ph; www.new.ox.ac.uk/weekend-brunch-chef

Queen's; Junior Research Fellowship in Philosophy; £22,000 plus benefits and allowances; noon, 2 December; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Queen's; College Career Development Fellow in Ancient Philosophy; £17,179 plus allowances; noon, 16 December; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Queen's; fixed-term Resident Caretaker (ending on or before 30 June 2018); midnight, 18 November; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St Catherine's; stipendiary Lecturership in History (January–March 2017); noon, 22 November; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/node/951

St Catherine's; stipendiary Lecturership in History (January–September 2018); noon, 22 November; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/node/1167

Trinity; Junior Research Fellowship in Biochemistry/Biomedical Sciences/Chemistry; 24 January; www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Wolfson; Casual Meal Checker; 11 November; £7.66 ph; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

External Vacancies

Murray Edwards College and Department of Mathematics, University of Cambridge; 6-year fixed-term College Lectureship and Fellowship in Mathematics in association with research post; 21 November; www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Ox

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 17 November.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Council of the University: Legislative proposal concerning Statutes XII, XI and XIV: Associated regulations

Changes in Regulations

Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on

2 December.

Explanatory Note

The legislative proposal concerning Statutes XII (Academic Staff and the Visitation Board), XI (University Discipline) and XIV (Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University) was published on the agenda for Congregation on 3 May (Supplement (2) to *Gazette* No 5127, 24 March 2016), together with proposed regulation changes to be made if the statutes were approved. Six amendments to the legislative proposal were accepted by Congregation (Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5134, 26 May 2016). The amended legislative proposal was subsequently approved by Congregation on 31 May (see *Gazette* No 5136, 9 June 2016, p612).

Following consultation with the proposers of the amendments and the UCU, the proposed changes in associated regulations have now been revised to reflect the amendments made to the original legislative proposal. A tracked changes version of the regulation changes, which provides a comparison against the version published alongside the original legislative proposal, is available from Sarah Thonemann on request (sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Text of Regulations to be made by Council if the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council

1 Insert new Council Regulations as follows:

'Regulations for the Staff Employment Review Panel and University Appeal Panel'

Staff Employment Review Panel

1. In these regulations, references to sections are to sections of Statute XII unless otherwise indicated.

2. (1) Where the Vice-Chancellor refers a complaint under section 29 (1) (d), the Registrar shall select by lot five members of Congregation to a Staff Employment Review Panel ("the panel") constituted in accordance with regulations governing the membership of panels convened under Parts B, D and H of Statute XII.

(2) The panel shall be provided with advice and assistance, including legal and/or medical advice as required, by Personnel Services. This shall include advice in relation to equality and diversity as appropriate where the panel or the member of academic staff who is the subject of the case for dismissal ("the member of staff") consider that a matter relating to a protected characteristic is material to the case. Appropriate records of its decision-making shall be kept.

(3) Personnel Services shall designate a secretary to coordinate all arrangements necessary for the hearing.

3. No case for dismissal shall be determined without an oral hearing at which the member of staff is entitled to be present and to be accompanied and represented by

a colleague employed by the University or trade union representative or, if given the nature of the case the Registrar so agrees, by a legally qualified person. If the Registrar does not agree, he or she shall submit to the panel both the application from the member of staff and the reasoning for the refusal. In such instances, the panel will bear in mind the absence of legal representation in its management of the case.

4. The Registrar shall appoint a suitable person to present the case for dismissal before the panel ("the presenter"). The intention is to avoid the need for legal representation before the panel. Only in cases where the Registrar has agreed to the use of legal representation by the member of staff, may the presenter be legally qualified.

5. In good time to allow the member of staff to produce his or her case in response in advance of the hearing, the designated secretary shall send the member of staff the written case for dismissal, which shall include:

(a) details of the allegation(s) or circumstance(s) relied upon in relation to the conduct, capability or performance of the member of staff concerned;

(b) an explanation of the basis on which these are said to constitute good cause for dismissal;

(c) any documents or other evidence, including witness statements, relied upon in support of the case for dismissal; and

(d) confirmation that the Vice-Chancellor or a Review Panel has determined that there is no reasonable prospect that the case for dismissal will or may involve an issue of academic freedom as defined in section 4 (2).

6. In good time to allow for consideration by the panel and the presenter before the hearing, the member of staff shall send to the secretary his or her written response which shall contain an explanation of his or her response to the case for dismissal, copies of any documents on which he or she wishes to rely, a list of his or her witnesses, and copies of their statements of evidence.

7. (1) Where the case for dismissal, or the member of staff's case in response, involves any issue of physical or mental incapacity or capability, Personnel Services shall, if requested by the panel, arrange for the panel to be provided with access to expert medical advice in relation to such incapacity or capability or to any steps which may be taken in mitigation of the same.

(2) Where Personnel Services have arranged for the panel to be provided with access to expert medical advice, the member of staff may be required to make himself or herself available for examination by such medical expert as may be appointed for this purpose and at the University's expense.

8. Subject to the provisions of Statute XII and these regulations, the panel shall have general power to manage its own proceedings, including to:

(a) postpone or adjourn a hearing, if it considers that there are reasonable grounds to do so;

(b) set time limits on the evidence given or representations made, consistent with providing a fair opportunity for each party to present its case at the hearing;

(c) determine the order of proceedings at the hearing, consistent with each party being given a fair opportunity to give evidence, call witnesses, question any person who gives evidence and make representations;

(d) permit the introduction of new evidence at the hearing, where there is good reason to do so, and, if so, to adjourn the hearing if the panel considers this is necessary to enable the other party to consider the proposed evidence or further evidence in response; and

(e) ensure that each step in the proceedings is taken as promptly as is reasonably practicable.

9. During preparation for the hearing and the hearing itself, the member of the academic staff has the right in strict confidence to discuss the situation with and obtain advice and moral support from colleagues in the

University and outside it, personal friends and family. Such communications must not impart more information, nor be made to more people, than is strictly necessary in order to obtain the necessary advice and moral support. In addition, the member of staff must not share any information that would or could prejudice the fair and proper conduct of the hearing, breach the confidentiality of others, make known information about the parties to the hearing that could be considered slanderous or libellous, or otherwise breach the member of staff's contractual or common law duties.

10. The member of staff and the presenter shall have the right to call witnesses and to ask questions of any witnesses called in support of the case for dismissal or the case in response respectively.

11. The panel may dismiss a case for undue delay.

12. The panel may remit any case to the Vice-Chancellor for further consideration, in particular, if an issue arises in the course of proceedings which in the panel's view requires the consideration of academic freedom.

13. The chair may, by an appropriate certificate in writing, correct any accidental errors in documents recording the decisions of the panel.

14. The panel shall hear representations on the appropriate sanction, if any, and any evidence or representations in mitigation, before deciding whether the complaint should be upheld and, if so, what sanction, if any, should be imposed.

15. The panel shall produce its decision in writing, together with a statement of its findings of fact, the reasons for its decision and its recommendations, if any, as to the appropriate sanction, as soon as is reasonably practicable after the hearing and send it to the Vice-Chancellor, the member of staff, the presenter, and Personnel Services. The panel shall try to come to a unanimous decision. However, a decision can be reached by a majority.

16. (1) Where any case for dismissal has been upheld and the panel has recommended dismissal, the Vice-Chancellor may dismiss forthwith or upon such terms as he or she considers fit.

(2) If the Vice-Chancellor decides not to dismiss, the actions he or she may take are as set out in section 39 (2).

(3) Any warning given under section 39 (2) (c) shall be recorded in writing and shall remain live for two years.

17. (1) By its decision under regulation 15 above, the panel shall notify the member of staff of his or her right of appeal under section 38 and shall enclose a copy of these regulations with its decision.

(2) If a member of staff wishes to appeal a panel's decision under section 38, he or she shall send written grounds of appeal to the Registrar within 14 days of receipt of the panel's decision.

(3) The Registrar shall refer any appeal under section 38 (b) to a Pro-Vice-Chancellor.

(4) The Registrar shall bring any appeal under section 38 (a) to the attention of the Vice-Chancellor who shall refer the appeal for determination to a University Appeal Panel constituted and acting in accordance with regulations 18–27 below.

University Appeal Panel

18. (1) A University Appeal Panel ("the appeal panel") shall be comprised of five members of Congregation selected by lot by the Registrar in accordance with regulations governing the membership of panels convened under Parts B, D and H of Statute XII.

(2) The appeal panel shall be provided with advice and assistance, including legal and/or medical advice as required, by Personnel Services. This shall include advice in relation to equality and diversity as appropriate where the panel or the member of staff consider that a matter relating to a protected characteristic is material to the case. Appropriate records of its decision-making shall be kept.

(3) Personnel Services shall designate a secretary to coordinate all arrangements necessary for the determination of the appeal.

19. (1) The appeal panel shall hear and determine an appeal from any decision as provided for by section 52.

(2) A notice of an appeal to the appeal panel shall be served on the Registrar within 28 days of the date on which the written notification under section 38 (a) was sent to the member of staff unless the Registrar considers it is in the interest of justice and fairness to allow a notice to be served outside of that period.

(3) There shall be no right of appeal from a finding of fact made by a Staff Employment Review Panel or by a Redundancy Panel under Part B of Statute XII except that, where the appeal panel is satisfied that it is necessary in

the interests of fairness, the appeal panel may consider new evidence from the member of staff which was not before the original panel and/or may conduct such further inquiries or investigations as it considers necessary.

(4) Subject to regulation 19 (3) above, the appeal panel shall consider the grounds of appeal raised by the member of staff and conduct an appeal by way of review rather than re-hearing.

20. (1) No appeal shall be determined without an oral hearing at which the member of staff is entitled to be present and to be accompanied and represented by a colleague employed by the University or trade union representative or, if given the nature of the case the Registrar so agrees, by a legally qualified person. If the Registrar does not agree, he or she shall submit to the appeal panel both the application from the member of staff and the reasoning for the refusal. In such instances, the panel will bear in mind the absence of legal representation in its management of the case.

(2) The Registrar shall appoint a suitable person to respond to the appeal ("the presenter"). The intention is to avoid legal representation before the appeal panel. Only in cases where the Registrar has agreed to the use of legal representation by the member of staff, may the presenter be legally qualified.

21. Subject to the provisions of Statute XII and these regulations, the appeal panel shall have general power to manage its own proceedings, including to:

(a) postpone or adjourn an appeal hearing, if it considers that there are reasonable grounds to do so;

(b) set time limits on the evidence given (if any) or representations made, consistent with providing a fair opportunity for each party to present its case at the appeal hearing;

(c) where the appeal panel is satisfied that it is necessary to do so, obtain expert medical evidence, or further or up-to-date expert medical evidence, in the circumstances set out in regulation 7 (1) above and where the member of staff has attended for medical examination as set out in regulation 7 (2) above.

(d) determine the order of proceedings at the appeal hearing, consistent with each party being given a fair opportunity to state their case on the appeal; and

(e) ensure that each step in the proceedings is taken as promptly as is reasonably practicable.

22. The appeal panel may remit any case to the Vice-Chancellor for further consideration, in particular, if an issue arises in the course of proceedings which in the panel's view requires the consideration of academic freedom.

23. The appeal panel may, by an appropriate certificate in writing, correct any accidental errors in documents recording its decisions.

24. Where the appeal concerns a decision to dismiss without notice, the member of staff shall be suspended without pay pending determination of the appeal.

25. (1) The appeal panel shall decide whether to confirm or revoke the decision of the original panel, or to impose a different sanction. The appeal panel shall try to come to a unanimous decision. However, a decision can be reached by a majority.

(2) If the appeal panel on an appeal from a decision of a Staff Employment Review Panel decides to revoke the decision to dismiss and impose a different sanction, it may recommend one of the steps set out in section 39 (2).

(3) Any warning given under section 39 (2) (c) shall be recorded in writing and shall remain live for two years.

26. The appeal panel shall produce its decision in writing as soon as is reasonably practicable after the appeal hearing and send it to the Vice-Chancellor, the member of staff, the presenter and Personnel Services.

27. The appeal panel's decision shall be final.

2 Insert new Council Regulations as follows:

'Regulations for the Redundancy Panel'

1. The Redundancy Panel ("the Panel") shall consider cases referred to it according to Statute XII sections 12 and 13 only after the University's personnel procedures applicable to potential redundancies in academic and academic-related staff on permanent, self-financing and open-ended contracts, and to early termination of academic and academic-related fixed-term contracts, have been followed up to and including full consideration of alternatives to compulsory redundancy.

2. The Panel shall be comprised of five members drawn from a pool elected from and by Congregation in accordance with regulations governing the membership of panels convened under Parts B, D and H of Statute XII.

3. The University and College Union (UCU) will be invited to provide a representative to attend the Panel meeting as an observer for the purpose of reporting to the joint consultative committee only, and on the basis that proceedings before the Panel shall remain confidential until notification of the decision reached by the Panel is communicated to the affected member or members of staff.

4. The Panel shall meet as and when required.

5. The Panel can only consider cases that meet the following definition of redundancy based on the Employment Rights Act 1996, section 139, as amended or re-enacted from time to time.

6. A dismissal is by reason of redundancy if the dismissal is attributable wholly or mainly to:

(1) the fact that his employer has ceased, or intends to cease,

(a) to carry on the activity for the purposes of which the employee was employed by it, or

(b) to carry on that activity in the place where the employee was so employed, or

(2) the fact that the requirements of the University

(a) for employees to carry out work of a particular kind, or

(b) for employees to carry out work of a particular kind in the place where the employee was employed by the employer,

have ceased or diminished or are expected to cease or diminish.

7. The procedure to be adopted by the Panel will be as follows.

(1) The Panel will consider only formal proposals for redundancy forwarded by Divisional Boards or other appropriate authorities.

(2) The formal proposals should be submitted in the first instance to the Director of Human Resources, who will forward a copy to the UCU joint secretary.

(3) The Panel will be convened and supported by Personnel Services.

(4) All proposals submitted to the Panel must contain the following information:

(a) an explanation of why redundancy is proposed; this may, for example, include evidence showing that the source of funding for a particular activity is due to diminish or cease and that there is no alternative source of funding to support the continuation of that activity;

(b) details of the areas of activity affected and the numbers and descriptions of posts in those areas ("the redundancy pool"), including job title, grade, hours of work, job description, reporting structure, departmental organisational chart; also current source of funding and a copy of any relevant research contract(s);

(c) details of the selection criteria used and selection activities undertaken where it is not proposed that all the staff in the redundancy pool are to be made redundant, including CV and scoring against selection criteria;

(d) information on measures taken to try to avoid compulsory redundancy (eg efforts to seek redeployment and/or to achieve the necessary reductions in staffing through voluntary redundancy), including copies of correspondence, notes of meetings, etc;

(e) an equality impact assessment reporting whether staff groups who share a protected characteristic within the meaning of the Equality Act 2010 will be adversely affected and details of any actions that were taken or considered to mitigate these effects;

(f) information on consultation with affected individual(s) and employee representatives, including copies of correspondence, notes of meetings, etc.

(5) Where the proposal is to dismiss as redundant 20 or more employees at one establishment within a period of 90 days or less, the Panel will invite the appropriate representatives to participate in consultation about the proposed compulsory redundancies, including consultation about ways of avoiding compulsory redundancies, reducing the numbers of compulsory redundancies, and mitigating the consequences of compulsory redundancies. Such consultation shall be undertaken with a view to reaching agreement with the appropriate representatives. In this regulation

"establishment" and "appropriate representatives" shall be construed in accordance with sections 188 and 188A of the Trade Union and Labour Relations (Consolidation) Act 1992 as amended or re-enacted from time to time.

(6) The Panel will consider any written or oral representations from individual(s) directly affected by the proposals. Individuals potentially affected under the redundancy proposals shall be informed of the date of the Panel meeting at least two weeks before the Panel meet. They will be invited to submit any representations that they may wish to make to the Panel to a named person, which must be received one week in advance of the Panel meeting. They will also be invited to meet with the Panel, if they wish to do so, and may be accompanied by a colleague or a trade union representative.

(7) The Head of Department or his or her delegated nominee will provide information to the Panel and will attend the panel meeting to answer any questions in respect of the redundancy proposals.

(8) The Panel will carefully scrutinise each case referred to it and will consider whether:

(a) the proposal is based on objectively verifiable grounds which are covered by the University's definition of redundancy;

(b) the redundancy pool has been appropriately defined;

(c) the selection criteria and selection activities were objectively justifiable and appropriate to the circumstances;

(d) all appropriate options have been pursued to avoid compulsory redundancy, in particular efforts to seek redeployment where this is desired by the affected individual(s), and/or to achieve the necessary reductions in staffing through voluntary redundancy;

(e) there has been appropriate consultation at departmental and/or divisional level with the affected individual(s) and with their representatives, with a view to avoiding compulsory redundancy, reducing the number of compulsory redundancies, and mitigating the consequences of compulsory redundancies;

(f) all relevant requirements under current employment legislation, including the obligation to avoid unlawful discrimination and to inform and consult appropriate representatives where required, have been met.

If, in the opinion of the majority of the Panel, one or more of these conditions are not satisfied, the Panel will return the proposal to the originating division or appropriate authority for further consideration.

(9) Appropriate records of the Panel meeting will be kept.

(10) The Panel will provide a brief report of its considerations and recommendations to the relevant Head of Department and Head of Division. The Panel may authorise the relevant Head of Department to issue a notice of redundancy, which will include a brief summary of the Panel's considerations in relation to the affected post-holder, their notice period, details of redundancy payments and their opportunity to appeal.

8. After all notices of redundancy have been issued to individuals, and the deadline for any appeals has passed, a notice of the decision reached by the Redundancy Panel shall be placed in the *Gazette*.

9. Appeals against redundancy dismissal will be heard by the University's Appeal Panel for academic and academic-related staff.

10. An anonymised summary of the activity of Redundancy Panels shall be provided annually by the Director of HR to the Personnel Committee, and the Committee will publish that report to Congregation.'

3 Insert new Council Regulations as follows:

'Regulations for Constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Election of members to the pool from which Panels are to be drawn

1. These procedures do not apply to a Review Panel constituted under section 28 of Statute XII.

2. Elections for membership of the pool from which members are drawn for Panels convened under Parts B, D and H of Statute XII ("the Pool") shall be conducted amongst members of Congregation as provided for by Statute IV and regulations made thereunder. There will be 24 persons in the Pool, with four members representing each

of the four academic divisions, the Gardens, Libraries and Museums, and the University Administration and Services.

3. Members of the Pool shall:

- (1) be elected from members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies by members of Congregation under the provisions of regulations for elections made under Statute IV;
- (2) hold office for four years;
- (3) be capable of re-election once.

4. Those who fill a casual vacancy in the Pool and hold office for less than four years shall subsequently be eligible to complete two full terms of office.

5. Each member of the Pool will be required to attend appropriate training, including on equality and diversity, before serving on a Panel.

Formation of a Panel

6. Members are appointed to serve on Panels on a case-by-case basis.

7. When a case is referred to a Panel, the Registrar (or a person appointed by the Registrar to act on his or her behalf) shall select by lot five members to serve on the Panel from amongst all such members of the Pool who are eligible to serve. Circumstances that would render a person ineligible to serve would include those where the person had a prior involvement in the case or a conflict of interest. If any person so selected considers they should have been considered ineligible, they should declare it at the earliest opportunity and step down. An alternate may be selected by lot and appointed to act in his or her place.

8. The first person selected by lot shall serve as chair of the Panel.

9. Should the selection by lot of the five members of a Panel result in five of those members being persons of the same sex, then, where the eligible members of the remaining Pool include a person or persons of the other sex, a further selection (by lot, if applicable) shall be made from amongst those persons and the person so chosen shall replace the fifth selected member of the Panel.

10. If any of the five members of the Panel so selected for the consideration of a case is unable to serve, a further person shall be selected by the same procedure to replace the member who is unable to serve.

11. The selected Panel members shall serve on the Panel for the duration of its consideration of that case whether or not

their period of office as a member of the Pool has expired in the interim.

12. No person who has served on a Panel previously constituted to consider a case shall be eligible to serve on any further Panel constituted to consider that case.'

4 In Council Regulations 5 of 2006, concerning Appeals to the Appeal Court, in Part 2 (Parties to Appeals and Representation) amend regulation 2.1 as follows (deleted text struck through):

'2.1. The parties to an ~~appeal against a decision of the Visitation Board or any other appeal~~ under Part H of Statute XII or against a decision of the Vice-Chancellor under section 5 of Statute XVII shall be:

- (1) the appellant; and
- (2) the University acting through the Registrar or a solicitor or another suitable person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor.'

5 Ibid, in Part 3 (Powers of the Court) amend regulation 3.1 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

- '3.1. (1) The powers of the Court in respect of ~~appeals made against decisions of the Visitation Board and other appeals~~ arising under Part H of Statute XII are specified in section ~~40~~ 52 of that statute.
- (2) In these appeals the Court may make any of the orders mentioned in section ~~44~~ (3) 56 (2) of that statute.'

6 Ibid, in Part 7 (Decision) amend regulation 7.2 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'7.2. Decisions on ~~appeals against decisions of the Visitation Board and other appeals~~ arising under Part H of Statute XII shall be stated and communicated in accordance with the provisions of section ~~45~~ 57 of that statute.'

7 In Council Regulations 36 of 2002, concerning the Visitation Board, amend the title of the regulation as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Regulations for the Visitation Board made under Section ~~2233~~ of Statute XII'

8 Ibid, delete in all instances 'Chairman' and substitute 'chair'.

9 Ibid, delete in all instances 'charge' and substitute 'complaint'.

10 Ibid, delete in all instances 'charges' and substitute 'complaints'.

11 Ibid, delete in all instances 'charged' and substitute 'who is the subject of the complaint'.

12 Ibid, in regulation 3, delete reference to 'section 16' and substitute 'section 19'.

13 Ibid, in regulation 4, delete reference to 'section 7 (3)' and substitute 'section 9 (3)'.

14 Ibid, in regulation 10, delete reference to 'section 25' and substitute 'section 40'.

15 Ibid, in regulation 11, delete reference to 'section 19 (6) (d)' and substitute 'section 29 (1) (d)', and delete reference to 'section 20 (2)' and substitute 'section 31'.

16 Ibid, in regulation 20, delete reference to 'section 19 (4)' and substitute 'section 29 (1) (d)'.

17 Ibid, in regulation 34 (2), delete reference to 'section 5' and substitute 'section 6'.

18 Ibid, in regulation 41 (2), delete reference to 'section 24' and substitute 'section 39 (2)'.

19 Ibid, in regulation 41 (3), delete reference to 'section 24' and substitute 'section 39 (2) (c)'.

20 Ibid, insert new regulation 23 as follows and renumber existing regulations 23–42 accordingly:

'23. (1) Where the case for dismissal, or the member of staff's case in response, involves any issue of physical or mental incapacity or capability, the secretary may arrange for the board to be provided with access to expert medical advice in relation to such incapacity or capability or to any steps which may be taken in mitigation of the same.

(2) Where the secretary has arranged for the board to be provided with access to expert medical advice, the member of staff may be required to make himself or herself available for examination by such medical expert as may be appointed for this purpose and at the University's expense.'

21 In Council Regulations 40 of 2002, concerning Regulations for the Grievance Committee, amend the title of the regulation as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Regulations for the Grievance Committee made under Section ~~3447~~ of Statute XII'

22 Ibid, amend regulation 1 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'1. When reference has been made to the Grievance Committee under section ~~3245~~ of Statute XII the ~~chairman~~ of the committee

shall invite the aggrieved person, and any person against whom the grievance lies, to submit a written statement to the committee.'

23 Ibid, amend regulation 3 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'3. After due consideration, the Grievance Committee shall inform Council of its decision under the provisions of section 35~~48~~ of Statute XII.'

24 Repeal Council Regulations 38 of 2002 concerning the Medical Board made under Section 27 (5) of Statute XII.

25 Amend the title of Council Regulations 41 of 2002, concerning the Appointment of Alternates made under Section 7 (3) of Statute XII, as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Regulations for the Appointment of Alternates made under Section 9~~7~~ (3) of Statute XII'

26 These changes in regulations shall take effect on the date that the Statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council.

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 144

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 144

Congregation 24 November:
Elections

Congregation 29 November:
Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute
XI: University Discipline

Notices 146

University Preachers (*corrigendum*)

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements
Guidelines for academic leave

Visiting Professorships:
Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards:
Wilde Professorship of Mental
Philosophy
King Alfonso XIII Professorship of
Spanish Studies
Professorship of Statistics

Lectures 146

Examinations and Boards 147

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Science

Elections 148

Contested Elections:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Advertisements 149

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 150

Scholarships for study in Germany

Notifications of Vacancies 150

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement included with this issue:
(1) to No 5149: Council of the
University: Legislative proposal
concerning Statutes XII, XI and XIV:
Associated regulations **137-142**

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Dyson, M N, Corpus Christi
Griffiths, D, Department of Education
Perry, G J M, St Peter's
Williams, S, Wadham

Congregation

Congregation 24 November

Elections

CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation 29 November

Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 21 November**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend the legislative proposal below. If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the legislative proposal shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XI: University Discipline

Explanatory Note

The following legislative proposal amends the legislation relating to the process for dealing with complaints made against an individual who has use of or access

to University land, buildings, facilities or services. The amendments will provide for different processes for (a) those who are members of University staff, members of Congregation or students and (b) those who are not. The aim is to clarify the existing process for the former group and simplify the process for the latter group, including by providing for the matter to be dealt with at a departmental level. The opportunity is also being taken to amend an outdated reference.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Statute XI concerning University discipline, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

1 In Statute XI, concerning University Discipline, amend section 2 (3) as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(3) Every member of the University shall, to the extent that such provisions may be applicable to that member, comply with the provisions of the Code of Practice on Freedom of Speech codes of practice issued from time to time by Council pursuant to the duty imposed by section 43 of the Education (No 2) Act 1986 and duly published in the *University Gazette*.'

2 Ibid, delete existing section 48 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'48. (1) If a person or body having charge of any land or building of the University, or of any facilities or services provided by or on behalf of the University has reasonable grounds to believe that someone a member of University staff, a member of Congregation or a student¹ who has the use of or access to the land, building, facilities or services in question has caused or is likely or threatens to cause damage to property or inconvenience to other users, that person or body shall may immediately make a complaint under the provisions of this section.

¹"student" for the purposes of this section means either (a) a student member or (b) another individual to whom the Code of Discipline applies under the terms of a contract of study with the University.

(2) Where the conduct of the individual concerned gives rise to a need for immediate action, the person or body referred to in sub-section (1) above may ban the member of University staff, member of Congregation or student concerned from the use of or access to the land, building, facilities or services in question forthwith pending further proceedings under this section, such a ban not to exceed twenty-one days.

(3) A complaint against a student member shall be made to the Proctors or to their nominee.

(3) If a complaint made to the Proctors falls within the provisions of section 43, it shall be considered under that section.

(4) (a) In any other case concerning a complaint against a student member Where appropriate, the Proctors shall consider the complaint expeditiously, in accordance with procedure set out in regulations made under section 26 as a complaint of a breach of the Code of Discipline as set out in sections 2-3 of this statute in accordance with the provisions of this statute, and any regulations made under it, and may impose a suspension or ban in accordance with section 43 of this statute.

(b) If the complaint is not of a breach of the Code of Discipline, the Proctors may nevertheless investigate the complaint and may ban the student member from the use of or access to the land, building, facilities or services in question for up to 42 days if it is just and reasonable to do so and for such period, not exceeding 42 days, as they think fit.

(5) (c) Where an order is made under sub-section (4) (3) (b) above, the student member shall have the right of appeal to the Student Disciplinary Panel.

(6) (4) A complaint against a any other member of the University staff or a member of Congregation shall be made to the Registrar who shall consider the complaint expeditiously, and:

(a) in the case of a member of University staff subject to Statute XII if the Registrar may, if he or she thinks fit, he or she may refer this matter for further consideration under the provisions of that statute;

(b) in other cases the case of other members of University staff or other members of Congregation the Registrar shall refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor for determination;

(c) the Vice-Chancellor shall consider any matter referred to him or her by the Registrar under sub-section 48(6)(4) (b) and may appoint another suitably qualified person or persons individual or individuals to act in his or her place; and

(d) the procedure to be adopted under sub-section 48 (4) (b) shall be determined by the person or persons considering the matter, giving due regard to the principles of natural justice.

(7) Where the person referred to in sub-section (1) is not a member of the University, a complaint shall be made to the Registrar who shall consider the complaint expeditiously, and refer the matter to the Vice-Chancellor for determination.

(a) the Vice-Chancellor shall consider any matter referred to him or her by the Registrar under section 48 (7) and may appoint another suitably qualified individual or individuals to act in his or her place;

(b) the procedure to be adopted shall be determined by the person or persons considering the matter, giving due regard to the principles of natural justice.

(8) Where the conduct of the person concerned gives rise to a need for urgent action, the person or body referred to in sub-section (1) above may ban the person concerned from the use of or access to the land, building, facilities, or services in question forthwith pending further proceedings under this section, such a ban not to exceed twenty-one days.

(9) (5) If the person referred to in sub-section (1) above is the Registrar, the functions assigned to the Registrar under sub-section (6) (4) shall be performed by the Vice-Chancellor.

(10) Nothing in this section shall prevent the University from proceeding against any person in a court of law.

3 Ibid, insert new section 49 as follows, re-number existing sections 49–50 as 50–51 and update any cross-references within the statute accordingly:

‘49. (1) If a member of University staff believes that an individual who is not a member of University staff or a member of Congregation or a student² who has the use of or access to any land or building of the University, or of any facilities or services provided by or on behalf of the University has caused or is likely or threatens to cause damage to property or inconvenience or distress to other users, that member of University staff may make a complaint under the provisions of this section.

(2) Where the decision-maker (as defined in sub-section (4) below) considers that the conduct of the individual concerned means that there is a significant and imminent risk of damage to property or distress or inconvenience to other users he or she may ban the individual concerned from the use of or access to the land, building, facilities or services for up to 42 days pending proceedings under this section.

(3) The use of or access to University land, buildings, facilities or services by an individual who is not a member of University staff, or a member of Congregation or a student is granted as a privilege.

(4) The complaint shall be made to a decision maker who shall be:

(a) the relevant Head of Department, or equivalent; or

(b) the Registrar where (a) does not apply.

(5) The decision-maker shall consider the complaint expeditiously and may appoint another suitably qualified person to act in his or her place.

(6) The decision-maker shall determine the procedure to be adopted and shall have the power to impose sanctions including, but not limited to, a temporary or permanent ban from the use of or access to the land, building, facilities or services in question.

(7) If the member of University staff making the complaint is the decision-maker, the functions assigned to the

decision-maker under sub-sections (2), (4), (5) and (6) shall be performed by the Vice-Chancellor.’

4 In ICTC Regulations 1 of 2002, concerning the use of IT facilities, delete existing regulation 14 (2) and substitute (new text underlined):

‘14. (2) Access to facilities may be withdrawn under section 48 or 49 of Statute XI pending a determination, or may be made subject to such conditions as the Proctors or, the Registrar or other decision-maker (as the case may be) shall think proper in the circumstances.’

5 In Council Regulations 2 of 2006, concerning Disciplinary Investigations by the Proctors under Statute XI, delete existing regulation 2 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘2. Regulations 1–12 inclusive shall apply to the Proctors in the exercise of their powers and duties under sections 21, 22, 23, 35, 38 and ~~41~~ 48.’

6 In Council Regulations 3 of 2006, concerning the Student Disciplinary Panel, delete the existing heading for Part 5 and regulation 5.1 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘Part 5

Appeals made under section 34 (2), 36 (2) or section ~~41~~ (5) 48 (3) (c)

5.1. Any appeal made to the Panel under section 34 (2) or section ~~41~~ (5) 48 (3) (c) shall be made in writing to the Secretary setting out the reasons for the appeal.’

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

²“student” for the purposes of this section means either (a) a student member or (b) another individual to whom the Code of Discipline applies under the terms of a contract of study with the University.

Notices

University Preachers

University Sermon (Advent Sunday)

Corrigendum:

The Advent Sunday service will start at 9.45am, rather than 10am as previously advertised. More information: cathedral@chch.ox.ac.uk or www.chch.ox.ac.uk/cathedral-choir.

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Michaelmas term will be published on 24 November and 1 and 8 December.

The first *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 12 January. The usual deadlines will apply.

Guidelines for academic leave

Academic staff are reminded of the guidelines for applying for and taking leave, which are published on the Personnel Services website: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/guidelinesforleave.

Visiting Professorships

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Experimental Therapeutics on **H Ashrafian**, BM BCh DPhil Oxf, MA Camb, for an extended period until 30 September 2019.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Public Health Medicine on **E Chan**, BS, MB BS, SM, MD, for a period of 3 years from 1 November 2016.

Electoral Boards

Composition of Electoral Boards

The composition of the electoral boards to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

WILDE PROFESSORSHIP OF MENTAL PHILOSOPHY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor N Rawlins President of Corpus Christi	The Vice-Chancellor ¹ <i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Brien Professor K Nobre	Humanities Division Department of Experimental Psychology
Dr E Harcourt Professor A Noë	Philosophy Faculty Philosophy Faculty
Professor A Avramides Professor T Crane	Council Council
Professor R Murphys	Jesus

KING ALFONSO XIII PROFESSORSHIP OF SPANISH STUDIES

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Provost of Queen's (in the chair) Rector of Exeter	The Vice-Chancellor ¹ <i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Brien Dr G Hazbun	Humanities Division Modern Languages Faculty
Professor J Wilson	Modern Languages Faculty
Dr S Mortimer Dr D Moran	History Faculty Council
Professor T O'Reilly Professor J Hiddleston	Council Exeter

PROFESSORSHIP OF STATISTICS

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Master of St Catherine's (in the chair) Master of University College	The Vice-Chancellor ¹ <i>ex officio</i>
Professor R Goodman	Social Sciences Division
Professor A Davies Professor L Green	Faculty of Law Faculty of Law
Professor F Schauer Professor N Lacey	Faculty of Law Council
Professor N Stavropoulos Professor J Finnis	Council University College

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

Lectures

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Department of Chemistry

PHYSICAL AND THEORETICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

Soft Matter, Biomaterials and Interfaces Seminars

Postponement

The seminar scheduled to be given by **Professor Graham Worth**, UCL, at 3pm on 21 November has been rescheduled to 30 January.

Subject: 'Using direct quantum dynamics simulations to study non-adiabatic photochemistry'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

LECTURE

Professor Denis Galligan will lecture at 5.30pm on 8 December at Wolfson.

Subject: 'The constitution in crisis 2016'

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Elections

Contested Elections

24 November

The following election will be contested.

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jim Davies, Kellogg	HT 2021
-------------------------------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Sally L Collins, BSc East Ang, BM BCh DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

C M Becker, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
L Dorrell, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
K Hellner, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C C Roehr, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

The University of Oxford has a reputation for academic excellence. In the current climate of austerity, I believe it also has a duty to ensure this is achieved in an ethical and financially sustainable manner.

As PI on a \$3.3 million grant from the National Institute of Health I understand the requirement for robust audit to ensure the most efficient and effective use of research resources.

As an obstetrician I am involved in clinical audit, undertaken to ensure patient safety by appropriate adherence to relevant protocols and guidelines. I also have considerable experience in risk management and clinical governance. I believe that this experience, allied with strong communication skills, will enable me to be an effective member of this committee.

I have a strong track record in bringing together academics from different backgrounds to generate exciting new

collaborations. I established and lead an international collaboration for placental research and am the UK representative on the European Working Group for Abnormally Invasive Placentation. I believe that my ability to work collaboratively with will prove invaluable to the committee.

I am proud to have been educated by Oxford University and have worked hard to become an active teacher and mentor for both pre-clinical and clinical students. I am also the University internal examiner for the OandG finals.

I look forward to being part of the team working towards ensuring the University has a transparent and rigorous HEFCE audit process.

Professor Jane Kaye, BA ANU, LLB Melbourne, DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Law, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Fiona Caldicott, Somerville, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
A R McLean, All Souls, Faculty of Zoology
S J Whatmore, Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

Candidate statement:

The University of Oxford carries out an ambitious program of building works and research and teaching activities that runs into the millions of pounds per annum. These activities have an impact on thousands of people's lives and we have a responsibility to ensure that such spending furthers the goals in the University, but also meets the highest standards of risk management, accountability, transparency and audit. In these difficult times, it is imperative that as an institution we spend and manage finances wisely and strategically, demonstrating efficiency, effectiveness and value for money. Statute requires that we have governance processes and procedures in place, such as the Audit and Scrutiny Committee, to provide accountability for spending to our funders and benefactors and, as a public body, to society at large. I would bring to this committee expertise gained from

my legal training, my academic research on regulation and governance and my experience as a senior academic running a research centre and serving on a number of internal, national and international advisory bodies. I would aim to provide a critical, 'independent, objective and non-executive' perspective, which reflected the concerns of Congregation and benefitted the work and deliberations of the Audit and Scrutiny Committee and the University as a whole.

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 24 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on Thursday, 27 October.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are now available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/elections.shtml and published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 24 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Miscellaneous

Gazette publication arrangements

Advertisers are asked to note that the remaining *Gazettes* of Michaelmas term will be published on 24 November and 1 and 8 December. Publication for Hilary term will begin on 12 January. The usual deadline will continue to apply.

Research participants sought

If you are 18–60 years old and in good health you may be eligible to take part in a study to test the human response to *Salmonella* typhi and paratyphi run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. Reimbursement provided for your time, inconvenience and travel. Total participation time: up to 15 months. Before you decide whether to take part, it is important to understand exactly what the study is about and what participation would involve. Further information: www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-studies, 01865 857420 or info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Situations vacant

Oxford Brookes: 2 vacancies. Development Manager (Major Gifts) (www.jobs.ac.uk/job/AVH426/development-manager-major-gifts) and Development Manager (Trusts, Foundations and Corporate Giving) (www.jobs.ac.uk/job/AVH435/development-manager-trusts-foundations-and-corporate-giving) - salary £33,943–£37,075; closing date 20 Nov. Oxford Brookes is looking for two motivated and engaging Development Managers to help spearhead its growing fundraising activity. If you're willing to be creative in your approach to donors and work as part of a small and focused team, we'd love to hear from you!

Houses to let

Available to rent from 1 Dec, this recently renovated 2-bedroom period cottage sits in the grounds of a Georgian farmhouse in the conservation area of Old Kidlington, with excellent communication links to the city centre and the University. £1,350 inclusive of all bills, internet and council tax - no hidden extras! Please email cottage.wh@gmail.com for further information.

5-bedroom house to rent - east Oxford, Littlemore. £1,500 pcm, excluding bills. This contemporary 5-bedroom house is located on Bodley Rd and has access to the ring road and A34. It benefits from having 2 bathrooms, a large garden, warm wood burner and driveway parking for 2 cars. Offered part furnished. Please contact Tanya on 07956 090288 to arrange viewing - more details on www.openrent.co.uk (search for postcode: OX4 3UA).

Flats to let

Available: Jan–Jun 2017, 6-month period. Charming apartment located in 5th district of Paris rue Scipion (Metro: Gobelins, Censier-Daubenton), fully furnished. Total surface: 38 sqm. Very originally built on 2 floors plus mezzanine creating various living spaces with unbeatable charm. Situated on 2nd floor, apartment accessed through small garden. City centre and extremely quiet and residential at the same time, walking distance from the renowned Jardin des Plantes, rue Mouffetard, place St Médard and the many universities of the Quartier Latin. Like a little private house. First floor: fully modern kitchen (fridge, oven, washing machine, stove, with all necessary tools), toilet and small dining room with table for 8. Second floor: living room with couch which could accommodate guests. Mezzanine: bathroom and large bed (160 cm). Ideal for a couple. Rent: €15,000, including all expenses (electricity, water, heating and internet connection). Contact: alexjaunait@hotmail.com.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Bright, quiet, good-sized upstairs bedroom in Divinity Rd house with Wi-Fi, use of kitchen and garden and view of the spires in home of friendly, retired professional couple. Available from early Jan for quiet, non-smoking postgraduate or academic. Close to bus stop and shops. Bathroom arrangements mean would best suit a woman. £500 pcm including charges. Contact Dr Gray at pgray258@gmail.com or on 248513.

Old Headington: quiet furnished flatlette, fully equipped for 1 professional or academic. Overlooking gardens and church. Bed/sitting room and kitchen/dining room. Use of bathroom on same floor. £540 pcm, no bills. 1 month's deposit required. Call Rosemary on 01865 761550.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on

stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Scholarships for study in Germany

Hanseatic, Michael Foster and Theodor Heuss Scholarships; open to final-year undergraduates and postgraduate students to undertake research or study for 1 or 2 years in Germany; monthly maintenance grant; 3 February; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/german

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages; King Alfonso XIII Professorship of Spanish Studies; 9 January; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Faculty of Philosophy; Wilde Professorship of Mental Philosophy; 16 January; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Farmington Institute, Harris Manchester; Administrator; £28,000; 5pm, 22 November; farmington@hmc.ox.ac.uk or www.farmington.ac.uk

Corrigendum:

Queen's; College Career Development Fellow in Ancient Philosophy; £28,452 plus allowances; 16 December; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St Anne's; Executive Assistant; £32,245; noon, 29 November; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

External Vacancies

Jesus College, Cambridge; Bursar; 23 November; www.jesus.cam.ac.uk/fellows-staff/vacancies

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 24 November.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 152

General Purposes Committee of Council:
Establishment of the Oxford Physics
Endowment Fund for Graduate
Students

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 153

Congregation 24 November:
Elections

Congregation 28 November:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 29 November:
Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute
XI: University Discipline

Congregation 13 December:
Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Consolidation of Small Trust Funds

Notices 154

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements

Appointments:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards:
Wilde Professorship of Mental
Philosophy

Musical and other Events:
Botanic Garden
St Stephen's House

Lectures 155

Examinations and Boards 155

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Humanities Board
Social Sciences Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 158

Elections:
Trinity

Obituaries:
St Hilda's
Worcester

Elections 158

Contested Elections:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Advertisements 159

Notifications of Vacancies 162

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

General Purposes Committee of Council

Establishment of the Oxford Physics Endowment Fund for Graduate Students

Explanatory Note

These regulations establish the Oxford Physics Endowment Fund for Graduate Students, following receipt of a donation from the Lueck-Traversy Charitable Trust.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §275 as follows, and renumber existing §275 onwards by plus one:

'§275. Oxford Physics Endowment Fund for Graduate Students

1. The University receives with gratitude the sum of £100,000 from the Lueck-Traversy Charitable Trust to be held as expendable endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Oxford Physics Endowment Fund for Graduate Students ("the Fund").

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund (if any) which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment ("the Permanent Endowment").

3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment (if any); and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, towards supporting graduate students undertaking a course of study in the Department of Physics.

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of the Department of Physics Management Committee.

5. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

6. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund.

7. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

8. Regulations 1-10 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

9. Subject to regulation 10, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
- (2) be outside the objects of the University.

10. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Hayter, C W, Finance Division
Kothari, J, Brasenose
McCormack, J S, Begbroke Directorate
Nikolic, M, Faculty of Computer Science
Ouzounian, G, Lady Margaret Hall
Prieto Alhambra, D, Green Templeton
Richiardi, M G, Social Policy and Intervention
Webb, H, Department of Computer Science

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation 24 November

Elections

CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation 28 November

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 29 November

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the legislative proposal carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XI: University Discipline

(For explanatory note and text of legislative proposal see *Gazette* No 5149, 10 November 2016, p125.)

Congregation 13 December

Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 5 December**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend the legislative proposal below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the legislative proposal shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on Legislative Proposal: Consolidation of Small Trust Funds

Explanatory Note

Council has previously passed resolutions for the purposes of the Charities Act 2011 to consolidate trust funds held by the Faculty of Classics, the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and the Medical Sciences Division (see *Gazette* No 5070, 25 September 2014, p7, for trust funds held by the Faculty of Classics; *Gazette* No 5069, 24 July 2014, p618, for trust funds held by the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages; and *Gazette* No 5061, 22 May 2014, p493, for those held by the Medical Sciences Division). Council's approval was subject to the acceptance of those resolutions by the Charity Commission. The Charity Commission has subsequently confirmed that it is satisfied that the resolutions meet the requirements of the 2011 Act. That condition therefore having been met, these legislative changes repeal regulations and parts of the Schedule to the Statutes for the individual trusts that have been left dormant following this process.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Schedule to the Statutes and Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002 concerning trusts, NOW THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, in exercise of the powers in that behalf conferred upon it by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923, and of all other powers enabling it, ENACTS, subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council, AS FOLLOWS.

1 In the Schedule to the Statutes, delete the following parts and renumber the remaining parts, and any cross-references, accordingly:

Part 19: Gerrans Fund
Part 28: Dean Ireland's Scholarship Fund
Part 33: Levens Travel Bursary
Part 39: Oldham Scholarships in Classical Studies
Part 41: Paget Toynbee Prize.

2 In regulation §356 of Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, relating to the Taylor Institution, delete the paragraphs relating to the following:

Taylorian Special Lectures Fund
Taylorian Special Reserve Fund.

3 In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, delete the following regulations and renumber the remaining regulations accordingly:

§11. Arteaga Prize
§72. Colin Prize
§75. Conington Prize
§93. De Paravicini Prizes
§100. Drake Fund for Italian Studies
§118. Fiedler Memorial Fund
§123. Fred Hodcroft Prize
§126. Friedman Fund
§132. Gerard Davis Prize
§133. Gerrans Memorial Fund
§160. Hertford Prize
§168. Hodgson Memorial Fund
§171. Hunt Travelling Scholarship
§185. Jones Memorial Prize
§194. Kolkhorst Bequest
§216. Lovel Prize
§224. Malcolm Memorial Fund
§227. Massart Prize in French Literature
§232. McLintock Fund
§234. The Meakins McClaran Medal
§235. Medical Prizes for award by the Board of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine
§236. Medical Scholarships for award by the Board of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine
§252. Musgrave Fund
§283. Pelham Studentship
§292. Pre-clinical Adviser's Medical Scholarships Fund
§310. Sir Roger Bannister Neurology Prize
§344. Silva Memorial Prize in Spoken Spanish
§352. Sunderland Fund
§375. Wallace Bequest
§380. Warwick Travelling Bursary.

Notices

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Michaelmas term will be published on 1 and 8 December.

The first *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 12 January. The usual deadlines will apply.

Appointments

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

APPOINTMENTS

Per-Gunnar Martinsson, PhD Texas, Professor of Applied Mathematics, University of Colorado, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Numerical Analysis (with the distinction title of Professor of Mathematics) with effect from 21 April 2017. Professor Martinsson will be a student of Christ Church.

Visiting Professorships

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Tropical Veterinary Medicine on **B Perry**, BVM&S, DVM&S, for a further period of 3 years from 1 December 2016.

Electoral Boards

Revised Composition of an Electoral Board

The revised composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

WILDE PROFESSORSHIP OF MENTAL PHILOSOPHY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor N Rawlins	Vice-Chancellor ¹
President of Corpus Christi	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor O Magidor	Humanities Division
Professor K Nobre	Department of Experimental Psychology
Dr E Harcourt	Philosophy Faculty
Professor A Noë	Philosophy Faculty
Professor A Avramides	Council
Professor T Crane	Council
Professor R Murphy	Corpus Christi

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11

Musical and other Events

Botanic Garden

10.30am-12.30pm, Sat 10 Dec: Recycled Christmas - make decorations from natural and recycled materials. Drop in; suitable for all ages. More information: 01865 286690 or www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information: www.sje-oxford.org/events or 01865 613507.

3 Dec: Commotio Christmas Concert - Britten: *A Boy was Born*

4 Dec: Oxford Girls' Choir and alumnae with **Roderick Williams**, baritone

10 Dec: The Sixteen's Christmas Concert - *The Three Kings*

11 Dec: Orchestra of St John's, OSJ Oxford Voices and soloists - Handel: *The Messiah*

16 Dec: H Natural Christmas Concert - **Steve Hogarth** of Marillion

17 Dec: Oxford City Singers' Christmas Concert

20 Dec: Adderbury Ensemble Chamber Orchestra, Candlelit Christmas Concert - Bach, Pachelbel, Corelli, Handel

21 Dec: **Maddy Prior** and the Carnival Band - Carols and Capers

Lectures

Examinations and Boards

Social Sciences

Saïd Business School

ENGAGING WITH THE HUMANITIES

Katrin Kohl will deliver an Engaging with the Humanities lecture at 12.15pm on 30 November at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: <https://ewh-katrin-kohl.eventbrite.com>.

Subject: 'Creative multilingualism - the hidden value of linguistic diversity'

SEMINARS

The following seminars will be given at 5.45pm at Saïd Business School.

Sir Clive Gillinson

28 Nov: In conversation with Dean Peter Tufano

Geoff Skingsley

30 Nov: 'An asymmetric career in an atypical industry'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol

OLIVER SMITHIES LECTURES

Professor Jenny Davidson, MIT, will deliver the Oliver Smithies Lectures at 5.15pm on the following dates in the Old Common Room, Balliol. More information: www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/news/2016/october/oliver-smithies-lectures-michaelmas-term-2016.

28 Nov: 'Writing habits'

1 Dec: 'Self-annotation'

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

**Examinations for the Degree of Master
of Philosophy**

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Elections

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Humanities Board

MST IN SLAVONIC STUDIES

to enable students to take an additional option from the MSt in Modern Languages

Social Sciences Board

DPHIL IN MANAGEMENT STUDIES

to allow confirmation assessors to act as internal examiners

MSC IN TEACHING ENGLISH LANGUAGE IN UNIVERSITY SETTINGS

to require online submission of dissertation

FINAL HONOUR SCHOOL OF HUMAN SCIENCES

change to content of Human Ecology paper

HONOUR MODERATIONS IN

ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

- (a) change to paper title
- (b) drafting updates

Elections

Trinity

ELECTION OF PRESIDENT

Hilary Boulding, MA Oxf, has been elected as President of Trinity and will take up the post on 1 August 2017.

Obituaries

St Hilda's

June Grun (*née Stonestreet*), 28 October 2016; 1947. Aged 88.

Kathleen Mary Hall, 14 November 2016; Scholar 1942. Aged 92.

Lesley Joan Lintott (*née Hutson*), 30 June 2016; 1968. Aged 66.

Worcester

David George Trentham, 30 June 2016; 1955. Aged 81.

Contested Elections

24 November

Audit and Scrutiny Committee

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jim Davies, Kellogg	HT 2021
-------------------------------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Sally L Collins, BSc East Ang, BM BCh DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

C M Becker, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
L Dorrell, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
K Hellner, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C C Roehr, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

The University of Oxford has a reputation for academic excellence. In the current climate of austerity, I believe it also has a duty to ensure this is achieved in an ethical and financially sustainable manner.

As PI on a \$3.3 million grant from the National Institute of Health I understand the requirement for robust audit to ensure the most efficient and effective use of research resources.

As an obstetrician I am involved in clinical audit, undertaken to ensure patient safety by appropriate adherence to relevant protocols and guidelines. I also have considerable experience in risk management and clinical governance. I believe that this experience, allied with strong communication skills, will enable me to be an effective member of this committee.

I have a strong track record in bringing together academics from different backgrounds to generate exciting new collaborations. I established and lead an

Advertisements

international collaboration for placental research and am the UK representative on the European Working Group for Abnormally Invasive Placentation. I believe that my ability to work collaboratively with will prove invaluable to the committee.

I am proud to have been educated by Oxford University and have worked hard to become an active teacher and mentor for both pre-clinical and clinical students. I am also the University internal examiner for the OandG finals.

I look forward to being part of the team working towards ensuring the University has a transparent and rigorous HEFCE audit process.

Professor Jane Kaye, BA ANU, LLB
Melbourne, DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Law,
Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of
Clinical Medicine
Dame Fiona Caldicott, Somerville,
Faculty of Clinical Medicine
A R McLean, All Souls, Faculty of Zoology
S J Whatmore, Keble, Faculty of
Anthropology and Geography

Candidate statement:

The University of Oxford carries out an ambitious program of building works and research and teaching activities that runs into the millions of pounds per annum. These activities have an impact on thousands of people's lives and we have a responsibility to ensure that such spending furthers the goals in the University, but also meets the highest standards of risk management, accountability, transparency and audit. In these difficult times, it is imperative that as an institution we spend and manage finances wisely and strategically, demonstrating efficiency, effectiveness and value for money. Statute requires that we have governance processes and procedures in place, such as the Audit and Scrutiny Committee, to provide accountability for spending to our funders and benefactors and, as a public body, to society at large. I would bring to this committee expertise gained from my legal training, my academic research

on regulation and governance and my experience as a senior academic running a research centre and serving on a number of internal, national and international advisory bodies. I would aim to provide a critical, 'independent, objective and non-executive' perspective, which reflected the concerns of Congregation and benefitted the work and deliberations of the Audit and Scrutiny Committee and the University as a whole.

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 24 November, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on Thursday, 27 October.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are now available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/elections.shtml and published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers have been sent out to members of Congregation. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 24 November**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

***Gazette* publication arrangements**

Advertisers are asked to note that the remaining *Gazettes* of Michaelmas term will be published on 1 and 8 December. Publication for Hilary term will begin on 12 January. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

Helping children to walk

The Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences in conjunction with Oxford Innovation are crowdfunding with OxReach for £100,000 by 4 Dec for children born with clubfoot. If untreated, clubfoot becomes a painful and disabling deformity. We have developed materials to train healthcare professionals, so children can receive life-changing clubfoot treatment. Please help us if you can. Donate at: <https://oxreach.hubbub.net/p/clubfoot>.

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.robguthrie.co.uk.

Houses to let

Northcourt Road, Abingdon: £2500 pcm. A fantastic 6-bedroom home full of character features and with lovely mature maintained gardens. Great access to nearby schools, science parks, town centre and A34. With 6 double bedrooms, 1 family bathroom, 2 en-suite bathrooms, lots of living space and kitchen with breakfast area. Double garage and parking for 2 cars. Call Finders Keepers Abingdon: 01235 535454 or email: abingdon@finderskeepers.co.uk to book a viewing.

Flats to let

Comfortable, sunny studio flat for rent in Upper Wolvercote (furnished). Recently renovated, separate kitchen and bathroom, storage unit in garage. Suitable for academic or other professional. Available immediately for a minimum of 6 months. Central heating, washing machine, all mod cons. On bus route, parking in garage, walking distance to Summertown and Port Meadow. Rent: £650 pcm excl. References required. For further information, please email annukka.lehtonen@manchester.ac.uk.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Bright, quiet, good-sized upstairs bedroom

in Divinity Rd house with Wi-Fi, use of kitchen and garden and view of the spires in home of friendly, retired professional couple. Available from early Jan for quiet, non-smoking post-graduate or academic. Close to bus stop and shops. Bathroom arrangements mean would best suit a woman. £500 pcm including charges. Contact Dr Gray at pgray258@gmail.com or on 248513.

Old Headington: quiet furnished flat/let, fully equipped for 1 professional or academic. Overlooking gardens and church. Bed/sitting room and kitchen/dining room. Use of bathroom on same floor. £540 pcm, no bills. 1 month's deposit required. Call Rosemary on 01865 761550.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Lincoln; Junior Research Fellowship in Biomedical Sciences; 1pm, 12 December; www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/Brownlee-JRF

Merton; Academic Registrar; £40,000–£47,000 (discretionary range to £50,000); noon, 8 December; www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

New College; Deputy Clerk of Works; £31,076–£38,183; 4 January; www.new.ox.ac.uk/deputy-clerk-of-works

Queen's; Junior Research Fellow in English (from 1 October 2017); £22,000 (under review) plus benefits and allowances; 19 December; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Queen's; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship in Physiology (from 1 October 2017); 5 January; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St Anne's; Database and Research Officer; £32,245; noon, 30 November; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Anne's; Third Chef; £22,629; noon, 1 December; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Hilda's; Buildings and Projects Manager; 2 December; www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/vacancies

St Hugh's; stipendiary Lectureship in Medieval English; £17,179 (HT) and £8,590 (TT); noon, 8 December; www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us

St John's; Visiting Scholarships; noon, 31 January; www.sjc.ox.ac.uk

Trinity; Tutorial Fellowship and Associate Professorship (or Professorship) in French; 16 January; www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Wycliffe Hall; SCIO Senior Academic Administrator; 2 December; www.wycliffehall.org.uk/SCIO-SeniorAdmin

Wycliffe Hall; SCIO Academic Administrator; 2 December; www.wycliffehall.org.uk/SCIO-Administrator

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Statistical Science; 31 January; www.admin.cam.ac.uk/offices/academic/secretary/professorships

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Climate Change Policy; 2 February; www.admin.cam.ac.uk/offices/academic/secretary/professorships

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Information and Communications; 10 January; www.admin.cam.ac.uk/offices/academic/secretary/professorships

Girton College, Cambridge; part-time Secretary to Council (50%); £49,230–£52,219 pro rata; noon, 5 December; www.girton.cam.ac.uk/vacancies

Pembroke College, Cambridge; 3-year fixed-term Schools Liaison Officer and Admissions Support Office; £19,486–£25,298; 6 January; www.pem.cam.ac.uk/the-college/job-vacancies

Peterhouse, Cambridge; Graduate Research Studentships 2017; maintenance and fees available subject to status; 4 January; www.pet.cam.ac.uk

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 1 December.

***Gazette* online:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

***Gazette* subscriptions:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 164

General Purposes Committee of Council:
Diebold Fund for Comparative
Philology

Congregation 24 November:
Election results

Congregation 28 November:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 29 November:
Declaration of Approval of a Legislative
Proposal: Statute XI: University
Discipline

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 165

Congregation 5 December:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 13 December:
Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Consolidation of Small Trust Funds

Notices 166

Consultative Notices:
External Membership of Council

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements
The Prevent duty
MSc in Neuroscience

Appointments:
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Social Sciences

Recognition of Distinction:
Professorial Distinction Awards
exercise 2016-17

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Humanities

Lectures 169

Examinations and Boards 169

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Continuing Education Board
Humanities Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 171

Obituaries:
Keble
Regent's Park
St Hugh's

Advertisements 171

Notifications of Vacancies 174

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Council and Main Committees

General Purposes Committee of Council

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **16 December**.

Diebold Fund for Comparative Philology

Explanatory Note

These regulations record the governing terms of the Diebold Fund for Comparative Philology, established from a donation in 2003. They incorporate and replace the existing regulations for the Diebold Professor of Comparative Philology.

Text of Regulations

1 In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning academic and other posts, repeal existing §269 and renumber regulations §270 onwards accordingly.

2 In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §98 as follows, renumbering existing §98 onwards by plus one:

'§98. Diebold Fund for Comparative Philology

1. The initial donation of £2,223,000 from the Salus Mundi Foundation, representing Professor A Richard Diebold Jr, is to be held as permanent endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Diebold Fund for Comparative Philology ("the Fund").

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment ("the Permanent Endowment").

3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment; and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund (if any), towards the salary, expenses and support costs, including support for the Chair's

research assistant, of the A Richard Diebold Jr Chair of Comparative Philology, who shall lecture and give instruction in Indo-European and the history and comparative philology of the Indo-European languages. In accordance with section 20 of Part D of Statute XVI, any surplus income in any year may be used to support the teaching and study of Comparative Philology at the University.

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of a board of management comprising:

- (1) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Classics, *ex officio*;
- (2) the Chair of the Faculty Board of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, *ex officio*;
- (3) the holder of the A Richard Diebold Jr Chair of Comparative Philology, *ex officio*;
- (4) a person appointed by the Faculty Board of Classics, who shall serve for three years and be eligible for reappointment; and
- (5) a person appointed by the Faculty Board of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, who shall serve for three years and be eligible for reappointment.

The chair of the Committee shall be alternately the Chair of the Faculty Board of Classics and the Chair of the Faculty Board of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, each serving as chair for a period of three years.

5. The A Richard Diebold Jr Chair of Comparative Philology shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the head of the college specified in (2) of this clause is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion;
- (2) the head of the college to which the professorship shall be for the time being allocated by Council, or, if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in (2) of this clause;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6) a person appointed by the Humanities Board;

(7) a person appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Classics;

(8) a person appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Modern Languages;

(9) a person appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

6. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations which are applicable to this chair.

7. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

8. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund.

9. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

10. Regulations 1–4 and 7–12 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

11. Subject to regulation 12, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

Congregation

(1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or

(2) be outside the objects of the University.

12. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.'

Congregation 24 November

Election results

AUDIT AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

On Thursday, 24 November, the following was duly elected to the Audit and Scrutiny Committee to hold office until HT 2021:

Professor Jane Kaye, BA ANU, LLB
Melbourne, DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Law,
Faculty of Clinical Medicine

[The votes recorded were: for Professor Collins, 185; and for Professor Kaye, 250.]

Congregation 28 November

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 29 November

Declaration of Approval of a Legislative Proposal: Statute XI: University Discipline

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared the legislative proposal concerning Statute XI: University Discipline approved.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Backler, K A L, All Souls
Begh, R A, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences
Besser, R E J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Levy, M C, Wolfson

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation 5 December

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 13 December

Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 5 December**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend the legislative proposal below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the legislative proposal shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on Legislative Proposal: Consolidation of Small Trust Funds

Explanatory Note

Council has previously passed resolutions for the purposes of the Charities Act 2011 to consolidate trust funds held by the Faculty of Classics, the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages, and the Medical Sciences Division (see *Gazette* No 5070, 25 September 2014, p7, for trust funds held by the Faculty of Classics; *Gazette* No 5069, 24 July 2014, p618, for trust funds held by the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages; and *Gazette* No 5061, 22 May 2014, p493, for those held by the Medical Sciences Division). Council's approval was subject to the acceptance of those resolutions by the Charity Commission. The Charity Commission has subsequently confirmed that it is satisfied that the resolutions meet the requirements of the 2011 Act. That condition therefore having been met, these

Notices

legislative changes repeal regulations and parts of the Schedule to the Statutes for the individual trusts that have been left dormant following this process.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend the Schedule to the Statutes and Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002 concerning trusts, NOW THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, in exercise of the powers in that behalf conferred upon it by the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923, and of all other powers enabling it, ENACTS, subject to the approval of Her Majesty in Council, AS FOLLOWS.

1 In the Schedule to the Statutes, delete the following parts and renumber the remaining parts, and any cross-references, accordingly:

Part 19: Gerrans Fund
Part 28: Dean Ireland's Scholarship Fund
Part 33: Levens Travel Bursary
Part 39: Oldham Scholarships in Classical Studies
Part 41: Paget Toynbee Prize.

2 In regulation §356 of Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, relating to the Taylor Institution, delete the paragraphs relating to the following:

Taylorian Special Lectures Fund
Taylorian Special Reserve Fund.

3 In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, delete the following regulations and renumber the remaining regulations accordingly:

§11. Arteaga Prize
§72. Colin Prize
§75. Conington Prize
§93. De Paravicini Prizes
§100. Drake Fund for Italian Studies
§118. Fiedler Memorial Fund
§123. Fred Hodcroft Prize
§126. Friedman Fund
§132. Gerard Davis Prize
§133. Gerrans Memorial Fund
§160. Hertford Prize
§168. Hodgson Memorial Fund
§171. Hunt Travelling Scholarship
§185. Jones Memorial Prize
§194. Kolkhorst Bequest
§216. Lovel Prize
§224. Malcolm Memorial Fund
§227. Massart Prize in French Literature
§232. McLintock Fund

§234. The Meakins McClaran Medal
§235. Medical Prizes for award by the Board of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine
§236. Medical Scholarships for award by the Board of the Faculty of Clinical Medicine
§252. Musgrave Fund
§283. Pelham Studentship
§292. Pre-clinical Adviser's Medical Scholarships Fund
§310. Sir Roger Bannister Neurology Prize
§344. Silva Memorial Prize in Spoken Spanish
§352. Sunderland Fund
§375. Wallace Bequest
§380. Warwick Travelling Bursary.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

External Membership of Council

INVITATION TO CONGREGATION TO SUBMIT NOMINATIONS FOR CONSIDERATION

Procedure for election of external members of Council

There will be a vacant place on Council for an external member from Trinity term 2017. An external member is defined in Council Statute I as 'a person who is not the resident holder of a teaching, research or administrative post in the University or in any college, society or Permanent Private Hall'.

Members of Congregation are invited to submit nominations for consideration by the Nominations Committee for the place on Council, taking account of the criteria set out below, on a form available at www.council.ox.ac.uk/nominate-external-member or from Council Secretariat (01865 270012). The Nominations Committee understands that nominations may be made without any communication by the nominator with the nominee. Nominators should indicate on the nominations form if any informal communication has taken place.

The closing date for nominations is **Sunday 5 February 2017**.

The Nominations Committee will act in accordance with Council Regulation 15 of 2002 - available on the website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122q.shtml. Current Council members are listed at www.council.ox.ac.uk/people.

The committee will consider all nominations and applications received by the closing date as well as any candidates proposed by its own members; it will select from them having due regard to the principles of equality and diversity and the published selection criteria, and it will then make recommendations to Council. Council will consider all recommendations received from the Nominations Committee and will either propose a candidate for approval by Congregation or will ask the committee to submit further names for its consideration. If a candidate is rejected by Congregation

the committee will propose a further candidate or candidates to be put to Council in accordance with the above procedures until the vacancy is filled.

The appointment will be for four years, extendable for a further four years.

Responsibilities of members of Council

Council is responsible for the advancement of the University's objects, for its administration, and for the management of its finances and property. Council is therefore responsible for the academic policy and strategic direction of the University. Legally, the members of Council are charity trustees and are bound by fiduciary duties. Each must comply with the duties of a charity trustee, and when doing so must exercise the proper standard of care.

Criteria for external members of Council

All members of Council will have a strong personal commitment to higher education and to the values, aims and objectives of Oxford as a collegiate university (ie the University and its colleges).

In considering nominations for external membership of Council, personal qualities will be the primary consideration, but successful candidates will need to be able to demonstrate significant levels of relevant experience. The Nominations Committee will consider demonstrable evidence of the following:

- significant experience in a position or positions requiring the exercise of high levels of responsibility;
- substantial experience in the governance of large complex organisations in the public, private or not-for-profit sectors;
- the ability to engage with issues such as educational policy, strategic planning, risk management, IT and information systems, property, investment, financial management and legal issues in order to ensure a balance of skills and experience on Council;
- a willingness to represent the values, aims and objectives of the University to those who are not part of the institution and to bring a better understanding of issues outside the institution to the members of the collegiate University;

- the capacity to act fairly and impartially in the interests of the University as a whole, using independent judgement and maintaining confidentiality as appropriate, and avoiding conflicts of interest;
- the willingness to listen, engage, understand and interact with members of the collegiate University at all levels; and
- the willingness to play a role in liaising between key stakeholders and the University and in fundraising.

There are eight main meetings of the Council each year, which in most cases take place in the afternoon, following a lunch meeting between the Vice-Chancellor and the external members of Council. It is expected that external members of Council will become involved in the life of the University and may, for example, be asked to join other committees or help with ad hoc projects and challenges as they arise. The time commitment is around one day a month in Oxford, along with some availability at other times by phone or email.

All members have a responsibility for ensuring that Council conducts itself in accordance with accepted standards of behaviour in public life, embracing selflessness, integrity, objectivity, accountability, openness, honesty and leadership. They must also play an appropriate part in ensuring that the business of Council is carried out effectively, efficiently and in a manner appropriate for the proper conduct of public business.

Biographical information about the current external members of Council

Jayne Almond is a non-executive director of International Personal Finance plc, Chair of the University's Audit and Scrutiny Committee and an honorary fellow of St Hilda's. After reading PPE at St Hilda's her early career was spent at Shell, where she worked for six years before joining LEK Consulting, a strategy consulting firm, where she became a senior partner and head of its financial services practice. In 1999 she joined Lloyds TSB, where she held a number of roles including Managing Director of European Internet Banking, Director

of Retail Banking Strategy and Group Marketing Director. She joined Barclays in 2003, becoming Managing Director of Barclays Home Finance business, and then set up equity release firm Stonehaven in 2006, which was sold in 2014 to MGM Advantage group.

Sir Crispin Davis is a non-executive director of GlaxoSmithKline, a member of the Global Advisory Board for Citigroup and a member of the Council and the Board of Trustees of the National Trust. He is the chair of the Committee to Review Salaries of Senior University Officers, and a member of the University's Finance Committee and of the Nominations Committee. After reading Modern History at Oriel he joined Procter & Gamble in 1970, where he held a number of senior roles in the UK and Germany before becoming president of the company's North American food business. He joined Guinness Group in 1990 as Group Managing Director, and then in 1994 became Chief Executive Officer for Aegis Group plc, a leading global media service company. From 2000 to 2009 he was Chief Executive Officer of Reed Elsevier plc. He was knighted in 2004 for services to publishing and information.

Lord Paul Drayson is Managing Partner of Drayson Racing Technologies, a motorsport research and development business which he co-founded in 2007. After studying Production Engineering at Aston University followed by a PhD in Robotics at Aston, his early career was spent at BL Technology and Trebor Group, where he worked as a Development Engineer. He began his career as a science entrepreneur in 1986, founding Lambourn Food Company, a business based on novel manufacturing technology. Following Lambourn's acquisition, he founded Genisys Development in 1991, and then in 1993 co-founded PowderJect Pharmaceuticals plc, an Oxford University spin-out company. After floating PowderJect on the London Stock Exchange in 1997, he became Chairman and CEO until the company was sold in 2003. He was appointed to the House of Lords in 2004, served as Parliamentary Under-Secretary of State for Defence Equipment and Support and Minister of State for Business and

Regulatory Reform from 2005 to 2007, and was Minister of State for Science and Innovation from 2008 to 2010. He has been a member of the Privy Council since 2008. He was Science Entrepreneur in Residence at the Saïd Business School from 2003 to 2005. He has been a member of the Advisory Board at Isis Innovation, Chairman of Oxford Children's Hospital Appeal and, since 2010, President of the Motorsports Industry Association. He was elected a Fellow of the Royal Academy of Engineering in 2011.

Sir David Norgrove is chair of the Low Pay Commission and of the Family Justice Board, which is charged with the implementation of the Family Justice Review. He read Modern History at Exeter College and went on to gain a diploma in Economics from Cambridge University and an MSc in Economics from LSE. He joined the Treasury as an economist in 1972 and subsequently worked on relations with the IMF, in the Central Policy Unit, and on a review of public expenditure accounting. He took leave from the Treasury to spend two years working for First National Bank of Chicago. Between 1985 and 1988 he served as Private Secretary to prime minister Margaret Thatcher, and then joined Marks & Spencer in 1988, where he held a number of Director and Executive Director roles until 2004. In 2005 he became the first Chair of the Pensions Regulator, where he served for five years, and from 2010 to 2011 he chaired the government review of the family justice system. Between 2011 and 2014 he was chairman of PensionsFirst, a company offering risk management solutions and analytics to pension schemes, banks and insurance companies in the UK and US. He was knighted in 2016 for services to the Low Paid and the Family Justice System.

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 8 December.

The first *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 12 January. The usual deadlines will apply.

The Prevent duty

Following the approval of the resolution on 31 May (see *Gazette* No 5136, 9 June 2016, p613), the University's Prevent Steering Group has published a draft training plan on the University's Prevent website (www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working_at_oxford/policies_procedures/prevent-duty). Members of Congregation are invited to send comments on the draft plan to prevent@admin.ox.ac.uk by **15 December**.

MSc in Neuroscience

HILARY TERM 2017

Essay topics must be approved by the appropriate module organiser before the deadlines given below:

Approval deadlines

- Module A1 – Cognitive Neuroscience: 17 March
- Module B1 – Motor Systems: 3 March
- Module C1 – CNS Development and Plasticity: 13 March

Submission deadlines

Essays must be submitted online via WebLearn by noon (UK time) on the deadlines given below, or in the case of Module B2, as hard copy to the Examination Schools:

- Module A1 – Cognitive Neuroscience: 3 April
- Module B1 – Motor Systems: 15 March
- Module B2 – Computational Neuroscience: 10 March (hard copy submission)
- Module C1 – CNS Development and Plasticity: 29 March

Appointments

Social Sciences

Professor Jane Messina, PhD North Carolina, has been appointed Associate Professor in Social Science Research Methods in the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies and School of Geography and the Environment, and a Fellow of Green Templeton, from 1 December 2016.

Visiting Professorships

Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Hugh Beale** for 3 years from 1 October 2016.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Mr Ben Emmerson QC** for 3 years from 1 January 2017.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Ansgar Ohly** for 3 years from 1 October 2016.

Recognition of Distinction

Professorial Distinction Awards exercise 2016-17

DIVISIONAL COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

Humanities

- Professor K O'Brien (in the chair)
- Rector of Exeter
- Provost of Worcester
- Professor A Bowman
- Professor S Frith
- Professor K Hawley
- Professor G Khan
- Professor J Lieu
- Professor N Vincent
- Professor C Wickham

Lectures

Examinations and Boards

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Professor D Bradley (in the chair)
President of Corpus Christi
Warden of Merton
Professor H Atkinson
Professor C Deane
Professor G Henderson
Professor Dame Georgina Mace
Professor T Softley
Professor J Wheeler
Professor M Wooldridge

Medical Sciences

Professor A Buchan (in the chair)
Principal of St Hugh's
Professor T Brown
Professor A Cooke
Professor G Evan
Professor C Kennard
Professor Sir Alex Markham
Professor E Robertson
Mr B Taylor

Social Sciences

Professor R Goodman (in the chair)
Master of University College
Warden of Nuffield
Principal of Green Templeton
Professor R Coningham
Professor A Davies
Professor Sir Ian Diamond
Professor J Sebba
Professor S Whatmore

Graduate Awards and Prizes

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

University Administration and Services

Research Services

BBSRC OPEN FORUM

Professor Melanie Welham, Chief Executive of BBSRC, will lead an Open Forum 11.30am-12.30pm on 12 December at the Department of Plant Sciences. Open to Oxford University staff interested in the BBSRC's current and future directions and funding.

Social Sciences

Department of International Development

OXFORD POVERTY AND HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE: DISTINGUISHED PUBLIC LECTURE

Amartya Sen, Lamont University Professor and Professor of Economics and Philosophy, Harvard, will deliver a Distinguished Public Lecture at 5pm on 18 January in the Sheldonian Theatre. Chaired by the Rt Hon Lord Patten of Barnes, Chancellor of the University. More information: www.ophi.org.uk.

Subject: 'Democracy and social decisions'

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Obituaries

Keble

John Hudson Llywelyn Bicknell,
17 September 2016; 1969. Aged 66.

Dr Peter Christmas, 8 November 2016;
1955. Aged 80.

James Clifford Hyde Driver, 19 October
2016; 1952. Aged 85.

John Kerr Grieves, 12 July 2016; 1955.
Aged 80.

Professor Sir Geoffrey William Hill,
30 June 2016; 1950. Aged 84.

**The Revd Canon Philip Reginald
Strange Morgan**, 16 July 2016; 1951.
Aged 88.

Geoffrey David Pickering, 28 October
2016; 1955. Aged 79.

Michael Douglas Richards, 15 July 2016;
1958. Aged 76.

Dr Jeremy Peter Dixon Scott,
21 September 2016; 1959. Aged 76.

Eric John Williams, 19 October 2016;
1945. Aged 89.

Regent's Park

Dr Barrington R White, 12 November
2016; 1956, Lecturer 1963–72, Principal
1972–89, Senior Research Fellow and
Tutor in Ecclesiastical History 1989–99.

St Hugh's

Dr Isabel Ann Wright, 8 April 2016; 1990.
Aged 44.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Continuing Education Board

PGCERT IN ARCHAEOLOGY
removal of defunct course

Humanities Board

MST IN THEOLOGY
minor amendment to layout of
regulations concerning essays and
dissertation for Science and Religion

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY
**FHS OF THEOLOGY AND ORIENTAL
STUDIES**
minor textual correction

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

***Gazette* publication arrangements**

Advertisers are asked to note that the final *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 8 December. Publication for Hilary term will begin on 12 January. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

Helping children to walk

The Dept of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences in conjunction with Oxford Innovation are crowdfunding with OxReach for £100,000 by 4 Dec for children born with clubfoot. If untreated, clubfoot becomes a painful and disabling deformity. We have developed materials to train healthcare professionals, so children can receive life-changing clubfoot treatment. Please help us if you can. Donate at: <https://oxreach.hubhub.net/p/clubfoot>.

Craft Courses

A craft course makes the perfect Christmas gift! Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

The developing brain is altered in autism but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as

donations by people who do - and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See www.brainbankforautism.org.uk for information and to register as a donor.

Restore Garden Café

Spacious café set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon-Sat, 10am-4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): www.restore.org.uk.

Research participants sought

Are you interested in taking part in clinical research? We are running a clinical study looking at how steroids and insulin work in healthy male volunteers. If you are interested in taking part please contact 01865 857202 or email sue.beatty@ocdem.ox.ac.uk at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism, Churchill Hospital. We will reimburse any travel costs and offer compensation for your time and inconvenience.

If you are 18-60 years old and in good health you may be eligible to take part in a study to test the human response to *Salmonella* typhi and paratyphi run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. Reimbursement provided for your time, inconvenience and travel. Total participation time: up to 15 months. Before you decide whether to take part, it is important to understand exactly what the study is about and what participation would involve. Further information: www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-studies, 01865 857420 or info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30-12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15-11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of

interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbheadington.co.uk.

Fabulous food for your freezer. Gourmet home cooking delivered to you in Oxford prepared especially for your delectation and convenience. I produce delicious home-cooked meals for the freezer using fresh, seasonal, locally sourced ingredients. Huge choice from traditional/innovative recipes, tailored to your own requirements, competitively priced. Conveniently presented from individual to family size. Event catering also offered. Jane Darling, Darling & Joy: 07770 945656, janedarling@btinternet.com.

Houses to let

Northcourt Rd, Abingdon, £2,500 pcm. Fantastic 6-bedroom home full of character features and with lovely mature maintained gardens. Great access to nearby schools, science parks, town centre and A34. With 6 double bedrooms, 1 family bathroom, 2 en-suite bathrooms, lots of living space and kitchen with breakfast area. Double garage

and parking for 2 cars. Call Finders Keepers Abingdon: 01235 535454 or email: abingdon@finderskeepers.co.uk to book a viewing.

2-bedroom, 2-bathroom stunning, recently refurbished period Jericho house for rent: furnished, available from 1 Jan. Walk to city centre, Port Meadow, restaurants, shops and cinema. Ground floor: walk-through dining room/study, kitchen and sitting room opening to patio garden. First floor: bathroom, double bedroom, spacious hallway/study area. Top floor: double bedroom with en suite. £1,900 excluding bills. Contact Bruce: 07979 922590.

Lovely, spacious, well-maintained 2-double bedroom, 2-bathroom Grandpont house available Jan-Apr (flexible). Filled with books; study area; fully equipped new kitchen; beautiful garden; superfast broadband and cable TV; Bechstein piano; 10 mins' walk to Christ Church; 5 mins to the Thames, meadows, swimming pool (opens in Apr), farmers' market, schools, cafes and restaurant. £2,000 per month. Contact anna.beer@kellogg.ox.ac.uk for more details.

Flats to let

Bright, nicely furnished flat in north Oxford - quiet location (OX2 8BS). 2 bedrooms (1 double, 1 single), living room and diner, large kitchen, bathroom with shower. Parking space. Excellent links to the city centre by frequent public transport. 6 months' let or longer by agreement. Available Jan 2017. £1,200 pcm exclusive of services. Contact: 07748 845243.

Delightful self-contained recently built flat to let from 1 Jan 2017 (possibly earlier) until 30 Jun 2017 (or longer). Separate entrance from owner's own drive. Grandpont, south Oxford. 10 mins' walk from Carfax. Large sitting room with sunny terrace, kitchen, double bedroom. Suit non-smoking graduate student couple: £775 pcm. References required. Tel 01865 241845 or email popper@btinternet.com.

West Quay, Abingdon, £1,250 pcm. Super split-level apartment with double aspect living/dining room (with balcony) and outstanding views over Abingdon marina. With 2 double bedrooms and a single room/study this furnished home is available for 12 months and is ideal for single person or couple. Garage and allocated parking. Walking distance to town centre. Call Finders Keepers Abingdon: 01235 535454 or email: abingdon@finderskeepers.co.uk to book a viewing.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Furnished loft room available in clean, quiet house in Iffley Fields. Ideal for visiting academic. Share cooking and cleaning. Landlord is a foster carer so all adults in the house have to be DBS checked (not daunting, but necessary). £500 pm incl bills. Email: mark@goodhanddesigns.co.uk.

Accommodation sought

University Accommodation Office

Landlords - do you have a spare room, flat or house to let? Oxford University Accommodation Office seeks all types of short- and long-term accommodation for students, academic visitors, postdocs and members of the University. Our Studentpad software allows landlords to quickly advertise properties online, amend details and upload photos. See: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/landlord. For information: 01865 280923.

Large house (to sleep 15) in Oxford wanted for 2-week rent 1-15 August 2017 for my American cousin and family, 6 adults and 9 children aged 5-20. Contact Carol Summers on 01865 510176 or carol_s@lineone.net.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and

photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

The Tidmarsh is a Visit England 5* rated 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle complex, recently refurbished for its 10th anniversary. A quiet, central location, so ideal for professional and academic short-term lets. Wi-Fi, all utilities, highest thread-count linen changed weekly, fully fitted kitchen, full laundry facilities, underfloor heating with finest quality furniture and fittings ensure a comfortable, practical environment. Web: www.pmcdomus.co.uk. Email: pat@pmcdomus.co.uk. Tel: 01869 277557.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Available for Christmas and New Year breaks. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Property for sale

2-room flat for sale in Cowley. £150,000; offers considered. Bedroom, living room, kitchen, bathroom. Large room sizes. Shops, bus stops, cafes and gyms within 100m. Tel: 07581 436040 or email: annapavelin@yahoo.co.uk to arrange viewing or for more information and pictures.

Items wanted

Doll's house wanted. Small or medium-sized doll's house wanted for 3 eager granddaughters. Glad to accept in poor condition for refurbishment. Please send details to milnes01@gmail.com.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Brasenose and St Anne's; stipendiary Lecturer in Ancient History; £17,368–£19,534; noon, 6 January; www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies

Exeter in association with the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages and Keble; Associate Professor in Spanish Golden Age Literature; £45,562–£61,179 plus housing allowance; noon, 5 January; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/associate-professor-spanish-golden-age-literature.html

Exeter; non-stipendiary Visiting Fellowships 2017–18; noon, 10 February; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/visiting-fellowships-non-stipendiary.html

Exeter; Director of Development and Alumni Relations; competitive salary; 9am, 3 January; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/director-development-and-alumni-relations.html

Jesus; Visiting Senior Research Fellowship; 17 February; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk

Wycliffe Hall; part-time Tutor and Course Director for mixed-mode and context-based ordination training (0.5 FTE); £15,082; 19 December; www.wycliffehall.org.uk/Mixedmodedirect

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 8 December.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 176

Council of the University:
Changes in Regulations:
(a) Income grant from the College Contributions Fund
(b) Committee to Review Donations

Congregation 5 December:
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 178

Congregation 13 December:
Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Consolidation of Small Trust Funds

Congregation 17 January:
(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Statute XI: University Discipline
(2) Voting on a Resolution approving the conferment of an Honorary Degree

Congregation 2 March:
Elections

Notices 183

Consultative Notices:
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division/Education Committee: Review of the Departments of Plant Sciences and Zoology

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements
The Prevent duty
Committee on Animal Care and Ethical Review: Annual report 2015–16

Visiting Professorships:
Humanities
Medical Sciences

Selection Committees:
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs)
Head of the Social Sciences Division

Electoral Boards:
King Alfonso XIII Professorship of Spanish Studies

Lectures 188

Examinations and Boards 189

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Continuing Education Board
Continuing Education Board/
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
Humanities Board
Social Sciences Board

Elections 190

Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 191

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 193

Hester Cordelia Parsons Fund

Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences:
DPhil studentship

Notifications of Vacancies 193

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **23 December**.

(a) Income grant from the College Contributions Fund

Explanatory Note

This regulation authorises an income grant which Council has decided to make from the Oxford College Contributions Fund on the recommendations of the College Contributions Committee.

Text of Regulations

A sum of £17,627 shall be paid in the 2016–17 financial year as an income grant to St Hugh's College under the provisions of section 5 of Statute XV. The grant is provided in support of maintenance and refurbishment expenditure.

This sum is a maximum. The payment of this grant shall be dependent on the success with which the college meets certain conditions laid down by Council on the recommendation of the College Contributions Committee.

(b) Committee to Review Donations

Explanatory Note

The following changes bring both donations and research funding under the remit of the Committee to Review Donations. This corresponds to a new framework that is being adopted by the Development Office and Research Services, which draws on existing practices within the teams to provide a consistent approach to the assessment of the acceptability of funding, whether it is a philanthropic donation, a donation for research or research income.

Corresponding changes are made to the Financial Regulations as they relate to the receipt of donations or research funding.

The opportunity is also taken to make some minor amendments to ensure consistency with other regulations.

Text of Regulations

1 Delete existing Part 18 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning the

Committee to Review Donations, and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Part 18: Committee to Review Donations

18.1. The Committee to Review Donations shall consist of:

- (1) a chairman appointed by Council from among members of Council who are
 - (a) external members; or
 - (b) a Head of House (other than the Chairman of the Conference of Colleges);
- (2) an external person appointed by Council who shall bring relevant expertise of business and, preferably, of corporate social responsibility issues to the working of the committee;
- (3) Chairman of the Conference of Colleges or, subject to the approval of Council, his or her nominee;
- (4)–(6) three members of Congregation appointed by Council who shall bring relevant expertise to the working of the committee (for example, in ethics, public affairs or the law).

18.2. The committee shall:

- (1) maintain and keep under review guidelines governing the acceptance of gifts by the University; of:
 - (a) donations received by the University for any purpose; and
 - (b) funding received for the purpose of conducting research;
- (2) consider and take decisions:
 - (a) on whether acceptance by the University of any proposed donation or funding referred to it under the framework for the acceptability of donations and research funding may breach any of the guidelines made under paragraph (1);
 - (a) on whether acceptance of a proposed donation to the University may breach any of the guidelines made under paragraph (1) above in respect of

(i) every proposed donation of £100,000 or more as the committee may;

(ii) cumulative gifts equal to or exceeding, in total, £100,000 which shall be treated as one gift and a decision taken at the point when the threshold of £100,000 is crossed;

(iii) any proposed donation under £100,000 drawn to the committee's attention on the grounds that its acceptance may breach those guidelines;

(b) on cases referred to it under the framework referred to at regulation 18.2 (2) (a) above or otherwise in which information is received about a donor or a donation or funder or funding after a it donation has been made accepted which might or would have made the a donation or funding unacceptable under the guidelines made under paragraph (1);

(c) on whether to approve the proposed nomination of any donor to the Chancellor's Court of Benefactors or the Vice-Chancellor's Circle, assessing whether, if the donation(s) qualifying the donor for consideration for such admission were then about to be made and were referred to the committee, it or they would be unacceptable by reference to the guidelines made under paragraph (1);

(3) advise the General Purposes Committee of Council Committee for Development and Alumni Relations on whether acceptance of a proposed sponsorship, referred to it by the Committee for Development and Alumni Relations the General Purposes Committee of Council or any body acting under the delegated authority of that committee, may breach any of the guidelines made under paragraph (1) above;

(4) consider any matter that raises issues of a reputational, ethical or similar nature referred to it by the Committee for Development and Alumni Relations, Research Committee or Council;

(5) advise a college on whether acceptance of a proposed donation to that college may breach any of the guidelines made under paragraph (1) above if referred to the committee by that college.

18.3. The committee

(1) may refer to Council for final decision any matter considered ~~under~~ under regulation 18.2 (2);

(2) shall refer to the General Purposes Committee of Council any matter which the committee considers raises issues falling outside its terms of reference.

18.4. Subject to the guidelines made under regulation 18.2 (1), a donation shall only be accepted if the identity of the donor is known and acceptable to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs), except in the case of Donor Advised Funds where the sponsor is a well-known reputable institution who confirms to the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs) in writing that the donor is known to the institution well enough for it, as part of the written confirmation, to confirm that no ethical questions, of the type set out in the guidelines made under regulation 18.2 (1), arise in relation to the donor.

18.5. The committee shall provide an annual report to Council on its activities.'

2 In the Financial Regulations (Council Regulations 1 of 2010), delete existing regulation 2.3 (4) and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(4) The Gift Registry oversees the management of philanthropic donations, gifts and associated income. Advice should be sought from the Gift Registry where uncertainty exists on the nature of a receipt. All such cash gifts and grants, and all other undertakings to make future payment, must be notified promptly to the Gift Registry. If such a cash gift or grant exceeds £210,000, or involves future payment, no payment should be accepted, conditions agreed or formal receipt provided, without prior reference to the Development Office. All such cash gifts and grants of £210,000 or less (and not involving future payment)

should be sent to the Cashiers' Office with the supporting information prescribed in the Cash Handling and Banking process.'

3 Ibid, delete existing regulation 2.3 (10)–(11) and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(10) Every proposed donation to the University of £2100,000 or more, and cumulative gifts equal to or exceeding, in total, £2100,000, must be reviewed under the framework for the acceptability of donations and research funding referred to the Committee to Review Donations for a decision on whether its acceptance may breach the guidelines governing the acceptance of gifts by the University (cumulative gifts shall be treated as one gift and a decision taken at the point when the threshold of £2100,000 is crossed). This may involve a referral to the Committee to Review Donations. When it is the judgment of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs) that acceptance of any donation may breach those guidelines he/she must refer the donation to that body for its consideration and decision.

~~(11) The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs) shall provide Council with a termly report of all gifts and pledges, including individual details of gifts and pledges of £100,000 or more.'~~

4 Ibid, delete existing regulation 4.1 (2) and substitute (new text underlined):

'(2) All applications to outside bodies for research funds must be submitted via RS. Every application of £20,000 or more will be reviewed under the framework for the acceptability of donations and research funding for a decision on whether its acceptance may breach the guidelines governing the acceptance of gifts by the University (which may involve a referral to the Committee to Review Donations). When it is the judgment of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) that acceptance of any funding may breach those guidelines he/she must refer the funding to that body for its consideration and decision.'

5 These changes in regulations shall be effective from 1 January 2017.

Congregation

5 December

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Aquilina, A L, Wolfson
Cowley, S C, Corpus Christi
Cuenca Grau, B, Oriel
Krishnan, S V, Lady Margaret Hall
Marshall, J L, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Moorehouse, P F, Finance Division
Myers, N E, University College
Van Ede, F L, Worcester
Wolfer, R, New College

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

13 December

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the resolutions carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

Voting on Legislative Proposal: Consolidation of Small Trust Funds

(For explanatory note and text of legislative proposal see *Gazette* No 5150, 24 November 2016, p153.)

Congregation

17 January

Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 9 January**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend the legislative proposal at 1 or the resolution at 2 below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the legislative proposal and resolution shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XI: University Discipline

Explanatory Note

The following legislative proposal amends the legislation relating to student disciplinary procedures, to ensure that revised terminology, which was agreed in 2011 following the report of the working group to review University disciplinary procedures, is used throughout Statute XI. Changes to associated regulations are also proposed. The opportunity is taken to update cross-references and use the gender-neutral term 'chair'.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Statute XI concerning University discipline, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

1 In Statute XI, concerning University Discipline, delete section 10 (1) and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'10. (1) If the Student Disciplinary Panel is satisfied that the student member concerned has committed a breach of sections 2 or 3 of this statute ~~a student member is guilty of the breach with which he or she is charged~~ it may:

(a) impose a fine of such amount as it thinks fit;

(b) order the student member to pay compensation to any person or body suffering injury, damage, or loss as a result of the student member's conduct;

(c) make an order banning the student member from specified premises or facilities for such period or on such terms as it thinks fit;

(d) rusticate the student member for such period as it thinks fit;

(e) expel the student member;

(f) recommend to Council that the student member be deprived of the degree to which the disciplinary proceedings relate.'

2 Ibid, delete section 20 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'20. If the Panel is of the view that a breach of such seriousness has been committed that the penalties set out in section 19 of this statute are not appropriate, it shall refer the student member to the Student Disciplinary Panel, which, if it is satisfied that the student member has committed a breach of sections 2 or 3 of this statute ~~is guilty of the breach with which they are charged~~, shall have the power to impose any of the penalties set out in section 10 of this statute.'

3 Ibid, delete sections 30–31 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'30. (1) In any case proceeding before the Student Disciplinary Panel or the Student Appeal Panel, the case for the Proctors may be presented by either of the Proctors or, at their discretion, by any Pro-Proprietor or any other member of Congregation.

(2) In appropriate circumstances, following suitable consultations, the case may be presented by a solicitor or barrister who is not a member of Congregation.

(3) In any such proceedings it shall be the duty of the Proctors or their representative to state to the Panel what penalty in the Proctors' opinion would be appropriate if the student member concerned were found to have committed the breach in question ~~person charged were found guilty~~, and to give the Proctors' reasons for that opinion.

31. (1) The Proctors may during the course of an investigation under section 27 of this statute into an alleged breach other than one involving harassment of or serious injury to a person, serious damage to property, or a significant element of dishonesty invite the student member in question to consider whether he or she is prepared to submit this matter for determination by the Proctors.

(2) If the student member agrees to this procedure for considering the matter ~~the disposal of a case under this section~~ it shall be dealt with by the Proctors accordingly and not referred to the Student Disciplinary Panel.

(3) The only penalties which the Proctors may impose upon a student member under this section are:

(a) a fine alone or with compensation not exceeding the sum as prescribed by regulation from time to time under section 32 of this statute; or

(b) a written warning as to his or her future conduct, of which the Proctors shall keep a record.

(4) Further rules relating to the procedures of the Proctors under this section shall be set out in regulations made under section 26 of this statute.'

Changes in Regulations to be made by Council if the Statutes are approved

1 In Council Regulations 2 of 2006, concerning disciplinary investigations by the Proctors, amend regulation 2 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'2. Regulations 1–12 inclusive shall apply to the Proctors in the exercise of their powers and duties under ~~sections~~ sections 21 27, 22, 28, 23 29, 35 42, 38 45 and 41 48.'

2 Ibid, amend regulations 12–15 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Immediate fines imposed under section 23 29 (2)

12. (1) Where a Proctor or other person duly authorised by the Proctors under section 23 29 (2) proposes to impose an immediate fine he or she shall serve a notice in writing on the student member concerned stating the reason for the imposition of the fine and the amount of the fine, and notifying the student member of his or her right of appeal to the Student Disciplinary Panel.

(2) An immediate fine shall not exceed the maximum permitted under regulation 1 of Council Regulations 6 of 2006 (referring to section 25 31 (3) (a) of Statute XI).

(3) An immediate fine shall be paid to the Clerk to the Proctors within two working days of the date of imposition, whether or not the student member intends to appeal.

(4) If the student member wishes to appeal against the imposition of the fine, or the amount of the fine, he or she shall be entitled to appeal to the Student Disciplinary Panel in accordance with Statute XI and regulations made under that Statute and apply for suspension of payment of the fine in accordance with regulation 14 (12) below.

Exercise of Summary Jurisdiction under section 25 31

13. In any case in which the Proctors consider that it may be appropriate to

exercise their powers under section 25 31, they shall send a notice to the student:

(1) informing him or her of the alleged breach against him or her, identifying by reference to the relevant provision in Statute XI the act or omission alleged to constitute the breach;

(2) giving full particulars of the alleged breach or breaches, including the date or dates or approximate date or dates on which or between which each breach is alleged to have been committed and the place at which the breach is alleged to have taken place;

(3) explaining to him or her the powers of the Proctors under section 26 31, including the penalties available, and the right of appeal;

(4) explaining to him or her the alternative procedures of referral to the Student Disciplinary Panel, the penalties available, and the rights of appeal;

(5) asking the student whether he or she wishes the matter to be dealt with by the Proctors under section 26 31 instead of being referred to the Student Disciplinary Panel;

(6) asking the student to reply to the Proctors in writing within seven days of the sending of the letter;

and the Proctors shall annex to the notice a copy of these regulations unless previously provided by the Proctors.

14. Where a student has agreed in writing to the matter being dealt with under section 25 31, the procedure shall be as follows:

(1) the Proctors shall notify the student in writing of the date of the hearing, giving at least two clear days' notice;

(2) the student shall be entitled to be accompanied or represented by a member of Congregation;

(3) the student may apply for an adjournment of the hearing, which the Proctors may grant if they consider it reasonable to do so;

(4) the Proctors may proceed with a hearing in the absence of the student

except where they consider that his or her absence is due to circumstances beyond his or control;

(5) the Clerk to the Proctors shall read out the details of the alleged breach;

(6) the Proctors shall ask the student whether he or she understands the breach he or she is alleged to have committed;

(7) if the student confirms that he or she understands the charge breach that he or she is alleged to have committed, the Proctors or a person appointed by them shall provide a brief summary of the case and ask the student whether he or she accepts that he or she has committed the breach;

(8) if the student accepts that he or she has committed the breach,

(a) he or she shall be invited to make a statement in mitigation of the breach and may call witnesses relevant to any findings and penalty;

(b) if the student calls witnesses, the Proctors may call evidence in reply;

(9) if the student does not accept that he or she has committed the breach,

(a) the Proctors or a person appointed by them and the student shall be entitled to give evidence at the hearing, to make an opening speech, to call witnesses, and to question any person (including a party) who gives evidence;

(b) the Proctors shall present their case first;

(c) closing statements may be made, with the student being given the opportunity to speak last;

(10) the student shall be asked to withdraw while the Proctors consider their findings and any penalty;

(11) the Proctors shall announce their findings and any penalty;

(12) where a fine and/or compensation is to be imposed, it shall be paid within seven calendar days to the Clerk to the Proctors;

(13) if the student appeals to the Student Disciplinary Panel, he or she may apply to the Proctors or to that Panel under section ~~40~~ 47 (1) for an order suspending or postponing the payment of such a fine;

(14) the Proctors shall be responsible for ensuring that a written record of the proceedings is made;

(15) the Proctors shall send to the student and the Dean of the student's college a written record of their findings and any penalty imposed.

Referral of Charges Alleged Breaches for Consideration by the Student Disciplinary Panel under section 23 29

15. In any other case, proceedings shall be instituted by the Proctors by delivery to the Secretary to the Student Disciplinary Panel of a notice giving details of the alleged breach or breaches which shall include, by reference to the relevant breach of the Disciplinary Code specified in sections 2 or 3: (1) the act or acts or omission or omissions alleged to constitute the breach; (2) the date or dates or approximate date or dates on which or between which each breach is alleged to have been committed; (3) where relevant, the time and place at which each breach is alleged to have been committed; (4) where relevant, the person or property alleged to have been affected by each breach; (5) copies of all statements and any other evidence obtained in the course of their investigation.'

3 In Council Regulations 3 of 2006, concerning the Student Disciplinary Panel, amend regulation 2.1 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'2.1. The Panel shall sit on such days as the ~~Chairman~~ or a Vice-Chairman in consultation with the Secretary deems to be necessary.'

4 Ibid, amend regulation 2.3 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'2.3. The Secretary shall invite three members of the Panel to constitute a sitting for the purpose of these regulations, which members shall include at least one of the ~~Chairman or Vice-Chairsmen~~.'

5 Ibid, amend regulation 3.2 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'3.2. The Secretary shall annex to the notice of hearing:

(1) copies of all statements and any other evidence obtained in the course of the investigation on which the Proctors intend to rely;

(2) a copy of Statute XI and any regulations made under it which are relevant to the alleged breach or breaches charge; and

(3) a copy of these regulations.'

6 Ibid, amend regulations 3.6–3.13 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'3.6. The Proctors or the student may at any time apply in writing to the Secretary for an adjournment of the hearing and the ~~Chairman~~ or a Vice-Chairman may accede to or refuse an adjournment.

3.7. The ~~Chairman~~ or a Vice-Chairman shall have power, if he or she judges it to be advisable, to cancel a proposed hearing at any time before it has begun and substitute alternative arrangements.

3.8. The ~~Chairman~~ or a Vice-Chairman shall have power to strike out proceedings on the grounds of non-prosecution.

3.9. Any hearing shall take place within one month of the date of the notice of hearing referred to in regulation 3.1 above unless the ~~Chairman~~ or a Vice-Chairman is satisfied that there are reasonable grounds for further delay.

3.10. A party who intends to be represented by another person shall as soon as possible inform the Secretary of the name and contact details of the representative appointed. The Secretary shall then pass the information to all other interested parties.

3.11. (1) It shall be open to any party to apply in writing to the ~~Chairman~~ for directions on matters of procedure including:

(a) the provision by the Proctors of further information concerning the alleged breach;

(b) disclosure by the student of the evidence (including, if appropriate, witness statements) on which he or she intends to rely at the hearing; and

(c) amendment of the notice of hearing to add, omit, or vary an alleged breach on such terms as are fair and reasonable in the circumstances.

(2) Any application shall be made in the first instance to the Secretary, and the party applying shall at the same time give notice of it to the other parties.

(3) If there is no objection from the other parties, the ~~Chairman~~ or a Vice-Chairman may make the required order without an oral hearing.

(4) If the application is contested, or if the ~~Chairman~~ or a Vice-Chairman believes that the circumstances justify a hearing, he or she may refer the application to a hearing by the Panel.

3.12. The Panel may direct that allegations against more than one person shall be heard together, due regard being given to the principles of justice and fairness. The students shall be invited to make observations which the Panel shall take into account before proceeding.

3.13. The case against the student or students shall be presented by one of the Proctors or another person as provided in section ~~30~~ 24.'

7 Ibid, amend regulations 3.20–3.25 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'3.20. The Secretary shall ~~a~~ keep ~~keep~~ a sufficient record of the proceedings.

Procedure if the student accepts that they have committed a breach
Admission of guilt

3.21. If the student accepts that he or she has committed the breach of the Disciplinary Code, then

(1) the Proctors shall provide a brief summary of the case including their submission as to the appropriate level of penalty;

(2) the student shall be entitled to call witnesses whose evidence is relevant to penalty and the Proctors may call evidence in reply;

(3) the student shall be entitled to make a statement in mitigation of penalty and the Proctors shall be entitled to reply, following which the student shall have an opportunity to reply; and

(4) the Panel shall adjourn to determine the appropriate penalty by reference to its powers under section 10 H and announce the penalty at the hearing.

**Procedure if the student does not accept that they have committed a breach
Denial of guilt**

3.22. If the student does not accept that he or she has committed the breach the procedure adopted shall be as follows.

3.23. (1) The parties to the proceedings shall be entitled to give evidence at the hearing, to make an opening speech, to call witnesses and to question any person (including a party) who gives evidence.

(2) The case for the Proctors shall be presented first.

(3) Unless the Panel otherwise permits:

(a) the Proctors shall not be entitled to call any witness whose evidence has not been previously disclosed to the student; and

(b) if the Panel has made an order under regulation 3.11 (1) (b) above, the student may not present evidence beyond the scope of the evidence disclosed as a result of that order.

(4) Closing statements may be made, with the student being given the opportunity to speak last.

(5) The Panel may proceed with a hearing in the absence of the Proctors or the student except where, in the case of the student, it considers that his or her absence is due to circumstances beyond his or her control.

(6) The Panel may at any stage during the hearing, if it is just to do so, permit the

Proctors to amend the notice of hearing by adding, omitting, or varying the terms of an alleged breach as it considers to be fair and reasonable.

3.24. At the conclusion of the hearing the Panel or the parties shall withdraw while the Panel considers its findings.

3.25. Where the case is found proved, the Panel shall announce its decision and then

(1) invite the Proctors to make a submission as to the appropriate level of penalty;

(2) the student shall be entitled to call witnesses whose evidence is relevant to penalty and make a statement in mitigation of penalty;

(3) if the student calls witnesses, the Proctors may call evidence in reply; and

(4) the Panel shall adjourn to determine the appropriate penalty by reference to its powers under section 10 H and announce the penalty at the hearing.'

8 Ibid, amend regulation 3.30 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'3.30. The ~~Chairman~~ may, by an appropriate certificate in writing, correct any accidental errors in documents recording decisions of the Panel.'

9 Ibid, amend Parts 4 and 5 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

Determination of Appeals to the Panel under section 33

4.1. Unless the ~~Chairman~~ or a Vice-Chairman otherwise permits, an appeal against a decision of the Proctors under section 33 shall be made in writing to the Secretary within seven clear days after the announcement of the decision.

4.2 (1) When, under Statute XI, Part C, section 29 (3), the appeal relates to the imposition of an "immediate fine", permission to appeal must first be sought, in writing and through the Secretary, from the ~~Chairman~~ or a Vice-Chairman of the Student Disciplinary

Panel within seven days of the imposition of the fine.

(2) The Secretary shall then refer the Application for Permission to Appeal to the Proctors within three working days.

(3) The Proctors must then make any response to the Application to the Secretary within seven days.

(4) The Secretary shall then refer both the Application and the Proctors' response to it to the Student Disciplinary Panel Chairman or a Vice-Chairman within three working days.

(5) The Student Disciplinary Panel Chairman or a Vice-Chairman may request the applicant and/or the Proctors to provide any further information relevant to the proposed appeal which he or she may require in determining whether permission to appeal should be granted.

(6) The application shall be determined without a hearing on the basis of the documents submitted unless the Student Disciplinary Panel Chairman or a Vice-Chairman considers that, in the interests of justice, a hearing should take place.

(7) (i) The relevant Student Disciplinary Panel Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall, following receipt of all relevant papers, make a decision as to whether the application will be allowed or not allowed, unless he or she decides in accordance with (6) above that a hearing should take place.

(ii) If the Student Disciplinary Panel Chairman or Vice-Chairman decides that a hearing should take place he or she will communicate that decision to the Secretary who will inform the applicant and the Proctors of the date and time when and the place in Oxford at which the application will be heard.

(iii) The application will be heard by the Student Disciplinary Panel Chairman or Vice-Chairman sitting alone.

(8) In deciding whether to give permission to appeal the Student Disciplinary Panel Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall have regard to all the circumstances of the case including:

- (i) the importance of the case to the appellant; and
- (ii) whether the proposed appeal has reasonable prospects of success.

(9) The Student Disciplinary Panel Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall within seven days of receipt of all papers or of any hearing, if later, send his or her decision with reasons in writing to the applicant and the Proctors via the Secretary of the Student Disciplinary Panel.

(10) If the Permission to Appeal is granted, then the Secretary shall convene a hearing of the Student Disciplinary Panel in accordance with Part 3 4 of these regulations.

(11) If the Permission to Appeal is refused, then the applicant shall have the right to make an Application for Permission to Appeal to the Student Appeal Panel, in accordance with Part 9 8 of these regulations.

4.3. The appeal shall state whether it is made against the finding of proof of the breach ~~offence~~ or breaches ~~offences~~ or against the penalty or against both proof and penalty and shall set out the grounds of the appeal.

4.4. Within three days of receiving the appeal the Secretary shall deliver a copy of it to the Proctors.

4.5. Within seven days of receiving notice of the appeal the Proctors shall deliver to the Secretary:

- (1) all documents previously served on the student by the Proctors; and
- (2) a written statement of their reasons for their decision.

4.6. The procedure for the conduct and hearing of the appeal shall be as set out in Part 3 of these regulations so far as is applicable.

4.7. Pending the determination of an appeal under this Part, the Panel may on the application of the appellant suspend or defer the payment of a fine and/or compensation.

Part 5

Appeals made under section 41 34 (2), 43 36 (2) or section 48 (3) (c) 41 (5)

5.1. Any appeal made to the Panel under section 41 34 (2), section 43 (2) or section 48 (3) (c) 41 (5) shall be made in writing to the Secretary setting out the reasons for the appeal.

5.2. (1) Within three days of receiving the appeal the Secretary shall deliver a copy of it to the Proctors.

(2) If the appeal is made under section 41 34 (2), the Secretary shall also deliver a copy of it to the head of the student member's college and shall invite the college to make a written submission within five days of receiving notice of the appeal.

5.3. Within seven days of receiving notice of the appeal or ten days if the appeal is made under section 41 34 (2) the Proctors shall deliver to the Secretary their response to the appeal which shall include:

- (1) all documents previously served on the student by the Proctors;
- (2) where applicable, a written statement of the reasons for their action; and
- (3) any other evidence on which the Proctors intend to rely in support of their response.

5.4. The Secretary shall set a date and time for the hearing as expeditiously as possible, but giving not less than seven clear days' notice of the date and time to the student concerned and to the Proctors.

5.5 The Secretary shall send to the student member not less than seven days before the hearing a copy of the Proctors' response to the appeal under regulation 5.3 and the submission made by the college under regulation 5.2 (2) as may be applicable.

5.6. The procedure for the conduct and hearing of any appeal under this Part shall be as set out below.

5.7. (1) The parties to the proceedings shall be entitled to give evidence at the hearing, to make an opening speech, to call witnesses, and to question any witness.

(2) The case for the Proctors shall be presented first.

(3) Closing statements may be made, the student concerned being given the opportunity to speak last.

5.8. The Secretary shall keep a sufficient record of the proceedings.

5.9. At the conclusion of the hearing the Panel or the parties shall withdraw while the Panel considers its decision.

5.10. The Panel may adjourn any proceedings from time to time, if it is just to do so, on such terms as it thinks fit.

5.11. (1) The Panel shall announce its decision at the hearing and shall supply reasons for its decision in writing, normally within two weeks of the conclusion of the hearing.

(2) The Secretary shall provide copies of the decision to the Proctors and to the student concerned.

5.12. The Chairman or Vice-Chairman may, by an appropriate certificate in writing, correct any accidental errors in the documents recording decisions of the Panel.'

10 Ibid, amend regulation 8.3 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'8.3. The procedure for considering the matter shall be the procedure set out in Part 3 of these regulations so far as applicable and, if the Panel finds the complaint proved, it shall have the powers referred to in section 46 39 (2).'

11 Ibid, amend regulation 9.1 as follows (new text underlined):

'9.1. Written notice of any application for permission to appeal to the Student Appeal Panel against any decision of the Student Disciplinary Panel under the provisions of Statute XI shall clearly set out the grounds for appeal and (unless the Student Appeal Panel otherwise permits) be lodged with the secretary of the Student Appeal Panel

Notices

not later than 14 days from the date of the Student Disciplinary Panel's written decision or reasons for its decision.'

12 In ICTC Regulations 1 of 2002, concerning the use of IT facilities, delete existing regulation 14 (2) and substitute (new text underlined):

'14. (2) Access to facilities may be withdrawn under section 48 or 49 of Statute XI pending a determination, or may be made subject to such conditions as the Proctors or the Registrar or other decision-maker (as the case may be) shall think proper in the circumstances.'

(2) Voting on a Resolution approving the conferment of an Honorary Degree

Explanatory Note

Colin Harris joined the Bodleian Library in 1967. He worked in the Duke Humfrey Reading Room (from 1968) and then the Modern Papers Reading Room in the New Bodleian (from 1980), before being appointed as Superintendent of the Special Collections Reading Rooms. He will retire in September 2017 having given 50 years' continuous and exemplary service to the Bodleian. The outstanding feature of his career has been his truly dedicated service to all types of library reader - from senior academics to masters' students, professional writers to amateur historians - whom he has advised with expertise and unfailing patience.

Text of Resolution

That the conferment of the Degree of Master of Arts, *honoris causa*, upon **Colin Harris** be approved.

If the resolution is approved, the degree will be conferred at a ceremony on a date to be confirmed.

Congregation

2 March

Elections

Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division/Education Committee

REVIEW OF THE DEPARTMENTS OF PLANT SCIENCES AND ZOOLOGY

Education Committee and the Board of the Mathematical, Physical, and Life Sciences Division are undertaking a review of the Departments of Plant Sciences and Zoology as part of Council's programme of rolling reviews of departments.

Teaching and learning issues will be given preliminary consideration by a 'teaching and learning' sub-panel on 23 January. This panel will be composed of internal members of the review panel, and (if available) one external, and will be chaired by the Associate Head of Division (Academic), Professor Robert Taylor. The conclusions of this sub-panel will be reported as recommendations to the full review committee, which will meet 3-5 May and will be chaired by the Head of Division, Professor Donal Bradley.

The Review Committee would welcome written comments on matters falling within its terms of reference given below. These should be sent to Jared Hutchings (email: jared.hutchings@mpls.ox.ac.uk). Comments on detailed learning and teaching matters should be sent by **13 January** in advance of the teaching and learning panel. Comments on any other matters should be sent by **7 April**.

The terms of reference of the review are:

1 To review the quality of academic activities in the two departments, by reference to:

- international standards of excellence;
- action taken since the last review of the departments;
- planning statements at department and divisional levels, and in the context of the University's mission statement and strategic/corporate plan.

In particular:

(a) the quality of the research of the departments, including their participation in interdepartmental,

interdivisional and interdisciplinary activities, their research profile and strategy, and future challenges and opportunities;

(b) the quality of undergraduate and graduate programmes, and their delivery and related issues, including:

- access and admissions
- curriculum design and programme structure
- teaching, learning and assessment
- the relationship between teaching and research
- academic and pastoral support and guidance
- the provision and use of learning resources (including staff resources)
- specific arrangements for the pursuit of graduate studies
- relationships with colleges
- quality assurance mechanisms;

(c) the organisation of the departments, their management structure and the relationship between the departments and the Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division, including such matters as:

- strategic planning (including relationship to the divisional five-year plan and the University's strategic/corporate plan)
- academic and non-academic staffing and recruitment
- student number planning
- terms of appointment for academic staff, including career development and equal opportunities issue
- fundraising;

(d) the relationship (structural and operational) between units within the departments, and between the departments and cognate subject areas and colleges to which they are linked in teaching and research.

2 To consider the current and long-term financial position of, and funding arrangements for, the departments, and its financial strategy.

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

This is the final *Gazette* of Michaelmas term.

The first *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 12 January. The usual deadlines will apply.

The Prevent duty

Following the approval of the resolution on 31 May (see *Gazette* No 5136, 9 June 2016, p613), the University's Prevent Steering Group has published a draft training plan on the University's Prevent website (www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working_at_oxford/policies_procedures/prevent-duty). Members of Congregation are invited to send comments on the draft plan to prevent@admin.ox.ac.uk by **15 December**.

Committee on Animal Care and Ethical Review

ANNUAL REPORT 2015-16

The University's local ethical review process was set up in 1999 to ensure that all aspects of research involving animals conform to the requirements of the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986, revised in 2012 and commonly referred to as A(SP)A. The Animal Care and Ethical Review Committee (ACER) is required to report annually to Council and, through it, to Congregation. ACER provides assurance to the Establishment Licence Holder on the ethical treatment and welfare of animals used in conjunction with the medical and zoological research projects that are undertaken in departments across the University. This report summarises the range of work carried out and the support measures in place to ensure compliance with A(SP)A and the requirements of the Home Office Animals in Science Regulation Unit.

A(SP)A requires that research using animals is properly justified, that any viable alternatives to their use are fully considered, and in all cases where animals are subjected to invasive or non-invasive procedures that any and all suffering is kept to a minimum. The University's Animal Use Policy requires that everyone whose research includes the use of animals is

proactive in pursuing the refinement, reduction and replacement (usually referred to as the 3Rs) in procedures involving live animals wherever possible and that they engage fully in the ethical review process of review and monitoring of animal work. The Animal Use Policy also commits the University to providing standards of accommodation and care that exceed, wherever possible, the minimum standards required by legislation. The responsibility for provision and maintenance of the accommodation and facilities is devolved to the Director of Biomedical Services who works with animal care staff and researchers to ensure that animal facilities are managed and maintained as efficiently and to as high a standard as possible. The Biomedical Sciences Building, which was completed in 2008/9, has raised standards of animal welfare through the provision of world-class facilities for animals in the University's Science Area. The University also employs a number of Veterinary Surgeons, some of whom are designated Named Veterinary Surgeons under the Home Office Licence for the Establishment. The Veterinary Surgeons liaise with animal care staff and researchers and ensure that all aspects of animal health and welfare are considered at all stages of research projects. The Veterinary Surgeons are also involved in the local ethical review process.

The Veterinary Surgeons have put in place a Refinement Initiative to promote best practice, integration of new techniques and resources, and a comprehensive process for the retrospective review of Project Licences. The Veterinary Team also contributes to Departmental Animal Welfare Meetings to provide timely updates to the research community on various topical and practically relevant issues which relate to animal welfare, compliance and the 3Rs. The Veterinary Team continue to assist researchers to resolve animal health issues related to procedures and clinical disease. In the past year the team also provided certificates for animals that were exported, supplied a range of drugs and medicines and attended and presented at various workshops and conferences related to the use of animals in research.

The Home Office Inspectors made around 24 visits to the 7 separate animal facilities during the current reporting year, all of which were unannounced. During the period of the report there were no issues associated with non-compliance reported in respect of the facilities, or the schedule of premises for the University.

The Animal Welfare and Ethical Review Bodies

There are currently six Animal Welfare and Ethical Review Bodies (AWERBs) that consider applications for new project licences, amendment requests for current project licences, retrospective reports on current project licences and any other welfare and ethical review matters relevant to animal-based research involving staff working at the University. The review process also includes the promotion of the 3Rs and review and discussion of any animal-related research that falls outside of A(SP)A but is covered by the European Directive 63/2010, and any collaborative or joint ventures involving Oxford-based researchers that takes place elsewhere in the world. Collaborative research projects that fall outside the jurisdiction of A(SP)A and the EU Directive are required to demonstrate that they meet a similar standard of welfare and ethics that apply to research carried out in Oxford.

The Animal Care and Ethical Review Committee is the overarching ethical review board and acts in collaboration with the five Departmental AWERBs and a sub-committee that considers the application of the principles of the 3Rs in research. The ACER Committee considers project licence applications that have severe category protocols or employ novel techniques in the type of research undertaken, and any projects that use sensitive species. The Local or Departmental AWERBs review project licence applications that involve mild or moderate protocols in the planned research. In 2015 it was proposed that AWERB Committees should adopt a paperless strategy to reduce paper use and save time in the preparation and circulation of review documentation. This year the paperless initiative for committees has proved very effective and most committee members

now use electronic format papers for review and at meetings. The proposal to utilise the Sharepoint system to process committee papers and applications is still under review at the time of the report. In the meantime the Sharepoint site is used to provide online access to a series of guidance documents and information to assist researchers and applicants with preparation of Personal and Project Licences and participation in the review process, committee dates and deadline information.

AWERB Hub

An initiative by the national Animals in Science Committee (ASC), an non-departmental public body sponsored by the Home Office, to set up a series of AWERB Hubs saw Oxford nominated as a hub for nine research establishments in the region. The concept is to provide a discussion forum for sharing best practice, information and collaboration. To date the scheme is in the early stages and further guidance from the ASC is awaited.

Home Office Licences

The Home Office online application system, ASPeL, is fully operational and all Personal Licences at Oxford are managed through the online system. The Home Office invited Oxford to participate in the early adopter programme to extend the online application process to Project Licences. In early 2016 the Home Office Administration Unit in BMS began supervising Project Licence applicants as they submitted their application to the Inspectors, following approval under the University's Ethical Review Process.

Personal Licences

During the period of the report there were a total of 1,318 Personal Licences held by researchers at the University of Oxford. The Personal Licence authorises the holder to undertake various procedures according to their individual training and supervision qualifications. Each Personal Licence Holder is required to qualify at Home Office approved training courses before being permitted to handle or perform surgical procedures on animals. Animal care staff also are required to undertake training on

approved courses run by the Institute of Animal Technology in order to fulfil their duties. Home Office approved training courses are run within the Biomedical Services Department at regular intervals during the year. During the year a total of 209 new Personal Licences were issued to University staff and 201 Personal Licences were revoked for staff and students who ended their courses, completed their research or moved to other establishments.

Project Licences

The Home Office extended the ASPeL online licensing process to Project Licences during the year. Project Licence applications are only submitted to the Home Office once they have successfully completed the University Ethical Review Process. To date 12 new Project Applications have been submitted online instead of in paper format. As current licences expire or require substantial amendment these will be submitted online.

There were a total of 156 active Project Licences held by researchers at the University during the period of the report compared to 152 active Project Licences during the previous reporting period. Project Licences authorise the holder to undertake a research project that has clearly defined objectives and anticipated outcomes and each is valid for a period of five years. Project Licence Holders are responsible to the Home Secretary for the compliance and conduct of all researchers working under their project and for compliance with the closely defined procedures that may be carried out in pursuit of their research goals. The University's Home Office Liaison Officers in Biomedical Services are involved throughout the Project Licence applications process in their role as secretary to the AWERBs and provide guidance to applicants in the initial stages of drafting a new project licence in terms of layout and content prior to the Veterinary Surgeon and Named Animal Care and Welfare Officer (NACWO) review. During the year, a total of 33 new project applications were considered and approved by the AWERBs compared to 15 applications in 2014-15, and a total of 48 amendment requests for existing projects were reviewed and approved

compared to 44 amendment requests in the previous year. During the year there were non-compliance issues in relation to three project licences; these were dealt with administratively by the Home Office and the Establishment Licence Holder.

The distribution of active project licences between the AWERBs at the end of the reporting period was as shown in the table below.

Animal Welfare and Ethical Review Body	Total (152)¹	% PPLs
Animal Care and Ethical Review Committee	31	23
Clinical Medicine	75	49
Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics with Experimental Psychology	18	12
Pathology	10	7
Pharmacology	15	10
Zoology	3	2

Processing time for applications and amendments includes the internal review by the Named Veterinary Surgeon, NACWO, AWERBs and final granting by the Home Office. During the period of this report the average processing time was 150 working days for original Project Licence applications and 100 working days for a Project Licence amendment.

A review of the efficiency of the AWERBs was reported to ACER in July 2016. The recommendations included some changes to the current number and constitution of the AWERBs across the University. The recommendations are in the process of review and implementation.

Species Used and Severity of Procedures

Animals are used in research only where there is no viable or satisfactory alternative available. All projects are subject to assessment by internal review within the University and by the Home Office where the potential benefits are considered against the adverse effects and potential cost to the animals concerned. The University pursues research using a number of non-animal methods such as computer modelling, tissue culture, cell and molecular biology, and research with human subjects. These methods continue to be used and integrated into research projects wherever possible and appropriate and new technology will be incorporated if it is deemed to offer a useable alternative; however, animal experimentation continues to remain necessary in certain circumstances where technology is currently lacking.

Projects where the use of animals is necessary include research into the prevention and treatment of human diseases (including cancer, HIV, tuberculosis, Parkinson's, diabetes and heart failure); and the study of host-parasite interactions (for example in malaria) continues to be an area where it is necessary to understand the interaction between systems (including the effects which chemical or neural changes may have on the circulation, respiration or other functions). Similarly, where it is necessary to study behaviour or complex brain functions, transplantation and musculoskeletal research, the use of animals is still necessary though restricted to the minimum number required. The involvement of a broad range of individuals in the ethical review process, including lay members and animal care staff, ensures that it remains proactive in pursuing the adoption of best practice, promoting a culture of care and encouraging education and training to enhance staff skills and raise awareness of ethical issues.

A variety of different species of animals are used in research projects at the University as may be seen from the table below:

Species	Number used in 2015-16	Number used in 2014-15
Mouse	207,216	208,905
Fish (Zebrafish)	16,051	13,136
Rat	2,363	3,880
Frog	322	280
Guinea pig	81	81
Ferret	38	27
Rabbit	2	2
Non-human primates	2	5

The actual severity of procedures reported during 2015-16, drawn from the Return of Procedures forms sent to the Home Office, were as shown in the table below:

University of Oxford Return of Procedures 2015: Severity	
Mild	53%
Sub-threshold	29%
Moderate	14%
Non-recovery	3%
Severe	1%
Total	100%

Training

A series of training courses is run by Biomedical Services for researchers to gain Home Office accredited qualifications in procedures involving animals. The courses are run at regular intervals throughout the year and are designed to cater for delegates from within the University and other establishments. The veterinary team teach the majority of the accredited modular Laboratory Animal Management and Welfare course (successful completion of which is a requirement for new personal licence holders), which run four times a year, either delivering lectures or running practical sessions. The adoption of WebLearn to host training materials has proved successful and students are able to access pre-reading and guidance information prior to attendance at the

¹ Four of the peak figure of 156 licences expired during the reporting period.

course. The training courses have achieved accreditation from the Federation of Laboratory Animal Science Associations (FELASA) which provides parity with European training standards and programmes for those who complete the courses. The lead trainer, the two Named Veterinary Surgeons and a member of Biomedical Services act as Named Training and Competence Officers under the Home Office Establishment licence, and provide additional support for licence holders and assurance for the University that appropriate training is undertaken. This year the lead trainer received an RSPCA award for outstanding contributions to the understanding of laboratory rodent behaviour and reducing the numbers of animals used in experiments through better design and statistical analysis.

During the year a total of 208 delegates attended and passed the Modular Training Courses for researchers and 41 delegates attended the Module 5 Course designed for those intending to apply for Project Licences.

The Oxford Online Supervision and Competency Recording database (OSCR) for all Personal Licensees has now been fully populated with details of the training and levels of competence of Project Licence Holders and Personal Licence Holders who work with animals. Animal care staff and technicians and Veterinary Surgeons are included in the record and an updated report on staff capabilities may be obtained at any given time in support of review or compliance matters. There remains in place a programme of regular audits of the information held in the system and all licence holders have to be endorsed by a competent trainer or supervisor in order to be able to complete any type of procedure and animal care work.

In addition to training courses and recording of competence, members of the Home Office Administration Unit (HOAU) within Biomedical Services attend the Departmental Animal Welfare Meetings each term to promote best practice, the 3Rs aspects of ongoing research and to discuss the importance of compliance with A(SP)A. HOAU staff attended 13 Animal

Welfare Meeting groups across the medical and scientific departments during the year. Training and information delivered at the meetings included a number of topics such as Annual Return of Procedure Guidance, the Refinement Initiative, access to SharePoint and available resources, Effective Breeding according to the Home Office GAA toolkit, and various training and education updates.

Engagement with other Organisations

The University of Oxford remains a signatory (one of over 250) to the statement supporting the EU Directive on the protection of animals used for scientific purposes.

In February 2016 Medical Sciences Division and Department of Biomedical Sciences hosted the second annual Oxford 3Rs Research Day² in the Department of Pharmacology. The Research Day was attended by some 60 delegates including Project Licence Holders, Personal Licence Holders, Veterinary Surgeons, Animal Welfare Staff and others with an interest in animal-based research. The programme included presentations and discussion sessions on a variety of subjects including replacement technology, the importance of public engagement in animal research, non-invasive reporting methods on animals in longitudinal studies, experimental design and the importance of appropriate reporting on animal studies. In addition to the talks the University's 3Rs Resource on SharePoint was launched with the aim to improve the ways in which the University fulfils some of its commitments to the 3Rs, improve engagement of researchers with adopting advances and developments in the 3Rs.

In June 2016 Biomedical Services hosted a review of the implementation of the Home Office Guidance on Efficient Breeding of Genetically Modified Animals. The review team comprised four Home Office Inspectors who conducted a table top review and also visited the principal

breeding unit. The review found the University's implementation of the guidance to be exemplary with only four minor recommendations. The main recommendation was that the use of the Mouse Colony Management System (MCMS) should become mandatory for all Project Licence Holders. Full implementation is expected by the end of 2016.

There have been no official external lay visitors to the BSB in the current reporting year. However, the visits to animal areas by members of staff families continues to be popular with around six taking place each year. The option for family members to visit the facility is being extended to researchers engaged in project work at the establishment.

BMS and the non-human primate research groups are currently working with Understanding Animal Research (UAR) to produce a 360-degree tour of the primate unit along with interviews regarding the nature of the work and its scientific value. Once complete the project will see the tour footage and interviews published on the UAR public-facing website.

The 3Rs Sub-Committee and the Home Office Administration Unit have continued to work during the year with the National Centre on the 3Rs (NC3Rs) to promote best practice and to incorporate the 3Rs principles in animal research projects. The Chairman of the 3Rs Sub-Committee continues to liaise with the NC3Rs as a panel member for the NC3Rs Grant Assessment Panel and has participated in exchange visits and briefings to NC3Rs coordinated projects. Oxford students and researchers are actively encouraged to participate in NC3Rs grant programmes and an annual 3Rs Research Day is coordinated by the Home Office Administration Unit within BMS.

² The Oxford 3Rs Day featured in a UAR blog with video interviews with Oxford researchers details of which may be seen at <http://www.understandinganimalresearch.org.uk/news/animal-welfare-alternatives/animal-welfare-at-oxford-university>.

Lectures

Visiting Professorships

Humanities

The Humanities Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Greek History on **Professor Irad Malkin**, BA Tel Aviv, MA PhD Pennsylvania, Professor of Ancient Greek History, Tel Aviv, from 1 October 2016 until 30 September 2019.

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Sarcoma Pathology on **P C W Hogendoorn**, PhD, MD, for a further period of 3 years from 1 November 2016.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Musculoskeletal Sciences on **M Kjaer**, MD DMedSci Copenhagen, for a period of 3 years from 1 January 2017.

Selection Committees

Composition of Selection Committees

The composition of the selection committees to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR (DEVELOPMENT AND EXTERNAL AFFAIRS)

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Vice-Chancellor, in the chair	<i>ex officio</i>
Rector of Exeter College	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor S Foot	Humanities Division
Professor R Goodman	Social Sciences Division
Professor P Grant	Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division
Professor Dame Kay Davies	Medical Sciences Division
Warden of Keble	Vice-Chancellor

HEAD OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISION

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Vice-Chancellor	<i>ex officio</i>
Master of University College	Council
Professor G Marshall	Council
Professor P Tufano	Council
Professor C Adam	Social Sciences Division
Professor M Stevens	Social Sciences Division
Professor N Woods	Social Sciences Division

Electoral Boards

Revised composition of an Electoral Board

The revised composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

KING ALFONSO XIII PROFESSORSHIP OF SPANISH STUDIES

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Provost of Queen's (in the chair)	The Vice-Chancellor ¹
Rector of Exeter	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Brien	Humanities Division
Dr G Hazbun	Modern Languages Faculty
Professor J King	Modern Languages Faculty
Dr S Mortimer	History Faculty
Dr D Moran	Council
Professor T O'Reilly	Council
Dr I Watson	Council
Professor J Hiddleston	Exeter

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect. 10 and 11.

Humanities

English Language and Literature

LITERARY AND VISUAL CULTURE IN GOLDEN-AGE DENMARK

A seminar will be held 2–5pm on 13 January in the Radcliffe Humanities Building.

Patrick Kragelund, independent scholar: 'Constantin Hansen's *Prometheus* frescoes at the University of Copenhagen (1843–53) and the end of the old order'

Michael Hatt, Warwick: 'Homosexual time: Kristian Zahrtmann's Socrates and Alcibiades'

David Jackson, Leeds: 'Displaying Danish Golden Age painting to a non-Danish audience'

Jakob Stougaard-Nielsen, UCL: 'Hans Christian Andersen and *Illustreret Tidende* (Illustrated News)'

Elettra Carbone, UCL: 'On Bertel Thorvaldsen's sculpture mediated in 19th-century literature'

Colin Roth, Sheffield: tbc

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Elections

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Continuing Education Board

BTH

CERT IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES

DIPL IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES

introduction of online submission of assessment

Continuing Education Board/ Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

MSC IN MICROELECTRONICS, OPTOELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS

PGDIP IN MICROELECTRONICS, OPTOELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS

new course

Humanities Board

MST IN CLASSICAL HEBREW STUDIES

addition of Ugaritic to optional papers available

Social Sciences Board

DPHIL IN INFORMATION, COMMUNICATION AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES

DPHIL IN SOCIO-LEGAL STUDIES

introduction of part-time variant of programme

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS AND ECONOMICS

correction to date of effect for removal of paper

Elections

2 March

Nominations for the election below will close at **4pm on 2 February**.

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Ordinary Member elected by all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

Current/Retiring Member

*To hold
office until*

Ms Nancy Eisenhower, Mansfield MT 2017

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 2 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on Thursday, 2 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 16 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 2 March**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by

the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) **That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.**

(iii) **That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.**

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions,

which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Gazette publication arrangements

Advertisers are asked to note that this is the final *Gazette* of Michaelmas term. Publication for Hilary term will begin on 12 January. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above).

Craft Courses

A craft course makes the perfect Christmas gift! Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.robguthrie.co.uk.

Houses to let

Spacious, detached, furnished family house to let in Old Marston. Convenient for city centre by bike, bus, car or walking through University Parks. Immaculate condition, large secluded and productive garden, private parking for cars. £2,400 pcm. Ideally we are looking for a family who will take it and look after it for about 1 year in the first instance. Contact Professor Richard Harley by mobile: 07926 172483 or email: rth@phys.soton.ac.uk.

Flats to let

Delightful self-contained recently built flat to let from 1 Jan (possibly earlier) until 30 Jun (or longer). Separate entrance from owner's own drive. Grandpont, south Oxford. 10 mins' walk from Carfax. Large sitting room with sunny terrace, kitchen, double bedroom. Suit non-smoking graduate student couple: £775 pcm. References required. Tel 01865 241845 or email popher@btinternet.com.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Furnished loft room available in clean, quiet house in Iffley Fields. Ideal for visiting academic. Share cooking and cleaning. Landlord is a foster carer so all adults in the house have to be DBS checked (not daunting, but necessary). £500 pm incl bills. Email: mark@goodhanddesigns.co.uk.

Single rooms available from mid-Jan in delightful street in central north Oxford. Within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, London buses and trains. Breakfast included. Use of kitchen. Broadband, TV. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium stays. Minimum 4 nights. Fair rates. For further enquiries email: elphickjericho@gmail.com.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly,

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

£60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Hester Cordelia Parsons Fund

Hester Cordelia Parsons Fund; open to graduate students, early career postdoctoral researchers and early stage researchers at Oxford; to support costs of research in experimental biological science and encourage development of experimental methods at the boundaries of biological, physical and chemical sciences; up to £5,000; 20 February; leigh.henry@mpls.ox.ac.uk

Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences

Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences; DPhil studentship: Optical Fluorescence image guided surgery (ref: NDS17/001); open to home students only whose studies commence academic year 2017–18 (Trinity term 2017); up to 4 years; University and college fees and stipend to cover living expenses; 6 January; graduate.studies@nds.ox.ac.uk

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs)

The University of Oxford – recently ranked as the best university in the world – is seeking to appoint a Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs). A key officer of the collegiate University, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor provides leadership in fundraising, alumni relations and external relations and supports the Vice-Chancellor, Professor Louise Richardson, as one of the University's principal external representatives. Internally, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor is a key member of the Vice-Chancellor's leadership team, overseeing highly qualified professional fundraising, alumni relations and external relations teams and working closely with the colleges, divisions and departments to create alignment in these areas.

The ideal candidate will be an outstanding individual and an authentic and credible representative of the University, with a demonstrable passion for higher education and the ability to operate effectively as a top leader within a complex research and teaching institution. S/he will be able to build high-level networks and use these for the benefit of the organisation, including by asking people to donate time and/or money. Proven integrity and an impeccable reputation will be essential, as will the ability to grow and learn; personal resilience; a lack of ego and an ability to work in a genuinely collaborative way.

For a full role specification and details on how to apply, please visit <http://appointments.egonzehnder.com>. Closing date is 16 January 2017.

Head of the Social Sciences Division

The University of Oxford is seeking a distinguished social scientist to lead this highly diverse and internationally renowned academic division. This is an outstanding opportunity to make a significant contribution to the success of one of the largest groupings of social scientists in the world confirmed by the 2014 Research Excellence Framework as the UK powerhouse for social sciences with a global reach. We are seeking to appoint an eminent scholar, with disciplinary interest from any one of the disciplines in the division, to provide exceptional and visionary leadership.

The division comprises fourteen world-class departments and faculties and one cross-divisional unit (see www.socsci.ox.ac.uk/departments). Its interdisciplinary links within and beyond the University are strong, extending to the humanities, natural sciences and medical sciences.

The range and distinction of the Social Sciences Division are considerable and your priority will be to provide leadership and vision to drive forward its strategic agenda for research and education, within a highly consensual framework and in an evolving external financial context. You will have experience of taking forward academic plans, of managing a significant level of resources and liaising effectively with external bodies. You will demonstrate the ability to gain and retain the confidence of the division, of the University and our external partners. Strong negotiating, influencing and communication skills are

essential to enable you to promote the division's cause and to lead it in its next phase of development.

This is a full-time senior management position, tenable from 1 October 2017 at a competitive salary. It offers an exceptional opportunity to build on the distinctive and distinguished contribution made by the division and to shape it further.

To apply or to download further information for this role please visit www.perrettlaver.com/candidates quoting reference 2833. The deadline for applications is noon GMT on Monday, 16 January 2017.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter in association with the Faculty of History; Associate Professor in Iberian History (European and Extra-European, 1450–1800); £45,562–£61,179 plus housing allowance; noon, 23 January; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/associate-professor-iberian-history-european-and-extra-european-1450-1800.html

Magdalen; Chapel Verger; £10,100; 16 December; www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies

Merton; 4-year Fitzjames Research Fellowship in Ancient Greek (from 1 October 2017); £29,819 plus £10,000 housing allowance or free accommodation; noon, 3 February; www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Pembroke; Rokos Junior Research Fellowship in Development Economics; £32,000; 13 February; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/discover-pembroke/vacancies

Pembroke; Tanaka Junior Research Fellowship in Japanese Studies; £22,800 plus housing allowance of £7,200; noon, 6 February; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/discover-pembroke/vacancies

Queen's; College Career Development Fellow in French; £28,452 plus allowances; noon, 20 January; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Wadham; non-stipendiary Keeley Visiting Fellowships (from 1 October 2017); noon, 17 February; www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/keeley-visiting-fellowships

Wadham; non-stipendiary Research Associates (from 1 April 2017); termly honorarium; noon, 3 February; www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/research-associates

External Vacancies

Girton College, Cambridge; Henslow Research Fellowship 2017; £19,273 pre-PhD, £20,400 post-PhD, plus expenses; 9 January; www.girton.cam.ac.uk/vacancies

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Dooher, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

This is the final *Gazette* of Michaelmas term. The first *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 12 January.

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 12 January.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Lectures and Seminars, Hilary term 2017

Humanities	196	Social Sciences	203	Colleges, Halls and Societies	213
Rothermere American Institute		Anthropology and Museum Ethnography		All Souls	
English Language and Literature		Saïd Business School		Corpus Christi	
English/History/History of Art/Theology/ Music		Education		Green Templeton	
History		Geography and the Environment		Keble	
History/Oriental Studies		International Development		Kellogg	
History of Art		Law		Lady Margaret Hall	
Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics		Politics and International Relations		Mansfield	
Music		Social Policy and Intervention		Nuffield	
Oriental Studies		Socio-legal Studies		St Anne's	
Philosophy		Sociology		St Antony's	
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences	200	Department for Continuing Education	209	St Cross	
Chemistry		Rewley House		St Edmund Hall	
Earth Sciences		Evidence-Based Health Care		St John's	
Engineering Science		Institutes, Centres and Museums	210	Somerville	
Materials		Ashmolean Museum		Trinity	
Physics		Bodleian Libraries		University College	
Zoology		Botanic Garden		Wolfson	
Medical Sciences	202	China Centre		Blackfriars Hall	
Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism		Hebrew and Jewish Studies		Campion Hall	
Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences		Museum of the History of Science		Other Groups	218
Pathology		Islamic Studies		Oxford Bibliographical Society	
Pharmacology		Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism		Friends of the Bodleian	
Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics		Oxford Martin School		Oxford Italian Association	
Population Health		Population Ageing		Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum	
Psychiatry					

Humanities

Rothermere American Institute

The following events will take place at the Rothermere American Institute, unless otherwise noted.

Inaugural Lecture

Professor Sidney Milkis, Virginia, will deliver his inaugural lecture as Winant Visiting Professor of American Government at 5pm on 23 February.

Subject: 'Joining the revolution: Lyndon Johnson, the modern presidency and the Civil Rights movement'

Special events

Professor Deborah Cameron

1pm, 18 Jan: 'The taming of the shrill: gender, language and power in the 2016 US presidential election'

Geoff Shepard, author, *The Real Watergate Scandal: Collusion, Conspiracy and the Plot that Brought Nixon Down*

1pm, 20 Jan: 'Scandal as a political weapon in American electoral politics'

US Presidential Inauguration

4pm, 20 Jan: live coverage of the ceremony in Washington DC to inaugurate the 45th president of the US, Donald Trump

Eileen Myles, poet and writer. Chair: Professor David Russell

5pm, 23 Jan: Eileen Myles will read from her work

Panel discussion

Dr Sinead McEneaney, St Mary's; **Professor Jay Kleinberg**, Brunel; **Dr Elizabeth Clapp**, Leicester; and **Dr Imaobong Umoren**

2pm, 20 Feb: 'The politics of the US First Lady from the 19th century to Michelle Obama'

Jeffrey Weinberg, Washington Campus

1pm, 22 Feb: 'The Trump presidency: how is he using the legislative "tools"?''

Patti Russo, Yale

12.30pm, 24 Feb: 'Increasing the number and influence of women in elected and appointed office in the United States and around the world'

Harmsworth American History Symposium

Professor Alan Taylor, Virginia; **Professor Annette Gordon-Reed**, Harvard; **Professor Peter Onuf**, Virginia; **Dr Sarah Pearsall**, Cambridge; and **Dr Peter Thompson**

10am, 27 Feb: '"The sovereignty of generations": Thomas Jefferson, paternalism and cultural transmission in early America'

Emily Holman and Lucy Clarke

5pm, 6 Mar: 'Marilynne Robinson's language: religion, secularity and the human experience'

Dr Nigel Bowles and Professor Philip Davies, Eccles Centre, British Library

4pm, 9 Mar: 'What political scientists need to understand about Congress' (aimed at undergraduate and graduate students of Politics. Registration required: enquiries@rai.ox.ac.uk)

American history research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Tuesdays, unless otherwise noted.

Daniel Robinson, Cambridge and RAI

17 Jan: '"Giving law to Europe": geopolitics, political culture and the origins of the American Revolution'

Dr Kevin Waite, Durham

Wed, 25 Jan: 'The continental crisis of the union: southern secession, western separatism'

Professor Jennifer Keene, Chapman

7 Feb: '"Deeds not words": American social justice movements and World War One'

Professor Laura Leibman, Reed

21 Feb: 'The material of race: how emancipation transformed early American Jews'

Professor David Lubin, Wake Forest

28 Feb: '"O say can you see?" Art, propaganda and the First World War'

Professor Benjamin Madley, UCLA

7 Mar: 'An American genocide: the United States and the California Indian catastrophe, 1846-73'

RAI-Latin American Centre joint seminar

Professor Lara Putnam, Pittsburgh, will lead a seminar at 5pm on 2 February at the Latin American Centre.

Subject: 'Transnational approaches to post-emancipation labour regimes and their consequences: from Venezuela to South Africa and Trinidad to Chicago, 1870-1940'

American literature research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays.

Dr Nicole King, Reading

19 Jan: 'Pedagogies of dissent: reading the paradox of racialisation in Martha Southgate's *The Fall of Rome*'

Dr Peter Riley, Exeter

2 Feb: '"Wet paper between us": Whitman and the transformations of labour'

Dr Spencer Morrison, Alberta

16 Feb: 'William Styron and the birth of foreign aid'

Professor Christopher Nealon, Johns Hopkins

2 Mar: '*Ut pictura* in the dark'

Intersectional feminisms reading group

The group meets at 5pm on Wednesdays and welcomes all those interested in reading and discussing writing, art and music that centres on the experiences of American women of colour. Pre-circulated materials provide the focus for discussion. More information: nina.yancy@univ.ox.ac.uk.

American politics graduate seminar

This seminar welcomes all to its weekly meetings, which feature presentations and discussion led by postgraduate, junior and senior researchers whose work relates to US politics. The seminar meets at 1pm on Wednesdays and a sandwich lunch is provided. More information: politics.rai@gmail.com.

Faculty of English Language and Literature

Poets at Keble

Spencer Reece will give a poetry reading at 4pm on 27 January in the Pusey Room, Keble.

Seminar

Adam Phillips will deliver a seminar at 4.30pm on 15 February in the Pusey Room, Keble.

Subject: 'The poet's essay'

D F McKenzie Lecture

Professor Peter Kornicki, Cambridge, will deliver the 2017 D F McKenzie lecture at 5pm on 23 February in Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building.

Subject: 'Publish and perish in Japan: why manuscripts continued to circulate in the age of print'

Avril Bruten Lecture

Margie Orford will deliver the Avril Bruten Lecture at 5.30pm on 1 March in the Maplethorpe Lecture Hall, St Hugh's.

Subject: 'Writing violence: ethics and aesthetics'

Professor of Poetry Lecture

Professor Simon Armitage will deliver the Professor of Poetry Lecture at 5.30pm on 8 March in the Examination Schools.

Early modern literature seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Tuesdays at Ertegun House, 37A St Giles'. Conveners: Professor Rhodri Lewis, Professor Emma Smith

Maggie Kilgour, McGill

17 Jan: 'What did Milton learn from Shakespeare? The matter of Macbeth'

Victoria van Hying

31 Jan: 'English convent autobiography, 1630-1795'

Simon Smith, Birmingham

14 Feb: 'Playgoing, pleasure and judgement in early modern England'

Sophie Read, Cambridge

28 Feb: 'Spiceworld: God and the metaphysics of scent in some 17th-century poetry'

Modern literature graduate seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Tomáš Halík Room, Harris Manchester. Conveners: Dr Hayes, Professor McLoughlin

Nathan Waddell, Nottingham

25 Jan: 'Moonlighting: Beethoven, literature and the First World War' (a recording of the *Moonlight Sonata* will take place from 4.30pm - all welcome)

David Dwan

8 Feb: 'Orwell and happiness'

Julia Jordan, UCL

22 Feb: 'Accidental texts: error and experiment in the 60s and 70s avant-garde novel'

Medieval English research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Wednesdays in the History of the Book Room (or Lecture Theatre 2 in case of a large audience), St Cross Building. Conveners: Dr Ghosh, Dr Leneghan

John Scattergood, TCD

18 Jan: 'St Erkenwald and its literary relations'

Nicholas Watson, Harvard

25 Jan: 'The lost first draft of *The Book of Margery Kempe*'

Marilina Cesario, Queen's, Belfast

1 Feb: 'Gloomy forecasts and impending disasters: the blowing of the wind in the 12 nights of Christmas'

Amy Appleford, Boston

8 Feb: 'Conversions: body, form and voice'

Lindy Brady, Mississippi

15 Feb: 'The Welsh borderlands in Anglo-Saxon literature'

Nicolette Zeeman, Cambridge

22 Feb: 'The work of rudeness'

Tom Birkett, Cork

1 Mar: 'The writing on the wall: runes, Old English poetry and scriptural history'

Postcolonial writing and theory seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Thursdays in the C Day Lewis Room, Wadham. Conveners: Professor Boehmer, Professor Mukherjee

Charles Forsdick, Liverpool

26 Jan: 'Writing in translation: world literature and multilingual poetics'

Madeline Clement, Teesside

9 Feb: 'Pakistani Christians in the post-1947 imaginary'

Frank Schulze-Engler, Frankfurt

23 Feb: tbc

Margaret Hillenbrand

9 Mar: 'Remaking Tank Man, in China'

Literature and medicine seminar

The following seminars will take place at 6.15pm on Thursdays in the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre, Green Templeton. Conveners: Professor Friend, Professor Maguire

Elizabeth Foyster, Cambridge

19 Jan: 'Defying diagnosis: Lord Portsmouth, the doctors, the jury and the historian'

Evelyn Welch, London

2 Feb: 'Renaissance skin'

Laurie Maguire

16 Feb: 'Imitating illness, imitating plays: *Volpone*, *Othello* and *King Lear*'

Stuart Murray, Leeds

2 Mar: 'Disability and the posthuman: augmenting the body'

18th-century literature and culture seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in the Old Library, Hertford, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Christine Gerrard, Professor Abby Williams, Dr Freya Johnston, Professor Ros Ballaster, Professor Nicole Pohl, Christy Edwall, Helen Brown

5pm, 23 Jan, *Christ Church Library*: Archive workshop

Ryan Hanley

6 Feb: '“The poor woman's fair fame and reputation”: Mary Prince, slavery and the celebrity of victimhood'

Aaron Hanlon, Colby College

20 Feb: 'Fanny Hill and the Enlightenment history of pain'

Abigail Williams

6 Mar: faculty presentation

Faculties of English/History/History of Art/Theology/Music**The Bible in Art, Music and Literature interdisciplinary seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays in the Danson Room, Trinity. Convener: Dr C Joynes

Dr Megan Kearney

23 Jan: 'Disraeli and the Bible: Deuteronomic themes in *Alroy* (1833)'

Dr Cathy Hume, Bristol

6 Feb: 'The Middle English *Life of Job*: Bible translation, poem or play?'

Nicholas Mynheer

20 Feb: 'Biblical art in Oxford: engaging with the work of artist Nicholas Mynheer'

Professor David Holland, Harvard

6 Mar: 'The language of the millennium: sacred texts, American prophets and the question of the English'

Faculty of History**Inaugural Lecture**

Professor Peter H Wilson, Chichele

Professor of the History of War, will deliver his inaugural lecture at 5pm on 30 January in the Examination Schools.

Subject: 'Competition through cooperation: the European fiscal-military system 1560-1850'

James Ford Lectures in British History**HISTORY IN ENGLISH CRITICISM 1919-61**

Stefan Collini, Cambridge, will deliver the James Ford Lectures at 5pm on Fridays in the Examination Schools.

20 Jan: 'Whig history and the mind of England'

27 Jan: 'Scrutinising the present phase of human history'

3 Feb: 'Science and capitalism as background'

10 Feb: 'Christianity, rationalism and ambiguity'

17 Feb: 'The long Industrial Revolution'

24 Feb: 'Literary history as cultural history'

Carlyle Lectures**THUCYDIDEAN RENAISSANCE**

Professor Kinch Hoekstra, Berkeley, will deliver the Carlyle Lectures at 5pm on Thursdays in the Examination Schools.

2 Feb: 'A perpetual possession to posterity'

9 Feb: 'Obscure on purpose: Thucydides as ancient authority'

16 Feb: 'Profitable instruction for noblemen: Thucydides reborn'

23 Feb: 'The ruine of wicked men: Thucydides reformed'

2 Mar: 'A trumpet of warre: Thucydides' reason of state'

9 Mar: 'The most politique: Hobbes's Thucydides'

Global and imperial history research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Colin Matthew Room, History Faculty. Tea in the Common Room from 4.30pm; all welcome. Conveners: Professor James Belich, Professor John Darwin, Dr Miles Larmer

Dr Tehyun Ma, Sheffield

20 Jan: 'Mobilising free China: mass lines, new deals and the problem of legitimacy on early Cold War Taiwan'

Dr Moin Nizami

27 Jan: 'Reform-oriented Sufi orders in South Asia: local and global connections'

Dr Sacha Hepburn, IHR

3 Feb: 'Bringing a girl from the village: domestic service and gender relations in post-colonial Africa'

Professor Tony Hopkins, Cambridge

10 Feb: 'Rethinking American empire'

Dr Setsuko Sonoda, Hyogo

17 Feb: 'At the edge of empires: the modern nation, ex-colonial milieu and transnationalism of the Chinese in Port of Spain, Trinidad, from the 1930s to the 1960s'

Professor John Darwin

24 Feb: 'From the periphery to oblivion'

3 Mar: Global and imperial history graduate student research presentations (DPhil) - timings tbc

10 Mar: Global and imperial history graduate student research presentations (MSt) - timings tbc

Oxford Centre for Global History**PLENARY LECTURE**

Professor Giorgio Riello, Warwick, will deliver the opening plenary lecture of a workshop at 5pm on 13 January in the Large Lecture Room, Nuffield.

Subject: 'Trade, consumption and industrialisation: cotton textiles in the 18th century'

WORKSHOP

A workshop will follow the above lecture on 14 January in the Senior Common Room, Nuffield. Speakers include: **Professor Robert DuPlessis**, Swarthmore; **Professor John Styles**, Hertfordshire; **Professor Huw Bowen**, Swansea; **Dr Kent Deng**, LSE; **Dr David Washbrook**, Cambridge; **Professor Maxine Berg**, Warwick; **Professor Patricia Hudson**, Cardiff; **Dr Will Ashworth**, Liverpool; and **Dr Peter Maw**, Leeds. Free but places limited and registration required: global@history.ox.ac.uk. More information: global.history.ox.ac.uk. Conveners: Professor John Darwin; Professor Patrick O'Brien, LSE

Subject: 'Global cotton: cotton as a case of precocious globalisation'

TORCH/Centre for Gender, Identity and Subjectivity/Oxford Centre for Global History**SPECIAL LECTURE**

Professor Antoinette Burton, Illinois, will lecture at 5pm on 23 January in the Blue Boar Lecture Theatre, Christ Church.

Subject: 'The scorpion's lash: gender and the making of an imperial anthropocene in Victorian Afghanistan'

Workshop

A workshop will follow the above lecture on 24 January at St Luke's Chapel, ROQ. Speakers and participants include: **Professor Elleke Boehmer**; **Professor Marilyn Booth**; **Professor Antoinette Burton**, Illinois; **Dr Erica Charters**; **Dr Jaclyn Granick**; **Dr Rowena Kennedy-Epstein**, Bristol; **Dr Maria Misra**; **Dr Sumita Mukherjee**, Bristol; **Dr Ruth Percy**; **Dr Kerrie Thornhill**; and **Dr Imaobong Umoren**. Free but places limited and registration required: global@history.ox.ac.uk. More information: global.history.ox.ac.uk. Conveners: Professor Kathryn Gleadle, Professor Marilyn Booth

Subject: 'Global and comparative feminisms in the long 19th century'

Latin American Centre/Oxford Centre for Global History**JOINT SEMINAR**

Professor Alan Knight will give a seminar at 5pm on 23 February at the Latin American Centre.

Subject: 'Liberals, peasants and Jacobins: the Mexican Revolution (1910-40) in global perspective'

History of science, medicine and technology research seminars

The following seminars will be given at 4pm on Mondays in the History Faculty Lecture Theatre. Coffee from 3.30pm in the Common Room. Conveners: Professor Mark Harrison, Professor Rob Iliffe, Dr Sloan Mahone, Dr Erica Charters

Professor Peter Bowler, Belfast

16 Jan: 'Prophets of progress? Predicting the future of science and technology from H G Wells to Isaac Asimov'

Dr Andrew Williams and **Mr Fred O'Dell**, Northampton

23 Jan: 'UK premature baby care 1947-65, the Dr Isaac "Harry" Gosset collection at Northampton General Hospital - a case study'

Professor Sally Shuttleworth

30 Jan: 'Fears, phobias and obsessions in the late 19th century'

Dr Gordon Barrett

6 Feb: 'Stuck in the middle with you: scientist, state and network in Chinese engagement with the Pugwash Conferences on Science and World Affairs, 1957-85'

Dr Philipp Nothaft

13 Feb: 'Precession or trepidation? The motion of the sphere of fixed stars as a problem in medieval Latin astronomy'

Dr James Sumner, Manchester

20 Feb: 'Garbage in, garbage out? A history of representations of computers in popular media'

Dr Helen Anne Curry, Cambridge

27 Feb: 'Biology as technology: an unexpected history of innovation in living things'

Dr Yolana Pringle, Cambridge

6 Mar: 'Peer support, mental health activism and changing doctor-patient relationships in Uganda'

Economic and social history seminars

The following seminars will take place 5–6.30pm on Tuesdays in the Large Lecture Room, Nuffield.

Tyler Goodspeed, KCL

17 Jan: 'Skin in the game: liability insurance, contingent capital and financial stability'

Sevket Pamuk, Bogazici

24 Jan: 'Economic history of Turkey since 1820 and new institutional economics'

Martin Ellison

31 Jan: 'UK debt management 1887–2016'

Alex Klein, Kent

7 Feb: 'Agglomeration externalities and productivity growth: US cities in the railroad era, 1880–1930'

Philip Slavin, Kent

14 Feb: 'Fighting for their calories: coping strategies and responses to the great famine in the British Isles, 1315–18'

Jutta Bolt, Groningen

21 Feb: 'Doing well while doing good? Long-term trends in income inequality in Ghana 1895–2015'

Caroline Fohlin, Emory

28 Feb: 'Crisis and innovation: the transformation of the New York Stock Exchange from the Great War to the Great Depression'

Cecilia García-Peñalosa, Aix-Marseille

7 Mar: 'Protectionism and the education-fertility trade-off in late 19th-century France'

Faculties of History/Oriental Studies**Traditions in motion: The circulation of texts, 1100–1900**

The following seminars will take place at 2.15pm on Thursdays in the Quarrell Room, Exeter, with tea to follow. Funded by the Oxford Unit for Hebrew and Jewish Studies and the Programme in Eastern Mediterranean Studies, History Faculty. Conveners: Dr J-P Ghobrial, Professor J Weinberg

Professor Stefano Zacchetti

19 Jan: 'Not what the Buddhists did: Matteo Ricci's Chinese translation of Epictetus'

Professor Alastair Hamilton, American University in Cairo

26 Jan: 'Johann Michael Wansleben: an early use of Arabic sources in Ottoman Egypt'

Professor Ada Rapoport-Albert, UCL

2 Feb: 'Trans-cultural sectarians: the messianic cult of Jacob Frank and his daughter in 18th-century Poland'

Dr Peter Hill

9 Feb: 'The first Arabic translations of Enlightenment literature: Syrians, Greeks and Franks in Damietta, 1808–18'

Professor Elliott Horowitz

23 Feb: 'A 16th-century Hebrew catechism by a convert from Judaism, and its use by modern missionaries'

Dr Thomas Roebuck, East Anglia

2 Mar: 'Thomas Smith (1638–1710) and his journey to the Levant: continuities and transformations in oriental scholarship'

Dr Krisztina Szilágyi, Cambridge

9 Mar: 'The story of 'Antar in Jewish and Christian manuscripts'

History of Art Department**Slade Lectures****THE MATERIAL PRESENCE OF ABSENT ANTIQUITIES: COLLECTING EXCESSIVE OBJECTS AND THE REVIVAL OF THE PAST**

Professor Caroline van Eck, Cambridge, will deliver the Slade Lectures at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Mathematical Institute.

18 Jan: '“A neo-classical dream and an archaeologist's nightmare”: Piranesi's colossal candelabra in the Ashmolean Museum and the Louvre'

25 Jan: 'Candelabra in antiquity, their rediscovery and reception'

1 Feb: 'Making antiquity materially present: plaster cast collections, Piranesi's Vasi, Candelabri, Cippi and the Museo Borgiano'

8 Feb: 'Candelabra, totems and other ritual objects'

15 Feb: 'Piranesi in the valley of the uncanny (1): excessive objects and the revival of antiquity'

22 Feb: '“At last I am in conversation with things.” Wilhelm and Caroline von Humboldt, and the 6th Duke of Devonshire on the agency of Graeco-Roman artefacts'

1 Mar: 'Piranesi in the valley of the uncanny (2): excessive objects, animation and intentionality'

8 Mar: '“At Rome the love of Marble possesses most people like a new sense”: the material turn, 1770–1820'

Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics**General linguistics seminar**

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in Room 2, Taylor Institution. Conveners: Professor A Lahiri, Professor A Asudeh, Professor W de Melo

Dr Charlotte Hemmings

16 Jan: 'Beyond a two-way typology of Western Austronesian'

Professor Stephen Pulman

30 Jan: 'Signals from text: detecting sentiment, emotion, intent and deception'

Dr Coppe van Urk, QMUL

6 Feb: 'On the realisation of gaps: pronoun copying in Dinka'

Dr James White, UCL

13 Feb: 'Phonological learning is constrained by phonetic similarity: experimental and computational evidence'

Dr Vineeta Chand, Essex

20 Feb: 'Multilingual politics and practices in India: current diversity and future sociolinguistic communities'

Professor Pilar Prieto, Pompeu Fabra

27 Feb: 'Prosody and gesture as bootstrapping mechanisms in first and second language learning'

Mr John Charles Smith

6 Mar: 'Subjectification revisited: Spanish copulas and other Romance phenomena'

Faculty of Music**Seminars in Ethnomusicology and Sound Studies**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm in St John's College Barn, followed by a wine reception. Convener: Professor Jason Stanyek

Byron Dueck, Open

26 Jan: 'The social life of chords'

Andrea Bohlman, North Carolina

16 Feb: 'Sound and handicraft in 1960s Poland'

Music research colloquia

The following colloquia will take place at 5.15pm on Tuesdays in Denis Arnold Hall, Faculty of Music, followed by discussion and drinks reception. Free and open to all. Organisers: Emily X X Tan, William Drummond

Sigrun Einarsdottir

17 Jan: 'The "dreaming choirs" of Oxford - cultural identities and cultural policy/administrative issues of the collegiate choirs of Oxford colleges and halls'

Lydia Goehr, Columbia

24 Jan: '“Expressing what exists is an endless task”: on instruments of the arts and instruments of thought. A lecture on music, philosophy and painting'

Joanna Bullivant

31 Jan: 'Mourning, memory and rebirth: Alan Bush in 1945'

Matthew Thomson

7 Feb: 'Trouvère song and polyphonic motets in the 13th century'

Elain Kelly, Edinburgh

14 Feb: 'East Germany and the canon'

Laudan Nooshin, City

21 Feb: 'Whose alternative public space? Gender dimensions of music on the internet in Iran'

Helen Abbot, Birmingham

28 Feb: 'Researching songs digitally: the Baudelaire Song Project'

Anna Beer

7 Mar: 'Damenmusik and dilettantes: thinking about composers who were women'

Seminars in Medieval and Renaissance Music

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Wharton Room, All Souls, followed by an hour's discussion during which wine is served. Free and open to all. Convener: Margaret Bent

Mikhail Lopatin

26 Jan: 'From broken heart to divided song: divisio at the intersection of poetry and music in the *Due-* and *Trecento*'

Christian Thomas Leitmeir

9 Feb: 'The mendicants and the motet'

Uri Smilansky, KCL

23 Feb: 'Drugs, sex, medieval cultural politics and the learned musicians of 18th-century Paris: surviving the centuries as a Machaut Manuscript'

Eleanor Giraud, Limerick

9 Mar: 'The Dominican missal in the 13th century'

Faculty of Oriental Studies

Jewish history and literature in the Graeco-Roman period seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2.30pm on Tuesdays at the Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies, Walton Street. Convener: Professor Martin Goodman

Dr Yuval Shahar, Tel Aviv

17 Jan: 'Talmudic literature as an historical source: the test case of R Akiva'

Professor Hindy Najman

24 Jan: 'Rewriting redemption: interpretative poetics in The Apostrophe to Zion, 11Q5, column 20'

Professor Mark Geller, UCL and FU Berlin

31 Jan: 'Commentary and hermeneutics from Assur to Pumbeditha' (joint session with Topics in Ancient Near Eastern Studies and Egyptology seminar)

Professor Tessa Rajak

7 Feb: 'Torah and Paideia in 4 Maccabees'

Professor David Jacobson, UCL

14 Feb: 'Symbolic portraits on Judaeian coins'

Professor Tal Ilan, FU Berlin

21 Feb: 'A feminist commentary on Tractate Hullin in the Babylonian Talmud'

Grinfield Lecture on the Septuagint

Professor Gilles Dorival, Aix-Marseille

28 Feb: 'Was there a Christianisation of the text of the Septuagint?'

Professor Fergus Millar

7 Mar: 'Jews, Greek and the Bible in Greek: so what? (i) Jewish literature in Greek, 300 BCE-130 CE'

Faculty of Philosophy

Philosophy in song

An exploration of innovative new ways of conveying philosophical ideas will take place noon-1.30pm on 21 January in the Headley Lecture Theatre, Ashmolean Museum, including a live demonstration of Jazz-Philosophy Fusion. Participants include: **James Tartaglia**, Keele; **Andrew Bowie**, RHUL; **Steve Tromans**, professional jazz musician and composer; **Sonja Morgenstern**, freelance professional actress; **Mark Doffman**, jazz drummer; and **Roxana Baiasu**.

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Department of Chemistry

Organic chemistry and chemical biology colloquia

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Dyson Perrins Lecture Theatre, School of Geography and the Environment, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor T Donohoe, Dr A Kawamura, Dr E Flashman

Professor Dr Luigi Vaccaro, Perugia

19 Jan: 'Green shades in organic synthesis'

Professor Robert Knowles, Princeton

26 Jan: 'Proton-coupled electron transfer in organic synthesis'

Professor Tim Bugg, Warwick

2 Feb: 'Bacterial enzymes for degradation of lignin: production of renewable chemicals from lignocellulose'

Royal Society of Chemistry Khorana Prize Award Lecture

Professor David Lilley, Dundee

9 Feb: tbc

Dr Martin Eastgate, Bristol-Myers Squibb, Chemical and Synthetic Development

23 Feb: tbc

Professor Angela Russell

2 Mar: tbc

Professor Rainer Herges, Kiel and Otto Diels Institute for Organic Chemistry

16 Mar: tbc

Royal Society of Chemistry Catalysis in Organic Chemistry Award Lecture

Professor Michel Gagné, North Carolina

Fri, 7 Apr, Inorganic Lecture Theatre, Department of Chemistry: tbc

Theoretical Chemistry Group seminars

The following seminars will take place at 4.15pm on Mondays in the John Rowlinson Seminar Room, PTCL. All welcome. Convener: Professor William Barfood

Dr Grant Hill, Sheffield

16 Jan: 'Correlation consistent basis sets for ultracold chemistry'

Professor Graham Worth, UCL

30 Jan: 'Using direct quantum dynamics simulations to study non-adiabatic photochemistry'

Dr Alex Chin, Cambridge

13 Feb: 'Tensor network methods for the simulation of open quantum systems: application to singlet fission in pentacene dimers'

Dr Andela Saric, UCL

27 Feb: 'Physical determinants of protein aggregation and assembly'

Department of Earth Sciences

Departmental seminars

The following seminars will take place at noon on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Earth Sciences, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Richard Katz, Dr Nick Tosca

Professor Ed Stolper, California Institute of Technology

20 Jan: 'Seconds after impact: insights into the thermal history of tektites'

Professor David Dobson, UCL

27 Jan: 'Greater than the sum of the parts: grain boundaries in the mantle'

Professor Steve Balbus

2pm, 3 Feb: 'An astrophysicist's view of the emergence of terrestrial vertebrates'

Professor Rolf Romer, German Research Centre for Geosciences

10 Feb: 'Controls on the distribution of Phanerozoic tin and tungsten mineralisation'

Professor Nadine Mattielli, FU Brussels

17 Feb: 'Are the zinc isotopes sensitive tracers of the mantle differentiation processes?'

Professor Barbara Maher, Lancaster

24 Feb: tbc

Dr Sanne Cottaar, Cambridge

3 Mar: 'The mantle transition zone structure beneath Europe: from slab to plume and beyond'

Dr Joel Hurowitz, Stony Brook

10 Mar: 'Evidence for an ancient redox-stratified lake in Gale crater, Mars'

Department of Engineering Science

Solid Mechanics and Materials Engineering Group

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Mondays in Lecture Room 8, IEB, unless otherwise noted.

Dr Maxime Dupraz, Paul Scherrer Institute

16 Jan: 'Characterisation of the microstructure of small crystals using coherent X-ray diffraction and atomistic simulations'

Professor James Kermode, Warwick

23 Jan: 'Multiscale modelling of materials chemomechanics'

Professor Michael Preuss, Manchester

30 Jan: 'The long journey of understanding degradation mechanisms in Zr-based nuclear fuel cladding'

Dr Alice Cicirello

6 Feb: 'Uncertainty models in structural dynamics'

Dr Sam Vinko

13 Feb: 'Investigating hot-dense plasmas with X-ray free-electron lasers'

Professor Daniele Dini, Imperial

20 Feb: 'Modelling in tribology: a multidisciplinary journey from molecules to engineering applications'

Professor Jim Woodhouse, Cambridge

Tues, 28 Feb, Lecture Room 1, Thom Building: 'Can we predict friction-driven vibration?'

Professor Stephen Hallett, Bristol

6 Mar: 'High-fidelity modelling of low-velocity impact damage in laminated composites'

Department of Materials

Hirsch Lecture

Professor Steve Cowley will deliver the Hirsch Lecture at 4pm on 20 January in Lecture Room 1, Thom Building. More information: lorraine.laird@materials.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'The materials challenge for advanced nuclear systems'

Colloquia

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Thursdays in the Hume-Rothery Lecture Theatre, 16 Parks Road. Refreshments from 3.30pm.

Professor Yanqiu Zhu, Exeter

19 Jan: tbc

Dr Jennifer LeRoy

2 Feb: tbc

Professor Georgios Katsaros, IST, Austria

16 Feb: tbc

Professor Dr Aránzazu del Campo, INM, Leibniz

9 Mar: tbc

Department of Physics

Oxford physics colloquia

The following lectures will take place at 3.30pm on Fridays in the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Clarendon Laboratory. Tea served in the Physics Common Room at 4.30pm. All welcome. More information: niamh.coll@physics.ox.ac.uk.

Professor Nicola Spaldin, ETH Zurich

27 Jan: 'From materials to cosmology: studying the early universe under the microscope'

Professor Val Gibson, Cambridge

3 Feb: 'The beauty of flavour - latest results from the LHCb experiment at the Large Hadron Collider'

Professor Valerio Scarani, Centre for Quantum Technologies and NU Singapore

17 Feb: 'The applied side of Bell nonlocality'

Professor Tom McLeish, Durham

24 Feb: 'Learning new physics from a medieval thinker - big bangs and rainbows'

Professor Howard Milchberg, Maryland

10 Mar: 'Spatio-temporal optical vortices'

Theoretical particle physics seminars

The following seminars will take place at 4.15pm on Thursdays in the Dennis Sciama Lecture Theatre, Department of Physics. Convener: Professor Subir Sarkar

Professor Lance Dixon, Stanford

19 Jan: 'N=4 supersymmetric Yang-Mills amplitudes'

Professor Fabio Maltoni, Louvain

26 Jan: 'Measuring the Higgs self-coupling'

Dr David Marsh, Cambridge

2 Feb: 'Many-field inflation'

Dr Jure Zupan, CERN/Cincinnati

9 Feb: 'Searching for dark sectors'

16 Feb: tbc

Professor Petr Horava, Berkeley

23 Feb: 'More surprises with nonrelativistic naturalness'

Dr Mads Frandsen, Odense

2 Mar: 'Dynamical electroweak symmetry breaking in light of LHC results'

Dr Gennaro Corcella

9 Mar: 'Interpretation of top-quark mass measurements'

Department of Zoology

Seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Mondays in Lecture Theatre A, Department of Zoology, unless otherwise noted.

Professor David Reznick, California at Riverside

16 Jan: 'Experimental studies of the interaction between ecology and evolution in a natural ecosystem'

Dr Erin Saupe

23 Jan: 'Macroevolution in the fossil record'

Professor Greg Hurst, Liverpool

30 Jan: 'Evolution of symbiosis'

Professor Michael Bonsall

6 Feb: 'Insect pest and vector control: GM technologies, ecology and policy'

Professor Morena Mills, Imperial

13 Feb: 'Protected area planning'

Professor Yvonne Buckley, Trinity College Dublin

20 Feb: 'Ecological and evolutionary networks'

Professor Anna-Liisa Laine, Helsinki

27 Feb: 'Evolution of plant host-fungal parasite interactions'

Jenkinson Lecture

Professor Jennifer Doudna, Berkeley

4pm, 6 Mar: tbc

Medical Sciences

**Oxford Centre for Diabetes,
Endocrinology and Metabolism**

Seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays in the Robert Turner Lecture Theatre, OCDEM. Convener: Professor Fredrik Karpe

Professor Andrew Wilkie

25 Jan: 'Apert syndrome, craniosynostosis and selfish spermatogonia'

Dr Julie Edge

1 Feb: 'Children's diabetes services, past, present and future'

Professor Alastair Gray

8 Feb: 'Diabetes modelling, directions, challenges and opportunities'

Dr Michelle Holland, London

22 Feb: 'rDNA as a target of nutritional programming'

Dr Nils Krone, Sheffield

1 Mar: 'Modelling the systemic consequences of disrupted steroidogenesis using zebrafish'

Professor Mike Christie, Lincoln

8 Mar: 'Targeting auto antigen-specific B-cells for immunotherapy of type 1 diabetes'

**Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics,
Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal
Sciences**

**Oxford Clinical Trials Research Unit
seminar series**

Professor Jenny Donovan, Bristol, will lecture at 1pm on 20 January in the Lecture Theatre, Botnar Research Centre. Free. To register: ocutrialshub@ndorms.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Trial recruitment difficulties? How the QuinteT Recruitment Intervention can help...'

Sir William Dunn School of Pathology

Seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Fridays in the Medical Sciences Teaching Centre, South Parks Road, unless otherwise noted.

Professor Renata Basto, Institut Curie

20 Jan: 'Centrosomes in development and disease: from control of spindle positioning to maintenance of genetic stability'

Professor Susan Gasser, Basel

27 Jan: 'Targeting heterochromatin to safeguard the genome: how and why'

Dr Tim Levine, UCL

3 Feb: 'TULiPs from Tübingen: sorting flowers from weeds in intracellular lipid traffic'

Professor Stephen Bake

10.30am, Mon, 6 Feb: 'The establishment of new *Shigella sonnei* populations'

Professor Oliver Billker, Wellcome Trust Sanger Institute, Hinxton

24 Feb: 'Reverse genetic screens in an intracellular malaria parasite: from cell fate decisions to genome evolution'

Luba Vkhanski, Weizmann Institute of Science, Rehovot

17 Mar: 'The immunity war of Elie Metchnikoff'

Dr Martin Turner, Babraham Institute, Cambridge

24 Mar: tbc

Department of Pharmacology

**Pharmacology, Anatomical
Neuropharmacology and Drug
Discovery Seminars**

The following seminars will take place at noon on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Pharmacology, unless otherwise noted.

Professor Lucia Sivilotti, UCL. Host: Professor Paolo Tammara

17 Jan: 'Agonist efficacy in the Cys-loop superfamily of channels: the single molecule view'

Professor Stephen Husbands, Bath. Host: Professor Barry Potter

24 Jan: 'Opioid polypharmacology: towards treatments for drug abuse, depression and pain'

Dr Heather Mortiboys, Sheffield. Host: Professor Grant Churchill

31 Jan: 'Finding chemical modulators of mitochondrial function for neurodegenerative diseases'

12th David Smith Lecture

Professor Thomas Südhof, Stanford. Host:

Professor Peter Somogyi

Weds, 8 Feb: 'Molecular mechanisms of synaptic transmission'

Professor Susan Wray, Liverpool. Host: Professor Rebecca Sitsapesan

14 Feb: tbc

Professor Daniela Riccardi, Cardiff School of Biosciences. Host: Professor Grant Churchill

21 Feb: 'The calcium-sensing receptor in physiology and disease'

Dr Alison Brewer, KCL. Host: Associate Professor Paolo Tammara

28 Feb: tbc

Professor Godfrey Smith, Institute of Cardiovascular and Medical Sciences, Glasgow. Host: Professor Ming Lei

7 Mar: tbc

Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

Head of Department seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Fridays in the Large Lecture Theatre, Sherrington Building. All welcome. Convener: Professor Deborah Goberdhan

Dr Nic Tapon, Francis Crick Institute. Host: Professor Deborah Goberdhan
27 Jan: tbc

Professor Sarah Tabrizi, UCL. Host: Professor Matthew Wood
3 Feb: tbc

Professor Stefan Treue, Deutsche Primaten Zentrum, Göttingen. Host: Professor Andrew Parker
10 Feb: tbc

Professor Anthony Galione. Host: Professor David Paterson
24 Feb: 'Calcium signalling from the lysosome'

Professor Erwin Neher. Host: Professor Anant Parekh
3 Mar: tbc

Professor Mark Kearny, Leeds Institute of Cardiovascular and Metabolic Medicine. Host: Dr Lisa Heather
10 Mar: tbc

Nuffield Department of Population Health

The following seminars will take place on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building, Old Road Campus. All welcome.

National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit Seminars in Maternal and Infant Health and Care

The following seminars will take place at 10.30am. Convener: Dr Manisha Nair

Dr Elselijn Kingma, Southampton
17 Jan: 'Invisible patients in birth debates (are not the ones you'd expect): documenting systematic distortions in the representation of birth-place evidence'

Dr Jon Dorling, Nottingham
7 Feb: 'Advancing enteral feeds in preterm babies; evidence from trials'

Dr Oliver Rivero Arias
7 Mar: 'Comparing adolescents and adults preferences to health states commonly used in economic evaluation in child health'

Sir Richard Doll Seminars in Public Health and Epidemiology

The following seminars will take place at 1pm. All welcome. More information: www.ndph.ox.ac.uk/rdseminars. Conveners: Dr Sarah Floud, Dr David Preiss

Professor Aroon Hingorani, UCL
17 Jan: 'Improving the odds of drug development success through human genomics'

Dr Andrew Roddam, GlaxoSmithKline
24 Jan: 'Building successful partnerships between academia and the biopharmaceutical industry'

Dr Natalie Banner, Wellcome Trust
31 Jan: 'The one-way mirror: understanding public attitudes towards commercial access to patient data'

Professor Dave Newby, Edinburgh
7 Feb: 'Smouldering hearts: a Mills and Boon classic!'

Dr Gurdeep Mannu and Mr John Broggio, Public Health England
14 Feb: 'The National Cancer Registration and Analysis Service in the era of big data'

Professor Kamlesh Khunti, Leicester
21 Feb: 'Prevention of type 2 diabetes: from efficacy to effectiveness in the real world setting'

Professor Marcus Munafò, Bristol
28 Feb: 'From bench to front-bench: using laboratory studies to inform tobacco and alcohol policy'

Professor Tom MacDonald, Dundee
7 Mar: 'Streamlined trials: what works and what doesn't work'

Department of Psychiatry

The following lectures will take place at 9.30am on Tuesdays in the Seminar Room, Department of Psychiatry, Warneford Hospital. Security badges to be worn to all lectures.

Professor Phil Cowen
17 Jan: 'Backing into the future: pharmacological approaches to treatment-resistant depression'

Professor Simon Lovestone
24 Jan: 'Translational informatics for mental health and dementia research; the digital theme of the Oxford Health Biomedical Research Centre'

Professor Seena Fazel
31 Jan: 'Is there a role for risk assessment tools to predict violence and suicide in individuals with severe mental illness?'

Professor Carmine Pariante, London
7 Feb: 'Cortisol and inflammation in depression: how can water fuel the fire?'

Professor Anke Ehlers
21 Feb: 'Delivery of psychological treatment over the internet: promises and challenges'

Dr John Williams, Birmingham
28 Feb: 'Reflections on health partnerships'

Dr Magnus Walter, Windlesham
7 Mar: 'Psychiatric drug discovery in Industry - *quo vadis?*'

Social Sciences

School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

Departmental seminar series: Space and place

The following seminars will take place at 3.30pm on Fridays in the Lecture Room, 64 Banbury Road. Conveners: Professor E Hsu, Dr C Vargas-Silva

Franck Düvell
20 Jan: 'The great migration of summer 2015: trajectories, journeys and hubs'

Elisabeth Hsu
27 Jan: 'Chinese medical meshworks in East Africa: pots, patients and practitioners'

David Gellner
3 Feb: 'The idea of Nepal'

Harvey Whitehouse
10 Feb: 'Ritual and group cohesion across space and time'

Steve Rayner
17 Feb: 'Climate, weather, culture'

Laura Van Broekhoven
24 Feb: 'Locating the Pitt Rivers Museum'

Leslie Fesenmyer
3 Mar: 'Pentecostal pastorhood as calling and career: migration, religion and masculinity between Kenya and the United Kingdom'

Nancy Scheper-Hughes, Berkeley
10 Mar: 'The people left behind: how and why cultural anthropologists got it wrong'

Pitt Rivers Museum research seminar in visual, material and museum anthropology

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Pitt Rivers Museum. Conveners: Dr I Daniels, Dr C Morton

Julie Botticello, East London

20 Jan: 'Cluny lace and industrial heritage: visualising and materialising embodied knowledge'

Chris Low, Bath Spa, and **Chris Morton**

27 Jan: 'Somatotyping the San: reconnecting an archive of anthropological science to a contemporary southern African community'

Julien Dugnoille, Exeter

3 Feb: 'Digitalising the Korean cosmos: representing human-nonhuman continuity and filiality through digital photography in contemporary South Korea'

Mary Bosworth and **Khadija von Zinnenburg Carroll**, Birmingham

10 Feb: 'Art and criminology of the border: the making of the immigration detention archive'

Hannah Knox, UCL

17 Feb: 'Eco-houses and the right to infrastructure'

Bárbara Rodríguez Muñoz, Wellcome Collection

24 Feb: 'Curating "This is a Voice"'

Gabriela Nicolescu, Goldsmiths

3 Mar: 'Three faces of communism: on the relation between people and things in a contemporary museum in Romania'

Shireen Walton, UCL

10 Mar: 'Living digital archives in contemporary pasts: "Abadan: retold"'

Unit for Biocultural Variation and Obesity seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays at 61 Banbury Road, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor S Ulijaszek, T Bird

Harry Rutter, LSHTM

26 Jan: 'Complexity in public health'

Danny Dorling

2 Feb: 'Inequality, obesity and Oxford: how to reduce car dependence'

Mike Rayner

9 Feb: 'Nutrient profiling of foods: its role in obesity prevention'

Emma Rich, Bath

16 Feb: 'Digital health technologies'

Laura Vaughan, UCL

1 Mar: 'Mapping healthy cities'

James Stubbs, Leeds

1pm, 2 Mar: 'Multidisciplinary approaches to the challenge of weight loss and maintenance in the general population'

Anne Katrine Kleberg Hansen, Copenhagen

9 Mar: 'Picturing fatness: photography and medical typology in the early 20th century'

Fertility and reproduction seminars: Childbearing and the body political

The following seminars will take place at 11am on Mondays in the Lecture Room, 64 Banbury Road. Conveners: Dr P Kreager, Dr E Rahman

Konstantina Isidoros

16 Jan: 'Milk-sons: matrifocused patriarchy among the Sahrawi in North Africa'

Cressida Marcus

23 Jan: 'Her womb, our birth: Ethiopian orthodoxy and the pursuit of children'

Elo Luik

30 Jan: 'Mothers and workers: the making and unmaking of kinship in Indian surrogacy'

Lucy van de Wiel, Cambridge

6 Feb: 'The datafication of reproduction: on time-lapse embryo imaging and the financialisation of fertility'

Elizabeth Rahman

13 Feb: 'Childbirth and snakebite in northwestern Amazonia: the pain of gendered self-affirmation, or a sorcerous fatality'

Kaveri Qureshi, Lahore University of Management Sciences

20 Feb: 'The falling, wasted or fused child: culpability and pregnancy loss in Pakistani Punjab'

Hannah Gibson, Victoria New Zealand

27 Feb: 'My womb, her pregnancy: making mothers via surrogacy in New Zealand'

Harish Naraindas, Heidelberg and Jawaharlal Nehru

6 Mar: 'Sacralising the foetus: notes on perinatal bereavement in the Anglo-American world'

Anthropology Research Group at Oxford on Eastern Medicines and Religions: Transforming the body through dance

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Pauling Centre, 58a Banbury Road. Conveners: Dr P Esposito, Professor E Hsu

Ann R David, Roehampton

18 Jan: 'Transformation through ritual: bodies as sacred space'

Nasima Selim, FU Berlin

1 Feb: 'Learning how to whirl: subtle and material bodies in "Dervish Dance"'

Paola Esposito

15 Feb: 'Becoming caterpillar: a perspective on "metamorphosis" through Butoh dance'

Felicia Hughes-Freeland, SOAS

1 Mar: 'Embodied consciousness: the power of movement in Javanese dance'

Institute for Science, Innovation and Society seminar series: Science in your own hands: promises and perils of 'DIY' science

The following seminars will take place at 3pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Room, 64 Banbury Road. Convener: Professor L Dilling

Alan Irwin, Copenhagen Business School

24 Jan: 'Citizen science: a new knowledge politics?'

Will Hutton

31 Jan: tbc

Gina Neff

7 Feb: 'N of 1: self-tracking as personal science'

Tomas Diez, Fab City Global Initiative and Institute for Advanced Architecture of Catalonia

14 Feb: 'Smart citizenship: recovering the productive role of society through new technologies'

Hagit Keysar and **Cindy Regalado**, Public Lab

21 Feb: 'Civic science and DIY enquiry: critical perspectives and experiences from Jerusalem, London and New York'

Markus Schmidt, Biofaction

28 Feb: 'Do-it-yourself biology (DIYBio): between education, innovation, subversion and empowerment'

Ilya Levantis, London Biohackspace

7 Mar: tbc

Language and Anthropology seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the New Seminar Room, 51–53 Banbury Road. Convener: Dr S Leonard

Nadezhda Mamontova

26 Jan: 'Soviet administrative reforms, territory and language standardisation as factors of identity development among the Ilmipii Ewenki of central Siberia'

David Zeitlyn

9 Feb: 'Do Mambila spiders have a preference for agreement? (Does divination pay attention to pragmatics?)'

Alice Mitchell, Bristol

23 Feb: 'The social dynamics of in-law avoidance among Datooga of Tanzania'

Tom Thornton and Nadezhda Mamontova

9 Mar: 'Place names and story mapping: Raven's and Thunderbird's journeys on the Alaskan and Siberian landscape'

Institute of Cognitive and Evolutionary Anthropology**PRIMATE CONVERSATIONS SEMINAR**

Professor Richard Byrne, St Andrews, will deliver a seminar at 4pm on 8 February in the Lecture Room, 64 Banbury Road. Convener: Dr S Carvalho
Subject: 'Gestural communication of the great apes'

Saïd Business School

The following events will take place at the Saïd Business School.

Private Equity Forum

The 2017 Private Equity Forum will take place noon–7.30pm on 8 February. Drinks reception will follow. The forum will be held under the Chatham House Rule and is not open to journalists and media. Student tickets: £25; standard tickets: £50. More information and to register: <http://bit.ly/2gb2w65>.

Engaging with the Humanities

Clare McCaldin will lecture at 12.15pm on 18 January. More information and to register: <https://ewh-clare-mccaldin.eventbrite.com>.

Subject: 'When the fat lady sings: leadership and creativity in opera'

Distinguished Speaker Seminar

Lloyd Dorfman, founder and president, Travellex Group, will deliver a seminar at 5.45pm on 26 January. More information and to register: <https://dss-lloyd-dorfman.eventbrite.com>.

Department of Education

The following events will take place at the Department of Education, 15 Norham Gardens.

Public seminar programme

The following seminars will be given at 5pm on Mondays.

Professor Anna Vignoles, Cambridge.

Convener: Professor Steve Strand

16 Jan: 'Socio-economic inequalities in education achievement and student outcomes'

Dr Lee Elliot Major, Sutton Trust.

Convener: Professor Steve Strand

23 Jan: 'Stuck: Britain's social mobility problem'

Professor Graham Butt and Dr Patrick Alexander, Oxford Brookes.

Convener: Professor Jo-Anne Baird

30 Jan: 'Imagining a future after schooling: 21st-century youth transitions in London and Oxfordshire schools'

Professor Ewart Keep. Convener: Dr Susan James Relly

6 Feb: 'The long-term implications of devolution and localism for FE in England'

Professor Trevor Gale, Glasgow. Convener: Trevor Mutton

13 Feb: 'The social justice dispositions of teachers and their pedagogic work'

Dr Asmaa E Al-Fadala, World Innovation Summit for Education. Convener: Dr Maia Chankseliani

20 Feb: 'The role of WISE research in supporting creative action and building the future of education through collaboration'

Professor Gary McCulloch, IOE. Convener: Dr Liam Gearon

27 Feb: 'Education and the new conservatism: social wellbeing, national character and British values'

Professor Florence Myles, Essex.

Convener: Professor Victoria Murphy

6 Mar: 'Learning French in the primary school classroom: the origins of morphosyntax'

Qualitative Research Methods Hub

The following seminars will take place at 12.45pm on Thursdays in Seminar Room B. All welcome to bring a packed lunch and join the discussion.

*Panel discussion***Emma Abbotsi, Laura Brace and Nicole Dingwall**

26 Jan: 'Interviews – understandings from the field'

Marc Sarazin

2 Feb: 'What can school contexts teach us about researcher roles with children?'

Dr Isabelle Skakni

9 Feb: 'How to stay "objective" (and not become depressed!) when researching your peers: the journey of a junior researcher analysing junior researchers' journeys'

Dr Nigel Fancourt

16 Feb: 'Visual stimuli for data generation'

Sonia Khan

23 Feb: 'Using stimulated recall: videos as a base for interviews'

Professor Harry Daniels

2 Mar: 'Non-directive and idiosyncratic methods for qualitative data generation'

Kasper Munk

9 Mar: 'A Bayesian logic approach to micro-level qualitative data analysis'

Quantitative Methods Hub seminar programme

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Mondays in Seminar Room D. All welcome. Convener: Professor Steve Strand

Dr James Hall, Exeter

16 Jan: 'Person-based statistical analyses: what are they, and what can they do for me?'

Dr Charalambos Charalambous, Cyprus

23 Jan: 'Using generalisability theory in educational effectiveness research'

Dr Joshua McGrane

30 Jan: 'Using pairwise comparisons and calibrated exemplars in the assessment of student writing'

Dr Vaso Totsika, Warwick

6 Feb: 'Are parent training courses still effective after the trial ends?'

Sina Fackler

13 Feb: 'Teacher self-efficacy in student engagement, instruction and classroom management in 32 OECD countries – investigating teacher, classroom, principal and school effects'

Karin Street

20 Feb: 'Students' mathematics self-efficacy expectations: relationship with test achievement and development in the classroom'

Marc Sarazin

27 Feb: 'Combining social networks, psychometric scales and ethnographic data to study children's social relations and collective experiences in school'

Dr Bastian Betthaeuser

6 Mar: 'Left behind? Educational inequality and social mobility of the most disadvantaged youth in Germany'

Philosophy, Religion and Education Research Forum in association with the Philosophy of Education Society of Great Britain (Oxford Branch)

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in Seminar Room D. All welcome. More information: www.education.ox.ac.uk/about-us/events.

Kristine Gorgen

21 Feb: 'Who are the good immigrants? Teaching and testing citizenship for naturalisation'

Dr Gerard Lum, KCL

28 Feb: 'Of roles and rules: towards a differentiated theory of professional ethics'

Dr Mark Halstead

7 Mar: 'Religious education and religious diversity'

School of Geography and the Environment

The following events will take place in the School of Geography and the Environment, unless otherwise noted.

Environmental Change Institute**BIG IDEAS SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm in the Beckett Room.

Dr Cynthia Rosenzweig, NASA

9 Feb: 'Cities as first responders of climate change'

Sunita Narain, Centre for Science and Environment, New Delhi

22 Feb: 'Why India needs monsoon scientists'

Energy Colloquia

The following talks will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Halford Mackinder Lecture Theatre. Convener: Professor Sir Chris Llewellyn Smith

Dan Sadler, Special Advisor to Northern Gas Networks

24 Jan: 'Understanding the H21 Project'

John Barrett, Leeds

7 Feb: 'Invisible energy policy - the role of materials and products in mitigating GHG emissions'

Martin Williams, KCL

14 Feb: 'Energy futures, air pollution and health'

Stephen Heidari-Robinson

21 Feb: 'Energy Policy seen from number 10'

B Cheshire, CEO, Dong Energy UK

28 Feb: 'DONG Energy - from coal and oil to competitive offshore wind: the story of a global leader's transformation'

Henry Snaith

7 Mar: 'Photovoltaics: the present and future of mainstream and new perovskite solar energy technology'

Transport Studies Unit

TRANSPORT AND MOBILITIES ACROSS THE LIFE COURSE SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Tuesdays in the Beckett Room, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: T Schwanen, D Banister, J Middleton, D Hopkins

Professor Dr Joachim Scheiner, Technische Universität, and Clare Sheffield, TfL

24 Jan: 'A life-course perspective: new mobilities and demography'

Professor Ann Berrington, Southampton, and Jean Taylor, Lambeth Council

7 Feb: 'The mobilities of young adults in the 21st century'

Dr Charles Musselwhite, Swansea, and Jane Vass, Age UK

21 Feb, Gottmann Room: 'Mobilities for an ageing population'

Dr Sara Tilley, Edinburgh, and Emma Aldrich, Marie Stopes International

7 Mar: 'Life events and mobilities across the life course'

Oxford Water Network**PANEL**

A high-level panel hosted in collaboration with the World Bank will take place at 5pm on 17 January in the Main Lecture Theatre, Oxford Martin School.

Subject: 'Water, the economy and sustainable development'

SEMINAR

Alice Chautard, Dr Matt Ives and Dr Monika Zurek will present a seminar co-hosted by CIWEM (Central Southern branch) at 5.30pm on 1 March in the Herbertson Room.

Subject: 'Climate change: mitigation and adaptation'

LECTURES

Professor Philippe Cullet, SOAS, will lecture at 5pm on 26 January in the Blue Boar Lecture Theatre, Christ Church.

Subject: 'The rights to water and sanitation to India: opportunities and challenges'

Peter Harvey, UNICEF, will lecture at 5pm on 30 January in the Blue Boar Lecture Theatre, Christ Church.

Subject: 'Beyond technology: the role of innovation in achieving universal access to drinking water'

Professor Stephen F Lintner, KCL, will lecture at 4pm on 13 February in the Beckett Room.

Subject: tbc

Professor Justin Sheffield, Southampton, will lecture at 1pm on 1 March in the Beckett Room.

Subject: 'Hydrological prediction for drought and flood early warning in sub-Saharan Africa'

Department of International Development (Queen Elizabeth House)

The following events will take place in Seminar Room 3, Department of International Development, 3 Mansfield Road, unless otherwise noted.

International Migration Institute seminar series

MIGRATION TO, THROUGH AND FROM AFRICA: AN AFRICAN CONVERSATION

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays. More information: www.imi.ox.ac.uk/events?category=dg-Seminar%20Series. Conveners: Robtel Neajai Pailey, Marie Godin

Madeleine Wong, St Lawrence

18 Jan: 'Skilled Ghanaian return migrants navigating the gendered politics of "adjustment"'

Olivette Otele, Bath Spa

25 Jan: 'Migratory flows, colonial encounters and the histories of transatlantic slavery'

Antony Otieno Ong'ayo, Utrecht and Tilburg

1 Feb: 'African migration to and from Europe: rethinking circular migration'

Peter Kankonde Bukasa, Witwatersrand and Notre Dame

8 Feb: 'The politics of Congolese *Combattants*' violent transnational mobilisation'

Dominic Pasura, Glasgow

15 Feb: 'Transnational religious practices and negotiation of difference among Zimbabwean Catholics in Britain'

Hélène Neveu Kringelbach, UCL

22 Feb: 'Migration, family and the changing significance of absence in Senegal'

Geraldine Adiku

1 Mar: 'All the money I raised, I raised from Ghana': understanding reverse remittance practice among Ghanaian migrants in the UK and their relatives in Ghana'

Bilisuma B Dito, Maastricht

8 Mar: 'The subjective wellbeing of African transnational parents in Europe'

SPECIAL SEMINAR

Peter Kankonde, Max Planck Institute for the Study of Religious and Ethnic Diversity, Göttingen, will deliver a special seminar co-hosted with the African Studies Centre at 5pm on 9 February in the Pavilion Room, St Antony's.

Subject: 'Youth waithood, forced migration and the transnational navigation of Fortress Europe'

Refugee Studies Centre

PUBLIC SEMINAR SERIES: PERSPECTIVES ON THE SYRIAN CONFLICT

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays. Supported by the Maison Française d'Oxford. More information: www.rsc.ox.ac.uk/pss-hilary-2017. Convener: Dr Leïla Vignal

Professor Dawn Chatty

18 Jan: 'Syria and its refugees: a historical perspective'

James Darcy, Whole of Syria Review and former Vice-Chair, Oxfam GB

25 Jan: 'Divided by a shared agenda: the humanitarian response to the crisis in Syria'

Professor Jennifer Welsh, EUI

1 Feb: 'The ethics of protection in Syria'

Professor Ziad Majed, American University, Paris

8 Feb: 'The struggle for Syria'

Dr Laura Ruiz de Elvira Carrascal, CNRS/IREMAM

15 Feb: 'Syrian trajectories: from local revolutionary actors to exiled humanitarian workers. Meanings of humanitarian action in the Syrian post-2011 context'

Samar Yazbek, writer

22 Feb: 'Writing in times of war and revolution'

Dr Leïla Vignal

1 Mar: 'The Syrian internal displacement'

Dr Thomas Pierret, Edinburgh

8 Mar: 'From revolution to jihad, and back. Syria's Islamist insurgents in the face of people's power'

Oxford Poverty and Human Development Initiative (OPHI)

DISTINGUISHED PUBLIC LECTURE

Amartya Sen, Lamont University Professor and Professor of Economics and Philosophy, Harvard, will deliver a Distinguished Public Lecture at 5pm on 18 January in the Sheldonian Theatre. Chaired by the Rt Hon Lord Patten of Barnes, Chancellor of the University. Registration required. More information and to register: www.ophi.org.uk/sen2017.

Subject: 'Democracy and social decisions'

LUNCHTIME SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Mondays. More information: www.ophi.org.uk/courses-events/seminars.

Dr Christoph Jindra and Dr Ana Vaz

16 Jan: 'Good governance and multidimensional poverty – a comparative analysis of 71 countries'

Dr Sabina Alkire

30 Jan: 'Incorporating environmental and natural resources within analyses of multidimensional poverty'

Matthew Robson, York

6 Feb: 'Inequality aversion, self-interest and MPI: a Ugandan lab-in-the-field experiment'

Selçuk Bedük

13 Feb: 'Are zeros distinct? Modelling the determinants of (enforced) deprivation for 14 EU countries'

Dr Natalie Quinn

20 Feb: 'Representation of a separable symmetric preorder, with applications to welfare and poverty measurement'

Dr Bilal Malaeb and Dr Christian Oldiges

27 Feb: 'Ethnic diversity and multidimensional poverty'

Dr Rod Hick, Cardiff

6 Mar: 'Material poverty and multiple deprivation in Europe before and after the Great Recession: analysis, reflections and implications for the capability approach'

Contemporary South Asia seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in Seminar Room 2. The series is funded by a grant from the Faculty of Oriental Studies. Convener: Dr Sneha Krishnan

Rashid Amjad, Lahore School of Economics

26 Jan: 'Living without the IMF: can Pakistan succeed?'

Indrajit Roy

2 Feb: 'Fragmented transitions: growth, mobility and democracy in India'

Ammara Maqsood

9 Feb: 'Aspiration, desire and the joint family in Pakistan'

Stephen Legg, Nottingham

16 Feb: 'Conferencing the international: making India in London during the Round Table Conferences, 1930–2'

Nikita Sud

23 Feb: 'Unfixed land: studying India from the ground up'

Amrita Shah, Centre for Contemporary Studies, Indian Institute of Science

2 Mar: 'Gujarat 2002 in the making of India's metropolitan dream'

Akanksha Mehta, SOAS

9 Mar: 'Queer, leaking and unruly bodies: Hindu right-wing women and the discursive performance of violence'

Faculty of Law

OIPRC Invited Speaker series

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Thursdays in the Dorfman Room, St Peter's, unless otherwise noted (see webpage for updates). Please report to the Porter's Lodge on arrival for directions. Refreshments are provided. Open to all and registration is not required. More information: jennifer.hassan@law.ox.ac.uk or www.law.ox.ac.uk/events?series=1017. Conveners: Graeme Dinwoodie, Dev Gangjee, Robert Pitkethly

Dr Luke McDonagh, London

26 Jan: 'What next for IP litigation in the UK and EU post-Brexit? Exploring empirical insights into the IPEC, High Court and Unified Patent Court'

Professor Dr Michael Grünberger, Bayreuth

16 Feb: '“One contract to rule them all”? The hidden battle between contract and copyright law in the Digital Single Market strategy'

Professor Duncan Matthews, London

Tues, 21 Feb: 'Brexit and the Unified Patent Court'

Professor Ariel Katz, Toronto

2 Mar: 'Copyright and education: from the University of London to the Universities of Toronto and Delhi'

Dr Emily Hudson, London and Queensland

9 Mar: 'The pastiche exception in copyright law: a case of mashed-up drafting?'

PIL lunchtime discussion group series

The following events will take place at 12.30pm on Thursdays in the Old Library, All Souls. Open to practitioners, academics and students from within and outside the University; registration not required. Conveners: Patricia Jimenez Kwast, Nikiforos Panagis

Dr Sophia Kopela, Lancaster

19 Jan: 'Historic titles and historic rights in the Law of the Sea in the light of the South China Sea arbitration'

Eric Fripp, Lamb Building Chambers

26 Jan: 'Nationality and statelessness in the International Law of refugee status'

Professor Elisa Morgera, Strathclyde

2 Feb: 'Under the radar: fair and equitable benefit-sharing and the human rights of indigenous peoples and local communities related to natural resources'

Justice Catherine (Kate) O'Regan

9 Feb: tbc

Professor Orna Ben-Naftali, Haim Shtricks

15 Feb: 'The ABC of the OPT (Occupied Palestinian Territory): a legal scrabble'

Jean-Marie Henckaerts, Legal Division, International Committee of the Red Cross, and Head, ICRC project to update Commentaries on the Geneva Conventions of 1949 and their Additional Protocols of 1977

23 Feb: tbc

Verity Robson, Assistant Legal Adviser, Foreign and Commonwealth Office

2 Mar: tbc

Benjamin Samson, Paris. Discussant: **Dr**

Kate Parlett, Barrister

9 Mar: tbc

Department of Politics and International Relations

Oxford Spring School in Advanced Research Methods Course

A five-day course in quantitative and qualitative methods for social scientists will take place 27–31 March. Applications open until 16 January. More information: www.politics.ox.ac.uk/spring-school/oxford-spring-school-in-advanced-research-methods.html.

Cyril Foster Lecture

Sir Lawrence Freedman, Emeritus Professor of War Studies, KCL, will deliver the 2017 Cyril Foster Lecture at 5pm on 9 March in the Examination Schools. All welcome. Drinks reception will follow. More information: www.politics.ox.ac.uk/events.html.

Subject: 'Fear and loathing in international relations'

Political theory research seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 12.45pm on Tuesdays in Seminar Room A, Department of Politics and International Relations. All welcome. Conveners: Liz Frazer, Paul Billingham

Sabrina Martin

17 Jan: 'We have to do better than fair trade'

Caleb Yong, Goethe University Frankfurt and FU Berlin

24 Jan: 'The practical idleness problem and nonideal theory'

Cécile Laborde

31 Jan: 'Liberal egalitarianism and the critical religion challenge'

Matthew Walton

7 Feb: 'Expanding and restricting democratic participation in the Theravada Buddhist world'

Johannes Knies

14 Feb: 'Restricting the harms of trade: the case of tobacco'

Seyla Benhabib, Yale

21 Feb: 'Legalism. A reconstruction and critique of Judith Shklar's concept'

Udit Bhatia

28 Feb: 'Why bicameralism?'

Ethan Williams

7 Mar: 'On the morality of force-feeding hunger-striking prisoners'

History of political thought seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Fridays in the Butler Room, University College. All welcome. Conveners: Teresa Bejan, Ben Jackson, David Leopold, Sarah Mortimer, Jon Parkin, Sophie Smith

Kazutaka Inamura, Hirosaki

20 Jan: 'J S Mill on liberty, dialectics and the logic behind political discourse'

Charlotte Johann, Cambridge

27 Jan: 'Moses Mendelssohn's enlightenment and the politics of Jewish emancipation'

Sudhir Hazareesingh

3 Feb: 'The Republican ideal of fraternity in the political thought of Toussaint Louverture'

Peter Verovšek, Harvard and Sheffield

10 Feb: 'A case of overlooked communicative interaction: Arendt's influence on Habermas's philosophical project'

Sarah Shortall

17 Feb: 'The theological foundations of the spiritual resistance to Nazism in France'

Adam Lebovitz, Harvard

24 Feb: 'John Adams and the Constitution de l'an III'

Roundtable

Thomas Bouchet, Bourgogne, **François Jarrige**, Bourgogne, **Ludovic Frobert**, CNRS, and **Michael Drolet**

3 Mar: 'The French reception of Owenite Socialism' (co-sponsored by Maison Française d'Oxford)

Kinch Hoekstra, Berkeley

10 Mar: 'Discussion of the 2017 Carlyle Lectures'

Department of Social Policy and Intervention

Comparative Social Policy seminar series

SOCIAL POLICY AND INEQUALITIES

The following events will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Violet Butler Room, Department of Social Policy and Intervention.

Bernhard Ebbinghaus

19 Jan: 'Pension marketisation and inequalities in old age: from old to new social risks?'

Diane Perrons, LSE

26 Jan: 'Gender and austerity: alternatives in a global context'

Diego Sanchez-Ancochea

2 Feb: 'The quest for universal social policy in the south'

Clare Bambra, Durham

9 Feb: 'Scaling up: the politics of health and place'

Emmanuele Pavolini, Macerata, and **Wim van Lancker**, Antwerp

16 Feb: 'Childcare policies and inequalities: between social class and ethnic background'

Pepper Culpepper

23 Feb: 'Public anger, business power and the regulation of finance in the UK and the US'

Ruth Lupton, Manchester

2 Mar: 'The privatisation of the public school system in Chile and England'

Karl Falkenberg, European Commission

9 Mar: 'Reconciling social and environmental objectives for a sustainable future'

Centre for Socio-legal Studies

Legalism seminars

The following seminars will take place at 4.30pm on Tuesdays at Keble. Convener: Professor Fernanda Pirie

Paolo Heywood, Cambridge

17 Jan: 'The anthropology of (double) morality'

David d'Avray, UCL

24 Jan: 'Social systems and the internal legal forum, with special reference to the Papal Penitentiary'

Andrew Simpson, Aberdeen

31 Jan: 'The invention of new law in the poetry of Sir Richard Maitland of Lethington (c1496–1586)'

Charles de Miramon, Centre de Recherches Historiques, CNRS

7 Feb: 'Seemly garments. The regulation of clerical and the birth of sumptuary laws (1075–1200)'

Jan Lorenz, Adam Mickiewicz

14 Feb: 'Within the law: the ethical and legal aspects of Polish conversions to Judaism'

Martin Ingram

21 Feb: 'Manners and morals: codes of civility in early modern England'

Melinda Letts

28 Feb: 'Hippocratic medical ethics'

Brandon Dotson, Georgetown

7 Mar: 'Theft, divination and Buddhism in early Tibet'

Workshops

A workshop will take place 20–21 April at Wolfson. Speakers include: **Lewis Doney**, **David Pritzker**, **Leonard van der Kuij**, **Fernanda Pirie**, **Max Oidtman**, **Berthe Jansen**, **Hanna Schneider**, **Tsering Gyal**, **Peter Schwieger**, **Richard Whitecross**, **Charles Ramble** and **Yannick Laurent**. More information: www.law.ox.ac.uk/events/law-and-legalism-tibet. Convener: Professor Fernanda Pirie

Subject: 'Law and legalism in Tibet'

A workshop will take place on 1 March in the Manor Road Building. Speakers include: **Professor Lucia Zedner**, **Dr Cian Murphy**, Bristol; **Dr Adrian Hunt**, Birmingham; **Dr Lawrence McNamara**, Bingham Centre; **Dr Rumyana Grozdanova**, Liverpool; **Dr Alan Greene**, Durham; **Dr Devyani Prabhat**, Bristol. More information: www.law.ox.ac.uk/events/impact-terrorism-law-law-and-legal-processes. Free, but space is limited and registration required: jessie.blackbourn@csls.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'The impact of terrorism law on law and legal processes'

A workshop will take place 19–20 April in Seminar room G, Manor Road Building. Speakers include: **Bronwen Morgan**, NSW; **Marc Hertogh**, Groningen; **Dave Cowan**, Bristol; **Marina Kurkchiyan**; **Petra Mahy**, SOAS. More information: www.law.ox.ac.uk/events/collective-legal-consciousness-legal-consciousness-collective-dissent. To register and enquire about paper presentation: agnieszka.kubal@csls.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'From collective legal consciousness to legal consciousness of collective dissent? Paths, perspectives and potential for legal consciousness research'

Department of Sociology

Seminars

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Mondays in Seminar Room G, Manor Road Building, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Convener: Patrick Präg

Tally Katz-Gerro, Manchester

16 Jan: 'Situating cultural cosmopolitanism between east and west'

Agnese Vitali, Southampton

23 Jan: 'Female-breadwinner families in Europe'

Fabien Accominotti, LSE

30 Jan: 'How cultural capital emerged in gilded-age America: musical purification and cross-class inclusion at the New York Philharmonic'

Ben Domingue, Stanford

6 Feb: 'Friends, genes and schools: evidence from Add Health'

Lea Ellwardt, Cologne

13 Feb: 'Personal networks, cognitive health and survival in late adulthood'

Aaron Reeves, LSE

20 Feb: 'Why is cultural consumption correlated with income? Exploring the process of cultural matching'

Susan Harkness, Bath

27 Feb: 'The effect of children and partnership on women's income and poverty in the UK and US'

Laurie Hanquinet, York

6 Mar: 'Cultural boundaries in Europe: is there a European cultural field?'

Cyrus Chu, Sinica and National Taiwan

7 Mar, Lecture Theatre: 'Assortative mating in economic status'

Department for Continuing Education

Rewley House Research Seminar Series

Seminar 17: Solidarity

The following seminar will take place at 4.30pm on 10 February in the Sadler Room, Rewley House. More information and to register: www.conted.ox.ac.uk/events/view/rewley-house-research-seminar-series-seminar-17-solidarity.

Dr Amy Price: tbc

Dr David Howard: 'Walls of solidarity? Social innovation and shelter in low-income neighbourhoods in the urban Caribbean'

Dr Chris Bowlby: tbc

MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care talks

The following events will take place on Mondays at Rewley House. More information and to register: cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk.

Professor Carl Heneghan

5.30pm, 23 Jan: 'Rethinking the epidemic of overdiagnosis'

6pm, 20 Mar: tbc

Debate

Professor Jon Williamson and Dr Jeremy Howick. Moderator: Professor Jeffrey Aronson

6pm, 27 Mar: 'Are mechanisms required to establish treatment effects?'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Ashmolean Museum

Research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in the Headley Lecture Theatre. Tea and coffee provided; those attending are welcome to bring sandwiches. Convener: An Van Camp

Jevon Thistlewood

26 Jan: 'Drawing the face of a mummy portrait'

Dr Simon Glenn

2 Mar: 'The Oxford-Paris Alexander project: digitisation of and current research on the coinage in the name of Alexander the Great'

Bodleian Libraries

Lectures

The following events will take place in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library, unless otherwise noted. Free; all welcome but places limited and registration recommended: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson.

Francesca Tancini

1pm, 18 Jan: 'Keys to colour printing: toy books and yellowbacks in the Bodleian'

Dr Zahra Taheri and Dr Peyman Heydarian, musician

5.30pm, 20 Jan, Blackwell Hall: 'Rumi: his life, work and poetry'

Nicole Gilroy and Andrew Honey

7.30pm, 14 Feb, Blackwell Hall: 'Science and the love of books: parchment, paper and bindings (Café Scientifique)'

Royal Bank of Canada Foundation Lecture Jill Shefrin

5.30pm, 16 Feb: '"A vivid interest in... public characters": children and the news in the long 18th century'

Performance Lecture

Camillo Formigatti and Menaka P P Bora
1pm, 24 Feb: 'The sentiments in Indian literature: how to express love through dance and gestures'

Michael Heaney

1pm, 22 Mar: 'What happened to the extraordinary collections of Percy Manning'

Oxford seminars in cartography

Elizabeth Haines, Science Museum, will deliver a seminar at 4.30pm on 9 March in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library.

Subject: 'Exploring colonial administrative maps, their use and their disuse: "He asks for impossibilities... because his previous work has been in civilised neighbourhoods"'

Open access Oxford: publishing, papers and peer-review

A one-day event including short talks, panel discussions and opportunities for conversations will take place 10.30am-4pm on 20 January in the Seminar Room, NDM Research Building, Old Road Campus. Speakers/panel members including academics and representatives from the Wellcome Trust (presenting their new publishing platform, Wellcome Open Research), F1000, eLife, PLoS, BioRxiv, Publons, OUP, IT Services and Bodleian Libraries. More information and to register: <http://openaccess.ox.ac.uk/2016/11/28/open-access-publishing-event>. Convener: Dr Philippa Matthews

Subject: 'Open access publishing, peer review, publishing metrics and the role and requirements of the University'

Botanic Garden

Winter lecture series

The following lectures will take place at 8pm on Thursdays in the Saïd Business School. Tickets: £60 for the series or £15 each. More information and to register: www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk/event/winter-lecture-series-2017. Convener: Professor Simon Hiscock

Mary Keen

26 Jan: 'Paradise and plenty - the how and wow of Lord Rothschild's private garden on the Waddesdon Estate'

Dr Mark Johnson, Myerscough

9 Feb: 'Trees in towns and cities: a history of British urban arboriculture'

Victoria Summerley

23 Feb: 'London: an unexpected paradise'

Richard Mabey

9 Mar: 'Botany and the imagination'

Caroline Holmes

23 Mar: 'Bory Latour-Marliac - the source of water lilies, before and beyond Monet'

Oxford University China Centre

Seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in Lecture Theatres 1 and 2, China Centre. All welcome. Jointly organised with the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies and the Faculty of Oriental Studies.

Dr Yegor Grebnev

19 Jan: 'Royal treasures, secret texts and the forgotten esoteric traditions of pre-imperial China'

Professor Timothy Hildebrandt, LSE

26 Jan: 'The end of the one-child policy and its effect on LGBT Chinese'

Dr Paul Bevan

2 Feb: 'Intoxicating Shanghai: modernist literature and art in Shanghai's jazz age'

Professor Mayling Birney, LSE

9 Feb: 'Mass misleading of leaders under authoritarianism: implications for understanding and surveying the public in China'

Dr Kun-chin Lin, Cambridge

16 Feb: 'Coastal economies and China's maritime power'

Avital Binah-Pollak, Tel Aviv

23 Feb: '"The birth is only the beginning": children born to mainland mothers and Hong Kong fathers'

Professor Jedidiah Kroncke, FGV Direito SP

2 Mar: 'China and the death of American comparative law'

Professor Max Oidtmann, Georgetown-Qatar

9 Mar: 'Forging the golden urn: Qing Empire and the politics of reincarnation in Tibet, 1792-1911'

Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies

The following events will take place at the Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies, Clarendon Institute, Walton Street, unless otherwise noted.

David Patterson Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 7.15pm on Mondays.

Professor Julia Phillips Cohen, Vanderbilt
16 Jan: 'Remembering Sepharad: history, memory, politics'

Dr Eitan Klein, Rockefeller Museum Jerusalem
23 Jan: 'Explorations and discoveries in the Judaeian desert caves: recent work of the Antiquities Looting Prevention Unit'

Professor Jonathan D Sarna, Brandeis
30 Jan: 'Jews and American politics: historical ideals and contemporary realities'

Professor Ari Joskowicz, Vanderbilt
6 Feb: 'Jews, Roma (Gypsies) and the Holocaust: separate suffering, shared memories'

Dr Turkay Nefes
13 Feb: 'The perception of Jews in contemporary Turkish politics'

Professor Laura Leibman, Reed College
20 Feb: 'Hidden from history: multiracial Jews in the early Atlantic world'

Book launch

Dr Norman Solomon and Dr Alexander Knapp
27 Feb: 'Ernest Bloch: the man and his music'

Ruth Ellen Gruber, Jewish Heritage Europe
6 Mar: 'The past and present of Jewish heritage travel'

Oxford Seminars in Advanced Jewish Studies: Jews, liberalism, anti-semitism: the dialectics of inclusion (1780-1950)

The following seminars will take place at 11.15am on Mondays in Lecture Room VII, Brasenose, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Abigail Green, Professor Simon Levis Sullam, Professor David Rechter

Pierre Birnbaum, Paris I
16 Jan: 'French State Jews: between integration and anti-semitism, from the Dreyfus Affair to the Second World War'

Lisa Leff, American
Thurs, 26 Jan, History Faculty: 'The Panama Affair: financial scandal, political corruption and the rise of modern anti-semitism' (joint event with Modern History Seminar)

Malachi Hacohen, Duke
30 Jan: 'The Jewishness of Cold War liberalism: nation state, Jewish cosmopolitanism and the conundrum of modernity'

Jaclyn Granick
6 Feb: 'The Great War and the origins of 20th-century American Jewish liberal humanitarianism'

Jonathan Kwan, Nottingham
13 Feb: 'Heinrich Jacques 1831-94: liberalism, anti-semitism and everyday life in Vienna'

Laura Leibman, Reed College
5pm, Tues, 21 Feb, RAI: 'The material of race: how emancipation transformed early American Jews' (joint session with American History Research Seminar)

Lindsay King, UCLA
27 Feb: '"Our fair readers": Jewish journalists and new inclusivity, Vienna 1837-48'

David Feldman, Birkbeck
6 Mar: 'Towards an intellectual and political history of the term "anti-semitism"'

Lunchtime seminars in Jewish studies

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays.

Ville Makipeltö, Helsinki
26 Jan: 'The Septuagint as documented evidence for ancient editorial techniques: case examples from the book of Joshua'

Florentina Geller, Berlin
2 Feb: 'Cosmogonic and cosmographic patterns in the Slavonic Apocalypse of Enoch, 2 Enoch'

Dr Julie Mell, NC State
16 Feb: 'The myth of the medieval Jewish moneylender: the evidence from Anglo-Jewish documents'

Andreas Pfuetzner, Vienna
23 Feb: 'Framing Europe: Jewish liberals and the Romanian-Jewish question, 1856-1919'

Oded Yisraeli, Ben-Gurion
2 Mar: 'From the Talmud to the Bible - towards a new intellectual-religious biography of Nahmanides'

Modern Israel studies seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Ground Floor Seminar Room, 11 Bevington Road. Conveners: Professor Derek Penslar, Dr Sara Hirschhorn, Roman Vater

Professor Kimmy Kaplan, Ben Gurion
31 Jan: '"I'm a Jew - not a Zionist": extreme ultra-Orthodoxy in Israel'

Professor Sammy Smooha, Haifa
7 Feb: 'Israel: a liberal-, an ethnic- or a non-democracy?'

Dr Ilana Webster-Kogen, SOAS
14 Feb: 'An emerging African mediascape: Levinski Street, Tel Aviv's labour migration hub'

Dr Amos Edelheit, NUI Maynooth.
Discussant: **Dr Adriana X Jacobs**
21 Feb: 'Authority and oppression in modern Hebrew literature'

Dr Nir Boms, Tel Aviv, and **Dr Matthieu Cimino**
28 Feb: 'Syrian-Israeli relations in crisis: historical and contemporary perspectives' (co-sponsored by the Middle East Centre)

Museum of the History of Science

Lecture series

The following lectures will take place at 7pm on Thursdays at the Museum of the History of Science. Registration required: www.bit.ly/mhs-events.

Dr Freya Harrison, Warwick
26 Jan: 'Unlocking the medieval medicine cabinet'

Dr Robert Bud, Science Museum, London
9 Feb: 'Saving lives with penicillin in Britain and abroad'

Georgina Ferry
9 Mar: 'Crystals, careers and penicillin'

Professor Gabriele De Luca
16 Mar: 'Sir Hugh Cairns: a pioneering neurosurgeon'

Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

The following events will take place at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies.

Special Lecture

Ambassador Idriss Jazairy, Special Rapporteur to the UN Human Rights Council, will lecture at 5pm on 15 February. All welcome.
Subject: tbc

Seminar series: Contemporary Muslim societies

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays. All welcome.

Mr Edward Mortimer

18 Jan: '100 years after Sykes-Picot: reshaping the Middle East?'

Ms Christina Lamb, Foreign

Correspondent, *Sunday Times*, and Global Fellow, Wilson Centre for International Affairs

8 Feb: tbc

Mr Khalid Al Maeena, journalist and broadcaster

1 Mar: tbc

Lectures

Dr Mohammad Talib will lecture at 2pm on Tuesdays. To register: mohammed.talib@anthro.ox.ac.uk

Subject: 'Methods and perspectives in social anthropology'

Dr Afifi Al-Akiti and **Dr Alex Henley** will lecture at 2pm on Wednesdays. Open to matriculated members of the University.

Subject: 'Islam in contemporary society (Islam II)'

Dr Mohammad Talib will lecture at 2pm on Wednesdays. To register: mohammed.talib@anthro.ox.ac.uk

Subject: 'Anthropology of Muslim societies'

Classes

QUR'ANIC ARABIC

Classes in Qur'anic Arabic will take place at 2pm on Fridays. All welcome. Registration required; more information and to register: www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html.

Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism

Business and practice of journalism seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the Barclay Room, Green Templeton. Conveners: James Painter, Richard Sambrook

Americo Martins, Global Editorial Partnerships, BBC, and former director general, Brazil's public broadcasting company

18 Jan: 'Old media, new media and politics in Brazil'

Rachel Oldroyd, Bureau of Investigative Journalism

25 Jan: 'Making an impact with journalism in today's 24/7 digital news landscape'

Vincent Ni, BBC World Service and former foreign correspondent, Caixin Media

1 Feb: 'Is censorship stifling China's media?'

Lucy Kung

8 Feb: 'Digital transformation - the organisation challenges'

Melanie Bunce, City and co-editor, *Africa's Media Image in the 21st Century*

15 Feb: 'Reporting Africa: new storytellers, new stories?'

Heather Brooke, City, investigative journalist and author

22 Feb: 'Freedom of information and the informed citizen'

Matt McAllester, *Newsweek International*

1 Mar: 'Newsweek: legacy title as startup'

Heidi Blake, BuzzFeed UK

8 Mar: 'Investigative journalism in the age of social news'

Reuters Institute/Nuffield media and politics seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Butler Room, Nuffield, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: David Levy, James Painter, Andrew Dilnot

Vladimir Ashurkov, Central Council of Progress Party

20 Jan: 'Russian politics and Russian journalism in the time of Putin and Trump'

Diana Zimmermann, ZDF German public television

27 Jan: 'A German experience of covering Brexit'

Jodie Ginsberg, Index on Censorship

3 Feb: 'A shrinking space: media freedom in democracies'

Reuters Institute Memorial Lecture

Melissa Bell, Vox media

10 Feb, *St Anne's*: 'We broke the news. How do we fix it?' (Registration required: www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/reuters-memorial-lecture-we-broke-the-news-how-do-we-fix-it-tickets-30160783716)

Gideon Rachman, *Financial Times*

17 Feb: 'Analysing foreign affairs for a global audience'

Niko Price, Associated Press

24 Feb: 'The value of being right'

3 Mar: tbc

Justin Webb, BBC Radio 4

10 Mar: 'Broadcasting in the age of Brexit and Trump'

Oxford Martin School

The following events will take place at 5pm at Oxford Martin School, corner of Cattle and Holywell Streets, unless otherwise noted.

Lecture series

NEW FRONTIERS: PUSHING THE BOUNDARIES OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

The following lectures will take place on Thursdays. Free and open to all but registration recommended. More information and to register: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2392, events@oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk or 01865 287437. Convener: Achim Steiner

Professor Julian Savulescu, **Professor Peter Braude**, KCL, and **Professor Alison Murdoch**, Newcastle

tbc: 'Genome editing and human enhancement: frontiers of science and ethics'

Dr Colin Wilson

2 Feb: 'Expanding frontiers in space exploration'

Professor Alex Rogers

9 Feb: 'The ocean depths: new frontiers in science and conservation'

Professor Sir Chris Llewellyn Smith

16 Feb: 'Can future energy needs be met sustainably?'

Dr Joss Wright

23 Feb: 'Knowing what not to know: sharing and hiding information in digital societies'

Professor Vlatko Vedral

2 Mar: 'Frontiers of quantum computing'

Professor Kevin Marsh

9 Mar: 'Frontiers in the future of health'

Panel discussion

Professor Stefan Dercon, **Professor Sir Peter Gluckman**, International Network for Government Science Advice, and **Dr Gemma Harper**, DEFRA, will take part in a panel discussion on 25 January. All welcome but registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2391. Chair: Achim Steiner

Subject: 'Is a post-truth world a post-expert world?'

Book talk

Thomas L Friedman will give a book talk at 5.30pm on 23 January at the Sheldonian Theatre, followed by a book signing. All welcome but registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2384.

Subject: 'Thank you for being late: an optimist's guide to thriving in the age of acceleration'

Oxford Institute of Population Ageing**Contemporary medical perspectives on ageing**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Seminar Room, Oxford Institute of Population Ageing. All welcome; coffee and cake following seminars. More information: www.ageing.ox.ac.uk. Convener: Dr Maja Založnik

Professor Deborah Black, Sydney

19 Jan: 'The effects of heatwave on the ageing: climate change in the post-Trump era?'

Dr Alex Richardson

26 Jan: 'Population ageing and brain health: the role of nutrition in mental resilience'

Dr Alessandro Guazzi, Sentimato

9 Feb: 'Effecting behaviour change in older adults through smartphone technology'

Matthew Edwards, Willis Towers Watson

16 Feb: 'Major longevity drivers in the next ten years: antibiotic resistance, metabolic syndrome and national health expenditure'

Professor Paul Fairchild

23 Feb: 'Tapping the foundation of youth: exploiting stem cells and treatment of degenerative disease'

Dr Avi Roy, Buckingham

2 Mar: 'Anti-ageing and personalised medicine'

Dr Claire Sexton

9 Mar: 'Imaging the ageing brain'

Colleges, Halls and Societies**All Souls****The relation of literature and learning to social hierarchy in early modern Europe**

The following sessions will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Convener: Neil Kenny

25 Jan

Neil Kenny: 'Family literature and social hierarchy in early modern France'

Ceri Sullivan, Cardiff: 'How early modern private prayer develops dramatic techniques in empathy, across rank and occupation'

Mon, 6 Feb

Richard McCabe: 'Literary patronage and hierarchy'

Lisa Sampson, UCL: 'Learning and theatre in the Italian academies'

22 Feb

Emma Claussen: 'The [in]dignity of words: learning to be *politique* in 16th-century France'

Sue Wiseman, Birkbeck: 'Wheatcroft's written world: elite and non-elite in 17th-century English writing'

8 Mar

John O'Brien, Durham: 'Book collecting, social connections and a sense of the past: the Tabourot family'

Brodie Waddell, Birkbeck: 'God, money and posterity: the uses of writing among tradesmen in early modern England'

Making sense in Indian music

Dr Jonathan Katz will deliver four lectures on the region and its styles at 5pm on Tuesdays of weeks 2, 4, 6 and 8 in the Wharton Room.

Corpus Christi**FW Bateson Memorial Lecture**

Professor Nicholas Roe, St Andrews, will deliver the 2017 FW Bateson Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 8 February in the MBI Al Jaber Auditorium.

Subject: 'English restored: John Keats's *To Autumn*'

EA Lowe Lectures in Palaeography**THE FOX AND THE BEES; THE FIRST CENTURY OF THE LIBRARY OF CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE**

Professor Rod Thomson, Tasmania, will deliver the 2017 EA Lowe Lectures at 5pm in the MBI Al Jaber Auditorium.

22 Feb: 'The founder as shaping force: Richard Fox and his books'

24 Feb: 'The first president as Fox's instrument: John Claymond's donations'

27 Feb: 'The library they produced'

Classics Centre Annual Lecture: Ovid @2000

Professor Philip Hardie, Cambridge, will deliver the Ovid @2000 commemoration lecture at 5pm on 3 March in the MBI Al Jaber Auditorium.

Subject: 'Ovidian bodies'

Green Templeton

The following events will take place at 6pm in the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre, unless otherwise noted

Emerging Markets Symposium (EMS) Lecture

Professor Jeffrey Sachs, Columbia, will deliver the EMS Lecture on 13 January in the Sheldonian Theatre. Open to University members only; registration required: ems@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'The path of sustainable development for the emerging economies'

Global Health Policy Programme seminar

Sonia Ehrlich Sachs, Columbia, will deliver the Global Health Policy Programme Seminar at 9am on 14 January in the Barclay Room. Registration required: ruth.loseby@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Health systems in low income setting'

Green Templeton College Lectures 2017: Delivering health: clinical, management and policy challenges

The following lectures will take place on Mondays. Registration required: events@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Professor Sue Dopson and Richard Gleave, Public Health England

23 Jan: 'Why is it so difficult to implement evidence based healthcare?'

Dr Luke Allen, Oxford GP Training Programme

30 Jan: 'What are the biggest challenges in global health and what needs to be done?'

Dr Anita Charlesworth and Dr Louise Marshall, Health Foundation

20 Feb: 'The economic case for preventing ill health'

John Drew, McKinsey Consultancy, and **Dr Tony Berendt**, Health Foundation

27 Feb: 'The rational, political and emotional issues around the delivery of better healthcare'

GTC Care Initiative: Conversations on care

Professor Paul Burstow, City, former MP and Minister of State, and **Jeremy Porteus**, Housing Learning and Improvement Network, will give a seminar on 25 January. Registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Planning for an ageing society: aligning housing and social care'

Management in Medicine (MiM) Programme

The MiM Programme has been established to help trainee doctors develop their management and leadership skills. The workshops are primarily for clinicians in training including medical students.

Dr Keith Ruddle and **Catherine Stoddart**, Chief Nurse, Oxford University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust, will hold a workshop at 9.30am on 11 February. Registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Making service improvements in healthcare'

Chris Winchester, Managing Director, and **Richard White**, Commercial Director, Oxford PharmaGenesis Ltd, will hold a seminar at 6.45pm on 13 March. Registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Medical communications'

Astronomy for All lectures

The 2017 Astronomy for All Lectures will take place on Wednesdays. Registration required: events@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Charles Barclay, Director, Blackett Observatory, Marlborough College
15 Feb: tbc

Professor John Miller

22 Feb: 'Primordial black holes as the dark matter'

1 Mar: tbc

Archie Cochrane Lecture

Professor George Davey-Smith, Professor of Clinical Epidemiology, Bristol, will deliver the 2017 Archie Cochrane Lecture on 16 March. Registration required: events@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Mendelian randomisation'

Keble

Richardson Lecture

Mr Matthew Martin will deliver the Richardson Lecture at 5.30pm on 24 February in the chapel.

Subject: 'Bach's *Die Kunst der Fuge* (The Art of Fugue)'

Kellogg

Kellogg College Centre for Creative Writing

The following events will take place at 5.30pm in the Mawby Room. All welcome.

LECTURE

Anni Byard will lecture on 10 February.
Subject: 'Metal-detecting and archaeology'

CREATIVE WRITING SEMINAR SERIES

The following events will take place on Thursdays; refreshments served from 5pm.

Samantha Wynne-Rhydderch

2 Feb: 'Tango in stanzas: the path from page to stage'

Maura Dooley

2 Mar: 'Finding a voice and losing it again: influence, expectation and identity'

Lady Margaret Hall

International Gender Studies: Feminist mapping in a volatile world: spaces of creativity and survival

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Old Library, unless otherwise noted. More information: www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/IGSC/Home/Activities/Gender-Research-Seminars.aspx. Conveners: Ling Tang, Dr Janette Davies, Dr Tobe Levin von Gleichen

Professor Dan Healey

19 Jan: 'Russian homophobia from Stalin to Sochi: histories and contexts'

Ling Tang

26 Jan: 'Gendered and sexualised Guanxi: the use of erotic capital in the workplace in urban China'

Rachel Dlugatch

2 Feb: 'Creating a safe space: revolutionary imaginations in a feminist bookstore'

Lorenzo Chiarofonte, SOAS

9 Feb: 'Music for the *Amay Gyan Nat* (spirit): song, dance and gender in Burmese *Nat Pwe* ceremonies'

Dr Angham Abdulrazaq, independent scholar

16 Feb: 'Iraq women's fiction of war: a story of survival'

Global Dialogues and Women's Empowerment in Eurasian Contexts Feminist Mentoring (WEF) Programme Presentations
Ani Kojoyan, Yerevan State, and **Dr Shafag Dadashova**, Baku Qafqaz

23 Feb: 'Syrian-Armenian refugees: crossing borders between illusion and reality' (Kojoyan) and 'Women's self-identity as expressed in the autobiographies of Azerbaijani authors' (Dadashova)

Marta Olasik, Warsaw

2 Mar: 'The geography of lesbian genders: re-creating lesbian subjectivity'

Lyric Piano Trio

Weds, 8 Mar: 'Celebrating International Women's Day in concert: a performance of music by female composers'

Mansfield

Lecture series

The following lectures will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre. Convener: Baroness Helena Kennedy, QC

Franny Moyle

3 Feb: 'Turner and catastrophe'

Wes Streeting, MP

10 Feb: 'The big challenges in politics - the state of the nation'

Raoul Martinez

17 Feb: 'Free will, free markets and the future of freedom'

Peter Tatchell

24 Feb: 'Equality v liberation - why equal rights is not enough'

John Milton Fellowship Lecture

Lord Alton

3 Mar: 'Freedom of religion and belief'

Marilynne Robinson

10 Mar: tbc

Nuffield**Sociology seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Clay Room. Organisers: Nan Dirk de Graaf, Christiaan Monden

Mollie Bourne

18 Jan: tbc

Professor Stijn Ruiter, Netherlands Institute for the Study of Crime and Law Enforcement

25 Jan: 'A time for a crime: collecting spatially and temporally referenced data on victims, offenders and guardians to study where and when crime happens'

Francesca Borgonovi, Programme for International Assessment of Adult Competencies

1 Feb: 'Youth in transition. Evidence from PISA and PIAAC on the evolution of socio-economic and gender disparities in literacy and numeracy from age 15 to 27'

Dr Irma Moo-Reci, Amsterdam

8 Feb: tbc

Professor Thomas Leopold, Amsterdam

15 Feb: 'The gender gap in housework: change over the life course and change across cohorts'

Professor Johan Mackenbach, University Medical Center, Rotterdam

22 Feb: tbc

Professor David Voas, UCL

1 Mar: tbc

Professor Federico Varese

8 Mar: tbc

St Anne's**Weidenfeld Visiting Professor in Comparative European Literature Lectures**

FOR DREAMS ARE LICENSED AS THEY NEVER WERE

Professor Sean O'Brien, Newcastle, will deliver the Weidenfeld Visiting Professor in Comparative European Literature Lectures at 5.30pm on Tuesdays at the Mary Ogilvie Lecture Theatre. More information: www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/events.

7 Feb: '“For dreams are licensed as they never were.” What becomes of the history poem?'

14 Feb: 'Displacement: Irish poetry and poets of Irish descent in Britain'

21 Feb: '“I only am escaped alone to tell thee” or “The faster we go the rounder we get”'

28 Feb: In conversation with Patrick McGuinness

St Antony's**Asian Studies Centre****LECTURES**

Chun-tu Hsueh Distinguished Lecture

Peter Nolan, Cambridge, will give the 2017 Chun-tu Hsueh Distinguished Lecture at 5pm on 10 February. Convener: Professor R Murphy

Subject: 'China and the West: crossroads of globalisation'

Christopher Hughes, LSE, will lecture at 5pm on 3 March in the Lecture Theatre, China Centre. Convener: Professor R Foot

Subject: 'The militarisation of the Chinese citizen: the impact of Japan'

SOUTH ASIA SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars, organised with the support of the History Faculty, will take place at 2pm on Tuesdays in the Fellows' Dining Room, unless otherwise noted.

Convener: Dr F Devj

Tarunabh Khaitan

17 Jan: 'Securing losers' consent for India's constitution: the role of directive principles'

Rochelle Almeida, NYU

24 Jan: 'Britain's Anglo-Indians: the invisibility of assimilation'

*Majewski Lecture***Tony K Stewart**, Vanderbilt

31 Jan: 'The colloquy between Muhammad and Saytān: the 18th century Bangla Iblichnāmā of Garībullā' (co-organised with the Oxford Centre for Hindu Studies)

7 Feb: Postgraduate student presentations on South Asian history

14 Feb: Postgraduate student presentations on South Asian history

William Gould, Leeds

21 Feb: 'Hindu militarism, P D Tandon and the politics of scale in 1940s Uttar Pradesh'

Mark Harrison

28 Feb: 'A dreadful scourge: comprehending cholera in early-19th-century India'

Sanjay Kak, independent film-maker

5pm, Fri, 3 Mar, Pavilion Room: 'Witness to paradise: photojournalism in Kashmir's present, 1986–2016'

Tarak Barkawi, LSE

7 Mar, Pavilion Room: 'The unmaking of an imperial army: the Indian Army in World War II'

SOUTHEAST ASIA SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place at 2pm in the Deakin Room, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Dr M Walton

Kerstin Steiner, Monash

16 Jan, Dahrendorf Room: 'Controlling the narrative: the law, human rights and IMDB in Malaysia'

Sufian Jusoh, Kebangsaan Malaysia

1 Feb: 'Positioning Myanmar as an attractive new investment destination in Southeast Asia'

Book launch

Matthew J Walton. Discussant: **Gustaaf Houtman**

5pm, 13 Feb, Pavilion Room: 'Buddhism, politics and political thought in Myanmar'

Phyu Phyu Thi, Myanmar ICT for Development, **Matt Schissler**, Michigan, and **Matthew J Walton**

1 Mar: 'Transforming memory: community recollections of inter-religious peace and conflict in Myanmar'

Latin American Centre

The following seminars will take place at 5pm in the Main Seminar Room, Latin American Centre, 1 Church Walk, unless otherwise noted.

LATIN AMERICAN SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place on Fridays. Conveners: Diego Sánchez Ancochea, Leigh Payne

Dr Oriana Bernasconi, Alberto Hurtado, and **Manuel Guerrero**, Chile

20 Jan: 'Excavating the human rights Archives in Chile'

Dr Marcela Rios, UNDP-Chile

27 Jan: 'Paradoxes of democracy in Chile: stability with declining representation'

Panel: Brazilian democracy from Dilma to Temer: navigating the crises

Dr Nara Pavão, Federal de Pernambuco

3 Feb, Pavilion Room: 'The failures of electoral accountability for corruption: Brazil and beyond' (closing panel of BSP conference; other panels available: www.lac.ox.ac.uk)

Dr Caroline Moser, Manchester

10 Feb: 'Gender transformation, asset accumulation and Latin American just cities'

Professor Antonio Sergio Alfredo

Guimaraes, São Paulo

17 Feb: 'The framing of racial democracy in Latin America'

Dr Ricardo Soares and Professor Rhys

Jenkins, East Anglia

24 Feb: 'The impact of China in developing countries: Latin America and Africa compared?' (jointly organised with African Studies Centre and China Centre)

Mo Hume, Glasgow

3 Mar: 'Listening to the silences: towards a feminist analysis of violence in Latin America'

Dr Luis Schiumerini

10 Mar: 'Is incumbency a blessing or curse in Latin America?'

LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place on **Thursdays**. Convener: Eduardo Posada-Carbó

Round table

Professor Leslie Bethell, KCL, **Dr Paulo**

Drinot, UCL, and **Eduardo Posada-Carbó**

19 Jan: 'Eric Hobsbawm on Latin America'

Annual LAC-CEHIP Seminar

Dr Susana Gazmuri, CEHIP, Adolfo Ibáñez

26 Jan: 'Bernardo O'Higgins, Camillus and the Republican dictatorship, 1818-23'

Professor Laura Putnam, Pittsburgh

2 Feb: 'From Venezuela to South Africa and Trinidad to Chicago: F E M Hercules, transnational history and the risk of invisible surroundings, 1870s-1940s' (jointly organised with RAI)

Professor Rebeca Gomez Betancourt, Lyon 2-Triangle Research Center

9 Feb: 'The making of Latin American "neo-metalista" monetary policy in the 1920s: E W Kemmerer in the Andes' (jointly organised with Maison Française)

Professor Matías Braun, Adolfo Ibáñez

16 Feb: 'The Chilean business network since 1873: finance, industry and politics'

Professor Alan Knight

23 Feb: 'Liberals, peasants and Jacobins: the Mexican Revolution (1910-40) in global perspective' (jointly organised with Global History Centre)

Lucy O'Sullivan

2 Mar: 'Textual technologies: mechanised perception in the literature of Mexican writer Juan Rulfo, 1940s-1950s'

Professor Neil Foley, Dedman, Southern Methodist

9 Mar, Rothermere American Institute: 'Anti-immigration politics, the rise of Latinos and the crisis of national identity in the United States: a contemporary history from the 1980s' (jointly organised with RAI)

Russian and Eurasian Studies Centre

RUSSIAN FOREIGN POLICY IN A FRACTURED INTERNATIONAL LANDSCAPE

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Convener: Professor Roy Allison

Professor Roy Allison

16 Jan: 'Russia and the post-2014 international order: revisionism, *Realpolitik* and regime change'

Professor Lauri Mälksoo, Tartu

23 Jan: 'Russian approaches to international law'

Professor Mikhail Troitskiy, Moscow

30 Jan: 'Status in Russian foreign policy'

Professor Kenneth Wilson, Seoul

6 Feb: 'Questioning Putin's popularity'

Professor Chris Davis

13 Feb: 'Russian economic and military relations with Europe and Asia: balances, partnerships and economic warfare'

Dr Katja Yafimava

20 Feb: 'Russian gas exports to Europe: the "weapon" that never was'

Dr Jonathan Wheatley, Oxford Brookes

27 Feb: 'Georgia and shifting political cleavages in Europe'

Dr Alexey Gromyko, Moscow

6 Mar: 'Brexit and its aftermath: a perspective from Russia'

Dahrendorf Programme

The Free Speech Debate project will hold a panel discussion at 5pm on 30 January in the Investcorp Auditorium. Speakers: **Jennifer Clement**, PEN International, and **Margie Orford**, South African PEN. Chair: Professor Timothy Garton Ash

Subject: 'Free speech rights are women's rights'

European Studies Centre

Professor Robert Howse, NYU, will be in conversation with **Professor Kalypso Nicolaidis** at 12.30pm on 13 January in the European Studies Centre.

Subject: 'A new politics of globalisation? Taking stock of what 2016 brought Europe and America'

WORKSHOP AND LECTURE

A workshop will take place from 12.30pm on 9 February in the European Studies Centre. Workshop speakers include **Francis Cheneval**, UZH, Zurich, and **Nathaniel Copsey**, FCO. Conveners: Professor Timothy Garton Ash, Professor Kalypso Nicolaidis

Subject: 'Europe's future in the shadow of Brexit'

Professor Andrew Moravcsik, Princeton, will give a keynote lecture following the above workshop at 5pm. Respondent: **Professor Anand Menon**, KCL.

Subject: 'Explaining Europe's multiple crises'

Knowledge Bridges Between Poland, Britain and Europe Programme

CONFERENCE AND LECTURE

Professor Wolfgang Merkel, WZB Berlin Social Science Centre, will deliver the Annual Leszek Kołakowski Lecture at 5pm on 3 March in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Chair: Professor Timothy Garton Ash

Subject: 'Defective democracies? The case of Poland in European comparison'

A conference will take place following the above lecture from 9am on 4 March in the European Studies Centre. Speakers include: **Philipp Ther**, **Jacques Rupnik**, **Adam Bodnar**, **Zdzisław Krasnodębski** and **Michael Freedén**.

Subject: '"Illiberal democracy?" Poland in a comparative perspective'

SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Seminar Room, European Studies Centre. Conveners: Dr Karolina Wigura, Dr Jarosław Kuisz

Professor Marek Belka, former Prime Minister of Poland; **Professor Jerzy Osiatyński**, former Finance Minister of Poland; **Professor Timothy Garton Ash**

14 Feb: 'Poland's contested model of economic transformation'

Professor Rafał Pankowski, Collegium Civitas

21 Feb: 'The radicalisation of the Polish public debate'

Dr Joanna Fomina, Collegium Civitas
28 Feb: 'Poland's experience of migrant crisis'

Professor Andrzej Zybertowicz, Nicolaus Copernicus
7 Mar: 'Poland in the European Union'

St Cross

St Cross College Centre for the History and Philosophy of Physics

A one-day conference will take place 10.30am–5pm on 25 February. Free but registration required. More information and to register: www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/%C3%A9migr%C3%A9s-oxford-physics-one-day-conference.

Subject: 'The émigrés in Oxford Physics'

St Edmund Hall

Philip Geddes Memorial Lecture

Ian Hislop, satirist, broadcaster and Editor, *Private Eye*, will be in conversation with **Helen Lewis**, Deputy Editor, *New Statesman*, at 5.30pm on 3 March in the North School, Examination Schools.

St John's

St John's College Research Centre

INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINARS IN PSYCHOANALYSIS

The following seminars will take place at 8.15pm on Mondays in the Research Centre Lecture Room, 45 St Giles'. Open free of charge to members of the University and to mental health professionals but space is limited. It is helpful (but not essential) to register: paul.tod@sjc.ox.ac.uk. Conveners: Louise Braddock, Richard Gipps, Paul Tod

Louise Braddock, Cambridge
23 Jan: 'Imagining being someone else'

Maria Balaska, Paris VIII and Sutton Grammar School
6 Feb: 'The talking cure and meaning what we say: on Cavell and Freud'

Sue Gottlieb, Severnside Institute for Psychotherapy
13 Feb: 'Smell and disgust in the consulting room: an exploration of shame and shamelessness'

Stephen Groarke, Roehampton
6 Mar: 'Waiting as an act of hope'

Somerville

Dorothy Hodgkin Memorial Lecture

Professor Dame Janet Thornton, European Bioinformatics Institute, will deliver the 2017 Dorothy Hodgkin Memorial Lecture at 5.30pm on 10 March. Organised in conjunction with the Association of Women in Science and Engineering.

Subject: 'From molecules to medicine: how the advent of personal genome data is changing our understanding of biology'

Trinity

Richard Hillary Memorial Lecture

Ali Smith will deliver the 2017 Richard Hillary Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 2 March in the Gulbenkian Lecture Theatre, St Cross Building. All welcome. More information: ulli.parkinson@trinity.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: tbc

University College

Clement Attlee Memorial Lecture

Marc Stears, New Economics Foundation, will deliver the Clement Attlee Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 20 January in the Lecture Room, 10 Merton Street. All welcome.

Subject: 'Really taking control: can democracy defeat populism and what happens if it doesn't?'

Wolfson

Wolfson Haldane Lecture

Professor Raymond Pierrehumbert will deliver the Wolfson Haldane Lecture at 6pm on 9 February.

Subject: 'Why the "boring billion" is the most interesting billion years in Earth history'

Wolfson Architecture and Society lecture series

FROM VISIONS OF UTOPIA TO LIPSTICK ON THE GORILLA

Alan Berman, architect, will lecture at 6pm on Thursdays.

16 Feb: 'Dreams of machines'

23 Feb: 'Concrete to the rescue'

Blackfriars Hall

Aquinas Institute

AQUINAS SEMINAR SERIES: AGENCY IN HUMAN BEINGS AND OTHER ANIMALS

The following seminars will be given at 4.30pm on Thursdays in the Lecture Room. Convener: Dr R Conrad

Dr Richard Conrad

26 Jan: 'Where is the person that makes the decision?'

Dr Daniel De Haan, Cambridge

2 Feb: 'Diverse dimensions of animal agency in Aquinas, Bermudez and MacIntyre'

Dr Peter Hunter

9 Feb: 'Acting willingly and acting freely'

Professor Michael Sherwin, Fribourg

16 Feb: 'Christian virtues as animal virtues?'

Professor Thomas Pink, KCL

23 Feb: 'What kinds of power produce human actions?'

Professor John Finley, Kenrick-Glennon Seminary, St Louis

9 Mar: 'The unity in human agency'

ANNUAL AQUINAS LECTURE

Professor Candace Vogler, Chicago, will deliver the Aquinas Lecture at 5pm on 2 March in the Lecture Room. More information and to register: richard.conrad@bfriars.ox.ac.uk

ANNUAL COLLOQUIUM

A conference will take place on 4 March. Speakers include: **Candace Vogler**, Chicago, and **Frederick D Aquino**, Abilene Christian University. Fee, including lunch: £10 (£5 students). More information and to register: richard.conrad@bfriars.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Aquinas and Newman on conscience'

Las Casas Institute

ANNUAL LAS CASAS LECTURE

The Rt Revd and Rt Hon Dr Rowan Williams will deliver the 2017 Annual Las Casas Lecture at 5pm on 20 January in the Garden Auditorium, St John's.

Subject: 'Political liberty and religious liberty: a new look'

HUMAN DIGNITY LECTURE SERIES

The following lectures will take place at 2pm on Mondays in the Aula. Convener: Professor John Loughlin

The Revd Dr Jonathan Arnold

30 Jan: 'Western Christian sacred music and human dignity'

Monsignor Timothy Verdon

6 Feb: 'Imagining human dignity: Christian art and physical beauty'

Dr Michael Burdett

13 Feb: 'The image of God, human enhancement and technological transformation'

Professor Roger Trigg

20 Feb: 'Human dignity and religious freedom'

Campion Hall

Dr Austen Ivereigh will be in conversation with **Professor Gustavo Morello**, SJ, Boston College, on his book *The Catholic Church and Argentina's Dirty War* at 5.30pm on 7 February. Places limited. Contact sarah.gray@campion.ox.ac.uk to reserve a seat.

Other Groups**Oxford Bibliographical Society**

The following lectures will take place at 5.15pm in the Weston Library Lecture Theatre, Bodleian Library.

Dr Benjamin Wardhaugh

6 Feb: 'Defacing Euclid: printing and annotating the *Elements of Geometry* in early modern Britain'

Dr Adam Smyth

27 Feb: '"Tatters allegorically": reading and not reading printed waste in early modern books'

Dr Emma Smith

6 Mar: 'Marital marginalia: the books of Thomas and Isabella Hervey, c1675-1694'

Friends of the Bodleian

The following lectures will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library.

Debbie Hall

7 Feb: 'Treasures from the Map Room: a journey through the Bodleian collections'

Professor Nicholas Havelly, York

7 Mar: 'Dante at Oxford: manuscripts, myths, modernity'

Oxford Italian Association**Dorothy Rowe Memorial Lecture**

Professor Renato Pasta, Florence, will deliver the Dorothy Rowe Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 9 February in the Grove Auditorium, Magdalen.

Subject: 'From criminal jurisprudence to the pursuit of happiness: Cesare Beccaria and his context'

Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 7.30pm for 8pm in the Mary Ogilvie Lecture Theatre, St Anne's, unless otherwise noted.

Dr Ana Debenedetti, V&A

31 Jan: 'Botticelli reimagined'

Ben Kehoe and Hannah Kinney

15 Feb, Blue Boar Lecture Theatre, Christ Church: 'After Giambologna: the value of replication and material innovation in late-Medicean Florence' and 'The reception of the idea of Italian nationhood by popular audiences in the Grand Duchy of Tuscany'

Dr Paul Roberts, Ashmolean

23 Feb: 'The Roman art of dying'

Film

A screening of *Fuocoammare* (2015; dir Gianfranco Rosi) will take place at 7.30pm on 23 January in the Lecture Theatre, Rewley House. In Italian with English subtitles.

Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum**Lectures**

The following events will take place at 6pm for 6.30pm on Wednesdays in the Pitt Rivers New Extension. Visitors welcome (tickets: £2).

Professor Mark Pollard

15 Feb: 'Archaeological dig at St John's College'

André Singer, Royal Anthropological Institute

15 Mar: 'The legacy of *Disappearing World*'

Dr Clive Sherlock

12 Apr: 'Heart and mind: the relevance of Zen practice today'

Kenneth Kirkwood Day

The Kenneth Kirkwood Day will take place 10am-4pm on 11 March in the Pitt Rivers New Extension. There will be four speakers. Tickets, including lunch: £30 (guests)/£20 (friends).

Subject: 'Altered states of consciousness'

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 220

General Purposes Committee of Council:
Changes in Regulations:
(a) Friends of the Ashmolean Museum
(b) Establishment of the Oxford Translational Research Trust Fund

Congregation 13 December:
Declaration of Approval of Legislative Proposal: Consolidation of Small Trust Funds

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 221

Congregation 16 January:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 17 January:
(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XI: University Discipline
(2) Voting on a Resolution approving the conferment of an Honorary Degree

Congregation 2 March:
Elections

Notices 222

University Preachers:
Hilary term 2017

Consultative Notices:
REF Consultation
St Hugh's College: revised statutes

General Notices:
Holding of outside appointments
St Antony's: Asian Studies Centre

Appointments:
Medical Sciences
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences
Medical Sciences

Musical and other Events:
Queen's
St Stephen's House

Examinations and Boards 223

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of Science

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Social Sciences Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 225

Obituaries:
Christ Church
St Hugh's
Worcester

Elections 225

Other Committees and University Bodies:
Panel for Constituting the Visitation Board under Statute XII Part C
Pool for Constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 227

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 229

Charterhouse Bursaries

St Catherine's: Graduate Scholarships

St Edmund Hall: Philip Geddes Memorial Prizes for student journalism

Scatcherd Scholarships

Notifications of Vacancies 229

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement included with this issue:
(1) to No 5153: Lectures and Seminars, Hilary term 2017 **195-218**

Council and Main Committees

General Purposes Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **27 January**.

(a) Friends of the Ashmolean Museum

Explanatory Note

These regulations record the terms on which the Friends of the Ashmolean Museum has transferred its net assets to the University of Oxford in order to effect a charity merger with the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §12 as follows and renumber existing §12 onwards by plus one:

'§12. The Ashmolean Fund

1. The University receives with gratitude the remaining assets of the Friends of the Ashmolean Museum to be held as expendable endowment on the same trusts as the existing funds within the Ashmolean Fund of the University of Oxford Development Trust Fund, as set out in this regulation ("the Fund"). Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University to be held on the same trusts.
2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment ("the Permanent Endowment").
3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment; and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, to support and assist the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology and in furtherance thereof to engage in such charitable activities as may enrich the collections of the said Museum or otherwise enhance

its usefulness as an institution for teaching, research and public enjoyment connected with art and antiquity.

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income and expendable capital, shall be the responsibility of the Board of Visitors of the Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology.
5. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund.
6. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations or the terms of the University of Oxford Development Trust Fund.
7. Regulations 1–9 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.
8. Subject to regulation 9, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:
 - (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
 - (2) be outside the objects of the University.
9. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.

(b) Establishment of the Oxford Translational Research Trust Fund

Explanatory Note

These regulations establish the Oxford Translational Research Trust Fund for the purpose of funding medical research meetings and conferences.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §277 as follows and renumber existing §277 onwards by plus one:

'§277. Oxford Translational Research Trust Fund

1. The University receives with gratitude a gift from Celgene Corporation to be held as expendable endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Oxford Translational Research Trust Fund ("the Fund").
2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund (if any) which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment ("the Permanent Endowment").
3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment (if any); and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, towards the advancement of education through the funding of medical research meetings or conferences.
4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income and expendable capital, shall be the responsibility of a Board of Management appointed by the Medical Sciences Board on the recommendation of the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences.
5. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any

Congregation

subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

6. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund.

7. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

8. Regulations 1–10 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

9. Subject to regulation 10, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

(1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or

(2) be outside the objects of the University.

10. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.

Congregation 13 December

Declaration of Approval of Legislative Proposal: Consolidation of Small Trust Funds

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared the legislative proposal concerning Consolidation of Small Trust Funds approved.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Beem, C J, St John's
 Bird, G, Brasenose
 Carrington, C J, Estates Services
 Chakraborty, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 Dann, A G, Department of Engineering Science
 Erduran, S, St Cross
 Humphreys, G S, Green Templeton
 Laborde, C, Nuffield
 Liang, T S, St John's
 Lin, A W, Kellogg
 Llewellyn, J T, St Hugh's
 Lockwood, P A, Faculty of Psychological Studies
 McAdam, R, Harris Manchester
 McShane, R H, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 Mason, J E, Child Care Services
 Moore, M R, Lincoln
 Muller, T J C, Faculty of Computer Science
 Nagyova, B V, Balliol
 O'Neill, M, St Hugh's
 Sampaio Baptista, S C, New College
 Sanders, K, Pitt Rivers Museum
 Saven, B E, Harris Manchester
 Szeapan, M, Green Templeton
 Thibault-Starzyk, F, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages
 Vasudevan, A, Christ Church
 Williams, M T, Magdalen
 Zakarian, D, Pembroke
 Zokaei, N, Somerville

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

16 January

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

17 January

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the legislative proposal and resolution carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XI: University Discipline

(For explanatory note and text of legislative proposal see *Gazette* No 5153, 8 December 2016, p178.)

(2) Voting on a Resolution approving the conferment of an Honorary Degree

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5153, 8 December 2016, p183.)

Notices

Congregation

2 March

Elections

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Panel for Constituting the Visitation Board under Statute XII Part C
Pool for Constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

University Preachers

Hilary term 2017

Thursday, 12 January, 8am: *Holy Communion (Latin), St Mary's*

Sunday, 15 January, 9.30am: **Dr Luke Pitcher**. *Latin Litany and Sermon, St Mary's*

Sunday, 22 January, 10am: **The Very Revd Dr David Hoyle**, Dean of Bristol. *Macbride Sermon, Hertford*

Sunday, 12 February, 10.30am: **Bishop Rachel Treweek**, Bishop of Gloucester. *University Sermon, St Mary's*

Sunday, 19 February, 5.30pm: **Professor Tiffany Stern**, Royal Holloway. *University Sermon and Inter-Collegiate Evensong, St Mary's*

Sunday, 26 February, 5.30pm: **Bishop Humphrey Southern**, Principal, Ripon College Cuddesdon. *Sermon on the Grace of Humility, Keble*

*Sunday, 5 March, 6pm: **The Ven Elizabeth Adekunle**, Archdeacon of Hackney. *Sermon for the Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin, Oriel*

* On this day Doctors will wear their robes

Consultative Notices

REF Consultation

The University proposes to respond to the funding bodies' consultation paper setting out proposals for the 2nd Research Excellence Framework. Members of the University are invited to provide comments/suggestions preferably via their academic division's office, or alternatively via the University-wide internal survey, for consideration by the divisions and the University's REF Project Board. Your remarks will help inform the University's submission to HEFCE. Deadline: **25 January**. More information: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/consultationsandcommittees.

St Hugh's College

REVISED STATUTES

The Committee on Statutes before the Privy Council, acting under authority delegated to it by Council, is minded to give consent on behalf of the University to the revised statutes of St Hugh's College, approved by the Governing Body on 21 April 2016 and 30 November 2016, in so far as such consent is required by section 7 (2) of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1923. The consent of the committee to the amendments to the statutes will be effective 15 days after publication unless written notice of a resolution, signed by at least 20 members of Congregation, calling upon Council to withhold that consent, has been given to the Registrar by **noon on 23 January**.

The effects of the amendments are to simplify the statutes and bring them into line with current practice by updating terminology and introducing a new category of fellowship; amending provisions to ensure compliance with legislation; removing obsolete provisions; allowing greater flexibility in decision-making by Governing Body; and harmonising retirement ages with the EJRA.

General Notices

Holding of outside appointments

All staff are reminded of the guidelines for holding outside appointments and the conduct of outside work, which are published on the Personnel Services website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/handbook_acrel/codes/out_appoint.

St Antony's**ASIAN STUDIES CENTRE**

All members of the University with an interest in Southeast Asia are invited to fill in an online survey, available at tinyurl.com/OxfordSEA. The aim is to provide an overview of Southeast Asianists at Oxford and facilitate contacts and communication, primarily through the weekly Oxford Asian Studies Round-up (see tinyurl.com/ASCroundup), which offers a comprehensive listing of upcoming Asian Studies events in Oxford, as well as academic notices of interest. Past issues can be viewed at tinyurl.com/ASCroundup.

For subscriptions and submissions, please contact the Centre Administrator at asian@sant.ox.ac.uk.

Appointments**Medical Sciences****APPOINTMENTS**

Simon Julian Butt, BA Oxf, PhD St And, Fellow and Tutor in Medicine, Keble, and Associate Professor of Neuroscience, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics, has been reappointed to the retiring age with effect from 1 January 2017.

Manuela Zaccolo, PhD Turin, MD, Fellow and Tutor in Biomedical Sciences, Wadham, and Associate Professor of Biomedical Sciences, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics, has been reappointed to the retiring age with effect from 2 January 2017.

Social Sciences**HEADSHIP OF THE DEPARTMENT OF POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS**

The Social Sciences Divisional Board has conferred the Headship of the Department of Politics and International Relations on **Professor Louise Fawcett**, DPhil Oxf, Professor of International Relations and Fellow of St Catherine's, for a period of 3 years from 1 January 2017.

APPOINTMENTS

Professor Charles Hulme, MA DPhil Oxf, has been appointed Professor of Psychology and Education, Department of Education, and William Golding Senior Research Fellow, Brasenose, from 1 January 2017.

Visiting Professorships**Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences**

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has reconfirmed the title of Visiting Professor in Materials Science upon **Professor Colin English**, BSc Brist, DPhil Sus, currently Senior Fellow (Materials), NNL, for a period of 3 years from 1 February.

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor in Astrophysics upon **Professor Christopher McKee**, PhD Berkley, currently Professor Emeritus of Astronomy and Physics, Berkeley, for 3 years from 1 October 2016.

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Breast Cancer Research on **J Bergh**, PhD, MD, FRCP, for a period of 3 years from 1 January 2017.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Diabetes and Metabolism on **P Franks**, MSc, PhD, for a period of 3 years from 1 January 2017.

Musical and other Events**Queen's****WEDNESDAY ORGAN RECITAL SERIES**

The following events will take place at 1.10pm on Wednesdays in the chapel. Admission is free with a retiring collection.

18 Jan: **John Keys**

25 Jan: **Paul Hale**

1 Feb: **Peter Gould**

8 Feb: **Ian Davies**

22 Feb: **James Lancelot**

1 Mar: **Peter King**

8 Mar: **Will Fox**

St Stephen's House**SJE ARTS**

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information: www.sje-oxford.org/events or 01865 613507.

21 Jan: **Sean Shibe**, guitar - Downland to Britten (SJE Arts Next Generation Series)

27 Jan: **James Lisney** - Schubert Series I, Piano Sonatas (SJE Arts International Piano Series)

Examinations and Boards

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of Science

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

**Examinations for the Degree of Master
of Science**

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Social Sciences Board

MSC IN CRIMINOLOGY AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE

introduction of part-time variant of programme

MSC IN EDUCATION

introduction of part-time variant of Research Design and Methodology pathway

Obituaries

Christ Church

Rory Benet Allan, 21 September 2016; 2010. Aged 24.

Brendan Francis Berridge, 2016; 1991. Aged 54.

Robert Sandifer Clarke, 5 November 2016; 1955. Aged 82.

Professor Lawrence Edward Lowe, 17 June 2016; 1951. Aged 83.

Ernest Haliday Trancred Ridger, 31 August 2016; 1937. Aged 97.

David Alexander Whitaker, 7 March 2016; 1957. Aged 78.

St Hugh's

Katherine (Kate) Buss, 1 October 2016; 1974.

Mrs Patricia Elizabeth Cardew Crampton (*née* Wood), 1 December 2016; 1943. Aged 90.

Muriel Easter, 12 October 2016; 1943.

Sybil Maud Eaton, 1 January 2016; 1943.

Joan Holden, 2 August 2016; 1955.

Worcester

Richard George Adams, 24 December 2016; 1938. Aged 96.

Charles Christopher Miles, 31 October 2016; 1953. Aged 83.

Michael Gervase Peel, 26 October 2015; 1947. Aged 92.

Michael Sandys Wason, 17 November 2016; 1949. Aged 87.

Elections

Elections

2 March

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 2 February**.

Other Committees and University Bodies

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, an election will be required to ensure that the Visitatorial Board Panel remains fully populated. This election is being conducted pending that approval.

One member of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Ms Catriona JE Cannon, Wolfson, Bodleian Libraries	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	MT 2018
---	--	---------

Further information on the Visitatorial Board Panel can be found at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_\(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council\).pdf](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council).pdf) and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

For further information about the Visitatorial Board Panel, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, elections will be required to populate the new Pool for Constituting Panels under Statute XII, Parts B, D and H and under the

associated regulations made by Council on 2 December 2016 (Supplement (1) to Gazette No 5149, vol 147). These elections are being conducted pending that approval.

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Humanities, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Social Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Notes:

Statute XII applies to: (a) professors, readers and associate professors or lecturers; (b) any employee of the University who is a member of the Universities Superannuation Scheme or who would be a member if he or she had not been exempted under the provisions of Statute XIV. In Statute XII ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_\(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council\).pdf](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council).pdf)), any reference to 'a member of the academic staff' is a reference to a person to whom the statute applies.

It is expected that candidates for election to represent one of the six constituencies will also be members of the relevant constituency (ie a member of one of the divisions, GLAM or UAS).

Members of the Pool will be chosen by lot to serve on a number of Panels under Statute XII (ie Redundancy Panel (Section 14 (6)), Staff Employment Review Panel (Section 35) and University Appeal Panel (Section 52 (2))) and may be expected to also chair a Panel. Each member of the Pool will be required to attend appropriate training, including on equality and diversity, before serving on a Panel.

Full details of the Pool's composition and the functions and powers of the Panels can be found in Supplement (1) to *Gazette*

No 5149, vol 147. For further information about the Pool, please contact Ms Sarah Thonemann, Personnel Services (sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Ordinary Member elected by all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Ms Nancy Eisenhauer, Mansfield MT 2017

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

General notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 2 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 2 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 16 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 2 March**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Miscellaneous

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining

rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

The developing brain is altered in autism but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See www.brainbankforautism.org.uk for information and to register as a donor.

OxRSS

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS) is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restore Garden Café

Spacious café set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): www.restore.org.uk.

Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future. If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award

with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft.

Research funding

ResearchProfessional.com is an online research funding opportunities database and alerting service. The University has a sitewide licence, so it is freely accessible to anyone with an ox.ac.uk email address. Find out more about ResearchProfessional.com, including user guides and training sessions, on the Research Services website (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp).

Study day

The Oxford Centre for Spiritual Growth will hold a study day, 'The art of Caravaggio: genius and rebel', 10am–4pm on 25 February in the Rainolds Room, Corpus Christi. Introduction by Professor Valentine Cunningham. Fr Geoff Wheaton, SJ, will lead the study day. Fee £35. Register online: www.ocsg.uk.net.

Research participants sought

Register for Friends of Oxford Dementia and Ageing Research (OxDARE)

We are looking for healthy people over 40 years old who are interested in dementia and ageing research and would like to join our Friends of OxDARE Research Register. By joining you will find out about potential research opportunities and can get involved with research. Please email oxdare@psych.ox.ac.uk for an online registration form or more information.

Oxford Biobank Study. Healthy volunteers aged 30–50 needed to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk or 01865 857284.

If you are 18–60 years old and in good health you may be eligible to take part in a study to test the human response to *Salmonella typhi* and paratyphi run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. Reimbursement provided for your time, inconvenience and travel. Total participation time: up to 15

months. Before you decide whether to take part, it is important to understand exactly what the study is about and what participation would involve. Further information: www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-studies, 01865 857420 or info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Researchers at Oxford's Department of Experimental Psychology seek right-handed native English-speaking volunteers aged 55–75 for a study involving Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation and examining the brain areas involved in speech perception. This study involves a single visit of 2–2.5 hrs and participants are compensated for their time (£10 ph). For more information or to participate, please contact Dr Muriel Panouilleres: muriel.panouilleres@psy.ox.ac.uk.

Seeking healthy male volunteers aged 18–85 with no previous history of retinal problems to participate in a study. You would be asked to undergo some simple visual function tests to collect control data. Participation involves 1 session at the Oxford Eye Hospital (at the JR) lasting approximately 1 hour. For more information or to volunteer for this study, please contact: anum.butt@medsci.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested

in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.roboguthrie.co.uk.

Situations vacant

Are you looking for interesting and stimulating temporary work? Are you available immediately to work in and around the Oxford area? Do you have administration or clerical skills? Then we would be very interested in talking to you. The Temporary Staffing Service is an internal department supplying temporary workers to a wide range of temporary assignments across the vast network of departments within the University. Further information: 01865 612360, tssapply@admin.ox.ac.uk or www.admin.ox.ac.uk/tss/tempstaff.

Full-time PA/Administrative Assistant. Summit Education Enterprise (www.summiteducationenterprise.com) seek highly motivated and organised individual to join our team to support the Director and provide administrative support in all areas of the business including client liaison, programme support, diary and data management, bookkeeping, web management, PR and marketing. Seeking university graduate with administrative experience to join small, dynamic, fast-paced and growing team. £18,000–£21,000. Email CV to: johunter@hrfocus.net.

Full-time Programme Co-ordinator: www.summiteducationenterprise.com. SEE are looking for a friendly, enthusiastic, reliable and detail-oriented individual to organise regular education and consultancy programmes throughout the year to ensure all aspects of the programmes' operations run smoothly and efficiently. Seeking a university graduate with experience in facilitating educational and training programme operations to join

our small, dynamic, fast-paced and growing team. £20,000–£23,000 per annum. CV to johunter@hrfocus.net by 31 Jan.

Houses to let

Spacious, detached, furnished family house to let in Old Marston from mid-Aug 2017. Convenient for city centre by bike, bus, car or walking through University Parks. Large secluded and productive garden, private parking for cars. £2,400 pcm. Ideally we are looking for a family who will take it and look after it for about 1 year in the first instance. Contact Professor Richard Harley by mobile (07926 172483) or email (rth@phys.soton.ac.uk).

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Home share in north Oxford available for kind, patient, capable person, ideally with great sense of humour, in exchange for companionship for elderly lady and support in an emergency. Precise details negotiable with the right person. Suit friendly graduate student, researcher or visiting academic. Patience important as lady is unable to speak and only communicates by writing. References required. Contact sapioluscious@gmail.com with CV.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on

stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

The Tidmarsh is a Visit England 5*-rated 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle complex, recently refurbished for its 10th anniversary. A quiet, central location, so ideal for professional and academic short-term lets. Wi-Fi, all utilities, highest thread-count linen changed weekly, fully fitted kitchen, full laundry facilities, underfloor heating with finest quality furniture and fittings ensure a comfortable, practical environment. Web: www.pmcdomus.co.uk. Email: pat@pmcdomus.co.uk. Tel: 01869 277557.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Charterhouse Bursaries

Charterhouse Bursaries; open to Oxford undergraduate and postgraduate students to undertake a period of study or research in Europe ranging from 3 months to 1 year; up to £6,500; 3 February; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/charterhouse

St Catherine's: Graduate Scholarships

St Catherine's; Graduate Scholarships; £3,021-£5,000; 10 March; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/scholarships-and-bursaries/postgraduate

St Edmund Hall: Philip Geddes Memorial Prizes for student journalism

St Edmund Hall; Philip Geddes Memorial Prizes for student journalism: Geddes Prize (£2,500) and Ronnie Payne Prize for Foreign Reporting (£2,000) are open to undergraduates (except 1st years); Clive Taylor Prize for Sports Journalism (£1,000) is open to all undergraduates and graduates; noon, 9 February; www.seh.ox.ac.uk/news/philip-geddes-memorial-fund-student-journalism-prizes-%E2%80%93-applications-now-open

Scatcherd Scholarships

Scatcherd Scholarships; open to Oxford undergraduate and postgraduate students to undertake a period of study or research in Europe ranging from 3 months to 1 year; up to £6,500; 3 February; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/scatcherd

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources)

The University of Oxford - recently ranked as the best university in the world - is seeking to appoint a Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources). This is a very senior leadership position within the University with a broad set of responsibilities for the key areas of institutional and strategic planning, and resource allocation. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor will be required to make significant contributions to the University's overall capital plan, and the strategic development of the estate. The Pro-Vice-Chancellor will chair the University's Planning and Resource Allocation Committee and will work alongside other senior colleagues to ensure the continued flourishing of one of the world's foremost institutions.

Qualified to degree level or above, the successful candidate will be required to bring experience of resource management and strategic leadership from within a large and complex organisation operating on an international stage. Financial acuity and the ability to operate effectively in complex distributed systems and organisations will be essential. Experience of leadership in relevant positions from within large academic or commercial organisations will be considered. Within such a devolved organisation and highly consensual framework, it is important that candidates are comfortable with working by way of their leadership, relational and influencing skills.

To apply or to download further information for this role please visit www.perrettlaver.com/candidates quoting reference 2832. The deadline for applications is noon GMT on Monday 23 January 2017.

Other University vacancies

School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography; Evans-Pritchard Lectureship 2017-18; £3,000 plus board, lodging and travel expenses; 21 April; www.anthro.ox.ac.uk/latest/evans-pritchard-lectureship-2017-2018/further-particulars

Department of Economics in association with Jesus; Associate Professorship of Development Economics; from £45,562; noon, 18 January; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac22980j

Department of Economics in association with St Antony's; Associate Professorship of Economic History; from £45,562; noon, 16 January; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac22977j

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church; Career Development Fellow in Astrophysics; £26,052; 16 January; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Christ Church; Fowler Hamilton Visiting Research Fellowships 2018-19; 10 February; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Christ Church; fixed-term College Communication Officer; £24,565-£29,301; 30 January; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Exeter; Gwyneth Emily Rankin Fellow and Lecturer in English Literature (1550-1830); £37,029-£39,653; noon, 9 February; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/gwyneth-emily-rankin-fellowship-lecturership-english-literature-1550-1830.html

Exeter; non-stipendiary Visiting Fellowships 2017-18; noon, 10 February; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/visiting-fellowships-non-stipendiary.html

Mansfield; Development Officer (maternity cover); grade 6; noon, 23 January; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk

New College; Development Officer - Leadership Annual Giving; £27,629-£32,959; 25 January; www.new.ox.ac.uk/college-job-vacancies

St Anne's; Executive Assistant to the Senior Tutor; £32,245; noon, 19 January; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Anne's; General Assistant (Maintenance); £16,031; noon, 23 January; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Anne's; Kathleen Bourne Junior Research Fellowship in French; £23,497 plus housing allowance; noon, 3 February; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Antony's, European Studies Centre; Deakin Visiting Fellowship 2017-18; £13,000; 5 February; www.sant.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/academic/deakin-visiting-fellowship

St Antony's, European Studies Centre; Santander Visiting Fellowship in Iberian and European Studies 2017-18; £17,000; 5 February; www.sant.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/academic/santander-fellowship-iberian-and-european-studies-european-studies-centre-o

St Cross; 2 non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships; noon, 17 February; www.stx.ox.ac.uk/JRF2017

Wadham and the University of Oxford; Associate Professor or Professor in French with Tutorial Fellowship (from 1 September 2017); £45,562 plus substantial benefits; noon, 6 February; www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/tutorial-fellowship-in-french

Wolfson; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships in Humanities and Social Sciences 2017; 19 March; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/fellowships

Wolfson; non-stipendiary Research Fellowships in Humanities and Social Sciences 2017; 19 March; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/fellowships

Wolfson; Research Membership of Common Room; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/research/scholars-mcr

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; LEGO® Professorship of Play in Education, Development and Learning; 20 January; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

University of Cambridge, Institute of Continuing Education; Director of Operations; £57,674-£66,835; 5 February; www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/12466

Christ's College, Cambridge; 4-year fixed-term College Lectureship in Modern and Medieval Languages (Spanish) associated with a fellowship of Christ's College; noon, 13 February; www.christs.cam.ac.uk/jobs (more information); masters-assistant@christs.cam.ac.uk (applications)

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; Mastership; salary negotiable; 8 February; www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies or college-secretary@corpus.cam.ac.uk

St John's College, Cambridge; Director of Education (Senior Tutor) (5-7-year tenure); 15 February; www.joh.cam.ac.uk/director-education-senior-tutor

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 19 January.

***Gazette* online:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

***Gazette* subscriptions:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 232

Council of the University:

- (1) Dates of Term 2017-23
- (2) Dates of Full Term 2017-23
- (3) Dates of Extended Terms 2017-18 and 2018-19
- (4) Dates of Encaenia

Congregation 16 January:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 17 January:

Declaration of Approval of Legislative Proposal: Statute XI: University Discipline and Resolution concerning the conferment of an Honorary Degree

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 234

Congregation 7 February:
Voting on Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

Congregation 2 March:
Elections

Notices 234

Consultative Notices:

Permanent Private Hall Supervisory Committee: Review of St Benet's Hall

Appointments:
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Medical Sciences
Social Sciences

Musical and other Events:

Faculty of Music
Queen's
St Hilda's
Wadham

Lectures 236

Examinations and Boards 238

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Social Sciences Board

Elections 238

Other Committees and University Bodies:
Panel for Constituting the Visitorial Board under Statute XII Part C
Pool for Constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 240

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 242

Australian National University: student exchange

Chinese Government Scholarships

Erasmus staff training

Gladstone Memorial Trust: Travel Awards

Prague Europaem

Santander Academic Travel Awards

Notifications of Vacancies 242

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement included with this issue:

*1 to Vol 147: University of Oxford Annual Review, 2015/16

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

(1) Dates of Term 2017–23

MICHAELMAS TERM 2017

Sun, 1 October Sun, 17 December

HILARY TERM 2018

Sun, 7 January Sat, 24 March

TRINITY TERM 2018

Fri, 20 April Fri, 6 July

MICHAELMAS TERM 2018

Mon, 1 October Mon, 17 December

HILARY TERM 2019

Mon, 7 January Sat, 13 April

TRINITY TERM 2019

Wed, 24 April Sat, 6 July

Provisional dates

MICHAELMAS TERM 2019

Tues, 1 October Tues, 17 December

HILARY TERM 2020

Tues, 7 January Wed, 25 March

TRINITY TERM 2020

Mon, 20 April Mon, 6 July

MICHAELMAS TERM 2020

Thurs, 1 October Thurs, 17 December

HILARY TERM 2021

Thurs, 7 January Thurs, 25 March

TRINITY TERM 2021

Tues, 20 April Tues, 6 July

MICHAELMAS TERM 2021

Fri, 1 October Fri, 17 December

HILARY TERM 2022

Fri, 7 January Fri, 25 March

TRINITY TERM 2022

Wed, 20 April Wed, 6 July

MICHAELMAS TERM 2022

Sat, 1 October Sat, 17 December

HILARY TERM 2023

Sat, 7 January Sat, 25 March

TRINITY TERM 2023

Thurs, 20 April Thurs, 6 July

(2) Dates of Full Term 2017–23

The dates for reckoning Full Term 2017–18 and 2018–19 have been fixed, and the dates for reckoning Full Term 2019–23 have been fixed provisionally. The dates and provisional dates for Full Term 2017–23 are set out below:

MICHAELMAS TERM 2017

Sun, 8 October Sat, 2 December

HILARY TERM 2018

Sun, 14 January Sat, 10 March

TRINITY TERM 2018

Sun, 22 April Sat, 16 June

MICHAELMAS TERM 2018

Sun, 7 October Sat, 1 December

HILARY TERM 2019

Sun, 13 January Sat, 9 March

TRINITY TERM 2019

Sun, 28 April Sat, 22 June

Provisional dates

MICHAELMAS TERM 2019

Sun, 13 October Sat, 7 December

HILARY TERM 2020

Sun, 19 January Sat, 14 March

TRINITY TERM 2020

Sun, 26 April Sat, 20 June

MICHAELMAS TERM 2020

Sun, 11 October Sat, 5 December

HILARY TERM 2021

Sun, 17 January Sat, 13 March

TRINITY TERM 2021

Sun, 25 April Sat, 19 June

MICHAELMAS TERM 2021

Sun, 10 October Sat, 4 December

HILARY TERM 2022

Sun, 16 January Sat, 12 March

TRINITY TERM 2022

Sun, 24 April Sat, 18 June

MICHAELMAS TERM 2022

Sun, 9 October Sat, 3 December

HILARY TERM 2023

Sun, 15 January Sat, 11 March

TRINITY TERM 2023

Sun, 23 April Sat, 17 June

(3) Dates of Extended Terms 2017–18 and 2018–19

The dates of extended terms for 2017–18 and 2018–19 for Part II candidates in Chemistry and in Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry, for Part I candidates in Materials, Economics and Management, for Part II candidates in Materials Science, for the Clinical course for the Second BM, for the Postgraduate Certificate in Education, and for MBA and MPP candidates are set out below:

Honour School of Chemistry: Part II candidates in Chemistry

MICHAELMAS TERM 2017

Thurs, 21 September Tues, 19 December

HILARY TERM 2018

Tues, 2 January Wed, 28 March

TRINITY TERM 2018

Mon, 9 April Sat, 7 July

MICHAELMAS TERM 2018

Thurs, 20 September Tues, 18 December

HILARY TERM 2019

Thurs, 3 January Wed, 17 April

TRINITY TERM 2019

Mon, 29 April Sat, 13 July

Part I candidates in Materials, Economics and Management

TRINITY TERM 2018

Mon, 23 April Sat, 23 June

TRINITY TERM 2019

Sun, 28 April Sat, 29 June

Part II candidates in Materials Science (fourth-year MEng students in Materials Science)

MICHAELMAS TERM 2017

Fri, 8 September Sat, 9 December

HILARY TERM 2018

Fri, 5 January Sat, 24 March

TRINITY TERM 2018

Fri, 6 April Sat, 30 June

MICHAELMAS TERM 2018

Fri, 7 September Sat, 8 December

HILARY TERM 2019

Fri, 4 January Sat, 13 April

TRINITY TERM 2019

Fri, 26 April Sat, 6 July

*Part II candidates in Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry***MICHAELMAS TERM 2017**

Fri, 15 September Sat, 9 December

MICHAELMAS TERM 2018

Fri, 14 September Sat, 8 December

*Clinical course for the Second BM***First year****MICHAELMAS TERM 2017**

Mon, 4 September Fri, 22 December

HILARY TERM 2018

Tues, 2 January Thurs, 29 March

TRINITY TERM 2018

Tues, 3 April Fri, 15 June

Second Year**MICHAELMAS TERM 2017**

Mon, 10 July Fri, 22 December

HILARY TERM 2018

Tues, 2 January Thurs, 29 March

TRINITY TERM 2018

Tues, 3 April Fri, 15 June

Third Year**MICHAELMAS TERM 2017**(a) Mon, 26 June Fri, 1 September
Mon, 25 September Wed, 20 December**OR**(b) Mon, 26 June Fri, 15 September
Mon, 9 October Wed, 20 December**HILARY TERM 2018**

Wed, 3 January Thurs, 29 March

TRINITY TERM 2018

Tues, 3 April Fri, 29 June

*Postgraduate Certificate in Education***MICHAELMAS TERM 2017**

Mon, 11 September Fri, 8 December

HILARY TERM 2018

Mon, 1 January Fri, 30 March

TRINITY TERM 2018

Mon, 16 April Fri, 29 June

*Provisional dates for 2018–19 not yet available.**MBA candidates***MICHAELMAS TERM 2017**

Mon, 18 September Fri, 15 December

HILARY TERM 2018

Mon, 8 January Fri, 6 April

TRINITY TERM 2018

Mon, 23 April Fri, 29 June

LONG VACATION 2018

Mon, 2 July Fri, 31 August

SEPTEMBER SESSION

Mon, 3 September Sat, 8 September

*The above dates are provisional and subject to minor changes. Please contact the departmental administrator for further information.**Master in Public Policy (MPP) candidates***MICHAELMAS TERM 2016**

Thurs, 22 September Fri, 16 December*

HILARY TERM 2017

Mon, 9 January Fri, 17 March*

TRINITY TERM 2017

Mon, 17 April Fri, 16 June*

SUMMER PROJECT 2017**

Sat, 17 June Fri, 1 September*

MICHAELMAS TERM 2017

Thurs, 21 September Fri, 15 December*

HILARY TERM 2018

Mon, 8 January Fri, 16 March*

TRINITY TERM 2018

Mon, 16 April Mon, 18 June*

SUMMER PROJECT 2018**

Mon, 18 June Mon, 3 September*

** Some summative assessments may be due after these dates – please check the MPP handbook for details.**** 6–8 weeks between these dates.**Provisional dates for 2018–19 not yet available.***(4) Dates of Encaenia**

2017 Wed, 21 June

2018 Wed, 20 June

2019 Wed, 26 June

Provisional dates

2020 Wed, 24 June

2021 Wed, 23 June

2022 Wed, 22 June

2023 Wed, 21 June

Congregation

16 January

Degree by Resolution*This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.***Congregation**

17 January

Declaration of Approval of Legislative Proposal: Statute XI: University Discipline and Resolution concerning the conferment of an Honorary Degree

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared approved the legislative proposal concerning Statute XI: University Discipline and the resolution concerning the conferment of an honorary degree.

Council of the University**Register of Congregation**

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Basu Roy, R, Green College
Molway, L J, St Hilda's
Mykhnenko, V, St Peter's
Scott, D J, Lady Margaret Hall

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

7 February

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 30 January**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend any of the resolutions below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

(i) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, *honoris causa*, upon **Bryan A Stevenson**, lawyer and social justice activist, founder and Executive Director of the Equal Justice Initiative, recipient of the Olaf Palme Prize in Stockholm for international human rights, the Gruber Justice Prize and the Four Freedoms Award, be approved.

(ii) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, *honoris causa*, upon the **Rt Hon Baroness Williams of Crosby**, CH, PC, Honorary Fellow of Somerville, be approved.

(iii) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, upon **Dr Robert Darnton**, cultural historian and academic librarian, Carl H Pforzheimer University Professor and University Librarian Emeritus, Harvard, Chevalier of the Légion d'Honneur, Honorary Fellow of St John's, be approved.

(iv) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, upon **Frank Gehry**, architect, recipient of the Pritzker Prize, the RIBA Gold Medal and the Americans for the Arts Lifetime Achievement Award, be approved.

(v) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Science, *honoris causa*, upon **Professor Eugene Braunwald**, cardiologist, Distinguished Hersey Professor of Medicine, Harvard Medical School, recipient of the Distinguished Scientist Award of the American College of Cardiology and the Gold Medal of the European Society of Cardiology, be approved.

(vi) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Science, *honoris causa*, upon **Professor Joan Argetsinger Steitz**, Sterling Professor of Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry, Yale, recipient of the Gairdner Foundation International Award and the Pearl Meister Greengard Prize, Foreign Member of the Royal Society, be approved.

(vii) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Music, *honoris causa*, upon **Professor Judith Weir**, CBE, composer and Master of the Queen's Music, recipient of the Elise L Stoeger Prize, the Queen's Medal for Music and the Ivor Novello Classical Music Award, be approved.

¶ If the resolutions are approved, the honorary degrees will be conferred at the Encaenia on 21 June 2017.

Congregation

2 March

Elections

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Panel for Constituting the Visitation Board under Statute XII Part C
Pool for Constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

Consultative Notices

Permanent Private Hall Supervisory Committee

REVIEW OF ST BENET'S HALL

The Permanent Private Hall (PPH) Supervisory Committee, which is appointed by Education Committee, has regulatory, monitoring and reporting functions in relation to the Permanent Private Halls. Under the University's agreement with the halls each of them is to be reviewed in turn over a period of six years. On 11 May 2017 the committee will conduct a review of St Benet's Hall. The review will focus on issues coming within the PPH Supervisory Committee's terms of reference. These may be found here: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122l.shtml.

The PPH Supervisory Committee would welcome written comments on any matters falling within the terms of reference. Written comments should be sent to the Secretary to the PPH Supervisory Committee, Rebecca Ehata, Education Policy Support, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD (email: rebecca.ehata@admin.ox.ac.uk), by **21 April**.

Appointments

Social Sciences

CONFERMENT OF TITLE

The Senior Appointments Panel has, on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Division, conferred the title of Professor of African History on **Professor Miles Larmer** with effect from 14 December 2016.

Visiting Professorships

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Cancer Epidemiology on **J Cuzick**, MSc, PhD, for a period of 3 years from 9 January 2017.

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Epidemiology and Preventive Medicine on **Professor Sir Nicholas Wald**, MB BS, DSc, for a period of 3 years from 9 January 2017.

Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the School of Geography and the Environment, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Dr Steven Fries** for 3 years from 1 November 2016.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, conferred the title of Visiting Lecturer on **Dr Andreas Hacke** for 3 years from 1 October 2016.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Department of Politics and International Relations, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Fred Lawson** for 3 months from 1 April 2017.

Musical and other Events

Faculty of Music

BACH PROJECT: MINDS IN COUNTERPOINT

Discussions and analysis through talks and performance of Bach's *Goldberg Variations* will take place on 27 January at the Holywell Music Room, led by Director of Performance **Natalie Clein**. Tickets: £30/£25/£15 from www.ticketsoxford.com. More information: www.music.ox.ac.uk.

noon: talk and Q&A by **Marcus du Sautoy**: 'A song to symmetry'

1.30pm: concert: Bach's *Goldberg Variations* with **Christian Ihle Hadland**, piano

6pm: Talk by **Robert Quinney**: 'Journeys of the mind: Bach's Clavier-Übung series'

7pm: pre-concert discussion with **Jeanette Winterson**, **Alan Rusbridger**, **Natalie Clein** and **Robert Quinney**

8pm: concert: Bach's *Goldberg Variations*. String trio arrangement by Dmitry Sitkovetsky: **Henning Kraggerud**, violin; **Krzysztof Chorzelski**, viola; **Natalie Clein**, cello

OTHER EVENTS

10am, 28 Jan: **Henning Kraggerud** hosts a masterclass for three accomplished young violinists from the University at the Holywell Music Room. More information and tickets: www.musicatoxford.com.

1pm, 1 Feb: The Villiers Quartet perform a lunchtime concert at the Holywell Music Room, with works by Finn Shields and Shostakovich. More information and tickets: www.musicatoxford.com.

7.30pm, 3 Feb: The Villiers Quartet perform an evening concert at the Holywell Music Room. Programme to include works by Schubert, Schoenberg, Webern and Brahms. Tickets: www.musicatoxford.com.

4pm, 6 Feb: Composer Speaks series – **Judith Bingham** will present her work and ideas about writing for voices, to be followed by the performance of one of her works in Worcester Chapel during Evensong.

1.30pm, 10 Feb: Contrapunctus and **Owen Rees** lead a workshop on the skills of early music consort singing at the New College Ante Chapel.

8pm, 11 Feb: Contrapunctus perform an evening concert, 'Virgin and Child': Music from the Baldwin Part-books, at Queen's Chapel. More information and tickets: www.musicatoxford.com.

7.30pm, 25 Feb: Broadside Ballads perform an evening concert at the Holywell Music Room. More information and tickets: ticketsoxford.com.

noon, 8 Mar: **Natalie Clein** leads a masterclass for three outstanding cellists from the University at the Holywell Music Room. More information and tickets: www.musicatoxford.com.

Queen's

EMS RECITAL SERIES

The following events will take place at 1.30pm on Saturdays in the Shulman Auditorium, unless otherwise noted. Admission free with a retiring collection. More information: helen.hardy@queens.ox.ac.uk.

14 Jan, chapel: Recorder recital; **Fatima Lahham**, Royal College of Music

21 Jan: Piano recital; **Matthew Schellhorn**

28 Jan: Vocal recital with piano accompaniment; **Antonida Kocharova**

4 Feb: Piano recital; **Cheryl Tan**, St Hugh's

11 Feb: Vocal recital; **Glenn Wong**, Wolfson

18 Feb: Piano recital; **David Palmer**, Worcester

Mon, 20 Feb: Vocal recital with piano accompaniment; **Ellie Bray**

25 Feb: Vocal recital; **Jack Granby**, Magdalen

4 Mar: Piano recital; **Alexander Hardwick**, Magdalen

St Hilda's

JACQUELINE DU PRÉ MUSIC BUILDING

The following events will take place at 7.30pm at the Jacqueline du Pré Music Building, unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: <https://jdp.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/events>.

6.30pm, 27 Jan: M@SH Marathon featuring St Anne's Camerata in association with the 'Beyond The Dots' series

11.30am and 2pm, 7 Feb: Moving Music concerts with Radley College and Magdalen College School musicians. All welcome, particularly people living with dementia along with their family, friends and carers

8pm, 10 Feb: JdP Comedy Night featuring **Glenn Moore**, Shelf, and Three Men in a Boot. Livestreamed via website

5.30pm, 16 Feb: Sea of Troubles with **Susie Crow** and **Yolande Yorke**: a rehearsal/lecture demonstration on the reconstruction of Kenneth Macmillan's 1988 work. Admission free, but registration advised

17 Feb: **Elizabeth Kenny**, lute, in *A Shakespeare Miscellany* with **Robin Blaze**, countertenor, and **Dickon Tyrrell**, readings, preceded by talk by **Professor Tiffany Stern** at 6.45pm. Livestreamed via website

5.30pm, 23 Feb: **Dr Julia Burhle** will lecture on choreographer John Cranko. Admission free, but registration advised

10am, 11am and noon, 26 Feb: Opera Singer Cushion Concerts with **Rozzy** and Mr Cello (10am/11am under 5s; noon over 5s)

3–4 Mar: Piano Weekend I featuring **Ian Pace** and **Nicholas Hodges**. Pre-concert talks at 6.45pm. Livestreamed via website

2.30pm and 4pm, 12 Mar: Sir Robert Mayer's Concert: family-friendly concert with members of the A440 Chamber Orchestra (2.30pm under 5s; 4pm over 5s)

15 Mar: Spectralism: The London Sinfonietta joined by composer **Tristan Murail** in an exploration of spectral music. Livestreamed via website

Wadham

COLLEGE MUSIC SOCIETY

George Barton, percussion, and **Siwan Rhys**, piano, will give a recital of music for percussion and piano (John Luther Adams, George Aperghis, Joe Duddell) at 8.30pm on 2 February in the Holywell Music Room. Free admission; retiring collection.

Lectures

Humanities

Faculty of Classics

APGRD PUBLIC LECTURES

The following lectures will take place at 2.15pm in the Lecture Theatre, Ioannou Centre.

Dr Victoria Moul, KCL, will deliver the third annual Joint Classics and English Lecture on 6 February. More information: www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/events/2017/the-other-muse-latin-and-english-poetry-in-the-seventeenth-century.

Subject: 'The other muse: Latin and English poetry in the 17th century'

Wayne Jordan will be in conversation with **Professor Fiona Macintosh** on 27 February. More information: www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/events/2017/wayne-jordan-in-conversation-with-fiona-macintosh-on-oedipus-abbey-theatre-dublin.

Subject: 'On the 2015 Abbey Theatre production of Sophocles' Oedipus'

APGRD SILENT FILM EVENT

Dr Pantelis Michelakis, Bristol, will curate a Classics and Silent Cinema evening at 5.30pm on 10 March in the Jacqueline du Pré Music Building, St Hilda's. The films, *Purity* (1916) and *L'Esclave de Phidias* (1917), will be screened with live musical accompaniment by the BFI's house pianist, **Stephen Horne**. A discussion led by **Dr Pantelis Michelakis**, **Professor Oliver Taplin**, **Professor Laura Marcus** and **Stephen Horne** will follow. More information: www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/events/2017/silent-cinema-event.

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Department of Chemistry

PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 2.15pm on Mondays in the PTCL Lecture Theatre. All welcome. Conveners: Professors Jon Doye, Susan Perkin

Madhavi Krishnan, Zurich

23 Jan: 'Control, manipulation and measurement of matter at the nanometer scale: from single molecule science to mesoscopic digital devices'

Bill Gillin, QMUL

6 Feb: 'Highly sensitised organic lanthanide complexes: a possible route to organic lasers'

Claire Vallance

20 Feb: 'Optical (micro) cavities for chemical sensing'

MINI-SYMPOSIUM

6 Mar (time tbc):

Franco Gianturco, Innsbruck: 'Chemistry in the cold: from ion-traps to circumstellar envelopes and dark clouds'

RSC Soft matter and biophysical chemistry award lecture

Professor Samuel Stupp, Northwestern: tbc

Department of Plant Sciences

DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in the Large Lecture Theatre, Department of Plant Sciences, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Professor Dmitry Filatov

Professor Mark Banfield, John Innes Centre

11am, 19 Jan, Schlich Lecture Theatre: 'Engineering a plant immune receptor to extend pathogen perception'

Professor Martin Parry, Lancaster

26 Jan: 'Improving photosynthesis, the engine of life'

Dr Siobhan Braybrook, Cambridge

2 Feb: 'Plant development: what do gels have to do with it?'

Dr Kirsten Bomblies, John Innes Centre

9 Feb: 'The evolution of meiosis proteins and recombination patterns in Arabidopsis arenosa'

Professor Susanne Renner, Munich

16 Feb: 'Are asymmetric invasion patterns in the Northern hemisphere explained by phenological differences among the woody plants of Asia, Europe and North America? Hmm...'

Dr Eva Nowack, Dusseldorf

23 Feb: 'From bacterial endosymbionts to early organelles'

Dr Stefan Kepinski, Leeds

2 Mar: tbc

Professor Ralph Bock, Max Planck Institute of Molecular Plant Physiology

9 Mar: 'Genes gone wild: experimental evolution meets synthetic biology'

Social Sciences

Saïd Business School

ENGAGING WITH THE HUMANITIES

Dr Ben Morgan will deliver an Engaging with the Humanities talk at 12.15pm on 1 March at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: <https://ewh-ben-morgan.eventbrite.com>.

Subject: 'Shakespeare's conviviality'

Department of Education/St Antony's

COMPARATIVE EDUCATION SEMINAR SERIES: THE MEANING OF LEARNING IN AN UNCERTAIN WORLD

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Syndicate Room, St Antony's. More information: naseemah.mohamed@stx.ox.ac.uk. Conveners: David Johnson, Caroline Arnold, Andy Cunningham

Andrew Cunningham, Aga Khan Foundation. Respondent: **Michelle Holmes**, Partnership to Strengthen Innovation and Practice in Secondary Education (PSIPSE)

24 Jan: 'Systems: systems of learning or learning systems?'

Dr David Johnson. Respondent: **Aric Noboa**, Discovery Learning Alliance

31 Jan: 'Tools: the television as a stimulus to distributed meaning-making'

Dr Farid Panjwani, UCL. Respondent: **Jayne Barlow**, Global Centre for Pluralism

7 Feb: 'Pluralism: learning to change or learning for change?'

Dr Kristen Bub, Illinois. Respondent: **Zuloby Mamadfozilov**, Aga Khan Foundation Tajikistan

14 Feb: 'Emotions: a necessary disposition for learning?'

Professor Terezinha Nunes. Respondent: **Sheila Manji**, Aga Khan Foundation

21 Feb: 'Contexts: mathematical thinking before and outside of school'

Margery Evans, Aga Khan Education Services. Respondents: **Dr Ann Childs** and **Dr Barbara Bruns**, World Bank
28 Feb: 'Schools: learning as a precondition to teaching?'

Dr Safaroz Niyozov, Aga Khan University, Institute of Education, Pakistan.
 Respondent: **Hubert Ertl**
7 Mar: 'Universities: learning from the past for the future'

School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies

AFRICAN STUDIES SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Pavilion Room, St Antony's. More information: www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/events. Conveners: Sebatso Manoeli, Dr Thomas Hendriks

Dr Sara Dorman, Edinburgh
19 Jan: 'Understanding Zimbabwe: from liberation to authoritarianism'

Yu Qiu, Cambridge
26 Jan: '"Clean my Chinese wife": intimacy and identity politics of Nigerian migrants in Southern China'

Book launch

Dr Douglas Johnson
2 Feb: 'Writing a new history for South Sudan: whose history and for whom?'

Peter Kankonde, Witwatersrand
9 Feb: 'Youth waithood, forced migration and the transnational negotiation of "fortress" Europe: case studies of Congolese migrants'

Dr Adriaan Van Klinken, Leeds
16 Feb: 'Same love: a Kenyan gay music video as an African queer imaginary'

Dr Simidele Dosekun, Sussex
23 Feb: 'Lagos girl power: performing postfeminism in Nigeria'

Professor Filip De Boeck, Leuven
2 Mar: 'Anthropology as vulnerology? Reading possibility into the city's sutures'

Dr Annette Joseph-Gabriel, Arizona
9 Mar: 'Decolonial citizenship: African women's political practices in contested spaces'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Bodleian Libraries

MASTERCLASSES

The following masterclasses will take place at 2.15pm on Mondays in the Horton Room, Weston Library. All welcome with a Bodleian reader's ticket or University card. Others please email: bookcentre@bodleian.ox.ac.uk.

Victoria Pickering, QMUL

23 Jan: 'Richard Richardson and his "Botanick friends": Bodleian correspondence and natural history in the early 18th century'

Giovanni Varelli

30 Jan: 'The earliest examples of musical notation and liturgical manuscripts in the Bodleian'

Chris Fletcher

6 Feb: '"Good Mr Wagstaffe": a project team presentation showcasing new electronic student editions of early modern letters in the Bodleian'

Michelle Brown, Institute of English Studies, London

13 Feb: 'Insular minuscule: from Wearmouth-Jarrow to Wessex'

Justin Begley

20 Feb: 'Margaret Cavendish in the Bodleian: gifts, corrections and annotations'

Bernard Meehan, Trinity College Dublin

27 Feb: 'The Macregol Gospels'

Daniel Starza-Smith, KCL

6 Mar: 'A manuscript of John Donne's "Goodfriday" from the collection of Robert S Pirie – poor memorial reconstruction, or authorial early version?'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol

OLIVER SMITHIES LECTURES

Professor Françoise Sullet-Nylander, Stockholm, will deliver the Oliver Smithies Lectures at 2pm in Room 2 of the Taylorian.

9 Feb: 'Termes d'adresse et débats politiques télévisés de l'entre-deux-tours des élections présidentielles françaises, 1974-2012'

23 Feb: 'Humour-ironie et stratégies de disqualification dans les débats télévisés de l'entre-deux-tours des élections présidentielles françaises 1974-95'

Nuffield

POLITICAL SCIENCE SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Clay Room. Organisers: Ben Ansell, Desmond King

Professor William Phelan, Trinity College Dublin

24 Jan: 'The European Court of Justice in comparative context'

Kevin Mazur

31 Jan: tbc

Professor Tasha Fairfield, LSE

7 Feb: 'Explicit Bayesian analysis for process tracing: guidelines, opportunities and caveats'

Professor Cécile Laborde

14 Feb: tbc

Professor Stathis Kalyvas, Yale

21 Feb: tbc

Professor Michael Ross, UCLA

28 Feb: tbc

Professor Xiaobo Lü, Texas

10 Mar: tbc

St Antony's

LATIN AMERICAN CENTRE

Latin American History Seminar Series

Corrigendum:

These seminars will take place on Thursdays, rather than Fridays as noted in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5153, Lectures and Seminars, Hilary term 2017.

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Social Sciences Board

RESEARCH DEGREES IN ANTHROPOLOGY

RESEARCH DEGREES IN GEOGRAPHY

introduction of part-time variant of programme

Elections

Elections

2 March

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 2 February**.

Other Committees and University Bodies

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, an election will be required to ensure that the Visitation Board Panel remains fully populated. This election is being conducted pending that approval.

One member of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Ms Catriona J E Cannon, Wolfson, Bodleian Libraries	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	MT 2018

Further information on the Visitation Board Panel can be found at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_\(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council\).pdf](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council).pdf) and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

For further information about the Visitation Board Panel, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, elections will be required to populate the new Pool for Constituting Panels under Statute XII, Parts B, D and H and under the

associated regulations made by Council on 2 December 2016 (Supplement (1) to Gazette No 5149, vol 147). These elections are being conducted pending that approval.

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Humanities, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Social Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Notes:

Statute XII applies to: (a) professors, readers and associate professors or lecturers; (b) any employee of the University who is a member of the Universities Superannuation Scheme or who would be a member if he or she had not been exempted under the provisions of Statute XIV. In Statute XII ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_\(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council\).pdf](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council).pdf)), any reference to 'a member of the academic staff' is a reference to a person to whom the statute applies.

It is expected that candidates for election to represent one of the six constituencies will also be members of the relevant constituency (ie a member of one of the divisions, GLAM or UAS).

Members of the Pool will be chosen by lot to serve on a number of Panels under Statute XII (ie Redundancy Panel (Section 14 (6)), Staff Employment Review Panel (Section 35) and University Appeal Panel (Section 52 (2))) and may be expected to also chair a Panel. Each member of the Pool will be required to attend appropriate training, including on equality and diversity, before serving on a Panel.

Full details of the Pool's composition and the functions and powers of the Panels can be found in Supplement (1) to *Gazette*

No 5149, vol 147. For further information about the Pool, please contact Ms Sarah Thonemann, Personnel Services (sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Ordinary Member elected by all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Ms Nancy Eisenhauer, Mansfield MT 2017

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

General notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 2 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 2 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 16 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 2 March**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk
 Telephone: 01865 (2)80548
 Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

London parking

Secure garage parking in central London. Adjacent to Victoria Station. £100 pw. Long lets only. Contact: susanewaldman5@gmail.com.

Research funding

ResearchProfessional.com is an online research funding opportunities database and alerting service. The University has a sitewide licence, so it is freely accessible to anyone with an ox.ac.uk email address. Find out more about ResearchProfessional.com, including user guides and training sessions, on the Research Services website (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp).

Research participants sought

If you are 18–60 years old and in good health you may be eligible to take part in a study to test the human response to *Salmonella* typhi and paratyphi run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. Reimbursement provided for your time, inconvenience and travel. Total participation time: up to 15 months. Before you decide whether to take part, it is important to understand exactly what the study is about

and what participation would involve. Further information: www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-studies, 01865 857420 or info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Seeking healthy male volunteers aged 18–85 with no previous history of retinal problems to participate in a study. You would be asked to undergo some simple visual function tests to collect control data. Participation involves 1 session at the Oxford Eye Hospital (at the JR) lasting approximately 1 hour. For more information or to volunteer for this study, please contact: anum.butt@medsci.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more.

Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Situations vacant

Full-time PA/Administrative Assistant.

Summit Education Enterprise (www.summiteducationenterprise.com) seek highly motivated and organised individual to join our team to support the Director and provide administrative support in all areas of the business including client liaison, programme support, diary and data management, book-keeping, web management, PR and marketing. Seeking university graduate with administrative experience to join small, dynamic, fast-paced and growing team. £18,000–£21,000. Email CV to: johunter@hrfocus.net.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

The Tidmarsh is a Visit England 5*-rated 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter, refurbished for its 10th anniversary. A quiet, central location, so ideal for professional and academic short-term lets. Wi-Fi, all utilities, highest thread-count linen changed weekly, fully fitted kitchen, full laundry facilities, underfloor heating with finest-quality furniture and fittings ensure a comfortable, practical environment. Web: www.pmcdomus.co.uk. Email: pat@pmcdomus.co.uk. Tel: 01869 277557.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.lamherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Australian National University: student exchange

Australian National University; exchange programme; open to graduate research students studying any subject to undertake a period of study or research in Australia; travel grant to cover economy return travel and visa; 22 February; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/anu

Chinese Government Scholarships

Chinese Government Scholarships; open to final-year undergraduates and postgraduates; up to 5 full scholarships offering up to 7 years of funding, including up to 2 years of Chinese language tuition (if needed); 10 February; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/chinese

Erasmus staff training

Erasmus staff training; open to all members of administrative staff to undertake a period of training in Europe ranging from 2 to 7 days; up to €2,220; noon, 15 February; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/erasmus/staff-training

Gladstone Memorial Trust: Travel Awards

Gladstone Memorial Trust; Travel Awards 2017; open to Oxford and Cambridge undergraduates not in their final year; to provide an opportunity to travel abroad and extend winners' knowledge of foreign countries; 8 or more awards of up to £600 each; 2 February, interviews 7 March in London; www.gladstonememorialtrust.org

Prague Europaeum

Prague Europaeum; open to Oxford graduate students interested in study or research in Prague Europaeum; to follow an approved programme of study or research at Charles University for 1 month in 2016-17; €1,000 bursary; 1 February; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/europaeum-prague

Santander Academic Travel Awards

Santander Academic Travel Awards; open to postgraduate students travelling to Santander Network countries for academic-related activities between April and December 2017; up to £1,000; noon, 3 February; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/santander

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Pembroke; Director of Research on Russia and Northern European Defence and Security, Changing Character of War Programme; £39,324-£46,924; noon, 15 February; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/discover-pembroke/vacancies

St John's; Official Fellowship in English in association with an Associate Professorship in English Literature 1550-1760; noon, 20 February; www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Sir David Williams Professorship of Public Law; 16 February; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

University of Cambridge; Herchel Smith Professorship of Biochemistry; 13 March; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 26 January.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 244

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 244

Congregation 7 February:
Voting on Resolutions approving the
conferment of Honorary Degrees

Congregation 21 February:
Presentation of the Annual Review of
the University

Congregation 2 March:
Elections

Notices 245

General Notices:
Digital technology
MSc in Neuroscience: Additional
submission and approval deadline

Appointments:
Humanities
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards:
Professorship of Ancient Philosophy

Musical and other Events:
Balliol
St Stephen's House

Exhibitions:
Museum of Natural History

Lectures 246

Examinations and Boards 247

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Science

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Social Sciences Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 249

Elections:
Vacancies on Conference and
University Committees

Memorial Events:
New College

Obituaries:
Green College
Magdalen
Oriel
St Hilda's
St Hugh's
Worcester

Elections 250

Other Committees and University Bodies:
Panel for Constituting the Visitatorial
Board under Statute XII Part C
Pool for Constituting Panels convened
under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 251

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 254

Department of Zoology: David Kirby
Memorial Fund

Department of Zoology: Marianne North
Exploration Grant and Zoology Travel
Bursaries

Notifications of Vacancies 254

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Buehrle, I J, New College
Jagannath, A, Oriel
Lametti, D R, Corpus Christi
Mather, Y, IT Services

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

7 February

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 30 January**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend any of the resolutions below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

(i) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, *honoris causa*, upon **Bryan A Stevenson**, lawyer and social justice activist, founder and Executive Director of the Equal Justice Initiative, recipient of the Olaf Palme Prize in Stockholm for international human rights, the Gruber Justice Prize and the Four Freedoms Award, be approved.

(ii) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Civil Law, *honoris causa*, upon the **Rt Hon Baroness Williams of Crosby**, CH, PC, Honorary Fellow of Somerville, be approved.

(iii) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, upon **Dr Robert Darnton**, cultural historian and academic librarian, Carl H Pforzheimer University Professor and University Librarian Emeritus, Harvard, Chevalier of the Légion d'Honneur, Honorary Fellow of St John's, be approved.

(iv) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Letters, *honoris causa*, upon **Frank Gehry**, architect, recipient of the Pritzker Prize, the RIBA Gold Medal and the Americans for the Arts Lifetime Achievement Award, be approved.

(v) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Science, *honoris causa*, upon **Professor Eugene Braunwald**, cardiologist, Distinguished Hersey Professor of Medicine, Harvard Medical School, recipient of the Distinguished Scientist Award of the American College of Cardiology and the Gold Medal of the European Society of Cardiology, be approved.

(vi) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Science, *honoris causa*, upon **Professor Joan Argetsinger Steitz**, Sterling Professor of Molecular Biophysics and Biochemistry, Yale, recipient of the Gairdner Foundation International Award and the Pearl Meister Greengard Prize, Foreign Member of the Royal Society, be approved.

(vii) That the conferment of the Degree of Doctor of Music, *honoris causa*, upon **Professor Judith Weir**, CBE, composer and Master of the Queen's Music, recipient of the Elise L Stoeger Prize, the Queen's Medal for Music and the Ivor Novello Classical Music Award, be approved.

¶ If the resolutions are approved, the honorary degrees will be conferred at the Encaenia on 21 June 2017.

Congregation

21 February

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 13 February**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to discuss the Annual Review of the University (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the Annual Review shall be declared presented and the meeting may be cancelled.

Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

The Annual Review of the University for 2015/16 (Supplement *1 to *Gazette*, Vol 147) will be presented and may be discussed.

Congregation

2 March

Elections

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Panel for Constituting the Visitation Board under Statute XII Part C
 Pool for Constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Notices

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

General Notices

Digital technology

Get inspired by digital technology, ideas and approaches that are changing teaching and learning: experience virtual reality (VR), chat to experts and experiment with some examples of technologies that could be useful for learning. The learning technologists can chat about your needs for enhancing teaching and learning in face-to-face, online or blended scenarios, and how to take things further. Talk to the Technology Enhanced Learning team (IT Services) at:

- 11am–2pm, 26 January and 9 February, near the café on the mezzanine of the Manor Road Building (Social Sciences).
- 11am–2pm, 2 February, in the mezzanine space of the Mathematical Institute, in the Andrew Wiles Building

You do not need to be based in those buildings to join us on these dates. More information, including lots of ideas for digital tools and techniques to add to your learning or teaching, is available on the Digital Education Strategy website, along with a poster to print and display: www.digitaleducation.ox.ac.uk/support.

MSc in Neuroscience

ADDITIONAL SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL DEADLINE

Essay topics for Module A2: Learning and Memory must be approved by the appropriate module organiser before **13 March** and submitted online via WebLearn by **noon on 27 March**.

Appointments

Humanities

With the approval of the Humanities Board, the following appointments and reappointments have been made.

APPOINTMENTS

Peter Jeffrey Barber, MPhil DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Comparative Philology, Faculty of Classics and Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

Ushashi Dasgupta, BA MSt Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

Stephan Franz Faust, MA PhD Munich, Departmental Lecturer in Roman Art and Archaeology, Faculty of Classics, from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

John Jeffrey Lowe, MA MPhil DPhil Oxf, Departmental Lecturer in Syntax, Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, from 1 January 2017 to 31 July 2021

Ève Cèlia Morisi, MA Columbia, MA Princeton, PhD Paris IV, Associate Professor of French, Faculty of Modern Languages, and Fellow of St Hugh's, from 12 December 2016 to 11 December 2019

Benjamin Thomas Westwood, MA Oxf, MA York, Departmental Lecturer in English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, from 1 January 2017 to 31 December 2017

REAPPOINTMENTS

Emine Çakir, BA MA Bilkent, PhD Çukurova, Instructor in Turkish, Faculty of Oriental Studies, from 1 April 2017 to retirement

Edward Matthew Husband, BS Tennessee, PhD Michigan, Associate Professor of Psycholinguistics, Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, and Fellow of St Hugh's, from 1 October 2017 to retirement

Hannah Sullivan, BA Camb, PhD Harvard, Associate Professor of Modern English Literature, Faculty of English Language and Literature, and Fellow of New College, from 1 July 2017 to retirement

Social Sciences

APPOINTMENTS

Professor Sibel Erduran, PhD Vanderbilt, Associate Professor of Science Education (with title of Professor of Science Education), Department of Education, and Fellow of St Cross, from 1 January 2017

Lectures

Dr Sonali Nag, Portsmouth, Associate Professor of Education and the Developing Child, Department of Education, and Fellow of Brasenose, from 1 January 2017

Dr Alexander Vasudevan, PhD British Columbia, Associate Professor in Human Geography, School of Geography and the Environment, and Student of Christ Church, from 1 January 2017

Visiting Professorships

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Lysosomal Pathophysiology on **A Ballabio**, MD, for a further period of 5 years from 10 December 2017.

Electoral Boards

Composition of an Electoral Board

The composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

PROFESSORSHIP OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY

Appointed by

The Master of Balliol, in the chair	The Vice-Chancellor ¹
The Warden of Keble	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor E Harcourt	Keble
Dr J Quinn	Humanities Division
Professor L Castagnoli	Faculty of Philosophy
Professor R Kraut	Faculty of Philosophy
Professor D Charles	Faculty of Philosophy
Professor G Betegh	Council
Professor J Whiting	Council

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

Musical and other Events

Balliol

MUSICAL SOCIETY CONCERTS

The following concerts take place at 8.30pm on Sundays in Balliol Hall, unless otherwise noted. Admission free; all welcome.

5 Feb: Richard Uttley, piano – Bach, Schubert, Scriabin, Schumann, Chopin

7.30pm, 24 Feb: Andras Schiff (programme tbc)

5 Mar: Houston Grand Opera – songs in German and Russian by Medtner, Wolf, Glinka, Dargomyzhsky, Schumann, Cherepnin, Schoenberg

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information and tickets: www.sje-oxford.org/events or 01865 613507.

12 Feb: London Firebird Orchestra with soloists **Suzanne Fischer**, soprano, and **Benjamin Baker**, violin – From London to Vienna (SJE Arts Next Generation Series)

15 Feb: Phoenix Piano Trio – Haydn Piano Trios (SJE Arts International Piano Series)

25 Feb: Corona Strings – Pastorale with music by Ireland, Finzi, Vaughan Williams and Holst

Exhibitions

Museum of Natural History

10 Mar–3 Sept: Brain Diaries: charting the life of the brain in partnership with Oxford Neuroscience

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Department of Chemistry

SOFT MATTER, BIOMATERIALS AND INTERFACES SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 3pm on Tuesdays in the PTCL Lecture Theatre. All welcome. Conveners: Professor R P A Dullens, Professor J Yeomans

Dr Giorgio Volpe, London

31 Jan: 'Soft active matter in complex and crowded environments'

Dr Lorenzo Rovigatti

7 Feb: 'Hierarchical self-assembly made easy: DNA nanostars as a new class of model systems for complex fluids'

Dr Taiki Yanagishima, Tokyo

14 Feb: 'A common mechanism for crystallisation and ageing in deeply supercooled hard sphere glasses'

Professor Paolo Texeira, Lisbon

21 Feb: 'From wrinkly elastomers to janus particles to janus fibres'

Dr Thomas John, Saarland

28 Feb: 'A model for transient "subdiffusive" particle motion in mucus'

Social Sciences

Saïd Business School

THE MOSAIC PRINCIPLE – THE BENEFITS OF A BROAD-MINDED APPROACH TO TODAY'S CHALLENGES

Nick Lovegrove will lecture at 5.45pm on 2 February at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: www.nick-lovegrove.eventbrite.com.

Subject: 'Careers visioning: what are the critical dimensions for a successful life and career?'

ENGAGING WITH THE HUMANITIES

Dr Pegram Harrison will lecture at 12.15pm on 8 February at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: <https://ewh-peggram-harrison.eventbrite.com>.

Subject: 'In sync'

Examinations and Boards

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Trinity

LECTURE TO COMMEMORATE NOEL CHAVASSE

Professor Mark Harrison will deliver a lecture to commemorate Noel Chavasse at 5.30pm on 2 February in the Weston Library. Registration required. More information and to register: www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/events/chavasse-lecture.

Subject: ' "Part of the family" – the medical officer on the Western Front'

Other Groups

Pusey House

The following events will take place at 4pm (preceded by tea) in the Hood Room, Pusey House. More information: www.puseyhouse.org.uk.

RECOLLECTION LECTURE SERIES

The following lectures will take place on Wednesdays.

Dr Ian D Logan

8 Feb: 'Anselm's conception of God'

The Revd Canon Dr Robin Ward

22 Feb: 'Oculus sacredotis – pastoral theology and practice in late medieval England'

Dr Brian Williams

8 Mar: 'The dance of Dante's *Paradiso*'

RESEARCH SEMINARS: ANGLICANISM SINCE 1688

The following seminars will take place on Thursdays.

Professor William Gibson, Oxford Brookes, and Professor Joanne Degiato, Oxford Brookes

2 Feb: 'Sex and the church in the long 18th century'

Maggie Kilbey

16 Feb: 'Excellent organs and miscreated machines: music-making in the English parish church from 1760s to 1860s'

Amy Orr-Ewing

2 Mar: 'Dorothy L Sayers: writer, Christian apologist and Anglican'

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE STATUS OF GRADUATE TAUGHT STUDENTS
to specify limits to student status for PGCE and Professional GCE programmes

Humanities Board

MST IN THE STUDY OF RELIGIONS
clarifications about content of and requirements for assessment

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

RESEARCH DEGREES IN MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES
to introduce integrated theses (including published papers) as a format for doctoral dissertations

Social Sciences Board

FHS OF ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY
addition of two option papers

PGCE
PROFESSIONAL GCE
to specify limits to student status

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Elections

Vacancies on Conference and University Committees

Nominations are invited by **3 February**. The terms of office of all vacancies start in MT 2017.

<i>Committee</i>	<i>Vacancy</i>	<i>Replacing Member</i>	<i>until end of</i>
Conference ¹	Chair	Professor Paul Madden, Queen's	TT 2019
Admissions Committee ²	Deputy Chair	Ms Moira Wallace, Oriel	TT 2019
Development Panel	Head of House member	The Revd Ralph Waller, Harris Manchester*	TT 2020
Development Panel	Head of House member	Dame Lynne Brindley, Pembroke*	TT 2020
Divisional Board: Social Sciences	Conference representative (Head of House)	Lord (Ken) Macdonald, Wadham*	TT 2020
University Research Committee	Conference representative (Head of House)	Dame Hermione Lee, Wolfson	TT 2020
University Research Committee	Conference representative (Head of House)	Dame Maggie Snowling, St John's*	TT 2020
Security Subcommittee of GPC	Conference representative (Head of House)	Sir Ivor Roberts	TT 2019

For queries please contact tabitha.schenk@admin.ox.ac.uk or see www.confcoll.ox.ac.uk.

¹ Also *ex officio* Chair of Steering Committee and a member of a number of other bodies including University Council

² The Deputy Chair serves 2 years as Deputy and then 2 years as Chair of both ADCOM and ADEX

* eligible for re-election

Memorial Events

New College

A memorial service will be held at 2.30pm on Saturday, 25 February, in New College chapel for **Eric Christiansen** (15 September 1937–31 October 2016), student 1958–65; Tutorial Fellow 1965–2002; Emeritus Fellow from 2002. There will be tea in Hall after the service. All those wishing to attend are asked to contact the Chapel Office (nancy-jane.rucker@new.ox.ac.uk or (2)79108).

Obituaries

Green College

Sir John Hanson, 13 January 2017; Warden 1998–2006, Honorary Fellow; Honorary Fellow, Wadham.

Magdalen

Donald George Brown, 18 July 2016; 1951. Aged 89.

Alexander John McMurrough Cavanagh, 14 January 2014; 1947. Aged 84.

(Frederick Albert) Lionel Clowes, 26 September 2016; 1941. Aged 95.

John Cowling, 8 June 2016; 1949. Aged 86.

(William) Anthony Crossley, 13 January 2017; 1958. Aged 77.

David Davis, MBE, 19 October 2016; 1950. Aged 85.

Jeremy Tristan Deller, 13 November 2016; 1990. Aged 44.

Caspar John Fawden, 15 January 2017; 1981. Aged 54.

Stephen Leslie Frewen-Laton, 24 June 2016; 1943. Aged 90.

Geoffrey Philip Glasby, 19 August 2016; 1962. Aged 72.

Anthony Eric Goodman, 2 October 2016; 1955. Aged 80.

Cedric Edward Keid Hampson, 23 August 2014; 1955. Aged 81.

Robert Allen Hastie, 2 October 2015; 1943. Aged 89.

Mary Trevelyan Hodder, 10 March 2012; 1989. Aged 62.

Michael Charles Hurst, 28 August 2016; 1950. Aged 85.

Anthony Stephen King, 12 January 2017; 1956. Aged 82.

David Moore Murray, 18 June 2016; 1957. Aged 79.

Lorna Oakley, September 2016; 2011. Aged 24.

Robert Denzil Onslow, 22 December 2016; 1984. Aged 51.

Norman Ernest Palmer, 3 October 2016; 1966. Aged 68.

Antony Basil Pepin, 27 March 2016; 1945. Aged 88.

Richard William Pfaff, 10 July 2016; 1957. Aged 79.

Bryan Robson, 21 May 2016; 1956. Aged 80.

Patrick Norman Sargeaunt, 2016; 1944. Aged 90.

Venkata Siddharthacharry, 1 January 2017; 1938. Aged 96.

John Walter Stoye, 4 December 2016; 1948. Aged 99.

Giles Adrian Waterfield, 5 November 2016; 1968. Aged 67.

Oriel

Professor Kurt Schoenenberger, 13 November 2016; Emeritus Fellow.

St Hilda's

Susan Coles, 2016; 1954. Aged 80.

Elizabeth Anne Foster (*née* Hawkins), 8 December 2016; Scholar 1947. Aged 88.

Patricia Jones (*née* Brooks), 7 December 2016; 1944. Aged 90.

Elections

Barbara Knowles (*née O'Malley*),
16 September 2016; 1950. Aged 85.
Iola Slessenger (*née Tushingham*),
21 December 2016; 1945. Aged 89.
Rosemary Ann Turner (*née Bland*),
31 July 2016; Scholar 1955. Aged 80.

St Hugh's

Caroline Corrie (*née Mackintosh*),
7 December 2016; 1947. Aged 88.
Celia Lowe (*née Goodbody*),
28 November 2016; 1952. Aged 84.
Anne Mummary (*née Lackie*),
5 December 2016; 1956. Aged 78.
Lady Joanna Sheldon (*née Pappworth*);
16 December 2016; 1973. Aged 62.

Worcester

Alan Walter Matthias, 2 December 2016;
1956. Aged 80.

Elections

2 March

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 2 February**.

Other Committees and University Bodies

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, an election will be required to ensure that the Visitatorial Board Panel remains fully populated. This election is being conducted pending that approval.

One member of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Ms Catriona JE Cannon, Wolfson, Bodleian Libraries	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	MT 2018

Further information on the Visitatorial Board Panel can be found at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_\(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council\).pdf](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council).pdf) and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

For further information about the Visitatorial Board Panel, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, elections will be required to populate the new Pool for Constituting Panels under

Statute XII, Parts B, D and H and under the associated regulations made by Council on 2 December 2016 (Supplement (1) to Gazette No 5149, vol 147). These elections are being conducted pending that approval.

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Humanities, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Social Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	--------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

Notes:

Statute XII applies to: (a) professors, readers and associate professors or lecturers; (b) any employee of the University who is a member of the Universities Superannuation Scheme or who would be a member if he or she had not been exempted under the provisions of Statute XIV. In Statute XII ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_\(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council\).pdf](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council).pdf)), any reference to 'a member of the academic

staff' is a reference to a person to whom the statute applies.

College staff are not covered by Statute XII as colleges have their own statutes. The exception is college staff at Kellogg and St Cross, which follow the University's statutes.

Any staff holding joint appointments will, however, be covered by Statute XII in respect of their University contract of employment and duties.

It is expected that candidates for election to represent one of the six constituencies will also be members of the relevant constituency (ie a member of one of the divisions, GLAM or UAS).

Members of the Pool will be chosen by lot to serve on a number of Panels under Statute XII (ie Redundancy Panel (Section 14 (6)), Staff Employment Review Panel (Section 35) and University Appeal Panel (Section 52 (2))) and may be expected to also chair a Panel. Each member of the Pool will be required to attend appropriate training, including on equality and diversity, before serving on a Panel.

Full details of the Pool's composition and the functions and powers of the Panels can be found in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5149, vol 147. For further information about the Pool, please contact Ms Sarah Thonemann, Personnel Services (sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Ordinary Member elected by all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Ms Nancy Eisenhauer, Mansfield MT 2017

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

General notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 2 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 2 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 16 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 2 March**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Miscellaneous

Tri-Innovate 2017 competition

Following last year's successful Tri-Innovate competition between Wolfson, Pembroke and Hertford entrepreneurs, the 2017 competition has now launched. Open to members of all Oxford colleges, provided 1 member of each team is from Hertford, Pembroke or Wolfson, Tri-Innovate is the chance to turn your idea into reality. Enter your idea at: www.wolfsoninnovate.com. Feedback will be provided from the judges and 6 ideas selected for the Pitch Event on 25 Apr. £12,000 in prize money. Competition closes 7 Feb. See News at www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk.

Study days

St Theosevia Centre for Christian Spirituality

study days in Hilary term, 10.30am–4pm: Sat 28 Jan: 'The art and architecture of Georgia', Dr Nicholas Gendle; Sat 25 Feb: 'Concepts of Purgatory: on the purification of the soul in Western and Eastern Christianity', Metropolitan Kallistos Ware, Prof David Taylor, Dr Brian Williams. Students free, non-students £5. Bring lunch. Web: www.theosevia.org; contact: tikhon.vasilyev@wolfson.ox.ac.uk.

London parking

Secure garage parking in central London. Adjacent to Victoria Station. £100 pw. Long lets only. Contact: susanewaldman5@gmail.com.

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Research participants sought

Seeking healthy male volunteers aged 18–85 with no previous history of retinal problems to participate in a study. You would be asked to undergo some simple visual function tests to collect control data. Participation involves 1 session at the Oxford Eye Hospital (at the JR) lasting approximately 1 hour. For more information or to volunteer for this study, please contact: anum.butt@medsci.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club

at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk.

Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.rob.guthrie.co.uk.

Situations vacant

Finance Manager needed for finance and some personnel work for small marketing company, at Oxford-based office, to start 28 Feb. Must have AAT qualification and/or several years' bookkeeping and some human resources experience. Must be familiar with Excel, numerate, flexible, highly accurate, organised and have good spoken English. Duties: inputting data, payroll, VAT, bookkeeping, liaising with London office, staff welfare and other duties. Hours: 9.30am-1.30pm, Tues, Wed and Thurs; £15/hour. Send CV and covering letter by Fri 3 Feb to Finance Director at joanna.gibbon2@lindsellmarketing.com.

The Stanford University Program in

Oxford seeks a committed and enthusiastic postgraduate student to live with and mentor Stanford students as Junior Dean. The Junior Dean is the key staff member out of hours for students' residential life, lives in the student residence and, under supervision, helps to build a strong, safe, healthy residential learning community, which complements and extends students' classroom/experiential learning. Closing date: 6 Feb. More information: https://hiring.accolo.com/jobs/Oxford_England/Oxfordshire/Junior_Dean/426790742/job.htm.

Houses to let

Wytham Village, 4 Dunstead Lane: a refurbished 2-bedroom cottage with garden available to let in desirable Wytham Village. Available to let immediately at £1,325 pcm on an unfurnished basis. Contact Carter Jonas on 01865 511444 for further details.

Wytham Village, Cottage 19: a spacious 3-bedroom cottage available to let in Wytham Village with a large maintained garden. Available immediately at £1,595 pcm on an unfurnished basis. Contact Carter Jonas on 01865 511444 for further details.

North Oxford: Flat 1, 6 Winchester Road – a large and newly redecorated 2-bedroom apartment situated in a desirable north Oxford location close to the city. Available to let immediately at £1,350 pcm on a furnished basis for 6 months. Contact Carter Jonas on 01865 511444 for further details.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

The Tidmarsh is a Visit England 5*-rated 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter, refurbished for its 10th anniversary. A quiet, central location, so ideal for professional and academic short-term lets. Wi-Fi, all utilities, highest thread-count linen changed weekly, fully fitted kitchen, full laundry facilities, underfloor heating with finest-quality furniture and fittings ensure a comfortable, practical environment. Web: www.pmcdomus.co.uk. Email: pat@pmcdomus.co.uk. Tel: 01869 277557.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Department of Zoology: David Kirby Memorial Fund

Department of Zoology; David Kirby Memorial Fund; open to undergraduates studying Biological Sciences or Human Sciences (preference for projects in the field of reproduction); for vacation research (fieldwork, expeditions or laboratory based) undertaken before Finals; up to £500; 10 March; trustfunds@zoo.ox.ac.uk

Department of Zoology: Marianne North Exploration Grant and Zoology Travel Bursaries

Department of Zoology; Marianne North Exploration Grant and Zoology Travel Bursaries; open to undergraduates studying Biological Sciences; for fieldwork-based vacation research overseas or in the UK undertaken before Finals; up to £600; 10 March; trustfunds@zoo.ox.ac.uk

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church; Graduate Library Trainee; £18,412; 6 February; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Exeter; Front Desk staff; £18,412–£21,220; noon, 30 January; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/front-desk-staff.html

Magdalen; Data Insight and Research Officer (Development Office); £28,452–£32,004; noon, 13 February; www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies

Mansfield; Visiting Fellowship 2017–18; noon, 31 March; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Queen's; part-time and holiday cover Relief Security Porter; £10 ph; noon, 3 February; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St John's; stipendiary Lecturership in Physical Chemistry; noon, 28 February; www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies

St John's; stipendiary Lecturership in Economics; noon, 28 February; www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies

Wolfson; Senior Tutor; 8 February; £55,000; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Worcester; Student Welfare and Administrative Officer; £27,629–£32,958; noon, 3 February; www.worc.ox.ac.uk/jobs

External Vacancies

Clare Hall, Cambridge; Bursar and Fellow; c£65,000 (FTE) plus benefits; noon, 13 February; www.clarehall.cam.ac.uk/bursar

Clare Hall, Cambridge; non-stipendiary Research Fellowships in the Arts and Social Sciences 2017; 13 February; www.clarehall.cam.ac.uk/research-fellows

St John's College, Cambridge; Harper-Wood Studentship for English Poetry and Literature; up to £14,300; 3 May; www.joh.cam.ac.uk

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 2 February.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 256

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 256

Congregation 7 February:
Voting on Resolutions approving the
conferment of Honorary Degrees

Congregation 21 February:
Presentation of the Annual Review of
the University

Congregation 2 March:
Elections

Notices 257

Appointments:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Recognition of Distinction:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Musical and other Events:
Harris Manchester
Oriel

Exhibitions:
Balliol
St Anne's

Lectures 257

Examinations and Boards 258

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Colleges, Halls and Societies 258

Obituaries:
St Hilda's
St Hugh's

Elections 258

Other Committees and University Bodies:
Panel for Constituting the Visitation
Board under Statute XII Part C
Pool for Constituting Panels convened
under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 260

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 262

IARU Global Summer Programme

Jenkins Memorial Fund Scholarships

Medical Sciences Division: Peter
Beaconsfield Prize in Physiological
Sciences

Notifications of Vacancies 262

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Ebbinghaus, B O, Faculty of Social Studies

Fatum, M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Riley, A M, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

Staton, S, Faculty of Computer Science

Congregation

Congregation

7 February

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the resolutions carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

Voting on Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5155, 19 January 2017, p234.)

Congregation

21 February

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 13 February**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to discuss the Annual Review of the University (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the Annual Review shall be declared presented and the meeting may be cancelled.

Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

The Annual Review of the University for 2015/16 (Supplement *1 to *Gazette*, Vol 147) will be presented and may be discussed.

Congregation

2 March

Elections

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Panel for Constituting the Visitatorial Board under Statute XII Part C

Pool for Constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

Appointments

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

APPOINTMENTS

Dr Luca di Mare, PhD Imp, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Computational Fluid Dynamics, Department of Engineering, in association with a tutorial fellowship at St John's, from 18 April 2017 until 17 April 2022.

Dr Ross McAdam, DPhil Oxf, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Civil Engineering, Department of Engineering Science, in association with a non-tutorial fellowship at Harris Manchester, from 1 January 2017 until 31 December 2021.

REAPPOINTMENTS

David Howey, PhD Imp, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, Department of Engineering, has been reappointed from 26 September 2016 until retirement.

Recognition of Distinction

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The following title has been conferred on behalf of the Recognition of Distinction Committee:

Jonathan Pila, PhD Stanford, Fellow of Wolfson and Reader in Mathematical Logic; Professor of Mathematics with effect from 1 January 2017

Musical and other Events

Harris Manchester

THURSDAY LUNCHTIME RECITALS

The following recitals will take place 1.30–2.10pm in the chapel. Admission free with retiring collection. More information: myles.hartley@hmc.ox.ac.uk.

2 Feb: Holy Romance. J S Bach's *Prelude & Fugue in A-flat major*, BWV 862; S Rachmaninoff's *6 Musical moments*, Op 16: **Stephanie Kapsetaki**, piano

9 Feb: Sounds of Africa. Oxford Drum Troupe

16 Feb: Lullabies and Prayers. A selection of classical and folk music from around the world: **Tatiana Soloviova**, soprano, **Jacqueline Johnson**, cello, and **Myles Hartley**, piano

23 Feb: Jazzing Duets! Favourite melodies by Bernstein and Gershwin: **Olga Meadows** and **Myles Hartley**, piano

2 Mar: Dvořák in Vienna. Dvorak's *Trio in F Minor*, Opus 65: the Radcliffe Piano Trio

9 Mar: Romantic pieces for cello and piano. Duos and solo piano, including works by Fauré, Schumann and Franck: **Anthony Wilkes**, cello, and **Anne Stewart**, piano

Oriel

PRE-EVENSONG RECITALS

The following 30-minute recitals will be given at 5.15pm on Sundays in the chapel. Free. More information: www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/about-college/news-events/events.

5 Feb: **Paul Derrett**, international concert organist

12 Feb: **Matthew Morley**, organist, St Bride's Church, London

26 Feb: **William Davidson**, violin, with **David Maw**, organ

Exhibitions

Balliol

BALLIOL HISTORIC COLLECTIONS CENTRE

until 16 Feb, St Cross Church, Manor Road: 'Mostly music and medicine' – a selection of medieval manuscripts. Drop in most weekdays 2.30–5pm; other times by arrangement. Visitors are advised to check in advance if planning a group visit and/or a specific day: anna.sander@balliol.ox.ac.uk. More information: <https://balliolarchivist.wordpress.com/2017/01/25/mostly-music-and-medicine-display>.

St Anne's

10am–6pm, 17 Feb–9 Mar: 'Hospitality on the Pilgrim Road to Santiago de Compostela' – an exhibition of photographs by Manuel G Vicente. Held at the Mary Ogilvie Art Gallery; visitors are asked to ring the lodge beforehand (Oxford 274800).

Lectures

Humanities

Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

ERC PROJECT

An inaugural celebration for the ERC project 'Resolving morpho-phonological alternation' will take place at 4pm on 24 February in the Flora Anderson Room, Somerville.

Professor Paul Kiparsky, Stanford: 'Typologies as fitness landscapes: explaining drift and convergence'

Professor Willem J Levelt, Max Planck Institute for Psycholinguistics, Nijmegen: 'Sleeping beauties. What was lost and reinvented in psycholinguistics'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol

UNLOCKING ARCHIVES: BALLIOL COLLEGE SPECIAL COLLECTIONS RESEARCH SEMINAR

The following lectures will take place at 1pm in Balliol's Historic Collections Centre, St Cross Church. Convener: Anna Sander (anna.sander@balliol.ox.ac.uk)

Monica Kendall

9 Feb: '“Your Dear youths”: schoolboy letters of the 1780s and a strange link to the Brontës'

Giles Dawson

27 Feb: 'Celebrating the centenary of George Malcolm, harpsichordist and conductor (Balliol 1934)'

Lucy Kelsall

9 Mar: 'Cataloguing Crouch: rediscovering the personal library of Nicholas Crouch (Balliol 1634)'

Other Groups

Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

SPECIAL LECTURE

Ambassador Idriss Jazairy, Special Rapporteur to the UN Human Rights Council, will lecture at 5pm on 15 February at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies. All welcome.

Subject: 'The heritage of Emir Abd el Kader'

Examinations and Boards Elections

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Obituaries

St Hilda's

Dr Ruth Mitchell, 17 March 2016; Scholar 1952. Aged 82.

St Hugh's

Dr Margaret Eleanor Belcher, 29 November 2016; 1958. Aged 80.

Elections

2 March

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 2 February**.

Other Committees and University Bodies

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, an election will be required to ensure that the Visitatorial Board Panel remains fully populated. This election is being conducted pending that approval.

One member of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Ms Catriona JE Cannon, Wolfson, Bodleian Libraries	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	MT 2018

Further information on the Visitatorial Board Panel can be found at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_\(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council\).pdf](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council).pdf) and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

For further information about the Visitatorial Board Panel, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, elections will be required to populate the new Pool for Constituting Panels under Statute XII, Parts B, D and H and under the associated regulations made by Council on 2 December 2016 (Supplement (1) to Gazette No 5149, vol 147). These elections are being conducted pending that approval.

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Humanities, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Social Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

Notes:

Statute XII applies to: (a) professors, readers and associate professors or lecturers; (b) any employee of the University who is a member of the Universities Superannuation Scheme or who would be a member if he or she had not been exempted under the provisions of Statute XIV. In Statute XII ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_\(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council\).pdf](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council).pdf)), any reference to 'a member of the academic staff' is a reference to a person to whom the statute applies.

College staff are not covered by Statute XII as colleges have their own statutes. The exception is college staff at Kellogg and St Cross, which follow the University's statutes.

Any staff holding joint appointments will, however, be covered by Statute XII in respect of their University contract of employment and duties.

It is expected that candidates for election to represent one of the six constituencies will also be members of the relevant constituency (ie a member of one of the divisions, GLAM or UAS).

Members of the Pool will be chosen by lot to serve on a number of Panels under Statute XII (ie Redundancy Panel (Section 14 (6)), Staff Employment Review Panel (Section 35) and University Appeal Panel (Section 52 (2))) and may be expected to also chair a Panel. Each member of the Pool will be required to attend appropriate training, including on equality and diversity, before serving on a Panel.

Full details of the Pool's composition and the functions and powers of the Panels can be found in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5149, vol 147. For further information about the Pool, please contact Ms Sarah Thonemann, Personnel Services (sarah.thonemann@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

Board of the Faculty of Law

One Ordinary Member elected by all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Ms Nancy Eisenhauer, Mansfield MT 2017

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

General notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 2 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 2 February**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml).

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 16 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 2 March**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Miscellaneous

London parking

Secure garage parking in central London. Adjacent to Victoria Station. £100 pw. Long lets only. Contact: susanewaldman5@gmail.com.

UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

The developing brain is altered in autism but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as

donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See www.brainbankforautism.org.uk for information and to register as a donor.

Restore Garden Café

Spacious café set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): www.restore.org.uk.

Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future. If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft.

Research participants sought

Oxford Biobank Study. Healthy volunteers needed aged 30–50 to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk or 01865 857284.

Seeking healthy male volunteers aged 18–85 with no previous history of retinal problems to participate in a study. You would be asked to undergo some simple visual function tests to collect control data. Participation involves 1 session at the Oxford Eye Hospital (at the JR) lasting approximately 1 hour. For more information or to volunteer for this study, please contact: anum.butt@medsci.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbeesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Hope Services is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: www.hopeservices.co.uk. Email: mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk.

Situations vacant

Chaplain and teacher of theology. Magdalen College School, founded in 1480, is one of the country's leading independent day schools. We are seeking to appoint a Chaplain to provide spiritual provision to pupils and to facilitate lasting relationships with the wider community. Further details of the position and a Teaching Staff application form can be found on the Job Vacancy link of the website: www.mcsoxford.org. The school's Teaching Staff application form, full CV and a covering letter of application should be emailed to Mrs Sarah Hunter, Recruitment Officer, at applications@mcsoxford.org by midday on Wed 8 Feb. First interviews will take place on Tues 21 Feb. Applicants who only send a CV will be automatically rejected. Magdalen College School is committed to safeguarding and promoting the welfare of children, and the successful candidate will be required to undergo statutory checks before the commencement of his/her employment.

Global Academy Jobs is the fastest growing academic jobs board worldwide and the only online jobs board with truly global reach. We list positions for academics at every stage of an international career, from postdoctoral researchers to Vice-Chancellors. Let us help you find your next teaching or research role at one of the world's leading universities. Find out more at www.GlobalAcademyJobs.com.

Situations sought

Care Assistant offers help in exchange for accommodation. I am an experienced care assistant looking for a room in Oxford in exchange for 7-10 hrs help a week, eg with cooking, cleaning, gardening, shopping, companionship or personal care. I am a mature graduate who loves reading, walking, conversation, good food, animals and gardens. Please phone 07748 949206 or email karenhaas1964@gmail.com to discuss. References available.

Houses to let

Family home in central Oxford available to rent for c1 month early Apr-early May. 4-bedroom, 3-bathroom house in very quiet street, 1 min to station, easy walk to city centre, garden borders on to Thames. Photos available on request. References essential. £350 pw. Absolutely no agents or sharers. Contact: julianlevay@aol.com.

Victorian terraced house in Summertown. Quiet location. 1 double, 1 single bedroom. Spacious sunny living room with new kitchen; separate sitting room. South-facing garden. Furnished, £1,300 pcm plus bills. Available 6 Feb. Email: diana.myatt@tiscali.co.uk.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Academics, business visitors and tourists are assured a warm welcome in our clean, comfortable Victorian home in a quiet residential area of Summertown. 3 stylish double bedrooms, with en suite/private facilities, delicious full English breakfast and free Wi-Fi. 30 mins' stroll from Oxford city centre, or 8 mins by bus. Reasonable rates, and discounts available for 3+ nights. #1 on TripAdvisor! Number 36 B&B: www.36bandb.co.uk; 36bandb@gmail.com; 01865 514758.

Grandpont, south Oxford, OX1, single room in academic household with own newly fitted kitchen and bathroom; separate access, Wi-Fi; 10-15 mins' walk from city centre, train station and London bus. Suit visiting academics. Non-smoking only please. Available immediately until 26 Mar, and 22 Apr until early Jul. £145 pw inclusive of all utility bills and council tax. Tel: 07803 083572. Email: olivia.henley@spc.ox.ac.uk.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Tuscany. Beautiful 4-bedroom family house with garden/BBQ. Sleeps up to 6. Peaceful location; stunning views of medieval hilltop village Roccatredighe (within walking distance) with 5 restaurants and services etc. 1½ hours from Pisa airport; 35 mins from the coast with miles of free public beaches and pine groves; 20 mins to lake. £400-£500 pw depending on timing and numbers. Please contact David Haenlein: 0775 143 4267 or david@haenlein.co.uk.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

IARU Global Summer Programme

IARU Global Summer Programme; open to undergraduate and postgraduate students for study at another IARU member university in summer 2017; up to £2,600; 17 March; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/iaru

Jenkins Memorial Fund Scholarships

Jenkins Memorial Fund Scholarships; open to Oxford postgraduate students in the Humanities and Social Sciences to study at a Europaeum partner university for 3 months to 1 year; up to £6,000; 17 March; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/international/scholarships-exchanges/jenkins

Medical Sciences Division: Peter Beaconsfield Prize in Physiological Sciences

Medical Sciences Division; Peter Beaconsfield Prize in Physiological Sciences; open to postgraduate students in the Departments of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics, Pharmacology, Pathology, Biochemistry or Experimental Psychology who have applied for transfer to DPhil status in the 12 months preceding closing date for prize applications; to reward young researchers capable of escaping from the stereotype of narrow specialisation and who display a wider grasp of the significance and potential applicability of their research; £1,000 and £500; 24 April; https://weblearn.ox.ac.uk/portal/hierarchy/medsci/departments/grad_school/page/home (in 'Financial Matters' section)

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography in association with St Hugh's; Clarendon-Lienhardt Associate Professorship in the Social Anthropology of Africa; from £45,562; noon, 10 March; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac23221j

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Brasenose; 3-year non-stipendiary Nicholas Kurti Junior Fellowship in the Sciences; membership of SCR with free meals, research and hospitality allowance; 27 February; www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies

Brasenose; 5-year non-stipendiary William Golding Senior Fellowship in the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences; membership of SCR with free meals, research and hospitality allowance; 27 February; www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies

St Edmund Hall; part-time Director of Music; £8,750 pa; noon, 17 February; www.seh.ox.ac.uk/about-college/job-vacancies or recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk

St Hilda's; Junior Dean; £3,000 pa plus free meals and single accommodation; noon, 22 February; www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/junior-dean-1

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 9 February.

***Gazette* online:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

***Gazette* subscriptions:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 264

Congregation 7 February:
Declaration of Approval of Resolutions
approving the conferment of
Honorary Degrees

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 264

Congregation 13 February:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 21 February:
Presentation of the Annual Review of
the University

Congregation 2 March:
Elections

Notices 265

University Preachers (*corrigendum*)

General Notices:
Research funding news and
information
Guidelines for academic leave

Appointments:
Humanities
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Medical Sciences
Social Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Social Sciences

Musical and other Events:

Botanic Garden
Faculty of Music
Pitt Rivers Museum
Queen's

Exhibitions:
Pitt Rivers Museum

Lectures 266

Examinations and Boards 267

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of
Medicine

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Humanities Board
Social Sciences Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 268

Elections of Proctors:
All Souls
Christ Church

Election of Assessor:
University College

Obituaries:
St Hilda's

Elections 269

Other Committees and University Bodies:
Panel for Constituting the Visitation
Board under Statute XII Part C
Pool for Constituting Panels convened
under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Law

Advertisements 272

Notifications of Vacancies 274

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

Congregation 7 February

Declaration of Approval of Resolutions approving the conferment of Honorary Degrees

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared the resolutions authorising the conferment of Honorary Degrees approved.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Barker, D J, Merton
Matin, M, Wolfson
Mullen, A L, All Souls
Roth, I M, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Townsend, Z, History Faculty
Wedge, D C, Pembroke
Williams, B A O, Jesus

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation 13 February

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 21 February

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 13 February**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to discuss the Annual Review of the University (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the Annual Review shall be declared presented and the meeting may be cancelled.

Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

The Annual Review of the University for 2015/16 (Supplement *1 to *Gazette*, Vol 147) will be presented and may be discussed.

Congregation 2 March

Elections

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Panel for Constituting the Visitatorial Board under Statute XII Part C
Pool for Constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Law

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

University Preachers

Corrigendum:

The Revd Dr Jennifer Strawbridge, Mansfield, will preach the University Sermon on 12 February at St Mary's.

General Notices

Research funding news and information

The University has taken up a one-year trial subscription to the 'News' and 'Funding Insight' modules in Research Professional, the online funding database. New features include research policy and funding news, access to PDFs of *Research Fortnight* and *Research Europe* magazines, know-how articles on funders and funding programmes, and information on past award winners. For details visit www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp.

Guidelines for academic leave

Academic staff are reminded of the guidelines for applying for and taking leave, which are published on the Personnel Services website: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/guidelinesforleave.

Appointments

Humanities

JOHN G WINANT VISITING PROFESSORSHIP OF AMERICAN GOVERNMENT

Professor Sidney Milkis, PhD Pennsylvania, has been appointed to the John G Winant Visiting Professorship of American Government, Rothermere American Institute, and Supernumerary Visiting Fellow of Balliol from 15 January 2017 to 30 June 2017.

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH LECTURER

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Divisional Board has conferred the title of University Research Lecturer upon **Paolo Adami**, PhD Florence, of the Department of Engineering Science, for a period of 3 years with effect from 1 February 2017.

Social Sciences

REAPPOINTMENTS

Professor Douglas Gollin, PhD Minnesota; Associate Professor of Development Economics (with title of Professor of Development Economics) from 1 October 2017 until retirement

Visiting Professorships

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the following titles:

E Banks, BMedSci, MBBS, PhD; Visiting Professor of Epidemiology and Public Health, for a period of 3 years from 1 February 2017

U Dirnagl, PhD, MD; Visiting Professor of Experimental Stroke Research, for a period of 5 years from 20 January 2017

M Endres, MD, Visiting Professor of Stroke Medicine; for a period of 5 years from 20 January 2017

Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Saïd Business School, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor (Organisational Change) on **Professor Louise Fitzgerald** for 1 year from 1 February 2017.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Department of Politics and International Relations, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Stathis Kalyvas** for 6 months from 1 January 2017.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor of Law on **Judge Theodor Meron** for 3 years from 1 October 2017.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, conferred the title of Visiting Lecturer on **Dr Alison Slade** for 3 years from 1 December 2016.

Graduate Awards and Prizes

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act

Musical and other Events

Botanic Garden

TAKE A FAIRTRADE BREAK

11am–1pm, 15 Feb: find out how farmers and producers can get a fair deal for their food, take part in craft activities, make fairtrade treats and meet real plant scientists. Drop-in; suitable for all ages

Faculty of Music

INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S DAY CONCERT

8pm, 7 Mar: **Claire Booth**, soprano, **Anna Tilbrook**, piano, and **Natalie Klein**, cello. Includes commission by Deborah Pritchard with text by Jeanette Winterson. More information and tickets: www.music.ox.ac.uk

Lectures

Pitt Rivers Museum

OUT IN OXFORD

The following events, accompanying an LGBTQ+ trail of the University of Oxford's collections, will take place at the Pitt Rivers Museum. More information: www.glam.ox.ac.uk/outinoxford.

7-10pm, 11 Feb: Party at the Pitt - immersive performances, hands-on activities, pop-up exhibitions and special talks

7-9.30pm, 16 Feb: Is gender identity a choice? Join Philosophy in Pubs to discuss over a drink in the galleries

2.30-3.30pm, 18 Feb: Out in Oxford - spotlight talk

6-9pm, 25 Feb: My Normal takeover night - social evening curated by LGBTQ+ young people from Oxfordshire

6-8.30pm, 28 Feb: *Paris is burning* - film screening and panel discussion of a cult classic

Queen's

VICTORIA REQUIEM AND WHYTE LAMENTATIONS

7.30pm, Sat 4 Mar, the chapel: The Choir of the Queen's College and Owen Rees. Tickets: www.ticketsoxford.com, 01865 305305

Exhibitions

Pitt Rivers Museum

OUT IN OXFORD: AN LGBTQ+ TRAIL OF THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD'S COLLECTIONS

from 11 Feb: the University of Oxford's first cross-collections trail is the result of 'Celebrating Diversity', a project funded by Arts Council England via the Oxford University Museums Partnership and created with the LGBTQ+ community. Launching in February 2017 to celebrate LGBT History Month and the 50th anniversary of the partial decriminalisation of homosexuality in England and Wales. To download a trail booklet and more information: www.glam.ox.ac.uk/outinoxford.

Women of Achievement

Marin Alsop, music director, Baltimore Symphony Orchestra and São Paulo Symphony Orchestra, will deliver a Women of Achievement lecture at 5.30pm on 24 February in the Holywell Music Room. Registration required: www.ox.ac.uk/news-and-events/women-of-achievement.

Subject: 'Leading by example: my path to the podium'

Humanities

TORCH | The Oxford Research Centre in the Humanities

THE OXFORD PSALMS NETWORK

New Perspectives on the Psalms

The following lectures will take place at 6.15pm on Tuesdays in the Ursell Room, Pusey House, St Giles'. Followed by a drinks reception; all welcome. More information: <http://torch.ox.ac.uk/psalms>.

Jonathan Arnold

14 Feb: 'How shall we sing the Lord's song in a strange land?' Theological turmoil and the use of Psalms in early-modern English music'

Sue Gillingham

21 Feb: 'What is reception history and how do we do it? Jewish and Christian responses to Psalm 8'

Mike Kuczynski

28 Feb: 'The Psalms and the Mixed Life'

Danny Crowther and Shirin Shafaie

7 Mar: 'The Psalms and the Qu'ran'

Faculty of Theology and Religion

MONASTIC COLLOQUIA

The following colloquia will take place at 3pm on Wednesdays in Seminar Room 2, Faculty of Theology and Religion. Convener: Dr M Carlos

Ven Ilona Budapesti

15 Feb: 'Who ordains us? Solitary, sodality and the conundrum of women'

Ven Professor Alexander Bruce

22 Feb: 'All I know about monastics I learnt from *Star Wars*'

Mr Alasdair Watson

1 Mar: 'A community of married monks: is an Islamic monasticism possible?'

Medical Sciences

Oxford University Medical Education Fellows

LEDINGHAM LECTURE SERIES

Professor Sir John Bell will be in conversation at 6pm on 2 March at the Old Bursary, Exeter. To register: www.oumef.org.uk.

Subject: 'Inspiring through excellence'

Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences

Professor Martin Turner will lecture at 4.30pm on 28 February in Lecture Theatre 1, Academic Centre, John Radcliffe Hospital.

Subject: 'Detecting, tracking and predicting motor neuron disease'

Nuffield Department of Primary Care Health Sciences

LITCHFIELD LECTURE

Professor Martin McKee, LSHTM, will deliver the 2017 Litchfield Lecture at 5.30pm on 16 March at St Luke's Chapel, Radcliffe Observatory Quarter. More information: www.phc.ox.ac.uk/events/lichfield-lecture-2017.

Subject: 'Jam tomorrow? Prospects for the "just about managing" in Britain'

Social Sciences

Saïd Business School

MAKING IT BIG

Binod Chaudhary will lecture at 12.15pm on 23 February at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: www.binod-chaudhary.eventbrite.com.

Subject: 'The inspiring story of Nepal's first billionaire in his own words'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Oxford Martin School

PUBLIC LECTURES

The following lectures will take place on 21 February at the Oxford Martin School, corner of Catte and Holywell Streets. All welcome but registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/events/registration.

Karen Florini

12.30pm: 'Climate change: what's new, what's next?'

Gordon Menzies

5pm: 'Restoring trust in finance'

Examinations and Boards

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol

LADY DERVORGUILLA SEMINAR

Dame Jocelyn Bell Burnell will deliver the Lady Dervorguilla Seminar at 8pm on 23 February at Holywell Manor, Manor Road. More information: www.balliolmcr.com/content/lady-dervorguilla-seminars.

Subject: 'Careering through astronomy'

Somerville

DOROTHY HODGKIN MEMORIAL LECTURE

Professor Dame Janet Thornton will deliver the 2017 Dorothy Hodgkin Memorial Lecture at 5.30pm on 10 March in the Flora Anderson Hall, followed by a reception in the Brittain Williams Room. Part of the Oxford International Women's festival; all welcome. More information: www.some.ox.ac.uk/event/dorothy-hodgkin-memorial-lecture.

Subject: 'From molecules to medicine'

Wolfson

OXFORD CENTRE FOR LIFE-WRITING EVENTS

The following events will take place at the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium. Free. All welcome. Conveners: Professor Dame Hermione Lee, Professor Elleke Boehmer, Dr Kate Kennedy

WEINREBE LECTURE SERIES

Lyndal Roper will give a Weinrebe lecture at 5.30pm on 21 February.

Subject: 'Martin Luther, difficult hero'

COLLOQUIUM

A colloquium will be held 2–6pm on 25 February.

Subject: 'Celebiography: self/ knowledge: autobiography and research'

DISCUSSION PANEL

Donald MacLeod, Rachel Cooke and Susan Walker will lead an ODNB discussion panel at 5.30pm on 9 March.

Subject: 'Beyond the book'

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Elections of Proctors

All Souls

A meeting will be held at 10am on Wednesday, 8 March, in the Hall, All Souls, for the purpose of electing a Proctor for the proctorial year starting on 14 March 2018. All members of All Souls entitled under Council Regulations to vote in the election are hereby invited to attend.

26 January 2017

Sir John Vickers
Warden

Christ Church

A meeting will be held at 2pm on Wednesday, 8 March, in the Friend Room, Christ Church, for the purpose of electing a Proctor for the proctorial year starting on 14 March 2018. All members of Christ Church entitled under Council Regulations to vote are hereby invited to attend.

1 February 2017

The Very Revd Professor
Martyn Percy
Dean

Election of Assessor

University College

A meeting will be held at 1.45pm on Wednesday, 8 March, in the Alington Room, University College, for the purpose of electing the Assessor for the assessorial year starting on 14 March 2018. All members of University College who are members of Congregation but not members of the governing body of any other college or society, together with any members of the Governing Body of University College who are not members of Congregation, are entitled to vote in the election, and are hereby invited to attend.

30 January 2017

Sir Ivor Crewe
Master

Obituaries

St Hilda's

Mrs Janet Cunliffe-Jones (*née* Marshall),
11 January 2017; 1956. Aged 79.
Mrs Jennifer Fisher (*née* Illsley),
11 January 2017; 1951. Aged 84.
Mrs Jennifer Stewart (*née* Russell),
11 January 2017; 1963. Aged 75.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Humanities Board

MST IN THE STUDY OF RELIGIONS

correction to 'for first examination from'
date

Social Sciences Board

DPHIL IN LAW

students commencing their studies in 2016/17 follow the same regulations as for the previous year

Elections

Elections

2 March

Nominations for the elections below closed at 4pm on 2 February.

Other Committees and University Bodies

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, an election will be required to ensure that the Visitatorial Board Panel remains fully populated. This election is being conducted pending that approval.

One member of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Ms Catriona J E Cannon, Wolfson, Bodleian Libraries	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	MT 2018

Further information on the Visitatorial Board Panel can be found at [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_\(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council\).pdf](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/councilsecretariat/congregation/Statute_XII_(as_approved_by_Congregation_on_31_May_2016_subject_to_the_approval_of_Her_Majesty_in_Council).pdf) and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, elections will be required to populate the new Pool for Constituting Panels under Statute XII, Parts B, D and H and under the associated regulations made by Council on 2 December 2016 (Supplement (I) to Gazette No 5149, vol 147). These elections are being conducted pending that approval.

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Humanities, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Karen Brill, BSc Cape Town, BA Lond, MSt Oxf, Humanities Division

Nominated by:

A L Broadby, Faculty of Theology and Religion
L Hirsch, Humanities Division
C McKiernan, Humanities Division
H L Morris, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

Steven Gunn, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

I W Archer, Keble, Faculty of History
R E Buxton, Merton
M H Conway, Balliol, Faculty of History
N M Nowakowska, Somerville, Faculty of History

Edmund M Herzig, MA Camb, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Wadham, Faculty of Oriental Studies

Nominated by:

I Bangha, Wolfson, Faculty of Oriental Studies
A D Farmery, Wadham, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
L J N Mignon, St Antony's, Faculty of Oriental Studies
C Z Minkowski, Balliol, Faculty of Oriental Studies

Lynne Hirsch, BA Jerusalem, MA Stanford, Humanities Division

Nominated by:

K Brill, Humanities Division
A J Fairweather-Tall, Humanities Division
H L Morris, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Gwen Booth, MA PhD Camb, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Nominated by:

D D C Bradley, Jesus, Faculty of Physics, Faculty of Engineering Science
S Bysouth, Personnel Services
M Z Kwiatkowska, Trinity, Faculty of Computer Science
P Mountford, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Chemistry
P D Nellist, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Materials
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Chris Grovenor, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Anne's, Faculty of Materials

Nominated by:

P S Grant, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
T J Marrow, Mansfield, Faculty of Materials
R I Todd, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
A J Wilkinson, St Cross, Faculty of Materials

Veronica McGowan, BSc Lond, PhD Warw, Department of Plant Sciences

Nominated by:

J W Dickson, Personnel Services
L Dolan, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences
J A Langdale, Queen's, Faculty of Plant Sciences
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Rosie Mortimer, MA Oxf, Department of Chemistry

Nominated by:

M Brouard, Jesus, Faculty of Chemistry
S R MacKenzie, Magdalen, Faculty of Chemistry
P Mountford, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Chemistry
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Dr Charlotte Sweeney, BSc Sus, MBA PhD Open, Department of Materials

Nominated by:

S Bysouth, Personnel Services
P S Grant, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division
K J Willis, Merton, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography, Faculty of Zoology

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Liz Barnes-Moss, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences

Nominated by:

P J M Elphick, Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
A J Holmes, Department of Paediatrics
C Kennard, Brasenose, Faculty of Psychological Studies, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculty of Psychological Studies, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Sasha Shepperd, BA Vermont, MA Harvard, DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

J M Armitage, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
D A Bennett, Clinical Trial Service Unit and Epidemiological Studies Unit
J R Emberson, Clinical Trial Service Unit and Epidemiological Studies Unit
T J A Key, Cancer Research UK Epidemiology Unit

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Social Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Janice French, BA Camb, MA City, MBA Lond, Saïd Business School

Nominated by:

S E Dopson, Green Templeton, Faculty of Social Studies, Faculty of Management
C W Quinn, Wolfson, Saïd Business School
F P Reed-Tsochas, Green Templeton, Faculty of Management
P Tufano, Balliol, Faculty of Management

Eve Rodgers, BA Open, Department of Education

Nominated by:

J Baird, St Anne's, Faculty of Social Studies
K A Butler, Personnel Services
J A Dickson, Personnel Services
A E Oancea, Kellogg, Faculty of Social Studies

Nicholas Van Hear, BA Camb, PhD Birm, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

Nominated by:

B J Anderson, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography
C Costello, St Antony's, Faculty of Law
D A Dzenovska, Kellogg, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
E Newcombe, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

Charlotte Vinnicombe, BA MA Liv, Faculty of Law

Nominated by:

J H Armour, Oriel, Faculty of Law
A C L Davies, Brasenose, Faculty of Law
M A O'Neill, Faculty of Law
K Van Zwieten, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Law

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021
-----------------	--	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Aisha Burtenshaw, LLB Keele, PGDip Brist, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology

Nominated by:

S M McCormack, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology
L P McHaffie, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology
P C Roberts, Wolfson, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology
C T Whistler, St John's, Faculty of History

Laura How, BSc Sheff, Bodleian Libraries

Nominated by:

R Ovenden, Balliol, Faculty of History
C M M Shaw, Deputy Registrar's Office
A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science
L Van Broekhoven, Linacre, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

Boyd Rodger, BA Strath, MBA City, Book Storage Facility

Nominated by:

A S Carritt, Bodleian Information Skills
T R Kirtley, Bodleian Estates Office
M G Popham, Bodleian Digital Library Systems and Services
H A Wait, Faculty of Theology, Faculty of Philosophy

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Jennifer Makkreel, BAsc Ottawa, Estates Services

Nominated by:

N D Hyatt, Estates Services
E D James, Estates Services
E Liddiard, Legal Services Office
L D Ranford, Estates Services

Darrell Moss, Estates Services

Nominated by:

I A Hughes, Estates Services
E A Kitchener, Estates Services
S E Mitchell, Estates Services
P M Sullivan, Estates Services

Victoria Pearson, BA LLB Auckland, Public Affairs Directorate

Nominated by:

A P Brunner-Ellis, Public Affairs Directorate
A N C MacDonald, Vice-Chancellor's and Registrar's Office
M M Ounsley, Public Affairs Directorate
J B Ray, Public Affairs Directorate

Stephen Purbrick, BA York, Finance Division

Nominated by:

N S Anderson, Finance Division
N B Heath, Finance Division
J D Hutchinson, Finance Division
G J Moore, Finance Division

Sara C Smith, MA Oxf, Equality and Diversity Unit

Nominated by:

M Chen-Wishart, Merton, Faculty of Law
T Coe, Equality and Diversity Unit
A L Evans, Student Administration
K M Holmes, Education Policy Support
J S Hoyle, Student Administration
J Hutchings, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences
D P Moore, Student Administration
S F Neal, Oxford Learning Institute
J A Tibbert, Student Administration
M Zimba, Equality and Diversity Unit

Clare Wakeham, Oxford Learning Institute

Nominated by:

T Coe, Equality and Diversity Unit
S F Neal, Oxford Learning Institute
J E Sherwood, Jesus, Language Centre
A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science

Full details of the Pool's composition and the functions and powers of the Panels can be found in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5149, vol 147.

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

One Ordinary Member elected by all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Ms Nancy Eisenhauer, Mansfield MT 2017

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Alison L Young, LLB Birm, BCL MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Hertford

Nominated by:

A L Bogg, Hertford
A C L Davies, Brasenose
C E Hoyle, Green Templeton
W J Swadling, Brasenose

General notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 2 March, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 2 February.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 16 February. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these notes before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 2 March**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) **That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.**

(iii) **That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.**

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon-3pm and 5.30-11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Research participants sought

If you are 18-60 years old and in good health you may be eligible to take part in a study to test the human response to Salmonella typhi and paratyphi run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. Reimbursement provided for your time, inconvenience and travel. Total participation time: up to 15 months. Before you decide whether to take part, it is important to understand exactly what the study is about and what participation would involve. Further information: www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-studies, 01865 857420 or info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford University Newcomers' Club

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30-12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15-11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.roboguthrie.co.uk.

Situations vacant

Part-time PA Secretary for European events company. Young, efficient person with Word/Excel and social media skills. European languages and knowledge of Apple Mac are an advantage. Ideally minimum of 16 hours pw with possibility of more. Ready to start ASAP. Office is in North Oxford (near Banbury Rd). Contact: info@europeaneventorganisation.com or 07802 751719.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Notifications of Vacancies

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Lovely house to rent in Ste-Suzanne, Pays de Loire. Village classified as 'one of the most beautiful in France'. House next to best boulangerie! Village has open-air swimming pool in summer. Great for walking, relaxing, visiting markets, creative projects all year round. Sleeps 7 comfortably. Price range: £300-£475 pw. Contact penboreham@ntlworld.com, 07799 163333 or <http://ste-suzanne.sitey.me>.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Saïd Business School in association with Kellogg; Associate Professorship in Finance; competitive salary; noon, 27 February; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac23302j

School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies in association with St Antony's; Associate Professorship of Russian and Eurasian Political Economy; from £45,562; noon, 1 March; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac23325j

Faculty of Law in association with Harris Manchester; Associate Professorship of Taxation Law; £45,562-£61,179; noon, 27 February; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac23300j

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Hertford; Junior Dean; 24 February; www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

Oriel; Academic Assistant; £20,000-£23,031; 17 February; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies

Oriel; Student Support Assistant; £20,000-£23,031; 17 February; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies

Oriel; stipendiary Lectureship in Ancient History; 6 March; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/academic

Queen's; Technical Services Librarian; £27,629-£32,958; noon, 16 February; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St Peter's; Junior Dean; £3,699 pa plus free accommodation and meals; 24 February; www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

Somerville; Junior Dean (2017-19); 10am, 27 February; www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs

External Vacancies

Trinity Hall, Cambridge; College Teaching Officer in Mathematics (from October 2017); c£35,000; 3 March; www.trinhall.cam.ac.uk/about/vacancies/detail.asp?ItemID=2465

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 16 February.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 276

Council of the University:
Changes in Regulations:
(a) Student Fitness to Study Panel
(b) Council Regulations 2 of 2004
(Regulations for other University
Bodies) and Council Regulations
15 of 2002 (Committees of
Council)
(c) *Corrigendum*: Regulations for the
Visitation Board

Congregation 13 February:
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 277

Congregation 20 February:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 21 February:
Presentation of the Annual Review of
the University

Congregation 2 March:
Elections

Congregation 7 March:
Voting on a Resolution authorising the
use of space at 42 Park End Street

Notices 278

Consultative Notices:
Employer-Justified Retirement Age

Appointments:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Musical and other Events:
Faculty of Music (*corrigendum*)
St Stephen's House

Lectures 279

Examinations and Boards 280

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Colleges, Halls and Societies 280

Obituaries:
St Hilda's
St Hugh's

Elections 280

Contested Elections:
Pool for Constituting Panels covered
under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Uncontested Elections:
Pool for Constituting Panels covered
under Statute XII Parts B, D and H
Faculty of Law

Lapsed Vacancies

Advertisements 284

Notifications of Vacancies 286

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

For details of University events, see the 'Events' page of the Staff Gateway: www.ox.ac.uk/staff/event-listing

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **3 March**.

(a) Student Fitness to Study Panel

Explanatory Note

The following amendment clarifies that the Student Fitness to Study Panel has the power to decide (on behalf of the University) or recommend (to a college) that a student should be withdrawn from their course or programme of study.

Text of Regulations

In Council Regulations 1 of 2012, concerning the Student Fitness to Study Panel, amend regulation 3.5 (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'3.5. (1) The Panel shall make determinations in respect of a student's fitness to study on behalf of the University and make such recommendations to referring bodies as it shall consider necessary and proportionate, given the factors specified in regulation 3.8. Decisions and recommendations may include but are not limited to the following:

(a) a decision or recommendation that a student is not fit to study in accordance with section 6 of Statute XIII;

(b) a decision or recommendation that the student is fit to study in accordance with section 6 of Statute XIII;

(c) a decision or recommendation that the student's continued access to University and college facilities and premises be subject to certain conditions;

(d) a decision or recommendation that a student's access to University and college premises and facilities be suspended for a specific, or for an indefinite, period;

(e) a decision or recommendation that a student be withdrawn from their course or programme of study (if suspension under paragraph (d) above is not appropriate);

(e) ~~(f)~~ a recommendation that the matter is dealt with by the college under procedures determined by the college.

(2) The Panel shall seek the views of the student's college and department/faculty before making a decision or recommendation under paragraph (1) above.

(3) The decision of the Panel shall be final and marks the completion of the University's procedure concerning fitness to study.'

(b) Council Regulations 2 of 2004 (Regulations for other University Bodies) and Council Regulations 15 of 2002 (Committees of Council)

Explanatory Note

In Michaelmas term 2016, Council agreed in principle that a number of committees, which in the regulations either explicitly report directly to Council, or do so by default because they have no other reporting line, should report to other committees, subject to consultation with those concerned¹. Consultation has been completed with four of these bodies and in the light of that Council proposes the following changes to their reporting lines.

Oxford Committee for the Maison Française. The committee had no defined reporting line. In correspondence with the Chair, Professor William James, it is proposed that it reports as needed to the General Purposes Committee of Council (GPC), given GPC's responsibility for the University's relations with outside bodies. The opportunity is also taken to clarify a cross-reference in the regulations, which ensures that one of the members of Congregation appointed by Council on the Oxford Committee is the University's representative on the *Comité Directeur*.

Committee for the Ruskin School of Art. The committee had no defined reporting line. With the agreement of the Committee for

the Ruskin School and the Humanities Divisional Board, the committee's reporting line is brought into line with that of other faculty bodies in that division, so that it is to make a termly report to the Humanities Divisional Board. The opportunity is also taken to replace the reference to 'chairman' with the gender-neutral 'chair' and update a cross-reference.

Sheldonian Theatre. The Curators had no defined reporting line. Following correspondence with the Academic Registrar (who has managerial oversight) and Chair, Dr Paul Coones, it is proposed that it reports as needed to GPC, given the Sheldonian's role in governance and ceremony.

Committee on Statutes before the Privy Council. The committee has no defined reporting line, except to Congregation through its notices in the *Gazette* on proposed changes to individual college statutes. Were it to have any difficulties that it wanted to raise with Council, its route would naturally be through GPC, given GPC's remit for relations with other institutions and for University legislation. It is therefore proposed to make that explicit in the legislation.

Text of Regulations

1 In Part 4 of Council Regulations 2 of 2002 (Maison Française), amend regulation 4.4 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'4.4. This committee shall be composed as follows:

(1) The Vice-Chancellor;

(2) The Director of the Maison;

(3)-(5) Three members of Congregation appointed by Council, one of whom shall be the person appointed under clause 2 regulation 4.2 above;'

2 Ibid, insert new regulation 4.5 as follows:

'4.5. The committee shall refer such matters as it considers necessary to the General Purposes Committee of Council.'

3 Ibid, in Part 7 (Committee for the Ruskin School of Art), amend regulation 7.4 (1) as

¹available on the Council website at [https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/\(C\(16\)117w\).pdf](https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/(C(16)117w).pdf) and [https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/\(C\(16\)1xxx-lxxxviii\)_0.pdf](https://www.council.ox.ac.uk/system/files/(C(16)1xxx-lxxxviii)_0.pdf) (requires single sign-on)

Congregation

follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'(1) the chairman of the Ruskin School Joint Consultative Committee;'

4 Ibid, amend regulation 7.6 (1) as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'7.6. (1) No student member shall be present for the discussion of reserved business as defined in regulation 87.2 of the Regulations for Council.'

5 Ibid, insert new regulation 7.7 as follows:

'7.7. The Committee shall report termly to the Humanities Board.'

6 Ibid, in Part 8 (Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre), insert new regulation 8.5 as follows:

'8.5. The curators shall report to Council's General Purposes Committee as needed.'

7 In Part 31 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002 (Committee on Statutes before the Privy Council), insert new regulation 31.3 as follows:

'31.3. If, in the exercise of its powers under regulations 31.1 and 31.2 above, the committee is of the opinion that a matter requires the attention of Council, it shall refer it in the first instance to the General Purposes Committee of Council.'

(c) *Corrigendum: Regulations for the Visitorial Board*

Explanatory Note

Changes were made to the regulations governing the Visitorial Board to substitute the word 'charged' with the phrase 'who is the subject of the complaint' throughout those regulations (*Gazette*, supplement (1) to No 5149, 16 November 2016). In regulation 37 (previously regulation 36) the word 'charged' should not have been replaced as it relates to charges in the context of proceedings before a court of law, rather than before the board.

Text of Regulations

In regulation 37 of Council Regulations 36 of 2002, delete in both instances 'who is the subject of the complaint' and substitute 'charged'.

Congregation 13 February

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Bogojevic, S, Lady Margaret Hall
Chleboun, P I, Lady Margaret Hall
Faber, N S, Faculty of Psychological Studies
Green, D T, Magdalen
Holmboe, K, Faculty of Psychological Studies
Morin, R A, Wolfson
Rogers, J K, Faculty of Statistics
Savvopoulos, K, Faculty of Classics
Stokes, J, Worcester
Vatri, A, Wolfson
Williams, C K, Trinity

Congregation 20 February

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 21 February

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the Annual Review presented without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

The Annual Review of the University for 2015/16 (Supplement *1 to *Gazette*, Vol 147) will be declared presented.

Congregation 2 March

Elections

CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Pool for Constituting Panels covered under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

UNCONTESTED ELECTIONS

Pool for Constituting Panels covered under Statute XII Parts B, D and H
Board of the Faculty of Law

LAPSED VACANCIES

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Notices

Congregation

7 March

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 27 February**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend the resolution below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolution shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space at 42 Park End Street

Explanatory Note

The Department of Sociology has grown rapidly over the last six years (by approximately 80%), in part due to its success in attracting external research funding. It is predominately located within the Manor Road Building, occupying approximately 677 sqm net usable area (NUA) of office and meeting space. In addition the department leases office space in 74 Woodstock Road amounting to approximately 160 sqm NUA from St Hugh's College. Nine of the department's academic staff do not have faculty offices and so utilise college accommodation.

The academic strategy is to co-locate the department. The current space in Manor Road is no longer sufficient to house the department's staff and student growth, nor does it have the capacity to accommodate the staff from 74 Woodstock Road. Estates Services has been unable to identify a suitable consolidated site within the University estate that would accommodate the entire department (including staff located in Manor Road and 74 Woodstock Road, staff whom the department is currently unable to accommodate and expected departmental expansion owing to new research grants).

The Social Sciences Division has strong ties to Nuffield College and is very supportive of the proposed West End strategy to develop the 'Island Site'. Nuffield, in collaboration with Sociology, has identified 42 Park End Street as an opportunity to relocate the entire department. The building

comprises approximately 685 sqm NUA (comprising 412 sqm on the ground floor and 273 sqm on the first floor). Due to the flexible configuration, the building would accommodate the staff currently in Manor Road and 74 Woodstock Road, as well as those academics currently without departmental office space. In addition, there is a second floor which could provide further expansion in the future.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 685 sqm NUA in 42 Park End Street be allocated to the Department of Sociology with effect from 1 December 2017 to 1 December 2022.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

Employer-Justified Retirement Age

MESSAGE FROM THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

The Vice-Chancellor has sent the following message to all staff:

'You will know that an EJRA has been in place for the past five years and, in keeping with the commitment made at its introduction, has recently been reviewed. The review committee was chaired by Professor Irene Tracey and consisted of elected members of Congregation and other academics from across the University. (The full report of the review committee and its annexes are being made available at www.ox.ac.uk/EJRA.) Council considered the report at its meeting on February 6th and will do so again on March 13th. I would like to offer my deep appreciation, both personally and on behalf of our entire community, to the members of the committee and especially the chair for their painstaking work.

The issue of EJRA poses a particular challenge to a self-governing entity such as ours. We saw this last year with the highly charged debate in Congregation and the subsequent postal ballot supporting the retention of the EJRA. Almost everyone who works here will be affected by the decision made and so in essence has a conflict of interest.

As an institution we are trying to balance many competing and admirable objectives: how to demonstrate how much we value those who work here; how to ensure intergenerational fairness; how to ensure that we are providing opportunities for women and minorities to advance at a pace at least commensurate with their advances in other parts of our society; how to ensure that everyone who works here contributes fully and fairly to our collective endeavour; how do we do all this while continuing to attract and retain the most talented academics in the world and maintain our global reputation for excellence in research and teaching.

Lectures

These are tough questions and it will be enormously difficult to forge a consensus on how best to respond. Reasonable people will differ on whether to accept the recommendations of the report, or whether to change, abolish, or strengthen the EJRA. Council will decide how to respond at its next meeting.

In order to allow you to have input on Council's decision I would like to refer you to the website containing information on the EJRA, the text of the debate in Congregation last year, and the report of the Committee. I would like to invite you to an open meeting on March 7th to share your views (please register here) and I invite you to express your views at the following email address: ejra.review@admin.ox.ac.uk. You can let us know if you would like your comments posted on the website.

Most of those who have participated in the debate thus far are those who will be facing retirement in the next few years, but this issue affects all of us, and I would like to encourage everyone, including colleagues at all stages of their careers, to engage in helping us identify the best solution for the University now and in the future.'

To ensure that your feedback is presented at the meeting, please provide it in writing to ejra.review@admin.ox.ac.uk by **5pm on 6 March 2017**.

Appointments

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

APPOINTMENTS

Dr Pier Francesco Palamara, PhD Columbia, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Statistics, Department of Statistics, in association with a tutorial fellowship at Corpus Christi, from 1 July 2017 until 30 June 2022.

Dr Patrick Rebeschini, PhD Princeton, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Statistics, Department of Statistics, in association with a tutorial fellowship at University College, from 19 June 2017 until 18 June 2022.

Musical and other Events

Faculty of Music

Corrigendum

10am, 8 Mar: **Natalie Klein** leads a masterclass for three outstanding cellists from the University at the Holywell Music Room. More information and tickets: www.musicatoxford.com.

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. Information and tickets: www.sje-oxford.org/events, 01865 613507.

4 Mar: Commotio and A440 Chamber Orchestra - James MacMillan's *7 Last Words from the Cross* and Edward Elgar's *Introduction and Allegro for Strings*

5 Mar: **Savitri Grier**, violin, with **Richard Uttley**, piano - Brahms, Enesco

6 Mar: International Piano Series: **James Lisney** - Schubert Series II, Piano Sonatas

10 Mar: Ghost Tour: Lewis & Leigh, Americana duo

21 Mar: International Piano Series: **Steven Osborne** - Brahms, Beethoven

25 Mar: Oxford Youth Choirs' Opera - Purcell's *Dido and Aeneas*

30 Mar: **Lewis Watson** tours with new album *Midnight*

Humanities

Faculty of Philosophy

OXFORD FORUM AND STANFORD UNIVERSITY CENTER IN OXFORD

Dr Karl Schoonover, Warwick, and **Professor Elena Lombardi** will lecture at 5.20pm on 16 February at Stanford House.

Subject: 'Vittorio De Sica's film *Ladri di biciclette* (*Bicycle Thieves*) (1948)'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

New College

POETRY SOCIETY ANNUAL LECTURE

Jan Wagner will deliver the 2017 Annual Poetry Society lecture at 7pm on 20 February in the Shulman Auditorium, Queen's. Free but reservation required: poetrysociety.org.uk/lecture or 020 7420 9880.

Subject: 'The shedding of skins and schemes: a voice of one's own and the voices of others'

EUGENE LUDWIG LECTURE

Dr Ulrike Draesner will deliver the Eugene Ludwig Lecture at 5pm on 24 February in the McGregor Matthews Room.

Subject: 'Dead as a dodo: why literature matters in times of transition and unrest'

This lecture is followed by a roundtable at 10am on 25 February at Ertegun House. More information and to register: <http://ertegun.ox.ac.uk/news-events/fractured-stories-narratives-migration>.

Subject: 'Fractured stories? Narratives of migration'

Examinations
and Boards

Colleges,
Halls and
Societies

Elections

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor
of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Obituaries

St Hilda's

Mrs Florence Summerskill (*née* Elliott),
18 January 2017; 1947. Aged 88.

St Hugh's

Corrigendum:
Caroline Gorrie (*née* Mackintosh),
7 December 2016; 1947. Aged 88.

Dr Hana Leah Raz (*née* Utitz), 18 January
2017; 1944. Aged 90.

Contested Elections

2 March

The following elections will be contested.

Other Committees and University Bodies

POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS
CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B,
D AND H

*If the statutes approved by Congregation on
31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in
Council, elections will be required to populate
the new Pool for Constituting Panels under
Statute XII, Parts B, D and H and under the
associated regulations made by Council on
2 December 2016 (Supplement (1) to Gazette
No 5149, vol 147). These elections are being
conducted pending that approval.*

Four members of Congregation to whom
Statute XII applies to represent the Division
of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences,
elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

*The following nominations have been
received:*

Gwen Booth, MA PhD Camb, Mathematical,
Physical and Life Sciences Division

Nominated by:
D D C Bradley, Jesus, Faculty of Physics,
Faculty of Engineering Science
S Bysouth, Personnel Services
M Z Kwiatkowska, Trinity, Faculty of
Computer Science
P Mountford, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of
Chemistry
P D Nellist, Corpus Christi, Faculty of
Materials
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and
Life Sciences Division

Candidate statement:

I lead the Academic Appointments function in the MPLS Divisional Office, and have previous experience in central university Personnel as part of the Senior Appointments team.

I feel that it is very important that the revised Statute XII and its procedures can enable fair and robust decision making on personnel-related issues in the University whilst making use of more proportionate and timely mechanisms. I also feel that if the new procedures are to work well, the 'pool' of Congregation members from which University Appeal, Staff Employment Review and Redundancy Panel members are to be drawn should encompass a broad range of people, some of whom can bring perspectives from personnel and administrative angles.

My role includes oversight and management of the processes that support academic personnel-related work in MPLS. My work involves helping administrative and academic colleagues in departments to navigate the network of procedures around academic appointments and it includes giving policy and procedural advice, often on complex and sensitive issues, to senior members of the University. It requires the consideration both of complex specifics and of the broader context. I have extensive experience, both outside of the University and within it of working on, with, and as secretary to, a range of committees large and small.

I hope that you will feel that my experience and perspectives can be helpful.

Chris Grovenor, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Anne's, Faculty of Materials

Nominated by:

P S Grant, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
T J Marrow, Mansfield, Faculty of Materials
R I Todd, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
A J Wilkinson, St Cross, Faculty of Materials

[No statement submitted]

Veronica McGowan, BSc Lond, PhD Warw, Department of Plant Sciences

Nominated by:

J W Dickson, Personnel Services
L Dolan, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences
J A Langdale, Queen's, Faculty of Plant Sciences
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Candidate statement:

The University of Oxford employs more than 13,000 people, of whom approximately 10,000 are academic or academic-related staff. Statute XII offers protection and fair treatment to the University's academic and academic-related staff throughout their careers in Oxford. It is essential that the processes designed to protect staff are rigorous and implemented efficiently and effectively. I have had wide experience in managing staff and I have an interest in ensuring justice and fairness for all. I have experience of sitting on disciplinary panels and I understand the complexities of performance-related issues. I would be proud to bring my experiences to serve the wider University.

Rosie Mortimer, MA Oxf, Department of Chemistry

Nominated by:

M Brouard, Jesus, Faculty of Chemistry
S R MacKenzie, Magdalen, Faculty of Chemistry
P Mountford, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Chemistry
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Candidate statement:

I am currently the Head of Administration in the Department of Chemistry. This role and previous lead administrator roles in the departments of Social Policy & Intervention, and Mathematics, as well as a Senior Assistant Registrar role in the Medical Sciences Divisional Office, have given me considerable management experience within the University context. I am currently a member of Personnel Committee, and as part of those duties I have, on a number of occasions, chaired the Joint Consultative Committee with Support Staff. Through my work, both as an administrator and member of Personnel Committee, I have had involvement with the University's disciplinary processes both those for academic and academic related staff, and those for support staff, including conducting investigations and chairing an appeal panel. I believe this experience, together with my common sense and balanced approach to issues, qualifies me to be part of the pool for constituting panels convened under Statute XII. If elected I would work hard to bring this cross-divisional, operational knowledge and experience to bear in a constructive and thoughtful manner.

Dr Charlotte Sweeney, BSc Sus, MBA PhD Open, Department of Materials

Nominated by:

S Bysouth, Personnel Services
P S Grant, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials

S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division
K J Willis, Merton, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography, Faculty of Zoology

Candidate statement:

I believe that I am well-qualified for election to the Pool because I have many years of experience of working in Universities both in the UK and Sweden in an administrative and managerial capacity, as well as several years' experience in a commercial environment. I have extensive experience of handling performance management cases, of small and large scale restructures leading to redundancies. I am standing for election because I feel I can contribute lessons learned from my relevant experience and bring objectivity and clarity to cases.

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Jennifer Makkreel, BASc Ottawa, Estates Services

Nominated by:

N D Hyatt, Estates Services
E D James, Estates Services
E Liddiard, Legal Services Office
L D Ranford, Estates Services

[No statement submitted]

Darrell Moss, Estates Services

Nominated by:

I A Hughes, Estates Services
E A Kitchener, Estates Services
S E Mitchell, Estates Services
P M Sullivan, Estates Services

Candidate statement:

I have been employed by the University of Oxford Security Services for 26 years, the last 10 years in Supervision or Management, more recently appointed as the Deputy Head of Security Services.

A key responsibility for me is the effective and efficient leadership and management of our four patrol teams, now extending to over 57 staff. I have developed a range of processes to undertake this responsibility,

including both formal and informal meetings with my supervisory staff, more effective staff communications and the implementation and development of a staff PDR system. I recognise the vital importance of staff training and development and have worked hard to deliver a number of relevant and role related training events. My efforts appear to be greatly appreciated by teams who recognise my contribution in supporting them to deliver a better service.

I have extensive experience in managing 57 people and the HR responsibility that is attributed to their management.

I have previously been a member of disciplinary panels during my employment, I have overseen appeals regarding car parking enforcement, and this has meant making decisions in a fair and reasonable manner using the evidence presented to me.

I feel I would be a valuable member of the pool and believe I am well-fitted to consider the types of issues that will come before these panels.

Victoria Pearson, BA LLB Auckland, Public Affairs Directorate

Nominated by:

A P Brunner-Ellis, Public Affairs Directorate
A N C MacDonald, Vice-Chancellor's and Registrar's Office
M M Ounsley, Public Affairs Directorate
J B Ray, Public Affairs Directorate

Candidate statement:

As a member of the Public Affairs Directorate in University Administration and Services, I wish to be considered for the above pool for constituting panels.

Having obtained a Bachelor of Laws (Hons) and worked in the legal profession in New Zealand for several years, I appreciate the critical role that properly constituted decision-making bodies play in important matters like employment. I believe that my legal background would assist me with understanding legal provisions and University regulations and also gives me an appreciation of the importance of procedural propriety and fairness.

The level of scrutiny to which the University of Oxford is subjected, given its high standing and global reputation, means that even internal procedural matters can attract external attention and comment. Equally, it is crucial that the University treats, and is seen to treat, its staff fairly and justly in all matters, particularly in relation to fundamental issues like people's livelihoods. As a member of Congregation, and the University community more

broadly, I consider it an obligation to offer the skills I have to assist the University in meeting these requirements and upholding its reputation as a fair and just organisation.

Stephen Purbrick, BA York, Finance Division

Nominated by:

N S Anderson, Finance Division
N B Heath, Finance Division
J D Hutchinson, Finance Division
G J Moore, Finance Division

[No statement submitted]

Sara C Smith, MA Oxf, Equality and Diversity Unit

Nominated by:

M Chen-Wishart, Merton, Faculty of Law
T Coe, Equality and Diversity Unit
A L Evans, Student Administration
K M Holmes, Education Policy Support
J S Hoyle, Student Administration
J Hutchings, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences
D P Moore, Student Administration
S F Neal, Oxford Learning Institute
J A Tibbert, Student Administration
M Zimba, Equality and Diversity Unit

Candidate statement:

The main reason I am putting myself forward for election as a potential member of a Statute XII Panel is because I want to help ensure that the decisions made there are fair. The Panels will deal with difficult issues of staff discipline and redundancy which have a tremendous impact on people's lives and careers and it is important that the Panel members bring a diversity of experience to their decision-making. I have spent over 25 years at Oxford and have seen the University from several different perspectives: as a student, a college employee, a member of support staff and later as a grade 8 in UAS. I've worked as a PA in a medical department, an administrative officer in Education Policy Support and, for the last five years, as a policy advisor in the Equality and Diversity Unit. I have a good working knowledge of equality and employment law and lead on the Public Sector Equality Duty and equality analysis for the EDU. I'm experienced in policy review and development and have often advised departments and colleges on the potential impact on equality of their policies and decisions.

Working in equality doesn't mean being the 'PC police' but helps give you a more sensitive appreciation of both sides of an issue. I believe this will help me to contribute to objective and fair decision-making that considers the interests both of the individual and of the University.

Clare Wakeham, MA MSc Oxf, Oxford Learning Institute

Nominated by:

T Coe, Equality and Diversity Unit
S F Neal, Oxford Learning Institute
J E Sherwood, Jesus, Language Centre
A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science

Candidate statement:

I have worked for the University since 1997 in a number of professional and managerial roles, in departments and in UAS. My experience has brought me into contact in a variety of ways with the matters that the panels would cover. I started as a Departmental Administrator, and was involved in cases of discipline, dismissal and redundancy; working in central Personnel Services I advised on such cases, up to and including Visitation Board, gaining a different perspective. Since working in the Oxford Learning Institute, the contact I have had with people across the collegiate University has greatly broadened my knowledge and strengthened my understanding; I have advised and supported many people who are having to make decisions in difficult situations involving the whole range of management activity, from supporting and developing individual staff to restructuring departments. I believe that my breadth of experience, from many different points of view, has equipped me to make fair and reasonable judgements, taking into account a broad sweep of evidence and balancing principles and individual needs. I would relish the opportunity to put some of this experience and good judgement to use on the Staff Employment Review Panel.

Full details of the Pool's composition and the functions and powers of the Panels can be found in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5149, vol 147.

General notes:

The nomination period for these elections closed at 4pm on 2 February.

All members of Congregation are entitled to vote in these elections. Ballot papers will be dispatched from the University Offices by 14 February, using the address provided in the Register of Congregation. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 2 March**.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are published in this issue

of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these before returning their ballot papers.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Uncontested Elections 2 March

Nominations for these elections closed at 4pm on 2 February.

As the number of nominations received is no more than sufficient to fill the following vacancies, the candidates nominated below shall be deemed to be duly elected as of Thursday, 2 February 2017 (as per Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, regulations 8.2 (3) and 8.2 (6) and Council Regulations 19 of 2002, regulations 40 and 44). For the purposes of elections, academic standing is as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

Other Committees and University Bodies

POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

If the statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 are approved by Her Majesty in Council, elections will be required to populate the new Pool for Constituting Panels under Statute XII, Parts B, D and H and under the associated regulations made by Council on 2 December 2016 (Supplement (1) to Gazette No 5149, vol 147). These elections are being conducted pending that approval.

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Humanities, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Karen Brill, BSc Cape Town, BA Lond, MSt Oxf, Humanities Division

Nominated by:

A L Broadby, Faculty of Theology and Religion
L Hirsch, Humanities Division
C McKiernan, Humanities Division

H L Morris, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

Steven Gunn, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

I W Archer, Keble, Faculty of History
R E Buxton, Merton
M H Conway, Balliol, Faculty of History
N M Nowakowska, Somerville, Faculty of History

Edmund M Herzig, MA Camb, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Wadham, Faculty of Oriental Studies

Nominated by:

I Bangha, Wolfson, Faculty of Oriental Studies
A D Farmery, Wadham, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
L J N Mignon, St Antony's, Faculty of Oriental Studies
C Z Minkowski, Balliol, Faculty of Oriental Studies

Lynne Hirsch, BA Jerusalem, MA Stanford, Humanities Division

Nominated by:

K Brill, Humanities Division
A J Fairweather-Tall, Humanities Division
H L Morris, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Medical Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Liz Barnes-Moss, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences

Nominated by:

P J M Elphick, Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
A J Holmes, Department of Paediatrics
C Kennard, Brasenose, Faculty of Psychological Studies, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculty of Psychological Studies, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Sasha Shepperd, BA Vermont, MA Harvard, DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

J M Armitage, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
D A Bennett, Clinical Trial Service Unit and Epidemiological Studies Unit
J R Emberson, Clinical Trial Service Unit and Epidemiological Studies Unit
T J A Key, Cancer Research UK Epidemiology Unit

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Social Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Janice French, BA Camb, MA City, MBA Lond, Saïd Business School

Nominated by:

S E Dopson, Green Templeton, Faculty of Social Studies, Faculty of Management
C W Quinn, Wolfson, Saïd Business School
F P Reed-Tsochas, Green Templeton, Faculty of Management
P Tufano, Balliol, Faculty of Management

Eve Rodgers, BA Open, Department of Education

Nominated by:

J Baird, St Anne's, Faculty of Social Studies
K A Butler, Personnel Services
J A Dickson, Personnel Services
A E Oancea, Kellogg, Faculty of Social Studies

Nicholas Van Hear, BA Camb, PhD Birm, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

Nominated by:

B J Anderson, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography
C Costello, St Antony's, Faculty of Law
D A Dzenovska, Kellogg, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
E Newcombe, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

Charlotte Vinnicombe, BA MA Liv, Faculty of Law

Nominated by:

J H Armour, Oriel, Faculty of Law

A C L Davies, Brasenose, Faculty of Law
 M A O'Neill, Faculty of Law
 K Van Zwieten, Harris Manchester,
 Faculty of Law

Four members of Congregation to whom
 Statute XII applies to represent Gardens,
 Libraries and Museums (GLAM), elected by
 members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect subject to the approval sought from Her Majesty in Council	HT 2021

*The following nominations have been
 received:*

Aisha Burtenshaw, LLB Keele, PGDip Brist,
 Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology

Nominated by:

S M McCormack, Ashmolean Museum of
 Art and Archaeology
 L P McHaffie, Ashmolean Museum of Art
 and Archaeology
 P C Roberts, Wolfson, Ashmolean
 Museum of Art and Archaeology
 C T Whistler, St John's, Faculty of History

Laura How, BSc Sheff, Bodleian Libraries

Nominated by:

R Ovenden, Balliol, Faculty of History
 C M M Shaw, Deputy Registrar's Office
 A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of
 Computer Science
 L Van Broekhoven, Linacre, Faculty of
 Anthropology and Geography

Boyd Rodger, BA Strath, MBA City, Book
 Storage Facility

Nominated by:

A S Carritt, Bodleian Information Skills
 T R Kirtley, Bodleian Estates Office
 M G Popham, Bodleian Digital Library
 Systems and Services
 H A Wait, Faculty of Theology, Faculty of
 Philosophy

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

One Ordinary Member elected by all
 members of the faculty exclusive of the
 persons qualified to be Official Members as
 per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19
 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	---------------------------------

Ms Nancy Eisenhower, Mansfield MT 2017

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Alison L Young, LLB Birm, BCL
 MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Hertford

Nominated by:

A L Bogg, Hertford
 A C L Davies, Brasenose
 C E Hoyle, Green Templeton
 W J Swadling, Brasenose

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on
 2 March, by four members of Congregation
 other than the candidate, were received by
 the Elections Office at the University Offices,
 Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 2 February.
 For further information, please contact the
 Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.
 ox.ac.uk).

Lapsed Vacancies

As no nominations were received, the
 following vacancies have now lapsed and,
 in accordance with the regulations, must
 remain vacant until an appointment is made
 jointly by the Proctors and Vice-Chancellor.

Any eligible member of Congregation who
 wishes to be considered for appointment to
 one of these vacancies is asked to contact
 the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@
 admin.ox.ac.uk) by **23 February**.

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

One member of Congregation required
 to engage in academic teaching and/or
 research either by their written contracts of
 employment or by established and agreed
 practice elected by Congregation to hold
 office until Michaelmas term 2018

POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

Two of four members of Congregation to
 whom Statute XII applies to represent the
 Division of Medical Sciences, elected by
 members of Congregation to hold office
 until Hilary term 2021

One of four members of Congregation to
 whom Statute XII applies to represent
 Gardens, Libraries and Museums (GLAM),
 elected by members of Congregation to hold
 office until Hilary term 2021

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk
 Telephone: 01865 (2)80548
 Web: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/
 classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising)

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by
noon on Wednesday of the week before
 publication (ie eight days before publication).
 Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of
 up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71-150
 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up
 to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71-150
 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the
 online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to
 £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers
 and £10 per insertion for private advertisers
 for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20
 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an
 advertisement is considered commercial
 or private: [www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/
 classifiedadvertising](http://www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising).

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid
 for online, using a credit card or debit card,
 through a secure website. For details, see
www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Research participants sought

If you are 18-60 years old and in good health
 you may be eligible to take part in a study
 to test the human response to *Salmonella*
 typhi and paratyphi run by the Oxford
 Vaccine Group. Reimbursement provided for
 your time, inconvenience and travel. Total
 participation time: up to 15 months. Before
 you decide whether to take part, it is important
 to understand exactly what the study is about
 and what participation would involve. Further
 information: [www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-
 studies](http://www.ovg.ox.ac.uk/recruiting-studies), 01865 857420 or info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club
 at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd,
 OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands
 or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate

students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk.

Are you finding your workload too much?

Are you struggling to find time to do everything? (Or putting off writing that essay?) I help students manage their time and

energy to ensure that their time at university is successful and enjoyable. I am a professional, qualified coach, who has been through the same situation, and can help you make university life and workload far less stressful. Contact Eleanor at eleanor@esbcoaching.com.

Situations vacant

Wanted: an OFSTED-registered person to look after my 2 children, aged 4 and 6, over weekends on regular basis until Aug. Please apply only if you have an OFSTED registration number. Immediate start; hours are 7.10am till 6.40pm both Sat and Sun. Your child or children play together and have fun. The hourly rate is £10 for the right person. Contact: 07765 864348.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly,

£60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

The Tidmarsh is a Visit England 5*-rated 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter, refurbished for its 10th anniversary. A quiet, central location, so ideal for professional and academic short-term lets. Wi-Fi, all utilities, highest thread-count linen changed weekly, fully fitted kitchen, full laundry facilities, underfloor heating with finest-quality furniture and fittings ensure a comfortable, practical environment. Web: www.pmcdomus.co.uk. Email: pat@pmcdomus.co.uk. Tel: 01869 277557.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Tuscany. Beautiful 4-bedroom family house with garden/BBQ. Sleeps up to 6. Peaceful location; stunning views of medieval hilltop village Roccatredigghi (within walking distance) with 5 restaurants and services etc. 1½ hours from Pisa airport; 35 mins from the coast with miles of free public beaches and pine groves; 20 mins to lake. £400–£500 pw depending on timing and numbers. Please contact David Haenlein: 0775 143 4267 or david@haenlein.co.uk.

Notifications of Vacancies

Konaki tis Pagonas is a traditional town house in the Old Town of Rethymnon, Crete, Greece. It is the ancestral home of local artist Nikos Glynias who has restored this property with many original Venetian features remaining. Sleeps up to 4 people and is ideal for a couple or small families; suitable for winter and summer holidays. Central location, all amenities within walking distance. More information: www.airbnb.com/rooms/10267109. Tel: +306931357785; email: artgli201@gmail.com.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Merton; Conference and Events Manager; £28,000–£32,000; noon, 21 February; www.merton.ox.ac.uk/jobs#CEM

Queen's; Scouts (Cleaners); £8.25 ph; noon, 24 February; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St Hugh's in association with the Faculty of Law; Fangda Career Development Fellowship in Chinese Commercial Law; £31,076 plus allowances; noon, 16 March; www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us

External Vacancies

Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge; 1-year non-stipendiary S A Cook Research Bye-Fellowship; 25 April; www.cai.cam.ac.uk/news/sa-cook-research-byefellowship

Peterhouse, Cambridge; Librarian; £33,063–£38,737; 13 March; www.pet.cam.ac.uk

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Ox

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 23 February.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 288

Congregation 20 February:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 21 February:
Presentation of the Annual Review of
the University

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 288

Congregation 2 March:
Elections

Congregation 7 March:
Voting on a Resolution authorising the
use of space at 42 Park End Street

Notices 289

General Notices:
Statute Approved by Her Majesty in
Council

Appointments:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences
Social Sciences

Electoral Boards:
King Alfonso XIII Professorship of
Spanish Studies

Musical and other Events:
Pembroke

Exhibitions:
St John's

Lectures 289

Examinations and Boards 290

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Elections 290

Contested Elections:
Pool for Constituting Panels covered
under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Advertisements 293

Notifications of Vacancies 294

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Council and Main Committees

Congregation 20 February

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 21 February

Presentation of the Annual Review of the University

The Annual Review of the University for 2015/16 (Supplement *1 to *Gazette*, Vol 147) was declared presented.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Chow, J, St Hugh's
Eccles, R, Saïd Business School
Gibbons, S I Z, Department of Social Policy and Intervention
Hein, A M, St Hugh's
Raymond, M E, Queen's

Congregation

Congregation 2 March

Elections

CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Pool for Constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation 7 March

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 27 February**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend the resolution below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolution shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space at 42 Park End Street

Explanatory Note

The Department of Sociology has grown rapidly over the last six years (by approximately 80%), in part due to its success in attracting external research funding. It is predominately located within the Manor Road Building, occupying approximately 677 sqm net usable area (NUA) of office and meeting space. In addition the department leases office space in 74 Woodstock Road amounting to approximately 160 sqm NUA from St Hugh's College. Nine of the department's academic staff do not have faculty offices and so utilise college accommodation.

The academic strategy is to co-locate the department. The current space in Manor Road is no longer sufficient to house the department's staff and student growth, nor does it have the capacity to accommodate the staff from 74 Woodstock Road. Estates Services has been unable to identify a suitable consolidated site within the University estate that would accommodate the entire department (including staff located in Manor Road and 74 Woodstock Road, staff whom the department is currently unable to accommodate and

expected departmental expansion owing to new research grants).

The Social Sciences Division has strong ties to Nuffield College and is very supportive of the proposed West End strategy to develop the 'Island Site'. Nuffield, in collaboration with Sociology, has identified 42 Park End Street as an opportunity to relocate the entire department. The building comprises approximately 685 sqm NUA (comprising 412 sqm on the ground floor and 273 sqm on the first floor). Due to the flexible configuration, the building would accommodate the staff currently in Manor Road and 74 Woodstock Road, as well as those academics currently without departmental office space. In addition, there is a second floor which could provide further expansion in the future.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 685 sqm NUA in 42 Park End Street be allocated to the Department of Sociology with effect from 1 December 2017 to 1 December 2022.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

General Notices

Statute Approved by Her Majesty in Council

The Vice-Chancellor has received a communication from the Clerk of Her Majesty's Privy Council, stating that on 15 February 2017 Her Majesty was pleased to approve amendments to Statute XII, concerning Academic Staff and the Visitation Board, printed in *Gazette* Supplement (1) to No 5134, 26 May 2016, and approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 (*Gazette* No 5136, 9 June 2016, p612). Further information on the amendments can be found on the University website at www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/statute-xii.

Appointments

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

PROFESSORSHIP OF STATISTICS

Judith Rousseau, DEA Paris VII, PhD Paris VI, Professor, Université Paris Dauphine, Ceremade, has been appointed to the Professorship of Statistics in the Department of Statistics with effect from 1 September 2017. Professor Rousseau will be a fellow of Jesus.

Social Sciences

REAPPOINTMENTS

Professor Michael Smets, DPhil Oxf; Associate Professor in Management and Organisation Studies, Saïd Business School, from 1 February 2017 until retirement

Electoral Boards

Revised composition of an Electoral Board

The revised composition of the electoral board to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

KING ALFONSO XIII PROFESSORSHIP OF SPANISH STUDIES

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Provost of Queen's (in the chair)	The Vice-Chancellor ¹
Rector of Exeter	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Brien	Humanities Division
Dr G Hazbun	Modern Languages Faculty
Professor J King	Modern Languages Faculty
Dr S Mortimer	History Faculty
Dr D Moran	Council
Professor T O'Reilly	Council
Dr I Watson	Council
Ms J Johnson	Exeter

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

Musical and other Events

Pembroke

PEMBROKE COLLEGE MUSIC SOCIETY

The following events will be held at 1.10pm in the Pichette Auditorium. Free.

28 Feb: Josephine Towle-Jones, viola,
Guy Newbury, piano: J S Bach, Brahms,
Enescu

7 Mar: Danae Eleni, soprano, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Chausson, Strauss,
Reger, Newbury, Quilter, Hahn

Exhibitions

St John's

LAUDIAN VESTMENTS AND COLLEGE SILVER ON DISPLAY

A display of liturgical vestments and embroidery from the late medieval period will take place at 2pm on 4 March in the Garden Quadrangle Reception Room. There will be an accompanying exhibition of some of the most intriguing pieces of silver from St John's early 18th-century collection. More information: www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/events/laudian-vestments-and-silver.

Lectures

Colleges, Halls and Societies

St Cross

LORNA CASSELTON MEMORIAL LECTURE

Dr Ellen Stofan, NASA Chief Scientist, will deliver the 2017 Lorna Casselton Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 3 May in Lecture Theatre 1, Mathematical Institute. Free but reservation required: www.stx.ox.ac.uk/lorna-casselton-memorial-lecture-booking-form.

Subject: 'The international search for life beyond Earth - from Mars to extrasolar planets'

Examinations and Boards

**Examinations for the Degree of Doctor
of Philosophy**

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Elections

Contested Elections 2 March

The following elections will be contested.

**Other Committees and University
Bodies**

**POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS
CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B,
D AND H**

*The statutes approved by Congregation on
31 May 2016 having now been approved by
Her Majesty in Council (see 'Notices' section
above), elections are required to populate
the new Pool for Constituting Panels under
Statute XII, Parts B, D and H ([www.admin.
ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051.shtml)) under the
associated regulations made by Council on
2 December 2016 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/
statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml)).*

Four members of Congregation to whom
Statute XII applies to represent the Division
of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences,
elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect	HT 2021

*The following nominations have been
received:*

Gwen Booth, MA PhD Camb, Mathematical,
Physical and Life Sciences Division

Nominated by:

- D D C Bradley, Jesus, Faculty of Physics,
Faculty of Engineering Science
- S Bysouth, Personnel Services
- M Z Kwiatkowska, Trinity, Faculty of
Computer Science
- P Mountford, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of
Chemistry
- P D Nellist, Corpus Christi, Faculty of
Materials
- S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and
Life Sciences Division

Candidate statement:

I lead the Academic Appointments
function in the MPLS Divisional Office,
and have previous experience in central
university Personnel as part of the Senior
Appointments team.

I feel that it is very important that the revised Statute XII and its procedures can enable fair and robust decision making on personnel-related issues in the University whilst making use of more proportionate and timely mechanisms. I also feel that if the new procedures are to work well, the 'pool' of Congregation members from which University Appeal, Staff Employment Review and Redundancy Panel members are to be drawn should encompass a broad range of people, some of whom can bring perspectives from personnel and administrative angles.

My role includes oversight and management of the processes that support academic personnel-related work in MPLS. My work involves helping administrative and academic colleagues in departments to navigate the network of procedures around academic appointments and it includes giving policy and procedural advice, often on complex and sensitive issues, to senior members of the University. It requires the consideration both of complex specifics and of the broader context. I have extensive experience, both outside of the University and within it of working on, with, and as secretary to, a range of committees large and small.

I hope that you will feel that my experience and perspectives can be helpful.

Chris Grovenor, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Anne's, Faculty of Materials

Nominated by:

P S Grant, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
T J Marrow, Mansfield, Faculty of Materials
R I Todd, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
A J Wilkinson, St Cross, Faculty of Materials

[No statement submitted]

Veronica McGowan, BSc Lond, PhD Warw, Department of Plant Sciences

Nominated by:

J W Dickson, Personnel Services
L Dolan, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences
J A Langdale, Queen's, Faculty of Plant Sciences
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Candidate statement:

The University of Oxford employs more than 13,000 people, of whom approximately 10,000 are academic or academic-related staff. Statute XII offers protection and fair treatment to the University's academic and academic-related staff throughout their careers in Oxford. It is essential that the processes designed to protect staff are rigorous and implemented efficiently and effectively. I have had wide experience in managing staff and I have an interest in ensuring justice and fairness for all. I have experience of sitting on disciplinary panels and I understand the complexities of performance-related issues. I would be proud to bring my experiences to serve the wider University.

Rosie Mortimer, MA Oxf, Department of Chemistry

Nominated by:

M Brouard, Jesus, Faculty of Chemistry
S R MacKenzie, Magdalen, Faculty of Chemistry
P Mountford, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Chemistry
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Candidate statement:

I am currently the Head of Administration in the Department of Chemistry. This role and previous lead administrator roles in the departments of Social Policy and Intervention, and Mathematics, as well as a Senior Assistant Registrar role in the Medical Sciences Divisional Office, have given me considerable management experience within the University context. I am currently a member of Personnel Committee, and as part of those duties I have, on a number of occasions, chaired the Joint Consultative Committee with Support Staff. Through my work, both as an administrator and member of Personnel Committee, I have had involvement with the University's disciplinary processes both those for academic and academic related staff, and those for support staff, including conducting investigations and chairing an appeal panel. I believe this experience, together with my common sense and balanced approach to issues, qualifies me to be part of the pool for constituting panels convened under Statute XII. If elected I would work hard to bring this cross-divisional, operational knowledge and experience to bear in a constructive and thoughtful manner.

Dr Charlotte Sweeney, BSc Sus, MBA PhD Open, Department of Materials

Nominated by:

S Bysouth, Personnel Services
P S Grant, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division
K J Willis, Merton, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography, Faculty of Zoology

Candidate statement:

I believe that I am well-qualified for election to the Pool because I have many years of experience of working in Universities both in the UK and Sweden in an administrative and managerial capacity, as well as several years' experience in a commercial environment. I have extensive experience of handling performance management cases, of small and large scale restructures leading to redundancies. I am standing for election because I feel I can contribute lessons learned from my relevant experience and bring objectivity and clarity to cases.

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions]	with immediate effect	HT 2021
-----------------	-----------------------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Jennifer Makkreel, BASc Ottawa, Estates Services

Nominated by:

N D Hyatt, Estates Services
E D James, Estates Services
E Liddiard, Legal Services Office
L D Ranford, Estates Services

[No statement submitted]

Darrell Moss, Estates Services

Nominated by:

I A Hughes, Estates Services
E A Kitchener, Estates Services
S E Mitchell, Estates Services
P M Sullivan, Estates Services

Candidate statement:

I have been employed by the University of Oxford Security Services for 26 years, the last 10 years in Supervision or Management, more recently appointed as the Deputy Head of Security Services.

A key responsibility for me is the effective and efficient leadership and management of our four patrol teams, now extending to over 57 staff. I have developed a range of processes to undertake this responsibility, including both formal and informal meetings with my supervisory staff, more effective staff communications and the implementation and development of a staff PDR system. I recognise the vital importance of staff training and development and have worked hard to deliver a number of relevant and role related training events. My efforts appear to be greatly appreciated by teams who recognise my contribution in supporting them to deliver a better service.

I have extensive experience in managing 57 people and the HR responsibility that is attributed to their management.

I have previously been a member of disciplinary panels during my employment, I have overseen appeals regarding car parking enforcement, and this has meant making decisions in a fair and reasonable manner using the evidence presented to me.

I feel I would be a valuable member of the pool and believe I am well-fitted to consider the types of issues that will come before these panels.

Victoria Pearson, BA LLB Auckland, Public Affairs Directorate

Nominated by:

A P Brunner-Ellis, Public Affairs Directorate
A N C MacDonald, Vice-Chancellor's and Registrar's Office
M M Ounsley, Public Affairs Directorate
J B Ray, Public Affairs Directorate

Candidate statement:

As a member of the Public Affairs Directorate in University Administration and Services, I wish to be considered for the above pool for constituting panels.

Having obtained a Bachelor of Laws (Hons) and worked in the legal profession in New Zealand for several years, I appreciate the critical role that properly constituted decision-making bodies play in important matters like employment. I believe that my legal background would assist me with understanding legal provisions and University regulations and also gives me an appreciation of the importance of procedural propriety and fairness.

The level of scrutiny to which the University of Oxford is subjected, given its high standing and global reputation, means that even internal procedural matters can attract external attention and comment.

Equally, it is crucial that the University treats, and is seen to treat, its staff fairly and justly in all matters, particularly in relation to fundamental issues like people's livelihoods. As a member of Congregation, and the University community more broadly, I consider it an obligation to offer the skills I have to assist the University in meeting these requirements and upholding its reputation as a fair and just organisation.

Stephen Purbrick, BA York, Finance Division

Nominated by:

N S Anderson, Finance Division
N B Heath, Finance Division
J D Hutchinson, Finance Division
G J Moore, Finance Division

[No statement submitted]

Sara C Smith, MA Oxf, Equality and Diversity Unit

Nominated by:

M Chen-Wishart, Merton, Faculty of Law
T Coe, Equality and Diversity Unit
A L Evans, Student Administration
K M Holmes, Education Policy Support
J S Hoyle, Student Administration
J Hutchings, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences
D P Moore, Student Administration
S F Neal, Oxford Learning Institute
J A Tibbert, Student Administration
M Zimba, Equality and Diversity Unit

Candidate statement:

The main reason I am putting myself forward for election as a potential member of a Statute XII Panel is because I want to help ensure that the decisions made there are fair. The Panels will deal with difficult issues of staff discipline and redundancy which have a tremendous impact on people's lives and careers and it is important that the Panel members bring a diversity of experience to their decision-making. I have spent over 25 years at Oxford and have seen the University from several different perspectives: as a student, a college employee, a member of support staff and later as a grade 8 in UAS. I've worked as a PA in a medical department, an administrative officer in Education Policy Support and, for the last five years, as a policy advisor in the Equality and Diversity Unit. I have a good working knowledge of equality and employment law and lead on the Public Sector Equality Duty and equality analysis for the EDU. I'm experienced in policy review and development and have often advised departments and colleges on the potential impact on equality of their policies and decisions.

Working in equality doesn't mean being the 'PC police' but helps give you a more sensitive appreciation of both sides of an issue. I believe this will help me to contribute to objective and fair decision-making that considers the interests both of the individual and of the University.

Clare Wakeham, MA MSc Oxf, Oxford Learning Institute

Nominated by:

T Coe, Equality and Diversity Unit
S F Neal, Oxford Learning Institute
J E Sherwood, Jesus, Language Centre
A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science

Candidate statement:

I have worked for the University since 1997 in a number of professional and managerial roles, in departments and in UAS. My experience has brought me into contact in a variety of ways with the matters that the panels would cover. I started as a Departmental Administrator, and was involved in cases of discipline, dismissal and redundancy; working in central Personnel Services I advised on such cases, up to and including Visitation Board, gaining a different perspective. Since working in the Oxford Learning Institute, the contact I have had with people across the collegiate University has greatly broadened my knowledge and strengthened my understanding; I have advised and supported many people who are having to make decisions in difficult situations involving the whole range of management activity, from supporting and developing individual staff to restructuring departments. I believe that my breadth of experience, from many different points of view, has equipped me to make fair and reasonable judgements, taking into account a broad sweep of evidence and balancing principles and individual needs. I would relish the opportunity to put some of this experience and good judgement to use on the Staff Employment Review Panel.

Full details of the Pool's composition and the functions and powers of the Panels can be found in www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml.

Advertisements

General notes:

The nomination period for these elections closed at 4pm on 2 February.

All members of Congregation are entitled to vote in these elections. Ballot papers were dispatched from the University Offices by 14 February, using the address provided in the Register of Congregation. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 2 March**.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these before returning their ballot papers.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Miscellaneous

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865

741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.rob.guthrie.co.uk.

Hope Services is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: www.hopeservices.co.uk. Email: mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk.

Situations sought

Care Assistant offers help in exchange for accommodation. I am an experienced care assistant looking for a room in Oxford in exchange for 7–10 hrs help pw, eg cooking, cleaning, shopping, gardening, companionship and personal care. I am a mature graduate who is available immediately. To discuss, please call 07748 949206 or email karenhaas1964@gmail.com.

Flats to let

Fully furnished flat, Hill Top Rd, Oxford: 1.5 miles to city centre near hospitals, schools, parks, golf course and transport including London and Heathrow buses. 2 bedrooms, sitting room, large kitchen-diner and bathroom. Terrace with lovely views over Oxford; use of garden; off-street parking. Would suit couple; child welcome, no pets. Non-smokers only. £900 pcm. Tel: 01865 351745 or mobile: 07733 400820.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500;

Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Studio garden room in Summertown available for short/medium let from 1 Apr. Self contained, furnished, with shower and kitchenette. Ideal 1 person, non-smoker. Close to bus stop to city centre, colleges, hospitals and Oxford Parkway train station. £625 pcm all inclusive. Email: aby.bidwell@gmail.com. Tel: 01865 558034.

Single rooms available from beginning of Apr in delightful street in central north Oxford, within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, London buses and trains. Broadband, TV. Breakfast included. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium stays. Minimum 3 nights. Fair rates. For further enquires email: elphickjericho@gmail.com or tel: 01865 516142.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Konaki tis Pagonas is a traditional town house in the Old Town of Rethymnon, Crete, Greece. It is the ancestral home of local artist Nikos Glynias who has restored this property with many original Venetian features remaining. Sleeps up to 4 people and is ideal for a couple or small families; suitable for winter and summer holidays. Central location, all amenities within walking distance. More information: www.airbnb.com/rooms/10267109. Tel: +306931357785; email: artgli201@gmail.com.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Brasenose and Worcester; stipendiary Lecturer in Law; £21,710–£24,418 plus allowances; 7 April; www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1736-stipendiary-lecturer-in-law-2017

Corpus Christi; Outreach Officer and Admissions Administrator; £24,565–£29,301; noon, 10 March; www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/84

Jesus; Shaw Foundation Junior Research Fellowship in Law; £31,076; 31 March; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk

Mansfield; 2 stipendiary Lectureships in Law; noon, 16 March; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

New College Choir; Lay Clerk (alto) (2017/18 academic year); 1 March; www.newcollegechoir.com/lay-clerks.html or nancy-jane.rucker@new.ox.ac.uk

Oriel; Payroll and Sales Ledger Officer; £25,589–£31,842; 3 March; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/domestic

St Anne's; Schools Liaison and Outreach Officer; £27,816; noon, 7 March; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Anne's; Deputy Accommodation Manager; £25,454; noon, 9 March; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

RS Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 2 March.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Student Numbers 2016

Introduction

Student statistics tables for 2016-17 are now available on the Academic Administration Division (AAD) website: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/ac-div/statistics/student.

The statistics provide an overview of the student body based on a snapshot taken on 1 December 2016 and allow comparison with the previous eight years. The same snapshot forms the basis of the Higher Education Student Early Statistics return (www.hefce.ac.uk/learning/datacoll/heses) and the Student Number Planning Exercise, but with some small criteria differences. These are explained on the website.

This supplement contains only high-level overviews of the student population. A complete set of tables and charts is on the website. Six different views are available:

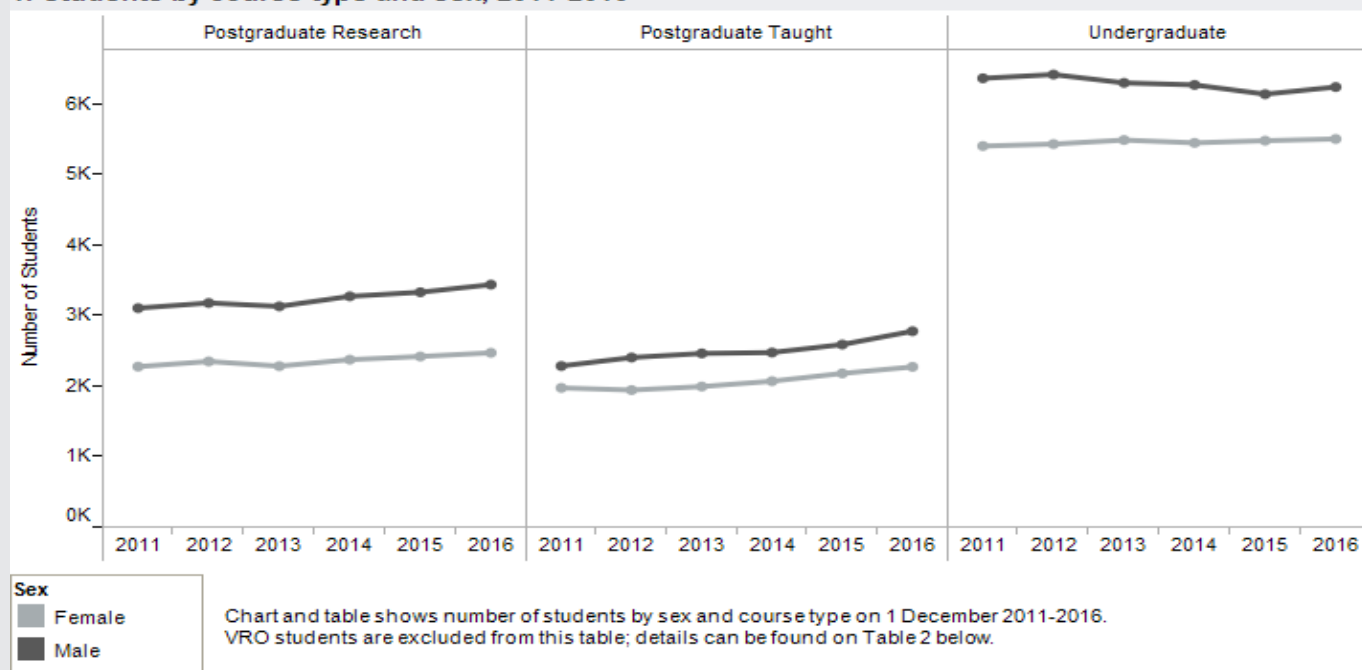
- Timelines - trends of different categories, by division, over time
- One-year summary - high-level overview of one year's snapshot
- Detail table - complete details by programme/programme type for any single year
- Nationality/domicile details
- College populations over time - total student numbers for eight years
- College details - table with filters that allow different views of the college populations in any given year.

A complete set of terms, definitions, abbreviations and notes on exclusions/inclusions can also be found on the website. The data is prepared by the Student Data Management and Analysis team. Questions concerning the content or format of these tables should be directed to sdma@admin.ox.ac.uk.

Charts and tables in this supplement

1. Students by course type and sex, 2011-16	296
2. Students by division, course type and attendance type, 1 December 2016	296
3. Students by college and course type, 1 December 2016	297
4. Students by college, attendance type and sex, 1 December 2016	298

1. Students by course type and sex, 2011-2016



2. Students by division, course type and attendance type, 1 December 2016

Division	Award Programme Type	Full time	Part time	Total	Full time	Part time	Total
Medical Sciences	Postgraduate Research	1,321	8	1,329	99%	1%	100%
	Postgraduate Taught	182	32	214	85%	15%	100%
	Undergraduate	1,671		1,671	100%		100%
	Visiting, Recognised, Other	2		2	100%		100%
	Total	3,176	40	3,216	99%	1%	100%
Social Sciences	Postgraduate Research	1,137	18	1,155	98%	2%	100%
	Postgraduate Taught	1,962	794	2,756	71%	29%	100%
	Undergraduate	2,045		2,045	100%		100%
	Visiting, Recognised, Other	28		28	100%		100%
	Total	5,172	812	5,984	86%	14%	100%
MPLS	Postgraduate Research	2,309	6	2,315	100%	0%	100%
	Postgraduate Taught	196	354	550	36%	64%	100%
	Undergraduate	3,527		3,527	100%		100%
	Visiting, Recognised, Other	26		26	100%		100%
	Total	6,058	360	6,418	94%	6%	100%
Humanities	Postgraduate Research	953	60	1,013	94%	6%	100%
	Postgraduate Taught	797	30	827	96%	4%	100%
	Undergraduate	3,941	8	3,949	100%	0%	100%
	Visiting, Recognised, Other	15		15	100%		100%
	Total	5,706	98	5,804	98%	2%	100%
Continuing Education	Postgraduate Research		88	88		100%	100%
	Postgraduate Taught	25	669	694	4%	96%	100%
	Undergraduate	61	475	536	11%	89%	100%
	Total	86	1,232	1,318	7%	93%	100%
VRO	Visiting, Recognised, Other	455		455	100%		100%
	Total	455		455	100%		100%
Grand Total		20,653	2,542	23,195	89%	11%	100%

Table shows number of students by division, course type and attendance type on 1 December <Census year>. Information prepared by: sd-ma@admin.ox.ac.uk, February 2017.

More reports and notes on data sources, inclusions and exclusions can be found at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/ac-div/statistics/student/.

3. Students by college and course type, 1 December 2016

College Name	Postgraduate Research		Postgraduate Taught		Undergraduate		Visiting, Recognised, Oth...		Grand Total	
	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population
All Souls College	8	100.0%							8	100.0%
Balliol College	212	30.6%	99	14.3%	380	54.8%	2	0.3%	693	100.0%
Blackfriars	13	26.0%	25	50.0%	5	10.0%	7	14.0%	50	100.0%
Brasenose College	126	22.1%	83	14.6%	356	62.6%	4	0.7%	569	100.0%
Campion Hall	7	70.0%	3	30.0%					10	100.0%
Christ Church	123	19.6%	72	11.4%	433	68.8%	1	0.2%	629	100.0%
Corpus Christi College	65	19.1%	26	7.6%	249	73.0%	1	0.3%	341	100.0%
Exeter College	119	22.5%	61	11.5%	323	60.9%	27	5.1%	530	100.0%
Green Templeton College	206	37.7%	240	44.0%	100	18.3%			546	100.0%
Harris Manchester College	33	13.1%	126	50.0%	93	36.9%			252	100.0%
Hertford College	121	19.2%	77	12.2%	397	62.9%	36	5.7%	631	100.0%
Jesus College	140	26.7%	49	9.3%	335	63.8%	1	0.2%	525	100.0%
Keble College	129	19.0%	117	17.2%	425	62.6%	8	1.2%	679	100.0%
Kellogg College	202	20.5%	782	79.5%					984	100.0%
Lady Margaret Hall	123	20.0%	78	12.7%	391	63.5%	24	3.9%	616	100.0%
Linacre College	319	71.2%	129	28.8%					448	100.0%
Lincoln College	211	35.2%	93	15.5%	293	48.8%	3	0.5%	600	100.0%
Magdalen College	120	20.5%	57	9.8%	402	68.8%	5	0.9%	584	100.0%
Mansfield College	87	20.6%	71	16.8%	231	54.6%	34	8.0%	423	100.0%
Merton College	198	36.9%	46	8.6%	291	54.2%	2	0.4%	537	100.0%
New College	157	22.0%	120	16.8%	426	59.6%	12	1.7%	715	100.0%
Nuffield College	69	75.8%	21	23.1%			1	1.1%	91	100.0%
Oriel College	113	22.2%	66	13.0%	324	63.7%	6	1.2%	509	100.0%
Pembroke College	132	20.6%	110	17.2%	365	56.9%	34	5.3%	641	100.0%
The Queen's College	120	23.7%	45	8.9%	339	67.0%	2	0.4%	506	100.0%
Regent's Park College	13	6.8%	41	21.4%	123	64.1%	15	7.8%	192	100.0%
St Anne's College	171	21.6%	170	21.4%	428	54.0%	24	3.0%	793	100.0%
St Antony's College	199	43.3%	260	56.5%			1	0.2%	460	100.0%
St Benet's Hall	4	5.6%	14	19.7%	53	74.6%			71	100.0%
St Catherine's College	184	19.3%	225	23.6%	497	52.1%	48	5.0%	954	100.0%
St Cross College	358	65.1%	192	34.9%					550	100.0%
St Edmund Hall	220	30.2%	74	10.2%	409	56.1%	26	3.6%	729	100.0%
St Hilda's College	104	18.8%	50	9.0%	400	72.2%			554	100.0%
St Hugh's College	115	14.9%	221	28.7%	432	56.1%	2	0.3%	770	100.0%
St John's College	186	30.7%	29	4.8%	386	63.8%	4	0.7%	605	100.0%
St Peter's College	132	23.3%	66	11.6%	350	61.7%	19	3.4%	567	100.0%
St Stephen's House	10	18.2%	38	69.1%	7	12.7%			55	100.0%
Somerville College	107	18.3%	77	13.2%	400	68.4%	1	0.2%	585	100.0%
Trinity College	113	25.7%	34	7.7%	292	66.5%			439	100.0%
University College	174	30.4%	35	6.1%	364	63.5%			573	100.0%
Wadham College	119	17.6%	70	10.3%	462	68.2%	26	3.8%	677	100.0%
Wolfson College	438	78.1%	123	21.9%					561	100.0%
Worcester College	94	15.7%	59	9.9%	420	70.2%	25	4.2%	598	100.0%
Wycliffe Hall	6	3.6%	31	18.6%	76	45.5%	54	32.3%	167	100.0%
No College			626	54.2%	457	39.6%	71	6.2%	1,154	100.0%
Ripon College Cuddesdon			10	41.7%	14	58.3%			24	100.0%
Grand Total	5,900	25.4%	5,041	21.7%	11,728	50.6%	526	2.3%	23,195	100.0%

Table shows number of students by college and course type on 1 December 2016.

Reports prepared by: sdma@admin.ox.ac.uk, February 2017.More reports and notes on data sources, inclusions and exclusions can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/ac-div/statistics/student/.

4. Students by college, attendance type and sex, 1 December 2016

College Name	Full time				Part time				Grand Total	
	Female		Male		Female		Male		Students	% of college population
	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population	Students	% of college population		
All Souls College	3	37.5%	5	62.5%					8	100.0%
Balliol College	264	38.1%	413	59.6%	4	0.6%	12	1.7%	693	100.0%
Blackfriars	11	22.0%	34	68.0%	1	2.0%	4	8.0%	50	100.0%
Brasenose College	252	44.3%	295	51.8%	10	1.8%	12	2.1%	569	100.0%
Campion Hall			10	100.0%					10	100.0%
Christ Church	246	39.1%	356	56.6%	4	0.6%	23	3.7%	629	100.0%
Corpus Christi College	143	41.9%	195	57.2%	2	0.6%	1	0.3%	341	100.0%
Exeter College	237	44.7%	279	52.6%	2	0.4%	12	2.3%	530	100.0%
Green Templeton College	283	51.8%	229	41.9%	14	2.6%	20	3.7%	546	100.0%
Harris Manchester College	96	38.1%	111	44.0%	17	6.7%	28	11.1%	252	100.0%
Hertford College	307	48.7%	316	50.1%	2	0.3%	6	1.0%	631	100.0%
Jesus College	236	45.0%	282	53.7%	2	0.4%	5	1.0%	525	100.0%
Keble College	267	39.3%	383	56.4%	8	1.2%	21	3.1%	679	100.0%
Kellogg College	127	12.9%	143	14.5%	221	22.5%	493	50.1%	984	100.0%
Lady Margaret Hall	298	48.4%	309	50.2%	8	1.3%	1	0.2%	616	100.0%
Linacre College	195	43.5%	223	49.8%	15	3.3%	15	3.3%	448	100.0%
Lincoln College	288	48.0%	299	49.8%	2	0.3%	11	1.8%	600	100.0%
Magdalen College	236	40.4%	348	59.6%					584	100.0%
Mansfield College	194	45.9%	227	53.7%	1	0.2%	1	0.2%	423	100.0%
Merton College	233	43.4%	298	55.5%			6	1.1%	537	100.0%
New College	284	39.7%	365	51.0%	45	6.3%	21	2.9%	715	100.0%
Nuffield College	38	41.8%	53	58.2%					91	100.0%
Oriel College	226	44.4%	277	54.4%	1	0.2%	5	1.0%	509	100.0%
Pembroke College	294	45.9%	319	49.8%	7	1.1%	21	3.3%	641	100.0%
The Queen's College	241	47.6%	263	52.0%	1	0.2%	1	0.2%	506	100.0%
Regent's Park College	101	52.6%	67	34.9%	12	6.3%	12	6.3%	192	100.0%
St Anne's College	400	50.4%	335	42.2%	12	1.5%	46	5.8%	793	100.0%
St Antony's College	227	49.3%	225	48.9%	5	1.1%	3	0.7%	460	100.0%
St Benet's Hall	16	22.5%	54	76.1%	1	1.4%			71	100.0%
St Catherine's College	371	38.9%	490	51.4%	41	4.3%	52	5.5%	954	100.0%
St Cross College	267	48.5%	276	50.2%	2	0.4%	5	0.9%	550	100.0%
St Edmund Hall	320	43.9%	406	55.7%	2	0.3%	1	0.1%	729	100.0%
St Hilda's College	276	49.8%	277	50.0%			1	0.2%	554	100.0%
St Hugh's College	319	41.4%	379	49.2%	22	2.9%	50	6.5%	770	100.0%
St John's College	268	44.3%	336	55.5%	1	0.2%			605	100.0%
St Peter's College	255	45.0%	307	54.1%	3	0.5%	2	0.4%	567	100.0%
St Stephen's House	20	36.4%	23	41.8%	2	3.6%	10	18.2%	55	100.0%
Somerville College	281	48.0%	290	49.6%	8	1.4%	6	1.0%	585	100.0%
Trinity College	183	41.7%	245	55.8%	2	0.5%	9	2.1%	439	100.0%
University College	236	41.2%	336	58.6%			1	0.2%	573	100.0%
Wadham College	303	44.8%	367	54.2%	3	0.4%	4	0.6%	677	100.0%
Wolfson College	241	43.0%	302	53.8%	8	1.4%	10	1.8%	561	100.0%
Worcester College	288	48.2%	302	50.5%	1	0.2%	7	1.2%	598	100.0%
Wycliffe Hall	62	37.1%	77	46.1%	15	9.0%	13	7.8%	167	100.0%
No College	43	3.7%	39	3.4%	541	46.9%	531	46.0%	1,154	100.0%
Ripon College Cuddesdon	5	20.8%	7	29.2%	7	29.2%	5	20.8%	24	100.0%
Grand Total	9,481	40.9%	11,172	48.2%	1,055	4.5%	1,487	6.4%	23,195	100.0%

Count of students and percentage of students broken down by attendance type and sex by college. The data is based on a snapshot taken on 1 December 2016.

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 300

General Purposes Committee of Council:
Changes in Regulations:
(a) Oxford Kobe Scholarships
(b) Establishment of the Topolski Fund
(c) Establishment of the Shelagh Heffernan Awards Fund
(d) Establishment of the Contemporary History and Public Policy of Mexico Fund

Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council:
Changes in Regulations:
Renaming the Professorship of Public Health

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 303

Congregation 2 March:
Elections

Congregation 7 March:
Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space at 42 Park End Street

Congregation 15 March:
Admission of Proctors and Assessor

Notices 303

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements

Appointments:
Humanities
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Call for Papers:
Institute of Population Ageing

Musical and other Events:
Merton
Pembroke

Lectures 304

Examinations and Boards 304

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Planning and Resource Allocation and Education Committees
Humanities Board

Elections 305

Contested Elections:
Pool for Constituting Panels covered under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Advertisements 308

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 310

Hertford: Graduate Senior Scholarships

History of Art Committee: Laurence Binyon Prize

Oxford Italian Association: Clara Florio Cooper Memorial Bursaries and Grants

Queen's: Laming Junior Fellowship

Notifications of Vacancies 310

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement included with this issue:

(1) to No 5160: Student Numbers 2016 **295-298**

Council and Main Committees

General Purposes Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **17 March**.

(a) Oxford Kobe Scholarships

Explanatory Note

The proposed amendments reduce the size of the Board of Management for the Oxford Kobe Scholarships from nine to four members to reflect current practice and to remove the requirement for two members to be appointed by the Board of Directors of the Kobe Institute, which is no longer active.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, delete existing §274 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘§274. Oxford Kobe Scholarships

1. The University accepts with gratitude the sum of £2,000,000 as a munificent benefaction from St Catherine’s College, offered with the approval of the Board of Directors of the Kobe Institute and the Japan Foundation, to be held on trust as a fund the net income of which shall be applied in the funding of scholarships, to be known as the Oxford Kobe Scholarships, for the support of nationals of Japan studying for graduate degrees of the University.

2. The scholarships shall be administered by a board of management consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor;

(1), (2), (3) two persons appointed by Council;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by the General Board;

(6), (7) two persons appointed by of the Board of Directors of the Kobe Institute;

(8), (9) (3), (4) two persons appointed by the Governing Body of St Catherine’s College.

The members appointed under (2)–(9) (1)–(4) shall serve for three years and shall be re-

eligible for reappointment, provided that if a person appointed by the Board of Directors of the Kobe Institute is unable to attend any meeting of the board of management, an alternate may be nominated by the directors to attend in his or her place.

3. At least one scholarship at any time shall be tenable at St Catherine’s College.

4. Any income not spent in any year shall be carried forward for expenditure in subsequent years.

5. Council shall have power to alter this regulation decree from time to time, provided that the main object of the fund, as defined in regulation clause 1 above, is always kept in view.

(b) Establishment of the Topolski Fund

Explanatory Note

These regulations establish the Topolski Fund, following receipt of a donation, for the purpose of supporting the promotion of participation in the sport of rowing in particular among student members of the University.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §362 as follows, and renumber existing §362 onwards by plus one:

‘§362. The Topolski Fund

1. The University receives with gratitude the initial sum of US\$835,000 to be held as permanent endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either permanent or expendable endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as The Topolski Fund (“the Fund”).

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment all of the assets in the Fund (“the Permanent Endowment”) apart from any assets that are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as expendable endowment.

3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment; and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the

capital of the remainder of the Fund (if any), towards the promotion of participation in the sport of rowing in particular among student members of the University (“the Trust Purpose”). For so long as the Oxford University Rowing Association (“the Association”) exists and continues to have exclusively charitable objects, the University shall advance the Trust Purpose exclusively through the application of funds to the Association.

4. Application of funds pursuant to regulation 3 above may benefit the Association and its component clubs (each, a “Club”) generally, or a specific Club or Clubs in particular, provided that in any given year the aggregate funding applied to women’s Clubs and the aggregate funding applied to men’s Clubs is, in all material respects, equal. For the avoidance of doubt, application of funding that benefits the Association as a whole, or which benefits a mixed Club (if any), shall be disregarded for the purposes of calculating equality of funding between women’s and men’s Clubs.

5. The University shall apply the income of the Fund to the Association on the condition that it is not to be used by the Association or the Clubs to meet any rent, building maintenance costs or insurance costs in relation to the Wallingford Boat House.

6. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of a board of management comprised of three individuals appointed by the University after consultation with the Association. There shall be at least one male and one female member of the board of management, at least two such members shall be a current employee of the University, and at least two such members shall be a member of one or more of the University rowing clubs that comprise the Association. Without limiting the University’s discretion to appoint the board of management in accordance with this regulation 6, it shall be presumed that the board of management will comprise the same three individuals who hold the post of “Trustee” of the Association in accordance with the Association’s constitution.

7. The University may in its absolute

discretion in the period ending 24 January 2038, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund.

8. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund and the Trust Purpose.

9. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

10. Regulations 1–12 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

11. Subject to regulation 12, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
- (2) be outside the objects of the University.

12. Any amendment to regulation 3 or regulation 4 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.

(c) Establishment of the Shelagh Heffernan Awards Fund

Explanatory Note

These regulations establish the Shelagh Heffernan Awards Fund, following receipt of a donation from Peter Sinclair, for the purpose of supporting awards to students demonstrating exceptional academic merit and reading for an MPhil in Economics.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §159 as follows, and renumber existing §159 onwards by plus one:

‘§159. Shelagh Heffernan Awards Fund

1. The University receives with gratitude the initial sum of £25,000 from Peter Sinclair to be held as permanent endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to

be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Shelagh Heffernan Awards Fund (“the Fund”).

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment (“the Permanent Endowment”).

3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment; and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, towards awards to students demonstrating exceptional academic merit and reading for an MPhil in Economics at the University (“the Awards”). In order to be eligible for an Award, students must have graduated from one of the following Canadian universities: the University of Toronto; Queen’s University at Kingston; or the University of British Columbia.

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of the Board of the Department of Economics.

5. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 5 October 2037, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

6. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund and the Awards.

7. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

8. Regulations 1–10 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

9. Subject to regulation 10, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
- (2) be outside the objects of the University.

10. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.

(d) Establishment of the Contemporary History and Public Policy of Mexico Fund

Explanatory Note

These regulations establish the Contemporary History and Public Policy of Mexico Fund, following receipt of a donation from a decentralised public agency of Mexico’s federal government, towards the salary and expenses of the holder of the position of Post-Doctoral Research Fellow in Contemporary History and Public Policy of Mexico.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §76 as follows, and renumber existing §76 onwards by plus one:

‘§76. Contemporary History and Public Policy of Mexico Fund

1. The University receives with gratitude the sum of £1,180,173 from a donor known to the University (“the Donor”) to be held as permanent endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Contemporary History and Public Policy of Mexico Fund (“the Fund”).

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment (“the Permanent Endowment”).

3. Subject to the provisions of this regulation 3, the University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment; and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, (together, “the Available Income”) towards the salary and expenses of the holder of the position of Post-Doctoral Research Fellow in Contemporary History and Public Policy of Mexico (“the Fellow”), associated overheads, and all other costs (including, without limitation, research costs) associated with the Fellow. The Fellow shall undertake research and teach in Contemporary History and Public Policy of Mexico. Provided that for so long as the Donor exists its prior

written consent is obtained, the University may apply the Available Income towards all costs associated with one or more different posts or activities in the field of Contemporary History and Public Policy of Mexico in substitution for or in addition to the application of the Available Income in support of the Fellow.

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of a board of management comprising one member appointed by the Faculty of History, one member appointed by the Latin American Centre, and one member appointed by St Antony's College.

5. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

6. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund and matters relating to the Fellow.

7. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

8. Regulations 1-10 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

9. Subject to regulation 10, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
- (2) be outside the objects of the University.

10. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.'

Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **17 March**.

Renaming the Professorship of Public Health

Explanatory Note

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee, rename the Professorship of Public Health as the Professorship of Epidemiology.

Text of Regulations

1 In SCHEDULE C of Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning statutory professorships, delete 'Professor of Public Health' and substitute 'Professor of Epidemiology'.

2 In Sect III of Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, delete existing regulation §297 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'§297. Professor of Public Health-Epidemiology

1. The Professor of Public Health-Epidemiology shall lecture and give instruction and engage in research in Public Health-Epidemiology.

2. The professor shall be elected by a board of electors consisting of:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the Master of St Cross is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council ~~on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion~~;
- (2) the Master of St Cross College, or if the

Master is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the Governing Body of St Cross College ~~on the occurrence of a vacancy to act as an elector on that occasion~~;

(3) a person appointed by the Governing Body of St Cross College;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6)-(9) four persons appointed by the Medical Sciences Board;

(10) a person appointed by the body or bodies which may issue an honorary clinical contract or contracts to the professor.

~~At least three members of the board, of whom one shall be a professor, shall hold clinical appointments.~~

3. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the ~~decreeregulations~~ concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same ~~decreeregulations~~ which are applicable to this chair.'

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Kaiserman, A T, Balliol
Patterson, J M, Faculty of Physics
Stewart, A, Harris Manchester
Teixeira de Cerdeira, A S, Somerville

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation 2 March

Elections

CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Pool for Constituting Panels convened under Statute XII Parts B, D and H

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation 7 March

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the resolution carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space at 42 Park End Street

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5159, 16 February 2017, p278.)

Congregation 15 March

Admission of Proctors and Assessor

A Congregation will be held on 15 March in the Sheldonian Theatre for the purpose of admitting to office **Edward Bispham**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose, and **Dan Hicks**, MA Oxf, PhD Brist, Fellow of St Cross, as Proctors for the ensuing year, and **Stefan Enchelmaier**, LL.M. Edin, MA Oxf, Dr iur Bonn, habil Munich, Fellow of Lincoln, as Assessor for the ensuing year.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Hilary term will be published on 9, 16 and 23 March.

The first *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 20 April, and will include the Trinity term lecture supplement.

DEADLINE CHANGE

Because of the Easter office closures, the deadline for us to receive items for publication in either the 20 April 2017 issue of the *Gazette* or the Trinity term lecture supplement has been brought forward to **noon on Thursday 6 April**.

Appointments

Humanities

CONFERMENT OF TITLE

The Humanities Board has conferred the title of Associate Professor of Music on **David Nicholas Maw**, MA DPhil Oxf, Director of Music, Research Fellow and Lecturer, Oriel, and Lecturer, Christ Church and Trinity, from 1 October 2016.

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

REAPPOINTMENTS

Aziz Aboobaker, PhD Edin; Associate Professor of Genetics, Department of Zoology, from 10 February 2017 until retirement

Justin Benesch, PhD Camb; Associate Professor of Physical Chemistry, from 10 February 2017 until retirement

Professor Paul Jarvis; PhD John Innes Centre, Associate Professor of Plant Cell Biology, from 14 February 2017 until retirement

Philipp Kukura, PhD Berkeley; Associate Professor of Physical Chemistry, from 10 February until retirement

Ivan Martinovic, PhD Kaiserslautern; Associate Professor of Computer Science (Security), from 1 January 2017 until retirement

Michael Moody, PhD South Australia; Associate Professor of Microanalysis of Materials, from 14 February 2017 until retirement

Susan Perkin, DPhil Oxf; Associate Professor of Physical Chemistry, from 10 February until retirement

Andrei Starinets, PhD New York; Associate Professor of Particle Physics Theory, from 10 February 2017 until retirement

Andrew Wells, PhD Camb; Associate Professor of Physical Climate Science, Department of Physics, from 10 February 2017 until retirement

Visiting Professorships

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Lecturer in Physics upon **Juan Rojo**, PhD Barcelona, for a period of 3 years with effect from 10 February 2017.

Call for Papers

Institute of Population Ageing

An Emerging Researchers Conference will take place 26–28 September to mark the 20th anniversary of the establishment of the institute. Deadline for abstracts: 24 March. Deadline for registration: 31 March. More information: www.ageing.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Demography, ageing and health'

Musical and other Events

Merton

PASSIONTIDE AT MERTON

7–9 Apr: a three-day festival of concerts and services including performances of Bach's *St Matthew Passion*, Vaughan Williams' *Fantasia on a Theme of Thomas Tallis*, Allegri's *Miserere Mei* and a variety of liturgical music. Further information and a detailed programme: www.merton.ox.ac.uk/passiontide or chapel administrator@merton.ox.ac.uk

Pembroke

COLLEGE RECITALS

1.10pm, 9 Mar, *Pichette Auditorium*: **Rachel Erdos**, violin, and **Kanae Furomoto**, piano: Grieg Sonatas for violin and piano nos 1 and 3. Free admission

Lectures

University Administration and Services

Research Services

Fiona Zammit, Executive Director, Australian Council of Deans and Directors of Graduate Studies, will give a presentation at 11am on 31 March in the 3rd Floor Seminar Room, Radcliffe Humanities. Registration required: edwina.ingrouille@admin.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Research training in Australia – exciting and challenging times'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

LECTURE

Professor Mark Knights, Warwick, will lecture at 5.30pm on 7 March at the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson.

Subject: 'The will of the people? The history of petitioning in Britain and its implications for today'

Oxford Martin School

PUBLIC LECTURES

Professor Veerabhadran Ramanathan, California at San Diego, will lecture in association with the Oxford Climate Research Network at 4pm on 10 March at the Oxford Martin School, corner of Catte and Holywell Streets. All welcome but registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2439.

Subject: 'Climate change morphing into an existential problem'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

St Edmund Hall

Joy Hibbins, Founder and CEO, Suicide Crisis, will lecture at 2pm on 25 April in Jarvis Doctorow Hall. More information and to register: www.seh.ox.ac.uk/events/preventing-suicide-tenacious-approach-saving-lives-talk-alumna-joy-hibbins-founder-and-ceo.

Subject: 'Preventing suicide: a tenacious approach to saving lives'

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Planning and Resource Allocation and Education Committees

REGULATIONS ON FINANCIAL MATTERS

(I)

to update regulations concerning University fee remissions for overseas scholarships partially funded by Junior Members, to align them with the Reach Oxford Scholarship scheme

REGULATIONS ON FINANCIAL MATTERS

(II)

clarification of fee liability in the event of a student being expelled from the University

Humanities Board

MPHIL IN GREEK AND/OR ROMAN HISTORY

revised submission deadlines

MST IN PHILOSOPHICAL THEOLOGY

- (a) clarification of paper content
- (b) requirement for submitted work to be bound

FHS OF CLASSICS AND MODERN LANGUAGES

HONOUR MODERATIONS IN CLASSICS

extension of rule allowing for use of bilingual dictionaries

FHS OF LITERAE HUMANIORES (I)

clarification of word limit for theses

FHS OF LITERAE HUMANIORES (II)

correction to details of examination format

Elections

Contested Elections

2 March

The following elections will be contested.

Other Committees and University Bodies

POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

The statutes approved by Congregation on 31 May 2016 having now been approved by Her Majesty in Council (see Gazette No 5160, 23 February 2017, p289), elections are required to populate the new Pool for Constituting Panels under Statute XII, Parts B, D and H (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051.shtml) under the associated regulations made by Council on 2 December 2016 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml).

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
---	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

[new positions] with immediate effect HT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Gwen Booth, MA PhD Camb, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Nominated by:

DD C Bradley, Jesus, Faculty of Physics,
Faculty of Engineering Science
S Bysouth, Personnel Services
M Z Kwiatkowska, Trinity, Faculty of
Computer Science
P Mountford, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of
Chemistry
PD Nellist, Corpus Christi, Faculty of
Materials
SJ Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and
Life Sciences Division

Candidate statement:

I lead the Academic Appointments function in the MPLS Divisional Office, and have previous experience in central university Personnel as part of the Senior Appointments team.

I feel that it is very important that the revised Statute XII and its procedures can enable fair and robust decision making on personnel-related issues in the University whilst making use of more proportionate and timely mechanisms. I also feel that if the new procedures are to work well, the 'pool' of Congregation members from which University Appeal, Staff Employment Review and Redundancy Panel members are to be drawn should encompass a broad range of people, some of whom can bring perspectives from personnel and administrative angles.

My role includes oversight and management of the processes that support academic personnel-related work in MPLS. My work involves helping administrative and academic colleagues in departments to navigate the network of procedures around academic appointments and it includes giving policy and procedural advice, often on complex and sensitive issues, to senior members of the University. It requires the consideration both of complex specifics and of the broader context. I have extensive experience, both outside of the University and within it of working on, with, and as secretary to, a range of committees large and small.

I hope that you will feel that my experience and perspectives can be helpful.

Chris Grovenor, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Anne's, Faculty of Materials

Nominated by:

P S Grant, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
T J Marrow, Mansfield, Faculty of Materials
R I Todd, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
A J Wilkinson, St Cross, Faculty of Materials

[No statement submitted]

Veronica McGowan, BSc Lond, PhD Warw, Department of Plant Sciences

Nominated by:

J W Dickson, Personnel Services
L Dolan, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences
J A Langdale, Queen's, Faculty of Plant Sciences
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Candidate statement:

The University of Oxford employs more than 13,000 people, of whom approximately 10,000 are academic or academic-related staff. Statute XII offers protection and fair treatment to the University's academic and academic-related staff throughout their careers in Oxford. It is essential that the processes designed to protect staff are rigorous and implemented efficiently and effectively. I have had wide experience in managing staff and I have an interest in ensuring justice and fairness for all. I have experience of sitting on disciplinary panels and I understand the complexities of performance-related issues. I would be proud to bring my experiences to serve the wider University.

Rosie Mortimer, MA Oxf, Department of Chemistry

Nominated by:

M Brouard, Jesus, Faculty of Chemistry
S R MacKenzie, Magdalen, Faculty of Chemistry
P Mountford, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Chemistry
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Candidate statement:

I am currently the Head of Administration in the Department of Chemistry. This role and previous lead administrator roles in the departments of Social Policy and Intervention, and Mathematics, as well as a Senior Assistant Registrar role in the Medical Sciences Divisional Office, have given me considerable management experience within the University context. I am currently a member of Personnel Committee, and as part of those duties I have, on a number of occasions, chaired the Joint Consultative Committee with Support Staff. Through my work, both as an administrator and member of Personnel Committee, I have had involvement with the University's disciplinary processes both those for academic and academic related staff, and those for support staff, including conducting investigations and chairing an appeal panel. I believe this experience, together with my common sense and balanced approach to issues, qualifies me to be part of the pool for constituting panels convened under Statute XII. If elected I would work hard to bring this cross-divisional, operational knowledge and experience to bear in a constructive and thoughtful manner.

Dr Charlotte Sweeney, BSc Sus, MBA PhD Open, Department of Materials

Nominated by:

S Bysouth, Personnel Services
P S Grant, St Catherine's, Faculty of Materials
S J Shaikh, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division
K J Willis, Merton, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography, Faculty of Zoology

Candidate statement:

I believe that I am well-qualified for election to the Pool because I have many years of experience of working in Universities both in the UK and Sweden in an administrative and managerial capacity, as well as several years' experience in a commercial environment. I have extensive experience of handling performance management cases, of small and large scale restructures leading to redundancies. I am standing for election because I feel I can contribute lessons learned from my relevant experience and bring objectivity and clarity to cases.

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation

<i>Current/ Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
[new positions]	with immediate effect	HT 2021

[new positions] with immediate effect HT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Jennifer Makkreel, BASc Ottawa, Estates Services

Nominated by:

N D Hyatt, Estates Services
E D James, Estates Services
E Liddiard, Legal Services Office
L D Ranford, Estates Services

[No statement submitted]

Darrell Moss, Estates Services

Nominated by:

I A Hughes, Estates Services
E A Kitchener, Estates Services
S E Mitchell, Estates Services
P M Sullivan, Estates Services

Candidate statement:

I have been employed by the University of Oxford Security Services for 26 years, the last 10 years in Supervision or Management, more recently appointed as the Deputy Head of Security Services.

A key responsibility for me is the effective and efficient leadership and management of our four patrol teams, now extending to over 57 staff. I have developed a range of processes to undertake this responsibility, including both formal and informal meetings with my supervisory staff, more effective staff communications and the implementation and development of a staff PDR system. I recognise the vital importance of staff training and development and have worked hard to deliver a number of relevant and role related training events. My efforts appear to be greatly appreciated by teams who recognise my contribution in supporting them to deliver a better service.

I have extensive experience in managing 57 people and the HR responsibility that is attributed to their management.

I have previously been a member of disciplinary panels during my employment, I have overseen appeals regarding car parking enforcement, and this has meant making decisions in a fair and reasonable manner using the evidence presented to me.

I feel I would be a valuable member of the pool and believe I am well-fitted to consider the types of issues that will come before these panels.

Victoria Pearson, BA LLB Auckland, Public Affairs Directorate

Nominated by:

A P Brunner-Ellis, Public Affairs Directorate

A N C MacDonald, Vice-Chancellor's and Registrar's Office

M M Ounsley, Public Affairs Directorate

J B Ray, Public Affairs Directorate

Candidate statement:

As a member of the Public Affairs Directorate in University Administration and Services, I wish to be considered for the above pool for constituting panels.

Having obtained a Bachelor of Laws (Hons) and worked in the legal profession in New Zealand for several years, I appreciate the critical role that properly constituted decision-making bodies play in important matters like employment. I believe that my legal background would assist me with understanding legal provisions and University regulations and also gives me an appreciation of the importance of procedural propriety and fairness.

The level of scrutiny to which the University of Oxford is subjected, given its high standing and global reputation, means that even internal procedural matters can attract external attention and comment.

Equally, it is crucial that the University treats, and is seen to treat, its staff fairly and justly in all matters, particularly in relation to fundamental issues like people's livelihoods. As a member of Congregation, and the University community more broadly, I consider it an obligation to offer the skills I have to assist the University in meeting these requirements and upholding its reputation as a fair and just organisation.

Stephen Purbrick, BA York, Finance Division

Nominated by:

N S Anderson, Finance Division

N B Heath, Finance Division

J D Hutchinson, Finance Division

G J Moore, Finance Division

[No statement submitted]

Sara C Smith, MA Oxf, Equality and Diversity Unit

Nominated by:

M Chen-Wishart, Merton, Faculty of Law

T Coe, Equality and Diversity Unit

A L Evans, Student Administration

K M Holmes, Education Policy Support

J S Hoyle, Student Administration

J Hutchings, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

D P Moore, Student Administration

S F Neal, Oxford Learning Institute

J A Tibbert, Student Administration

M Zimba, Equality and Diversity Unit

Candidate statement:

The main reason I am putting myself forward for election as a potential member of a Statute XII Panel is because I want to help ensure that the decisions made there are fair. The Panels will deal with difficult issues of staff discipline and redundancy which have a tremendous impact on people's lives and careers and it is important that the Panel members bring a diversity of experience to their decision-making. I have spent over 25 years at Oxford and have seen the University from several different perspectives: as a student, a college employee, a member of support staff and later as a grade 8 in UAS. I've worked as a PA in a medical department, an administrative officer in Education Policy Support and, for the last five years, as a policy advisor in the Equality and Diversity Unit. I have a good working knowledge of equality and employment law and lead on the Public Sector Equality Duty and equality analysis for the EDU. I'm experienced in policy review and development and have often advised departments and colleges on the potential impact on equality of their policies and decisions.

Working in equality doesn't mean being the 'PC police' but helps give you a more sensitive appreciation of both sides of an issue. I believe this will help me to contribute to objective and fair decision-making that considers the interests both of the individual and of the University.

Clare Wakeham, MA MSc Oxf, Oxford Learning Institute

Nominated by:

T Coe, Equality and Diversity Unit

S F Neal, Oxford Learning Institute

J E Sherwood, Jesus, Language Centre

A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science

Candidate statement:

I have worked for the University since 1997 in a number of professional and managerial roles, in departments and in UAS. My experience has brought me into contact in a variety of ways with the matters that the panels would cover. I started as a Departmental Administrator, and was involved in cases of discipline, dismissal and redundancy; working in central Personnel Services I advised on such cases, up to and including Visitation Board, gaining a different perspective. Since working in the Oxford Learning Institute, the contact I have had with people across the collegiate University has greatly broadened my knowledge and strengthened my understanding; I have advised and supported many people who are having to make decisions in difficult situations involving the whole range of management activity, from supporting and developing individual staff to restructuring departments. I believe that my breadth of experience, from many different points of view, has equipped me to make fair and reasonable judgements, taking into account a broad sweep of evidence and balancing principles and individual needs. I would relish the opportunity to put some of this experience and good judgement to use on the Staff Employment Review Panel.

Full details of the Pool's composition and the functions and powers of the Panels can be found in www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/3-0217.shtml.

Advertisements

General notes:

The nomination period for these elections closed at 4pm on 2 February.

All members of Congregation are entitled to vote in these elections. Ballot papers were dispatched from the University Offices by 14 February, using the address provided in the Register of Congregation. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 2 March**.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these before returning their ballot papers.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Miscellaneous

Gazette publication arrangements

Advertisers are asked to note that the remaining *Gazettes* of Hilary term will be published on 9, 16 and 23 March. Please note, however, that the 23 March issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements. Publication for Trinity term will begin on 20 April; the deadline for this issue will be noon on 6 April, earlier than usual due to Easter.

UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

The developing brain is altered in autism but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See www.brainbankforautism.org.uk for information and to register as a donor.

Restore Garden Café

Spacious café set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to

Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): www.restore.org.uk.

Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future. If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft.

Research participants sought

Oxford Biobank Study. Healthy volunteers needed aged 30–50 to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk or 01865 857284.

If you are 18–60 years old and in good health you may be eligible to take part in the Investigating Typhoid Fever Pathogenesis (TYGER) study run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. Reimbursement provided for your time, inconvenience and travel. Total study participation time is 12 months. For information on what the study involves see: <http://trials.ovg.ox.ac.uk/tyger>. Or contact us: 01865 611400; info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club

at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include

a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Situations vacant

Small law publishing company is looking for freelance proof readers and copy editors. Please send CV to ltl@lawtext.com.

Flats to let

Fully furnished flat, Hill Top Rd, Oxford: 1.5 miles to city centre near hospitals, schools, parks, golf course and transport including London and Heathrow buses. 2 bedrooms, sitting room, large kitchen-diner

and bathroom. Terrace with lovely views over Oxford; use of garden; off-street parking. Would suit couple; child welcome, no pets. Non-smokers only. £900 pcm. Tel: 01865 351745 or mobile: 07733 400820.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Academics, parents and business visitors

are assured a warm welcome in our clean, comfortable Victorian home in a quiet residential area of Summertown. 3 stylish double bedrooms, with en-suite/private facilities, delicious full English breakfast and free Wi-Fi. 30 mins' stroll from Oxford city centre or 6 mins by bus. Reasonable rates - discounts for 3+ nights. Top-ranked Oxford B&B on TripAdvisor! Number 36 B&B: www.36bandb.co.uk; 36bandb@gmail.com; 01865 514758.

Single rooms available from beginning of Apr in delightful street in central north Oxford, within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, London buses and trains. Broadband, TV. Breakfast included. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium stays. Minimum 3 nights. Fair rates. For further enquires email: elphickjericho@gmail.com or tel: 01865 516142.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person.

Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Lovely house to rent in Ste-Suzanne, Pays de Loire. Village classified as 'one of the most beautiful in France'. House next to best boulangerie! Village has open-air swimming pool in summer. Great for walking, relaxing, visiting markets, creative projects all year round. Sleeps 7 comfortably. Price range: £300-£475 pw. Contact penboreham@ntlworld.com, 07799 163333 or <http://ste-suzanne.sitemap.me>.

Konaki tis Pagonas is a traditional town house in the Old Town of Rethymnon, Crete, Greece. It is the ancestral home of local artist Nikos Glynias who has restored this property with many original Venetian features remaining. Sleeps up to 4 people and is ideal for a couple or small families; suitable for winter and summer holidays. Central location, all amenities within walking distance. More information: www.airbnb.com/rooms/10267109. Tel: +306931357785; email: artgli201@gmail.com.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Hertford: Graduate Senior Scholarships

Hertford; 4 Graduate Senior Scholarships; £5,000 pa for 2 years; 17 March; www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/discover-hertford/graduates/graduate-scholarships

History of Art Committee: Laurence Binyon Prize

History of Art Committee; Laurence Binyon Prize 2017; open to all members of the University who have not exceeded 21 terms from their matriculation; for travel to Asia, the Far East or another area outside Europe, not related to course syllabi or subject of academic research, to extend knowledge and appreciation of the visual arts; up to £1,000; 20 March; www.hoa.ox.ac.uk/fileadmin/hoa/documents/Laurence_Binyon_Prize_details_2017.pdf

Oxford Italian Association: Clara Florio Cooper Memorial Bursaries and Grants

Oxford Italian Association; Clara Florio Cooper Memorial Bursaries and Grants; open to graduates researching any aspects of Italian culture; up to a total of £1,500; 30 April; <http://toia.co.uk/resources/bursaries> (enquiries: dante.ceruolo@lang.ox.ac.uk)

Queen's: Laming Junior Fellowship

Queen's; Laming Junior Fellowship; in the field of living foreign languages or modern subjects connected therewith; open to members of Oxford University who are UK or EU citizens normally not entered upon the 25th term from matriculation at the university where they obtained a first degree; for 1 year from 1 October 2017 and may be extended for a further year; £19,485 pa (£20,046 for second year) plus other fees and accommodation if appropriate; 23 March; college.office@queens.ox.ac.uk or www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Blackfriars Hall; part-time Las Casas Administrator (c10 hrs pw, term time only); £23,164 pro rata; noon, 13 March; www.bfriars.ox.ac.uk

Lady Margaret Hall; Gas Safe Engineer/Plumber; 6 March; www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/Gas-Safe-Engineer-Plumber.aspx

Lady Margaret Hall; Head Gardener; 13 March; www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies.aspx

Wolfson; Nursery Assistant; £15,797–£17,162; 3 March; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Wolfson; part-time lunch-time Assistant; £7.50 ph; 3 March; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Clinical Microbiology; 27 March; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 9 March.

***Gazette* online:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

***Gazette* subscriptions:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 312

Changes in Regulations:
Corrigendum: Regulations for the Research Committee

Congregation 7 March:
Declaration of Approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space at 42 Park End Street

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 312

Congregation 13 March:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 15 March:
Admission of Proctors and Assessor

Notices 313

Consultative Notices:
Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by Diploma

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements
Statute Approved by Her Majesty in Council: Abbott Fund
OxTALENT Awards

Musical and other Events:
Botanic Garden
Queen's

Exhibitions:
Balliol

Lectures 314

Examinations and Boards 315

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Humanities Board
Social Sciences Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 316

Obituaries:
Christ Church
Keble
St Hilda's
St Hugh's
Worcester

Elections 317

Council

Committees reporting to Council:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Building and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee

Other Committees and University Bodies:
Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitatorial Board under Statute XII Part C

Divisional Boards:
Medical Sciences Board

Advertisements 319

Notifications of Vacancies 322

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

Changes in Regulations

Corrigendum: Regulations for the Research Committee

When amendments were made to the regulations for the Research Committee in 2016 (*Gazette* No 5149, 10 November 2016, p123), an error was made in the numbering of the section concerning membership.

In Part 6 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning the Research Committee, renumber section 6.1 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text scored through):

'6.1. The Research Committee shall consist of:

- (1) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) who shall chair the committee;
- (2) one of the Proctors or the Assessor as may be agreed between them;
- (3), (4) two persons appointed by Council from among the members of Council;
- (5)–(8) four persons appointed by Council, one of whom shall be external to the University and the other persons to be appointed from the divisions;
- (9) one external member appointed by Council;
- (10)–(1718) ~~two persons appointed by each divisional board and one person from the Gardens, Libraries and Museums;~~
- (1819), (1920) ~~two members of college governing bodies appointed by the Conference of Colleges;~~
- (2021), (2122) two graduate student member representatives, appointed by the Graduate Committee of the Oxford University Student Union, normally one from the Medical Sciences Division or Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division and one from the Humanities Division or Social Sciences Division.'

Congregation

7 March

Declaration of Approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space at 42 Park End Street

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared the resolution authorising the use of space at 42 Park End Street approved.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Blower, G D, Brasenose
Chaudhury, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Frise, C J, Keble
Harding, T, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences
Idler, A, Pembroke
Kadambari, S, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Palmer, A J R, Somerville
Payne, S D, IT Services

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

13 March

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

15 March

Admission of Proctors and Assessor

A Congregation will be held on 15 March in the Sheldonian Theatre for the purpose of admitting to office **Edward Bispham**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose, and **Dan Hicks**, MA Oxf, PhD Brist, Fellow of St Cross, as Proctors for the ensuing year, and **Stefan Enchelmaier**, LL.M. Edin, MA Oxf, Dr iur Bonn, habil Munich, Fellow of Lincoln, as Assessor for the ensuing year.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

Consultative Notices

Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by Diploma

Honorary degrees are conferred annually at Encaenia. Degrees by diploma are conferred on heads of state and royalty. Members of Congregation are encouraged to nominate individuals on whom such degrees might be conferred.

The deadline for nominations to be considered for Encaenia 2018 is **5 May 2017**.

The Honorary Degrees Committee is charged with considering nominations received, consulting Council and making recommendations to Congregation. It will consider new nominations alongside nominations received in the last three years.

When considering possible honorands, the committee will focus on individuals in the following categories:

- 1** those of high academic distinction in the fields of research and scholarship of specific interest to the University of Oxford
- 2** those distinguished in the visual, literary, musical and performing arts
- 3** those distinguished in business and industry
- 4** those who have played a distinguished role in public life, for example in contributing to progress and change in society
- 5** those who have made a significant contribution to the activities of the University of Oxford – such individuals would normally also fall into one of the categories above.

Within the categories above the committee will aim to produce a balanced list, which takes account of the global dimension that characterises this University's activities.

It has adopted a target that half of the final list of names proposed to Congregation for the conferment of honorary degrees will be women and/or minorities. Members of Congregation are therefore encouraged

to nominate individuals of conspicuous distinction with particular reference to diversity.

Honorary degrees will not be conferred on anyone who holds, or who has retired from, a resident teaching, research or administrative post within the University or in any college or other society, except in exceptional circumstances such as distinguished service outside the terms of his or her paid service. In these circumstances, a proposal for an honorary MA may be put forward.

Nominations for honorary degrees at the Encaenia in 2018 and for degrees by diploma should be submitted on the approved application form. Further information and copies of the form are available at www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondegs (single sign-on required), or from the Secretary to the Honorary Degrees Committee (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk, (2)80092). The completed form should be returned to the Secretary by email by **5 May 2017**, under 'Strictly Confidential' cover.

While informal soundings within the University will often be desirable, every effort should be made to ensure that publicity is not at any stage given to any specific proposal for the conferral of an honorary degree. All nominations will be considered in strict confidence by the committee. The committee will report to Council in September and October and a list of honorands will be put to Congregation in Hilary term 2018.

The names of people on whom degrees by diploma and honorary degrees have recently been conferred are published in the *University Calendar* and on the aforementioned website.

The honorands at Encaenia 2017 will be:

Bryan A Stevenson
Shirley Williams, Baroness Williams of Crosby
Professor Robert Darnton
Frank Gehry
Professor Eugene Braunwald
Professor Joan Argetsinger Steitz
Professor Judith Weir

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Hilary term will be published on 16 and 23 March.

The first *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 20 April, and will include the Trinity term lecture supplement.

DEADLINE CHANGE

Because of the Easter office closures, the deadline for us to receive items for publication in either the 20 April 2017 issue of the *Gazette* or the Trinity term lecture supplement has been brought forward to **noon on Thursday 6 April**.

Statute Approved by Her Majesty in Council

The Vice-Chancellor has received a communication from the Clerk of Her Majesty's Privy Council, stating that on 15 February 2017 Her Majesty was pleased to approve amendments to the Schedule to the Statutes, concerning the Abbott Fund, printed in *Gazette* No 5128, 24 March 2016, p410, and approved by Congregation on 26 April 2016 (see *Gazette* No 5130, 28 April 2016, p460).

OxTALENT Awards

The OxTALENT Awards recognise and reward the innovative use of digital technologies in support of University strategy including teaching and learning, widening participation and public engagement. Staff and students are invited to enter any of the following categories: innovative teaching and learning with technology; outreach and widening participation; public engagement; digital media; data visualisation; research posters. Entries close on **28 April**. For further information or to enter the competition visit: www.it.ox.ac.uk/oxtalent.

Musical and other Events

Botanic Garden

The following events will take place at the Botanic Garden, Rose Lane, unless otherwise noted. Free events with an entrance ticket (adults £5, concessions £3.50, children with a paying family member free). More information: www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk/events.

10.30am–12.30pm, 15 Mar: Spring is here! Look for signs of spring, share some stories and get some seeds ready to grow. Drop-in suitable for pre-school children.

11.30am–4pm, 9 Apr, Harcourt Arboretum: Spring Fair. Live music, delicious food, local craft stalls and fairground games. Beautiful display of bulbs and expert advice on adding colour to your spring garden. Meet the new Arboretum pigs, have a go at our prize trial and make something to take home – something for all the family.

11am–1pm, 12 Apr: Naturewatch. Find out about more about the natural world around us. What is biodiversity and why do we need to look after it? Activities and crafts; drop-in suitable for all ages.

Queen's**LENT CONCERTS**

6.15pm, 4 and 11 Apr: Two free concerts of early music and modern art for Lent. Free admission with a retiring collection. More information: www.op59.net/lent.html

Exhibitions

Balliol**LES WOODS MEMORIAL EXHIBITION 2017**

An exhibition to commemorate the 10th anniversary of the passing of Professor Les Woods will be held 2.30–5pm on 25, 26 and 28 April at the Balliol Historic Collections Centre, St Cross Church, St Cross Road. It will include many items from Balliol's Les Woods Archive which cover his personal life, time as a World War II fighter pilot and long and varied academic career. Entry also possible other times that week by arrangement (01865 271900; archivist@balliol.ox.ac.uk).

Lectures

Humanities

Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages**CONFERENCE**

A conference will be held 16–18 March at Wadham. Free. Further information and to register: sandra.beaumont@mod-langs.ox.ac.uk. Conveners: Professor Claudia Pazos Alonso, Dr Maria Luisa Coelho, Professor Hilary Owen

Subject: 'Transnational Portuguese women artists'

SUB-FACULTY OF GERMAN

A workshop in honour of T J Reed's 80th birthday will be held 18–19 April at St John's and Queen's. More information: <http://users.ox.ac.uk/~spet0201/ReedWorkshopProgramme.mht> or contact joanna.raisbeck@some.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Goethe and the German Enlightenment'

Social Sciences

Public event

A free event showcasing ten years of European Research Council-funded research at the University of Oxford will be held 4.30–6.30pm on 16 March in Lecture Theatre 1, Blavatnik School of Government. Leading social scientists will share cutting-edge ideas in a round of 10-minute 'TED-style' talks, with the opportunity to meet the presenters and discuss their ground-breaking research at a drinks reception. Speakers include: **Roger Goodman, Melinda Mills, Greger Larson, Mary Bosworth, Chris Gosden, Philip Howard** and **Lucie Cluver**. More information and to register: <http://bit.ly/2IM3tTt>.

Subject: 'Beyond boundaries: research worth sharing'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Oxford Martin School**PUBLIC LECTURE**

Professor Veerabhadran Ramanathan, California at San Diego, will deliver a public lecture in association with the Oxford Climate Research Network at 4pm on 10 March at the Oxford Martin School. All welcome but registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2439.

Subject: 'Climate change morphing into an existential problem'

Other Groups

Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum**REVISED DATE**

Dr Clive Sherlock will now lecture at 6pm for 6.30pm on 12 April in the Pitt Rivers New Extension. Visitors welcome (tickets: £2).

Subject: 'Heart and mind: the relevance of Zen practice today'

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS (I)
changes to processes relating to examiner and assessor nomination and approval

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS (II)
(a) to provide that the Proctors alone may make decisions formerly the responsibility of both the Proctors and PVC (Education)
(b) to reflect current practice regarding role of Student Registry/Student Disciplinary Panel/Academic Conduct Panel

REGULATIONS FOR THE MATRICULATION OF STUDENT MEMBERS
to provide for matriculation in absence

Humanities Board

MST IN ENGLISH
change to method of submission and essay minimum word limit

MFA
removal of defunct regulation

Social Sciences Board

DOCTORAL TRAINING PROGRAMME IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING IN ARTS, HERITAGE AND ARCHAEOLOGY
removal of requirement for students to be granted Recognised Student status

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Obituaries

Christ Church

The Hon Nicholas Berry, 25 December 2016; 1961. Aged 74.

Sir Christopher John Coote, 29 November 2016; 1949. Aged 88.
Alexander Hubert Godson; 1943.

Henry (Harry) Trevenen Davidson Graham, 7 June 2016; 1952. Aged 84.

Stuart Simon Grant, 20 October 2016; 1984. Aged 51.

Robert Norman Harrison, 25 November 2016; 1943. Aged 91.

Anthony Heald, 28 November 2016; 1953. Aged 83.

John Holland, 5 September 2016; 1958. Aged 76.

(Edward) Graham Hurst, 14 December 2016; 1945. Aged 89.

The Right Hon Lord Charles Lyell, 10 January 2017; 1959. Aged 77.

Sarah Nops, 23 January 2017; Friend of Christ Church.

Dr Frederic (Eric) Salkeld Plumpton, 13 December 2016; 1951. Aged 83.

Peter Boswell Preece, December 2016; 1963. Aged 72.

William (Bill) Donald Sykes, 9 December 2016; 1959. Aged 77.

Professor Eric Robert Taylor, 15 December 2016; 1945. Aged 88.

Keble

John Christopher Baggaley, 22 January 2017; 1951. Aged 85.

David Charles Chapman, 14 January 2017; 1979. Aged 56.

Peter Robert Cheshire Dancer, 17 September 2016; 1951. Aged 85.

Nicola (Niki) Joanne Dixon, 23 February 2017; 1989. Aged 45.

Philip Jenkinson, 28 December 2016; 1962. Aged 73.

Dennis Roger Knibb, 24 November 2016; 1948. Aged 89.

Dr Albert Brian Malcolm McMaster, 9 October 2016; 1952. Aged 83.

Antony Joseph Matthews, 17 July 2016; 1958. Aged 79.

Nicholas Chisholm Pennington, 12 December 2016; 1958. Aged 77.

The Revd Alan Booker Robinson, 29 October 2016; 1948. Aged 88.

The Revd John Keble Towers, 12 June 2016; 1938. Aged 96.

Preben Christian Heiberg Wernberg-Møller, 6 February 2016; 1952. Aged 92.

St Hilda's

Mrs Leslie Ross (née Arnell), 20 August 2016; 1948. Aged 88.

St Hugh's

Kathleen Cooper (née Dixon), 3 November 2016; 1937. Aged 98.

Molly Mahood, 14 February 2017; Fellow 1948–54. Aged 97.

Worcester

Roy Martin Haines, 1 February 2017; 1954. Aged 92.

Andrew Stuart-Menteth Hutchinson, 23 January 2017; 1953. Aged 82.

Derek Frank Bruce Roberts, 19 December 2016; 1949. Aged 91.

Elections

Elections

8 June

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 11 May**.

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor L Tarassenko, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2021
-----------------------------------	---------	---------

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor T J Morgan, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2021
-----------------------------	---------	---------

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------------------------	---------	---------

Note: Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml.

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council, ie PRAC, GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) (nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Committees reporting to Council

AUDIT AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr Catherine MacKenzie, Faculty of Law	with immediate effect	HT 2021
--	-----------------------	---------

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, who shall be elected by Congregation who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jeffrey Tseng, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	HT 2022
---	---------	---------

Note: At its meeting on 9 February 2015, Council approved the suspension of regulation 8.4 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002 to allow the term of office for those members elected by Congregation to be extended by one academic term in the next round of elections, so that future elected members will begin their term of office at the start of Hilary term.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sally.vine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor R G Ratcliffe, New College	MT 2017	MT 2020
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

Further information on the subcommittee can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122d.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr C I R O'Mahony, Kellogg	MT 2017	MT 2020
----------------------------	---------	---------

Note: For the purposes of this election, the members of the department are the professors, readers, university lecturers and other staff on grade 8 and above who work in the department.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr L J Smith, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021
---------------------------------	---------	---------

Full details of the committee's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122o.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (richard.ovenden@bodley.ox.ac.uk).

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE

Two persons elected by and from Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr Joanna Ashbourn, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2020
Dr Kate Blackmon, Merton	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Administrative Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor G M Henderson, University College	MT 2017	MT 2020
--	---------	---------

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Mr B L Caldecott	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------	---------	---------

Note: at its meeting of 17 October 2016, the General Purposes Committee of Council approved a proposal to stagger the terms of office of the two elected members, with one member serving a longer term of office. Regulation 2.2 (1) of Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml) was duly suspended to allow the above election to be held for a term of office of 4 years instead of the normal 3 years.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (tora.pickup@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Other Committees and University Bodies

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor N J Kruger, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2023
-----------------------------------	---------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr P R Gambles	MT 2017	MT 2023
Professor S J Payne, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2023

Note: Further information on the board can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk).

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

Three members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr C A J Ballinger, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor P B Sullivan, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: Further information on the panel can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Divisional Boards

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Mark Sansom, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the

members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Anna Christina Nobre, St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, the Department of Oncology and the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Freddie C Hamdy, Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Sir William Dunn School of Pathology who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Andrew Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Department of Paediatrics, the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and the Nuffield Department of Population Health who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty

of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Hugh Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person from among the externally funded research staff who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Xin Lu	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Kate Nation, St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@medsci.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 11 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 25 May.

Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) **That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.**

(iii) **That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.**

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

***Gazette* publication arrangements**

Advertisers are asked to note that the remaining *Gazettes* of Hilary term will be published on 16 and 23 March. Please note, however, that the 23 March issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements. Publication for Trinity term will begin on 20 April; the deadline for this issue will be noon on 6 April, earlier than usual due to Easter holidays.

Oxford Book Fair

The annual PBFA Oxford Book Fair will be held at Oxford Brookes Wheatley Campus, OX33 1HX. Sat 22 Apr (noon–6pm) and Sun 23 Apr (10am–4pm). Vast selection of antiquarian, collectable and vintage books, prints, maps and ephemera, with around 100 booksellers exhibiting. Admission £2, or free tickets available from www.oxfordbookfair.org. Tel: 07921 151496. Free onsite parking.

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Research participants sought

If you are 18–60 years old and in good health you may be eligible to take part in the Investigating Typhoid Fever Pathogenesis (TYGER) study run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. Reimbursement provided for your time, inconvenience and travel. Total study participation time is 12 months. For information on what the study involves see: <http://trials.ovg.ox.ac.uk/tyger>. Or contact us: 01865 611400; info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.rob.guthrie.co.uk.

Situations vacant

Small law publishing company is looking for freelance proof readers and copy editors. Please send CV to ltp@lawtext.com.

Houses to let

2-bedroom, 2-bathroom stunning, refurbished period Jericho house for rent, furnished. Walk to city centre, Port Meadow, restaurants, shops and cinema. Ground floor: walk-through dining room/study, kitchen and sitting room opening to small light patio garden. First floor: bathroom, double bedroom, spacious hallway/study area. Top floor: double bedroom with ensuite. £1,900 pm excl bills. Contact Bruce: 07979 922590.

Attractive house and garden in a peaceful area of north Oxford available from Jul for 3 months. Ideal for visiting academic couple. Email: karmunia@hotmail.com.

Cosy and tastefully decorated north Oxford cottage with enchanting garden available 23 Mar-25 Apr. Close to all public transport and cycle routes with off-street parking. For more rental details and photo images see: <http://bit.ly/2mDAi4N>.

Flats to let

Fully furnished flat, Hill Top Rd, Oxford: 1.5 miles to city centre near hospitals, schools, parks, golf course and transport including London and Heathrow buses. 2 bedrooms, sitting room, large kitchen-diner and bathroom. Terrace with lovely views over Oxford; use of garden; off-street parking. Would suit couple; child welcome, no pets. Non-smokers only. £900 pcm. Tel: 01865 351745 or mobile: 07733 400820.

Furnished double-bedroom apartment in Kidlington: en-suite shower room, big sitting room with furnished kitchen opening to private garden. Clean, light and elegant. Parking space. 1 min's walk to bus stop with frequent service to the city centre. 3 mins to Oxford Parkway railway station with frequent services to London. No smoking. No pets. Minimum 12 months' contract. £849 plus bills. Available from 2 Apr. Video: <https://youtu.be/QfmfLse3zR4>. Email: double.bedroom.apartment@gmail.com.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Konaki tis Pagonas is a traditional town house in the Old Town of Rethymnon, Crete, Greece. It is the ancestral home of local artist Nikos Glynias who has restored this property with many original Venetian features remaining. Sleeps up to 4 people and is ideal for a couple or small families; suitable for winter and summer holidays. Central location, all amenities within walking distance. More information: www.airbnb.com/rooms/10267109. Tel: +306931357785; email: artgli201@gmail.com.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Saïd Business School in association with Kellogg; Associate Professorship in Marketing; competitive salary; noon, 17 March; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac23517j

Department of Economics in association with Queen's; Associate Professorship of Economics; from £45,562; noon, 28 March; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac23578j

School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies and the School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography in association with Wolfson; Associate Professorship in the Anthropology of South Asia; from £45,562; noon, 27 March; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac23552j

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Kellogg; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowships (starting October 2017); 10 April; www.kellogg.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies/junior-research-fellowship

Lady Margaret Hall; Event Manager; £28,000; 20 March; [www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/Event-Manager-\(1\).aspx](http://www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/Event-Manager-(1).aspx)

Mansfield; 1-year stipendiary Lecturer in Materials Science; noon, 27 March; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Mansfield; 1-term stipendiary Lecturer in Materials Science; noon, 27 March; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Mansfield; fixed-term Assistant Librarian; £21,220–£24,565; noon, 23 March; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Oriel; Frank Jackson Foundation Junior Research Fellowship in Environmental Change; £1,119 research allowance; noon, 17 March; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/academic

St Catherine's; Deputy Academic Registrar (Tutorial); noon, 20 March; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/node/929

St Edmund Hall; 6-hour stipendiary Lectureship in Russian; £13,026–£14,651; noon, 22 March; www.seh.ox.ac.uk/vacancy/stipendiary-lectureship-russian or recruitment@seh.ox.ac.uk

External Vacancies

Oxford Conservation Consortium; Book/Paper Conservator; £29,301; noon, 17 March; www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 16 March.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 324

Council of the University: Nomination of external member of Council
Congregation 2 March: Election results
Congregation 13 March: Degree by Resolution
Congregation 15 March: (1) Admission of Proctors (2017-18) (2) Admission of Assessor (2017-18) (3) Admission of Pro-Proctors (2017-18)
Council of the University: Register of Congregation

Congregation 325

Congregation 20 March: Degree by Resolution
Congregation 8 June: Elections

Notices 326

Consultative Notices: Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by Diploma
General Notices: <i>Gazette</i> publication arrangements Encaenia
Visiting Professorships: Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards: Professorship of Education Agnelli-Serena Professorship of Italian Studies Professorship of Marketing
--

Musical and other Events: St Stephen's House

Exhibitions: Structural Genomics Consortium
--

Lectures 327

Examinations and Boards 328

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Colleges, Halls and Societies 328

Election of Proctors (2018-19): All Souls Christ Church
Election of Assessor (2018-19): University College

Obituaries: Christ Church

Elections 329

Council
Committees reporting to Council: Audit and Scrutiny Committee Building and Estates Subcommittee Continuing Education Board Curators of the University Libraries Nominations Committee Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee

Other Committees and University Bodies: Curators of the University Parks Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre Panel for Constituting the Visitation Board under Statute XII Part C

Divisional Boards: Humanities Board Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board Medical Sciences Board
--

Advertisements 332

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 334

European Studies Centre: Richard von Weizsäcker Visiting Fellowship
St Edmund Hall: Rebecca West Prize for Writing

Notifications of Vacancies 334

University of Oxford
Colleges, Halls and Societies
External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Nomination of external member of Council

Under regulation 9.3 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, the nomination below shall be deemed to be approved unless not later than **4pm on Thursday, 13 April**, the Registrar has received from not fewer than 20 members of Congregation a written request for a postal ballot to be taken in respect of that nomination.

Approval of the nomination of Dame Kate Barker as an external member of Council

The nomination by Council, under the provisions of section 4 (7)–(10) of Statute VI, of Dame Kate Barker to fill the vacancy left by Sir Crispin Davis, who stood down after two terms as an external member of Council, is submitted for approval.

Notes on the nominated external member of Council

Dame Kate Barker, a business economist with extensive experience in both the public and private sectors, was made Dame Commander of the Order of the British Empire for services to the economy in 2014. She graduated in Philosophy, Politics and Economics (St Hilda's 1976) and subsequently worked as an economist at the National Institute for Economic and Social Research, Ford of Europe and the Confederation of British Industry, where she was Chief Economic Advisor.

From 2001 to 2010 she was a member of the Monetary Policy Committee at the Bank of England. During this time she led two major public policy reviews commissioned by the then Chancellor and the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government: the Barker Review of UK Housing Supply (2003–4); and the Barker Review of Land-Use Planning (2005–6). She later chaired the Commission on the Future of Health and Social Care in England for the King's Fund. Until 2010 she was a member and then Chair of the Board of Governors at Anglia Ruskin University. More recently she has been a senior advisor to Credit Suisse and a

non-executive director of Electra Private Equity plc.

Dame Kate is currently the Chair of Trustees at the British Coal Staff Superannuation Scheme and holds non-executive directorships at Yorkshire Building Society and Taylor Wimpey plc, at which she is a member of the audit, risk and remuneration committees. She is also Chair of the Consumer Prices Stakeholder Panel at the Office for National Statistics and a non-executive member of the Office for Budget Responsibility.

Congregation

2 March

Election results

POOL FOR CONSTITUTING PANELS CONVENED UNDER STATUTE XII PARTS B, D AND H

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent the Division of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences, elected by members of Congregation

On Thursday, 2 March, the following were duly elected to the above Pool to hold office until HT 2021:

Gwen Booth, MA PhD Camb, Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division

Veronica McGowan, BSc Lond, PhD Warw, Department of Plant Sciences

Rosie Mortimer, MA Oxf, Department of Chemistry

Charlotte Sweeney, BSc Sus, MBA PhD Open, Department of Materials

[The votes recorded were: for Dr Booth, 275; for Professor Grovenor, 190; for Dr McGowan, 275; for Ms Mortimer, 360; and for Dr Sweeney, 249.]

Four members of Congregation to whom Statute XII applies to represent University Administration and Services (UAS), elected by members of Congregation

On Thursday, 2 March, the following were duly elected to the above Pool to hold office until HT 2021:

Victoria Pearson, BA LLB Auckland, Public Affairs Directorate

Stephen Purbrick, BA York, Finance Division

Sara C Smith, MA Oxf, Equality and Diversity Unit

Clare Wakeham, MA MSc Oxf, Oxford Learning Institute

[The votes recorded were: for Ms Makkreel, 153; for Mr Moss, 169; for Ms Pearson, 248; for Mr Purbrick, 204; for Ms Smith, 305; and for Mrs Wakeham, 318.]

Congregation

13 March

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

15 March

(1) Admission of Proctors (2017–18)

Edward Bispham, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose, and **Dan Hicks**, MA Oxf, PhD Brist, Fellow of St Cross, were presented to the Vice-Chancellor and admitted to office, the former as Senior Proctor and the latter as Junior Proctor, for the ensuing year.

(2) Admission of Assessor (2017–18)

Stefan Enchelmaier, LL.M. Edin, MA Oxf, Dr iur Bonn, habil Munich, Fellow of Lincoln, was presented to the Vice-Chancellor and admitted to office as Assessor for the ensuing year.

Congregation

(3) Admission of Pro-Proctors (2017-18)

The Senior Proctor nominated **Professor Elspeth Garman**, BSc Durh, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose, and **Dr Ferdinand Rauch**, MA PhD Vienna, Fellow of Brasenose, to be his Deputies.

The Junior Proctor nominated **The Revd Dr Elizabeth Macfarlane**, BA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St John's, and **Dr Iain Morley**, BSc Stir, MA R'dg, PhD Camb, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Hugh's, to be his Deputies.

The Deputies were presented to the Vice-Chancellor and admitted to office.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Butler, M I, RDM Strategic
Clutterbuck, E A, Oxford Vaccine Group
Leiblich, A W, Balliol
Mycock, L J, Somerville
Pawson, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Congregation

20 March

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

8 June

Elections

COUNCIL

COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
 Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
 Continuing Education Board
 Curators of the University Libraries
 Nominations Committee
 Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Curators of the University Parks
 Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
 Panel for Constituting the Visitation Board under Statute XII Part C

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board
 Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
 Medical Sciences Board

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

Consultative Notices

Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by Diploma

Honorary degrees are conferred annually at Encaenia. Degrees by diploma are conferred on heads of state and royalty. Members of Congregation are encouraged to nominate individuals on whom such degrees might be conferred.

The deadline for nominations to be considered for Encaenia 2018 is **5 May 2017**.

The Honorary Degrees Committee is charged with considering nominations received, consulting Council and making recommendations to Congregation. It will consider new nominations alongside nominations received in the last three years.

When considering possible honorands, the committee will focus on individuals in the following categories:

- 1** those of high academic distinction in the fields of research and scholarship of specific interest to the University of Oxford
- 2** those distinguished in the visual, literary, musical and performing arts
- 3** those distinguished in business and industry
- 4** those who have played a distinguished role in public life, for example in contributing to progress and change in society
- 5** those who have made a significant contribution to the activities of the University of Oxford – such individuals would normally also fall into one of the categories above.

Within the categories above the committee will aim to produce a balanced list, which takes account of the global dimension that characterises this University's activities.

It has adopted a target that half of the final list of names proposed to Congregation for the conferment of honorary degrees will be women and/or minorities. Members of Congregation are therefore encouraged

to nominate individuals of conspicuous distinction with particular reference to diversity.

Honorary degrees will not be conferred on anyone who holds, or who has retired from, a resident teaching, research or administrative post within the University or in any college or other society, except in exceptional circumstances such as distinguished service outside the terms of his or her paid service. In these circumstances, a proposal for an honorary MA may be put forward.

Nominations for honorary degrees at the Encaenia in 2018 and for degrees by diploma should be submitted on the approved application form. Further information and copies of the form are available at www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondegs (single sign-on required), or from the Secretary to the Honorary Degrees Committee (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk, (2)80092). The completed form should be returned to the Secretary by email by **5 May 2017**, under 'Strictly Confidential' cover.

While informal soundings within the University will often be desirable, every effort should be made to ensure that publicity is not at any stage given to any specific proposal for the conferral of an honorary degree. All nominations will be considered in strict confidence by the committee. The committee will report to Council in September and October and a list of honorands will be put to Congregation in Hilary term 2018.

The names of people on whom degrees by diploma and honorary degrees have recently been conferred are published in the *University Calendar* and on the aforementioned website.

The honorands at Encaenia 2017 will be:

Bryan A Stevenson
Shirley Williams, Baroness Williams of Crosby
Professor Robert Darnton
Frank Gehry
Professor Eugene Braunwald
Professor Joan Argetsinger Steitz
Professor Judith Weir

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 23 March. This issue will be limited to Council and Congregation business and changes to examination regulations.

The first *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 20 April, and will include the Trinity term lecture supplement.

DEADLINE CHANGE

Because of the Easter office closures, the deadline for us to receive items for publication in either the 20 April issue of the *Gazette* or the Trinity term lecture supplement has been brought forward to **noon on Thursday, 6 April**.

Encaenia

TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2017

Ticket registration for Encaenia, taking place this year on Wednesday, 21 June, at the Sheldonian Theatre, will open online on **26 April**. Interested guests are encouraged to visit www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia for information on eligibility, registration process, dress codes, event timings and answers to frequently asked questions.

Visiting Professorships

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Evidence Based Surgery on **Dr J Horovitz**, MD Montreal, for a period of 3 years from 27 February 2017.

Electoral Boards

Composition of Electoral Boards

The composition of the electoral boards to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

PROFESSORSHIP OF EDUCATION

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor R Goodman, in the chair	Vice-Chancellor ¹
Principal of Harris Manchester	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor L Smith	Harris Manchester
Professor J Gardner	Council
Professor G Whitty	Council
Professor M Mills	Social Sciences Division
Professor J Baird	Department of Education
Professor J Furlong	Department of Education
Professor V Murphy	Department of Education

AGNELLI-SERENA PROFESSORSHIP OF ITALIAN STUDIES

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor Sir Drummond Bone, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the chair	Vice-Chancellor ¹
President of Magdalen	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor T Garfitt	Magdalen
Professor R Gordon	Council
Professor B Richardson	Council
Professor KO'Brien	Humanities Division
Professor G Hutchinson	Faculty of Classics
Professor M Conway	Faculty of History
Dr I Watson	Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages
Professor G Bonsaver	Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

PROFESSORSHIP OF MARKETING

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Dr R Waller, Pro-Vice-Chancellor, in the chair	Vice-Chancellor ¹
Principal of Green Templeton	<i>ex officio</i>
Dr C Sauer	Green Templeton
Professor R Goodman	Social Sciences Division
Professor P Tufano	Saïd Business School
Professor S Dopson	Saïd Business School
Professor A Stephen	Saïd Business School
Professor J Deighton	Council
Professor D Lehmann	Council
Professor H Margetts	Saïd Business School
Dr C Crolic	Saïd Business School

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

Musical and other Events

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information/tickets: www.sje-oxford.org/events or 01865 613507.

10 Apr: Lunchtime recital: **Michael Butten**, classical guitar

13 Apr: National Youth Guitar Ensemble academy concert with Vickers Bovey Guitar Duo

15 Apr: Orchestra of St John's, OSJ Ashmolean Voices and soloists: Bach's *St John Passion*

22 Apr: Excalibur Voices with conductor **Duncan Aspden**: Brahms' *Requiem*

25 Apr: SJE Arts International Piano Series: *Pictures at an Exhibition*: **Barry Douglas**: Mussorgsky, Brahms

26 Apr–1 May: Oxford May Music Festival: daily lectures and concerts featuring physicist **Brian Cox**, violinist **Jack Liebeck**, pianist **Amandine Savary** and many others

Exhibitions

Structural Genomics Consortium

from 5pm, 30 Mar, Radcliffe Science Library: Insight – a range of work inspired by medical research. Creative interpretations produced by fine art and interior architecture students from the Arts University Bournemouth aim to increase outreach by making science accessible to a wider audience and challenging people's perceptions about medical research

Lectures

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

PANEL DISCUSSION

HE Irina Bokova, Director-General, UNESCO, **Professor Marcia Hermansen**, Loyola, **Professor Carole Hillenbrand**, Edinburgh, **Professor Bruce Lawrence**, Duke, and **Dr Abdulrahim Ali Mohamed**, International University of Africa, will take part in a panel discussion at 4pm on 27 March at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies. All welcome.

Subject: 'Common heritage and cultural diversity in Muslim societies: understanding the past, building the future'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

St Cross

ST CROSS COLLEGE CENTRE FOR THE HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF PHYSICS

A one-day conference will be held 10.30am–5pm on 10 June. Free. More information and to register: www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/nature-quantum-reality-one-day-conference.

Subject: 'The nature of quantum reality'

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Election of Proctors (2018–19)

All Souls

The college has elected as Proctor for the proctorial year 2018–19 **Professor Cécile Fabre**, BA Paris IV, MA York, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of the college.

Christ Church

The college has elected as Proctor for the proctorial year 2018–19 **Professor Mark Edwards**, MA DPhil Oxf, Student of the college.

Election of Assessor (2018–19)

University College

The college has elected as Assessor for the assessorial year 2018–19 **Dr William Allan**, MA Edin, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of the college.

Obituaries

Christ Church

The Very Revd Robert Martin Colquhoun (Bob) Jeffery, 21 December 2016. Aged 81.
Professor Gerald Clive Parkhouse, 24 January 2017; 1950. Aged 85.

Elections

Elections

8 June

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 11 May**.

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor L Tarassenko, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2021

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor T J Morgan, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2021

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml.

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council, ie PRAC, GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) (nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Committees reporting to Council

AUDIT AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Catherine MacKenzie, Faculty of Law	with immediate effect	HT 2021

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, who shall be elected by Congregation who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Jeffrey Tseng, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	HT 2022

Note: At its meeting on 9 February 2015, Council approved the suspension of regulation 8.4 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002 to allow the term of office for those members elected by Congregation to be extended by one academic term in the next round of elections, so that future elected members will begin their term of office at the start of Hilary term.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sally.vine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor R G Ratcliffe, New College	MT 2017	MT 2020

Further information on the subcommittee can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122d.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr C I R O'Mahony, Kellogg	MT 2017	MT 2020

Note: For the purposes of this election, the members of the department are the professors, readers, university lecturers and other staff on grade 8 and above who work in the department.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr L J Smith, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021

Full details of the Curators' remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122o.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (richard.ovenden@bodleyan.ox.ac.uk).

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE

Two persons elected by and from Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Joanna Ashbourn, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2020
Dr Kate Blackmon, Merton	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Administrative Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor G M Henderson, University College	MT 2017	MT 2020

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Mr B L Caldecott	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: at its meeting of 17 October 2016, the General Purposes Committee of Council approved a proposal to stagger the terms of office of the two elected members, with one member serving a longer term of office. Regulation 2.2 (1) of Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml) was duly suspended to allow the above election to be held for a term of office of 4 years instead of the normal 3 years.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (tora.pickup@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Other Committees and University Bodies**CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS**

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor N J Kruger, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2023

For further information, please contact the Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr P R Gambles	MT 2017	MT 2023
Professor S J Payne, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2023

Note: Further information on the board can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk).

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

Three members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr C A J Ballinger, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor P B Sullivan, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: Further information on the panel can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/

statutes/353-051a.shtml and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Divisional Boards**HUMANITIES BOARD**

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Ros M Ballaster, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2021

For further information, please contact the Secretary (divsec@humanities.ox.ac.uk).

MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Chemistry

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Philip Mountford, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	MT 2019

Vacancy MT 2017 MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Computer Science

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Lukasiewicz, Faculty of Computer Science	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Donald G Fraser, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Lesley J Gray, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2021
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Statistics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor G D Reinert, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2021
---------------------------------	---------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Mark Sansom, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Anna Christina Nobre, St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021
---	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, the Department of Oncology and the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Freddie C Hamdy, Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
---	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Sir William Dunn School of Pathology who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Andrew Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Department of Paediatrics, the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and the Nuffield Department of Population Health who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Hugh Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from among the externally funded research staff who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Xin Lu	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------	---------	---------

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Kate Nation, St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@medsci.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 11 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 25 May.

Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Miscellaneous

Gazette publication arrangements

Advertisers are asked to note that the final *Gazette* of Hilary term will be published on 23 March. Please note, however, that the 23 March issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements. Publication for Trinity term will begin on 20 April; the deadline for this issue will be noon on 6 April, earlier than usual due to Easter holidays.

Oxford Book Fair

The annual PBFA Oxford Book Fair will be held at Oxford Brookes Wheatley Campus, OX33 1HX. Sat 22 Apr (noon–6pm) and Sun 23 Apr (10am–4pm). Vast selection of antiquarian, collectable and vintage books, prints, maps and ephemera, with around 100 booksellers exhibiting. Admission £2, or free tickets available from www.oxfordbookfair.org. Tel: 07921 151496. Free onsite parking.

Research participants sought

Researchers at Oxford Centre for Human Brain Activity seek right-handed native-English-speaking volunteers aged 18–35 for a study involving transcranial magnetic stimulation combined with brain activity recordings to examine the brain areas involved in speech perception. This study involves a single visit of 2–2.5 hours and participants are compensated for their time (£10 ph). For more information or to participate, please contact Dr Muriel Panouilleres: muriel.panouilleres@psy.ox.ac.uk.

If you are 18–60 years old and in good health you may be eligible to take part in the Investigating Typhoid Fever Pathogenesis (TYGER) study run by the Oxford Vaccine Group. Reimbursement provided for your time, inconvenience and travel. Total study participation time is 12 months. For information on what the study involves see: <http://trials.ovg.ox.ac.uk/tyger>. Or contact us: 01865 611400; info@ovg.ox.ac.uk.

Seeking healthy male volunteers aged 18–85

with no previous history of retinal problems to participate in a study. You would be asked to undergo some simple visual function tests to collect control data. Participation involves 1 session at the Oxford Eye Hospital (at the JR) lasting approximately 1 hour. For more information or to volunteer for this study, please contact: anum.butt@medsci.ox.ac.uk.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club

at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbheadington.co.uk.

Hope Services is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: www.hopeservices.co.uk. Email: mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk.

Houses to let

2-bedroom, 2-bathroom stunning, refurbished period Jericho house for rent, furnished. Walk to city centre, Port Meadow, restaurants, shops and cinema. Ground floor: walk-through dining room/study, kitchen and sitting room opening to small light patio garden. First floor: bathroom, double bedroom, spacious hallway/study area. Top floor: double bedroom with ensuite. £1,900 pm excl bills. Contact Bruce: 07979 922590.

North Oxford family house in Apsley Rd, close to Summertown shops, easy access to University, hospitals and city centre. Near excellent local schools. 3 bedrooms, bathroom, separate toilet. Downstairs: 2 large reception rooms, breakfast room, kitchen, utility room, toilet and shower room. Fully furnished and equipped. Ideal for visiting academic family. Available Sept 2017. £1,850 pcm excl council tax and utilities. Contact Mrs Shepstone at: b.shepstone1@gmail.com or 01865 558889.

St Gervais sur Mare 34610. Furnished home rental in the south of France for 1 year. Situated in a beautiful national park in small village with primary and secondary schools, bar, restaurants, bakery, post office and shop. 45 mins to Beziers and beaches. Fantastic scenery, walks, fishing and canoeing. Large apartment on 2 floors plus cellar, garden, 3 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms, fireplace, veranda. £600 pm including bills. Contact: tremblay.a@free.fr.

Flats to let

Flat for rent - North Parade. Charming fully furnished 1-bedroom flat in the heart of north Oxford. Available mid-Apr, £900 pcm. Tel: 01865 513816 weekdays 10am-5pm. Email: cr@felicitybryan.com.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Room in house available in central north Oxford with free access to ground floor of house to include kitchen, sitting room, garden. Owners away much of year, but will return for brief periods occasionally. We are looking for a single professional/academic non-smoker. No pets. Fast internet; all bills included. Preferably minimum 6-month rental. £700 pcm negotiable. Tel: 07808 927121.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person.

Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

The Tidmarsh is a Visit England 5*-rated 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter, refurbished for its 10th anniversary. A quiet, central location, so ideal for professional and academic short-term lets. Wi-Fi, all utilities, highest thread-count linen changed weekly, fully fitted kitchen, full laundry facilities, underfloor heating with finest-quality furniture and fittings ensure a comfortable, practical environment. Web: www.pmcdomus.co.uk. Email: pat@pmcdomus.co.uk. Tel: 01869 277557.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Konaki tis Pagonas is a traditional town house in the Old Town of Rethymnon, Crete, Greece. It is the ancestral home of local artist Nikos Glynias who has restored this property with many original Venetian features remaining. Sleeps up to 4 people and is ideal for a couple or small families; suitable for winter and summer holidays. Central location, all amenities within walking distance. More information: www.airbnb.com/rooms/10267109. Tel: +306931357785; email: artgli201@gmail.com.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

European Studies Centre: Richard von Weizsäcker Visiting Fellowship

European Studies Centre, St Antony's; Richard von Weizsäcker Visiting Fellowship 2018–19 and 2019–20; open to established scholars in the field of post-1800 history or historical social sciences, preferably with an interest in transnational contents and contexts of German historical studies, with an outstanding record of publication and employed at a German university; 5 May; www.sant.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/academic or european.studies@sant.ox.ac.uk

St Edmund Hall: Rebecca West Prize for Writing

St Edmund Hall; Rebecca West Prize for Writing; open to all Oxford University students; for a piece of writing of 2,000–2,500 words; subject: 'The meaning of treason'; £1,500; 23 April; seh.ac/WEST

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Saïd Business School; Professorship of Marketing; 24 April; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic

Department of Education; Professorship of Education; 5 May; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic

Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages; Agnelli-Serena Professorship of Italian Studies; 19 April; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol; Master (from 2018); £100,000–£110,000; 8am, 10 April; www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/balliol-people/vacancies/2017/march/master-of-balliol

Corpus Christi; Graduate Teaching Assistant in Law; £6,175 plus college fee waiver and free accommodation; 6 April; www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/89

Linacre; part-time Receptionist (25 hrs pw); £11,382–£12,258; 28 March; www.linacre.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Mansfield; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Philosophy; noon, 10 April; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Merton; 4-year Fitzjames Research Fellowship in Music (from 1 October 2017); £29,819 plus £10,000 housing allowance or free accommodation; noon, 3 April; www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Merton; 4-year Associate Chaplain and Career Development Researcher; £29,819 plus £10,000 housing allowance or free accommodation; noon, 31 March; www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Somerville; Fulford Junior Research Fellows 2017–19 (up to 8 posts); noon, 24 April; www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs

Trinity; Junior Research Fellowship in Constitutional Law or Constitutional Theory; 21 April; www.trinity.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Wolfson; Nursery Lunchtime Assistant; £7.50 ph; 24 March; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Wolfson; Casual Meal Checker; £7.66 ph; 27 March; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Worcester; fixed-term 10-hour Lectureship in French; £21,710–£24,418; 24 March; www.worc.ox.ac.uk/jobs

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Goldsmiths' Professorship of Materials Science; 15 May; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

Lucy Cavendish College, Cambridge; Senior Tutor and Fellow; £53,000–£58,000 plus benefits; noon, 3 April; www.lucy-cav.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies

Queens' College, Cambridge; Temporary Lectureship in History (from 1 October 2017); from £32,004 plus benefits; noon, 20 April; www.queens.cam.ac.uk/life-at-queens/vacancies/temporary-college-lectureship-in-history-one-year

Wolfson College, Cambridge; Development Director; £56,000–£63,000; 10 April; www.wolfson.cam.ac.uk/jobs

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

DL Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

RS Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 23 March.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Final Honour Schools, Bachelor of Fine Art and Bachelor of Theology, 2016

NUMERICAL AND PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF CANDIDATES

Table 1: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by division and course

Table 1a: Divisional summary 335

Table 1b: By division and course 336

Table 2: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by sex

Table 2a: By division and sex 339

Table 2b: By course and sex 340

Table 3: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by ethnicity 346

Table 4: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by disability 346

Notes:

Asterisks are used to replace figures that are sufficiently small to enable identification of individuals

'Modern History' courses have now been replaced by equivalent course titles with 'History'

Percentage totals may not add up to 100% due to rounding method used

Table 1: Number and proportion of students achieving each class in FHS, BFA and BTh, by division and course

TABLE 1A: DIVISIONAL SUMMARY

Division	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Humanities	399	759	19			2	1,179
	34%	64%	2%			0%	100%
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences	341	382	128	16	6	1	874
	39%	44%	15%	2%	1%	0%	100%
Medical Sciences	109	195	24	1			329
	33%	59%	7%	0%			100%
Social Sciences	148	450	35				633
	23%	71%	6%				100%
Total	997	1,786	206	17	6	3	3,015
Percentage total	33%	59%	7%	1%	0%	0%	100%

Division	Course title	Distinction	Pass	Grand Total
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences	MMathPhys Mathematics and Theoretical Physics	14	2	16
		87.5%	12.5%	100%

TABLE 1B: BY DIVISION AND COURSE

Division	Course Title	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Humanities	BA Ancient & Modern History	5	9					14
		36%	64%					100%
	BA Classical Archaeology & Ancient History	10	10	1				21
		48%	48%	5%				100%
	BA Classics & English	2	5					7
		29%	71%					100%
	BA Classics & Modern Languages	7	1					8
		88%	13%					100%
	BA Classics with Oriental Studies	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	BA English Language & Literature	72	156	3				231
		31%	68%	1%				100%
	BA English & Modern Languages	9	8					17
		53%	47%					100%
	BA European & Middle Eastern Languages	4	3					7
		57%	43%					100%
	BA History	85	159				1	245
		35%	65%				0%	100%
	BA History & Economics	1	6	1				8
		13%	75%	13%				100%
	BA History & English	4	5					9
		44%	56%					100%
	BA History & Modern Languages	5	9					14
		36%	64%					100%
	BA History & Politics	14	32					46
		30%	70%					100%
	BA History of Art	6	6					12
		50%	50%					100%
	BA Literae Humaniores - Course 1	29	71	1				101
		29%	70%	1%				100%
	BA Literae Humaniores - Course 2	3	10	1				14
		21%	71%	7%				100%
	BA Modern Languages	61	104	3			1	169
		36%	62%	2%			0%	100%
	BA Modern Languages & Linguistics	6	18	1				25
		24%	72%	4%				100%
	BA Music	27	40					67
		40%	60%					100%
	BA Oriental Studies	13	25	2				40
		33%	63%	5%				100%
	BA Philosophy & Modern Languages	7	12					19
		37%	63%					100%
	BA Philosophy & Theology	6	19					25
		24%	76%					100%

Division	Course Title	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Humanities <i>cont</i>	BA Theology	8	29	1				38
		21%	76%	3%				100%
	BA Theology & Oriental Studies	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	BFA Fine Art	10	14					24
		42%	58%					100%
	BTh Theology (full time)	3	7	4				14
		21%	50%	29%				100%
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences	BA Biological Sciences	39	65	5				109
		36%	60%	5%				100%
	BA Computer Science	1	2	6			1	10
		11%	22%	67%			10%	100%
	BA Computer Science & Philosophy	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	BA Engineering Science	3		1	2			6
		50%		17%	33%			100%
	BA Geology	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	BA Mathematics	7	17	23	3			50
		14%	34%	46%	6%			100%
	BA Mathematics & Computer Science	2	2	2				6
		33%	33%	33%				100%
	BA Mathematics & Philosophy	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	BA Mathematics & Statistics	2	4	6		1		13
		15%	31%	46%		0%		100%
	BA Physics	6	19	16	2			43
		14%	44%	37%	5%			100%
	MChem Chemistry	68	64	24	2	1		159
		43%	40%	15%	1%	0%		100%
	MCompSci Computer Science	11	7	2				20
		55%	35%	10%				100%
	MCompSciPhil Computer Science & Philosophy	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	MEarthSci Earth Sciences	7	23					30
		23%	77%					100%
	MEng Engineering, Economics & Management	7	6					13
		54%	46%					100%
	MEng Engineering Science	51	62	22	3			138
		37%	45%	16%	2%			100%
	MEng Materials, Economics & Management	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	MEng Materials Science	8	11	3		4		26
		31%	42%	12%		0%		100%
	MMath Mathematics	45	32	9	3			89
		51%	36%	10%	3%			100%

Division	Course Title	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences <i>cont</i>	MMath Mathematics & Statistics	6	8					14
		43%	57%					100%
	MMathCompSci Mathematics & Computer Science	11	2					13
		85%	15%					100%
	MMathPhil Mathematics & Philosophy	8	5	1				14
		57%	36%	7%				100%
	MPhys Physics	50	42	5				97
		52%	43%	5%				100%
	MPhysPhil Physics & Philosophy	5	6	1				12
		42%	50%	8%				100%
Medical Sciences	BA Cell & Systems Biology	5	11	4				20
		25%	55%	20%				100%
	BA Experimental Psychology	19	27	1				47
		40%	57%	2%				100%
	BA Medical Sciences	39	87	12	1			139
		28%	63%	9%	1%			100%
	BA Neuroscience	3	7	2				12
		25%	58%	17%				100%
	BA Psychology, Philosophy & Linguistics	8	12					20
		40%	60%					100%
	BA Psychology & Philosophy	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	MBiochem Molecular & Cellular Biochemistry	35	49	5				89
		39%	55%	6%				100%
Social Sciences	BA Archaeology & Anthropology	9	13					22
		41%	59%					100%
	BA Economics & Management	22	48	11				81
		27%	59%	14%				100%
	BA Geography	31	45					76
		41%	59%					100%
	BA Human Sciences	10	21	1				32
		31%	66%	3%				100%
	BA Jurisprudence	31	122	8				161
		19%	76%	5%				100%
	BA Jurisprudence (with Law in Europe)	7	22					29
		24%	76%					100%
	BA Philosophy, Politics & Economics	38	179	15				232
		16%	77%	6%				100%
Total		997	1,786	206	17	6	3	3,015
Percentage total		33%	59%	7%	1%	0%	0%	100%

Division	Course Title	Distinction	Pass	Grand Total
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences	MMathPhys Mathematics and Theoretical Physics	14	2	16
		87.5%	12.5%	100%

Table 2: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by sex

TABLE 2A: BY DIVISION AND SEX

Division	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Humanities	Female	208	475	9			1	693
		30%	69%	1%			0%	100%
	Male	191	284	10			1	486
		39%	58%	2%			0%	100%
Total		399	759	19			2	1,179
Percentage total		34%	64%	2%			0%	100%
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences	Female	96	143	51	5	1		296
		33%	48%	17%	2%	0%		100%
	Male	245	239	77	11	5	1	578
		42%	41%	13%	2%	1%	0%	100%
Total		341	382	128	16	6	1	874
Percentage total		39%	44%	15%	2%	1%	0%	100%
Medical Sciences	Female	64	117	12				193
		33%	61%	6%				100%
	Male	45	78	12	1			136
		33%	57%	9%	1%			100%
Total		109	195	24	1			329
Percentage total		33%	59%	7%	0%			100%
Social Sciences	Female	72	219	14				305
		24%	72%	5%				100%
	Male	76	231	21				328
		23%	70%	6%				100%
Total		148	450	35				633
Percentage total		23%	71%	6%				100%
Grand total		997	1,786	206	17	6	3	3,015
Percentage grand total		33%	59%	7%	1%	0%	0%	100%

TABLE 2B: BY COURSE AND SEX

Course Title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
BA Ancient & Modern History	Female	1	5					6
		17%	83%					100%
	Male	4	4					8
		50%	50%					100%
BA Archaeology & Anthropology	Female	9	4					13
		69%	31%					100%
	Male		9					9
			100%					100%
BA Biological Sciences	Female	27	43	2				72
		38%	60%	3%				100%
	Male	12	22	3				37
		32%	59%	8%				100%
BA Cell & Systems Biology	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	16
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Classical Archaeology & Ancient History	Female	7	7	1				15
		47%	47%	7%				100%
	Male	3	3					6
		50%	50%					100%
BA Classics & English	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	6
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Classics & Modern Languages	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	5
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Classics with Oriental Studies	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Computer Science	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	8
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Computer Science & Philosophy	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Economics & Management	Female	4	22	6				32
		13%	69%	19%				100%
	Male	18	26	5				49
		37%	53%	10%				100%
BA Engineering Science	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	5
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%

Course Title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
BA English Language & Literature	Female	38	118	2				158
		24%	75%	1%				100%
	Male	34	38	1				73
		47%	52%	1%				100%
BA English & Modern Languages	Female	9	8					17
		53%	47%					100%
BA European & Middle Eastern Languages	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Experimental Psychology	Female	17	23	1				41
		41%	56%	2%				100%
	Male	2	4					6
		33%	67%					100%
BA Geography	Female	21	28					49
		43%	57%					100%
	Male	10	17					27
		37%	63%					100%
BA Geology	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA History	Female	42	87				1	130
		32%	67%				1%	100%
	Male	43	72					115
		37%	63%					100%
BA History & Economics	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	7
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA History & English	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	7
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA History & Modern Languages	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	9
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	5
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA History & Politics	Female	1	16					17
		6%	94%					100%
	Male	13	16					29
		45%	55%					100%
BA History of Art	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	10
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%

Course Title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
BA Human Sciences	Female	7	13					20
		35%	65%					100%
	Male	3	8	1				12
		25%	67%	8%				100%
BA Jurisprudence	Female	15	70	4				89
		17%	79%	4%				100%
	Male	16	52	4				72
		22%	72%	6%				100%
BA Jurisprudence (with Law in Europe)	Female	4	16					20
		20%	80%					100%
	Male	3	6					9
		33%	67%					100%
BA Literae Humaniores - Course 1	Female	12	41					53
		23%	77%					100%
	Male	17	30	1				48
		35%	63%	2%				100%
BA Literae Humaniores - Course 2	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	10
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Mathematics	Female	3	5	10	2			20
		15%	25%	50%	10%			100%
	Male	4	12	13	1			30
		13%	40%	43%	3%			100%
BA Mathematics & Computer Science	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Mathematics & Philosophy	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Mathematics & Statistics	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	8
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	5
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Medical Sciences	Female	22	41	5				68
		32%	60%	7%				100%
	Male	17	46	7	1			71
		24%	65%	10%	1%			100%
BA Modern Languages	Female	41	77	1				119
		34%	65%	1%				100%
	Male	20	27	2			1	50
		40%	54%	4%			2%	100%
BA Modern Languages & Linguistics	Female	4	12	1				17
		24%	71%	6%				100%
	Male	2	6					8
		25%	75%					100%

Course Title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
BA Music	Female	7	16					23
		30%	70%					100%
	Male	20	24					44
		45%	55%					100%
BA Neuroscience	Female	1	4	1				6
		17%	67%	17%				100%
	Male	2	3	1				6
		33%	50%	17%				100%
BA Oriental Studies	Female	6	14	2				22
		27%	64%	9%				100%
	Male	7	11					18
		39%	61%					100%
BA Philosophy & Modern Languages	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	15
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Philosophy & Theology	Female	4	10					14
		29%	71%					100%
	Male	2	9					11
		18%	82%					100%
BA Philosophy, Politics & Economics	Female	12	66	4				82
		15%	80%	5%				100%
	Male	26	113	11				150
		17%	75%	7%				100%
BA Physics	Female		3	4				7
			43%	57%				100%
	Male	6	16	12	2			36
		17%	44%	33%	6%			100%
BA Psychology & Philosophy	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BA Psychology, Philosophy & Linguistics	Female	3	10					13
		23%	77%					100%
	Male	5	2					7
		71%	29%					100%
BA Theology	Female	4	14					18
		22%	78%					100%
	Male	4	15	1				20
		20%	75%	5%				100%
BA Theology & Oriental Studies	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
BFA Fine Art	Female	7	10					17
		41%	59%					100%
	Male	3	4					7
		43%	57%					100%
BTh Theology (full time)	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	13
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%

Course Title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
BTh Theology (part time)	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	1
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
MBiochem Molecular & Cellular Biochemistry	Female	18	28	3				49
		37%	57%	6%				100%
	Male	17	21	2				40
		43%	53%	5%				100%
MChem Chemistry	Female	27	32	13	1			73
		37%	44%	18%	1%			100%
	Male	41	32	11	1	1		86
		48%	37%	13%	1%	1%		100%
MCompSci Computer Science	Male	11	7	2				20
		55%	35%	10%				100%
MCompSciPhil Computer Science & Philosophy	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
MEarthSci Earth Sciences	Female	1	11					12
		8%	92%					100%
	Male	6	12					18
		33%	67%					100%
MEng Engineering, Economics & Management	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	3
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	10
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
MEng Engineering Science	Female	10	15	6	1			32
		31%	47%	19%	3%			100%
	Male	41	47	16	2			106
		39%	44%	15%	2%			100%
MEng Materials, Economics & Management	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
MEng Materials Science	Female	4	2	1				7
		57%	29%	14%				100%
	Male	4	9	2		4		19
		21%	47%	11%		21%		100%
MMath Mathematics	Female	10	10	4				24
		42%	42%	17%				100%
	Male	35	22	5	3			65
		54%	34%	8%	5%			100%
MMath Mathematics & Statistics	Female	3	3					6
		50%	50%					100%
	Male	3	5					8
		38%	63%					100%
MMathCompSci Mathematics & Computer Science	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	2
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	11
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%

Course Title	Sex	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
MMathPhil Mathematics & Philosophy	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	4
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	10
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
MPhys Physics	Female	5	9					14
		36%	64%					100%
	Male	45	33	5				83
		54%	40%	6%				100%
MPhysPhil Physics & Philosophy	Female	*	*	*	*	*	*	5
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
	Male	*	*	*	*	*	*	7
		*	*	*	*	*	*	100%
Grand total		997	1,786	206	17	6	3	3,015
Percentage total		33%	59%	7%	1%	0%	0%	100%

Table 3: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by ethnicity

Ethnicity	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
Asian	55	112	18		1		186
	30%	60%	10%		1%		100%
Black	1	23	5	2			31
	3%	74%	16%	6%			100%
Chinese	61	110	26	6	2		205
	30%	54%	13%	3%	1%		100%
Mixed	39	96	8				143
	27%	67%	6%				100%
White	812	1,399	141	6	3	2	2,363
	34%	59%	6%	0%	0%	0%	100%
Other	4	3	3	1			11
	36%	27%	27%	9%			100%
Unknown/Refused	25	43	5	2		1	76
	33%	57%	7%	3%		1%	100%
Total	997	1,786	206	17	6	3	3,015
Percentage total	33%	59%	7%	1%	0%	0%	100%

Table 4: Number and proportion of students achieving each class, by disability

Disability	1	2.1	2.2	3	Pass/ Unclassified	Fail	Grand total
No known disability	896	1,540	170	14	6	1	2,627
	34%	59%	6%	1%	0%	0%	100%
SpLD	39	118	20	1		1	179
	22%	66%	11%	1%		1%	100%
Other disability	62	128	16	2		1	209
	30%	61%	8%	1%		0%	100%
Total	997	1,786	206	17	6	3	3,015
Percentage total	33%	59%	7%	1%	0%	0%	100%

Gazette Supplement



Oration by the demitting Proctors and Assessor

The following Oration was delivered in Congregation on 15 March by the following on demitting office: M Whittow, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Corpus Christi, Senior Proctor; Elizabeth Gemmill, BA PhD Manc, Fellow of Kellogg, Junior Proctor; and Luke Pitcher, MA Oxf, PG Cert Durh, Fellow of Somerville, Assessor.

Senior Proctor: *Insignissima Vice-Cancellaria, haec oratio ita divisa est ut primum dicat Assessor.*

Assessor:

*Annus habet finem; crescit tamen inde
camena.
sic canat ut docili mollis amica Numae.
pauca quidem loquimur; micat et scintilla
favillis
impositis, si vult mittere flabra Pater.
da, Domine, indoctis lumen, precor, atque
peritis;
tam novus est nemo qui sciat omne puer.*

[The year has its end, but a Muse rises from it. May she sing as his sweet friend sang to studious Numa. We are saying few words, it is true, but even a spark swamped by ashes shines, if the Father is willing to blow the coals. Grant light, Lord, to those who know and those who don't; we are none of us infallible, not even the youngest among us.]

Senior Proctor: *Insignissima Vice-Cancellaria, reliqua oratio ita divisa est ut Procurator uterque vicissim loquatur.*

Insignissima Vice-Cancellaria, licetne anglice loqui?

Vice-Chancellor: *Licet.*

Senior Proctor: You will have realised already that this year we have broken with tradition. Rather than the Senior Proctor speaking for all, we have decided to share the oration - to do anything else would not be an accurate representation of a year in

which Assessor, Junior Proctor and Senior Proctor have acted as a close team.

We have also tried to reflect the experience of the year by structuring what we have to say round a series of FAQs. Not just because this has been a year of acronyms - how many people in this room, we wonder, have the meaning of BSC, BESC, PRAC, PCMI, DPAG, SWSS, BDI, EPS and OSCAR at their fingertips? (And if you know those, we can come up with many, many others; indeed, the Assessor has come up with a list, and it runs into the hundreds.) No, our FAQs are the Frequently Asked Questions that really do come up - often several times a day.

The first, especially these last few weeks, starts with 'You must be so glad it is coming to an end; isn't being proctor a dreadful chore?'

To which the answer is no. It has been a hugely entertaining and interesting year; and an enormous privilege, for which we are very grateful to our respective colleges who elected us. It is always a privilege to be a member of this great and ancient university, but it is particularly so to spend a year at its heart, having access to all aspects of its work, and to spend time with the extraordinarily able and committed people who at every level devote themselves to its success: from the Registrar - and I am particularly impressed to have the real Registrar here present, rather than an Assistant Registrar substituting, given that he has come directly from dealing with pressing matters of great importance - from the real Registrar to the gardeners and arborists of the University Parks team, from the heads of division to the staff of the Examination Schools, the Sheldonian, and the University's box manufactory. Indeed how many of you knew that existed? It has been a privilege to sit on the Investment Committee and to appreciate the quality of advice we receive

from external members, leaders in the sector who give their time for free; to sit on the Finance Committee of OUP, and see at first hand exactly why the press is the world's leading academic publisher. A privilege, too, to work with the sabbatical officers of OUSU, whose energy and dedication to doing good deserves to be widely recognised. All of this is driven by a commitment to Oxford that visibly goes far beyond any tangible reward. In all corners and at all levels we have seen people willing to work long hours, for which they have no contractual obligation, because they believe the University and what it represents is something that really matters. If you feared we were becoming a less altruistic world, the University of Oxford would prove you wrong.

Junior Proctor: The second FAQ, which follows from that, and is asked every day, is 'What do the proctors do?' The title, it is true, doesn't help you much: dictionary definitions speak of agents in courts of law or of those in charge of enforcing discipline. But we have whittled our answer to the question down to this: our role consists of four main things: participating in University ceremony, hearing complaints and appeals, overseeing the examination system, and most importantly, exercising a general oversight of the governance and operations of the University: a duty summed up in the statutes as that of ensuring that 'the statutes, regulations, customs, and privileges of the University are observed.'

Ceremony isn't just the icing on the institutional cake. It matters. It is something that the public - members of the local community, visitors, as well as the parents of students and the University's friends and alumni - admire and appreciate. If the University is going to have a ceremonial face, it needs to do these things well. We have been hugely impressed this year by the professionalism of the team of bedels and

proctors' officers, the University's events staff, and the care and commitment of the Vice-Chancellor, and the heads of houses, and other Pro-Vice-Chancellors and of course the deans of degrees. Time and again we have heard the praise at Encaenia, at degree ceremonies, at memorial services, sermons, and at events such as the Queen's ninetieth birthday and the enthronement of the new bishop of Oxford: the University does these things so well. Long may it continue.

Senior Proctor: Hearing complaints and appeals, and overseeing the examination system, also matter; though these are the aspects of the Proctors' duties which are likely to appear most off-putting to any potential Proctor. Before this year I confess I had imagined the Proctors as something akin to a team of junior deans, but one acting at the level of the University rather than the college. When I was first asked to stand for election as Proctor I confess that my instant reaction was to say no. What I had not appreciated was that everything the Proctors do rests on the support and advice of the highly professional clerks of the Proctors' Office: headed by the supremely efficient Douglas Thornton, and the Deputy Clerks, Esther Villiers and Stephen Hearn. There have been occasional moments this year, when the Proctors have felt as if they were part of an extended episode of *Yes Minister*, with Douglas as Sir Humphrey; but the reality is that the Proctors you see are akin to ministers backed by a formidable civil service. Proctors bring experience and knowledge of the academic world; the clerks bring continuity, and a command of the University's regulations, and of the law – and whenever there is doubt, we can also draw on professional advice from the University's outstanding legal and welfare services. It adds up to a powerful system for ensuring the smooth running of the University; and, we have come to realise, for doing good. A summons to see the Proctors does sometimes quite usefully put the fear of God into members of the University at all levels, but it is always with the aim of making things better. Often the Proctors are there simply to give advice and help, and where we do not know the answer, we can easily find out who does. The fact that so few Proctors' decisions are ever appealed tells a story, as do the many occasions when students and colleagues have told us, sometimes with emotion, 'Thank you so much for sorting this out.'

Junior Proctor: The third part of the Proctors' duties is that of exercising a general oversight of the governance and operations of the University. It has taken up the greatest

part of our time, has involved participating in the work of many committees and, of course, reading all the papers. We have come to realise that this aspect of our role is essential to the workings of the system as a whole. The Proctors bring the potential for well-informed but independent scrutiny. They owe their legitimacy to having been elected by their college colleagues, and to the fact that their period of office is only a year. They are insiders yet outsiders, well informed yet newcomers to the committees on which they sit. They are not supposed to lobby for their college, department or faculty, but rather to be the voice of the academic community as a whole. It is for that reason they wear this peculiar dress (and I must admit I have become rather fond of subfusc). But we have become something that we were not before: the holders of an office. In the ordinary run of things, no one would expect to pay particular attention to the views of Mark Whittow, Elizabeth Gemmill or Luke Pitcher. But as proctors and assessors we can identify and pose the difficult questions, and must press for answers and explanations. This is not to be awkward, but to make this wonderfully complex academic republic work to best effect.

We all know the value in any system of the new appointee who can see old problems with new eyes. What the proctors bring is that opportunity on an annual basis. Rome had the consuls; Oxford has proctors. The office serves us well.

Senior Proctor: A third, and very frequently asked question, is: 'How is the Vice-Chancellor doing?' Louise, I suspect, is too tactful to say in public exactly what she thinks of the Proctors, but on our side we have no such hesitation. We see her regularly, not least for an hour-long meeting every week, and I think it is true to say that the Vice-Chancellor and Proctors have got to know each other well. The answer is that the Vice-Chancellor is doing very well indeed, and Oxford is lucky to have her. The ability, sharp intelligence, courage, tact and charm that got her the job in the first place was evident from when we first met this time last year, but since then it has struck us that over the last twelve months she has gone increasingly native. When the Vice-Chancellor declares her commitment to Oxford and its success, and a growing admiration for the peculiar qualities of the place, she is not bluffing: watching her at close hand we have come to see she speaks from the heart. We have in Louise Richardson a Vice-Chancellor who believes in the republic of letters and academic democracy, and in the need to protect and

nurture the values we share. Oxford, in other words, has found in Louise a natural Oxonian.

But here lies something of a rub. Too often behind the question, 'How is the Vice-Chancellor doing?' lies an implicit hope that the Vice-Chancellor will solve with the magic wand of decisive leadership all the University's problems, can make it rich, successful, happy, creative or whatever, so that I, as the ordinary academic, do not have to think about it. But our experience as Proctors this year has convinced us this hope is vain; and this Vice-Chancellor would be the first to say so.

The University's success is not in spite of its democratic governance and the reliance on committees that entails, but because of it. Oxford is too large, too complex, and has too many independent stakeholders to be anything else. It is often said in a lazy way that the University is inefficient and resistant to change: this simply isn't true. Indeed for anyone who has been here more than a decade or two the speed of change is positively dizzying. The current system has its weaknesses, but as the Proctors have seen at first hand, on the whole it works well – very well. The real problem going forward remains the one last year's Proctors also picked out: the reluctance of too many colleagues to serve. Not out of selfishness, but more, we believe, from a failure to appreciate just how valuable their contribution to the University could be, and how much good they could do. And we think, too, from a fear that standing for a committee would be seen as an unjustifiable diversion from their prime role as teachers and researchers. As the Senior Proctor said last year, every term there are requests for candidates to stand for position after position, ranging from Council to Curators of the Parks. To all postholders, the message must be this year as last, stand up and be counted: take charge of your university.

Junior Proctor: Oxford is an ancient institution: more than 800 years old as we remind graduands in this building at every degree ceremony. The rituals of the ceremony provide a continuity with the past. The University has witnessed crisis and change, as its rich archives housed just a few yards from here attest. Last year – this proctorial year – the United Kingdom voted to leave the European Union. It is safe to say that if the decision had rested with the regent masters of this University we would not be going. But we have trodden this path at least twice before. The University in some ways owes its existence to a medieval Brexit: in 1167, 850 years ago this year, King

Henry II forbade English scholars to study at the University of Paris. That fostered the development of opportunities for scholarship in this country that had not previously existed. And the break with Rome and much of Europe in the sixteenth century – whose effects on the landscape in Oxford we see all around us – spurred the development of a distinctive Anglophone intellectual culture. Perhaps Oxford would not have chosen to leave on either occasion. But following such earlier Brexits, and in the face of many other adversities, perceived and genuine, Oxford has adapted and flourished. Clearly if we are to do so again, and if we wish to be here for centuries to come, we cannot look to a *dea ex machina*. One final question, then: ‘Where is the locus of decision-making in the University?’ The answer is that it lies with each of us, individually and collectively: the regent masters of the University.

Proctorial Year 2016–17

Summary of Complaints Cases

University regulations for complaints, including academic appeals, changed during the proctorial year. For all cases in hand at the start of the academic year and all those submitted thereafter, the changes introduced a three-stage process (an informal first stage, a formal second stage and a review stage).

No information is collected centrally about the majority of matters resolved informally (ie directly with the provider of a service). Certain matters – such as administrative results checks – are handled via the Proctors’ Office in view of the requirement for students and examiners not to communicate directly about an examination. The handling of such matters does not result in a proctorial decision and does not preclude a subsequent appeal against results; they thus form part of the informal stage. However, in previous years these matters were included in the overall total. This year’s figures are reported in alignment with the new regulations and so the overall figure no longer includes informal action. The prior-year figures have, where relevant, been restated for comparability (prior-year statistics in brackets).

During 2016–17 the Proctors received 113 (119) complaints and appeals, of which 12, or 5.7%, were upheld in whole or in part. The great majority of these complaints and appeals – 96, or 85% – related to examinations and research student candidatures.

Taught-course examinations (undergraduate and postgraduate): 83 (109)

6 of these cases were upheld in full or in part.

Additionally, the Proctors’ Office handled 96 straightforward administrative checks, of which 2 resulted in changes to marks.

Research student candidatures: 13 (9)

3 of these cases were upheld in full or in part. These cases were mostly hybrid cases, with the outcome of milestone or final examinations being accompanied by concerns about supervision.

Taught-course non-examination:

teaching and supervision: 9 (6)

feedback: 1 (0)

discrimination: 1 (0)

other: 3 (1)

2 of these cases were upheld in full or in part.

Research student non-examination (other): 3 (1)

1 of these cases was upheld in full or in part.

Some complaints/appeals remain in progress at the year end.

Summary of Disciplinary Cases

BREACH OF STATUTE XI CODE OF DISCIPLINE

Engaging in offensive behaviour or language: 2 (2)

Breach of IT regulations: 2 (0)

Breach of Library regulations: 2 (0)

Dishonesty: 1 (3)

Other: 1 (2)

BREACHES OF THE PROCTORS’ DISCIPLINARY REGULATIONS FOR UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

Academic misconduct (plagiarism): 36 (30)

Of these cases, 21 were referred back to the examiners. None were referred to a Student Disciplinary Panel.

Academic misconduct (other than plagiarism): 8 (4)

1 case was taken to a Student Disciplinary Panel.

Some disciplinary cases remain in progress at the year end.

HARASSMENT

Non-sexual harassment: 6

Sexual harassment: 4

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 352

Council of the University:
Nomination of external member of
Council

Congregation 20 March:
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 352

Congregation 27 March:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 25 April:
Voting on a Resolution authorising the
use of space in the Radcliffe Science
Library

Congregation 2 May:
Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute
XIV: Employment of Academic and
Support Staff by the University

Congregation 8 June:
Elections

Notices 356

Consultative Notices:
Call for nominations for Honorary
Degrees to be conferred at the
Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by
Diploma

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements
Encaenia

Examinations and Boards 357

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Social Sciences Board

Elections 357

Council

Committees reporting to Council:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Building and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment
Review Committee

Other Committees and University
Bodies:
Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitatorial
Board under Statute XII Part C

Divisional Boards:
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Classics
Board of the Faculty of English
Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics,
Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology and
Religion

Supplements included with this issue:

(1) to No 5163: Final Honour Schools,
Bachelor of Fine Art and Bachelor of
Theology, 2016 **335-346**

(2) to No 5163: Oration by the demitting
Proctors and Assessor **347-350**

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Nomination of external member of Council

Under regulation 9.3 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, the nomination below shall be deemed to be approved unless not later than **4pm on 13 April** the Registrar has received from not fewer than 20 members of Congregation a written request for a postal ballot to be taken in respect of that nomination.

Approval of the nomination of Dame Kate Barker as an external member of Council

The nomination by Council, under the provisions of section 4 (7)–(10) of Statute VI, of Dame Kate Barker to fill the vacancy left by Sir Crispin Davis, who stood down after two terms as an external member of Council, is submitted for approval.

Notes on the nominated external member of Council

Dame Kate Barker, a business economist with extensive experience in both the public and private sectors, was made Dame Commander of the Order of the British Empire for services to the economy in 2014. She graduated in Philosophy, Politics and Economics (St Hilda's 1976) and subsequently worked as an economist at the National Institute for Economic and Social Research, Ford of Europe and the Confederation of British Industry, where she was Chief Economic Advisor.

From 2001 to 2010 she was a member of the Monetary Policy Committee at the Bank of England. During this time she led two major public policy reviews commissioned by the then Chancellor and the Secretary of State for Communities and Local Government: the Barker Review of UK Housing Supply (2003–4); and the Barker Review of Land-Use Planning (2005–6). She later chaired the Commission on the Future of Health and Social Care in England for the King's Fund. Until 2010 she was a member and then Chair of the Board of Governors at Anglia Ruskin University. More recently she has been a senior advisor to Credit Suisse and a non-executive director of Electra Private Equity plc.

Dame Kate is currently the Chair of Trustees at the British Coal Staff Superannuation Scheme and holds non-executive directorships at Yorkshire Building Society and Taylor Wimpey plc, at which she is a member of the audit, risk and remuneration committees. She is also Chair of the Consumer Prices Stakeholder Panel at the Office for National Statistics and a non-executive member of the Office for Budget Responsibility.

Congregation

20 March

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Dennis, S, Medical Sciences Divisional Office

Keum, T-Y, Christ Church

Norman, S J, St Hilda's

Williams, B A, Jesus

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

27 March

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

25 April

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 17 April**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend the resolution below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolution shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Radcliffe Science Library

Explanatory Note

The University museums (comprising the Ashmolean Museum, the Oxford University Museum of Natural History, the Pitt Rivers Museum and the History of Science Museum) house a large amount of material, predominately collections not on public display, within the Old Power Station (OPS). On 24 March 2015 Congregation approved the allocation of the OPS to the Saïd Business School (*Gazette* No 5091, 19 March 2015, p428), effective upon the building becoming vacant.

On 18 February 2016 Congregation approved the allocation of the sub-basement of the Radcliffe Science Library (RSL) to the museums to help facilitate the move of the collections out of the OPS and allow for the preparation and

storage of the collections. The Gardens, Libraries and Museums Division (GLAM) is now requesting allocation of part of the basement of the RSL to create a long-term shared Collections Research Centre (CRC). This may also further facilitate the removal of material from the OPS (which exceeds the capacity of the sub-basement), as well as (potentially) material located in the All Saints Church at Nuneham (as the site is in the process of being sold) and other small storage sites across the University. In addition, it anticipates that the space will provide facilities for teaching, research and conservation.

GLAM believes that the creation of the CRC will provide much-improved access to the collections in a central Oxford location, adjacent to the museums and academic departments, and will facilitate use of the collections for research projects and enhance the scope for interdisciplinary work.

The proposed allocation has been discussed specifically with the Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and Medical Sciences Divisions and there are no competing bids for the space.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 1,852 sqm net usable area (NUA) in the basement of the Radcliffe Science Library (building number 225) be allocated to the University museums (comprising the Ashmolean Museum, the Museum of the History of Science, the Oxford University Museum of Natural History and the Pitt Rivers Museum) for an initial period of five years from a date on or before 1 October 2017.

Congregation

2 May

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 24 April**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend the legislative proposal below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the legislative proposal shall be carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

Explanatory Note

INTRODUCTION

The Employer-Justified Retirement Age (EJRA) was introduced, following extensive consultation, in 2011, after the abolition of the default retirement age. It requires all academic and academic-related staff to retire on 30 September preceding the 68th birthday, unless they have successfully made a case for extended employment.

The EJRA was introduced for a period of ten years, with the expectation that it would be reviewed in 2016 and 2021. The 2016 review has now been conducted by an independent Review Group ('the Group') comprising senior staff from each of the divisions and representatives from Congregation and the Conference of Colleges. The Group was asked to consider:

- i. the extent to which the EJRA is meeting the *Aims* identified when the policy was established, and thus can be justified in law;
- ii. whether the EJRA is appropriately set at the 30 September before an individual's 68th birthday; and
- iii. whether the policy is applied to the right staff groups.

The Group's report, which makes 11 recommendations, is published online at: www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/ejra-review.

In summary, the Group recommends: that the EJRA be retained, with adjusted *Aims* and a reduced coverage; that the age for the EJRA be raised to 68 (with a recommendation that it is raised by a further year to 69 following the ten-year review in 2021, in line with anticipated increases in longevity of two years per decade); that the procedure be revised to better support all those involved; and that all these changes come into effect as soon as is practicable.

At its meeting on 6 February, Council received the Group's Report and agreed to publish it within the University and to consult on its recommendations. The consultation is published at www.ox.ac.uk/EJRA. The Vice-Chancellor sent an email to staff launching the consultation on 10 February, and held her Question Time on 7 March on the subject of 'Retirement at Oxford and you'. There was an online consultation, to which 71 responses were received. These have been published in full on the EJRA website save where

respondents asked that their feedback be withheld from publication or that it be published anonymously. 135 staff attended the Vice-Chancellor's question and answer session, which was fully booked.

At its meeting on 13 March, Council considered the Report for a second time and the feedback from the consultation. Council is very grateful to the Group for its careful consideration of the issues, and to all those who contributed to the consultation, orally at the Question Time and online. The responses demonstrate the diverse range of views held on this in the University, and the strength of feeling this issue can generate. Council fully acknowledges that coming to a decision on the future of the EJRA is a difficult one for the University.

After giving careful consideration to the Report and to the feedback received, Council recommends the adoption of all the recommendations of the EJRA working group.

THE LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

The following legislative proposal is put forward by Council and seeks approval for amendments to the statutes and regulations which govern the coverage of the EJRA and the age at which it is set. If the legislative proposal is carried, the EJRA policy and exceptions procedure, related guidance and supporting documents will be reviewed and updated by Personnel Committee subject, in the case of the policy and procedures, to the approval of Council to give effect to the remainder of the Group's recommendations. In doing so, these bodies will in particular address recommendations 8-10 to improve the processes involved in the implementation of the EJRA for all concerned, particularly for potential applicants under the policy to work beyond the EJRA.

THE GROUP'S REPORT

The Group operated entirely independently and took a consultative and evidence-based approach. It ran three open meetings for staff, took feedback through a dedicated inbox and consulted the UCU, divisional boards, and other relevant staff groups, including recently retired staff. It considered internal and external data and was briefed on pensions and legal matters.

The data on which the Group based its analysis, along with a description of the Group's reasoning, are contained within the Report and its annexes.

CONCLUSIONS

The Group considered each of the *Aims* in turn and decided that they remain important to the University's objective to sustain high standards in teaching, research and administration.

It assessed the evidence concerning the EJRA's contribution, in the first five years of its operation, to the achievement of the *Aims through the creation of vacancies*, and concluded that the evidence is showing, in the main, that the EJRA is contributing to: opportunities for career progression; refreshment; succession planning; the enhancement of diversity; and intergenerational fairness. They found that, although these objectives remain important, it cannot be shown that the EJRA is contributing substantially to the University's flexibility in the academic-related workforce or ability to maintain morale in the face of financial constraints.

The Group considered the coverage of the EJRA and decided that it should be adjusted to better reflect the staff groups where the data shows that the EJRA will continue to have the most substantial impact in meeting the *Aims*. They saw it as an additional benefit that this would align closely with eligibility for membership of Congregation¹, recognising the importance of consistency of treatment within that body.

In considering the age at which the EJRA should be set, the Group sought to balance the importance of sustaining progress against the *Aims* with their wish to take into account increased longevity, changes to pension provision, and proportionality, so as to ensure fairness to employees of all ages, including those beginning and those approaching the end of their careers.

The Group noted that there were a number of ways in which the process and supporting documentation for applying for extended employment beyond the EJRA could be improved, to better support individuals and their managers and to ensure that staff reaching the retirement age have clarity about their options, feel valued and have sufficient time to discuss their case. Better training for relevant line managers is required.

¹Eligibility for Congregation is slightly wider than those in grade 8 and above; it includes some faculty members, who are academic or research staff at lower grades. The intention, for the purposes of clarity and to focus the EJRA on the grades at which it is having the most impact, is to limit the coverage of the EJRA to those in grade 8 and above. Grade 8 and above includes academic, research and administrative and professional roles in grade 8 and above of the University pay scale and those roles that are assessed as being equivalent.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Group's recommendations are as follows:

(a) Recommendations concerning the EJRA policy

Recommendation 1: The Group recommends that the *Aims* be recast in order to make clear that the first *Aim* is an overarching objective which relies on the achievement of the other *Aims*, and not a freestanding objective in itself.

NB: The first Aim reads: Safeguarding the high standards of the University in teaching, research and professional services.

Recommendation 2: The Group noted that they had not been able to draw conclusions about the impact of the EJRA on ethnicity and disability because the number of staff known to belong to these minority groups is smaller than the number for whom their status is unknown. It is recommended that steps be taken to address the high proportion of 'unknowns' if at all possible before the ten-year review of the EJRA in 2021, in order that a fuller analysis in relation to these minority groups can be undertaken.

Recommendation 3: The Group recommends that the sixth *Aim* be removed, on the basis that there is little evidence that the EJRA is contributing to it.

NB: The sixth Aim reads: Facilitating flexibility through turnover in the academic-related workforce, especially at a time of headcount restraint, to respond to the changing business needs of the University, whether in administration, IT, the libraries, or other professional areas.

Recommendation 4: The Group recommends that the seventh *Aim* be removed, on the basis that there is no evidence that the EJRA is contributing substantially to it, and that the University is currently using other means to achieve it.

NB: The seventh Aim reads: Minimising the impact on staff morale by using a predictable retirement date to manage any future financial cuts or constraints by retiring staff at the EJRA.

Recommendation 5: The Group recommends that the EJRA be retained, with the purpose of safeguarding the high standards of the University in teaching, research and professional services, through its contribution to the achievement of the revised set of *Aims*.

Recommendation 6: The Group recommends that the coverage of the EJRA be aligned with the group of staff who are

eligible for membership of Congregation ie to academic staff, research, and administrative and professional staff in grades 8 and above.

Recommendation 7: The Group recommends that (with due notice) the EJRA be moved by one year to 30 September before the 69th birthday (ie an EJRA of 68) for all staff that it covers. It further recommends that the age of the EJRA be raised by another year to 69 in 2022, to mirror changes in longevity, provided that the ten-year data confirms the trends observed in this interim review.

(b) Recommendations concerning the exceptions process ('the procedure')

Recommendation 8: The process, and particularly the paperwork supporting it, should be reviewed to ensure that it protects the dignity of applicants, is relevant to each staff group, and emphasises the value that the University places on those who have been in its employ.

Recommendation 9: Further support, perhaps in the form of training and guidance, should be given to heads of department to ensure that they can carry out their role in the process effectively and supportively. This should include further information on the alternatives to extended employment.

Recommendation 10: Thought should be given to whether further guidance is necessary in relation to the funding of extensions, to assist those for whom less grant funding is accessible to identify other legitimate funding sources in support of applications for extensions.

Recommendation 11: The deadline for applications for extended employment for all staff should be moved to two years prior to the EJRA date.

IMPLEMENTATION

It is proposed that the change in the coverage of the EJRA and the change in the retirement date from 30 September preceding the 68th birthday to 30 September preceding the 69th birthday will come into effect from 1 October 2017 ie those who are due to retire at age 67 on 30 September 2017 will do so. All other staff will have a retirement date of 30 September preceding the 69th birthday, unless they have successfully applied to the EJRA Committee (or, before 1 October 2015, to the EJRA Panel) for an extension to their employment.

The change in deadline for applications for extensions (from one year prior to the EJRA

date to two years prior to the EJRA date) will also come into effect on 1 October 2017.

If any individual has an EJRA date later than 30 September preceding their 69th birthday and that date falls before 30 September 2019, such that it will not be possible for them to apply for any subsequent application two years in advance, an individual timetable will be set, with the agreement of the Chair of the EJRA Committee.

A table setting out how this will affect those who are nearing the EJRA is available online at www.ox.ac.uk/EJRA.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Statute XIV concerning employment, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

1 In Statute XIV, concerning employment, amend section 15 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'15. (1) Every employee of the University who holds a post on, or assessed as equivalent to, grade 8 or above within section 3 (1) (a) or (b) of Statute XII, other than the holder of a professorship to which a canonry is annexed who is exempt from membership of the appropriate pension scheme referred to in section 12 of this statute, shall normally retire from employment not later than the 30th September immediately preceding his or her 69th birthday shall retire not later than the date applicable to that employee as laid down by Council by regulation.

(2) Council may make arrangements to provide for the continued employment of employees, for a limited period and in special circumstances, as described in the EJRA policies and procedures (as amended from time to time by Council on the recommendation of Personnel Committee).'

2 This statute shall be effective from 1 October 2017.

Changes in Regulations to be made by Council if the Statutes are approved

1 In Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning employment, amend regulation 7 as follows (deleted text struck through):

'7. (1) Every employee of the University specified in section 15 of Statute XIV shall normally retire from employment not later than the 30 September immediately preceding his or her 68th birthday.

(2) Any person may elect to retire to pension at, or at any time after, the minimum pension age stipulated in the rules of the pension scheme to which he or she belongs, as may be amended from time to time. Retirement benefits payable will be in accordance with the rules of the pension scheme.

(3) Council may make arrangements to provide for the continued employment in special cases of a person who wishes to remain in the employment of the University and whose services for the University it desires to retain.'

2 In Council Regulations 21 of 2002, concerning University officers, amend regulation 4 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'4. The Vice-Chancellor is subject to the provisions concerning retirement age as set out in the Regulations for the Employment of University Staff section 15 of Statute XIV.'

3 These regulations shall be effective from 1 October 2017.

Congregation 8 June

Elections

COUNCIL

COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitation Board under Statute XII Part C

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Classics
Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

Consultative Notices

Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by Diploma

Honorary degrees are conferred annually at Encaenia. Degrees by diploma are conferred on heads of state and royalty. Members of Congregation are encouraged to nominate individuals on whom such degrees might be conferred.

The deadline for nominations to be considered for Encaenia 2018 is **5 May 2017**.

The Honorary Degrees Committee is charged with considering nominations received, consulting Council and making recommendations to Congregation. It will consider new nominations alongside nominations received in the last three years.

When considering possible honorands, the committee will focus on individuals in the following categories:

- 1** those of high academic distinction in the fields of research and scholarship of specific interest to the University of Oxford
- 2** those distinguished in the visual, literary, musical and performing arts
- 3** those distinguished in business and industry
- 4** those who have played a distinguished role in public life, for example in contributing to progress and change in society
- 5** those who have made a significant contribution to the activities of the University of Oxford – such individuals would normally also fall into one of the categories above.

Within the categories above the committee will aim to produce a balanced list, which takes account of the global dimension that characterises this University's activities.

It has adopted a target that half of the final list of names proposed to Congregation for the conferment of honorary degrees will be women and/or minorities. Members of Congregation are therefore encouraged to nominate individuals of conspicuous

distinction with particular reference to diversity.

Honorary degrees will not be conferred on anyone who holds, or who has retired from, a resident teaching, research or administrative post within the University or in any college or other society, except in exceptional circumstances such as distinguished service outside the terms of his or her paid service. In these circumstances, a proposal for an honorary MA may be put forward.

Nominations for honorary degrees at the Encaenia in 2018 and for degrees by diploma should be submitted on the approved application form. Further information and copies of the form are available at www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondegs (single sign-on required), or from the Secretary to the Honorary Degrees Committee (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk, (2)80092). The completed form should be returned to the Secretary by email by **5 May 2017**, under 'Strictly Confidential' cover.

While informal soundings within the University will often be desirable, every effort should be made to ensure that publicity is not at any stage given to any specific proposal for the conferral of an honorary degree. All nominations will be considered in strict confidence by the committee. The committee will report to Council in September and October and a list of honorands will be put to Congregation in Hilary term 2018.

The names of people on whom degrees by diploma and honorary degrees have recently been conferred are published in the *University Calendar* and on the aforementioned website.

The honorands at Encaenia 2017 will be:

Bryan A Stevenson
Shirley Williams, Baroness Williams of Crosby
Professor Robert Darnton
Frank Gehry
Professor Eugene Braunwald
Professor Joan Argetsinger Steitz
Professor Judith Weir

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

This is the final *Gazette* of Hilary term.

The first *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 20 April, and will include the Trinity term lecture supplement.

DEADLINE CHANGE

Because of the Easter office closures, the deadline for us to receive items for publication in either the 20 April issue of the *Gazette* or the Trinity term lecture supplement has been brought forward to **noon on Thursday, 6 April**.

Encaenia

TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2017

Ticket registration for Encaenia, taking place this year on Wednesday, 21 June, at the Sheldonian Theatre, will open online on **26 April**. Interested guests are encouraged to visit www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia for information on eligibility, registration process, dress codes, event timings and answers to frequently asked questions.

LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests will be contacted directly by the Events Office.

Examinations and Boards

Elections

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS

to formalise existing arrangements by which the Proctors delegate certain decisions to other individuals

Humanities Board

RESEARCH DEGREES FOR THE RUSKIN SCHOOL OF ART

correction to timeframe for oral examination of a thesis of art practice

FHS OF MODERN LANGUAGES

correction to 'students starting from' date

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

MSC IN MATHEMATICAL MODELLING AND SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING

MSC IN MATHEMATICS AND THE FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE
amendment to text for dissertation submission deadlines

FHS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY I

change to requirements for Philosophy options

FHS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY II

FHS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND PHILOSOPHY III

(a) removal of subject 180 from list of Philosophy subjects offered to Part C candidates
(b) amendment to list of Philosophy subjects offered to candidates

FHS OF MATERIALS SCIENCE

amendment to number of copies of coursework candidates are required to submit

FHS OF MATHEMATICS

(a) change to location of syllabus for papers and location of schedules of units
(b) change to location of information for students transferring to Mathematical and Theoretical Physics

FHS OF MATHEMATICS AND PHILOSOPHY

(a) change to location of syllabus for mathematics papers
(b) minor corrections to schedule of papers
(c) amendment to list of Philosophy subjects offered to candidates
(d) clarification of regulation regarding Philosophy Thesis and Philosophy Essays at Part C

PRELIMS IN MATHEMATICS

change to location of syllabus for papers

PRELIMS IN MATHEMATICS AND PHILOSOPHY

(a) change to location of syllabus for papers
(b) removal of information duplicated in standing orders

Social Sciences Board

RESEARCH DEGREES IN ANTHROPOLOGY

clarification of word limit for MLitt theses

Elections

8 June

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 11 May**.

In the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election); and the dates listed in the columns 'To hold office from/until' indicate the terms of office of the vacancies now advertised.

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor L Tarassenko, MT 2017 MT 2021
St John's

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor T J Morgan, MT 2017 MT 2021
Oriel

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sir Rick MT 2017 MT 2021
Trainor, Exeter

Note: Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml.

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one

and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council, ie PRAC, GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) (nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Committees reporting to Council

AUDIT AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Catherine MacKenzie, Faculty of Law	with immediate effect	HT 2021

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, who shall be elected by Congregation who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Jeffrey Tseng, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	HT 2022

Note: At its meeting on 9 February 2015, Council approved the suspension of regulation 8.4 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002 to allow the term of office for those members elected by Congregation to be extended by one academic term in the next round of elections, so that future elected members will begin their term of office at the start of Hilary term.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sallyvine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor R G Ratcliffe, New College	MT 2017	MT 2020

Further information on the subcommittee can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122d.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr C I R O'Mahony, Kellogg	MT 2017	MT 2020

Note: For the purposes of this election, the members of the department are the professors, readers, university lecturers and other staff on grade 8 and above who work in the department.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr L J Smith, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021

Full details of the Curators' remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122o.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (richard.ovenden@bodleian.ox.ac.uk).

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE

Two persons elected by and from Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Joanna Ashbourn, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2020
Dr Kate Blackmon, Merton	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Administrative Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor G M Henderson, University College	MT 2017	MT 2020

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Mr B L Caldecott	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: at its meeting of 17 October 2016, the General Purposes Committee of Council approved a proposal to stagger the terms of office of the two elected members, with one member serving a longer term of office. Regulation 2.2 (1) of Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml) was duly suspended to allow the above election to be held for a term of office of 4 years instead of the normal 3 years.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (tora.pickup@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Other Committees and University Bodies

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor N J Kruger, MT 2017 MT 2023
Pembroke

For further information, please contact the Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr P R Gambles MT 2017 MT 2023
Professor S J Payne, MT 2017 MT 2023
Keble

Note: Further information on the board can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk).

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

Three members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr C A J Ballinger, MT 2017 MT 2021
Exeter
Professor L J Gullifer, MT 2017 MT 2021
Harris Manchester
Professor P B Sullivan, MT 2017 MT 2021
Magdalen

Note: Further information on the panel can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Divisional Boards

HUMANITIES BOARD

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Ros M MT 2017 MT 2020
Ballaster, Mansfield

For further information, please contact the Secretary (lynnne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk).

MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Chemistry

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Philip MT 2017 MT 2019
Mountford,
St Edmund Hall

Vacancy MT 2017 MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Computer Science

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Lukasiewicz, MT 2017 MT 2021
Faculty of Computer
Science

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Donald G MT 2017 MT 2021
Fraser, Worcester

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Vacancy MT 2017 MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Lesley J Gray, MT 2017 MT 2021
St Cross

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Statistics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor G D Reinert, MT 2017 MT 2021
Keble

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Mark Sansom, MT 2017 MT 2021
Corpus Christi, Faculty
of Biochemistry

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Anna Christina Nobre, St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, the Department of Oncology and the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Freddie C Hamdy, Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Sir William Dunn School of Pathology who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Andrew Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Department of Paediatrics, the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and the Nuffield Department of Population Health who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
---	---------	---------

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Hugh Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from among the externally funded research staff who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the

members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Xin Lu	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------	---------	---------

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Kate Nation, St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@medsci.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF CLASSICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Subfaculty of Classical Languages and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr R M Armstrong, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Gregory Hutchinson, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@classics.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Four persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr F P V Leneghan, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr C M McLoughlin, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor D L Wakelin, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor A A Williams, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF HISTORY

Nine persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of History holding posts on the establishment or under the aegis of the board

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor J C Belich, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor R N Gildea, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Pekka Härmäläinen, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr D M Hopkin, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Robert Iliffe, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr M E Mulholland, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor K H A O'Rourke, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr J B Parkin, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr Sian Pooley, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@history.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

Four Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
John H Armour, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
H G Collins, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Catherine Redgwell, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Julian Roberts, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020

Eleven Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
R F Condry, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
S Enchelmaier, Lincoln	MT 2017	MT 2020
L A Ferguson, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
J S Getzler, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2020
I L Goold, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2020
S C Green, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
T Krebs, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2020
G Lamond, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2020
D P Nolan, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020
E J F Simpson, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Alison L Young, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Mary Baltazani, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor M D Maiden, Trinity	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF MUSIC

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Music

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr M R Doffman, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr H J Hope, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (catherine.lieben@music.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor M K Davies, Corpus Christi	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr G M Kahane, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor P A Lodge, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr C G Timpson, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

Three Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Canon Professor S R I Foot, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor C Harrison, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor G J Ward, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

Four Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr R A Ellis, Regent's Park	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S E Gillingham, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S L Hausner, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Katherine Southwood, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@theology.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 11 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 25 May.

Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

This is the final *Gazette* of Hilary term. The first *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 20 April and will include the termly lecture supplement. Because of the Easter office closures, the deadline for that issue and supplement is noon on Thursday, 6 April.

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 20 April.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Lectures and Seminars, Trinity term 2017

Humanities 364

Rothermere American Institute
Classics
English Language and Literature
English/History/History of Art/Theology/
Music
History
History of Art
Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics
Medieval and Modern Languages
Music
Oriental Studies
Theology and Religion
TORCH | The Oxford Research Centre in
the Humanities

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences 369

Chemistry
Earth Sciences
Engineering Science
Physics
Plant Sciences
Zoology

Medical Sciences 370

Biochemistry
Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism
Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and
Musculoskeletal Sciences
Paediatrics
Pathology
Population Health
Psychiatry

Social Sciences 372

Anthropology and Museum Ethnography
Saïd Business School
Economics
Education
Interdisciplinary Area Studies
International Development
Internet Institute
Law
Politics and International Relations
Social Policy and Intervention
Sociology

Continuing Education 375

MSc in Evidence-Based Healthcare

Institutes, Centres and Museums 375

Ashmolean Museum
Bodleian Libraries
Botanic Garden
Hebrew and Jewish Studies
Hindu Studies
Islamic Studies
Reuters Institute for the Study of
Journalism
Foundation for Law, Justice and Society
Oxford Martin School
Population Ageing

Voltaire Foundation/Besterman Centre
for the Enlightenment

Colleges, Halls and Societies 378

All Souls
Green Templeton
Harris Manchester
Keble
Kellogg
Lady Margaret Hall
Lincoln
Mansfield
Nuffield
Oriel
St Antony's
St Catherine's
St Cross
St Edmund Hall
St Hugh's
Somerville
University College
Wolfson
St Stephen's House

Other Groups 382

Andrew Chamblin Memorial Lecture
Friends of the Bodleian
Oxford Italian Association
Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum
Pusey House

Humanities

Rothermere American Institute

The following events will take place at the Rothermere American Institute, unless otherwise noted.

Esmond Harmsworth Lecture in American Arts and Letters

Hilton Als, theatre critic at *The New Yorker* and essayist, will deliver the 2017 Esmond Harmsworth Lecture in American Arts and Letters at 5pm on 4 May. Registration required: www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/hilton-als-the-birth-of-tragedy-tickets-32694904339.

Subject: 'The birth of tragedy'

Ambassador John J Louis Jr Lecture in Anglo-American Relations

The Hon James P Rubin, former US Assistant Secretary of State for Public Affairs, will deliver the 2017 Ambassador John J Louis Jr Lecture in Anglo-American Relations at 5pm on 18 May.

Lecture

Professor Richard Harknett, Cincinnati
2.30pm, 8 May: 'US cyber security strategy: what Obama missed and where Trump might be heading'

Symposia and conferences

A one-day symposium will take place from 9am on 10 May. Led by **Professor Sidney Milkis**, Virginia.

Subject: '100 days down, 265 to go: first milestone on President Trump's first year'

A one-day symposium will take place from 9am on 19 May. Speakers include: **Sarah Howe**, Liverpool; **Sandeep Parmar**, UCL; and **Oli Hazzard**, St Andrews. More information: <http://poetrysince2000.wordpress.com/about>.

Subject: 'Special relationships: poetry across the Atlantic since 2000'

A one-day conference will take place from 9am on 2 June. More information: www.rai.ox.ac.uk/event/voices-dissent-social-movements-and-political-protest-post-war-america.

Subject: 'Voices of dissent: social movements and political protests in post-war America'

A conference will take place 15–16 June at Nuffield and the Rothermere American Institute. More information: www.rai.ox.ac.uk/events. Conveners: Professor Desmond King; Professor Sidney Milkis, Virginia
Subject: 'Social movements and the American state'

American history research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Tuesdays, unless otherwise noted.

Professor Christopher Capozzola, MIT
25 Apr: 'The Nye Commission and America's entry into World War One'

Professor Michael Heale, Lancaster
2 May: 'Legitimising American history in Britain: roads taken and not taken'

Professor Margaret MacMillan
9 May: 'America and the Treaty of Versailles'

Professor Frank Cogliano, Edinburgh
5pm, Wed, 17 May: 'The monument and the sphinx: Washington, Jefferson and the methodological challenges of the obvious'

Professor Brian Balogh, Virginia
30 May: 'That lady on the hill: examining American liberalism at a crossroads in the 1970s'

Dr Daniel Scroop, Glasgow
6 Jun: 'Huey Long, the "little man" and the Great Depression'

American literature research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays.

Professor Hazel Hutchison, Aberdeen
27 Apr: '"Truth has no place in war": WWI writing and censorship in America'

Panel discussion

Professor Tara Stubbs and **Dr Doug Haynes**, Sussex
11 May: *Navigating the Transnational in Modern American Literature and Culture*, Routledge, 2017

Professor Vincent Sherry, Washington at St Louis
25 May: 'Other observations on *Prufrock* and *Other Observations*: wartime Eliot on prewar Eliot' (pre-circulated reading available from james.cetkovski@ell.ox.ac.uk or nanette.obrien@ell.ox.ac.uk)

Professor Elaine Showalter, Princeton
8 Jun: 'The civil wars of Julia Ward Howe: biography, poetry and emancipation'

Intersectional feminisms reading group

This group meets at 5pm on Wednesdays. All those interested in reading and discussing writing, art and music that centres on the experiences of American women of colour are welcome. Pre-circulated materials provide the focus. Contact nina.yancy@univ.ox.ac.uk to join circulation list.

American politics graduate seminar

This seminar will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays. All welcome to meetings featuring presentations and discussion led by postgraduate, junior and senior researchers. Sandwich lunch provided. More information: politics.rai@gmail.com.

Faculty of Classics

International graduate conference in Greek comedy in honour of Angus Bowie

A conference will take place 20–21 May at the Stelios Ioannou School for Research in Classical and Byzantine Studies. Keynote speakers: **Professor Oliver Taplin** and **Professor Michael Silk**. Free but registration required: www.classics.ox.ac.uk/event-reader/events/greekcomedy.html. Convener: Dimitrios Kanellakis

APGRD public lecture

Professor Karen Bassi, UCSC Institute of Classical Studies' Webster Fellow 2017, will lecture at 2.15pm on 15 May in the Outreach Room, Ioannou Centre, 66 St Giles'. More information: www.apgrd.ox.ac.uk/events/2017/01/domesticating-death-living-in-the-house-of-hades.

Subject: 'Domesticating death: living in the House of Hades'

Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 5pm in the Ioannou Centre for Classical and Byzantine Studies.

Sybille Haynes Lecture

Professor Ingrid Krauskopf, Heidelberg
24 Apr: 'Etruria and the Orient: direct contacts'

Don Fowler Memorial Lecture

Professor David Scourfield, Maynooth
4 May: 'Fragmentations and forgettings: anatomising Classics in English modernist fiction'

Gaisford Lecture

Professor Hans Bernsdorff, Frankfurt
18 May: 'Was Anacreon more inclined to lust or drunkenness?'

*David Lewis Lecture***Professor Robert Parker**

24 May: 'The epigraphy and anthropology of divination'

Faculty of English Language and Literature

Astor Lectures

Professor Nicholas Allen, Director, Willson Center, and Franklin Professor of English, Georgia, will lecture at 5.30pm on 8 June in Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building.

Subject: 'Coastal literature and the 20th century: Ireland and the Atlantic world'

Professor Hillary Chute, Professor of English, Northeastern, will lecture at 5.30pm on 22 June in the TORCH Seminar Room, Radcliffe Humanities Building.

Subject: 'Disaster drawn: comics, war and the picturing of violence'

Poets at Keble

Denise Riley will give a poetry reading at 6.30pm on 1 June in the Pusey Room, Keble.

O'Donnell Lecture

Dr Mary-Ann Constantine, University of Wales Centre for Advanced Welsh and Celtic Studies, will deliver the 2017 O'Donnell Lecture at 5.30pm on 12 May in Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building.

Subject: 'Curious traveller: Britain, Britons and Britishness in Thomas Pennant's *Tours*'

Professor of Poetry Lecture

Professor Simon Armitage will deliver the Professor of Poetry Lecture at 5.30pm on 16 May in the Examination Schools.

Public lecture

Professor James W Earl, Oregon, will lecture at 6.20pm on 30 May in the Old Common Room, Balliol. More information: helen.appleton@ell.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Beowulf the obscure'

Visiting Professor of Creative Media Lectures

Dawn Airey will deliver the Visiting Professor of Creative Media Lectures at 5.30pm on 19 May and 22 May in Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building.

Romantic research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.30pm on Mondays in the Massey Room, Balliol.

Sharon Ruston

24 Apr: 'Editing the letters of Sir Humphry Davy, 1778-1829'

Susan Valladares

8 May: ' "Bringing down the house": slavery on the early-19th-century British stage'

Anna Camilleri

22 May: 'Gender, genre and Juan'

Andrew Wynn Owen and Christy Edwall

5 Jun: 'Fable and moral in *The Excursion*' and 'John Clare: "the man of science and of taste"'

18th-century literature and culture seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in the Old Library, Hertford, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Ballaster, Professor Gerrard, Dr Johnston, Professor Williams

1 May, *Old Hall, Mansfield*: Poster display workshop: graduate students and postdoctoral researchers present their research through posters and discussion

Professor Chloe Wigston-Smith, York

15 May: 'Bodkin aesthetics: ordinary luxury and material metamorphosis in the 18th century'

Rathika Muthukumaran and Christy Edwall

29 May: ' "Modesty in nakedness": Siam and the politics of modesty in the anonymous *The Unnatural Mother*' and 'How to do things with Linnaeus'

Professor Ros Ballaster

12 Jun: 'Being there: the fiction of presence in 18th-century theatre and novel'

Medieval English research seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Wednesdays in the History of the Book Room or Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building, in case of a large audience. Conveners: Professor Orchard, Professor Gillespie

Marilina Cesario, Queen's Belfast

26 Apr: 'Gloomy forecasts and impending disasters: the blowing of the wind in the twelve nights of Christmas'

Daniel Sawyer

3 May: 'Forms and manuscripts: reading later Middle English verse'

Emily Kesling

10 May: 'Elves, exorcism and medical uses of the liturgy in Anglo-Saxon England'

Annie Sutherland

17 May: 'The wooing of our Lord and the house without walls'

Alice Jorgensen, Trinity College Dublin

24 May: 'Performing the fear of God in some Old English homilies'

Barry Windeatt, Cambridge

31 May: 'Chaucer's tears'

'Great writers inspire at home': Postcolonial writing and theory seminar

The following seminars will take place 5-7pm on Thursdays in the Seminar Room, Radcliffe Humanities Building, unless otherwise noted. All welcome, but places limited. More information and to register: www.writersmakeworlds.com/workshops. Conveners: Professor Boehmer, Dr Lombard

*Series launch***Elleke Boehmer and Erica Lombard**

27 Apr: 'Readers and readings'

Kamila Shamsie

4 May: in dialogue with Elleke Boehmer

Bernadine Evaristo

11 May: in dialogue with Marsha Hutchinson and Zoe Norridge, KCL

Daljit Nagra

18 May: in dialogue with Rachael Gilmour, QMUL

Dianne Regisford

25 May, *St Luke's Chapel, Radcliffe Observatory Quarter*: 'Hersto-rhetoric? Na so today!!!'

Nadifa Mohamed

1 Jun: in conversation with Kate Haines, Bristol and Oxford Brookes

Aminatta Forna

8 Jun: in dialogue with Ankhi Mukherjee

Susheila Nasta and Mark Stein

15 Jun: *The Cambridge History of Black and Asian British Writing*: editors and contributors in discussion

*Panel discussion***M NourbeSe Philip**

Mon, 26 Jun: in a panel discussion with Marina Warner, Birkbeck, Matthew Reynolds and Elleke Boehmer

Faculties of English/History/History of Art/Theology/Music

The Bible in art, music and literature interdisciplinary seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays at Trinity. Convener: Dr C Joynes

Dr Mihaela Schiopu, Bucharest

8 May: 'Pain, death and Christian identity: a visual interpretation'

Dr David Shepherd, Dublin

15 May: 'He's got a big mouth': Bertolt Brecht's play-fragments of *David*, 1920-1'

Dr Nancy Jiwon Cho, Seoul

22 May: 'The mask of the wise Virgin: Charlotte Elliott, 1789-1871's Advent poetry as female eschatology'

Faculty of History

Oxford Centre for Global History

OXFORD GRADUATE SEMINAR IN HISTORY 1680-1850

A workshop will take place 4.15-6.30pm on 26 April at Turl Yard Lecture Room, Lincoln. Speakers include: **Will Pettigrew**, Kent; **Michael Bennett**, Sheffield; **Aske Brock**, Kent; **Liam Haydon**, Kent; **Haig Smith**, Liverpool; **Edmond Smith**, Kent; **David Veevers**, Kent; and **Emily Mann**, Kent. All welcome. More information: http://global.history.ox.ac.uk/?page_id=2656.

Subject: 'Transoceanic constitutions: the corporation as protagonist in global history'

TRANSNATIONAL AND GLOBAL HISTORY SEMINARS

the History Faculty, George St

Dr John Donoghue, Loyola, will lecture at 5pm on 30 May at ~~Pembroke~~. More information: <http://global.history.ox.ac.uk>.

Subject: 'Buccaneering and the political economy of colonialism: a case study from the Caribbean frontier'

A special seminar will take place at 4.30pm on 28 April at the History Faculty, followed by drinks. To register: simon.stubbings@history.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'History on the move: commemorating the teaching of Jan-Georg Deutsch'

CONFERENCES

A conference will take place 10-12 May at the Middle East Centre, St Antony's and Trinity. Speakers include: **Khedidja Adel**; **Marc André**; **Andrea Brazzoduro**; **Khaled Chérif-Sabeur**; **Charlotte Courrèye**; **Anissa Daoudi**; **James R House**; **Neil MacMaster**; **Paul Marquis**; **Claire Mauss-Copeaux**; **James McDougall**; **Amar Mohand Amer**; **Malika Rahal**; **Hassan Remaoun**; **Todd Shepard**; **Ouarda Siari Tengour**; **Nedjib Sidi Moussa**; **Kelsey Suggitt**; **Yassine Temlali**; **Sylvie Thénault**; **Natalya Vince**. More information: http://global.history.ox.ac.uk/?page_id=2599. Conveners: **Andrea Brazzoduro**, **James McDougall**, **Natalya Vince**.

Subject: 'The Algerian War of Independence: global and local histories, 1954-62, and after'

A conference will take place 29 June-1 July at All Souls. Speakers include: **Wayne Lee**, UNC; **Anthony McFarlane**, Warwick; **Stuart Carroll**, York; **Pratyay Nath**, Ashoka; **Cécile Vidal**, EHSS; **Lauren Benton**, Vanderbilt; **Adam Clulow**, Monash; **Richard Reid**, SOAS; and **James Belich**. Registration fee: £36. More information: http://global.history.ox.ac.uk/?page_id=2395. Conveners: **Peter Wilson**, **Marie Houllemare**, **Erica Charters**. *Subject:* 'A violent world? Changes and limits to large-scale violence in early modernity'

WORKSHOP

A workshop will take place 2-5.30pm on 6 June at the ~~Wellcome Unit for the History of Medicine~~ **History Faculty, George St**. Speakers include: **Margaret Humphreys**, Duke; **Chulhee Lee**, Korea; **Mark Harrison**; **Micah Muscolino**; **Rod Bailey**; **Jay Lewis**; **Mary Brazelton**, Cambridge. All welcome. More information: <http://global.history.ox.ac.uk>. Conveners: **Mark Harrison**, **Erica Charters**, **Rod Bailey**. *Subject:* 'War, health and the environment in the modern age'

SEMINARS

A seminar will take place 1.20-4.40pm on 8 June in the Pavilion Room, St Antony's, in conjunction with the African Studies seminar. Speakers include: **Joel Cabrita**, Cambridge; **Stephanie Laemmert**; **Emma Wild-Wood**, Cambridge; **Reuben Loffman**, QMUL. Discussants: **Ramon Sarró** and **Miles Larmer**. More information: <http://copperbelt.history.ox.ac.uk>. To register: global@history.ox.ac.uk. *Subject:* 'Urban spirituality in Central and Southern Africa'

Dr Tobias Metzler, Thammasat, will deliver a seminar at the History Faculty (date and time tbc). More information: <http://global.history.ox.ac.uk>.

Subject: 'The emergence of global fears: yellow vs white peril'

New perspectives in Mediterranean history

The following seminars will take place at 11.15am on Mondays in the Old Common Room, Balliol, unless otherwise noted. Supported by funding from the Programme in Eastern Mediterranean Studies. Convener: **Dr J-P Ghobrial**

Sir Noel Malcolm

24 Apr: 'Tracking a transnational family in the 16th-century Mediterranean world: the Brunis and the Brutis'

Dr Elizabeth Key Fowden, Cambridge
1 May: 'Plato's throne and Solomon's temple: Graeco-Islamic historical imagination in Ottoman Athens'

Nenad Filipović, Oriental Institute, Sarajevo

8 May: 'Tis Pity She's a Whore: an attempt at a microhistorical reading of an early-16th-century Ottoman petition'

Dr Hannah Skoda

15 May: 'His master's chattel in matters superadded to nature, though in nature things all are equal' (Aquinas). Towards a legal anthropology of late medieval slavery'

Professor Marilyn Booth, with response from **Dr Christina De Bellaigue**

22 May: 'Girlhood translated? Reading Fénelon's *Traité de l'éducation des filles* (1687) in 20th-century Egypt'

Dr Cecilia Tarruell

29 May: 'Beyond exclusion: migrations from the Islamic world to the Spanish Empire in the 16th and 17th centuries'

Dr Cesare Santus, École française de Rome

5 Jun: 'Forbidden contacts: Catholic and Orthodox Christians in the Ottoman Empire (17th-18th centuries)' (co-sponsored by Maison française d'Oxford, Early Modern Catholicism Network and École française de Rome)

Professor Stephen Davis, Yale

12 Jun: 'At the periphery of texts, at the center of textual heritage: a study of Christian Arabic manuscripts at the Monastery of the Syrians in Egypt'

Professor Ali Yaycioglu, Stanford, with response from **Professor Marc Baer**, LSE. Conveners: **Dr J-P Ghobrial**, **Professor J Innes**

15 Jun, *New Powell Room, Somerville*: 'Partners of the Empire and the formation of a state-society: rethinking the Ottoman Order in the 18th and 19th centuries'

History Faculty/Maison française d'Oxford seminar

A seminar will take place 2-6pm on 25 April in the Rainolds Room, Corpus Christi, to discuss the publication of the first two volumes of a new book series focused on the union of the western and eastern churches. Speakers include: **Marie-Hélène Blanchet**, Collège de France; **Simon Ditchfield**, York; **Frédéric Gabriel**, École normale supérieure de Lyon; **John-Paul Ghobrial**; **Julia Konstantinovskiy**; **Laurent Tatarenko**, EHES; and **Vera Tchentsova**. More information: www.mfo.ac.uk.

Conveners: **Dr V Prigent**, **Dr J-P Ghobrial**. *Subject:* 'Ecclesiology and politics between east and west'

TORCH/Oxford Centre for Global History/Modern European History Centre

RETHINKING THE CONTEMPORARY: THE WORLD SINCE THE COLD WAR

The following lectures will take place at 5pm in St Antony's. All welcome. Conveners: Marilyn Booth, Faisal Devji, David Priestland

Pankaj Mishra in conversation with **Shruti Kapila**, Cambridge, and **David Priestland**

3 May: 'Age of anger: a conversation on nihilism in the 21st century'

Robert Young, NYU

30 May: 'Fanon transformed? The new writings'

Wellcome Unit for the History of Medicine

HISTORY OF SCIENCE, MEDICINE AND TECHNOLOGY RESEARCH SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 4pm on Mondays in the History Faculty Lecture Theatre, George Street (coffee from 3.30pm in the Common Room). Conveners: Professor Mark Harrison, Professor Rob Iliffe, Dr Sloan Mahone, Dr Erica Charters

Dr James Poskett, Cambridge

24 Apr: 'Django's phrenologist: science, slavery and material culture, 1791-1861'

Dr Berris Charnley

8 May: 'A Corner in Wheat: large technological systems and the history of genetics, 1900-30'

Professor Chulhee Lee, Seoul

15 May: 'Health, military service and economic mobility of US Civil War soldiers'

Dr Aaron Graham, UCL

22 May: 'Medical reform in Jamaica, 1826-43: imperial and colonial contexts'

Professor Margaret Humphreys, Duke

5 Jun: 'Challenges to teaching the history of global health'

Dr Stephen Clucas, Birkbeck

*12 Jun: 'Leviathan and the air rifle: the *sclopetus pneumaticus* in early modern natural philosophy'*

History of Art Department

Terra Lectures in American Art: picturing a nation

Professor David M Lubin, Terra Foundation for American Art Visiting Professor, will lecture at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Main Hall, Taylor Institution.

3 May: 'Riding into history, marching into oblivion: the Civil War, racial justice and the Shaw Memorial'

10 May: 'Buried treasure: America's great book illustrator Howard Pyle and the silver screen'

17 May: 'The ashcan goes to war: George Bellows, belligerence and the rape of Belgium'

24 May: 'Frozen in history: the arrival of the Kennedys at Love Field'

Antiquity after antiquity: appropriations of the classical tradition in art and culture from Byzantium to modernism

The following lectures will take place at 10am on Wednesdays in the History of Art Lecture Theatre, 2nd Floor, Littlegate House, St Ebbe's. Convener: Professor Geraldine Johnson

Hannah Kinney

26 Apr: 'Imitation, assimilation, copy or forgery? Early modern makers' responses to the antique'

Dr Matthew Walker

3 May: 'Understanding ancient architecture in early modern Europe'

Professor Jas' Elsner

10 May: 'Alois Riegl and classical archaeology'

Professor David M Lubin

17 May: 'Classicism, American style'

Professor Gervase Rosser

24 May: 'Antique fragments and the artistic imagination'

Professor Craig Clunas

31 May: 'The idea of antiquity in Chinese art'

The photography seminar

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in St Luke's Chapel, Radcliffe Humanities, preceded by an informal lunch at 12.30pm in the Mathematical Institute café. Conveners: Professor Geraldine Johnson, Sajda van der Leeuw

Sajda van der Leeuw

9 May: 'Earth in focus: photography and land art around 1970'

Dr Daniel Rubinstein, Central St Martin's

16 May: 'Photosynthesis: fractals, algorithms and wild matter in new forms of photographic practice'

Professor David Zeitlyn

23 May: 'Views on a photo studio in a small town in Cameroon: obsessions and high fashion as a response to insurrection'

Dr Patrizia Di Bello, Birkbeck

*30 May: 'Pictorialist prints: Eduard J Steichen's *Rodin - Le Penseur*, 1902 to 1906'*

Dr Sarah James, UCL

6 Jun: 'Edmund Kesting's polyphonic portraits and the socialist self in East Germany'

Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

General linguistics seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays in Room 2, Taylor Institution. Conveners: Professor A Lahiri, Professor A Asudeh, Professor W de Melo

Professor Sam Tilsen, Cornell

24 Apr: 'Selection-coordination theory: viewing phonological structure as a projection over developmental time'

Professor Cleo Condoravdi, Stanford

1 May: 'Imperative force'

Dr Mary MacRobert

8 May: 'Present events: the interaction of verbal aspect and non-past tense in early Church Slavonic'

Dr Nathan Klinedinst, UCL

15 May: 'Coreference and identity'

Dr Mark Donohue, ANU

22 May: 'Insights from Kusunda: phonological and syntactic aspects of the early Himalayan linguistic ecology'

Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

Oxford Dante Society Paget Toynbee Lecture

Professor Albert Russell Ascoli, Berkeley, will lecture at 5pm on 23 May in the Main Hall, Taylor Institution.

Subject: 'Back to nature: Giotto and Cavalcanti between Dante and Boccaccio'

Italian graduate seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Mondays. Convener: Professor M McLaughlin

Jennifer Rushworth will present two books on 24 April in the New Seminar Room, Canterbury Quad, St John's. Respondents: **David Bowie**, **Francesca Southerden**. Followed by a wine reception.

Title: Discourses of mourning in Dante, Petrarch, and Proust and Petrarch and the literary culture of 19th-century France

Paul Howard, Cambridge, will lecture on 8 May in Ground Floor Lecture Room 2, 47 Wellington Square.

Subject: 'Genetic translation and the British reception of Giuseppe Gioachino Belli'

Conference

A conference will take place 26 and 27 June at the Taylor Institution. Speakers: **Roberto Cardini**, Florence; **Alberto G Cassani**, Venice; **Marta Celati**; **Stefano Cracolici**, Durham; **Elisabetta Di Stefano**, Palermo; **Francesco Furlan**, Paris; **James Hankins**, Harvard; **David Marsh**, Rutgers; **Michel Paoli**, Amiens; **Caspar Pearson**, Essex; **Andrea Piccardi**, Warsaw; **Mariangela Regoliosi**, Prato; **Hartmut Wulfram**, Vienna. Papers in English or Italian. Fee: £50 (£36 students). More information and to register: www.mod-langs.ox.ac.uk/news. Registration closes 18 June. Convener: Professor M McLaughlin

Subject: 'Alberti Iudens: a conference in memory of Cecil Grayson'

Faculty of Music

Humanitas Illustrated Lecture

Dame Mitsuko Uchida will deliver the Humanitas Illustrated Lecture at 5pm on 27 April in the Holywell Music Room. Free but registration required: www.music.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'How they differ, comparing two major piano concertos: Beethoven's N4 in G Major and Mozart's K503'

Research colloquia

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm in the Denis Arnold Hall, Faculty of Music. Conveners: Stefanie Arend, William Drummond

Jeremy Barham, Surrey

25 Apr: 'Musical time-framing in film'

Zeynep Bulut, KCL

2 May: 'Waste, voice, recycling'

Arved Ashby, Ohio State

9 May: 'Ut pictura musica: revisiting representation in Mahler'

Tamara Levitz, UCLA

16 May: 'The limits of internationalism as a model for musicology'

Sander Van Maas, Amsterdam

23 May: 'Creativity and institutional dynamics in music'

David Trippett, Cambridge

30 May: 'Ultrasonics in the 19th century'

John Cunningham, Bangor

6 Jun: 'Re-imagining the "English" trio sonata between Purcell and Handel'

13 Jun: tbc

Seminars in ethnomusicology and sound studies

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in St John's College Barn. Convener: Professor Jason Stanyek

Carolyn Birdsall, Amsterdam

4 May: 'Sound archiving and the heritage of war'

Andy Fry, KCL

18 May: 'The revival will be televised: technologies of New Orleans jazz'

Faculty of Oriental Studies

Seminar on Jewish history and literature in the Graeco-Roman period

The following seminars will take place 3.20–4pm on Tuesdays in the Clarendon Institute, Walton Street. Convener: Professor Martin Goodman

Dr Foteini Spingou and **Dr Judith McKenzie**

25 Apr: 'Jewish or Christian? Late antique Egyptian wall-hangings painted with scenes from Genesis and Exodus'

Asaf Gayer, Haifa

2 May: 'Literary uses of weights and measures in Qumran'

Professor Sir Fergus Millar

9 May: 'Jews, Greeks and the Bible in Greek translation: so what? (2) The silence of Greek- (and Latin-) speaking Judaism, 130–630 CE'

David Friedman

16 May: 'Rhetoric and argument in Josephus'

Dr Arjen Bakker, Leuven

23 May: 'Care of the self in Hellenistic Judaism and the Dead Sea scrolls'

Professor Sarah Pearce, Southampton

30 May: 'Ptolemy Philadelphus in the Letter of Aristeas'

Dr Donald T Ariel, Israel Antiquities Authority

6 Jun: 'The significance of the coin evidence from Judaea for Jewish history'

Faculty of Theology and Religion

Wilde Lectures 2017: the nature of faith

Professor Jonathan Kvanvig, Washington at St Louis, will deliver the 2017 Wilde Lectures at 5pm on the following days in the Harris Lecture Theatre, Oriel.

27 Apr: 'Faith: not what you think. Methodological reflections and their implications'

4 May: 'Mundane faith. A functional account and its alternatives'

9 May: 'Religious faith. An application of the functional account'

11 May: 'Faith, humility and the complementarity thesis. Atomism and holism in the theory of virtues'

McDonald Centre for Theology, Ethics and Public Life

CONFERENCE

A conference will take place on 25 and 26 May at Christ Church, in partnership with the Oxford Character Project and Wake Forest University, to explore the role of character development in higher education. Speakers include: **Nigel Biggar**; **Jonathan Brant**; **Joanna Collicutt**; **Liz Gulliford**, Birmingham; **Michael Lamb**, Wake Forest; **Christian B Miller**, Wake Forest; **Blaire Morgan**, Birmingham; **Paula Moya**, Stanford; **Onora O'Neill**, Cambridge; **Julie A Reuben**, Harvard; **Jessica Richard**, Wake Forest; and **Chad Wellmon**, UVA. Fee, including lunch: £80 (£40 students). To register: www.mcdonaldcentre.org.uk. Conveners: Professor Nigel Biggar, Dr Jonathan Brant, Dr Michael Lamb

Subject: 'Cultivating virtue in the university'

Colloquia on monastic imagination

The following colloquia will take place at 3pm on Wednesdays in Seminar Room 2, Faculty of Theology and Religion. Convener: Dr M Carlos

Mr Alexander Markham, European Graduate School

26 Apr: 'Agriculture, monasticism and the English folk music tradition'

Fr Dr Romilo Knežević

3 May: 'Surprising God: an ontological proposition for creative monasticism'

The following colloquia have been rescheduled.
Contact matthew.carlos@theology.ox.ac.uk.

Ven Aiśvarya Das

10 May: 'Imaginative or imagination: visualisation in Vaishnava practice'

Ven Professor Alexander Bruce

17 May: 'The imaginative faculty in Mahayana Buddhist Tantra'

Professor June Boyce-Tillman, Winchester

24 May: 'Monastic arts as seen through the lens of Hildegard of Bingen'

Dr Renuka Gurung, Kathmandu

31 May: 'Paubha: traditional painting in the Newar Buddhist community of Nepal'

Professor Iliá Galán Díez, Carlos III de Madrid

7 Jun: 'Monastic beauty and sublime experiences: Christian features, world religions'

Dr Protoklis Nicola

14 Jun: 'From the heart: icon painting in Anglo-Greek solitary practice'

TORCH | The Oxford Research Centre in the Humanities**Book at lunchtime series**

The following events will take place at 1pm (lunch from 12.30pm) on Wednesdays in the Seminar Room, Radcliffe Humanities. Registration required: <http://torch.ox.ac.uk/book-at-lunchtime>.

Dr Antony Buxton, Dr Cathy Oakes, Dr Oliver Cox and Professor William Whyte
3 May: 'InHabit: people, places and possessions'

Professor Anna Marmodoro, Dr Naoya Iwata, Cambridge, Dr Neil McLynn and Dr Simona Aimar, UCL
10 May: 'Everything in everything: Anaxagoras's metaphysics'

Dr Dominic Dalglish, Professor Richard Gordon, Erfurt, Dr Peter Stewart, Dr Jo Quinn and Vesta Curtis, British Museum
7 Jun: 'Images of Mithra'

Humanities and identities headline series seminars

Dr Clara Barker will discuss LGBT+ terminology and answer questions at 1pm on 24 April in the Seminar Room, Radcliffe Humanities. To register: <https://www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/lgbt-101-tickets-32812105892>.

Subject: 'LGBT+ 101'

Professor Richard Scholar, Annie Castro, Vanessa Lee, Jemima Paine and Dr Imaobong Umoren will lead a seminar at 1pm on 5 May in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library. To register: www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/volcanoes-natural-disaster-narratives-and-the-environment-in-caribbean-literature-tickets-33040297419.

Subject: 'Volcanoes: natural disaster narratives and the environment in Caribbean literature'

Public engagement with research and knowledge exchange seminar

Professor Richard Scholar and Professor Wes Williams will lecture at 1pm on 11 May at St Luke's Chapel, Radcliffe Observatory Quarter. To register: www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/storming-utopia-mores-utopia-in-the-age-of-brex-it-tickets-33076075432.

Subject: 'Storming Utopia: More's Utopia in the age of Brexit'

Oxford Psalms Network**NEW PERSPECTIVES ON THE PSALMS PUBLIC LECTURE SERIES**

The following lectures will take place at 6.15pm on Tuesdays in the Ursell Room, Pusey House. More information: www.torch.ox.ac.uk/psalms. Conveners: Dr H Appleton, Professor S Gillingham, Dr F Leneghan

Professor Henrike Lähnemann

25 Apr: 'Singing the Psalms in 16th-century Germany'

Bill Goodman

2 May: '“So will I ever sing praises to your name.” Psalms in contemporary music'

Professor Anne Hudson and Dr Elizabeth Solopova

23 May: 'Devotion or a language lesson? The revision of Rolle's English Psalter' and 'Englished Latin or the language of love? The revision of the Wycliffite psalter'

Roger Wagner

6 Jun: 'Illustrating the Psalms'

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences**Department of Chemistry****Theoretical Chemistry Group seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 4.15pm on Mondays in the John Rowlinson Seminar Room, PTCL. All welcome. Convener: Professor William Barfood

Dr Alex Chin, Cambridge

24 Apr: 'Tensor network methods for the simulation of open quantum systems: application to singlet fission in pentacene dimers'

Professor Fred Manby, Bristol

8 May: 'Quantum mechanics of light-matter and system-bath interactions in photosynthesis'

Professor Mark Tuckerman, New York

22 May: 'Exploration and learning of free energy landscapes of molecular crystals and oligopeptides'

Department of Earth Sciences**Departmental seminars**

The following seminars will take place at noon on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Department of Earth Sciences, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Richard Katz, Dr Nick Tosca

Lobanov-Rostovsky Lecture

Professor John Grotzinger, Caltech and MSL Science Team

21 Apr, Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Department of Physics: 'Curiosity's search for ancient habitable environments at Gale Crater, Mars'

Professor Victor Tsai, Caltech

28 Apr: 'Quantifying natural hazards: from earthquake damage to debris flows'

Dr Ellen Stofan, chief scientist, NASA

Thurs, 4 May: 'Ocean worlds of the solar system'

Dr Matthew Genge, Imperial

12 May: 'Cosmic dust - the fossil shooting stars'

Dr Jacky Austermann, Cambridge

19 May: 'Sea level on a deforming Earth'

Dr Randall Irmis, NHM Utah

26 May: tbc

Dr Sascha Brune, GFZ Germany

2 Jun: 'Rift dynamics across the scales: from shear zones and rift basins to plate motions and paleo-climate'

Dr Chris Brierley, UCL

9 Jun: 'Past and future Pacific Ocean upwelling'

Dr Catherine Rose, Trinity College Dublin
16 Jun: tbc

Department of Engineering Science

Maurice Lubbock Memorial Lecture

Naomi Climer will deliver the 43rd Maurice Lubbock Memorial Lecture at 4.45pm on 10 May in Lecture Room 1, Mathematical Institute. Free but registration required: <https://lubbock2017.eventbrite.co.uk>.

Subject: 'Will future communications technologies lead to cyber wars or a better world?'

Department of Physics

Theoretical particle physics seminars

The following seminars will take place at 4.15pm on Thursdays in the Dennis Sciama Lecture Theatre, Department of Physics. Convener: Professor Subir Sarkar

Dr Dan Hooper, Fermilab

27 Apr: 'Dark matter and the Galactic centre GeV excess'

Dr Chris McCabe, KCL

4 May: 'From light dark matter to supernova neutrinos'

Professor Pierre Sikivie, Florida

11 May: 'Ultralight axion-like particles'

Dr Roberto Contino, Scuola Normale

Superiore, Pisa

18 May: 'Neutral naturalness and the twin Higgs'

Dr Shin'ichiro Ando, Amsterdam

25 May: 'The high energy neutrino sky'

Professor Kostas Skenderis, Southampton

1 Jun: 'Observational tests of holographic cosmology'

Dr Michael Trott, Niels Bohr Institute, Copenhagen

8 Jun: 'The neutrino option, to the EW scale hierarchy'

15 Jun: tbc

Oxford Physics colloquia

The following lectures will take place at 3.30pm on Fridays in the Martin Wood Lecture Theatre, Clarendon Laboratory, unless otherwise noted. Followed by tea in the Physics Common Room. All welcome. More information: niamh.coll@physics.ox.ac.uk.

Hintze Lecture

Professor Conny Aerts, Leuven

5pm, Thur, 4 May: 'Starquakes expose stellar heartbeats'

Professor Dame Jocelyn Bell Burnell

5 May: 'Pulsars and extreme physics - a 50th anniversary'

Cherwell-Simon Lecture

Professor Immanuel Bloch, Max-Planck Institute and Munich

4pm, 12 May: 'Controlling and exploring quantum matter using ultracold atoms in optical lattices'

19 May: tbc

Professor Myles Padgett, Glasgow

26 May: 'Ghost imaging with quantum light'

Halley Lecture

Professor Rainer Weiss, MIT

5pm, Wed, 7 Jun: 'Observation of the mergers of binary black holes: the opening of gravitational wave astronomy'

Department of Plant Sciences

Departmental research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Thursdays in the Large Lecture Theatre, Department of Plant Sciences, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Professor Dmitry Filatov

Dr Robert Sharwood, ANU

27 Apr: 'Prospects for improving photosynthesis in food and fibre under future climates'

Professor Beverley Glover, Cambridge

11 May: 'A trick of the light? Development, function and evolution of plant nanostructures that influence animal behaviour'

Professor Andrew Millar, Edinburgh

18 May: 'Predicting the pleiotropic effects of circadian timing, from clock gene expression to biomass'

Professor Dieter Helm and Professor Jonathan Silvertown, Edinburgh

1.15pm, Wed, 24 May: 'Contrasting views on the economic, natural capital and ecosystem service approaches for a sustainable natural world'

Dr Janneke Balk, JIC

1 Jun: 'Iron homeostasis in plants and how to biofortify crops'

Professor Cyril Zipfel, TSL

8 Jun: 'Regulation of receptor kinase-mediated immunity'

Professor Kentaro Shimizu, Zurich

15 Jun: 'Ecological genomics of model species and tropical trees'

Department of Zoology

Seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Mondays in the Ship Street Centre, Jesus, unless otherwise noted. More information: www.zoo.ox.ac.uk/events.

Professor Tanja Schwander, Lausanne

24 Apr: 'Phenotypic and genomic consequences of asexuality'

Professor Morena Mills, Imperial

8 May: 'Challenges and opportunities to advance biodiversity conservation in a rapidly changing world'

Tinbergen Lecture

Professor Eske Willerslev, Copenhagen

4pm, 22 May, Natural History Museum Lecture Theatre: tbc

Medical Sciences

Department of Biochemistry

Rodney Porter Memorial Lecture

Dr Richard Henderson, Cambridge, will deliver the 19th Rodney Porter Memorial Lecture at 4pm on 24 May in the Main Seminar Room, Department of Biochemistry.

Subject: 'The cryoEM revolution in structural biology'

Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism

Seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays in the Robert Turner Lecture Theatre, OCDEM Building, Churchill Hospital. Convener: Professor Fredrik Karpe

Professor Stefan Neubauer

26 Apr: 'Non-invasive assessment of cardiac and liver disease with magnetic resonance methods'

Professor Pierre Lefebvre, Liège

3 May: 'Glucagon: a bystander or a key actor in the pathophysiology of diabetes mellitus? Milestones and lessons'

Dr Will Cawthorn, Edinburgh

10 May: 'Bone marrow adipose tissue: a novel endocrine organ?'

Professor Wiebke Arlt, Birmingham

17 May: 'Androgens, glucocorticoids and metabolic risk - novel steroid metabolomics approaches'

Dr Michael Holmes

24 May: 'Using genetics to disentangle causality from confounding in human health'

Professor James Johnson, British Columbia

7 Jun: 'A vision for an academic-industry hybrid institute in Oxford'

Dr Tim Tree, KCL

14 Jun: 'Regulatory T cell function in type 1 diabetes: more than numbers'

Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences

Oxford Clinical Trials Research Unit**OCTRU SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place at 1pm in the Lecture Theatre, Botnar Research Centre, unless otherwise noted. Free, but reservation required: octrtrialshub@ndorms.ox.ac.uk.

Professor Doug Altman

3 May, Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building: 'Poor medical research: a significant problem for a century'

Professor David Taggart

7 Jun: 'The use of randomised trials to distort best clinical practice'

Gemma Marsden

10am, 20 Jun: 'Human Tissue Act, Human Tissue Authority and licensing'

Department of Paediatrics

Oxford University Medical Education Fellows**LEDINGHAM LECTURE SERIES**

Professor Matthew Costa will present a TED-like talk at 6pm on 17 May at Green Templeton. All attendees welcome. To register: www.oumef.org.uk.

Subject: 'Inspiring through excellence'

Sir William Dunn School of Pathology

Seminar programme

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Fridays in the Medical Sciences Teaching Centre, South Parks Road, unless otherwise noted.

Dr Snezhana Oliferenko, KCL

21 Apr: 'Comparative approach to understanding mitotic division'

Professor Jeremy Gunawardena, Harvard Medical School

1pm, 28 Apr: 'Beyond the bacterial paradigm in gene regulation'

Professor Erich Nigg, Biozentrum, Basel

5 May: 'The centrosome duplication cycle: impact of centrosome aberrations on microcephaly and cancer'

Dr Arne Lindqvist, Karolinska Institute

12 May: 'Triggering mitosis: DNA replication as an integral component of the cell-cycle engine'

Yasmin Belkaid, NIAD, Bethesda

19 May: tbc

Professor Robertus de Bruin, UCL

9 Jun: 'Exploring cancer's addiction to deregulated G1/S cell cycle transcription'

Professor Jason Cyster, San Francisco

16 Jun: tbc

Professor Adrian Liston, Leuven

18 Jul: 'Activating inflammation'

Nuffield Department of Population Health

Sir Richard Doll Seminars in Public Health and Epidemiology

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building, Old Road Campus. All welcome. More information: www.ndph.ox.ac.uk/rdseminars. Conveners: Dr Sarah Floud, Professor David Preiss

Professor Franco Sassi, Imperial and OECD

25 Apr: 'Incentives, choice and public health policy'

Professor Gregory Lip, Birmingham

2 May: 'Stroke prevention in atrial fibrillation: assessing risk and simple decision-making in everyday clinical practice'

Professor Sir Andy Haines, LSHTM

9 May: 'Safeguarding health in the Anthropocene epoch'

Professor Majid Ezzati, Imperial

16 May: 'Measuring and visualising worldwide trends in cardiovascular risk factors'

Professor Peter Scarborough

23 May: 'Predicting and evaluating the impact of the UK Sugar Drink Industry Levy'

Professor David Taggart

30 May: 'The use of randomised trials to distort best clinical practice'

Professor Amanda Sacker, UCL

6 Jun: 'Can measures of biological age tell us anything more than chronological age?'

Professor Peter Sever, Imperial

13 Jun: 'New ways to lower cholesterol - PCSK9 inhibition and the FOURIER trial'

National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit**SEMINARS IN MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH AND CARE**

The following seminars will take place at 10.30am on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Richard Doll Building, Old Road Campus. All welcome. Convener: Dr Manisha Nair

Dr Laura King, Leeds

25 Apr: 'A father's place? The move towards men's presence during childbirth in Britain, 1940s-2000s'

Professor Linda Franck, California

23 May: 'Appy parents: supporting NICU families in the digital age'

Dr Fiona Williams, Dundee

13 Jun: 'I2S2 - a multicentre RCT of iodide supplementation versus placebo in preterm infants - developmental outcomes at 2 years'

Dr Carrie Williams, UCL

18 Jul: 'Cancer risk after assisted conception'

Department of Psychiatry

Meetings

The following lectures will take place 9.30-10.30am on Tuesdays in the Seminar Room, University Department of Psychiatry, Warneford Hospital.

Professor Guy Goodwin

2 May: 'Diurnal rhythms and mood variability: more borderline than bipolar?'

Dr Magnus Walter, Lilly UK

9 May: 'Psychiatric drug discovery in industry - quo vadis?'

Professor Belinda Lennox

16 May: 'Autoimmune basis of psychosis - new dawn or false hope?'

Dr Mary-Jane Attenburrow

23 May: 'TrueColours mood monitoring - an update'

Professor Catherine Harmer

6 Jun: 'Experimental medicine in the BRC'

Dr Edward Harcourt

13 Jun: 'Boundaries between character and illness: a philosophical perspective'

Dr Jonathan Price

20 Jun: 'Medical education - an overview'

Social Sciences

School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

Departmental seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 3.30pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, 64 Banbury Road, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Dr K Adhikari, Dr C El Khachab

Greg Carr, Gorongosa Restoration Project
5 May: 'The Gorongosa Restoration Project, Mozambique'

Professor Barbara Harriss-White
12 May, Pauling Centre, 58a Banbury Road: 'Women in India's waste economy'

Professor Elizabeth B Silva, Open
19 May: 'Exhibiting violence and social change in Brazil'

Professor Paul Jackson, Birmingham
26 May: 'What happened to Nepal's Maoist combatants?'

Marett Memorial Lecture

Professor Anna Tsing, California at Santa Cruz, will deliver the 2017 Marett Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 28 April in the Saskatchewan Room, Exeter. Convened in association with Exeter.
Subject: 'What is history? Or, the life and times of water hyacinth'

Mary Douglas Memorial Lecture

Professor Pat Caplan, Goldsmiths, will deliver the 2017 Mary Douglas Memorial Lecture at 6pm on 24 May in the Mary Ogilvie Lecture Theatre, St Anne's. Convened in association with the Department of Anthropology, UCL, the Royal Anthropological Institute and St Anne's.
Subject: 'Gifts, entitlements, benefits and surplus: interrogating food poverty and food aid in the UK'

Special lecture

Professor Paul Harris, Harvard, will lecture at 4.30pm on 12 May in the Lecture Theatre, 64 Banbury Road.
Subject: 'Why do children doubt magic, but believe in the miraculous?'

Pitt Rivers Museum Research seminar in visual, material and museum anthropology

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre, Pitt Rivers Museum. Conveners: Professor L Peers, Dr C Morton

Jennifer Shannon, Colorado
28 Apr: 'Allies in unexpected places: indigenous peoples, anthropologists and museums'

Emily Hayes, Exeter
5 May: 'Common ground and distinguishing features: the co-production of knowledge by the Royal Geographical Society and the Royal Anthropological Institute, c1883-1900'

Christina Maags
12 May: 'Analysing state intervention in transmission of cultural knowledge: the case of the Chinese ICH Inheritors Program'

Unit for Biocultural Variation and Obesity seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in 61 Banbury Road. Conveners: Professor S Uljaszek, T Bird

Heather Howard, Michigan State
11 May: 'Bariatric surgery's intersubjective embodiments'

Micelle Pentecost
18 May: 'Life between protocols: the pragmatics of care in a nutrition intervention in Khayelitsha, South Africa'

Darryl Stellmach, Sydney and Médecins Sans Frontières
25 May: 'Crowdsourced: cartographic citizenship, digital legitimacy and future humanitarianism'

Evans-Pritchard Lectures

GETTING COSA NOSTRA: KNOWLEDGE AND CRIMINAL JUSTICE IN SOUTHWESTERN SICILY

Dr Naor Ben-Yehoyada, Columbia, will deliver the 2017 Evans-Pritchard Lectures, in association with Anthropology, at 5pm in the Old Library, All Souls.
1 May: '“I can feel the Mafia but I can't see it”: investigatory dilemmas in present-day Trapani'
2 May: 'Ulterior motives: structure and action surrounding the murder of Mayor Vito Lipari, 1980'
4 May: 'Corruption as excuse: the struggle over the explanation for the murder of Judge Giangiacomo Ciaccio Montalto since 1983'

8 May: 'Before and after Omega: the provincial career of the Antimafia Prosecutorial Method since the Palermo Maxi-trial'

9 May: 'What happened to the Godfather? The legal illegibility of relationships and its consequences'

Saïd Business School

Kailash Satyarthi, Nobel Peace Prize laureate, will lecture at 12.15pm on 25 April at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: www.kailash-satyarthi.eventbrite.com.
Subject: 'Ending child slavery and exploitation'

Department of Economics

Economic and social history seminar

The following seminars will take place at 5pm in Lecture Room XI, Brasenose. Convener: Dr R Esteves

Dr Alfonso Herranz, Barcelona
2 May: '“For the public benefit”? Railways in the British Cape Colony'

Dr Michael Schiltz, Graduate Institute
9 May: 'On an even keel: silver risk, exchange banking and trade finance in the late 19th century'

Dr Carmine Guerriero, Bologna
16 May: 'Extractive states: the case of the Italian unification'

Professor Andrew Wilson
23 May: 'History in ice: 3,000 years of anthropogenic metal pollution'

Department of Education

Quantitative Methods Hub

The following seminars will take place 12.30-1.45pm on Mondays in Seminar Room D, Department of Education. All welcome; more information: www.education.ox.ac.uk/qm/qm-hub-seminar-programme. Convener: Dr Lars-Erik Malmberg

Dr Lars-Erik Malmberg
24 Apr: 'An introduction to matrix algebra for multivariate statistics'

Dr Fridolin Wild, Oxford Brookes
8 May: 'Learning analytics in R - with SNA, LSA and MPIA'

Dr Maarten de Vos
15 May: 'Machine learning in digital health'

Annina Hessel
22 May: 'YES to linear mixed effect models in psycholinguistics - but how to best use them?'

Professor Emma Smith, Leicester

5 Jun: 'Using secondary data to examine the transition of science graduates into highly skilled STEM jobs'

Professor David Andrich, Australia

12 Jun: 'Controlling bias in both constructed-response and multiple-choice items when analysed with the dichotomous Rasch model'

Qualitative Research Methods Hub

The following seminars will take place at 12.45pm on Thursdays in Seminar Room B, Department of Education, 15 Norham Gardens. All welcome to bring a packed lunch and join the discussion.

Dr Anne-Marie Sim

27 Apr: 'Children: aspiration, agency, future'

Professor Lynn McAlpine

4 May: 'Longitudinal qualitative study'

Dr Amy Gelbart, Herzog

11 May: 'Playback theater as change agent: student teachers act out in the English language classroom'

Dr Isabelle Skakni

18 May: 'How to stay "objective", and not become depressed! When researching your peers: the journey of a junior researcher analysing junior researchers' journeys'

Dr Nigel Fancourt

25 May: 'Visual stimuli for data generation'

Jenny Hough

1 Jun: 'The ethnographer as English teacher: reflections on anthropological fieldwork with young North Koreans in Seoul'

Diana Ng

8 Jun: 'Cognitive interviews - peeping into children's reasoning'

Dr Sonali Nag

15 Jun: ' "Meta-ethnography": an approach to interpretative synthesis'

Public seminar programme

The following seminars will be given at 5pm on Mondays at the Department of Education, 15 Norham Gardens.

Professor Elaine Kempson, Bristol.

Convener: Professor Jo-Anne Baird
24 Apr: tbc

Professor Jo-Anne Baird. Convener: Dr Therese N Hopfenbeck

8 May: 'Standard setting in educational assessment'

Professor Julie Selwyn, Bristol. Convener:

Professor Judy Sebba

15 May: 'Bright Spots Project: the subjective well-being of looked-after children and survey development'

Professor Sibel Erduran. Convener: Dr Ann Childs

22 May: 'What is this thing called "science" and what should be included in education about science?'

Dr Robin Shields, Bath. Convener: Dr Maia Chankseian

5 Jun: 'Education, inequality and institutions: evidence from international assessments 1995-2015'

Professor Dieter Euler, St Gallen. Convener: Dr Hubert Ertl

12 Jun: 'How can a modularised VET system be designed to be flexible and result in advanced competencies?'

School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies

Middle East Studies

MODERN ISRAEL STUDIES SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Tuesdays in the Ground Floor Seminar Room, 11 Bevington Road, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Derek Penslar, Dr Sara Hirschhorn, Roman Vater

Dr Yuval Evri, SOAS

2 May: 'Arab Jews and the Balfour Declaration'

Dr Hila Zaban, Warwick

9 May: 'City of Go(l)d: Jerusalem's gentrification and the role of western Jews'

Professor Derek Penslar, Harvard

23 May: 'Declarations of (in)dependence: the dialectics of Zionist diplomacy'

Roundtable

Dr Noa Schonmann, Leiden, Gershom Gorenberg, journalist, and Dr Sara Yael Hirschhorn

6 Jun, OCHJS, Clarendon Institute: '1967, fifty years on - reflections on past and future in Israel/Palestine'

Conference

A conference will take place on 28 and 29 May at St Anne's. Conveners: Professor Derek Penslar, Harvard; Dr Johannes Becke, Hochschule für Jüdische Studien Heidelberg; Roman Vater. Registration required: middle.east@area.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Israel Studies as a global discipline'

Department of International Development, Queen Elizabeth House

Olof Palme Memorial Lecture

Professor James Ferguson, Stanford, will deliver the Olof Palme Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 8 June in the Nissan Lecture Theatre, St Antony's. Registration required: https://olof_palme_2017.eventbrite.co.uk.

Subject: 'Presence and social obligation: an essay on the share'

Oxford Development Studies Annual Lecture

Professor James Fairhead, Sussex, will deliver the 2017 Oxford Development Studies Lecture at 5pm on 18 May in the Manor Road Lecture Theatre.

Subject: 'Conservation and development in the digital era'

International Migration Institute

THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF IMMIGRATION SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Wednesdays in Seminar Room 1, Department of International Development, 3 Mansfield Road. More information: www.imi.ox.ac.uk/events?category=dg-Seminar%20Series. Convener: Emre Eren Korkmaz

Bahar Başer, Centre for Trust, Peace and Social Relations, Coventry

26 Apr: 'The politics of diaspora-making: a critical approach to Turkey's diaspora engagement policy'

İbrahim Sirkeci, Regent's Centre for Transnational Studies

3 May: 'Integration of Brits in Turkey and Turks in Britain'

Martin Buttle, Ethical Trading Initiative

10 May: 'A dynamic, but skewed industry: supply chain relations and working conditions in UK garment manufacturing'

Ivan Ureta, Applied Sciences and Arts, Southern Switzerland

17 May: 'Migration governance and security in the Euro-Mediterranean space: a communicational and discursive analysis'

Emre Eren Korkmaz

24 May: 'How do Syrian refugee workers challenge supply chain management in the Turkish garment industry?'

Linn Axelsson, Stockholm

31 May: 'Emerging topologies of transnational employment: "posting" Thai workers in Sweden's wild berry industry beyond regulatory reach'

María Gutiérrez Portilla, Cantabria
7 Jun: 'What drives migration outflows of foreign populations from Spain? Evidence from the Great Recession'

Valeria Pulignano, KU Leuven
14 Jun: 'Trade unions, agency, migrant workers and the insiders/outside debate: Germany and Belgium compared'

Oxford Internet Institute

Inaugural Lecture

Professor Philip Howard, Professor of Internet Studies, will deliver his inaugural lecture at 5.15pm on 15 June in Lecture Room 23, Balliol.

Subject: 'Is social media killing democracy? Computational propaganda, algorithms, automation and public life'

Faculty of Law

OIPRC invited speaker series

The following lectures will take place at 5.15pm in the Dorfman Room, St Peter's. All welcome; please report to the Porter's Lodge on arrival. Refreshments provided. More information: jennifer.hassan@law.ox.ac.uk. Conveners: Graeme Dinwoodie, Dev Gangjee, Robert Pitkethly

Arpan Banerjee, Jindal Global Law School
27 Apr: 'The judicial expansion of trade mark tarnishment in India'

Dr Barbara Lauriat, KCL
4 May: 'The true story of *Walter v Lane*'

Professor Graeme Austin, Melbourne and Victoria New Zealand
14 May: 'Trademarks and private governance'

PIL lunchtime discussion group series

The following events will take place 12.45–2pm on Thursdays in the Old Library, All Souls, preceded by lunch at 12.30. Open to practitioners, academics and students from within and outside the University of Oxford; registration not required. Conveners: Patricia Jimenez Kwast, Nikiforos Panagis

Professor Anne van Aaken, St Gallen
27 Apr: 'Behavioral economics and global public goods and global commons'

Dr Marie Jacobsson, Swedish Ministry
4 May: 'Protecting the environment in relation to armed conflict: are legal measures possible? Some reflections on the work of the ILC'

Professor Matthew Happold, Luxembourg
11 May: 'Immunity from execution of military and cultural goods'

Dr James Harrison, Edinburgh
18 May: '“Judicial review” of coastal state enforcement action by international courts and tribunals: the emergence of dynamic and expansive interpretations of UNCLOS safeguards'

Department of Politics and International Relations

Fulbright Lecture in International Relations

Professor Louise Richardson, Vice-Chancellor, will deliver the Fulbright Lecture at 5pm on 16 June in the Pichette Auditorium, Pembroke. To register: www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/oxford-fulbright-distinguished-lecture-in-international-relations-2017-tickets-33457763070.

Subject: 'Universities in an age of populism'

Political theory research seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 12.15pm on Tuesdays in Seminar Room A, Department of Politics and International Relations, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Conveners: Jessica Begon, Stuart White

Annabelle Lever, Geneva
27 Apr, Seminar Room G: 'Towards a democracy-centred ethics'

Jesse Tomalty, Bergen
4 May, Seminar Room G: 'When human rights conflict'

Victor Tadros, Warwick
9 May: 'The past is in the past'

Miles Unterreiner
16 May: 'Cultural appropriation as insult'

Keith Dowding, ANU
23 May: tbc

Linda Eggert
30 May, Lecture Theatre: 'The moral costs of costless warfare: distributing harms and risks in armed humanitarian intervention'

Ruth Kinna, Alex Prichard and Thomas Swann, Loughborough and Exeter
6 Jun: 'Constitutionalising anarchy: the case of Occupy Wall Street'

Department of Social Policy and Intervention

Departmental colloquia

The following colloquia will take place at 9.30am on Thursdays in the Violet Butler Room, Barnett House, 32 Wellington Square, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Professor J Barlow

Dr Lichao Yan Postponed
27 Apr: 'Poverty and dignity'

Dr Thomas Grund, Dublin
5pm, 4 May: 'Applied social network analysis: two separate studies on child abuse and corruption'

Professor Lucie Cluver
11 May: 'Trials, tribulations and triumphs: trying to prevent child abuse in low- and middle-income countries'

Dr Rachel Bray
18 May: 'Using anthropological approaches to inform and analyse policies'

Professor Bernhard Ebbinghaus and Dr Thomas Biegert
25 May: 'Accumulation or absorption? Household non-employment before and after the Great Recession'

1 Jun: tbc

Dr Jouni Kuha, LSE
8 Jun: 'Comparing regression coefficients between different groups – problem or non-problem?'

15 Jun: tbc

Department of Sociology

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Mondays in Seminar Room G, Manor Road Building. All welcome. Convener: Christiaan Monden

Seongsoo Choi
24 Apr: 'Sibling effects and demographic context in comparative perspective'

David Rehkopf, Stanford
8 May: 'Social and biological factors underlying the surprising health and longevity of the Nicoya region of Costa Rica'

Turkay Nefes
15 May: 'The causes of the anti-Jewish sentiments in Turkish politics'

Kate Hampshire, Durham
22 May: 'The application of signalling theory to health trust problems: the example of herbal clinics in Ghana and Tanzania'

Guido Neidhöfer, FU Berlin

5 Jun: 'Educational inequality and intergenerational mobility in Latin America: a new database'

Alexander Kentikelenis

12 Jun: 'How neoliberalism went global: the rise of structural adjustment in the international monetary fund'

Continuing Education

MSc in Evidence-Based Health Care

The following talks will take place at 5.30pm at Rewley House, unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: cpdhealth@conted.ox.ac.uk.

Dr Felicity Bishop

27 Apr: 'Using mixed methods in health psychology: reflections on research design, epistemology and practicalities'

Dan Richards-Doran

11 May, Kellogg: 'Writing science for the lay public'

Professor Carl Heneghan

6pm, 22 May: tbc

Professor Richard Stevens

5 Jun: 'Sensible answers to strange questions: generating evidence in special circumstances'

Professor Gwyn Bevan

6pm, 19 Jun: 'Is the NHS sustainable?'

Dr Sara Ryan

5pm, 21 Jun, Ewert House: 'Desperately not seeking healthcare: autism, primary care and wellbeing'

Professor Jonathan Cook

3 Jul: 'Life as a trial statistician – the good, the bad and the ugly'

Carol Lefebvre

6pm, 24 Jul: 'Evidence and information: the shifting paradigm'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Ashmolean Museum

Research seminars

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays in the Headley Lecture Theatre, Ashmolean Museum. Convener: Dr P Collins

Dr Catherine Whistler and Ms

Angelamaria Aceto

11 May: 'New approaches to Raphael and drawing'

Professor Jas Elsner and Dr Stefanie Lenk

8 Jun: 'From *Empires of Faith* to *Imagining the Divine*'

Bodleian Libraries

The following events will take place in Weston Lecture Theatre, Weston Library. Free; all welcome but places limited and registration recommended: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson.

Lyell Lectures

THE VATICAN LIBRARY AND THE COUNTER-REFORMATION

Dr Paul Nelles, Carleton, will deliver the 2017 Lyell Lectures at 5pm.

4 May: 'Libraries, space and power' (followed by reception in Blackwell Hall)

9 May: 'Cardinals and councils'

11 May: 'An eternal archive'

16 May: 'Scribes in the city'

18 May: '*Urbs et orbis*. Popes and printers'

Celebrating the Hogarth Press at 100

Dr Nicola Wilson

noon, 13 May: 'The other Hogarth Press'

Dame Hermione Lee

3.30pm, 13 May: 'Virginia the printer'

Lectures

Dr Robin Wilson

1pm, 10 May: 'Dragons of the mind, dead volcanoes and the entrance to Hell: volcanism, art and culture in Melanesia'

Professor Nicolai Sinai, Alasdair Watson and Dr Keith Small

4pm, 30 May: 'From Medina to Oxford, from codex to the cloud: scenes from the life of the Qur'an'

Dr Lorna Clark

5.30pm, 6 Jun: 'A family culture of creativity: Charles Burney and his children'

Dr Martin Kauffmann and Andrew Honey

1pm, 14 Jun: 'Two Winchester Bibles meet in the Bodleian'

Oxford seminars in cartography

Edward P F Rose

4.30pm, 25 May: 'The Geological Section, Inter Service Topographical Department: contributions by Oxford geologists, the Bodleian Library and thematic mapping to Allied military intelligence during the Second World War'

Rosemary Wall

4pm, 16 Jun: 'War and humanitarianism symposium'

Botanic Garden

Public education programme

The following events will take place at the Botanic Garden, unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk/news/public-education-programme.

HISTORY AND HERITAGE

Dr Stephen Harris

10am–4pm, 3 Jun: 'A history of the garden and herbaria' (£95)

Dr Stephen Harris

3–4pm, 29 Jul: 'Plant hunters and exploration' (£20)

Mark Davies

6–7.30pm, 3 Aug: 'An uplifting historical voyage' (£15)

VOYAGES AND SAFARIS

Dr Chris Thorogood and Professor Simon Hiscock

noon–1.30pm, 13 May, Hartslock Nature Reserve: 'Monkey orchid safari' (£20)

Ben Jones

6–7.30pm, 25 May, Harcourt Arboretum: 'Behind the scenes at the arboretum' (£15)

Dr Chris Thorogood and Dr Stephen Harris

noon–1.30pm, 10 Jun, Homefield Wood: 'Military orchid safari' (£20)

Ben Jones

6–7.30pm, 22 Jun, Harcourt Arboretum: 'Present-day plant hunting' (£15)

Dr Chris Thorogood

7–8.30pm, 20 Jul: 'Mediterranean wild flowers' (£15)

Ben Jones

6–7.30pm, 27 Jul, Harcourt Arboretum: 'Wildlife tour of the arboretum' (£15)

CRAFT AND DESIGN CLASSES

Rosemary Wise will lead the following classes 10am–4pm (£115 each).

16 May: 'How to paint carnivorous plants'

6 Jun: 'Painting tropical glasshouse plants'

HORTICULTURAL CLASSES

The following classes will take place 10am–1pm and cost £30 each, unless otherwise noted.

25 Apr: 'Successful staking'

23 May: 'Creative pot displays'

10.30am–noon, 13 Jun: 'Carnivorous plants for beginners' (£20)

Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies**David Patterson Lectures**

The following lectures will take place at 7.15pm on Mondays at the Oxford Centre for Hebrew and Jewish Studies, Clarendon Institute.

Dr Nadege Ragaru, Paris Institute of Political Studies

24 Apr: 'Justice and the Holocaust: postwar trials for anti-Jewish crimes in Bulgaria'

Professor Raymond Scheindlin, Jewish Theological Seminary, New York

1 May: "'Vulture in a Cage': the poetry and persona of Solomon Ibn Gabirol'

Dr Elias Dinas

8 May: 'Collective victimhood and social prejudice: a post-Holocaust theory of antisemitism'

Book launch

Dr Sara Y Hirschhorn

15 May: 'City on a hilltop: American Jews and the Israeli settler movement' (co-sponsored by Middle East Studies)

Professor Pablo Torijano, Complutense de Madrid

22 May: 'Biblical textual criticism after Qumran'

Dr Rachel Harris, Illinois

29 May: 'A film of her own: women's activism in the Israeli film industry'

James Redfield

5 Jun: 'Letters from a distant relation: Berdichevsky's Yiddish translations'

Dr John Screnock

12 Jun: 'Rewriting the Bible in Jewish antiquity: insights from translation studies'

Thursday lunchtime seminar in Jewish studies

The following seminars will take place at 1pm on Thursdays at the Clarendon Institute.

Isabella Ginor and Gideon Remez, Truman Institute, Hebrew

18 May: 'The Six-Year War: how Israel's 1967 victory became the hottest clash of the Cold War'

Dr Eli Vinokur, Haifa

25 May: 'Cosmopolitan education viewed from a Jewish prism: the case of Rabbi Yehuda Ashlag'

Oxford Centre for Hindu Studies

The following events will take place in the library, Oxford Centre for Hindu Studies.

JP and Beena Khaitan Visiting Fellow Lectures

Dr Måns Broo, Åbo Akademi, will deliver the JP and Beena Khaitan Visiting Fellow Lectures at 2pm on Thursdays.

11 May: 'Rādhā Tantra and the agonies and ecstasies of studying obscure texts'

8 Jun: 'Haribhaktivilāsa as the meeting of Vedic, Tantric and Puranic ritualism'

Early modern Hindu theologies seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays. Convener: Dr Rembert Lutjeharms

Sunit Patel

4 May: 'Constructing a theological basis for social engagement during the rule of Jai Singh II in early modern North India'

Dr Rembert Lutjeharms

25 May: 'Caitanya and the Gosvāmīs of Vṛndāvana'

Debating religion: key scholars in discussion on the study of religions

The following filmed interviews will take place at 4pm on Thursdays. Convener: Dr Jessica Frazier

Professor Sondra Hausner

4 May: 'Fieldwork, Durkheim and the study of religious community'

Professor John Hinnells

11 May: 'Expanding religion: studying migration and diaspora'

Other lectures

Dr Martin Gansten, Lund

3pm, 3 May: "'The lotus in the mire': the Indian reception of Tājika astrology'

Dr Aleksandra Wentā, Nālandā

2pm, 5 Jun: 'What does it mean to be a playful agent? The Kashmiri Śaiva reformulation of Naṭarāja'

Elementary Sanskrit

Dr Bjarne Wernicke-Olesen will teach elementary Sanskrit, in continuation of Sanskrit Prelims 2, at 10am on Wednesdays and 10am–noon on Fridays in weeks 1–4.

Buddhist Sanskrit

Dr Bjarne Wernicke-Olesen will teach an introductory course in Buddhist Sanskrit (eg the Heart Sūtra) at 5pm on Mondays in weeks 1–4.

Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies

The following events will take place at the Oxford Centre for Islamic Studies, Marston Road.

Special lectures

All welcome but reservation required: www.oxcis.ac.uk.

Professor Abdel-Wahed El-Wakil, Chief Architect, OCIS, will lecture at 5pm on 16 May.

Subject: 'Architecture in the light of tradition'

HE Mr Jusuf Kalla, Vice President, Republic of Indonesia, will lecture at 5pm on 18 May.

Subject: tbc

Mr Saeed Naqvi, Delhi, will lecture at 5pm on 23 May.

Subject: 'Being the other: the Muslims in India'

Contemporary Islamic world seminar series

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays. All welcome.

Dr Michael Feener

26 Apr: 'Engineering an Islamic society: religion, law and education in Aceh'

Dr Matthew S Erie

3 May: 'Shari'a as taboo of modern law: Halal food, Islamophobia and China'

Professor Benjamin Soares, Florida

10 May: 'The study of Islam after the ethical turn'

Professor Michel Boivin, Director of Research, National Centre for Scientific Research, and co-director-elected, Centre for South Asian Studies

24 May: 'Darbar culture and "Muslim-Hindu" encounter in South Asia: Sindh as a case study'

Dr Morgan Clarke

31 May: 'The impossible court? Lebanon's Ja'fari tribunals and the intimacy of authority'

Dr Carool Kersten, KCL and SOAS

7 Jun: 'From Islam in Indonesia to Indonesian Islam'

Dr Ahmad Khan, Hamburg

14 Jun: 'Islam in an age of print: antiquarianism, editors and a republic of letters'

Lectures

Dr Mohammad Talib will lecture at 2pm on Tuesdays of weeks 1–3. To register: mohammed.talib@anthro.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Methods and perspectives in social anthropology'

Dr Mohammad Talib will lecture at 2pm on Wednesdays of weeks 1–4. To register: mohammed.talib@anthro.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Anthropology of Muslim societies'

Classes**QUR'ANIC ARABIC**

Classes in Qur'anic Arabic will take place at 2pm on Fridays. All welcome. Registration required: www.oxcis.ac.uk/othercourses.html.

Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism**The business and practice of journalism seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the Barclay Room, Green Templeton. Conveners: James Painter, Richard Sambrook

Rima Marrouch, freelance journalist

26 Apr: 'The enemy of my enemy is still my enemy: the polarised media landscape in Syria'

3 May: tbc

Suzanne Franks, City

10 May: 'The use of women experts in the media'

Tom Standage, deputy editor, *The Economist*

17 May: 'News in the digital age, and how *The Economist* fits in'

Jim Waterson, deputy editor, BuzzFeed UK

24 May: 'How BuzzFeed covers news'

Emma Jane Kirby, BBC correspondent and author, *The Optician of Lampedusa*

31 May: 'The Optician of Lampedusa - opening the world's eyes to the human story behind mass migration'

7 Jun: tbc

Justin Webb, Today presenter, Radio 4

14 Jun: 'Broadcasting in the age of Brexit and Trump'

Reuters/Nuffield media and politics seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Fridays in the Butler Room, Nuffield. Conveners: Andrew Dilnot, David Levy, James Painter

Jane Green, Manchester and co-director, 2015 British Election Study

28 Apr: 'How the global financial crisis is shaping political upheavals: reflections on UKIP, Brexit and Trump'

Isabel Oakeshott, political journalist, commentator and author, *Call me Dave*

5 May: 'From black and white to read all over - political reporting in a digital age'

Frances Stead Sellers, senior writer, *Washington Post*

12 May: 'Talking to Trump'

Kate O'Regan, former constitutional court judge, South Africa

19 May: 'Media freedom and free speech in South Africa'

James Brokenshire, Conservative MP and Secretary of State for Northern Ireland

9 Jun: tbc

Foundation for Law, Justice and Society**Lectures**

Professor Mark Knights, Warwick, will lecture at 5.30pm on 2 May in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson.

Subject: 'The will of the people? The history of petitioning in Britain and its implications for today'

Professor Timothy Garton Ash will lecture at 5pm on 16 May in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson.

Subject: 'Free speech: ten principles for a connected world'

Workshop

A workshop will take place from 9.30am to 4pm on 26 May in the Buttery, Wolfson. Speakers include: **Denis Galligan**, **Ying Yu**, **Donna Kurtz** and **Troy Steinberg**.

Convenor: Professor Denis Galligan

Subject: 'The old Silk Road: retracing steps toward One Belt One Road'

Oxford Martin School**The nature of conflict lectures**

The following lectures will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Oxford Martin School. Free and open to all but registration recommended. More information and to register: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2448, events@oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk or 01865 287437. Convenor: Achim Steiner

Professor Clionadh Raleigh, Sussex

4 May: 'Conflict and the consequences of climate change'

Dr Anouk Rigterink

11 May: 'How natural resources, especially conflict minerals, are related to violent conflict'

Professor Gunnar Sørbo, CHR Michelsen Institute

18 May: 'Food security and conflict: narratives and intervention'

Professor Dominic Johnson

25 May: 'Biological/anthropological origins of war and continuities in patterns of conflict'

Public lectures

The following lectures will take place at 5pm at the Oxford Martin School. All welcome.

Professor Erik Brynjolfsson, MIT (in association with the Oxford Internet Institute). Registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2437.

20 Apr: 'The second wave of the second machine age'

Professor Brian J Enquist, Arizona.

Registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2445.

8 May: 'The concept of time in biology and the unity of life'

Professor Molly Crockett. Registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2447.

17 May: tbc

Amory Lovins. Registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2446.

6 Jun: 'Disruptive oil and electricity futures'

Oxford Institute of Population Ageing

Ageing, wellbeing and health seminars

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Thursdays in the Seminar Room, Institute of Population Ageing, 66 Banbury Road. More information: www.ageing.ox.ac.uk. Convener: Dr Sara Zella

Professor Clare Mackay

27 Apr: 'Brain ageing: using neuroimaging to understand risk for and resilience against dementia'

Professor Andrew Steptoe, UCL

4 May: 'Subjective wellbeing and health at older ages: understanding the mechanisms'

Dr Laurie Corna, KCL

11 May: 'Extended working lives, inequality and well-being: evidence from the UK'

Professor Emily Grundy, LSE

18 May: 'Number of children, partnership status and later life depression in eastern and Western Europe'

Professor Klaus Ebmeier

25 May: 'Using MRI scans as measures of biological ageing - the Whitehall II, Stress and Health MRI Substudy'

Professor Asghar Zaidi, Southampton

1 Jun: 'Constructing Age UK's Index of Wellbeing in Later Life, "WILL"'

Professor Boris Wernli, Lausanne

8 Jun: 'The impact of the transition to retirement on individuals' emotions and well-being. Evidence from the Swiss context'

Professor John Ermisch

15 Jun: 'Family, friends and well-being among older parents'

Voltaire Foundation/Besterman Centre for the Enlightenment

Besterman Lecture

Professor David Wootton, York, will deliver the 2017 Besterman Lecture at 5.15pm on 18 May at the Shulman Auditorium, Queen's. More information and to register: email@voltaire.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Adam Smith: poverty and famine'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

All Souls**Film screening**

The National Theatre play *Dara* will be screened at 6pm on 5 May, followed by a panel discussion and audience Q&A with **Anwar Akhtar**, production consultant, and **Polly O'Hanlon** and moderated by **Edward Mortimer**, author of *Faith and Power: the Politics of Islam* and former Director of Communications for UN Secretary-General Kofi Annan. More information and to register: https://form.jotformeu.com/Events_All_Souls/DaraScreeningOxford5May.

Green Templeton**Seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 6pm in the EP Abraham Lecture Theatre. Registration required: ruth.loseby@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Global Health Policy Programme seminar
Roberto Grilli, Local Health Authority, Reggio Emilia

18 May: 'The complexity of low value care'

Health and Care Studies seminar

Dr Josep Figueras, Director, European Observatory on Health Systems and Policies

22 May: 'How do we keep going? Addressing the long-term challenges facing health systems across Europe'

Management in Medicine workshops

This programme has been established to help trainee doctors develop management and leadership skills. The workshops are primarily for clinicians in training including medical students. Registration required: donna.mcmenemy@gtc.ox.ac.uk.

Professor Tim Hoff, Northeastern

6pm, 24 Apr, *Barclay Room*: 'An update from the USA: the growing diminishment of the doctor in health care delivery'

John Drew, McKinsey Hospital Institute

9.30am-1pm, 10 Jun, *EP Abraham Lecture Theatre*: 'Politics, philosophy and economics of the workplace in healthcare'

Sanjaya Lall Memorial Trust**PANEL DISCUSSION**

Martin Wolf, *Financial Times*, and **Professor John Muellbauer** will hold a panel discussion to welcome Sanjaya Lall Visiting Professor **Kenneth Rogoff**, Harvard, at 5pm on 9 May in the Andrew Wiles Building. Followed by a Q&A.

Subject: 'Trumponomics'

Harris Manchester**Bapsybanoo Marchioness of Winchester Lecture**

Sandra Harding, Graduate School of Education and Information Studies, UCLA, will deliver the 2017 Bapsybanoo Marchioness of Winchester Lecture at 5pm on 4 May in the Examination Schools.

Subject: 'After Mr Nowhere: new proper philosophic selfs?'

Sandra Harding will be in discussion with **Beverley Clack**, **Liz Frazer**, **Sabina Lovibond** and **Katherine Morris** at 4pm on 5 May.

Subject: 'Feminist standpoint epistemology'

Keble**Eric Symes Abbott Memorial Lecture**

Salley Vickers will deliver the Eric Symes Abbott Memorial Lecture at 5.30pm on 12 May in the chapel.

Subject: 'Faith and imagination - how the arts speak to the reality of the unseen'

Kellogg

The following events will take place at 5.30pm in the Mawby Room, unless otherwise noted. All welcome; refreshments served from 5pm.

David R Meyer, Washington at St Louis
2 May: 'China's "One belt, one road" strategy to access global trade'

Lynn Erler Lecture

Professor Gregory Hadley, Niigata
5pm, 18 May: 'Data-driven insight or information overload? Researching foreign and second language learning with Grounded Theory'

Archaeology seminar**Gary Lock and John Pouncett**

9 Jun, 62 Meeting Room: 'A Welsh hillfort: recent work at Moel-y-Gaer Bodfari, Denbighshire'

Medical Science seminar

14 Jun: tbc

Kellogg College Centre for Creative Writing**CREATIVE WRITING SEMINAR SERIES**

Professor Tabish Khair will give a seminar at 5.30pm on 11 May in the Mawby Room, preceded by refreshments at 5pm. All welcome.

Subject: 'Thinking in stories: or why the process of reading literature is the antidote to fundamentalism'

Lady Margaret Hall**International Gender Studies at LMH****THE MAKING AND UNMAKING OF HOME IN AN UNCERTAIN WORLD SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars will take place 2–3.30pm on Thursdays in the Old Library, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Tess Bird, Janette Davies

Rachael Kiddey

27 Apr: 'Precarious homes: the materiality of homelessness and refugee shelter'

Audrey Richards Commemorative Lecture
Ann Varley, Professor of Human Geography and Convener of Gender and Sexuality Studies, UCL

5pm, Wed, 3 May, Simpkins Lee Theatre: 'Urban nomads? Gender and housing in Latin America' (followed by drinks reception in the Monson Room)

Susan MacDougall

11 May: 'The public home: the politics of women's socialising in Jordan'

Tess Bird

18 May: 'The uncertainty of love: gender and wellbeing in the urban American home'

Maria Lopez, London Metropolitan

25 May: 'Terrorised women at home? The case of femicide in Ciudad Juárez, Mexico'

Katherine Brickell, RHUL

1 Jun: 'Home SOS: gender, violence and law in Cambodia'

Cathrine Brun, School of Architecture, Oxford Brookes

8 Jun: 'Mobilising home for forced migration: a feminist proposition'

Rachel Randall

15 Jun: 'It's very difficult for you to like, to love and not be well treated, respected, valued': nannies, domestic workers and home-spaces in contemporary Brazilian documentary'

Lincoln**John Wesley Lecture**

Professor Grayson Ditchfield, Emeritus Professor of History, Kent, will deliver the John Wesley Lecture at 5pm on 23 May in the Oakeshott Room. All welcome.

Subject: 'John Wesley, heterodoxy and dissent'

Mansfield**Lecture series**

The following lectures will be given at 5pm on Fridays in the Lecture Theatre. Convener: Baroness Helena Kennedy, QC

Anthony Barnett

28 Apr: 'The changing nature of democracies'

Joe Klein and Paul Solman in conversation

5 May: 'Trump's America: a political and an economics journalist take stock'

Linda Moreno

12 May: 'Representing the Muslim in America'

Ben Okri

19 May: 'Putting poetry into politics'

Professor Eleanor Stein and Cecil Corbin-Mark

26 May: 'Climate change, human rights and the way forward'

Professor Carol Sanger

2 Jun: 'Images and influence: the foetus in art'

Gina Miller

9 Jun: 'The great divorce. Leaving Europe and the consequences' (registration required: jane.buswell@mansfield.ox.ac.uk)

Nuffield**Political science seminars**

The following seminars will take place at 12.30pm on Tuesdays in the Clay Room, unless otherwise noted. Organisers: Ben Ansell, Desmond King

Professor Rafaela M Dancygier, Princeton

25 Apr: 'Dilemmas of inclusion: Muslims in European politics'

Professor Silja Häusermann, Zurich

2 May: 'The politics of trade-offs: studying the dynamics of welfare state reform with conjoint experiments'

Dr Abbey Steele, Amsterdam

9 May: tbc

Professor Nicholas Carnes, Duke

16 May: 'The cash ceiling: why only the rich run for office in the US'

Professor Adam Dean, Middlebury College

23 May: tbc

Professor Sharun Mukand, Warwick

23 May: 'Propaganda and nation building: evidence from Rwanda'

Professor Joseph S Nye, Harvard

Mon, 12 Jun: 'Trump and the future of the liberal international order'

Sociology seminars

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Wednesdays in the Clay Room. Organiser: Ridhi Kashyap

Professor Milena Tsvetkova, LSE

3 May: 'Sociological research with online games and gamification'

Dr Albert Esteve, Autonomous University of Barcelona

10 May: tbc

Jonathan Lusthaus

17 May: 'Cybercrime: the industry of anonymity'

Professor Anette Fasang, Humboldt

24 May: 'Gender and race across the life course: the interplay of work and family trajectories'

Lars Andersen, Rockwool Foundation

31 May: 'The effect of marriage on crime: evidence from a natural experiment'

Professor Emilio Zagheni, Washington

6 Jun: tbc

Dr Alice Goisis, LSE

14 Jun: tbc

Oriel**Thomas Harriot Lecture**

Professor Mark Horton, Bristol, will deliver the Thomas Harriot Lecture at 5pm on 24 May in the Champneys Room. More information: rebecca.bricklebank@oriel.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Thomas Harriot, the world's first ethnographer?'

St Antony's**Law and politics seminar**

Lord Falconer, former Lord Chancellor and former shadow cabinet member; **Ed Miliband** MP, former Leader of the Opposition; **Baroness Helena Kennedy** QC, human rights lawyer; and **Professor Graham Gee**, Professor of Human Rights Law, Sheffield, and co-author, *The Politics of Judicial Independence in the UK's Changing Constitution*, will lead a seminar 5–6.45pm on 25 April in the Nissan Lecture Theatre.
Subject: 'Enemies of the people: defending the independence of the judges. A little too late and a lot too little? Does their independence matter? Is it being adequately defended? If not, what should be done?'

Asian Studies Centre**SOUTH ASIA SEMINAR SERIES**

The following seminars, organised with the support of the History Faculty, will take place at 2pm on Tuesdays in the Fellows' Dining Room, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Faisal Devji

Dilip Menon, Witswatersrand

25 Apr: 'Securing losers' consent for India's constitution: the role of directive principles'

Tim Harper, Cambridge

2 May: tbc

Nayanika Mookheerjee, Durham

9 May: 'The spectral wound: sexual violence, public memories and the Bangladesh war of 1971'

Jon Wilson, KCL

16 May: 'India conquered: the British Raj and the chaos of empire'

Hayden Bellenoit, United States Naval Academy

23 May: 'Scribes, paper and the formation of the colonial state in North India, 1780–1840'

Teena Purohit, Boston

30 May: 'Jamal al-din al-Afghani and Syed Ahmad Khan: reform, rivalry and heresy in late-19th-century India'

Rudrangshu Mukherjee, Ashoka

5pm, Mon, 5 Jun, Pavilion Room: 'The dismissal of a teacher and academic freedom: an annal of early Calcutta and its echoes' (organised with the Department for International Development and the Free Speech Debate Project)

Jason Keith Fernandes, Lisbon

6 Jun: 'The untouchable citizen'

SOUTHEAST ASIA SEMINAR SERIES

The following seminars will take place at 2pm on Wednesdays in the Deakin Room, unless otherwise noted. Convener: Matthew J Walton

Kirsten McConnachie, Warwick

26 Apr: 'Boundaries and belonging in the Indo-Myanmar borderlands: Chin refugees in Mizoram'

Rizal Sukma, Republic of Indonesia ambassador to the UK, and **Antonio M Lagdameo**, Republic of the Philippines ambassador to the UK

5pm, Thurs, 4 May, Investcorp Lecture Theatre: 'Towards the ASEAN Economic Community: a conversation with ASEAN ambassadors to the United Kingdom'

Renato Cruz De Castro, De La Salle

24 May: 'Change and challenge: Philippine foreign policy and the Philippine-US alliance'

POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH SHOWCASE

A postgraduate research showcase will take place at 2pm on 10 May in the Deakin Room.

Putu Natih: 'Incorporating the Delphi Method within poverty measurement: a case study of West Java, Indonesia'

Theophilus Kwek: 'Reading rejection: what does the rhetoric of Southeast Asian diplomacy tell us about the regional response to the Rohingya crisis?'

Thanti Octavianti: 'The evolution of Jakarta's flooding policy'

Wai Siong See Tho: 'A comparative analysis of the evolution of migrant worker desirability in Malaysia and Indonesia since the 1970s'

Middle East Centre

The following events will take place at 5pm in the Investcorp Auditorium, Middle East Centre, unless otherwise noted. More information: www.sant.ox.ac.uk/research-centres/middle-east-centre/events.

LECTURES

Dr Alice Wilson, Sussex

25 Apr: 'Tribes, elections and social mobility: legacies from two Arab liberation movements'

Panel discussion

Hemin Hawrami, Senior Adviser to President Masoud Barzani, and **Ceng Sagnic**, Moshe Dayan Centre, Israel

2 May, venue tbc: 'The independence of Iraqi Kurdistan'

Dr Reza Zia-Ebrahimi, KCL

10 May: 'The emergence of Iranian nationalism: race and the politics of dislocation' (joint event with Oxford University Iranian Society)

Professor Aron Shai, Tel Aviv

12 May, China Centre Lecture Theatre: 'China and Israel: strange bedfellows, 1948–2016'

Professor Zachary Lockman, NYU

30 May: 'Adventures in field-building: on the history of Area Studies/Middle East Studies in the United States'

George Antonius Memorial Lecture

Sir Jeremy Greenstock

15 Jun: 'The Iraq invasion and aftermath: lessons for Arab world reform'

BOOK LAUNCHES

Professor Laila Parsons, McGill

28 Apr: *The Commander*

Professor Tariq Ramadan

9 May: *Islam: The Essentials*

Dr James McDougall

6pm, 11 May: *A History of Algeria*

WOMEN'S RIGHT RESEARCH SEMINARS

Nicola Pratt, Warwick, will lead a seminar at 2pm on 8 May in the Board Room.

Subject: tbc

SUDANESE PROGRAMME

A conference sponsored by the Middle East Centre and African Studies Centre will take place on 10 June in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Speakers include: **Stella Gaitano**, **Sara Hamza Aljack**, **Najat Idris**, **Ismail Adam** and **Najlaa Osman Mohammed**. More information and to register: www.sant.ox.ac.uk/research-centres/sudanese-programme.

Subject: 'Women writers of the two Sudans'

Russian and Eurasian Studies Centre**AFTER 1945: SOVIET CULTURE DURING THE EARLY COLD WAR PERIOD SEMINARS**

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Mondays in the Nissan Lecture Theatre. Convener: Dr Claire Knight

Dr Jeremy Hicks, QMUL

24 Apr: 'Life of a charismatic object under and after Stalin: the Victory Banner 1945–64'

Dr Robert Dale, Newcastle

1 May: 'Picturing the Red Army's demobilisation: the visual image of demobilisation and the construction of official war memory'

Dr Stefano Pisu, Cagliari

4 May: 'Cold war and peaceful coexistence on the red carpet: the USSR and western film festivals, 1946-62'

Dr Miriam Dobson, Sheffield

15 May: 'Citizens with rights, or crazed hysterics?: "believers" in the Soviet imaginary, post-1945'

Dr Rachel Applebaum, Tufts

22 May: 'A friendship forged by war: the transnational legacy of the Soviet liberation of Czechoslovakia, 1945-91'

Dr Claire Knight

29 May: 'Joseph Stalin, film star: cinema and the postwar Stalin cult'

St Catherine's

Public lecture

Ambassador Peter Galbraith, former US Ambassador to Croatia, will lecture at 5.30pm on 25 April. More information and to register: www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/galbraith.
Subject: 'How does it all end? Syria, Iraq, Kurdistan'

St Cross

Centre for the History and Philosophy of Physics

A one-day conference will take place 10.30am-5pm on 10 June. Free. More information and to register: www.stx.ox.ac.uk/happ/events/nature-quantum-reality-one-day-conference.
Subject: 'The nature of quantum reality'

St Edmund Hall

Lecture

Joy Hibbins, founder and CEO, Suicide Crisis, will lecture at 2pm on 25 April in Jarvis Doctorow Hall. More information and to register: www.seh.ox.ac.uk/events/preventing-suicide-tenacious-approach-saving-lives-talk-alumna-joy-hibbins-founder-and-ceo.

Subject: 'Preventing suicide: a tenacious approach to saving lives'

St Hugh's

Symposium

VIRGINIA WOOLF CELEBRATION

A Virginia Woolf symposium will take place 10am-4.30pm on 5 May in Mordan Hall. Speakers: **Professor Frances Spalding**, Cambridge; **Juliet Nicholson**, author and historian; **Professor Alexandra Harris**, Liverpool; and **Christopher Woodward**, Garden Museum. To register: www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/events/st-hughs-college-virginia-woolf-celebration or development.office@st-hughs.ox.ac.uk.

Lecture

Gabriele C De Luca will lecture at 6.30pm on 31 May in Maplethorpe Hall, followed by a drinks reception. To register: development.office@st-hughs.ox.ac.uk.
Subject: 'Sir Hugh Cairns: a pioneering neurosurgeon'

Somerville

Bryce Lecture

Richard Holmes will deliver the 2017 Bryce Lecture at 5.30pm on 3 May in Flora Anderson Hall. Free and open to the public.
Subject: 'The Mary Somerville connexion'

University College

HLA Hart Memorial Lecture

Professor Frederick Schauer, David and Mary Harrison Distinguished Professor of Law, Virginia, will deliver the HLA Hart Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 9 May in the Blue Boar Lecture Theatre, Christ Church, followed by a reception in the Fellows' Garden, University College. Registration required: louise.wright@univ.ox.ac.uk.
Subject: 'The perils of Panglossian constitutionalism'

Wolfson

Wolfson Berlin Lecture

Professor Galen Strawson will deliver the Wolfson Berlin Lecture at 6pm on 25 May.
Subject: 'One hundred years of consciousness, "a long training in absurdity"'

Wolfson architecture and society lecture series

FROM VISIONS OF UTOPIA TO LIPSTICK ON THE GORILLA

Alan Berman, architect, will lecture at 6pm on 4 May.
Subject: 'Putting lipstick on the gorilla'

Oxford Centre for Life-Writing

The following events are open to all and free of charge and will take place in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, unless otherwise noted. Conveners: Professor Dame Hermione Lee, Professor Elleke Boehmer, Dr Kate Kennedy

MASTERCLASS, INTERVIEW AND RECITAL

Roderick Williams, baritone, will deliver a masterclass for young singers at 2pm and will be in conversation with **Professor Philip Ross Bullock** at 5pm on 26 April.

DOCUMENTARY SCREENING

Nicoletta Demetriou's documentary *Cypriot Fiddler* will be screened at 5pm on 2 May.

RICHARD ELLMANN LECTURE

Professor Richard Holmes, UEA, will deliver the Richard Ellmann Lecture at 5.30pm on 9 May.
Subject: 'Pursuer or pursued: reflections on biography'

CONFERENCE

A conference will take place on 12 and 13 May to examine Tibet's rich tradition of biographical writing as documented in Tibetan narrative, poetic, legal and religious literature. Lunch provided. Registration required: lifewriting.wolfson@gmail.com.
Subject: 'Global lives and local perspectives: new approaches to Tibetan life-writing'

POETRY READING

Simon Armitage and **Bernard O'Donoghue** will read at 6pm on 15 May.
Subject: 'Poems of life and death - a reading'

LIFE WRITING LUNCH

Professor Heather Walton, Glasgow, and **Professor Peter Ackers**, De Montfort, will talk at 1pm on 23 May in the Haldane Room. To register: <http://bit.ly/2o8uVeS>.
Subject: 'Faith biographies'

COLLOQUIUM

A colloquium will take place on 27 May bringing together academics, biographers and curators to explore the ways in which the life stories of well-known individuals are preserved and presented through the architecture and material culture of their homes. Contributors: **Daisy Hay**, **Gillian Darley**, **James Grasby**, **Lucy Walker**, **Alexandra Harris**, **Frankie Kubicki**, **Nicola Watson**, **Nino Strachey** and **Serena Dyer**. Fee, including lunch: £20 (£10 unwaged). To register: <http://bit.ly/2mCRBVO>.
Subject: 'Lives of houses'

SCREENING AND DISCUSSION

A discussion and screening of Clio Barnard's BAFTA-nominated film *The Selfish Giant* will take place at 5.30pm on 30 May.

IN CONVERSATION

Professor Dame Hermione Lee and **Mark Lawson**, arts journalist and broadcaster, will be in conversation at 5.30pm on 6 June.

Subject: 'The art and method of the interview'

CONFERENCE

A conference will take place on 8 July to examine how people write about the lives of dancers and choreographers: how does dance as a silent form represent life stories? Combining practical demonstration, film, biographers, practitioners, discussion and speakers. Speakers include **Dame Monica Mason**, Director, Royal Ballet 2002–12; **Jennifer Homans**, NYU; **Michael Burden**; **Julia Bührlé**; **Jane Pritchard**, curator of dance, Victoria and Albert Museum; **Judith Mackrell**, dance critic; **Michael Huxley** and **Ramsay Burt**, De Montfort; and **Hélène Neveu Kringelbach**. Fee, including lunch, coffee and a glass of wine: £20 (£10 unwaged). To register: <http://bit.ly/2mXeCmH>.

Subject: 'Dancing lives'

St Stephen's House

Summer school

The 4th Annual Oxford Animal Ethics Summer School will take place 23–26 July in partnership with Respect for Animals. More information and to register: www.oxfordanimaethics.com/what-we-do/summer-school-2017.

Subject: 'Ethics of fur'

Other Groups

Andrew Chamblin Memorial Lecture

Professor Kip Thorne, Caltech, will deliver the 2017 Andrew Chamblin Memorial Lecture at 5pm on 23 May in the Centre for Mathematical Sciences, Wilberforce Road, Cambridge. Free admission but registration required: <https://tinyurl.com/andrewchamblinlecture2017>.

Subject: 'Exploring the universe with gravitational waves: LIGO and beyond'

Friends of the Bodleian

The following lectures will take place at 1pm on Tuesdays in the Lecture Theatre, Weston Library.

Mike Webb

2 May: 'Civil War and Restoration London lives: three new manuscript sources in the Bodleian'

Peter Parker

6 Jun: 'English words, English music: AE Housman and George Butterworth'

Oxford Italian Association

Lectures

The following lectures will take place at 7.30 for 8pm in the Mary Ogilvie Lecture Theatre, St Anne's, unless otherwise noted.

Gavin Hewitt, BBC

11 May: 'In Europe's drama: the enigma of Italy'

Simonetta Agnello Hornby and Professor Emmanuela Tandello

23 May: in conversation

Professor Nicola Gardini

7.30pm, 31 May, Pusey Room, Keble: 'Eros and metamorphosis in Ovid'

Richard Owen

6 Jun: 'Hemingway in Italy'

Film

A film screening of *Sacro Gra*, dir Gianfranco Rosi, will take place at 7.30pm on 24 April in the Lecture Theatre, Rewley House. In Italian with English subtitles.

Friends of the Pitt Rivers Museum

Laura Van Broekhoven will lecture at 6 for 6.30pm on 14 June at the Pitt Rivers New Extension, Robinson Close, South Parks Road. Visitors welcome (tickets £2).

Subject: 'New practices around collection research and the ways museum collections have relevance beyond stores or displays'

Beatrice Blackwood Lecture

Alexander Armstrong will lecture at 5.45 for 6.15pm on 5 May at the Oxford University Museum of Natural History Lecture Theatre, Parks Road. Followed by refreshments in Pitt Rivers Museum until 9pm. Tickets: £16 (£14 for friends) from PRM shop or Oxford Playhouse 305305.

Subject: 'The British stiff upper lip – noises, sounds and sweet airs'

Pusey House

The following events will take place at 4pm in the Hood Room at Pusey House, unless otherwise noted. More information: www.puseyhouse.org.uk.

~~Peter Toon Lecture~~ cancelled

~~The Rt Revd Dr Geoffrey Rowell~~ will deliver the Peter Toon Lecture at 5.30pm, following Evensong at 4pm, on 15 May in the chapel.

~~*Subject:* 'Questioning tradition? Continuity, identity and authority in the church and society'~~

Recollection lecture series

The following lectures will take place on Wednesdays, preceded by tea and coffee at 3.30pm.

Dr Ian Ker

3 May: 'Newman on Vatican II'

Peter Webster

17 May: 'Responses to theological crisis in the 1960s: Michael Ramsey and EL Mascall'

Dr Ralph Waller

31 May: 'John Wesley: the man and his influence on 18th-century Britain and Ireland'

Paul Oliver

14 Jun: 'John Donne: apostate Catholic, visionary Anglican'

Anglicanism since 1688: research seminar

The following seminars will take place on Thursdays, preceded by tea and coffee at 3.45pm.

Dr Ayla Lepine, Essex

27 Apr: 'Partial views and controversial visions: Victorian choir screens and rood screens reconsidered'

Alistair Beecher

11 May: 'First among equals: Anglican hegemony in rural Hampshire c1780–1939'

Dr Serehredd James

25 May: 'The Cowley fathers'

Canon Professor Mark Chapman

8 Jun: 'The Church of England, Serbia and the First World War'

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 384

General Purposes Committee of Council:
Changes in Regulations:
(a) Saïd Business School and Business Advisory Council
(b) Establishment of the Edward Orsborn Professorship of US Politics and Political History Fund
(c) Membership of the Beit Fund Board of Management

Council of the University:
Declaration of approval of nomination of external member of Council

Congregation 27 March:
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 387

Congregation 24 April:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 25 April:
Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Radcliffe Science Library

Congregation 2 May:
Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

Congregation 8 June:
Elections

Notices 390

University Preachers: Trinity term 2017

Consultative Notices:
Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by Diploma

General Notices:
Encaenia
MSc in Neuroscience
Holding of outside appointments

Appointments:
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources)
Humanities
Medical Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Humanities
Medical Sciences
Social Sciences

Recognition of Distinction:
Recognition of Distinction exercise 2017 (divisional committee membership)

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards:
Lee-Placito Professorship of Gastroenterological Disease
Professorship of Mathematical Finance

Selection Committees:
Headship of Medical Sciences Division

Musical and other Events:
Keble
University Church of St Mary the Virgin

Exhibitions:
Bodleian Libraries
St Anne's

Examinations and Boards 393

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Continuing Education Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 394

Memorial events: St Cross; Wadham

Obituaries: Mansfield; Oriel; St Hilda's; St Hugh's; Worcester

Elections 394

Council

Committees reporting to Council:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Building and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee

Other Committees and University Bodies:
Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitatorial Board under Statute XII Part C

Divisional Boards:
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Classics
Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Advertisements 399

Notifications of Vacancies 401

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement included with this issue:
(1) to No 5164: Lectures and Seminars, Trinity term 2017 **363-382**

Council and Main Committees

General Purposes Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **5 May**.

(a) Saïd Business School and Business Advisory Council

Explanatory Note

The following changes rename the Business Advisory Council as the Saïd Business School Global Leadership Council.

Text of Regulations

In Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, amend §326 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'§326. Saïd Business School and Business Advisory Council Global Leadership Council

1. (1) In the light of the munificent benefaction of £20m by Mr Wafic Rida Saïd ("the Benefactor") for the University's School of Management Studies, the school shall be named the Saïd Business School.
- (2) The school shall promote study and research within the field of Management Studies.
2. The academic direction and day-to-day management of the school shall be entirely and exclusively the responsibility of the University.
3. (1) The office of Dean of the School, who shall be called the Peter Moores Dean, shall be held for a period of five years, or such other period as Council may determine from time to time, and may be renewed for such periods thereafter.
- (2) The appointment of the Dean shall be made by Council, on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Board, with the approval of the Saïd Business School Foundation, such approval not to be unreasonably withheld.
4. (1) There shall be a School Board consisting of:

- (a) a representative of the University appointed by the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) a representative of the Social Sciences Division appointed by the Head of the Social Sciences Division;
- (c) the Chair of the Business Advisory Council Saïd Business School Global Leadership Council;
- (d) the Peter Moores Dean (or the Head of Department, where appointed in lieu of the Peter Moores Dean);
- (e) the Associate Dean of Executive Education;
- (f) the Faculty Dean;
- (g) the Chief Operating Officer;
- (h), (i) two members appointed by the Head of the Social Sciences Division, following consultation with the Chair of the Business Advisory Council Saïd Business School Global Leadership Council, as representatives of the business and SBS alumni communities;
- (j) a person appointed by the Benefactor or his successor in title;
- (k)–(m) three members elected by the Faculty Forum from among its members.

(2) The first chair shall be appointed for an initial period of two years from amongst the members of the board by the Head of the Social Sciences Division, upon the recommendation of the board following its inaugural meeting. Thereafter, the board shall elect its own chair for a period of three years. In no case shall the chair be the Peter Moores Dean.

(3) The period of office for appointed and elected members shall be three years. Appointed and elected members may be re-appointed or re-elected for one further term of office.

(4) The board may co-opt up to two additional members, on condition that the board shall always ensure by the use of its power of co-optation that the

overall range of activities and concerns is as fully represented within the total membership of the board as is reasonably practicable.

(5) The broad functions of the board shall be to oversee, manage and regulate the School and OSBS Limited's strategy, budgets and senior appointments, and make such recommendations to the University as appropriate.

(6) The board shall delegate the day-to-day running of the School to the Peter Moores Dean.

5. (1) There shall be a Business Advisory Council Saïd Business School Global Leadership Council consisting of:

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (b) a person appointed by the Benefactor or his successor in title;
- (c) the Peter Moores Dean of the Saïd Business School;
- (d) the Associate Dean of Executive Education;
- (e) ~~the Faculty Dean~~ a senior member of the School's leadership;
- (f) the Chief Operating Officer;

and not fewer than fifteen persons drawn from the international business community, appointed by the School Board, following a nominations process carried out by the Chair of the Business Advisory Council Saïd Business School Global Leadership Council and in consultation with the Dean.

(2) The Saïd Business School Global Leadership Business Advisory Council shall appoint a chair from among its members.

(3) The period of office for appointed members shall be three years. Appointed members may be re-appointed for one further term of office.

(4) The functions of the Business Advisory Council Saïd Business School Global Leadership Council shall be to advise the School Board on the needs of the business community in respect of business education, research, and

training, corporate engagement and careers. The members of the Advisory Council Saïd Business School Global Leadership Council will individually and collectively leverage their own knowledge and expertise to inform, challenge and debate the School's strategy, as articulated by the School Board.

6. These regulations may be modified or replaced in whole or in part by further regulation or statutes, so long as such modification or replacement has first been approved by:

- (1) in the case of regulations 1–3 and 5–6 by a four-fifths majority; and
- (2) in the case of regulation 4 by a simple majority.

and in this regulation, "majority" means a majority of either:

- (a) the Trustees of the Saïd Business School Foundation; or
- (b) if there is a sole corporate trustee of the Saïd Business School Foundation, then the directors of that sole corporate trustee.'

(b) Establishment of the Edward Orsborn Professorship of US Politics and Political History Fund

Explanatory Note

These regulations establish the Edward Orsborn Professorship of US Politics and Political History Fund, to support a new statutory professorship which will also be associated with the directorship of the Rothermere American Institute.

Text of Regulations

1 In Schedule A of Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning statutory professorships, after 'Nuffield Professor of Comparative Politics' insert:

'Edward Orsborn Professorship of US Politics and Political History'.

2 In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §271 as follows, and renumber existing §271 onwards by plus one:

'§271. Edward Orsborn Professorship of US Politics and Political History Fund

1. The University receives with gratitude the sum of £1,000,000 from the Rothermere Foundation and other significant sums from an anonymous donor to be held as expendable endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred

to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Edward Orsborn Chair in US Politics and Political History Fund ("the Fund").

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund (if any) which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment ("the Permanent Endowment").

3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment (if any); and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, towards the salary and expenses of the Edward Orsborn Professor in US Politics and Political History ("the Professor") and associated overheads. The Professor shall undertake research, lecture and give instruction in US Politics and Political History. If the salary, expenses and overheads of the Professor are wholly or partly covered from other sources or there are further funds available, there shall be discretion to apply the income and/or capital of the Fund to support the Professor's research.

4. The Professor shall also act as Director of the Rothermere American Institute, and will be a Fellow of University College.

5. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of the Executive Committee of the Rothermere American Institute.

6. The Professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor, or their nominee;
- (2) the Head of the Humanities Division, or their nominee;
- (3) the Master of University College;
- (4) a person appointed by the Governing Body of the College;
- (5), (6) two persons appointed by Council;
- (7) one person appointed by the Humanities Division, normally the Rhodes Professor of American History;
- (8) one person appointed by the Social Sciences Division, normally the Andrew Mellon Professor of American Government;
- (9), (10) two persons appointed by the Executive Committee of the Rothermere American Institute.

7. The Professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations, which are applicable to the Chair.

8. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

9. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund and the Professorship.

10. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

11. Regulations 1–5 and 8–13 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

12. Subject to regulation 13, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
- (2) be outside the objects of the University.

13. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.'

(c) Membership of the Beit Fund Board of Management

Explanatory Note

The following change, made on the recommendation of the Beit Fund Board of Management, amends the membership of the board. The opportunity is also taken to amend the method of appointment of two members, to reflect current practice, and to amend outdated references to decrees where relevant.

Text of Regulations

In Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, delete existing §27 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'§27. *Beit Fund*

1. The administration of the Beit Fund shall be entrusted to a board of management consisting of five persons, who shall be

- (1) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (2) the Beit Professor of the History of the British Commonwealth;
- (3) one person elected appointed by the Board of the Faculty of History;
- (4) one person elected appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Social Studies;
- (5) one person appointed by the Humanities Divisional Board.

The elected members of the board of management shall hold office for three years and shall be re-eligible.

The board of management may co-opt up to two additional members, who may be internal or external, on condition that the board shall always ensure by the use of its power of co-optation that the overall range of activities and concerns of the Beit Fund is as fully represented within the total membership of the board as is reasonably practicable.

2. The first charges upon the Beit Fund shall be

- (a) an annual contribution equal to two-fifths of the total income of the fund from year to year towards the payment of the full stipend of the Beit Professor of the History of the British Commonwealth;
- (b) the payment of the Beit Prize and of the Examiners for that prize;
- (c) the payment of an annual contribution of £50 to the Bodleian Library for the purchase of such books and documents as in the opinion of the Curators of the Library are required in the study of the history of the British Dominions over the Seas, exclusive of India and its Dependencies.

3. Any balance of the income, so far as not required for the purposes aforesaid, may be applied to the following purposes:

- (a) the establishment of Senior Research Scholarships in the History of the British Commonwealth on such terms as the board shall from time to time decide;
- (b) the provision of a fund to enable the Beit Professor to travel, primarily but not exclusively within the Commonwealth, in order to pursue his or her research and to participate in the international practice of imperial or commonwealth history;
- (c) grants made by the board of management for any purposes which in its opinion will promote the study of the History of the British Commonwealth in the University of Oxford.

Any balance of the income not so applied shall be carried forward for expenditure in subsequent years.

4. This ~~decree~~ regulation shall be subject to alteration from time to time by Council, provided that the main objects of the fund as set forth in the preamble to the decree superseded by this decree regulation¹ are always kept in view.

¹WHEREAS the late Mr Alfred Beit in 1905 offered to contribute the sum of £1,310 a year for seven years (1) for the maintenance of a resident Professor of Colonial History; (2) for Assistant Lecturers in that subject; (3) for an annual Prize of the value of £50 for an Essay on some subject connected with the advantages of 'Imperial Citizenship', or on some subject connected with Colonial History, and for the payment of Examiners; and (4) for the purchase of books on the subject of the Professorship to the amount of £50 a year:

And WHEREAS Mr Beit made this offer subject to the following conditions:

- (1) That the Professor shall be resident and that accommodation shall be provided by the University for the lectures to be given by him.
- (2) That in addition to his ordinary lectures he shall deliver annually at least one public lecture open to all members of the University.
- (3) That the general subject of the Professorship shall be the History of British Dominions over the Seas, and that it shall be taken to include
 - (a) The history of Imperial Policy towards British possessions;
 - (b) The detailed history of the separate self-governing Colonies, including the American Colonies, before their separation from the mother country, but exclusive of India and its dependencies;

(c) The detailed history of all British possessions, past and present, other than India and its dependencies.

(4) That the list of special historical subjects suggested by the Board of the Faculty of Arts (Modern History) shall always include a portion of the History of the British Dominions over the Seas, or a special subject falling within that history.

Council of the University

Declaration of approval of nomination of external member of Council

No request for a ballot having been received, the proposal to appoint **Dame Kate Barker** as a member of Council is deemed to have been approved on 13 April 2017.

Congregation

27 March

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Aitken, E M, IT Services
Clark, J K, Hertford
Colling, R, Kellogg
Head, P M, Wycliffe Hall
Howard, P, Balliol
Nag, S, Brasenose
Namburete, A I L, St Hilda's
Parkes, D W, Worcester
Pellegrino, A, Department of Engineering Science
Przybylski, A, Faculty of Psychological Studies
Rhodes, J, St John's
Whiteley, R, St Catherine's

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

24 April

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

25 April

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the resolution carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Radcliffe Science Library

(For explanatory note and text of resolution see *Gazette* No 5164, 23 March 2017, p352.)

Congregation

2 May

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 24 April**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend the legislative proposal below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the legislative proposal shall be carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

Explanatory Note

INTRODUCTION

The Employer-Justified Retirement Age (EJRA) was introduced, following extensive

consultation, in 2011, after the abolition of the default retirement age. It requires all academic and academic-related staff to retire on 30 September preceding the 68th birthday, unless they have successfully made a case for extended employment.

The EJRA was introduced for a period of ten years, with the expectation that it would be reviewed in 2016 and 2021. The 2016 review has now been conducted by an independent Review Group ('the Group') comprising senior staff from each of the divisions and representatives from Congregation and the Conference of Colleges. The Group was asked to consider:

- i. the extent to which the EJRA is meeting the *Aims* identified when the policy was established, and thus can be justified in law;
- ii. whether the EJRA is appropriately set at the 30 September before an individual's 68th birthday; and
- iii. whether the policy is applied to the right staff groups.

The Group's report, which makes 11 recommendations, is published online at: www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/ejra-review.

In summary, the Group recommends: that the EJRA be retained, with adjusted *Aims* and a reduced coverage; that the age for the EJRA be raised to 68 (with a recommendation that it is raised by a further year to 69 following the ten-year review in 2021, in line with anticipated increases in longevity of two years per decade); that the procedure be revised to better support all those involved; and that all these changes come into effect as soon as is practicable.

At its meeting on 6 February, Council received the Group's Report and agreed to publish it within the University and to consult on its recommendations. The consultation is published at www.ox.ac.uk/EJRA. The Vice-Chancellor sent an email to staff launching the consultation on 10 February, and held her Question Time on 7 March on the subject of 'Retirement at Oxford and you'. There was an online consultation, to which 71 responses were received. These have been published

in full on the EJRA website save where respondents asked that their feedback be withheld from publication or that it be published anonymously. 135 staff attended the Vice-Chancellor's question and answer session, which was fully booked.

At its meeting on 13 March, Council considered the Report for a second time and the feedback from the consultation. Council is very grateful to the Group for its careful consideration of the issues, and to all those who contributed to the consultation, orally at the Question Time and online. The responses demonstrate the diverse range of views held on this in the University, and the strength of feeling this issue can generate. Council fully acknowledges that coming to a decision on the future of the EJRA is a difficult one for the University.

After giving careful consideration to the Report and to the feedback received, Council recommends the adoption of all the recommendations of the EJRA working group.

THE LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

The following legislative proposal is put forward by Council and seeks approval for amendments to the statutes and regulations which govern the coverage of the EJRA and the age at which it is set. If the legislative proposal is carried, the EJRA policy and exceptions procedure, related guidance and supporting documents will be reviewed and updated by Personnel Committee subject, in the case of the policy and procedures, to the approval of Council to give effect to the remainder of the Group's recommendations. In doing so, these bodies will in particular address recommendations 8-10 to improve the processes involved in the implementation of the EJRA for all concerned, particularly for potential applicants under the policy to work beyond the EJRA.

THE GROUP'S REPORT

The Group operated entirely independently and took a consultative and evidence-based approach. It ran three open meetings for staff, took feedback through a dedicated inbox and consulted the UCU, divisional boards, and other relevant staff groups,

including recently retired staff. It considered internal and external data and was briefed on pensions and legal matters.

The data on which the Group based its analysis, along with a description of the Group's reasoning, are contained within the Report and its annexes.

CONCLUSIONS

The Group considered each of the *Aims* in turn and decided that they remain important to the University's objective to sustain high standards in teaching, research and administration.

It assessed the evidence concerning the EJRA's contribution, in the first five years of its operation, to the achievement of the *Aims through the creation of vacancies*, and concluded that the evidence is showing, in the main, that the EJRA is contributing to: opportunities for career progression; refreshment; succession planning; the enhancement of diversity; and intergenerational fairness. They found that, although these objectives remain important, it cannot be shown that the EJRA is contributing substantially to the University's flexibility in the academic-related workforce or ability to maintain morale in the face of financial constraints.

The Group considered the coverage of the EJRA and decided that it should be adjusted to better reflect the staff groups where the data shows that the EJRA will continue to have the most substantial impact in meeting the *Aims*. They saw it as an additional benefit that this would align closely with eligibility for membership of Congregation¹, recognising the importance of consistency of treatment within that body.

In considering the age at which the EJRA should be set, the Group sought to balance the importance of sustaining progress against the *Aims* with their wish to take into account increased longevity, changes to pension provision, and proportionality, so as to ensure fairness to employees of all ages, including those beginning and those approaching the end of their careers.

The Group noted that there were a number of ways in which the process and supporting

documentation for applying for extended employment beyond the EJRA could be improved, to better support individuals and their managers and to ensure that staff reaching the retirement age have clarity about their options, feel valued and have sufficient time to discuss their case. Better training for relevant line managers is required.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Group's recommendations are as follows:

(a) Recommendations concerning the EJRA policy

Recommendation 1: The Group recommends that the *Aims* be recast in order to make clear that the first *Aim* is an overarching objective which relies on the achievement of the other *Aims*, and not a freestanding objective in itself.

NB: The first Aim reads: Safeguarding the high standards of the University in teaching, research and professional services.

Recommendation 2: The Group noted that they had not been able to draw conclusions about the impact of the EJRA on ethnicity and disability because the number of staff known to belong to these minority groups is smaller than the number for whom their status is unknown. It is recommended that steps be taken to address the high proportion of 'unknowns' if at all possible before the ten-year review of the EJRA in 2021, in order that a fuller analysis in relation to these minority groups can be undertaken.

Recommendation 3: The Group recommends that the sixth *Aim* be removed, on the basis that there is little evidence that the EJRA is contributing to it.

NB: The sixth Aim reads: Facilitating flexibility through turnover in the academic-related workforce, especially at a time of headcount restraint, to respond to the changing business needs of the University, whether in administration, IT, the libraries, or other professional areas.

Recommendation 4: The Group recommends that the seventh *Aim* be removed, on the basis that there is no evidence that the EJRA is contributing substantially to it, and that the University is currently using other means to achieve it.

NB: The seventh Aim reads: Minimising the impact on staff morale by using a predictable retirement date to manage any future financial cuts or constraints by retiring staff at the EJRA.

Recommendation 5: The Group recommends that the EJRA be retained, with the purpose of safeguarding the high standards of the University in teaching, research and professional services, through its contribution to the achievement of the revised set of *Aims*.

Recommendation 6: The Group recommends that the coverage of the EJRA be aligned with the group of staff who are eligible for membership of Congregation ie to academic staff, research, and administrative and professional staff in grades 8 and above.

Recommendation 7: The Group recommends that (with due notice) the EJRA be moved by one year to 30 September before the 69th birthday (ie an EJRA of 68) for all staff that it covers. It further recommends that the age of the EJRA be raised by another year to 69 in 2022, to mirror changes in longevity, provided that the ten-year data confirms the trends observed in this interim review.

(b) Recommendations concerning the exceptions process ('the procedure')

Recommendation 8: The process, and particularly the paperwork supporting it, should be reviewed to ensure that it protects the dignity of applicants, is relevant to each staff group, and emphasises the value that the University places on those who have been in its employ.

Recommendation 9: Further support, perhaps in the form of training and guidance, should be given to heads of department to ensure that they can carry out their role in the process effectively and supportively. This should include further information on the alternatives to extended employment.

Recommendation 10: Thought should be given to whether further guidance is necessary in relation to the funding of extensions, to assist those for whom less grant funding is accessible to identify other legitimate funding sources in support of applications for extensions.

Recommendation 11: The deadline for applications for extended employment for all staff should be moved to two years prior to the EJRA date.

IMPLEMENTATION

It is proposed that the change in the coverage of the EJRA and the change in the retirement date from 30 September preceding the 68th birthday to 30 September preceding the 69th birthday will come into effect from 1 October 2017

¹Eligibility for Congregation is slightly wider than those in grade 8 and above; it includes some faculty members, who are academic or research staff at lower grades. The intention, for the purposes of clarity and to focus the EJRA on the grades at which it is having the most impact, is to limit the coverage of the EJRA to those in grade 8 and above. Grade 8 and above includes academic, research and administrative and professional roles in grade 8 and above of the University payscale and those roles that are assessed as being equivalent.

ie those who are due to retire at age 67 on 30 September 2017 will do so. All other staff will have a retirement date of 30 September preceding the 69th birthday, unless they have successfully applied to the EJRA Committee (or, before 1 October 2015, to the EJRA Panel) for an extension to their employment.

The change in deadline for applications for extensions (from one year prior to the EJRA date to two years prior to the EJRA date) will also come into effect on 1 October 2017.

If any individual has an EJRA date later than 30 September preceding their 69th birthday and that date falls before 30 September 2019, such that it will not be possible for them to apply for any subsequent application two years in advance, an individual timetable will be set, with the agreement of the Chair of the EJRA Committee.

A table setting out how this will affect those who are nearing the EJRA is available online at www.ox.ac.uk/EJRA.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Statute XIV concerning employment, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

1 In Statute XIV, concerning employment, amend section 15 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'15. (1) Every employee of the University who holds a post on, or assessed as equivalent to, grade 8 or above within section 3 (1) (a) or (b) of Statute XII, other than the holder of a professorship to which a canonry is annexed who is exempt from membership of the appropriate pension scheme referred to in section 12 of this statute, shall normally retire from employment not later than the 30th September immediately preceding his or her 69th birthday shall retire not later than the date applicable to that employee as laid down by Council by regulation.

(2) Council may make arrangements to provide for the continued employment of employees, for a limited period and in special circumstances, as described in the EJRA policies and procedures (as amended from time to time by Council on the recommendation of Personnel Committee).'

2 This statute shall be effective from 1 October 2017.

Changes in Regulations to be made by Council if the Statutes are approved

1 In Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning employment, amend regulation 7 as follows (deleted text struck through):

'7. (1) ~~Every employee of the University specified in section 15 of Statute XIV shall normally retire from employment not later than the 30 September immediately preceding his or her 68th birthday.~~

(2) Any person may elect to retire to pension at, or at any time after, the minimum pension age stipulated in the rules of the pension scheme to which he or she belongs, as may be amended from time to time. Retirement benefits payable will be in accordance with the rules of the pension scheme.

(3) ~~Council may make arrangements to provide for the continued employment in special cases of a person who wishes to remain in the employment of the University and whose services for the University it desires to retain.'~~

2 In Council Regulations 21 of 2002, concerning University officers, amend regulation 4 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'4. The Vice-Chancellor is subject to the provisions concerning retirement age as set out in the Regulations for the Employment of University Staff section 15 of Statute XIV.'

3 These regulations shall be effective from 1 October 2017.

Congregation

8 June

Elections

COUNCIL

COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitorial Board under Statute XII Part C

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Classics
Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

University Preachers

Trinity term 2017

Thursday, 20 April, 8am: *Holy Communion (Latin)*, *St Mary's*

Sunday, 23 April, 11am: **The Very Revd Dr John Hall**, Dean of Westminster. *St Mark's Day Sermon, Magdalen*

Sunday, 7 May, 10.30am: **The Revd Dr Jane Leach**, Principal, Wesley House, Cambridge. *University Sermon, St Mary's*

Sunday, 21 May, 10.30am: **Father Richard Ounsworth**, OP. *University Sermon, St Mary's*

*Sunday, 4 June, 10am: **The Very Revd Professor Iain Torrance**, Dean, Chapel Royal in Scotland; Dean, Order of the Thistle; and Pro-Chancellor, University of Aberdeen. *University Sermon (Whit Sunday), the Cathedral*

*Sunday, 11 June, 6.15pm: **The Revd Lucy Winkett**, Rector, St James's Church, Piccadilly. *University Sermon (Trinity Sunday), Queen's*

Sunday, 18 June, 10am: **The Revd Canon Dr Emma Percy**. *St John Baptist's Day Sermon, Magdalen*

* On this day Doctors will wear their robes

Consultative Notices

Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by Diploma

Honorary degrees are conferred annually at Encaenia. Degrees by diploma are conferred on heads of state and royalty. Members of Congregation are encouraged to nominate individuals on whom such degrees might be conferred.

The deadline for nominations to be considered for Encaenia 2018 is **5 May 2017**.

The Honorary Degrees Committee is charged with considering nominations received, consulting Council and making recommendations to Congregation. It will consider new nominations alongside nominations received in the last three years.

When considering possible honorands, the committee will focus on individuals in the following categories:

- 1** those of high academic distinction in the fields of research and scholarship of specific interest to the University of Oxford
- 2** those distinguished in the visual, literary, musical and performing arts
- 3** those distinguished in business and industry
- 4** those who have played a distinguished role in public life, for example in contributing to progress and change in society
- 5** those who have made a significant contribution to the activities of the University of Oxford – such individuals would normally also fall into one of the categories above.

Within the categories above the committee will aim to produce a balanced list, which takes account of the global dimension that characterises this University's activities.

It has adopted a target that half of the final list of names proposed to Congregation for the conferment of honorary degrees will be women and/or minorities. Members of Congregation are therefore encouraged to nominate individuals of conspicuous distinction with particular reference to diversity.

Honorary degrees will not be conferred on anyone who holds, or who has retired from, a resident teaching, research or administrative post within the University or in any college or other society, except in exceptional circumstances such as distinguished service outside the terms of his or her paid service. In these circumstances, a proposal for an honorary MA may be put forward.

Nominations for honorary degrees at the Encaenia in 2018 and for degrees by diploma should be submitted on the approved application form. Further information and copies of the form are available at www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondegs (single sign-on required), or from the Secretary to the Honorary Degrees Committee (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk, (2)80092). The completed form should be returned to the Secretary by email by **5 May 2017**, under 'Strictly Confidential' cover.

While informal soundings within the University will often be desirable, every effort should be made to ensure that publicity is not at any stage given to any specific proposal for the conferral of an

honorary degree. All nominations will be considered in strict confidence by the committee. The committee will report to Council in September and October and a list of honorands will be put to Congregation in Hilary term 2018.

The names of people on whom degrees by diploma and honorary degrees have recently been conferred are published in the *University Calendar* and on the aforementioned website.

The honorands at Encaenia 2017 will be:

Bryan A Stevenson
Shirley Williams, Baroness Williams of Crosby
Professor Robert Darnton
Frank Gehry
Professor Eugene Braunwald
Professor Joan Argetsinger Steitz
Professor Judith Weir

General Notices

Encaenia

TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2017

Ticket registration for Encaenia, taking place this year on Wednesday, 21 June, at the Sheldonian Theatre, will open online on **26 April**. Interested guests are encouraged to visit www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia for information on eligibility, registration process, dress codes, event timings and answers to frequently asked questions.

LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of House, University Officers (as given in Statute IX), holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, and the honorands are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford Higher Degrees (described above) who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests will be contacted directly by the Events Office.

MSc in Neuroscience

TRINITY TERM 2017

Essay topics must be approved by the appropriate module organiser before the deadlines given below:

Approval deadlines

- Module A3 – Neuroscience and Clinical Mental Health: 17 June

- Module A4 - Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience: 31 May
- Module B3 - Sensory Systems: 20 June
- Module C2 - Molecular Neuroscience: 22 June
- Module C3 - Genes, Circuits and Behaviour: 4 June

Submission deadlines

Essays must be submitted online via WebLearn by noon (UK time) on the deadlines given below:

- Module A3 - Neuroscience and Clinical Mental Health: 11 July
- Module A4 - Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience: 15 June
- Module B3 - Sensory Systems: 8 July
- Module C2 - Molecular Neuroscience: 15 July
- Module C3 - Genes, Circuits and Behaviour: 20 June

Holding of outside appointments

All staff are reminded of the guidelines for holding outside appointments and the conduct of outside work, which are published on the Personnel Services website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/handbook_acrel/codes/out_appoint.

Appointments

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources)

David Prout, MA Oxf, PhD Courtauld, Director General, High Speed 2 Group, Department of Transport, has been appointed to the post of Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources) within the Vice-Chancellor's office. Dr Prout will take up the post with effect from 15 September 2017.

Humanities

PROFESSORSHIP OF ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY

Catherine R Schenk, BA MA Toronto, PhD LSE, Professor of International Economic History, University of Glasgow, has been appointed to the Professorship of Economic and Social History in the Faculty of History with effect from 1 September 2017. Professor Schenk will be a fellow of St Hilda's.

IEOH MING PEI PROFESSORSHIP OF ISLAMIC ART AND ARCHITECTURE

Alain George, BSc LSE, MSt DPhil Oxf, Senior Lecturer in Islamic Art, University of Edinburgh, has been appointed to the Ieoh Ming Pei Professorship of Islamic Art and Architecture in the Faculty of Oriental Studies with effect from 1 August 2017. Professor George will be a fellow of Wolfson.

Medical Sciences

PROFESSORSHIP OF GENETICS

Robert John Klose, BSc Waterloo, PhD Edin, Professor of Cell and Molecular Biology and Wellcome Trust Senior Research Fellow, and Monsanto Senior Research Fellow, Exeter, has been appointed to the Professorship of Genetics in the Department of Biochemistry with effect from 1 April 2017. Professor Klose will be a fellow of Keble.

Visiting Professorships

Humanities

HAROLD VYVYAN HARMSWORTH PROFESSORSHIP OF AMERICAN HISTORY

Barbara D Savage, PhD Yale, Geraldine R Segal Professor of American Social Thought, University of Pennsylvania, has been appointed to the visiting professorship for the academic year 2018-19. Professor Savage will be a fellow of Queen's.

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Infectious Diseases on **R van Crevel**, PhD RUMC, for a period of 3 years from 22 March 2017.

The Medical Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor of Stone Disease on **W Robertson**, BSc, PhD, DSc, for a further period of 3 years from 19 March 2017.

Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Law, reconferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Jeffrey N Gordon** for 3 years from 1 May 2017.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the School of Geography and the Environment, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Sir Nigel Thrift** for 3 years from 1 April 2017.

The Social Sciences Division has, on the recommendation of the School of Geography and the Environment, conferred the title of Visiting Professor on **Professor Paul Whitehead** for 3 years from 1 April 2017.

Recognition of Distinction

Recognition of Distinction exercise 2017

DIVISIONAL COMMITTEE MEMBERSHIP

Humanities

Professor K O'Brien, in the chair
 Professor N Biggar
 Professor M Collier
 Professor C Davies
 Professor D Grimley
 Professor E Herzog
 Professor J Hoppit
 Professor M McLaughlin
 Professor O Magidor
 Professor L Pratt
 Professor P Probert
 Professor C Wickham

Medical Sciences

Professor C Kennard, in the chair
 Professor J Armitage
 Professor C Butler
 Professor K Channon
 Professor M Costa
 Professor H Johansen-Berg
 Professor S Lea
 Professor H McShane
 Professor A Markham
 Professor J Mellor
 Professor R Plummer
 Professor E Robertson
 Professor A Sharrocks
 Professor S Sheppard
 Professor A Stein

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Professor D Bradley, in the chair
 Professor C Ballentine
 Professor P Grant
 Professor L Gray
 Professor C Hunter
 Professor A Jaffe
 Professor Dame Frances Kirwan
 Professor M Kwiatkowska
 Professor S Mackenzie
 Professor A Osbourn
 Professor P Radaelli
 Professor J Rousseau
 Professor B Sheldon
 Professor L Tarassenko
 Professor S Waters
 Professor J Wheeler
 Professor C Williams

Social Sciences

Professor R Goodman, in the chair
 Professor C Adam
 Professor A Amin
 Professor J-A Baird
 Professor W Carlin
 Professor A Davies
 Professor Sir Ian Diamond
 Professor L Fawcett
 Professor D Gellner
 Professor Dame Hazel Genn
 Professor P Kemp
 Professor J Lee-Thorp
 Professor H Margetts
 Professor M Mills
 Professor R Murphy
 Professor M Stevens
 Dr R Surender
 Professor P Tufano
 Professor H Viles

Graduate Awards and Prizes

*This content has been removed
 as it contains personal
 information protected under
 the Data Protection Act.*

Electoral Boards**Composition of Electoral Boards**

The composition of the electoral boards to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

LEE-PLACITO PROFESSORSHIP OF GASTROENTEROLOGICAL DISEASE

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor W James, PVC, in the chair	Vice-Chancellor ¹
Principal of Green Templeton	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor N Mortense	Green Templeton Council
Professor A Carr	Council
Professor A O Garra	Council
Dr C Edwards	Royal College
Professor C Kennard	Medical Sciences Division
Professor C Conlon	Medical Sciences Division
Professor P Klenerman	Medical Sciences Division
Professor S Travis	Medical Sciences Division
Dr C Dollery	NHS Trust

PROFESSORSHIP OF MATHEMATICAL FINANCE

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor A Trefethen (in the chair)	The Vice-Chancellor ¹
Principal of St Hugh's	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor D Bradley	Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division
Professor R Carmona	Mathematical Institute
Professor B Hambly	Mathematical Institute
Professor T Lyons	Mathematical Institute
Professor S Howison	Council
Professor T Zariphopoulou	Council
Professor M Giles	St Hugh's

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

Selection Committees**Composition of a Selection Committee**

The composition of the selection committee to the post below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

HEADSHIP OF MEDICAL SCIENCES DIVISION

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Vice-Chancellor	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor Sir John Tooke	Council
Professor Helen McShane	Council
Principal of St Hilda's	Council
Professor Andrew Carr	Council
Professor Karen Vousden	Medical Sciences Division
Professor Sir John Bell	Medical Sciences Division
Professor Kia Nobre	Medical Sciences Division

Musical and other Events**Keble**

26-29 Apr, O'Reilly Theatre: JM Barrie's *Dear Brutus*. More information and tickets: www.dearbrutusoxford.co.uk

University Church of St Mary the Virgin

7.30pm, 2 May: Installation of new vicar, **The Revd Dr William Lamb**

Exhibitions**Bodleian Libraries**

The following exhibitions will be held in the Weston Library, unless otherwise noted. Admission free. More information: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson.

until 23 Apr, Blackwell Hall: Percy Manning: the man who collected Oxfordshire. A display illustrating the extraordinary breadth of antiquary and folklorist Percy Manning's collections of material relating to Oxfordshire, from archaeology and buildings history to cricket and morris dancing

until 14 May, Proscholium, Bodleian Library: Writing the history of the Raj. An exploration of the story behind and reaction to James Mill's *History of British India* on its 200th anniversary

until 21 May, ST Lee Gallery: Volcanoes. A spectacular selection of eyewitness accounts, scientific observations and artwork charting how our understanding of volcanoes has evolved over the past two millennia. Admission free.

29 Apr-9 Jul, Blackwell Hall: Painting by numbers. Modern scientific analyses reveal the techniques Ferdinand Bauer used to transform his sketches into more than 1,200 natural history illustrations for the *Flora Graeca* (1806-40)

St Anne's

until 10 May: a selection of themed paintings by North Yorkshire artist **Richard Pottas** will be on display at the Mary Ogilvie Art Gallery. Open daily 10am-6pm subject to college commitments; visitors are advised to enquire in advance: 01865 274800. More information: www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/events/event/2017/04/20/tx_cal.phpicalendar/art-exhibition-richard-pottas

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Colleges, Halls and Societies

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Studies in Legal Research

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

GENERAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING RESEARCH DEGREES

to specify that a board may only
reinstate a PRS student in exceptional
circumstances

Continuing Education Board

MST IN DIPLOMATIC STUDIES
PGDIP IN DIPLOMATIC STUDIES
major change to programme

PGCERT IN DIPLOMATIC STUDIES
cessation of course

Memorial events

St Cross

A memorial celebration will be held at 2.30pm on Saturday, 29 April, in Pusey Chapel, St Giles', for **Jan-Georg Deutsch** (5 September 1956–22 December 2016), Fellow since 2002. There will be tea in the St Cross West Quad rooms after the event. Those wishing to attend are asked to contact the Events Office: events@stx.ox.ac.uk.

Wadham

A memorial service will be held at 2.30pm on Sunday, 4 June, in the Holywell Music Room to celebrate the life of **Cliff Davies**, Scholar 1956–9; Fellow 1963–2016. As space is limited, we ask that you register your place by contacting Rachel Saunders: rachel.saunders@wadham.ox.ac.uk or 01865 277970.

Obituaries

Mansfield/Regent's Park

Professor Pamela Sue Anderson,
12 March 2017; MLitt 1979, DPhil 1989,
Mansfield; Fellow in Philosophy 2001–
17, Regent's Park. Aged 61.

Oriel

Professor Geoffrey Raisman, 27 January
2017; Fellow 1971–4.

St Hilda's

Mrs Joy Drew (née Ingram), 6 March
2017; 1965. Aged 70.

**Mrs Lakshmi Holmström (née
Devanandan)**, 6 May 2016; 1956.
Aged 80.

Mrs Enid Houlton (née Walker),
12 November 2016; 1935. Aged 100.

Mrs Jennifer Shillito (née Horne),
20 November 2016; 1952. Aged 84.

St Hugh's

Monica Joan Cameron (née Wilson),
February 2017; 1950. Aged 86.

Mary Poynton (née Flew), December
2016; 1946. Aged 90.

Worcester

Alan Stuart Hartley, 17 February 2017;
1939. Aged 95.

Elections

Elections

8 June

Nominations for the elections below will
close at **4pm on 11 May**.

In the tables provided below, the names
listed under 'Current/Retiring Member'
are simply those of the persons currently
in office, whose terms of office are now
coming to a close (thereby prompting all
the vacancies now advertised for election);
and the dates listed in the columns 'To hold
office from/until' indicate the terms of office
of the vacancies now advertised.

Council

One member of Congregation elected by
Congregation from members of the faculties
in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical
and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor L Tarassenko, MT 2017 MT 2021
St John's

One member of Congregation elected by
Congregation from members of the faculties
in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social
Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor T J Morgan, MT 2017 MT 2021
Oriel

One member of Congregation, not
necessarily being a member of any division
and not in any case being nominated in a
divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Sir Rick MT 2017 MT 2021
Trainor, Exeter

Note: Full details of Council's remit,
composition, functions and powers
can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/
statutes/783-121.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml).

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council, ie PRAC, GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) (nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Committees reporting to Council

AUDIT AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Catherine MacKenzie, Faculty of Law	with immediate effect	HT 2021

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, who shall be elected by Congregation who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Jeffrey Tseng, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	HT 2022

Note: At its meeting on 9 February 2015, Council approved the suspension of regulation 8.4 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002 to allow the term of office for those members elected by Congregation to be extended by one academic term in the next round of elections, so that future elected members will begin their term of office at the start of Hilary term.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sallyvine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor R G Ratcliffe, New College	MT 2017	MT 2020

Further information on the subcommittee can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122d.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr C I O'Mahony, Kellogg	MT 2017	MT 2020

Note: For the purposes of this election, the members of the department are the professors, readers, university lecturers and other staff on grade 8 and above who work in the department.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr L J Smith, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021

Full details of the Curators' remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122o.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (richard.ovenden@bodleyan.ox.ac.uk).

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE

Two persons elected by and from Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Joanna Ashbourn, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2020
Dr Kate Blackmon, Merton	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Administrative Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor G M Henderson, University College	MT 2017	MT 2020

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Mr B L Caldecott	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: at its meeting of 17 October 2016, the General Purposes Committee of Council approved a proposal to stagger the terms of office of the two elected members, with one member serving a longer term of office. Regulation 2.2 (1) of Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml) was duly suspended to allow the above election to be held for a term of office of 4 years instead of the normal 3 years.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (tora.pickup@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Other Committees and University Bodies

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor N J Kruger, MT 2017 MT 2023
Pembroke

For further information, please contact the Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr P R Gambles MT 2017 MT 2023
Professor S J Payne, MT 2017 MT 2023
Keble

The following nomination has been received:

S J Payne, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

Nominated by:

R C Darton, Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science
N P Eubank, Keble, Faculty of Theology
A B Hawkins, Faculty of History
P H Taylor, Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

Note: Further information on the board can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk).

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

Three members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr C A J Ballinger, MT 2017 MT 2021
Exeter
Professor L J Gullifer, MT 2017 MT 2021
Harris Manchester
Professor P B Sullivan, MT 2017 MT 2021
Magdalen

Note: Further information on the panel can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Divisional Boards

HUMANITIES BOARD

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Ros M MT 2017 MT 2020
Ballaster, Mansfield

For further information, please contact the Secretary (lynne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk).

MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Chemistry

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Philip MT 2017 MT 2019
Mountford,
St Edmund Hall
Vacancy MT 2017 MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Computer Science

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Lukasiewicz, MT 2017 MT 2021
Faculty of Computer Science

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Donald G MT 2017 MT 2021
Fraser, Worcester

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Vacancy MT 2017 MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Lesley J Gray, MT 2017 MT 2021
St Cross

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Statistics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor G D Reinert, MT 2017 MT 2021
Keble

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Mark Sansom, MT 2017 MT 2021
Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Anna Christina MT 2017 MT 2021
Nobre, St Catherine's,
Faculty of Psychological Studies

One person from the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, the Department of Oncology and the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Freddie C Hamdy, Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person from the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Sir William Dunn School of Pathology who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Andrew Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person from the Department of Paediatrics, the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and the Nuffield Department of Population Health who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Hugh Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person from among the externally funded research staff who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Xin Lu	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Kate Nation, St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@medsci.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF CLASSICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Subfaculty of Classical Languages and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr R M Armstrong, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Gregory Hutchinson, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@classics.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Four persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr F P V Leneghan, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr C M McLoughlin, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor D L Wakelin, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor A A Williams, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF HISTORY

Nine persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of History holding posts on the establishment or under the aegis of the board

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor J C Belich, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor R N Gildea, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Pekka Hämäläinen, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr D M Hopkin, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Robert Iliffe, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr M E Mulholland, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor K H A O'Rourke, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr J B Parkin, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr Sian Pooley, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@history.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

Four Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
John H Armour, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
H G Collins, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Catherine Redgwell, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Julian Roberts, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020

Eleven Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
R F Condry, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
S Enchelmaier, Lincoln	MT 2017	MT 2020
L A Ferguson, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
J S Getzler, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2020
I L Goold, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2020
S C Green, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
T Krebs, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2020
G Lamond, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2020
D P Nolan, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020
E J F Simpson, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Alison L Young, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Mary Baltazani, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor M D Maiden, Trinity	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF MUSIC

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Music

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr M R Doffman, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr H J Hope, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (catherine.lieben@music.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor M K Davies, Corpus Christi	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr G M Kahane, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor P A Lodge, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr C G Timpson, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

Three Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Canon Professor S R I Foot, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor C Harrison, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor G J Ward, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

Four Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr R A Ellis, Regent's Park	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S E Gillingham, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S L Hausner, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Katherine Southwood, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@theology.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 11 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 25 May.

Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Miscellaneous

Organiser sought

Voluntary organiser sought to take over running of well-established group meeting 4 times annually for sufferers from macular degeneration (central vision loss). Duties include organising appropriate speakers or demonstrators of new aids for the partially sighted, visiting members and acting as general support for those with failing sight. Computer skills essential. Car owner desirable. For further details contact the founder and present organiser, Miss Daphne Dorman: 01993 811084 or daph.dorman@gmail.com.

Oxford Book Fair

The annual PBFA Oxford Book Fair will be held at Oxford Brookes Wheatley Campus, OX33 1HX. Sat 22 Apr (noon–6pm) and Sun

23 Apr (10am–4pm). Vast selection of antiquarian, collectable and vintage books, prints, maps and ephemera, with around 100 booksellers exhibiting. Admission £2, or free tickets available from www.oxfordbookfair.org. Tel: 07921 151496. Free onsite parking.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

The developing brain is altered in autism but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See www.brainbankforautism.org.uk for information and to register as a donor.

Restore Garden Café

Spacious café set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): www.restore.org.uk.

Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future. If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award

with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft.

Research funding

ResearchProfessional.com is an online research funding opportunities database and alerting service. The University has a sitewide licence, so it is freely accessible to anyone with an ox.ac.uk email address. Find out more about ResearchProfessional.com, including user guides and training sessions, on the Research Services website (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp).

Research participants sought

Seeking healthy male volunteers aged 18–85 with no previous history of retinal problems to participate in a study. You would be asked to undergo some simple visual function tests to collect control data. Participation involves 1 session at the Oxford Eye Hospital (at the JR) lasting approximately 1 hour. For more information or to volunteer for this study, please contact: anum.butt@medsci.ox.ac.uk.

Register for Friends of Oxford Dementia and Ageing Research (OxDARE). We are looking for healthy people over 40 years old who are interested in dementia and ageing research and would like to join our Friends of OxDARE Research Register. By joining you will find out about potential research opportunities and can get involved with research. Please email oxdare@psych.ox.ac.uk for an online registration form or more information.

Oxford Biobank Study. Healthy volunteers needed aged 30–50 to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk or 01865 857284.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands

or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.robguthrie.co.uk.

Situations vacant

Are you looking for interesting and stimulating temporary work? Are you available immediately to work in and around the Oxford area? Do you have administration or clerical skills? Then we would be very interested in talking to you. The Temporary Staffing Service is an internal department supplying temporary workers to a wide range of temporary assignments across the vast network of departments within the University. Further information: 01865 612360, tssapply@admin.ox.ac.uk or www.admin.ox.ac.uk/tss/tempstaff.

Houses to let

Lovely home in north Oxford for short-term let, 2 Aug–8 Sept. Accommodation includes 4+ bedrooms, modern kitchen, dining room in sunny extension overlooking secluded garden, and study. Large park and frequent city centre bus service within 1 block. £2,500 all inclusive for entire period. Willing to consider shorter stays. Contact: tam.frisberg@gmail.com or 01865 454274.

Bright, airy 2-bedroom terrace house in Union St off Cowley Rd for rent, furnished and fully-equipped. Close to restaurants, supermarkets, London/local buses, walk to city centre. Ground floor: spacious open-plan living room, kitchen/dining, bathroom, garden with office room. First floor: double bedroom, second bedroom with 2 single beds or cot. Would suit academic family or couple. £425 pw incl bills and Wi-Fi. Available 1 Jun to 7 Jul. Phone: 07817 409075.

Flats to let

Central north Oxford, Woodstock Rd. Beautiful flat with 2 double bedrooms and 2 bathrooms. £1,700 plus utilities and council tax. Ideal for University, Jericho, great schools and city centre. Available for 1 year or longer from Jul 2017. Contact: marina.dealarcon@prm.ox.ac.uk.

Situated within easy walking distance to city centre and rail station, modern pleasant 1st-floor flat. 2 bedrooms, 1 double, 1 single. Comfortable lounge/diner with small balcony overlooking Oxford marina and River Thames. Well-equipped kitchen. Designated parking place. Monthly rentals preferred. Rent: £1,500 pm inclusive. Please tel 02076 920439 or email maureenoxford@mac-daddy.co.uk.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Carfax Quarter offers brand new student accommodation in the heart of Oxford, opposite the iconic Carfax Tower on Queen St. Rooms come furnished; en-suite shower facilities; finished to a high standard. Clusters of 7 rooms share a large kitchen/living space. Onsite amenities include: cinema, games room and laundry. The rental is £250 pw for a 51-week term. This includes high-speed Wi-Fi, electricity, water and personal contents insurance. See: www.carfaxquarter.co.uk.

2 single rooms available (not en suite) in old-fashioned cottage in central north Oxford. Within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, London buses and trains. Breakfast included. Use of kitchen. Broadband and TV. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium stays; minimum 2 nights. Fair rates. For further enquiries email: elphickjericho@gmail.com or tel: 01865 516142.

Central north Oxford. Lovely quiet double room available for single occupancy (graduate or professional) in kind family home. Weekdays only. Available from May. Please ring Mrs Thomas: 01865 510650.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

The Tidmarsh is a Visit England 5*-rated 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter, refurbished for its 10th anniversary. A quiet, central location, so ideal for professional and academic short-term lets. Wi-Fi, all utilities, highest thread-count linen changed weekly, fully fitted kitchen, full laundry facilities, underfloor heating with finest-quality furniture and fittings ensure a comfortable, practical environment. Web: www.pmcdomus.co.uk. Email: pat@pmcdomus.co.uk. Tel: 01869 277557.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Property for sale

House for sale or to rent in the Languedoc, France. Detached stone house in historic part of Roquebrun village, situated in the Parc Naturel Regional du Haut-Languedoc. Sympathetically refurbished: chestnut wood floors, new plumbing and wiring. 3 new bathrooms; kitchen, sitting room and terrace overlooking River Orb, beach and valley. 3 bedrooms. Private parking for 2 cars. Village has grocery, bakery, 2 bars, 5 restaurants, post office, library, school, botanical garden, tabac, several wineries and a centre for canoeing. Bus to Beziers. Price: offers around £275,000 or £870 pm. Village: see www.roquebrun.fr. Contact: josh.silver@eye.ox.ac.uk or phone 07803 036850.

Italy, Le Marche (near Urbino): 3 bedrooms, open-plan kitchen/dining room, sitting room. Terrace with beautiful views, gardens, garage and storerooms. Recent new roof and new shutters, in very good condition throughout. Fully furnished. Close to Auditore and the small town of Casinina; public swimming pool nearby. Safe sandy beaches 40 mins' drive. Part of large farmhouse, with friendly and helpful neighbours. £99,000. Contact: vivraypearson@gmail.com or 07790 776607.

Warm, sunny 4-bedroom family house for sale on Divinity Rd, Oxford: see details at www.breckon.co.uk/properties-for-sale/oxfordshire/OXF170054.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

University of Oxford; Head of Medical Sciences Division; 8 May; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic

University of Oxford; 1-year University Drama Officer 2017–18; £18,412; 10 May; adrienne.lingard@admin.ox.ac.uk

Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine; Lee Placito Professorship of Gastroenterological Disease; 15 May; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic

Mathematical Institute; Professorship of Mathematical Finance; 22 May; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and Department of Engineering Science; Professorship of Biomaterials; 30 May; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Department of Politics and International Relations in association with Nuffield; John G Winant Associate Professor in US Foreign Policy; from £45,562 plus pensionable college allowance of £21,915; noon, 3 May; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac23874j

Social Sciences Division in association with Green Templeton; Sanjaya Lall Visiting Professorship of Business and Development; £35,000 for one Trinity term; noon, 22 May; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac23805j

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church; Penningtons Studentship in Law; £26,052; 28 April; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Christ Church Cathedral; Registrar and Canons' PA; £25,000; 24 April; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/registrar-and-canons-personal-assistant-or-cathedraloffice@chch.ox.ac.uk

Christ Church Picture Gallery; seasonal part-time Gallery Invigilator; £8.45–£11.25 ph; 1 May; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Exeter; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in German; £4,342–£4,884 plus other benefits; noon, 2 May; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/stipendiary-lecturer-german-fixed-term.html

Hertford; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in History; £13,026–£14,651 plus benefits; noon, 24 April; www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/fixed-term-stipendiary-lectureship-6-hours-in-history

Lincoln; Antiquarian Cataloguer; £31,078–£38,183 pro rata; noon, 5 May; www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies

Mansfield; Principal; 1 June; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Oriel; Provost (from September 2018); 1 May; www.saxbam.com/appointment-details/883-provost

Pembroke; Academic Administrator (Undergraduate Admissions and Access); 25 April; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St Benet's Hall; 2 Junior Deans; 5pm, 4 May; www.st-benets.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St Catherine's; Junior Deans; £4,948 plus accommodation and some meals; 22 May; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/node/847

St Peter's; College Registrar; £45,562–£52,793; 28 April; www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

University College; 2 stipendiary Lectureships in Philosophy; £15,197–£17,092 plus benefits; noon, 3 May; www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/two-stipendiary-lectureships-philosophy

Wadham; stipendiary lectureship in English of the Medieval Period; £13,026; 5 May; www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/stipendiary-lectureship-in-english

Wadham; stipendiary lectureship in History; £13,026; 15 May; www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/stipendiary-lectureship-in-history

Wadham; stipendiary lectureship in Mathematics; £13,026; 4 May; www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/stipendiary-lectureship-in-mathematics

Wolfson; Research Membership of Common Room; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/research/scholars-mcr

Wolfson; Weekend Café Assistant; £7.59 ph; 21 April; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Worcester; fixed-term stipendiary Lectureships in Law; £8,684–£12,209; 1 May; www.worc.ox.ac.uk/jobs

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Cell Biology; 5 May; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

University of Cambridge; Dr John C Taylor Professorship of Innovation; 2 May; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

University of Cambridge; His Majesty Sultan Qaboos Bin Said Professorship of Modern Arabic Studies; 28 April; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Oncological Imaging; 17 May; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

University of Cambridge; Bennett Professorship of Public Policy; 28 April; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge; Bursar (to begin by 1 January 2018); noon, 25 May; www.sid.cam.ac.uk/aboutus/personnel

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 27 April.

***Gazette* online:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

***Gazette* subscriptions:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 404

Congregation 24 April:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 25 April:
Declaration of approval of a Resolution
authorising the use of space in the
Radcliffe Science Library

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 404

Congregation 2 May:
Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute
XIV: Employment of Academic and
Support Staff by the University

Congregation 16 May:
Topic for discussion: the future of the
EJRA at Oxford
Resolution: EJRA

Congregation 8 June:
Elections

Congregation 15 June:
Elections

Notices 406

Consultative Notices:
Call for nominations for Honorary
Degrees to be conferred at the
Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by
Diploma

General Notices:
St Hilda's: revised statutes
Encaenia: ticket registration

Appointments:
Social Sciences

Musical and other Events:
Lincoln
Faculty of Music
Queen's
St Stephen's House

Exhibitions:
St Stephen's House

Lectures 408

Examinations and Boards 409

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee

Elections 410

8 June:
Council

Committees reporting to Council:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Building and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment
Review Committee

Other Committees and University
Bodies:
Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitation
Board under Statute XII Part C

Divisional Boards:
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:

Board of the Faculty of Classics
Board of the Faculty of English
Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics,
Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology and
Religion

15 June:

Divisional Boards:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Advertisements 415

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 417

Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences:
DPhil studentship

Notifications of Vacancies 418

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement to this issue:
(1) to No 5166: Amendments to Legislative
Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment
of Academic and Support Staff by the
University

Due to time constraints, this supplement is not
included in the printed edition of the *Gazette*. See note
on p404.

For details of University events, see the 'Events' page of the Staff Gateway: www.ox.ac.uk/staff/event-listing

Council and Main Committees

Congregation

24 April

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

25 April

Declaration of approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space in the Radcliffe Science Library

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared the resolution authorising the use of space in the Radcliffe Science Library approved.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Bone, D, Ashmolean Museum of Art and Archaeology
Tarruell, C, Faculty of History

Congregation

Congregation

2 May

Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

(For explanatory note and form of legislative proposal, and the changes in regulations to be made if the legislative proposal is approved, see the notice published in *Gazette* No 5164, 23 March 2017, p353. The notice is available online at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2016-2017/23march2017-no5164/congregation/#250401 and can be downloaded and printed. If you are unable to access the website and require a hard copy, please contact gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk.)

Notice of opposition and amendments to this legislative proposal have been received, but due to time constraints it has not been possible to print them in the *Gazette*. They are published in a supplement to this issue of the *Gazette*, which is available online at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/2016-2017/27april2017-no5166/supplements. Hard copies of the supplement will also be available at the Congregation meeting on 2 May.

Arrangements for the Congregation meeting on 2 May will be published in the supplement and on the Congregation website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation.

Congregation

16 May

Topic for discussion: the future of the EJRA at Oxford

Congregation has never held a comprehensive discussion on the merits and implications of the EJRA, a matter that affects everyone in the University. The undersigned propose holding such a discussion at a meeting of Congregation on this topic of concern.

Proposed by:

René Bañares-Alcántara, New College
Christopher Tyerman, Hertford
Stephen Davies, Chemistry
Angela Russell, Chemistry
James Thomson, Chemistry
Paul Roberts, Chemistry

John Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
Veronique Gouverneur, Chemistry
David Palfreyman, New College
Richard Compton, St John's
Anthony B Watts, Wolfson
Lars Hansen, University College
Donald Porcelli, St Anne's
John Ball, Mathematical Institute
Grigory Seregin, Mathematical Institute
Endre Süli, Mathematical Institute
Lloyd Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
Paul Ewart, Physics
Grant Ritchie, Chemistry
Michael Searle, Earth Sciences
Christopher Foot, Physics
C Richard Stone, Engineering
Howard Davy, Engineering
Dieter Jaksch, Physics
Anthony Bell, Physics
Justin Wark, Physics
Peter Norreys, Physics
Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall

Resolution: EJRA

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 8 May**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend the resolution below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolution shall be carried and the meeting may be cancelled.

The following text has been received from the signatories to the resolution as listed below:

Text of Resolution

The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished.

Explanation

The EJRA (Employer Justified Retirement Age) was introduced in 2011 without a comprehensive debate in Congregation on the merits or demerits of such a policy. The EJRA procedure was found to be unlawful at its first challenge in the University's own Appeal Court under Dame Janet Smith in 2014. The University continued to operate the procedure with some revisions pending

a review of its effectiveness by a Review Working Group, RWG. The remit of the RWG was to determine *"the extent to which the EJRA is meeting the Aims identified when the policy was established, and thus can be justified in law"*. The RWG published its report in Hilary Term 2017 and Council has accepted its recommendations to retain the EJRA with some minor adjustments.

This resolution calls for the abolition of the EJRA on the grounds that the policy is profoundly age-discriminatory and that the RWG Report is deeply flawed and gives no evidential support for its conclusions or recommendations. In particular the Report totally fails to determine *"the extent to which the EJRA is meeting the Aims..."* and so the policy cannot be justified in law.

The fatal flaws in the RWG Report arise from its total failure to provide any statistically significant analysis of the data and the failure to recognise quantitatively the extent of any possible effect of the EJRA on the aims. Firstly, since there is no valid statistical analysis of the data no conclusions can be legitimately drawn from any of the data presented. Indeed no statistical analysis is possible on the basis of the data presented since vital data is missing or unobtainable. Secondly, simple mathematics is sufficient to show that the claims made in the Report of a *"substantial"* impact of the EJRA are entirely false. It is easily shown that, using reasonable approximations and the data provided in the Report, the *maximum* effect of the EJRA on the rate of creating vacancies is statistically insignificant and so the policy can have only a minimal effect on any of the Aims of the EJRA. Thus the EJRA makes no significant difference to issues of diversity, inter-generational fairness or opportunities for younger academics.

The potential negative effects of abolition have been exaggerated. Only Oxford, Cambridge and St Andrews have an EJRA and there are no reports from any of the other UK universities of any adverse consequences of abolishing a mandatory retirement age.

The positive benefits of abolition of the EJRA include the following:

- Eliminates age discrimination.
- Recognises the demographic changes in society, increases in active life-expectancy and reduces pressure on pension funds with an ageing population.
- Gives academic and academic-related staff the element of choice of when to retire as enshrined in the Equality Act (2010)

- Allows active and successful researchers, many at the height of their powers, to continue to benefit society and the University.
- Retains willing and experienced teachers to the benefit of students and potentially reducing the load on early career academics.
- Enables women to make up for loss of pension provision arising from career breaks associated with child-bearing and rearing.
- Keeps Oxford competitive in attracting and retaining world-leading researchers.
- Avoids stress on staff seeking extension beyond the EJRA by a selection process that many have found to be obstructive.
- Avoids processes, costly both to the individual and to the University, in the University Appeal Court and external Employment Tribunals.
- Avoids damage to relations between colleagues within departments.
- Removes potential for inconsistent treatment of holders of joint appointments by colleges and departments.

Proposed by:

John Ball, Mathematical Institute
 Anthony B Watts, Wolfson
 Paul Ewart, Physics
 Stephan G Davies, Chemistry
 David Palfreyman, New College
 Richard G Compton, St John's
 Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
 James E Thompson, Chemistry
 C Richard Stone, Somerville
 Martin Davy, Exeter
 Mike Searle, Worcester
 Angela J Russell, Chemistry
 Paul M Roberts, Chemistry
 Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
 Veronique Gouverneur
 Grigory Seregin, Mathematical Institute
 Endre Süli, Mathematical Institute
 Lloyd N Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
 Lars N Hensen, University College
 Don Porcelli, St Anne's
 Paul Azzopardi, Experimental Psychology
 Chris Foot, Physics
 Tony Bell, Physics
 Justin Wark, Physics
 Peter Norreys, Physics
 C J Tyerman, Hertford
 Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall

Council considers the resolution unacceptable to it. A debate will therefore be held at the Congregation meeting on 16 May.

Congregation

8 June

Elections

COUNCIL

COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
 Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
 Continuing Education Board
 Curators of the University Libraries
 Nominations Committee
 Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Curators of the University Parks
 Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
 Panel for Constituting the Visitation Board under Statute XII Part C

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board
 Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
 Medical Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Classics
 Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature
 Board of the Faculty of History
 Board of the Faculty of Law
 Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics
 Board of the Faculty of Music
 Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
 Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation

15 June

Elections

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Notices

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by Diploma

Honorary degrees are conferred annually at Encaenia. Degrees by diploma are conferred on heads of state and royalty. Members of Congregation are encouraged to nominate individuals on whom such degrees might be conferred.

The deadline for nominations to be considered for Encaenia 2018 is **5 May 2017**.

The Honorary Degrees Committee is charged with considering nominations received, consulting Council and making recommendations to Congregation. It will consider new nominations alongside nominations received in the last three years.

When considering possible honorands, the committee will focus on individuals in the following categories:

- 1** those of high academic distinction in the fields of research and scholarship of specific interest to the University of Oxford
- 2** those distinguished in the visual, literary, musical and performing arts
- 3** those distinguished in business and industry
- 4** those who have played a distinguished role in public life, for example in contributing to progress and change in society
- 5** those who have made a significant contribution to the activities of the University of Oxford – such individuals would normally also fall into one of the categories above.

Within the categories above the committee will aim to produce a balanced list, which takes account of the global dimension that characterises this University's activities.

It has adopted a target that half of the final list of names proposed to Congregation for the conferment of honorary degrees will be women and/or minorities. Members of Congregation are therefore encouraged to nominate individuals of conspicuous

distinction with particular reference to diversity.

Honorary degrees will not be conferred on anyone who holds, or who has retired from, a resident teaching, research or administrative post within the University or in any college or other society, except in exceptional circumstances such as distinguished service outside the terms of his or her paid service. In these circumstances, a proposal for an honorary MA may be put forward.

Nominations for honorary degrees at the Encaenia in 2018 and for degrees by diploma should be submitted on the approved application form. Further information and copies of the form are available at www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondeggs (single sign-on required), or from the Secretary to the Honorary Degrees Committee (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk, (2)80092). The completed form should be returned to the Secretary by email by **5 May 2017**, under 'Strictly Confidential' cover.

While informal soundings within the University will often be desirable, every effort should be made to ensure that publicity is not at any stage given to any specific proposal for the conferral of an honorary degree. All nominations will be considered in strict confidence by the committee. The committee will report to Council in September and October and a list of honorands will be put to Congregation in Hilary term 2018.

The names of people on whom degrees by diploma and honorary degrees have recently been conferred are published in the *University Calendar* and on the aforementioned website.

The honorands at Encaenia 2017 will be:

Bryan A Stevenson
Shirley Williams, Baroness Williams of Crosby
Professor Robert Darnton
Frank Gehry
Professor Eugene Braunwald
Professor Joan Argetsinger Steitz
Professor Judith Weir

General Notices

St Hilda's

REVISED STATUTES

The Committee on Statutes before the Privy Council, acting under authority delegated to it by Council, is minded to give consent on behalf of the University to the revised statutes of St Hilda's College, approved by the Governing Body on 8 March 2017, in so far as such consent is required by section 7(2) of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act, 1923. The consent of the committee to the amendments to the statutes will be effective 15 days after publication unless written notice of a resolution, signed by at least 20 members of Congregation, calling upon Council to withhold that consent, has been given to the Registrar by **noon on 8 May**.

The effects of the amendments are to conform the college's Statutes with its Royal Charter in respect of the college's classes of Fellowship.

Encaenia

TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2017

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 21 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia. Members of Convocation: please email encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code.

LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of house, Pro-Vice-Chancellors, heads of division, holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science and Music, the Proctors, the Assessor, the Public Orator, the Professor of Poetry, the Registrar, the outgoing President of the Oxford University Student Union and the Presidents of the Junior and Middle Common Rooms of Brasenose, St Cross and Lincoln (as being the colleges of the Proctors and the Assessor) are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford higher degrees described above who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests will be contacted directly by the Events Office.

Appointments

Social Sciences

STANLEY LEWIS PROFESSORSHIP OF ISRAEL STUDIES

Yaacov Yadgar, BA PhD Bar-Ilan, Tenured Senior Lecturer, Department of Political Studies, Bar-Ilan, has been appointed to the Stanley Lewis Professorship of Israel Studies in the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies with effect from 1 August 2017. Professor Yadgar will be a fellow of St Anne's.

Musical and other Events

Lincoln

ELMAN POOLE CONCERT

5.30pm, 12 May, Oakeshott Room: The David Rees-Williams Trio will perform a programme of jazz and classical music, followed by a reception. Free admission. More information and to register: www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/Elman-Poole-Concert-2017

Faculty of Music

The following events will take place at the Faculty of Music, unless otherwise noted. More information: www.music.ox.ac.uk.

MASTERCLASSES

1.30pm, 2 May, Denis Arnold Hall: **Professor Sally Pinkas**, Dartmouth, will work with pianists on their upcoming performance examination repertoire. Free and open to the public

2pm, 13 May, Holywell Music Room: **Rohan de Saram** will share his knowledge and experience of several of the greatest 20th-century composers and their works. He will then be in conversation with **Natalie Clein** at 5pm, including an opportunity to ask questions. Tickets for masterclass: £5

WORKSHOPS

2pm, 2 May, Studio 1: **Dr Trevor Wishart**, Durham, will give an electroacoustic workshop. Free; no reservation required

10am and 2pm, 19 May, Ensemble Room: The Chroma Ensemble (conductor: **John Traill**) will give an ensemble workshop

PERFORMANCE

8pm, 25 May, Sheldonian Theatre: **Ustad Rahat Fateh Ali Khan** and The Fusion Project. A series of original fusion compositions and qawwalis arranged and produced by Rushil Ranjan, featuring vocals, tabla drums and bansuri

Queen's

WEDNESDAY ORGAN RECITAL SERIES

The following events will take place at 1.10pm on Wednesdays in the chapel. Admission free with a retiring collection.

3 May: **Matthew Gibson**, Queen's

10 May: **Martyn Rawles**, Lichfield Cathedral

17 May: **Ian Tracey**, Organist Titulaire, Liverpool Cathedral

24 May: **Mark Williams**, Magdalen

31 May: **Robert Gower**, Nottingham Cathedral

7 Jun: **Neil Wright**, Farnborough Abbey

14 Jun: **Richard Brasier**

EGLESFIELD MUSICAL SOCIETY

Saturday Recital Series

The following recitals will take place at 1.30pm on Saturdays in the Shulman Auditorium, unless otherwise noted. Admission free with a retiring collection.

29 Apr: **Maria Shephard**, guitar and voice

6 May, chapel: **Dominique Simpson**, voice, accompanied by **Pieter Bogaert**

13 May: **Richard Fu**, piano

20 May: **Elizabeth Nurse**, violin

27 May: **Richard Lewis**, piano

3 Jun: **Ellie Bray**, voice, accompanied by **David Bednall**

10 Jun: **Emma Reynolds**, recorder, accompanied by **Anhad Arora**

Concerts

7.30pm, 27 Apr, Shulman Auditorium: Chamber Music Concert. Admission free with a retiring collection

7.30pm, 17 May and 21 May, Nun's Garden: Merrily We Roll Along. Tickets: www.ticketsource.co.uk/merrily-oxford

QUEEN'S CHOIR

1.15pm, 9 May, chapel: London Festival of Contemporary Church Music. More information: www.lfccc.com/whatson/lunchtime-recital-by-the-choir-of-the-queens-college-oxford

8am, 25 May, chapel: a service with music for Ascension Day

7.30pm, 10 Jun, chapel and Fellows' Garden: Music for a Summer Evening concert. More information: www.queenschoir.com/concerts-forthcoming

Lectures

OXFORD AND CAMBRIDGE NOTE RACE 2017

Launch of the GradeOneAthon

3pm, 30 Apr, Jacqueline Du Pré Centre: professional and amateur musicians, Grade 8+, are challenged to learn a new instrument, take Grade 1 and perform in a public concert in Oxford Town Hall on 10 September. In aid of Home Start Oxford. More information: www.home-startoxford.org.uk and <https://gradeoneathon.org>

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

until 1 May: Oxford May Music Festival at SJE Arts – lectures and concerts featuring physicist **Brian Cox**, violinist **Jack Liebeck**, pianist **Amandine Savary** and many others

5 May: Schubert Series III – James Lisney's third concert in his series of Schubert's 11 completed piano sonatas

6 May: Intermezzo's vacation chamber choir (conductor: **Andrew Ker**) – Whitacre's *Enjoy the Silence* and work by Allegri, William, MacMillan and others

10 May: Quercus (**June Tabor**, voice, **Iain Ballamy**, saxophones, **Huw Warren**, piano) – multi-award-winning musicians create chamber music that weaves together the essence of folk and jazz

13 May: Corona Strings (conductor: **Janet Lincé**) – *Northern Lights* with works by Wren, Grieg, Larssen, Gade, Sibelius

27 May: Barcos – **Eduardo Garcia**, bandoneon, and the Le Page Ensemble. A programme based on the voyages of Europeans seeking a new life across the Atlantic

Exhibitions

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

20–29 May – SJE ArtWeeks exhibition: a stunning mixed-media show in the SJE Cloister Gallery

Humanities

Faculty of English Language and Literature

VISITING PROFESSOR OF CREATIVE MEDIA LECTURES

No filter: power and pictures in a post-truth world.

Dawn Airey will lecture at 5.30pm in Lecture Theatre 2, St Cross Building.
19 May: 'Gotcha: how photographers and technology changed the world'

22 May: 'Is seeing believing? Lenses and lies'

MODERN LITERATURE GRADUATE SEMINAR

Professor Vincent Sherry, Washington in St Louis, will lecture at 5pm on 31 May in the Warrington Room, Harris Manchester. Conveners: Professor McLoughlin, Dr Hayes
31 May: 'Bare death: the failing sacrifice of the Great War'

EARLY MODERN LITERATURE SEMINAR

The following seminars will take place at 5.15pm on Tuesdays at Ertegun House. Conveners: Professor Lewis, Professor Smith

Panel discussion

Rhodri Lewis, **Laurie Maguire**, **Emma Smith** and **Adam Smyth**

9 May: 'The New Oxford Shakespeare (2016)'

Tim Harrison, Chicago

23 May: 'Impossible experience: embryology, poetry and the nature of consciousness in early modern England'

Kathryn Murphy

6 Jun: 'The look and the like: Lancelot Andrewes's real words'

Medical Sciences

Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

SPECIAL LECTURE

Mike Gunton, Creative Director, BBC's Natural History Unit, will lecture at 4.30pm on 4 May in the Large Lecture Theatre, Sherrington Building.

Subject: 'Planet Earth II: the making of a natural history blockbuster'

Social Sciences

Saïd Business School

Justin King, former CEO, Sainsbury's plc, and Vice Chair, Terra Firma, will deliver a Responsible Leadership Seminar at 5.30pm on 12 June at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: www.rls-justin-king.eventbrite.com.

Subject: 'The myth of change: business and responsibility in the 21st century'

School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies

AFRICAN STUDIES SEMINARS

The following seminars will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in the Pavilion Room, St Antony's, unless otherwise noted. More information: www.africanstudies.ox.ac.uk/events. Conveners: Professor Miles Larmer, Dr Andrea Purdeková

Professor Nic Cheeseman, Birmingham
27 Apr: 'How to rig an election: reflections on ten years of studying democracy'

Dr Paul Ocobock, Notre Dame

4 May: 'An uncertain age: the politics of manhood in Kenya'

Dr Miriam Driessen

11 May: 'Laughing about corruption in Chinese–Ethiopian encounters'

Dan Paget

18 May: 'Bars, branches, stereotypes and choppers: innovation in election campaign technologies in Tanzania'

Dr Zoe Cormack

25 May, *Syndicate Room*: 'From the zariba to the museum: violence, globalisation and material culture in 19th-century South Sudan'

Continuing Education

Lunchtime special seminar

Dr Edward Paulino, CUNY/John Jay College, will lead a seminar 12.30–2pm on 9 May in the Latin American Centre, 1 Church Walk.

Subject: 'Dividing Hispaniola: the Dominican Republic's border campaign against Haiti, 1930–61'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

China Centre**SEMINARS**

The following seminars, jointly organised by the Faculty of Oriental Studies and the School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies, will take place at 5pm on Thursdays in Lecture Theatres 1 and 2, China Centre, unless otherwise noted. All welcome.

Dr Ling Li, Vienna

27 Apr: 'The making of formal politics in China: anticorruption campaign in transformation, 2012-17'

Dame Barbara Woodward, HM Ambassador to the People's Republic of China

5.30pm, Tues, 2 May: 'UK-China relations - 45 years on, 1972-2017'

Dr Nick Smith, Yale-NUS

12.30pm, 4 May, Lucina Ho Room: 'China's national urbanisation programme: party-state expansion and the end of the village'

Professor You-tien Hsing, Berkeley

4 May: 'Surviving conservation: herders and farmers in China's northwest'

Professor Dominic Sachsenmaier, Georg-August-Universität Göttingen

Fri, 5 May: 'Between hegemonies: global and local perspectives on 17th-century Chinese Catholicism'

Jonathan Fenby and Tom Miller, authors

Tues, 9 May: 'China's economy and society - what next?'

Professor Prasenjit Duara, Duke

1pm, Wed, 10 May: tbc

Professor Xu Guoqi, Hong Kong

11 May: 'The idea of China through the lens of international sports'

Professor Aron Shai, Tel Aviv

Fri, 12 May: 'China and Israel: strange bedfellows, 1948-2016'

Dr Elisa Oreglia, SOAS

18 May: 'Mobile phone traders and smartphone users between China and Myanmar'

Professor Lu Yang, Peking

25 May: 'The mighty words: writing and authority in Tang China'

Professor Wang Guiguo, Tulane University Law School and Zhejiang University Guanghua Law School

1 Jun: 'Dispute resolution mechanisms in the Belt and Road Initiative'

Mark O'Neill, independent scholar

1pm, Fri, 2 Jun: 'Sir Robert Hart, Ireland's imperial mandarin: the most influential foreigner in Qing China'

Dr Charlotte Goodburn, KCL

8 Jun: 'Growing up in and out of Shenzhen: the longer-term impacts of rural-urban migration on children'

Professor William Alford, Harvard Law School

15 Jun: 'Rehabilitating history: a reconsideration of the treatment of disability in Chinese history and its implications for today'

Professor Wolf Gruner, Southern California

Fri, 16 Jun: 'The history of atrocity in Germany and China: comparisons and contrasts'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Lincoln**LINCOLN UNLOCKED LECTURE**

Dr Andrew Foster, Kent, will lecture at 5.30pm on 18 May in the Oakeshott Room, followed by a reception and exhibition.

More information and to register: www.lincoln.ox.ac.uk/lincoln-unlocked-visitors.

Subject: 'Lincoln College and its episcopal visitors, 1540-1700'

Mansfield**MANSFIELD LECTURE SERIES**

Please note change of speaker and lecture

Anthony Barnett will lecture at 5pm on 28 April in the Lecture Theatre.

Subject: 'The changing nature of democracies'

Queen's**SYMPOSIUM**

A symposium will take place 1-6.30pm on 28 April. Speakers include **Professor Jonathan Cole**, writer; **Dr Lizzie Burns**, Anti-boredom Campaign; **Liz Jensen**; **Professor Morten Kringelbach**; **Dr Roman Krznaric**, Empathy Museum; and **Clare Patey**, Empathy Museum. There will also be an art exhibition. More information and to register: www.queens.ox.ac.uk/events/celebrating-oliver-sacks-2.

Subject: 'Celebrating Oliver Sacks'

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Elections

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS PART 14
revisions to consequences of non-submission of assessment or non-attendance at an examination

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS PART 17
to allow for provision of a certificate showing a deceased candidate's academic achievement in restricted circumstances

Elections

8 June

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 11 May**.

In the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election); and the dates listed in the columns 'To hold office from/until' indicate the terms of office of the vacancies now advertised.

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

Current/Retiring Member	To hold office from	To hold office until
Professor L Tarassenko, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2021

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

Current/Retiring Member	To hold office from	To hold office until
Professor T J Morgan, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2021

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

Current/Retiring Member	To hold office from	To hold office until
Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml.

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one

and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council, ie PRAC, GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) (nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Committees reporting to Council

AUDIT AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

Current/Retiring Member	To hold office from	To hold office until
Dr Catherine MacKenzie, Faculty of Law	with immediate effect	HT 2021

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, who shall be elected by Congregation who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

Current/Retiring Member	To hold office from	To hold office until
Professor Jeffrey Tseng, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	HT 2022

Note: At its meeting on 9 February 2015, Council approved the suspension of regulation 8.4 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002 to allow the term of office for those members elected by Congregation to be extended by one academic term in the next round of elections, so that future elected members will begin their term of office at the start of Hilary term.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sallyvine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor R G Ratcliffe, New College	MT 2017	MT 2020

Further information on the subcommittee can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122d.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr C I O'Mahony, Kellogg	MT 2017	MT 2020

Note: For the purposes of this election, the members of the department are the professors, readers, university lecturers and other staff on grade 8 and above who work in the department.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr L J Smith, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021

Full details of the Curators' remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122o.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (richard.ovenden@bodleian.ox.ac.uk).

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE

Two persons elected by and from Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Joanna Ashbourn, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2020
Dr Kate Blackmon, Merton	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Administrative Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor G M Henderson, University College	MT 2017	MT 2020

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Mr B L Caldecott	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: at its meeting of 17 October 2016, the General Purposes Committee of Council approved a proposal to stagger the terms of office of the two elected members, with one member serving a longer term of office. Regulation 2.2 (1) of Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml) was duly suspended to allow the above election to be held for a term of office of 4 years instead of the normal 3 years.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (tora.pickup@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Other Committees and University Bodies

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor N J Kruger, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2023

For further information, please contact the Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr P R Gambles	MT 2017	MT 2023
Professor S J Payne, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2023

The following nomination has been received:

S J Payne, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

Nominated by:

RC Darton, Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science
NP Eubank, Keble, Faculty of Theology
AB Hawkins, Faculty of History
PH Taylor, Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

Note: Further information on the board can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk).

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

Three members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr C A J Ballinger, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor P B Sullivan, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: Further information on the panel can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Divisional Boards**HUMANITIES BOARD**

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Ros M Ballaster, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Secretary (lynne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk).

MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Chemistry

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Philip Mountford, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	MT 2019
Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Computer Science

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Lukasiewicz, Faculty of Computer Science	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Donald G Fraser, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Lesley J Gray, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Statistics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor G D Reinert, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2021

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Mark Sansom, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Anna Christina Nobre, St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person from the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, the Department of Oncology and the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Freddie C Hamdy, Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Sir William Dunn School of Pathology who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Andrew Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Department of Paediatrics, the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and the Nuffield Department of Population Health who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
---	---------	---------

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office from* *To hold office until*

Professor Hugh Watkins, MT 2017 MT 2021
Merton, Faculty of
Clinical Medicine

One person from among the externally funded research staff who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office from* *To hold office until*

Professor Xin Lu MT 2017 MT 2021

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office from* *To hold office until*

Professor Kate Nation, MT 2017 MT 2021
St John's, Faculty of
Psychological Studies

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@medsci.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF CLASSICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Subfaculty of Classical Languages and Literature

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office from* *To hold office until*

Dr R M Armstrong, MT 2017 MT 2019

St Hilda's
Professor Gregory Hutchinson, MT 2017 MT 2019
Christ Church

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@classics.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Four persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office from* *To hold office until*

Dr F P V Leneghan, MT 2017 MT 2019

St Cross

Dr C M McLoughlin, MT 2017 MT 2019

Harris Manchester

Professor D L Wakelin, MT 2017 MT 2019

St Hilda's

Professor A A Williams, MT 2017 MT 2019

St Peter's

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF HISTORY

Nine persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of History holding posts on the establishment or under the aegis of the board

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office from* *To hold office until*

Professor J C Belich, MT 2017 MT 2019

Balliol

Professor R N Gildea, MT 2017 MT 2019

Worcester

Professor Pekka MT 2017 MT 2019

Hämäläinen,

St Catherine's

Dr D M Hopkin, Hertford MT 2017 MT 2019

Professor Robert Iliffe, MT 2017 MT 2019

Linacre

Dr M E Mulholland, MT 2017 MT 2019

St Catherine's

Professor K H A MT 2017 MT 2019

O'Rourke, All Souls

Dr J B Parkin, St Hugh's MT 2017 MT 2019

Dr Sian Pooley, MT 2017 MT 2019

Magdalen

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@history.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

Four Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office from* *To hold office until*

John H Armour, Oriel MT 2017 MT 2020

H G Collins, All Souls MT 2017 MT 2020

Professor Catherine MT 2017 MT 2020

Redgwell, All Souls

Julian Roberts, MT 2017 MT 2020

Worcester

Eleven Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office from* *To hold office until*

R F Condry, St Hilda's MT 2017 MT 2020

S Enchelmaier, Lincoln MT 2017 MT 2020

L A Ferguson, Oriel MT 2017 MT 2020

J S Getzler, St Hugh's MT 2017 MT 2020

I L Goold, St Anne's MT 2017 MT 2020

S C Green, St Hilda's MT 2017 MT 2020

T Krebs, Brasenose MT 2017 MT 2020

G Lamond, Balliol MT 2017 MT 2020

D P Nolan, Worcester MT 2017 MT 2020

E J F Simpson, MT 2017 MT 2020

Christ Church

Professor Alison L MT 2017 MT 2020

Young, Hertford

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

Current/Retiring Member *To hold office from* *To hold office until*

Dr Mary Baltazani, MT 2017 MT 2019

St Anne's

Professor M D Maiden, MT 2017 MT 2019

Trinity

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF MUSIC

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Music

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr M R Doffman, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr H J Hope, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (catherine.lieben@music.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor M K Davies, Corpus Christi	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr G M Kahane, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor P A Lodge, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr C G Timpson, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

Three Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Canon Professor S R I Foot, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor C Harrison, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor G J Ward, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

Four Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr R A Ellis, Regent's Park	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S E Gillingham, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S L Hausner, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Katherine Southwood, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@theology.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 11 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 25 May. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Congregation

15 June

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 18 May**.

In the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). The dates listed in the columns 'To hold office from' and 'To hold office until' indicate the terms of office of the vacancies now advertised. When the start date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (18 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (15 June).

Divisional Boards**MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD**

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Mathematics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2019
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Zoology

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Stephen

Mulhall, New College MT 2017 MT 2018

Dr Karen Margrethe

Nielsen, Somerville MT 2017 MT 2018

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 15 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 18 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 1 June. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 15 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online Gazette

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Organiser sought

Voluntary organiser sought to take over running of well-established group meeting 4 times annually for sufferers from macular degeneration (central vision loss). Duties include organising appropriate speakers or demonstrators of new aids for the partially sighted, visiting members and acting as general support for those with failing sight. Computer skills essential. Car owner desirable. For further details contact the founder and present organiser, Miss Daphne Dorman: 01993 811084 or daph.dorman@gmail.com.

AMERA International's Board is urgently looking for members with relevant knowledge/experience in the application of refugee law (1951 Refugee Convention) and enthusiasm/dedication to our work. We represent refugees' rights through increasing the pool of trained lawyers; also promoting the online Refugee Information Processing System (RIPS). See: www.amerainternational.org. Meetings 4 times each year, Oxford area ideal. Please send CV with cover letter explaining background/interest by 15 May to: barbara.harrellbond@amerainternational.org.

Craft courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Research funding

ResearchProfessional.com is an online research funding opportunities database and alerting service. The University has a sitewide licence, so it is freely accessible to anyone with an ox.ac.uk email address. Find out more about ResearchProfessional.com, including user guides and training sessions, on the Research Services website (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/researchsupport/findfunding/rp).

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS) is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk.

Hope Services is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: www.hopeservices.co.uk. Email: mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk.

Houses to let

4-bedroom Victorian house to let in St Clements, OX4 1HR. Very stylish house, pretty 40-ft walled garden, back access. 4 double beds, separate sitting and dining rooms, recently refurbished bathroom, excellent condition overall. £2,400 pm from 1 Aug. Tel: 07789 765867. Email: evison@dircon.co.uk.

Flats to let

Central north Oxford, Woodstock Rd. Beautiful flat with 2 double bedrooms and 2 bathrooms. £1,700 plus utilities and council tax. Ideal for University, Jericho, great schools and city centre. Available for 1 year or longer from Jul 2017. Contact: marina.dealarcon@prm.ox.ac.uk.

Situated within easy walking distance of city centre and rail station: modern pleasant 1st-floor flat. 2 bedrooms: 1 double, 1 single. Comfortable lounge/diner with small balcony overlooking Oxford marina and River Thames. Well-equipped kitchen. Designated parking place. Monthly rentals preferred. Rent: £1,500 pm inclusive. Please tel 02076 920439 or email maureenoxford@mac-daddy.co.uk.

1-bedroom flat in east Oxford: suitable for professional couple or visiting academics. Available from Jun. Double bedroom, large living room with double sofa-bed, garage and off-road parking. Quiet block of flats in Southfield Park (<http://g.co/maps/uhx2m>), a 5-min walk from the buzzing Cowley Rd and close to Oxford Brookes and hospitals. £985 pm. Contact: jorgelina.marino@zoo.ox.ac.uk.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Property for sale

House for sale or to rent in the Languedoc, France. Detached stone house in historic part of Roquebrun village, situated in the Parc Naturel Regional du Haut-Languedoc. Sympathetically refurbished: chestnut wood floors, new plumbing and wiring. 3 new bathrooms; kitchen, sitting room and terrace overlooking River Orb, beach and valley. 3 bedrooms. Private parking for 2 cars. Village has grocery, bakery, 2 bars, 5 restaurants, post office, library, school, botanical garden, tabac, several wineries and a centre for canoeing. Bus to Beziers. Price: offers around £275,000 or £870 pm. Village: see www.roquebrun.fr. Contact: josh.silver@eye.ox.ac.uk or phone 07803 036850.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences: DPhil studentship

Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences; DPhil studentship in Optical Fluorescence image guided surgery (ref: NDS17/001); open to Home/EU students only for studies commencing academic year 2017-18 (October 2017); up to 4 years; University and college fees and stipend to cover living expenses; 19 May; graduate.studies@nds.ox.ac.uk

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol; Early Career Librarian; £23,281-£31,377; 19 May; www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/balliol-people/vacancies/2017/april/early-career-librarian-3-year-fixed-term

Brasenose; Junior Dean; £3,172 pa; 25 May; www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1763-junior-dean17

Exeter; 2 Junior Deans; £3,397 plus free accommodation and meals; noon, 5 May; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/junior-dean-x-2-vacancies.html

Hertford; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Law; £17,368-£19,534 plus benefits; noon, 8 May; www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/fixed-term-stipendiary-lectureship-8-hours-in-law

Jesus; Graduate Library Trainee; starting at £17,140; 10am, 8 May; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/fellows-and-staff/vacancies

Mansfield; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in English; 9am, 22 May; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Oriel; fixed-term 6-hour stipendiary Lectureship in French; £13,026-£14,651; noon, 5 May; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/academic

External Vacancies

Institute of Continuing Education, University of Cambridge; fixed-term part-time ICE Teaching Officer - Coaching; £34,956-£46,924 pro rata; 23 May; www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/13472

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; non-stipendiary Research Fellowship in any subject (up to 3 years from 1 October 2017); 25 May; research-fellowships@corpus.cam.ac.uk or www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/fellowship/research-fellowship

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 4 May.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Legislative Proposal:

Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

Congregation

2 May

Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

A legislative proposal and explanatory note on changes to Statute XIV (together with associated regulations) were published in *Gazette* No 5164, 23 March 2017. The text of the legislative proposal is reproduced at the end of this supplement.

A notice of opposition and two notices of amendment have been received to that legislative proposal as set out below.

The meeting of Congregation will be held at 2pm on Tuesday, 2 May in the Sheldonian Theatre. The proposed order of business for the meeting is set out below. If a second meeting is required, as set out below, it is expected that the business will be adjourned until the next scheduled meeting on 16 May.

Arrangements for the meeting

Attendance and timings

Attendance at the meeting is open to members of Congregation and to nominated representatives of the Oxford University Student Union (OUSU) as agreed in advance by the Vice-Chancellor. Admittance to the theatre will be on the production of a valid University card and will be on a first-come, first-served basis (places will be reserved for scheduled speakers). The doors of the Sheldonian Theatre will open at 1.45pm and will remain open throughout the meeting except when voting is taking place (see further the order of business below). The Vice-Chancellor has decided that the wearing of gowns shall be optional on this occasion.

Advance notice by speakers

The debate will include speeches by proposers and seconders as well as speeches for and against the proposed amendments and the legislative proposal (see further below).

Proposers and seconders will be contacted separately.

Other members of Congregation who wish to speak are asked to indicate this intention by emailing congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk **preferably by 3pm on Friday, 28 April, and at the latest by 9am on Tuesday, 2 May**. They are also asked to state whether they wish to speak to amendment (1) and/or amendment (2) and/or to the legislative proposal, and in each case whether in support or in opposition, as this will help to determine the order in which speakers are called. It would be helpful if members of Congregation intending to speak would explain in no more than 25 words what issues they wish to cover. Speakers will be expected to limit their contributions to four minutes. Owing to time constraints, it may not be possible to call all those who wish to speak. On the other hand, if time permits those who have not indicated in advance may have an opportunity to speak.

Order of business

The Vice-Chancellor will open the meeting at 2pm and set out the procedure and order of business to ensure that Congregation has the opportunity for full debate. The procedure and order of business will be as follows:

- The legislative proposal will be moved and seconded on behalf of Council.
- The notice of opposition will be moved and seconded.

- Each of the proposed amendments will then be considered in turn, as follows:
 - o The proposed amendment will be moved and seconded.
 - o The opposition will be moved and seconded.
 - o Further speeches will be invited in support of or in opposition to the proposed amendment as time permits.
 - o The mover will be given the opportunity to respond.
- The proposed amendments will be put to Congregation. Both amendments will be voted on simultaneously in one round of voting by paper ballot.
- *If neither amendment is approved by Congregation*, further speeches will be invited in support of or in opposition to the legislative proposal as time permits, the mover of the notice of opposition to the legislative proposal and the mover of the legislative proposal will be given the opportunity to respond to the debate, following which there will be a vote by paper ballot to pass or reject the legislative proposal.
- *In the event that both amendments are carried*, Congregation will be asked to determine by division which of the two amendments will amend the legislative proposal. *Following that vote, or in the event that only one of the amendments is carried*, further proceedings on the amended proposal will be postponed to a second meeting in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, 2.13–2.18. The legislative proposal will be republished in the *Gazette* so as to show the amendments made.

The debate on the legislative proposal itself, the responses to that debate, and the voting on the legislative proposal will only be held at the meeting on 2 May if no amendments are carried. If the legislative proposal is amended, the debate on the legislative proposal itself, the responses to that debate, and the voting on the amended legislative proposal be held at a second meeting.

Voting

The Vice-Chancellor and the Proctors have determined that voting at the meeting will take place by paper ballot with the exception of the vote to determine which of the amendments will amend the legislative proposal. That vote, if held, would take place by division.

Voting papers. The three voting papers will be handed out on arrival (for or against amendment (1), for or against amendment (2) and for or against the legislative proposal). The first two will be handed in and be counted at the end of all of the speeches on both amendments (1) and (2) (ie after both of the proposed amendments have been put to Congregation). The third voting paper will only be used if neither of the amendments are carried and a vote is held to pass or reject the legislative proposal.

Members of Congregation will be required to identify themselves on their voting slips by name and signature and by college/department or faculty and to deposit their own voting slips in ballot boxes at the doors of the House. Slips will be sorted and counted by the Proctors, and will subsequently be kept confidentially by the Proctors for six days, after which they will be destroyed.

Voting by division. If both amendments are carried, there will be a vote by division on which of the two amendments will amend the legislative proposal. In these circumstances, members of Congregation will be asked to leave through one of two doors depending on which of the two amendments they support.

Transcript

It is intended that a transcript of the meeting will be published in the *Gazette* of 11 May and, before then, on the Congregation website. As a result of time constraints, it will not be possible to check the report of the proceedings with individual speakers before publication. Speakers are asked to provide their written texts by email to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk by **9am on Wednesday, 3 May**.

Further information on the legislative proposal

The EJRA consultation website and information on the conclusions of the Review Group can be found at www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/ejra-review.

Further information about the meeting can be found on the Congregation Meetings website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation.

Notices of Amendments

Under regulations 2.6 and 2.9 of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, the Vice-Chancellor, in consultation with the Proctors, has reported the following amendments to Council as in her judgement being true amendments which are not inconsistent with or irrelevant to the principles of the proposal as set out in the preamble. Council now forwards these amendment to Congregation. The order of the amendments shown below is that in which they will be taken at the meeting.

(1) Amendment to raise the age of retirement to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 71st birthday

Explanatory Note

This amendment to the Legislative Proposal seeks to raise the default age for retirement of members of Congregation to 70, that is, to the September before the employee's 71st birthday. The members of Congregation (Grade 8 and above) will in future be the majority of those subject to the EJRA. We believe that this is likely to be more acceptable to those affected than the published age of 68. It may save many the stress and potential expense of applying to be allowed to continue in their existing posts. Simple mathematics and the data provided by the Working Party indicate that this change will have a minimal effect on the rate at which vacancies are created (less than 2%).

Text of Amendment

In section 15 (1) of Statute XIV, delete '69th' and insert '71st'.

Proposed by: John Ball, Mathematical Institute

Seconded by: Paul Ewart, Physics

Under regulation 2.24 (c) of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, Council gives notice that it opposes the amendment.

(2) Amendment to raise the age of retirement to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 70th birthday and to further raise this to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 71st birthday from the fifth year onwards

Explanatory Note

The EJRA Review Panel accepted the concept that the EJRA should be reasonably tied to increases in life expectancy. However, the proposed one year increase is an entirely inadequate response, when viewed in the light of life expectancy increases measured against a fairly chosen baseline. In 1980, the retirement age at Oxford was 67, as it is now, and the short period during which it was temporarily reduced to 65 for some employees, in the face of rapidly increasing life expectancy, can only be seen as an aberration and does not justify taking a later year as a baseline. Between 1980–1982 and 2010–2012 (the most recent date for which government data is available) the UK life expectancy at age 65 increased 8 years for males and 5 years for females. There is no justification for factoring in the lesser increase for females given that females are inherently discriminated against by the EJRA in that they still live on average 4 years longer than men. Even if one could save for one more year of retirement for each additional year of work (which would be highly optimistic in the current financial environment and given recent reductions in the value of USS pensions) one would need an increase of the EJRA by 4 years to accommodate the increased life expectancy. In light of this, the 3 year increase, to age 70, which we propose in our Amendment seems a rather modest step toward fairness to retiring academics.

The proposed amendment constitutes a relatively minor variation on the recommendations of the EJRA Review Panel. The Panel recommends that the EJRA ultimately be extended to 69, so our amendment represents only a one year increase beyond the Panel recommendation. The Panel advises that the further extension be contingent on continued increase in life expectancy over the next 5 years, but we argue that natural statistical fluctuations and irrelevant influences render such a contingency statistically unreliable, and in any event unwarranted in view of the substantial increase in life expectancy already realized. We instead propose that the increase to 69 be immediate, and enshrined in Statute. The further increase to 70 is phased in after 5 years, to ameliorate whatever effect the

increase may have on short-term availability of vacancies that may be deployed in aid of the goals of the EJRA, and this too is enshrined in Statute, rather being left as a vague intention. This change makes departmental turnover planning easier, because it introduces more certainty into the process.

The proposed increase in the EJRA to some extent will further reduce uncertainty, by reducing the number of employees who apply for extensions of employment. We note also that the recent changes to the criteria for extension of employment – specifically the requirement for coverage of 100% of salary – drastically reduce the chances for extension, whereas previously extensions were very frequently granted; indeed, data presented by the EJRA review panel indicates that faculty in the Humanities division have virtually given up on applying for extensions. Thus, the EJRA has become much more of a firm limit, making it all the more important that it be set at a fair value.

Text of Amendment

In Statute XIV, concerning employment, the amendment to section 15 as proposed by Council is to be further amended by changing the phrase ‘preceding his or her 69th birthday’ to

‘preceding his or her 70th birthday, when such birthday is the employee’s next birthday following 30 September 2017, 2018, 2019 or 2020; employees whose 70th birthday falls after 30 September 2021 shall normally retire from employment not later than the 30th September immediately preceding his or her 71st birthday’.

The full text of the amended item (1) reads (Council-proposed new text underlined, Council-proposed deleted text struck through, further amendments and additions highlighted by italics):

‘(1) Every employee of the University who holds a post on, or assessed as equivalent to, grade 8 or above within section 3 (1) (a) or (b) of Statute XII, other than the holder of a professorship to which a canonry is annexed who is exempt from membership of the appropriate pension scheme referred to in section 12 of this statute, shall normally retire from employment not later than the 30th September immediately preceding his or her 70th birthday, *when such birthday is the employee’s next birthday following 30 September 2017, 2018, 2019 or 2020;*

employees whose 70th birthday falls after 30 September 2021 shall normally retire from employment not later than the 30th September immediately preceding his or her 71st birthday. shall retire not later than the date applicable to that employee as laid down by Council by regulation.’

Proposed by: Professor Raymond Pierrehumbert, Physics

Seconded by: Professor Peter Read, Physics

Under regulation 2.24 (c) of Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, Council gives notice that it opposes the amendment.

Notice of opposition

Notice of intention to vote against the legislative proposal as published in the *Gazette* on 23 March 2017 has been received.

Proposed by: Sir John Ball, Mathematical Institute

Seconded by: Peter Edwards, Chemistry

Text of legislative proposal

Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University (reproduced text from 23 March 2017 *Gazette*)

Explanatory Note

INTRODUCTION

The Employer-Justified Retirement Age (EJRA) was introduced, following extensive consultation, in 2011, after the abolition of the default retirement age. It requires all academic and academic-related staff to retire on 30 September preceding the 68th birthday, unless they have successfully made a case for extended employment.

The EJRA was introduced for a period of ten years, with the expectation that it would be reviewed in 2016 and 2021. The 2016 review has now been conducted by an independent Review Group (‘the Group’) comprising senior staff from each of the divisions and representatives from Congregation and the Conference of Colleges. The Group was asked to consider:

- i. the extent to which the EJRA is meeting the *Aims* identified when the policy was established, and thus can be justified in law;
- ii. whether the EJRA is appropriately set at the 30 September before an individual’s 68th birthday; and

- iii. whether the policy is applied to the right staff groups.

The Group’s report, which makes 11 recommendations, is published online at: www.ox.ac.uk/staff/consultations/ejra-review.

In summary, the Group recommends: that the EJRA be retained, with adjusted *Aims* and a reduced coverage; that the age for the EJRA be raised to 68 (with a recommendation that it is raised by a further year to 69 following the ten-year review in 2021, in line with anticipated increases in longevity of two years per decade); that the procedure be revised to better support all those involved; and that all these changes come into effect as soon as is practicable.

At its meeting on 6 February, Council received the Group’s Report and agreed to publish it within the University and to consult on its recommendations. The consultation is published at www.ox.ac.uk/EJRA. The Vice-Chancellor sent an email to staff launching the consultation on 10 February, and held her Question Time on 7 March on the subject of ‘Retirement at Oxford and you’. There was an online consultation, to which 71 responses were received. These have been published in full on the EJRA website save where respondents asked that their feedback be withheld from publication or that it be published anonymously. 135 staff attended the Vice-Chancellor’s question and answer session, which was fully booked.

At its meeting on 13 March, Council considered the Report for a second time and the feedback from the consultation. Council is very grateful to the Group for its careful consideration of the issues, and to all those who contributed to the consultation, orally at the Question Time and online. The responses demonstrate the diverse range of views held on this in the University, and the strength of feeling this issue can generate. Council fully acknowledges that coming to a decision on the future of the EJRA is a difficult one for the University.

After giving careful consideration to the Report and to the feedback received, Council recommends the adoption of all the recommendations of the EJRA working group.

THE LEGISLATIVE PROPOSAL

The following legislative proposal is put forward by Council and seeks approval for amendments to the statutes and regulations which govern the coverage of the EJRA and the age at which it is set. If the legislative proposal is carried, the EJRA policy and exceptions procedure, related guidance and supporting documents will be reviewed and updated by Personnel Committee subject, in the case of the policy and procedures, to the approval of Council to give effect to the remainder of the Group's recommendations. In doing so, these bodies will in particular address recommendations 8-10 to improve the processes involved in the implementation of the EJRA for all concerned, particularly for potential applicants under the policy to work beyond the EJRA.

THE GROUP'S REPORT

The Group operated entirely independently and took a consultative and evidence-based approach. It ran three open meetings for staff, took feedback through a dedicated inbox and consulted the UCU, divisional boards, and other relevant staff groups, including recently retired staff. It considered internal and external data and was briefed on pensions and legal matters.

The data on which the Group based its analysis, along with a description of the Group's reasoning, are contained within the Report and its annexes.

CONCLUSIONS

The Group considered each of the *Aims* in turn and decided that they remain important to the University's objective to sustain high standards in teaching, research and administration.

It assessed the evidence concerning the EJRA's contribution, in the first five years of its operation, to the achievement of the *Aims through the creation of vacancies*, and concluded that the evidence is showing, in the main, that the EJRA is contributing to: opportunities for career progression; refreshment; succession planning; the enhancement of diversity; and intergenerational fairness. They found that, although these objectives remain important, it cannot be shown that the EJRA is contributing substantially to the University's flexibility in the academic-related workforce or ability to maintain morale in the face of financial constraints.

The Group considered the coverage of the EJRA and decided that it should be adjusted to better reflect the staff groups where the data shows that the EJRA will continue to

have the most substantial impact in meeting the *Aims*. They saw it as an additional benefit that this would align closely with eligibility for membership of Congregation¹, recognising the importance of consistency of treatment within that body.

In considering the age at which the EJRA should be set, the Group sought to balance the importance of sustaining progress against the *Aims* with their wish to take into account increased longevity, changes to pension provision, and proportionality, so as to ensure fairness to employees of all ages, including those beginning and those approaching the end of their careers.

The Group noted that there were a number of ways in which the process and supporting documentation for applying for extended employment beyond the EJRA could be improved, to better support individuals and their managers and to ensure that staff reaching the retirement age have clarity about their options, feel valued and have sufficient time to discuss their case. Better training for relevant line managers is required.

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Group's recommendations are as follows:

(a) Recommendations concerning the EJRA policy

Recommendation 1: The Group recommends that the *Aims* be recast in order to make clear that the first *Aim* is an overarching objective which relies on the achievement of the other *Aims*, and not a freestanding objective in itself.

NB: The first Aim reads: Safeguarding the high standards of the University in teaching, research and professional services.

Recommendation 2: The Group noted that they had not been able to draw conclusions about the impact of the EJRA on ethnicity and disability because the number of staff known to belong to these minority groups is smaller than the number for whom their status is unknown. It is recommended that steps be taken to address the high proportion of 'unknowns' if at all possible before the ten-year review of the EJRA in

2021, in order that a fuller analysis in relation to these minority groups can be undertaken.

Recommendation 3: The Group recommends that the sixth *Aim* be removed, on the basis that there is little evidence that the EJRA is contributing to it.

NB: The sixth Aim reads: Facilitating flexibility through turnover in the academic-related workforce, especially at a time of headcount restraint, to respond to the changing business needs of the University, whether in administration, IT, the libraries, or other professional areas.

Recommendation 4: The Group recommends that the seventh *Aim* be removed, on the basis that there is no evidence that the EJRA is contributing substantially to it, and that the University is currently using other means to achieve it.

NB: The seventh Aim reads: Minimising the impact on staff morale by using a predictable retirement date to manage any future financial cuts or constraints by retiring staff at the EJRA.

Recommendation 5: The Group recommends that the EJRA be retained, with the purpose of safeguarding the high standards of the University in teaching, research and professional services, through its contribution to the achievement of the revised set of *Aims*.

Recommendation 6: The Group recommends that the coverage of the EJRA be aligned with the group of staff who are eligible for membership of Congregation ie to academic staff, research, and administrative and professional staff in grades 8 and above.

Recommendation 7: The Group recommends that (with due notice) the EJRA be moved by one year to 30 September before the 69th birthday (ie an EJRA of 68) for all staff that it covers. It further recommends that the age of the EJRA be raised by another year to 69 in 2022, to mirror changes in longevity, provided that the ten-year data confirms the trends observed in this interim review.

(b) Recommendations concerning the exceptions process ('the procedure')

Recommendation 8: The process, and particularly the paperwork supporting it, should be reviewed to ensure that it protects the dignity of applicants, is relevant to each staff group, and emphasises the value that the University places on those who have been in its employ.

¹Eligibility for Congregation is slightly wider than those in grade 8 and above; it includes some faculty members, who are academic or research staff at lower grades. The intention, for the purposes of clarity and to focus the EJRA on the grades at which it is having the most impact, is to limit the coverage of the EJRA to those in grade 8 and above. Grade 8 and above includes academic, research and administrative and professional roles in grade 8 and above of the University payscale and those roles that are assessed as being equivalent.

Recommendation 9: Further support, perhaps in the form of training and guidance, should be given to heads of department to ensure that they can carry out their role in the process effectively and supportively. This should include further information on the alternatives to extended employment.

Recommendation 10: Thought should be given to whether further guidance is necessary in relation to the funding of extensions, to assist those for whom less grant funding is accessible to identify other legitimate funding sources in support of applications for extensions.

Recommendation 11: The deadline for applications for extended employment for all staff should be moved to two years prior to the EJRA date.

IMPLEMENTATION

It is proposed that the change in the coverage of the EJRA and the change in the retirement date from 30 September preceding the 68th birthday to 30 September preceding the 69th birthday will come into effect from 1 October 2017 ie those who are due to retire at age 67 on 30 September 2017 will do so. All other staff will have a retirement date of 30 September preceding the 69th birthday, unless they have successfully applied to the EJRA Committee (or, before 1 October 2015, to the EJRA Panel) for an extension to their employment.

The change in deadline for applications for extensions (from one year prior to the EJRA date to two years prior to the EJRA date) will also come into effect on 1 October 2017.

If any individual has an EJRA date later than 30 September preceding their 69th birthday and that date falls before 30 September 2019, such that it will not be possible for them to apply for any subsequent application two years in advance, an individual timetable will be set, with the agreement of the Chair of the EJRA Committee.

A table setting out how this will affect those who are nearing the EJRA is available online at www.ox.ac.uk/EJRA.

WHEREAS it is expedient to amend Statute XIV concerning employment, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

1 In Statute XIV, concerning employment, amend section 15 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'15. (1) Every employee of the University who holds a post on, or assessed as equivalent to, grade 8 or above ~~within section 3 (1)(a) or (b) of Statute XII~~, other than the holder of a professorship to which a canonry is annexed who is exempt from membership of the appropriate pension scheme referred to in section 12 of this statute, shall normally retire from employment not later than the 30th September immediately preceding his or her 69th birthday ~~shall retire not later than the date applicable to that employee as laid down by Council by regulation.~~

(2) Council may make arrangements to provide for the continued employment of employees, for a limited period and in special circumstances, as described in the EJRA policies and procedures (as amended from time to time by Council on the recommendation of Personnel Committee).'

2 This statute shall be effective from 1 October 2017.

Changes in Regulations to be made by Council if the Statutes are approved

1 In Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning employment, amend regulation 7 as follows (deleted text struck through):

'7. (1) ~~Every employee of the University specified in section 15 of Statute XIV shall normally retire from employment not later than the 30 September immediately preceding his or her 68th birthday.~~

(2) Any person may elect to retire to pension at, or at any time after, the minimum pension age stipulated in the rules of the pension scheme to which he or she belongs, as may be amended from time to time. Retirement benefits payable will be in accordance with the rules of the pension scheme.

(3) Council may make arrangements to provide for the continued employment in special cases of a person who wishes to remain in the employment of the University and whose services for the University it desires to retain.'

2 In Council Regulations 21 of 2002, concerning University officers, amend regulation 4 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'4. The Vice-Chancellor is subject to the provisions concerning retirement age as set out in the Regulations for the Employment of University Staff section 15 of Statute XIV.'

3 These regulations shall be effective from 1 October 2017.

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 426

Congregation 2 May:
Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV:
Employment of Academic and
Support Staff by the University

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 426

Congregation 8 May:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 16 May:
Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV:
Employment of Academic and
Support Staff by the University
Topic for discussion: the future of the
EJRA at Oxford
Resolution: EJRA

Congregation 8 June:
Elections

Congregation 15 June:
Elections

Notices 428

Consultative Notices:
Call for nominations for Honorary
Degrees to be conferred at the
Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by
Diploma
Harris Manchester: revised statutes

General Notices:
Encaenia
Statute Approved by her Majesty in
Council
Annual Report of the Clubs Committee
2015-16

Visiting Professorships:
Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards:
Professorship of Biomaterials
Merton Professorship of English
Language and Literature

Musical and other Events:
Balliol
Harris Manchester
Faculty of Medieval and Modern
Languages/Faculty of Music
Pembroke
St Hilda's

Lectures 431

Examinations and Boards 432

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Science

Elections 433

8 June:
Council

Committees reporting to Council:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Building and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment
Review Committee

Other Committees and University
Bodies:

Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitation
Board under Statute XII Part C

Divisional Boards:
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Classics
Board of the Faculty of English
Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics,
Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology and
Religion

15 June:
Divisional Boards:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Advertisements 438

Notifications of Vacancies 440

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

Congregation

2 May

Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

A Congregation meeting took place on 2 May. For further details see Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5166: Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University.

A transcript¹ of the meeting will be published with the 11 May *Gazette* and on the Congregation website.

¹The transcript may be edited for legal reasons.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Di Mare, L, St John's
Hansen, S E K, University College
Hickmott, S, St John's
Jinks, Y L, Wellcome Trust Centre for Human Genetics
Spencer, E J, Estates Services

Congregation

Congregation

8 May

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

16 May

Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

A legislative proposal and explanatory note on changes to Statute XIV (together with associated regulations) were published in *Gazette* No 5164, 23 March 2017.

A notice of opposition and two notices of amendment to that legislative proposal were received, which were set out in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5166.

A Congregation meeting took place on Tuesday, 2 May in the Sheldonian Theatre. The supplement set out the order of business to be followed. This included various options depending on the outcome of the voting on each of two amendments. If a second meeting is required to consider the amended legislative proposal, the intention is for the business to be adjourned until the meeting on 16 May.

Topic for discussion: the future of the EJRA at Oxford

Congregation has never held a comprehensive discussion on the merits and implications of the EJRA, a matter that affects everyone in the University. The undersigned propose holding such a discussion at a meeting of Congregation on this topic of concern.

Proposed by:

René Bañares-Alcántara, New College
 Christopher Tyerman, Hertford
 Stephen Davies, Chemistry
 Angela Russell, Chemistry
 James Thomson, Chemistry
 Paul Roberts, Chemistry
 John Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
 Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
 Veronique Gouverneur, Chemistry
 David Palfreyman, New College
 Richard Compton, St John's
 Anthony B Watts, Wolfson
 Lars Hansen, University College
 Donald Porcelli, St Anne's
 John Ball, Mathematical Institute
 Grigory Seregin, Mathematical Institute
 Endre Süli, Mathematical Institute
 Lloyd Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
 Paul Ewart, Physics
 Grant Ritchie, Chemistry
 Michael Searle, Earth Sciences
 Christopher Foot, Physics
 C Richard Stone, Engineering
 Howard Davy, Engineering
 Dieter Jaksch, Physics
 Anthony Bell, Physics
 Justin Wark, Physics
 Peter Norreys, Physics
 Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall

Resolution: EJRA

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 8 May**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they intend to oppose or amend the resolution below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolution shall be carried and the meeting may be cancelled.

The following text has been received from the signatories to the resolution as listed below:

Text of Resolution

The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished.

Explanation

The EJRA (Employer Justified Retirement Age) was introduced in 2011 without a comprehensive debate in Congregation on the merits or demerits of such a policy. The EJRA procedure was found to be unlawful at its first challenge in the University's own Appeal Court under Dame Janet Smith in 2014. The University continued to operate the procedure with some revisions pending a review of its effectiveness by a Review Working Group, RWG. The remit of the RWG was to determine "*the extent to which the EJRA is meeting the Aims identified when the policy was established, and thus can be justified in law*". The RWG published its report in Hilary Term 2017 and Council has accepted its recommendations to retain the EJRA with some minor adjustments.

This resolution calls for the abolition of the EJRA on the grounds that the policy is profoundly age-discriminatory and that the RWG Report is deeply flawed and gives no evidential support for its conclusions or recommendations. In particular the Report totally fails to determine "*the extent to which the EJRA is meeting the Aims...*" and so the policy cannot be justified in law.

The fatal flaws in the RWG Report arise from its total failure to provide any statistically significant analysis of the data and the failure to recognise quantitatively the extent of any possible effect of the EJRA on the aims. Firstly, since there is no valid statistical analysis of the data no conclusions can be legitimately drawn from any of the data presented. Indeed no statistical analysis is possible on the basis of the data presented since vital data is missing or unobtainable. Secondly, simple mathematics is sufficient to show that the claims made in the Report of a "*substantial*" impact of the EJRA are entirely false. It is easily shown that, using reasonable approximations and the data provided in the Report, the *maximum* effect of the EJRA on the rate of creating vacancies is statistically insignificant and so the policy can have only a minimal effect on any of the Aims of the EJRA. Thus the EJRA makes no significant difference to issues of diversity, inter-generational fairness or opportunities for younger academics.

The potential negative effects of abolition have been exaggerated. Only Oxford, Cambridge and St Andrews have an EJRA and there are no reports from any of the other UK universities of any adverse consequences of abolishing a mandatory retirement age.

The positive benefits of abolition of the EJRA include the following:

- Eliminates age discrimination.
- Recognises the demographic changes in society, increases in active life-expectancy and reduces pressure on pension funds with an ageing population.
- Gives academic and academic-related staff the element of choice of when to retire as enshrined in the Equality Act (2010).
- Allows active and successful researchers, many at the height of their powers, to continue to benefit society and the University.
- Retains willing and experienced teachers to the benefit of students and potentially reducing the load on early career academics.
- Enables women to make up for loss of pension provision arising from career breaks associated with child-bearing and rearing.
- Keeps Oxford competitive in attracting and retaining world-leading researchers.
- Avoids stress on staff seeking extension beyond the EJRA by a selection process that many have found to be obstructive.
- Avoids processes, costly both to the individual and to the University, in the University Appeal Court and external Employment Tribunals.
- Avoids damage to relations between colleagues within departments.
- Removes potential for inconsistent treatment of holders of joint appointments by colleges and departments.

Proposed by:

John Ball, Mathematical Institute
 Anthony B Watts, Wolfson
 Paul Ewart, Physics
 Stephan G Davies, Chemistry
 David Palfreyman, New College
 Richard G Compton, St John's
 Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
 James E Thompson, Chemistry
 C Richard Stone, Somerville
 Martin Davy, Exeter
 Mike Searle, Worcester
 Angela J Russell, Chemistry
 Paul M Roberts, Chemistry
 Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
 Veronique Gouverneur
 Grigory Seregin, Mathematical Institute
 Endre Süli, Mathematical Institute
 Lloyd N Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
 Lars N Hensen, University College

Don Porcelli, St Anne's
 Paul Azzopardi, Experimental Psychology
 Chris Foot, Physics
 Tony Bell, Physics
 Justin Wark, Physics
 Peter Norreys, Physics
 C J Tyerman, Hertford
 Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall

Council considers the resolution unacceptable to it given the recommendations of the review and the extensive consultation which has taken place across the University. A debate will therefore be held at the Congregation meeting on 16 May.

Congregation

8 June

Elections

COUNCIL

COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
 Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
 Continuing Education Board
 Curators of the University Libraries
 Nominations Committee
 Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Curators of the University Parks
 Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
 Panel for Constituting the Visitation Board under Statute XII Part C

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board
 Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
 Medical Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Classics
 Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature
 Board of the Faculty of History
 Board of the Faculty of Law
 Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics
 Board of the Faculty of Music
 Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
 Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Notices

Congregation

15 June

Elections

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

Call for nominations for Honorary Degrees to be conferred at the Encaenia in 2018, and for Degrees by Diploma

Honorary degrees are conferred annually at Encaenia. Degrees by diploma are conferred on heads of state and royalty. Members of Congregation are encouraged to nominate individuals on whom such degrees might be conferred.

The deadline for nominations to be considered for Encaenia 2018 is **5 May 2017**.

The Honorary Degrees Committee is charged with considering nominations received, consulting Council and making recommendations to Congregation. It will consider new nominations alongside nominations received in the last three years.

When considering possible honorands, the committee will focus on individuals in the following categories:

- 1** those of high academic distinction in the fields of research and scholarship of specific interest to the University of Oxford
- 2** those distinguished in the visual, literary, musical and performing arts
- 3** those distinguished in business and industry
- 4** those who have played a distinguished role in public life, for example in contributing to progress and change in society
- 5** those who have made a significant contribution to the activities of the University of Oxford – such individuals would normally also fall into one of the categories above.

Within the categories above the committee will aim to produce a balanced list, which takes account of the global dimension that characterises this University's activities.

It has adopted a target that half of the final list of names proposed to Congregation for the conferment of honorary degrees will be women and/or minorities. Members of Congregation are therefore encouraged to nominate individuals of conspicuous

distinction with particular reference to diversity.

Honorary degrees will not be conferred on anyone who holds, or who has retired from, a resident teaching, research or administrative post within the University or in any college or other society, except in exceptional circumstances such as distinguished service outside the terms of his or her paid service. In these circumstances, a proposal for an honorary MA may be put forward.

Nominations for honorary degrees at the Encaenia in 2018 and for degrees by diploma should be submitted on the approved application form. Further information and copies of the form are available at www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/committees/hondeggs (single sign-on required), or from the Secretary to the Honorary Degrees Committee (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk, (2)80092). The completed form should be returned to the Secretary by email by **5 May 2017**, under 'Strictly Confidential' cover.

While informal soundings within the University will often be desirable, every effort should be made to ensure that publicity is not at any stage given to any specific proposal for the conferral of an honorary degree. All nominations will be considered in strict confidence by the committee. The committee will report to Council in September and October and a list of honorands will be put to Congregation in Hilary term 2018.

The names of people on whom degrees by diploma and honorary degrees have recently been conferred are published in the *University Calendar* and on the aforementioned website.

The honorands at Encaenia 2017 will be:

Bryan A Stevenson
Shirley Williams, Baroness Williams of Crosby
Professor Robert Darnton
Frank Gehry
Professor Eugene Braunwald
Professor Joan Argetsinger Steitz
Professor Judith Weir

Harris Manchester

REVISED STATUTES

The Committee on Statutes before the Privy Council, acting under authority delegated to it by Council, is minded to give consent on behalf of the University to the revised statutes of Harris Manchester College, approved by the Governing Body on 13 January 2016, in so far as such consent is required by section 7(2) of the Universities of Oxford and Cambridge Act 1923. The consent of the committee to the amendments to the statutes will be effective 15 days after publication unless written notice of a resolution, signed by at least 20 members of Congregation, calling upon Council to withhold that consent, has been given to the Registrar by **noon on 15 May**.

The effects of the amendments are to tidy up the statutes and to give the college some additional flexibility, for example by: amending the quorum for making and amending Byelaws and electing the Principal, removing the retirement age of the Visitor and clarifying the duties of the role, aligning the retirement age with the University's EJRA policy, expanding the definition of persons qualified to act as Tutor in Ministerial Training and providing for reappointment, adding a power to borrow, establishing a remuneration committee, and simplifying the appeals process in respect of the expulsion of students.

General Notices

Encaenia

TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2017

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 21 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia. Members of Convocation: please email encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code.

LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of house, Pro-Vice-Chancellors, heads of division, holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science, and Music, the Proctors, the Assessor, the Public Orator, the Professor of Poetry, the Registrar, the outgoing President of the Oxford University Student Union and the Presidents of the Junior and Middle Common Rooms of Brasenose, St

Cross and Lincoln (as being the colleges of the Proctors and the Assessor) are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford higher degrees described above who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests will be contacted directly by the Events Office.

Statute Approved by her Majesty in Council

The Vice-Chancellor has received a communication from the Clerk of Her Majesty's Privy Council, stating that on 12 April 2017 Her Majesty was pleased to approve amendments to the Schedule to the Statutes, concerning the Prendergast Fund and the EK Chambers Studentship, printed in *Gazette* No 5142, 22 September 2016, pp3-4, and approved by Congregation on 11 October 2016 (see *Gazette* No 5145, 13 October 2016, p72).

Annual Report of the Clubs Committee

2015-16

1. The Clubs Committee was chaired, as in previous years, by the Assessor (Dr Patricia Daley until 16 March 2016 and Dr Luke Pitcher thenceforth) with a membership of both staff and student representatives. We continued to provide a range of support for student clubs and societies registered with the Proctors.

2. Our activities were funded from two sources in the usual way: an allocation from PRAC (£7.1k) and a net share (£10.4k) of the proceeds of the per-capita levy paid by all colleges to support both sports and non-sports clubs at University level.

3. We continued to operate a Clubs Office, within the Proctors' Office, staffed by a part-time Clubs Officer. The major part of her work was to advise on and assist with registration procedures (including checking financial information submitted). During the year, around 260 clubs and societies registered and re-registered with the Proctors (80 of these were designated as Sports Clubs and dealt with their registration through the Sports Department, while the remaining non-sports clubs and publications dealt with the Clubs Office itself). A total of 31 new non-sports clubs were added to the register during the year.

4. Registered clubs continued to have access to the Driver Assessment and Vehicle Hire Scheme, administered by the Sports Department. This important

scheme enables students to drive good-quality hired vehicles safely, insured by the University, when taking part in *bona fide* club activities such as travelling to sports fixtures or events outside Oxford. In total, clubs made 1,042 hires under the schemes. Driver assessments, both new and refresher, were carried out on 37 days with a pass rate of 91.82% for the 159 drivers assessed. The number of active drivers on the scheme's database is 834 drivers (as we track all car drivers as well as MPV and minibus drivers). The Post-Driver review, which requires face-to-face review of all incidents, is going well, and the Insurance team and Sports Department are starting to use the data gathered to help find patterns and respond accordingly to support the students and potentially reduce incident rates.

5. We provided financial support to clubs in the form of grants and interest-free loans. During the year, we considered 25 applications from non-sports clubs and publications and supported 13 of them, including 5 new clubs: Oxford Chinese Life Scientists Society, Oxford English Society, Oxford Opera Society, Iranian Society and the Oxford Aeronautical Society, which received start-up awards ranging from £180 to £200. The remaining awards were £180 to the Oxford University Bulgarian Society for speakers' expenses, £182.99 to the Oxford University Travel Society towards administrative costs, £60 to the Oxford University Speculative Fiction Group for new books for their library, £69 to the Oxford University French Society for a collapsible banner, £200 to Hong Kong Public Affairs and Social Services Society towards the cost of a Model Legislative Council and various other events, £730 to the Oxford University Australia and New Zealand Society towards costs for their ANZAC Day Commemorative Service, £650 to the Oxford University Polish Society towards the costs of various events including speaker events and forums and £200 to the Oxford University Brass Band towards the costs of a summer concert tour abroad.

6. As always, we were greatly enhanced by the involvement of our student members, who participated fulsomely in our business. We are convinced that student clubs contribute hugely to the University's sporting, social, cultural and charitable activities and are pleased to be able to help to promote and support these.

Visiting Professorships

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Medicine on **S Goto**, PhD, MD, for a further period of 5 years from 9 April 2017.

Electoral Boards

Composition of an Electoral Board

The composition of the electoral boards to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

PROFESSORSHIP OF BIOMATERIALS

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Professor W James Principal of St Edmund Hall	The Vice-Chancellor ¹ <i>ex officio</i>
Professor S Best	MPLS Division
Professor D Bradley	MPLS Division
Professor C Coussios	MPLS Division
Professor A Carr	Medical Sciences Division
Professor C Kennard	Medical Sciences Division
Professor S Lamb	Medical Sciences Division
Professor E Tanner	Council
Professor L Tarassenko	Council
Professor A Zavatsky	St Edmund Hall

MERTON PROFESSORSHIP OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Master of Balliol	The Vice-Chancellor ¹
Warden of Merton	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Brien	Humanities Division
Professor D Bromwich	Faculty of English
Professor S Perry	Faculty of English
Professor S Shuttleworth	Faculty of English
Professor A Leighton	Council
Professor D Womersley	Council
Professor R McCabe	Merton

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

Musical and other Events

Balliol

MUSICAL SOCIETY CONCERTS

14 May: Tommy Osborne Concert: **Michael Petrov**, cello, and **Alexander Ullman**, piano: Prokofiev, Schumann, Elliot Carter, Chopin

28 May: Peggotty Graham Concert: **Louis Schwizgebel**, piano: Schumann, Chopin, Beethoven, Schubert

Harris Manchester

THURSDAY LUNCHTIME RECITALS

The following recitals will take place 1.30–2.10pm in the chapel. Admission free, with retiring collection. More information: myles.hartley@hmc.ox.ac.uk.

4 May: Poetry of Music: where my soul is refreshed. Piano works composed and performed by **Josué Bonnín de Góngora**; poems composed and performed by **Ilia Galán** and **Alessandro Spoladore**

11 May: Oratorio Anthology. **Megan Hooper**, soprano, and **Chris Emlyn-Jones**, baritone, perform sacred solos for soprano and baritone: Bach, Mozart, Handel, Fauré

18 May: Oh Fair to See. **John Buckley**, tenor, and **Myles Hartley**, piano, perform English song of the early 20th century: Elgar, Finzi, Vaughan Williams

25 May: Travellers' Tales for Oxfordshire Arts Weeks – celebration of music and poetry

1 Jun: Musical Banquet – 10th anniversary concert with **Adrian Boorman**, countertenor, **Malcolm Pearce**, harpsichord, and **Tricia Warhurst**, viola da gamba

8 Jun: **Myles Hartley**, organ, performs Northern Lights: Grieg, Lindberg, Sibelius

15 Jun: A Song of Sunshine! End-of-term concert

Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages/Faculty of Music

BRINGING PROUST'S IMAGINARY MUSIC TO LIFE

A day of events will be held on 5 May. Seminar with **Madeleine Chalmers**, Cambridge, **Igor Reynier**, KCL, and **Arthur Morisseau**, Tours, at 2pm in the North Lecture Room, St John's. Concert with new works by **Alice Buhaenko** and **Adam Turner** at 8pm in the Holywell Music Room. Free.

Pembroke

PEMBROKE COLLEGE MUSIC SOCIETY RECITALS

The following recitals will take place at 1.10pm in the Pichette Auditorium, unless otherwise noted. Admission free.

9 May: **Henry Chandler**, violin, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Richard Strauss

1pm, 16 May: **Jaymee Coonjoebeeharry**, flute, **Frederic Bager**, piano: Lili Boulanger, Mozart, Newbury, Schumann, Martinu

23 May: **Rachel Fright**, piano: Haydn, Ravel

29 May: **Rory Green**, voice, **George Needham**, piano: Rameau, Handel, Schubert, Ibert, Vaughan Williams

6 Jun: **Sam Buttler**, oboe, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Hilary Tann, William Grant Still, Saint-Saëns

13 Jun: **Leo Panish**, violin, **Guy Newbury**, piano: Prokofiev

St Hilda's

JACQUELINE DU PRÉ MUSIC BUILDING

The following events will take place at 7.30pm, unless otherwise noted. More information and to register: <https://jdp.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/events>.

5 May: ANIMA: new music with animation: St Anne's and St Hilda's composers with artists from the Ruskin School of Art

3.30pm and 7.30pm, 12–13 May: Piano Weekend 2: **Maki Sekiya** and **Jonathan Powell** with pre-concert talks; livestreamed via our website

26 May: **Simon Wallfisch**, baritone voice and cello, and **Edward Rushton**, piano: Debussy Cello Sonata, Honegger, Caplet, Ravel; pre-concert talks and live-streamed via our website

3 Jun: Sirinu: The Man Hurdy Gurdy and Me by Howard Skempton and other experimentalists

10 Jun: Heath Quartet: Haydn, Beethoven, Mendelssohn; livestreamed via our website

3.30pm, 11 Jun: The Patsy Wood Family Prom: Millbrook Piano Trio and storyteller **Diana Redgrave**: treetop tales with chamber music

Lectures

Humanities

Faculty of Classics

HERCULANEUM SOCIETY

David Pyle will lecture at 2.15pm on Saturday, 13 May, in the Weston Library Lecture Theatre. All welcome. Free but spaces limited. To register: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/bodley/find-us/central_bodleian.

Subject: 'Visions of Vesuvius'

Faculty of History

MA IN EUROPEAN HISTORY SEMINAR SERIES: BREXIT IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

The following seminars will take place at 10am on Tuesdays in the Rees Davies Room, History Faculty, unless otherwise noted.

Dr Conrad Leyser

9 May: 'European Union, c1000 AD'

Dr Peter Frankopan

16 May, Gerry Martin Room: 'In deal or no deal: does Brexit make any difference? The view from the East'

Professor Norman Davies

23 May: 'Mid-20th-century Britain - in or out of Europe?'

Professor Susan Doran

30 May: 'Elizabeth I and the forging of an English identity'

Professor Michael Broers

6 Jun: 'France and Britain in the age of revolution: Rome v Carthage?'

Dr Paul Flather

13 Jun: 'English exceptionalism and the road to Brexit 2016'

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Department of Chemistry

ORGANIC CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL BIOLOGY COLLOQUIA

Professor Jimmy Wu, Dartmouth, will lecture at 2pm on 4 May in the Dyson Perrins Lecture Theatre, School of Geography and the Environment. Conveners: Professor T Donohoe, Dr E Flashman

Subject: 'Synthesis and biological evaluation of the nuphar alkaloids'

Robert Robinson Lectures

Professor John Hartwig, Berkeley, will give the Robert Robinson Lectures at 2pm at the Inorganic Chemistry Lecture Theatre.

17 May: 'Site selective C-H bond functionalisation reactions'

18 May: 'Merging organometallic and enzymatic catalysis'

Andy Derome Lectures

Professor Melanie Sanford, Michigan, will give the Andy Derome Lectures at 2pm at the Inorganic Chemistry Lecture Theatre.

24 May: tbc

25 May: tbc

PHYSICAL AND THEORETICAL CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

Soft Matter, Biomaterials and Interfaces seminars

The following seminars will take place at 3pm on Tuesdays in the PTCL Lecture Theatre, unless otherwise noted. All welcome. Conveners: Professor R P A Dullens, Professor J Yeomans

Dr Sumesh Thampi, India

9 May: 'Phase transitions and metastability in human crowds'

Dr Andrei Petukhov, the Netherlands

23 May, JSR Seminar Room: 'Colloidal crystallisation and microradian small-angle x-ray scattering'

Dr Ivo Buttinoni, Switzerland

30 May: 'Microswimmers at complex interfaces'

Professor Kevin Foster

13 Jun: 'Cooperation and competition in microbial communities'

Social Sciences

Blavatnik School of Government

KYOTO PRIZE AT OXFORD LECTURES

The following lectures will be held on 10 May in the Blavatnik School of Government.

Dr Tasuku Honjo, Kyoto

9.30am: 'Serendipities of acquired immunity'

Dr Martha Craven Nussbaum, Chicago

11.30am: 'Ageing, stigma and disgust'

Dr Takeo Kanade, Carnegie Mellon

2.30pm: 'Fun research in computer vision and robotics: think like an amateur, do as an expert'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Oxford Martin School

THE NATURE OF CONFLICT

Corrigendum:

The following two lectures in this series have changed the dates on which they will be given; the new dates are given below. They will be held at 5pm on Thursdays in the Oxford Martin School. Free and open to all. Registration recommended. More information and to register: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2448; events@oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk; 01865 287437. Convener: Achim Steiner

Dr Anouk Rigterink

4 May: 'How natural resources (especially conflict minerals) are related to violent conflict'

Professor Clionadh Raleigh, Sussex

11 May: 'Conflict and the consequences of climate change'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

All Souls

LEE LECTURE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND GOVERNMENT

Professor Stephen Haber, Stanford, will deliver the 14th Lee Lecture at 5pm on 5 June in the Old Library.

Subject: 'The ecological origins of economic and political systems'

St Hugh's

Mr Rimsy Yuen, SC, JP, Secretary for Justice, Government of Hong Kong Special Administrative Region, will lecture at 6pm on 25 May in Maplethorpe Hall followed by refreshments. Free and open to the public. To register: amanda.moss@st-hughs.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'The development of common law in Hong Kong: past, present and future'

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Elections

Elections

8 June

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 11 May**.

In the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election); and the dates listed in the columns 'To hold office from/until' indicate the terms of office of the vacancies now advertised.

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor L Tarassenko, MT 2017 MT 2021
St John's

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor T J Morgan, MT 2017 MT 2021
Oriel

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sir Rick MT 2017 MT 2021
Trainor, Exeter

Note: Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml.

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one

and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council, ie PRAC, GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) (nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Committees reporting to Council

AUDIT AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr Catherine with HT 2021
MacKenzie, immediate
Faculty of Law effect

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, who shall be elected by Congregation who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jeffrey Tseng, MT 2017 HT 2022
St Edmund Hall

Note: At its meeting on 9 February 2015, Council approved the suspension of regulation 8.4 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002 to allow the term of office for those members elected by Congregation to be extended by one academic term in the next round of elections, so that future elected members will begin their term of office at the start of Hilary term.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sally.vine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor R G Ratcliffe, MT 2017 MT 2020
New College

Further information on the subcommittee can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122d.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr C I R O'Mahony, MT 2017 MT 2020
Kellogg

Note: For the purposes of this election, the members of the department are the professors, readers, university lecturers and other staff on grade 8 and above who work in the department.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr L J Smith, MT 2017 MT 2021
Harris Manchester

Full details of the Curators' remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122o.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (richard.ovenden@bodleyan.ox.ac.uk).

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE

Two persons elected by and from Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Joanna Ashbourn, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2020
Dr Kate Blackmon, Merton	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Administrative Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor G M Henderson, University College	MT 2017	MT 2020

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Mr B L Caldecott	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: at its meeting of 17 October 2016, the General Purposes Committee of Council approved a proposal to stagger the terms of office of the two elected members, with one member serving a longer term of office. Regulation 2.2 (1) of Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml) was duly suspended to allow the above election to be held for a term of office of 4 years instead of the normal 3 years.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (tora.pickup@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Other Committees and University Bodies**CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS**

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor N J Kruger, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2023

For further information, please contact the Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr P R Gambles	MT 2017	MT 2023
Professor S J Payne, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2023

The following nomination has been received:

S J Payne, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

Nominated by:

R C Darton, Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science
N P Eubank, Keble, Faculty of Theology
A B Hawkins, Faculty of History
P H Taylor, Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

Note: Further information on the board can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk).

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

Three members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr C A J Ballinger, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor P B Sullivan, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: Further information on the panel can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml and www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (ellen.hudspeth@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Divisional Boards**HUMANITIES BOARD**

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Ros M Ballaster, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Secretary (lynne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.uk).

MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Chemistry

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Philip Mountford, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	MT 2019
Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Computer Science

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Lukasiewicz, Faculty of Computer Science	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Donald G Fraser, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Lesley J Gray, MT 2017 MT 2021
St Cross

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Statistics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor G D Reinert, MT 2017 MT 2021
Keble

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Mark Sansom, MT 2017 MT 2021
Corpus Christi, Faculty
of Biochemistry

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Anna Christina MT 2017 MT 2021
Nobre, St Catherine's,
Faculty of Psychological
Studies

One person from the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, the Department of Oncology and the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Freddie C MT 2017 MT 2021
Hamdy, Balliol,
Faculty of Clinical
Medicine

One person from the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Sir William Dunn School of Pathology who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Andrew Carr, MT 2017 MT 2021
Worcester, Faculty of
Clinical Medicine

One person from the Department of Paediatrics, the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and the Nuffield Department of Population Health who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Sir Rory MT 2017 MT 2021
Collins, St John's,
Faculty of Clinical
Medicine

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Hugh Watkins, MT 2017 MT 2021
Merton, Faculty of
Clinical Medicine

One person from among the externally funded research staff who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Xin Lu MT 2017 MT 2021

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Kate Nation, MT 2017 MT 2021
St John's, Faculty of
Psychological Studies

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@medsci.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF CLASSICS**

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Subfaculty of Classical Languages and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr R M Armstrong, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Gregory Hutchinson, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@classics.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Four persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr F P V Leneghan, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr C M McLoughlin, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor D L Wakelin, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor A A Williams, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF HISTORY

Nine persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of History holding posts on the establishment or under the aegis of the board

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor J C Belich, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor R N Gildea, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Pekka Hämäläinen, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr D M Hopkin, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Robert Iliffe, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr M E Mulholland, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor K H A O'Rourke, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr J B Parkin, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr Sian Pooley, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@history.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

Four Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
John H Armour, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
H G Collins, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Catherine Redgwell, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Julian Roberts, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020

Ten Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
R F Condry, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Alison L Young, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2020
S Enchelmaier, Lincoln	MT 2017	MT 2020
L A Ferguson, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
J S Getzler, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2020
I L Goold, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2020
S C Green, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
T Krebs, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2020
G Lamond, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2020
D P Nolan, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020

Corrigendum: please note that one of the vacancies previously included above was listed in error. The correct listing is printed here.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Mary Baltazani, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor M D Maiden, Trinity	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF MUSIC

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Music

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr M R Doffman, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr H J Hope, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (catherine.lieben@music.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor M K Davies, Corpus Christi	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr G M Kahane, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor P A Lodge, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr C G Timpson, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

Three Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Canon Professor S R I Foot, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor C Harrison, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor G J Ward, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

Four Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr R A Ellis, Regent's Park	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S E Gillingham, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S L Hausner, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Katherine Southwood, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@theology.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 11 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 25 May. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Congregation 15 June

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 18 May**.

In the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). The dates listed in the columns 'To hold office from' and 'To hold office until' indicate the terms of office of the vacancies now advertised. When the start date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (18 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (15 June).

Divisional Boards

MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Mathematics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2019
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Zoology

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Stephen Mulhall, New College	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr Karen Margrethe Nielsen, Somerville	MT 2017	MT 2018

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 15 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 18 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 1 June. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 15 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by

the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Miscellaneous

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

The developing brain is altered in autism but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See www.brainbankforautism.org.uk for information and to register as a donor.

Restore Garden Café

Spacious café set in award-winning gardens

with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): www.restore.org.uk.

Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future.

If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft.

Study Days

St Theosevia Centre for Christian

Spirituality study days in Trinity term, 10.30am–4pm: Sat 20 May: 'Ethiopian Orthodox Christianity: an African cultural repertoire', Ralph Lee, Tom Boylston, Eloi Ficquet; Sat 3 Jun: 'Art and Architecture of Coptic Egypt', illustrated talks by Dr Nicholas Gendle. Students free, non-students £5. Bring lunch. Web: www.theosevia.org; contact: tikhon.vasilyev@wolfson.ox.ac.uk.

Research participants sought

Seeking healthy male volunteers aged 18–85 with no previous history of retinal problems to participate in a study. You would be asked to undergo some simple visual function tests to collect control data. Participation involves 1 session at the Oxford Eye Hospital (at the JR) lasting approximately 1 hour. For more information or to volunteer for this study, please contact: anum.butt@medsci.ox.ac.uk.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club

at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal

coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.rob.guthrie.co.uk.

Oxford's low-cost packing and shipping experts. Lowest price rates guaranteed for University students, staff and departments, plus free boxes and collection for all shipments. Whether clothing, books, computers, fragile laboratory equipment, musical instruments, rowing oars, valuable paintings or other household items, we specialise in custom packing, storage and worldwide delivery by road, sea and air. Pack & Send, 3 Botley Rd, Oxford, OX2 0AA. Tel: 01865 260610. Email: oxford@packsend.co.uk.

Houses to let

4-bedroom house off Iffley Rd near the University sports ground. Available early Jul–beginning Sept. Large kitchen and dining room, sitting room and study. 2 double beds and 3 single beds, plus double sofa bed in study for visitors. 2 bathrooms. Large sunny garden with fruit trees and lawn. Off-street parking. Convenient for city centre, local shops, river, local and London transport. £550 pw. Email: jim.hall@eci.ox.ac.uk.

Flats to let

Central north Oxford, Woodstock Rd. Beautiful flat with 2 double bedrooms and 2 bathrooms. £1,700 plus utilities and council tax. Ideal for University, Jericho, great schools and city centre. Available for 1 year or longer from Jul. Contact: marina.dealarcon@prm.ox.ac.uk.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

2 single rooms available (not en suite) in pretty, old-fashioned cottage in central north Oxford. Within easy walking distance of the

University, town centre, London buses and trains. Breakfast included. Use of kitchen. Broadband and TV. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium stays; minimum 2 nights. Fair rates. For further enquiries email: elphickjericho@gmail.com or tel: 01865 516142.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Sunny north Oxford studio apartment with parking available for short/medium-term lets, ideal for 1 person. Immaculate newly built with French doors opening on to south-facing garden. Wi-Fi/TV provided. Lounge/dining area, fully equipped kitchenette with fridge/freezer/hob/microwave. Separate access with own hallway including washer/dryer, beautiful bathroom with shower. Fresh linen regularly, £60 per night, bills included, minimum 3 nights. £25 surcharge for second person. Email: enquiries@studioflatnorthoxford.com. Tel: 0044 (0)7764 574700. Web: www.studioflatnorthoxford.com.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You

can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Property for sale

House for sale or to rent in the Languedoc, France.

Detached stone house in historic part of Roquebrun village, situated in the Parc Naturel Regional du Haut-Languedoc. Sympathetically refurbished: chestnut wood floors, new plumbing and wiring. 3 new bathrooms; kitchen, sitting room and terrace overlooking River Orb, beach and valley. 3 bedrooms. Private parking for 2 cars. Village has grocery, bakery, 2 bars, 5 restaurants, post office, library, school, botanical garden, tabac, several wineries and a centre for canoeing. Bus to Beziers. Price: offers around £275,000 or £870 pm. Village: see www.roquebrun.fr. Contact: josh.silver@eye.ox.ac.uk or phone 07803 036850.

Warm, sunny 4-bedroom family house for sale on Divinity Rd, Oxford: see details at www.breckon.co.uk/properties-for-sale/oxfordshire/OXF170054.

For sale

Boat for sale: 2008 widebeam (15.2m x 3.6m), steel, oak-lined. 75hp engine, 240v/12v power; solar panels. Living room; galley (gas cooker, fridge, sink, breakfast bar); solid fuel stove, rads; double futon; TV, radio. Bathroom/utility: shower, basin, pump-out toilet, w/machine. Bedroom: fitted KS bed, storage. Immaculate, suit live-aboard or holidays. Waterways licence to Dec 17; current boat safety cert. Moored Abingdon. £88,000 ovno. Contact: 01235 535030, ammiles@btinternet.com or ianmiles@btinternet.com.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol; part-time Assistant College Accountant; salary according to experience and qualifications; 19 May; www.balliol.ox.ac.uk/balliol-people/vacancies/2017/april/assistant-college-accountant-part-time

Brasenose; stipendiary Lecturer in English; £6,513–£7,325 plus allowances; 26 May; www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1767-stipendiary-lectureship-english-2017

Jesus; 5-hour retained Lecturer in Law; retainer plus claims for actual teaching; noon, 12 May; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies

Keble; Junior Dean; £2,030 pa plus free accommodation; 19 May; www.keble.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

Lady Margaret Hall; fixed-term 4-hour stipendiary Lectureship in Law; £8,590–£9,661; noon, 18 May; www.lmh.ox.ac.uk/about-lmh/jobs/part-time-4-hour-stipendiary-lectureship-law

St Catherine's; Associate Professor and Tutorial Fellow in Law; noon, 26 May; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/node/828

St Hilda's; 3-year Jenny Wormald Junior Research Fellowships in Women's History (from 1 October 2017); £21,000 plus housing allowance; noon, 1 June; www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/jenny-wormald-junior-research-fellowship-women's-history

St John's; Junior Dean; £2,780 pa plus free accommodation and meals; 19 May; www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies/junior-dean

Wycliffe Hall; Junior Dean; £3,000 pa plus accommodation; 10 May; www.wycliffehall.org.uk/news/SCIOjd

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Professorship of Nonlinear Mathematical Science; 8 June; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; Book Conservator; up to £26,500; 23 May; www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/vacancies

Murray Edwards College and Faculty of Economics, University of Cambridge; 3-year fixed-term College Lectureship and Fellowship in Economics with research post in the Faculty of Economics; 9 June; www.murrayedwards.cam.ac.uk/about/work-us

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 11 May.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

Congregation

2 May

The following is the text of the debate in Congregation at 2pm on 2 May on the legislative proposal concerning Statute XIV. For further information, see Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5166, 27 April 2017.

The Vice-Chancellor: The business before Congregation today is the legislative proposal on Statute XIV, which relates to the Employer Justified Retirement Age, better known as EJRA. Could you please take a seat.

The legislative proposal was placed on the agenda of this meeting, first published in the 23 March issue of the *Gazette*. A notice of opposition and two notices of amendment have been received. These were published in the supplement of 27 April. Copies are available from stewards on the door.

Before I outline the procedures for this meeting I would like to just say a few words, and that is really to acknowledge just how difficult this issue of an EJRA is for a self-governing body like ours. Almost everybody here is affected by the outcome of our decisions on the EJRA. In effect, almost everyone here has a conflict of interest. It's a complex issue and one in which reasonable people may differ. As trustees of this great university we have a responsibility to consider not just our own personal interest but that of the University as a whole, both now and for future generations, while recognising that there are no easy answers to this issue.

Now, the procedure for today's meeting will be as follows.

The legislative proposal will be moved and seconded on behalf of Council, following which the notice of opposition will be moved and seconded.

The proposed amendments will then be considered in turn as described in the *Gazette* supplement.

Both amendments will be put to the vote simultaneously following all of the speeches on the amendments, using voting papers 1 and 2. After that, the order of business will be determined by the outcome of those votes.

If only one of the amendments is approved, it is intended that consideration of the amended legislative proposal will be adjourned to the next scheduled meeting on 16 May.

If both amendments are approved, Congregation will be asked to determine by division which of the two amendments will amend the legislative proposal, following which the meeting will be adjourned as just described.

In the event that both of the amendments are rejected, I will invite further speeches on the legislative proposal itself. Following this a vote by paper ballot will take place to approve or reject the legislative proposal using voting paper 3.

As you will have just heard, voting at the meeting today may take place by paper ballot and by division.

Members of Congregation should have received a set of three voting papers as you entered the theatre. Any members who have not will have an opportunity to collect them at the exits.

When a vote by ballot is called, members will be invited to tear off and place the relevant voting paper or papers in a ballot box at one of the voting stations at the exits to the theatre. A member may not leave a completed voting paper with another member: only a member's own, personal voting paper will be accepted for each vote. Any member who cannot stay until I call a vote will not be able to participate in that vote.

If there is a vote by division, which will take place if both amendments are carried, further

instructions will be provided immediately beforehand. As before, any member who cannot stay until I call the vote will not be able to participate in that vote.

Whether a vote takes place by ballot paper or division, the Proctors will be responsible for counting the votes and the results will be announced as soon as possible after the vote has been taken.

Speakers – when called, please could you come forward and speak into the microphone, first giving your name and college or department. The anti-loquitor device will indicate your final minute with an amber light and then turn red at the end of the minute. You are asked to confine your remarks to themes relevant to the debate. (And a condition for every speaker is that they repeat what I have just said prior to their speech.) It's a complicated process this afternoon, and we will try to ensure that you know precisely what it is you are voting on. First, I would like to call on the movers and seconders of the legislative proposal.

So I call on The Revd Canon Dr Judith Maltby to move the legislative proposal on behalf of Council.

Legislative Proposal and Notice of Opposition

Dr Maltby: I am Dr Judith Maltby, Reader in Church History, Fellow, Chaplain and Dean of Welfare at Corpus Christi College and Chair of the Personnel Committee.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, only a year ago we met to consider the EJRA, in response to motions seeking the policy's suspension while it was under review. You, Congregation, then decided you wanted to keep it while the Review Group did its work.

Today we meet to consider changes to University legislation to give effect to the

Group's recommendations. Two proposed amendments will be considered first. If they are not carried then we will debate the Group's recommendations.

We will meet again in two weeks' time to hold a discussion on the merits of the EJRA and to consider a resolution to abolish it, so no-one can say we aren't giving this issue plenty of airtime!

But most of us would want things to be decided one way or another by the end of this term.

Others will talk about the proposals; I will set the scene.

The modern University has always had a retirement age, with a procedure for individuals to apply for extended employment. Since 1985, the normal retirement age had been 65. In 2010, before the abolition of the default retirement age, extensive consultation was undertaken with divisions, Conference, the UCU and all staff. The weight of opinion was that the University should maintain a retirement age – which is, I should note, a totally separate issue from the pension age – in order to ensure continued turnover and refreshment, intergenerational fairness and improved diversity.

As a result, Council approved an EJRA of 30 September before the 68th birthday for all staff in grade 6 and above. The amendments to regulation were published in the *Gazette*, and no-one objected or proposed an amendment.

The policy included a procedure for staff to apply for extended employment. A Panel considered applications against set criteria, designed to minimise the impact of any extension on the Aims. Several dozen staff, mostly academic or senior research staff, applied each year and most were successful, and those who were not had the right of appeal.

Several appeals have been considered by the University's internal Appeal Court. Some have been upheld and some have garnered significant attention.

In one appeal, Dame Janet Smith criticised the policy and the extensions procedure. Although the judgment has not been published, since it is confidential to those involved, extracts from it have been in the *Oxford Magazine* and I will not repeat them here.

Now, the Personnel Committee took Dame Janet's concerns very seriously and, as a result, a series of amendments were made to the policy and procedure, including

- a clarification and re-ordering of the Aims,
- amendments to the criteria to clarify expectations around vacating posts and funding,

- the introduction of a standing Committee to consider applications every six months in a gathered field, and lastly
- a standard application form to help individuals drive the process.

These changes were published in the *Gazette*, and it was the committee's belief that they addressed Dame Janet's concerns. And I would add, as someone who has acted as chair under both procedures, I believe these changes to be welcome improvements.

Now, some will say the University uses retirement as an alternative to performance management, allowing those deemed to be of sufficient calibre to remain and enforcing retirement on a few; but this is not the case. But those whose applications are declined can feel deeply hurt. But we cannot allow that to drive our decisions on policy, but we should, and can, do more to support colleagues as they approach retirement.

The law explicitly allows for an EJRA where it is a proportionate means of achieving legitimate Aims. We believe that this is what we have – a proportionate policy with defined Aims to protect our standing as a world-class university, to achieve fairness for young and old and to improve diversity. We think the proposed revisions to the EJRA improve it and enable us better to meet our aims.

I commend the proposals to you. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you very much. I now call on Professor Irene Tracey to second the legislative proposal.

Professor Irene Tracey: Good afternoon. I'm Professor Irene Tracey, Head of the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, and Fellow of Pembroke College. Chair of the EJRA Review Group.

Vice-Chancellor and colleagues, I want to talk to you about how the Group operated and what conclusions it reached. When we debate the recommendations, others from the Group will address each proposal in more detail.

It is important for me to stress at the outset that the Review Group was entirely independent. It included members of Congregation from each of the academic divisions, from UAS, from GLAM and from the Conference of Colleges. We had two lawyers, and also received advice from Legal Services.

We did NOT receive guidance as to what conclusions we should reach from Council or from anyone else. The group consisted entirely of members of Congregation, like you, who teach, research and administrate at Oxford, who understand what it is we are trying to achieve in maintaining this great university and the challenges and joys of working here.

The Group was clear from the beginning that it would be consultative and data-driven where possible.

Regarding consultation: we invited all staff, via the *Gazette* and a series of emails, to send in written feedback and to tell us their views at a series of open meetings. We wrote to retired staff, consulted the UCU – who also conducted their own survey of members – and visited staff networks.

Every piece of feedback received has been considered by the Group and it has influenced our thinking substantially as we developed our conclusions.

Council asked for further consultation led by the Vice-Chancellor and another open session was held. Over 100 people attended and expressed a wide range of views on how the University could best balance the needs of those at the earlier and later stages of their careers.

Regarding data: the collection was not without its frustrations – we are limited by our HR systems and we found other institutions are not anxious to share their data with us. But we did gather data on change in retirement ages, the number of vacancies that are created by retirement, the changing diversity profile of our staff and so on.

We looked at what other institutions here and abroad are doing, including those in the USA, who have no retirement age, but were mindful that our job was to work out what was necessary here, at Oxford. Our conclusion was clear – the EJRA makes a difference.

We are mindful that attributing causality with just a few years' worth of data under the new procedures will be near impossible. However, the reality is that the EJRA is one of the main vehicles within this University that generates vacancies in tenured positions. That is fact.

Attributing in the short period of operation how those vacancies facilitate other processes to support our Aims (such as improved gender balance) so a significant effect is seen will be challenging, as I have stated many times. However, at this short stage of EJRA operation we must be mindful, as is well known in science, that absence of evidence is not evidence of absence. For us, the very significant percentage of tenured posts generated through EJRA was highly persuasive data.

Therefore, I hope you have read the report in full and will draw your own conclusions. I want to thank the members of the committee and the staff who serviced it for their hard work, care and diligence.

Finally, the recommendations.

- Having concluded that the EJRA is contributing to the achievement of the Aims, we recommend that we keep it.

- We recommend keeping those Aims that are still important and where we can see that the EJRA is having the most effect.
- We recommend that it apply only to those in grade 8 and above – broadly those eligible for Congregation and where we see it making a difference.
- In balancing the needs of all generations, something we took extremely seriously, we recommend an increase by one year to 68.
- Finally, recognising the vital importance of ensuring that all staff are treated with respect, we recommend a number of improvements to the procedures for applying for extended employment.

Together these recommendations give us a positive way forward that balances the needs of the institution and individuals of all ages. I commend them to you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Tracey.

We now move on to the moving and seconding of the opposition to the legislative proposal and I'd like to call on Professor Peter Edwards on behalf of Professor Sir John Ball to move the opposition.

Professor Edwards: Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, thank you.

As you mentioned, the EJRA has been – and continues to be – deeply divisive for Oxford. Almost one calendar year ago, in Congregation, I was categorised as being from a group of 'old white men', effectively suppressing the promotion of equality and diversity, by Professor Wickham of Old Souls, that college of course noted for its efforts in those areas for nearly six centuries. Professor Bradley, Head of MPLS, and Dr Surender, Advocate for Diversity, link myself and others sharing my views as a conflicted group promoting self-interest and 'hanging on limpet-like to space and resources'. To call us 'old white men' was, of course, ageist, racist and sexist, so perhaps they may want to revisit these words now from the point of view of the equality agenda of the University.

Now, I would like to know what I am being asked to agree to today, and it is true that I can find that out if I go straight to the words 'Legislative Proposal'. But there are many many other words, in the *Gazette* of 23 March and in the supplement to the *Gazette* of last Thursday, and in the circular *Notice to Members of Congregation* which also came round on Thursday. If I read only that *Notice*, the one with the attractive photograph of the Sheldonian at the top, I see the words:

'Congregation will be asked to vote on Council's proposal to accept in full the 11 recommendations of the Group which has reviewed the EJRA.'

That's somewhat misleading, surely intentional, of the Public Affairs Directorate, or whoever wrote this. It would be extremely unfortunate if it was subsequently to be claimed that Congregation had indeed formally approved all that – **and only that** – at a meeting where the actual voting was to set a dangerous precedent diminishing the legislative control of Congregation over the procedures for dismissal of academic staff. For make no mistake. It is accepted by the University that the EJRA leads to dismissals of employees who would otherwise be entitled, by law, to continue in their posts.

Moreover Congregation is, in fact, being asked to approve a change which continues to make the Aims of the EJRA unlawful in any case. I remind Congregation also that the **only** University Appeal Court judgment so far completed concluded that the Oxford EJRA, particularly the exemption process, is unlawful. Changes have been made since 2015 to partly meet that objection. The proposed new change will make things worse, not better. In order for an aim to be legitimate so as to justify direct age discrimination, it must be in pursuit of legitimate social policy aims, and not merely in the interests of the University as an employer: the University's proposed new *overarching Aim*, governing all the others, is:

Safeguarding the high standards of the University in teaching, research and professional services.

However laudable, that is not a legitimate policy aim.

In fact, Congregation has simply been asked to approve a Legislative Proposal containing two clauses. It is to those I must now formally declare my opposition. On the first, Congregation has Amendments before it this afternoon which will be proposed and seconded by other speakers in a few minutes.

So I will propose opposition to the Legislative Proposal now simply by pointing out my concern about the *second* clause, seeking to create a brand new clause for Statute XIV. This asks Congregation to abdicate its legislative powers by permitting Council to create and amend in future the EJRA policy and procedures – including the conditions for exemptions – *'on the recommendation of the Personnel Committee'*. This is akin to a Henry VIII clause giving power to legislate by proclamation.

'Policies and procedures' you notice. These will not be Regulations, over which approval Congregation exercises its constitutional powers as the University's sovereign legislative body. This is highly dangerous. This Henry VIII clause removes to Wellington Square the future design of the EJRA policy and operation, should the EJRA survive the discussion, the

debate and voting to come at the next meeting of Congregation, now scheduled for 16 May. I urge you to reject this proposal. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Edwards. I'd like to call on Professor Paul Ewart on behalf of Professor Peter Edwards, to second it.

Professor Ewart: Paul Ewart, Department of Physics. Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, Proctors and colleagues. Now, you might be already thinking 'Here's another old white man!' But don't be fooled, my hair has been this colour for 30 years. I had an old head on young shoulders. Anyway, don't be fooled either into thinking that this legislative proposal is based on evidence. It is not. The Review Working Group's remit was to determine **the extent** to which the EJRA is meeting its aims and therefore can be **justified in law**. The University's Appeal Court, under Dame Janet Smith, found it to be unlawful. And her judgment is available on the EJRA group's website and should be required reading by everyone in Congregation.

Now, measuring **the extent** requires proper statistical analysis of the data. And we have here in Oxford a world-leading Department of Statistics. They provide a consulting service to members of the University. Why were they not consulted? Well, I have consulted them, and the consulting service in Dr Dan Lunn states that: *'There is no evidence to support the report's conclusions.'* For example, in relation to statutory professors, the report claims the EJRA is making *'a substantial contribution to improvements in gender diversity...'* Now, formal statistical analysis of the data between 2006 and 2015 shows that there was no significant change over those years. For the statisticians amongst us, it had a p-value of 0.98. The Fisher Exact Test on the data for 2006 and 2015 has a p-value of 0.26. And he concludes: *'There is no statistical evidence whatsoever that the EJRA policy has affected the proportion of females holding statutory chairs.'*

Now, you don't actually need sophisticated statistics to understand this. Simple arithmetic will give you a reasonable estimate of what the EJRA could possibly do. Taking an academic career from 30 to 67 – that's 37 years – means an average of 1/37th will retire each year. Extending this, for example, to 40 changes it to 1/40th. So the difference is 8%. But over half leave before retirement – so we get 4%. And when we get there, only half of those wish to stay on – so we're reduced to 2% as the effect of the EJRA. Now, extending it more than three years doesn't change things very much. And as they say in the USA, 'Do the math.' The claim that the EJRA has a substantial effect is what's called over there an 'alternative fact'. In other words, a falsehood.

Now, note also that this also undermines the claim that the EJRA is essential for intergenerational fairness by creating vacancies. It is not. Vacancies come anyway. Posts are left vacant to save money or for other reasons. So let's not have any hypocrisy about providing opportunities for younger people.

This legislative proposal is based on a fatally flawed report. It is not evidence-based. It ignores the detrimental effect of an EJRA on attracting and retaining world-leading academics. It brings a cost in legal challenges and the loss of experience and effective fundraising staff. It brings cost with no significant benefit. It carries the moral stain of age discrimination. And it smuggles in potentially dangerous powers to committees to act without Congregational scrutiny. The EJRA is unlawful, unnecessary and ineffective – I urge you to reject it.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Ewart. I'd now like to call on Professor Sir John Ball to move the amendment.

Amendment 1: to raise the age of retirement to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 71st birthday

Professor Ball: John Ball, Mathematical Institute, and The Queen's College.

Vice-Chancellor, members of Congregation, in two weeks' time Congregation will have the opportunity, which I hope it will avail itself of, to bring the EJRA in Oxford to an end. But this amendment is predicated on the continuing existence of the EJRA, and addresses the age at which it takes effect, currently 67, and which is proposed in Council's legislative proposal to increase to 68. The Working Party's report suggested a further possible increase of one year to 69 in 2022. However, this suggestion does not form part of the legislative proposal and, as has already been remarked and despite the misleading circular sent by the administration, the proposal does NOT ask Congregation to endorse the recommendations of the report. This amendment proposes that the EJRA should be increased to 70.

I'm one of those who struck a deal with the University to stay to 70 before the introduction of the EJRA, so the amendment will have no effect whatever on my situation. But you may be curious as to how such a deal was made, so let me tell you, expecting that it will surprise you just as much as it surprised me at the time.

In July 2008, when I was aged 60, I wrote on a written appraisal form that as I would have to retire at 65 I was exploring options to leave Oxford, estimating that it would be perhaps more difficult for me to do so when I reached 65. I was amazed to receive an almost instant

email response from an administrator in MPLS asking for how long I would like to stay. After a few hours' thought I replied 'till 70', to receive an almost an instant reply that she would, with my approval, initiate the necessary paperwork. Apparently if I said '71', this would not have been accepted.

Of course I've been very grateful for this arrangement, while feeling uncomfortable that whereas I have benefited from it, others have had to endure stressful legal turmoil to try to obtain the same.

This story shows that, at least in 2008, the University was relaxed about extending employment to 70. It also addresses one of the reasons why I oppose the EJRA, that it makes no sense for Oxford to make itself uncompetitive in attracting and retaining senior faculty by having a mandatory retirement age when all but two other universities in the UK have abolished it. The proposed amendment would somewhat mitigate this problem.

But a key reason for increasing the EJRA to 70 is that the present and proposed EJRA's are out of touch with health and life expectancy. Since 1980 life expectancy in the UK at age 65 has increased by 4 years for women and 6 years for men. On average women aged 65 in 2016 could expect to live until 86 and men until 84. Life expectancy at age 65 is currently increasing by about 1 year every 5½ years for women and 1 year every 4 years for men. We know that in the future everyone is going to have to work longer to earn a decent pension.

Minutes of the Working Party obtained under Freedom of Information requests show that some of its members favoured an EJRA of 70. Indeed the minutes state (and there are related comments in the Report):

'Those members of the Group who support moving the EJRA to 70 suggested that this might have a positive impact on women, who tend to progress in their careers at a later age. In addition, some members considered that a later age would help to mitigate the difficulties faced by some coming from outside to senior positions later in their career in attaining a mortgage for a house in Oxford. It was suggested moving the age to 70 could produce a more consensual approach on this issue amongst the University's academic staff at large.'

To summarise, increasing the EJRA to 70 is a conservative response to the demographic data on health and longevity, and would partly reduce the negative effects of the EJRA on retention and recruitment.

Finally, can I urge anyone who feels that each of the two amendments on raising the EJRA age are improvements on the Legislative Proposal to vote YES to **both** amendments, expressing their preference at the second stage. Otherwise

there is a danger that neither amendment will pass.

I commend the amendment to you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Ball. Professor Paul Ewart, to second.

Professor Ewart: Vice-Chancellor and colleagues – I am sorry, it's me again. Professor Sir John Ball, in proposing this amendment, has made clear that he has benefited from the option of staying until the age 70, by agreement with the University, whilst feeling uncomfortable that others have had to endure the stressful legal turmoil in seeking the same privilege. I speak as one enduring such stressful legal turmoil having been denied a request to work until 70 and being granted an extension of only two years instead of three. I have been denied a further extension in order to complete my research to ensure that the full benefit is achieved of my recent work, and to help the research of some younger colleagues. And my name was removed from two successful grants awarded that would have contributed to my salary costs during the proposed extension.

Now, this of course is not the place to discuss my personal situation, and I mention it only to declare my interest and because my experience, shared by others, illustrates the arbitrary and damaging manner in which the EJRA has been implemented.

As Sir John has said, the next meeting of Congregation is set to discuss the EJRA and to debate its abolition. And this amendment is an attempt to mitigate the worst aspects of the proposed resolution arising from the arbitrary imposition of an EJRA age of 68 in place of 67. And it's also based on the experience of other institutions and indications in the Review Working Group's own report, that most people wishing to extend their employment do so for only two or three years. And a simple extension to 70, therefore, would significantly reduce the stressful turmoil experienced by a growing number of colleagues, not to mention the saving and legal costs involved in a University Appeal Court and external employment tribunals.

This amendment will have an insignificant effect on the creation of vacancies that the Review Working Group ascribes to the EJRA. As I explained earlier, extending employment from 67 to 70 would make a difference of less than about 2%, and thus increasing the age to 70 will have essentially no effect on the aims such as diversity or intergenerational fairness.

And these figures are a matter of simple arithmetic as I've outlined. They undermine completely the assertions of the review group that the EJRA is making a 'substantial impact'. This 'alternative fact' is highly misleading. And so also is the implication that without an EJRA the stream of vacancies will dry up. And I urge

you, as members of one of the best universities in the world, not to be seduced by this kind of Trump-like rhetoric.

A simple extension of the EJRA to 70 is long overdue, given the life expectancy of 84–86 for those of us now aged 65. It has the obvious advantages of enabling world-leading researchers and experienced researchers to continue to serve the University we love. The EJRA still embodies age discrimination but, if you insist on having one, this amendment would make a sensible step towards a more rational and humane retirement policy and I commend it to you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Ewart. I now call on Professor Helen McShane to oppose the amendment on behalf of Council.

Professor McShane: Good afternoon. I'm Professor Helen McShane, Nuffield Department of Medicine and Harris Manchester College.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues. The suggestion that we move the EJRA to 70 may appear superficially reasonable. 70, as we all know, is not that old nowadays. Judges retire at 70. Why shouldn't academics retire at 70 too?

One good reason is the impact of the transition. We are not starting with a blank slate. In 2011, when the EJRA was introduced, the retirement age for most staff moved from 65 to 67. As a result, there was a hiatus in retirements. Over the last three years, a delicate equilibrium has been reached, resulting in progress towards meeting the Aims of career progression and diversity.

We recognise that moving the EJRA to 68, as we propose, will temporarily upset that equilibrium. Turnover will slow substantially for a year; then it will be a little slower going forward as people stay in post a year longer. We think that is a price worth paying to try and achieve a balance between the needs of the different generations.

BUT, if we move the EJRA to 70, progress in the Aims of the EJRA will slow significantly for the next three years. People will still retire, of course, but not at the rate they do now. There will be a substantial impact on turnover and on the Aims.

Those who propose this amendment argue that it would only result in a 2% reduction in the creation of vacancies over time. These are complex datasets and it's difficult to model and predict future behaviours on the basis of them, but it's my view that the impact would be far greater than that. Half the vacancies in key senior grades result from retirement. As a result of the EJRA even more vacancies arise in academic posts, because if the postholder is successful in their application to work beyond

the EJRA, in most cases they move out of their post and into a fixed-term research post.

The opposite would happen if we did not have an EJRA, as there is evidence, outlined in the Review Group's report, from a survey of retired staff, which suggests that 25% of those who do retire at or around the EJRA would not have done so if we didn't have an EJRA.

If we ignore these issues and the likely effects of moving the EJRA to 70, we are giving a message to early career researchers and scholars, to women and those from ethnic minorities, and to students and potential students. We are saying that it's OK to stop making progress for three years, that we can live with a dramatic slowdown in the rate of turnover. And that we do not value intergenerational fairness, career progression, or addressing the lack in diversity. I don't think that's what we want to do. It's incredibly important that we find ways to benefit from the intellectual and other contributions of more senior faculty members, but we mustn't do this by sacrificing the interests of those whom the EJRA is intended to protect – the next generation of scholars.

Finally, we must be clear that the impact of a move to 70 would not only be felt for three years. Using the statutory professor grade as an example, chairs are, on average, 52 when they are appointed; they have 15 years in post before retirement. If we extend the EJRA to 70, most will want to stay in post until then – after all, most of them apply for extensions now, although the EJRA limits the effects of these extensions by asking them to step out of their chairs. Without an EJRA they would be able to *stay in their chairs* for an extra three years, extending the average time in post from 15 to 18 years – 20% longer. We believe this will result in a 16% reduction in turnover at this key senior grade in the long term.

I ask you not to vote for this amendment.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor McShane. I'd now like to call on Dr Kate Blackmon to second the opposition.

Dr Blackmon: Dr Kate Blackmon, Merton College and Saïd Business School. Vice-Chancellor, colleagues: I second the opposition to this amendment which proposes to raise the retirement age from 67 to 70, rather than to 68 as proposed by the working group.

I speak as a member of the EJRA Review Group, having been nominated on behalf of Congregation as an elected member of Council representing in particular the Social Sciences and Humanities Divisions. I was also a member of the Personnel Committee as Senior Proctor when it addressed the issues that were raised in the decision of the University's internal Appeal Court in 2014.

I want to highlight three specific and important reasons that the retirement age should not, at this point, be raised to 70:

- **First, raising the retirement age as we have heard would not achieve the EJRA's aims.** 70 would have a significant impact on turnover, and thus on refreshment, diversity and career progression for the first three years of the transition. More importantly, it would have a huge impact due to the average longer time that the academic staff would spend in post in future. We estimate that statutory professors would stay in post almost 20% longer on average; there would also be a permanent reduction in turnover in associate professor posts. This would act against the refreshing of posts and of areas within disciplines, and substantially decrease opportunities to diversify the professoriate in areas such as gender and ethnicity, since most of the increased diversity comes from hiring.
- **Secondly, the 'ratchet effect' applies to the retirement age. Once at 70, the retirement age must remain there or stay even higher for ever; if 70 is too late an age, we can't go backwards ever to 68.** If we take a more cautious approach, we can revisit the question of the most appropriate age at the 10-year review stage.
- **Finally, raising the age to 70 would not address the issue of those who want a second extension to the EJRA or to work after the age of 70, which is where much of the contention and disagreement currently arises.** The experience in the United States, where the mandatory retirement age was raised from 65 to 70 in 1982, and then abolished in 1994, illustrates that for most of us who want to continue working, the magic date for retirement will always be somewhere in the future; it is not fixed but a moving horizon. The Committee on Mandatory Retirement in Higher Education at the National Research Council in the US predicted before the changes that at most colleges and universities, few tenured professors would continue working past age 70, **but** the number of academics working until then actually tripled (from 10% to 30%). Those research-oriented universities most similar to Oxford experienced even more extreme increases. At Harvard the percentage of tenured faculty members over 70 shot up from 0% in 1992 to 9.1% in 2001. At some US universities, one in three academics is now aged 60 and over, and academics over the age of 68 are expected to outnumber those in their 30s by the year 2020. Some are even over the age of 100. And as much as we value our older colleagues, to weaken our retirement age would inevitably change the nature of our university.

In conclusion, I strongly believe that raising the age of retirement to 68, together with the other adjustments to the EJRA's scope and coverage and the process of improvements to focus it more on the individual faced with retirement, is entirely appropriate, and I urge Congregation not to accept this amendment raising the age to 70.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Dr Blackmon. The only other member of Congregation who has indicated a desire to speak this afternoon on this amendment is Professor Jeremias Prassl, so I would like to invite him to speak against the amendment.

Professor Prassl: Jeremias Prassl, Fellow of Magdalen College, Associate Professor in the Faculty of Law and a representative of the Conference of Colleges on the EJRA Review Group.

Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, members of Congregation, 68 is not a random number. 68 was not a number we plucked out of thin air during our deliberations. 68, the proposed new EJRA age, is not a compromise. It's a result of our conscious data-driven choices on the panel.

As Professor Tracey has already highlighted, we as a Review Group spent long hours poring over the University's employment data. Our remit was wide, and so we considered the ramifications of all sorts of different possible alternatives, trying to carefully weigh up the advantages and disadvantages of different ages.

And in so doing, we had to take a wide number of factors into account, driven by the sheer size, the complexity and also the heterogeneity of our university: everything from junior academics in the Medical Sciences, statutory professors in the Humanities and senior colleagues in GLAM. Throughout, the one concern we consistently had was to find an age which could take into account the needs of all the generations.

At the same time as looking at all these University data, we were also acutely aware of the fact the world around us, in Oxford and the world, is in flux: first appointment ages and the prices of houses in Oxford are up, pensions are down, and despite all the High Table living we enjoy, we seem to be leading longer and healthier lives. All of these factors seem to be pointing towards an increase in the retirement age. At the same time, however, we have to remain conscious of the EJRA's aims, including diversity, intergenerational fairness and the need to ensure career progression for junior academics.

And so, keeping all of this in mind, after much discussion of all the relevant graphs and tables, we came to the view that a dynamic retirement age was the best way of reconciling these

competing incentives and considerations. Official longevity statistics which were consulted provided us with the most objective means of determining the best rate at which the EJRA should be raised, and that was the basis for our recommendation of a slow and steady increase in the EJRA threshold. That is the basis on which we recommended an increase of one year to 68 after the EJRA's first five years.

None of this is to say that in the abstract 69 or 70 or 71 or any age might be a good threshold for retirement. But we're not operating in the abstract here today: one of the reasons why our work took so much time was precisely the fact that 68, the age we propose, is just one of several pieces in a complex puzzle.

We've come together in Congregation here to discuss the Review Group's proposals. If these amendments succeed at this stage, we will be deprived of a meaningful debate of the EJRA as a whole: its aims, its procedures, the exceptions and, yes, its age.

So, in conclusion, this is why I ask you to support neither of the amendments before us this afternoon. In the context of the competing considerations I've outlined, any number other than 68 would be arbitrary, and may well make the scheme as a whole unworkable. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. Professor Sir John Ball, do you wish to reply?

Professor Ball: I'll just make a couple of comments, and first that there is no statistical evidence that the EJRA contributes to diversity. And secondly there's no evidence that abolition of the mandatory retirement age in other UK universities has created problems.

In summary, the amendment is a conservative response to changes in life expectancy, will have a negligible effect on the creation of vacancies, partially mitigates the lack of competitiveness in attracting and retaining faculty that is inherent in the EJRA when all but three UK universities have abolished mandatory retirement, and will reduce the stressful legal turmoil for those involved in the EJRA process.

Finally, let me repeat that, if you believe that each of the two amendments on raising the EJRA age are improvements on the legislative proposal, then you should vote yes to both amendments, expressing your preference at the second stage. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. We will now hear the speeches on Amendment 2. I'd like to call on Professor Ray Pierrehumbert to move the amendment.

Amendment 2: to raise the age of retirement to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 70th birthday and to further raise this to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 71st birthday from the fifth year onwards

Professor Pierrehumbert: Thank you very much, Vice-Chancellor. I am Ray Pierrehumbert, Halley Professor of Physics and Professorial Fellow at Jesus College.

My amendment proposes two modest changes to the recommendations of the EJRA panel which were endorsed by Council and partly embodied in the legislation before you. Whereas Council proposes an immediate EJRA increase to 68, I propose 69. As does the EJRA recommendation, I propose an additional year of increase in the fifth year. But whereas Council or the EJRA panel make the additional increase contingent on transient life expectancy over the next 5 years, my amendment makes it definite.

Given random events, 5 years is far too short a period upon which to draw any conclusions about trends. For example, an NHS flu jab error by itself led to a drop in life expectancy in the report released in 2016. In any event, the life expectancy increase realised today more than justifies an increase to 70 already. The net effect of my amendment is an increase of EJRA by three years rather than two, but with more certainty added to the process.

The debate over the EJRA should not be framed as an intergenerational conflict. The core values of academia are under attack by a distressing range of external forces. We are all in the same boat, and if it is not to sink we need to start bailing together. So smile: this is not an adversarial process, this is a cooperative process and I view myself as part of that. But scapegoating senior faculty for the scarcity of academic positions available for the next generation is not going to solve the problem. Indeed, I view the mentoring of young academics and the assistance I can provide in helping them win permanent positions as the most important part of my mission, and I am far from alone in this vision.

My ERC Advanced Grant and other funds will ultimately employ and mentor 6 postdocs and 4 postgraduates, perhaps another 15 if the Leverhulme Proposal I am leading succeeds. I also wrote the case that opened a new APTF position in my department. None of this activity would exist if the University had not granted me an extension of retirement age to 70 as part of their offer to me, as I would not have moved here otherwise. This concession itself indicates that the University does not believe that creativity and the ability to provide renewal of ideas terminates as one approaches the magic age of 67 or even 68.

I am humbled by the distinction of the Oxford faculty and I don't think I'm particularly special. I only want the University to give others the same consideration that they gave me and that they gave at least two other senior faculty members who went on to receive ERC Advanced Grants in the past two years.

I find a lot of fault with the analysis given in the report of the EJRA review panel. However, I do credit it with having recognised the importance of life expectancy increase as a factor in determining a fair point at which to set the EJRA. Having stipulated that, the report shows an unjustifiably recent baseline from which to assess the increase. At this juncture I will point out there were some errors in the data resource that I used in the life expectancy figures in the printed explanatory note; I use the correct figures in this speech and they still support my amendment.

For the purposes of my argument, it suffices to go back to 1980 and I'll point out that 67 was the conventional retirement age except for an anomalous period when it had been temporarily reduced to 65 in the face of increasing life expectancy. According to government statistics, from 1980 to 2014 life expectancy at age 65 for men increased by very nearly six years. Given that women still outlive men by several years there is no justification in factoring in the somewhat smaller increase enjoyed by women over this period. The EJRA is inherently discriminatory against women.

Assume that one must work one additional year to fund one additional year of retirement. Given the recent reductions in value of pensions and the poor projected performance of investments, this is an exceedingly optimistic assumption. But even this leads us to an equitable increase of the EJRA by three years: that is to 70.

The recent changes in the criteria for granting extensions of an appointment beyond the EJRA make the EJRA a much more inflexible boundary, particularly the provision that one cover 100% of salary which has made it essentially impossible for our Humanities colleagues to even think of applying for an extension. Thus it is all the more important now to set the EJRA at a fair and defensible age.

Finally, I will reiterate that, given there are two similar amendments being voted on simultaneously, there is a risk of both failing due to a split vote between them. However, the Proctors have wisely offered the chance to further express preferences between the two amendments in the event both should pass. Therefore, in the first round of voting members who could support either one of the amendments should vote for both of them in the first round. There is no need to choose between them in the first round. Thank you very much.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. I'd now like to call Professor Brian Leftow to second on behalf of Professor Peter Read.

Professor Leftow: Brian Leftow, Philosophy, Theology, Oriel. Though it's not part of the current legislation, Council recommends that in 5 years, given a certain condition, the EJRA move to 69. So Council grants the following principle: 69 is fine. 69 year olds do not as such belong on the scrap heap. 69 is the new 67. The University and the Aims of the EJRA, in other words, will be well enough served if 69 year olds can keep their posts.

The principle, to repeat, is granted. So why wait 5 years to implement it? Council replies: because the national life expectancy is currently not large enough. You cannot work till 69 now because the average Brit is likely to die too soon thereafter. That sounds like a stunning non-sequitur. Why should how long you work depend on how likely other people are to die within a certain period?

I can see two answers to this. You might say: 'Well, the average is all we have to go on and we're delaying because we expect that only in 5 years will you have a longer retirement to take care of.' Well, as others have noted, since the retirement age was at 67, lifespan at 67 has gone up much more - at least 5 years. 67 year olds already have a longer retirement to provide for.

The other answer one might give is: 'Well, it's not about you. It's about clearing you out to make room for the young. The five-year delay is to do more of that.' This singles out one cohort of the young for preferential treatment. The young of 5 years get 67 and 68 year olds cleared out for them. The rest don't. Why are 5 years' worth of young special? The only positions that treat all 'the young' equally are either not going to 69 at all, or going there at once. But Council already concedes that on a condition it is best to go to 69.

Now, here's another thought one might have: with a five-year wait between a one-year jump and then another one-year jump, there are two one-year hiccups when there's a small decrease in the number of available posts. If the age goes to 69 at once, there is a two-year hiccup. A two-year hiccup unfairly burdens one cohort of the young. Well, equally, the two one-year hiccups unfairly burden one cohort of the old, the five years of those who lose the option to work till 69. Why is burdening the old cohort better than burdening the young cohort? Well, there's an answer to that: for every tutorial fellow made to retire, one person moves up to a permanent post in Oxford and another person is appointed to the job thus vacated. So more people benefit if the old are burdened. However, amount of burden to each individual matters also. The harm done in burdening the young has a remedy: it's fixed after two years,

when the old retire and the pace of retirements goes back to what it had been. The harm done when someone is forced to retire has no remedy. Further, permanent loss of livelihood is a harm very much greater than temporary delay in promotion or initial employment. The amount of harm done per individual more than counterbalances the numbers of old and young involved.

Council also proposes to raise the retirement age another year in 5 more years. I say: keep that. Keep the delay, too, to avoid three straight years' hiccups. But there's no good reason to make the further rise conditional on anything, given that longevity has increased so much since 67 was first deemed a long-enough career to prepare for retirement. So the takeaway, American sense, is this: 69 is fine. Now's the best time. But due to longevity, take it to 70.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you very much. I would now like to call on Professor Lionel Tarassenko to oppose the amendment on behalf of Council.

Professor Tarassenko: I'm Professor Lionel Tarassenko, Head of the Department of Engineering Science, Fellow of St John's College, and member of the EJRA Review Group.

Vice-Chancellor and colleagues: Professor Pierrehumbert proposes that we take the principle of extending the age of the EJRA and stretch it further, to 69 in the first instance and to 70 in five years' time. I wish to oppose this proposal for two reasons.

Firstly, when considering the issue of what age the EJRA should be at, the Group was mindful that it needed to balance the needs of those approaching the end of their career with those nearer the beginning. Those nearer retirement tend to be most acutely aware of the need to build their pensions, and they often want to keep working, teaching, finishing projects or pursuing new ideas. In most cases, their continuing involvement will benefit students, colleagues and the University.

Equally, those who are earlier in their careers need to support themselves in Oxford and to begin the process of building a pension pot. They need the prospect of career advancement, to grow their earnings, gain experience and to access the sorts of facilities and benefits that many of us have taken for granted for decades.

How do we balance these competing needs? The Review Group looked at the data on longevity, helpfully set out on the website of the Office of National Statistics. This does show a steady trend over the last few decades - life expectancy at age 65, as we've already heard, is increasing at approximately at a rate of two years per decade. Therefore, the Group decided that, to protect the balance as it stands,

allowing longer for older staff to stay in work, but maintaining turnover in support of the Aims, the EJRA should reflect closely this trend in longevity and, after five years of operation, where we are now, it should rise by one year, from 67 to 68.

Secondly, and please try and stay with me on this argument, the Review Group was mindful that this was an *interim* review and we were determined that our recommendations and eventually those of the 10-year Review Group should be informed, as much as possible – and we've heard about some of the limitations, but one should try as hard as possible – to be informed by data analysis. So, if we increase the EJRA by 2 years now, the 10-year review will have 5 years of data with the EJRA at 67, 2 years when it's effectively suspended and 3 years of data with the EJRA at 69. This will undoubtedly, I'm sure even my mathematical colleagues will agree, complicate the statistical analysis of the 10-year data. An increment of 1 year only now, in line with the life expectancy data, will only have minimal impact on the 10-year data analysis: you'll have 5 years of data with the EJRA at 67, 1 year only with no EJRA, and 4 years of data with the EJRA at 68, a minimal disturbance as far as data analysis is concerned.

Finally, the amendment also seeks a commitment now to an extension by a further year in 2021/22, when the 10-year review is due to take place. The Review Group, as Professor Prassl's already indicated, thought long and hard about mandating the 10-year Review Group to increase the EJRA by a further year, to further reflect the trend in longevity data. *If* turnover levels and limits on space continue to mean that we cannot generate vacancies in other ways, and *if* (as stated in Recommendation 7) the 10-year data confirm the, and I absolutely agree, *not yet* statistically significant trends (but we will have 10 years' worth of data in 2021/22 and therefore a greater hope for statistical significance – I hope you stayed with me) – so if the 10-year data confirm those trends that we're beginning to observe without statistical significance, rightly, in the interim review, then it will make sense for the 10-year review group to reach this conclusion, but based on analysis of data and evidence. But we cannot know *now* if an extension by a further year will be the right answer *then* in 2021/22.

What we can do is make the right decision for now. And the Review Group's best evidence-based recommendation, as we could see it with the emerging trends to raise the EJRA by one year now, is the best way to balance the needs of all of us.

I ask you therefore to oppose the amendment.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you very much, Professor Tarassenko. I'd like to invite Professor Irene Tracey to second the opposition.

Professor Tracey: Vice-Chancellor, colleagues: the Review Group found the issue of what age the EJRA should be set at the most difficult to agree upon. At the start of our work, there was a broad range of views among the Group. And after spending many hours over several meetings reviewing and discussing the data alongside the consultation feedback, we agreed to propose an increase of one year, to 68.

The reasons for adopting this approach were as follows – limiting the change to one year will protect the Aims, limit the impact on diversity and career progression, and ensure the 10-year Review Group has meaningful data on which to assess the merits of the policy.

Importantly, moving the EJRA to 68 will also relieve its impact on staff who want to carry on working beyond the current age limit. That is something the Review Group very much wanted to do. We were acutely aware of the contribution – in research, in teaching, in citizenship – made by older staff, and so combined with the recommended increase of one year we also want to strengthen and improve the awareness by staff of the many different ways that contributions can still be made beyond 68.

When continuing research means finishing or running a particular project, lab or institute, some people will need to stay in employment. The exceptions process is designed to make that possible, in ways that minimise the impact on the Aims of the policy. We improved that procedure in 2013 to address Dame Janet's concerns and Richard Ovenden will speak later about what more we can do to ensure that it treats people sensitively and with respect.

But not everyone needs to stay in employment, and retirement should not mean a sudden cessation of involvement. Most academic staff retain faculty and Congregation membership; are active in their colleges. Others continue with research using University libraries and other facilities, or, in the sciences, through an Honorary Research Agreement. There are consultancy and volunteering options, casual teaching and the chance to act as mentors, and as a co-supervisor.

But we heard clearly in the open forum sessions that many of these options were unknown, therefore we need clearer and more transparent guidance to help people understand them, and training for managers to help them have retirement conversations in a supportive and empathetic manner. The Review Group asked the Personnel Committee to make sure that this is done and they have assured us that they will.

There are, then, a number of ways to make sure that the institution benefits from the experience and knowledge of older staff, and to support their continued involvement with the University. The system isn't perfect. Money and space can be limiting factors. But we think that this is the right balance to achieve our Aims and meet, as best we can, the needs of **all** our staff.

The explanatory note also focused on pensions benefits, particularly for women, as a rationale for increasing the EJRA further. Pensions benefits are a complex and changing area, but the claim that women need longer in work to build up retirement benefits because they will live longer in retirement is based on a misunderstanding of the pension scheme.

Most of the benefits accrued by those retiring now and in the near future have been accrued on the basis of salary and length of service – the pension earned will be paid for the rest of the pensioner's life no matter how long that is.

Some argue that the EJRA has a greater impact on women because they need to work longer to make up for years spent out of the workplace as mothers. In fact, the data shows that women choose to retire at a younger age on average, and that they apply for extended employment less often than their male counterparts.

Of course there are women who would like to stay in employment and the exceptions process allows for that option. Clearly many more women in younger generations will benefit from a continuing EJRA as turnover gives them the opportunity to compete for posts and establish themselves in academic and research careers.

I urge you to reject this amendment.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you very much. The only member of Congregation who has indicated a desire to speak on this amendment is Professor Simon Benjamin, who's going to speak against the amendment.

Simon Benjamin: Simon Benjamin, Materials Department.

Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, colleagues: I'd like to speak on behalf of a group that, by definition, can't be here with us today; namely young researchers who hope for, but have not yet attained, a permanent post in academia.

Now, I am 45 and therefore somewhere in the middle of an academic career. I enjoy it tremendously; the teaching, the research, the sense of being a valuable part of something important. Assuming that I am fortunate enough to reach retirement age in good health, I imagine I would WANT to continue for these reasons – to say nothing of the fact that a pension is a considerable step down from a salary which, I understand, averages around £110,000 a year for a retirement-age statutory professor!

But although I would wish to stay on, I hope that I would choose not to. And because I'm no saint (I am as selfish as the next person, I suppose) I hope that in fact sensible rules will be in place to mandate that I do the right thing!

Why do I call it the right thing? When an older academic chooses to stay in post whether it's for a year or two years, or however long, that time is denied to younger researchers. Academia in general, and Oxford in particular, has far fewer posts than people wanting posts – indeed DESERVING posts – individuals with the talent, the passion and the commitment that would make them fantastic Oxford academics. Ultimately, when enough older academics stay on, even for just another year, then we lose entire research careers – all the uniqueness, the fresh perspectives, the energy, the vision that those people would contribute over the course of a career is lost. And notice that I haven't mentioned percentages here – we've heard 2%, we've heard 25% – it doesn't matter, it's a point of principle.

Now, I've seen this happen. One of the most talented individuals I've worked with in my 20+ years – a gifted teacher and an extraordinary researcher who would be an asset to any university, including Oxford – found themselves hitting that wall, the situation where it was time to transition to a permanent job but no such jobs were available. He now works for a bank, helping it to make marginally more profitable automatic trades than the next bank. He makes a lot more money, but he's a lot less satisfied. It would have been much better for him, better for academia, better (dare I say it) for society, if he had been given the chance he so longed for, and for which he was so well suited.

Of course, such things happen anyway. Not all careers succeed. But when we allow people to stay in post beyond a reasonable age at which they can be asked to step aside, then inevitably we deprive more young researchers of their opportunities.

To reiterate – I do sympathise with individuals wishing to stay on, whether for an extra year or indefinitely. I appreciate that this can feel like the right choice for them – but it's a choice which comes at a cost to others.

We're gathered here to vote. But the younger researchers who can be negatively affected have no vote. We are a privileged group, voting to see whether we should be given a little bit more privilege. Well, just for those of us who want it. Typically, that kind of situation does not go well for the unrepresented group! But I hope that we can do better than that and we can make the right choice. I ask you all to reject these amendments.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. Professor Pierrehumbert, do you wish to reply?

Professor Pierrehumbert: Yes, thank you very much. Since the arguments in opposition to both amendments are rather similar, most of what I have to say actually applies to both amendments.

There's been a lot of talk about data-driven decision, but we just heard someone say 2%, 25%, *it doesn't matter*. How is that data-driven? It's saying that we're not being data-driven, we're being driven by gut emotions. If it's 2%, the EJRA is not a proportionate response to the stated goals of the EJRA and there are much – I say that when there has been no improvement in the number of women in RSIV that has been detectable and no measurable improvement in minority hiring at essentially any level according to our human resources data – I say that we have much bigger problems than a change in 2% in the number of vacancies available.

If you want some other data, the EJRA report is full of simple dismissals of inconvenient arguments. We heard the statement by Professor Tracey that women seem not to want to work as long. The EJRA report states that perhaps one reason is that women are disproportionately represented in the lower ranks – a scandal in itself – and perhaps have been discouraged from applying for extensions because they don't see that they have a reasonable chance of succeeding. This argument is stated but it's then simply dismissed. And I think this is a complete insult not just to data analysis, it's an insult to women.

I also want to talk about Professor Tarassenko's claim that setting the EJRA at just one-year addition is driven by the necessity to collect data. Well, I would say: if you take a professional statistician's view, the use of statistics in the EJRA review report is so incredibly sloppy I wouldn't even give it a good 2ii if I were grading it. And what assurance do we have that this harm done to senior faculty by not increasing the EJRA to 70 will be worth whatever additional sloppy statistics are thrown at this problem in five years' time?

Finally, I want to point out two things that Professor Tarassenko completely ignored. First, the question of what baseline you pick in order to assess the amount of the increase in the life expectancy – and the panel chose a very arbitrary and completely inappropriate recent baseline. And finally, again, I reiterate this is not a matter of us versus them, it's not a matter of old versus young. The senior faculty play a very big role in providing opportunities for young people, indeed in creating an environment where there's enough funding to produce new vacancies for the young. So again, we have to row together in order to make this boat move forward. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. I would now like to put each of these two amendments to Congregation to paper ballot.

Voting on Amendments 1 and 2

I ask the Proctors, the Assessor, the Pro-Proctors and the clerks to the Proctors to move to the voting stations at each of the exits of the theatre. When they reach their positions, I shall invite members of Congregation to cast their votes. I must remind you that only members of Congregation are entitled to vote. Members should tear off and complete the relevant voting papers before leaving their seats (these are voting papers 1 and 2 – members should retain voting paper 3 at this point). Having done so, those seated on the floor and semi-circle in the Sheldonian should leave via the South exit – I trust they know which that is. Those seated in the lower galleries in the Sheldonian should leave via the East and West exits. Those seated in the upper galleries are asked to wait until they are called and to leave via the East and West exits once those exits of the lower galleries have exited.

Members of Congregation should place their voting papers in the ballot boxes under the direction of the voting officers.

Any members of Congregation wishing to vote who have not received voting papers may collect them from one of the stewards immediately inside each exit. As explained earlier, only each member's own voting papers will be accepted at the voting stations as required by the regulations.

After voting, members are invited to return to their seats or indeed enjoy the sunshine to await the announcement of the results which generally takes about 20 minutes.

If everyone is ready, in that case I now ask members of Congregation wishing to vote to do so by the assigned exit.

Result of voting on Amendments 1 and 2

The Vice-Chancellor: I'd like to thank the Proctors for their voting and to let you know that those voting for Amendment number 1, that is those voting in favour, there were 56 members of Congregation voted in favour of Amendment 1; 97 members of Congregation voted against Amendment 1.

Amendment 1 is accordingly rejected.

On Amendment 2, 57 members of Congregation voted for Amendment 2, and 97 members of Congregation voted against.

Amendment 2 is accordingly rejected.

Legislative Proposal

That means we will now move on to the debate on the legislative proposal itself. The original legislative proposal was published in the *Gazette* on 23 March and reproduced in the *Gazette* supplement of 27 April. This puts

forward amendments to Statute XIV in support of the recommendations of the EJRA working group. I would now like to call upon members to speak before inviting replies to the debate.

First of all I would like to call on Professor Jeremias Prassl to speak for the legislative proposal.

Professor Prassl: Jeremias Prassl, Magdalen and Faculty of Law.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues. The EJRA is *prima facie* discriminatory. It treats colleagues of all disciplines and walks of life differently because of a protected characteristic: their age. I strongly, as an employment lawyer, believe in our duty to fight all forms of illegal discrimination in the workplace, be that our university, our colleges or elsewhere. So how on earth can I stand in front of you today and ask you to vote in favour of the group's recommendations?

Because age is different. English and European law impose in the absolute prohibition on discrimination on grounds including sex, race and sexual orientation – and rightly so, given centuries of historical abuse and injustice.

Yet age is treated differently by the law, presumably because whether we are women or men, gay or straight, black or white – we all hope to grow old. The law realises this crucial distinction by providing that direct discrimination can be justified – but only for age, and age alone. What you need is clear aims and proportionate measures.

This, then, was the task which actually faced us as a working party: to ask *why* a retirement age is imposed on us; and to challenge the University to demonstrate that the EJRA was in fact capable of meeting those aims. And it was not a task we took lightly: if there is a snippet of data about employment in this University out there, I am fairly confident that we saw it – and spent a lot of time debating it.

As members of Congregation will see in the detailed materials before you, this did lead to some significant changes in the EJRA's aims: we had to be confident that the policy's aims continued to be important and relevant, and that our proposals would contribute to, and be necessary for, the achievement of those aims.

Let me very briefly illustrate this to you with examples supporting two particularly important aims of our retirement policy: to increase diversity, and to ensure intergenerational fairness.

As regards DIVERSITY first, women currently only make up about 15% of our statutory professor grades. In 2013 the recruitment process for stat profs was significantly overhauled. Since then, new recruits to that grade now are about 35% women. Now, I am no statistician, but since up to 70% of the

vacancies in this grade in any year are created by retirement, the impact of any hiatus or any ongoing reduction in the rate of turnover would be enormous.

Members of Congregation, this is not the time or the place for a detailed tutorial on the finer points of discrimination law – but in concluding, the essence can be very quickly summarised: if there is a justified reason for age discrimination, and the policies implementing it are proportionate, a compulsory retirement age will be perfectly legal. After a long process, we as a Review Group are convinced that the policy before you today is just such a proportionate pursuit of legitimate aims. I urge you to support it. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. Professor Lionel Tarassenko.

Professor Tarassenko: Professor Lionel Tarassenko, currently Head of the Department of Engineering Science, Fellow of St John's College, and member of the EJRA Review Group.

I have been an academic in this University for the past 29 years and, like everyone else here today, I am perfectly capable of making up my own mind.

When a resolution seeking the suspension of the EJRA was defeated in this chamber a year ago, Council sought to wait to provide reassurance to those whose concerns about the policy and the review had led them to lay the proposal before you in the first place. I was one of the three elected members of Council drafted on to the Review Group as a result.

The Group was at that time early in its work and I joined an open-minded group of colleagues led by a highly dedicated chair, Professor Irene Tracey. Every member of the Review Group was determined to be driven by as objective an assessment of the data as we could make, not by any preconceptions, popular beliefs or other outside influence. We have never been guided as to what to think or what to conclude, by Council or by anyone else.

Professor Prassl has outlined why the Review Group concluded that the EJRA is a justifiable policy for the University to maintain. You've been addressed *at length* about why we considered that it should be set at 68.

It remains for me to comment on why we are also proposing to reduce the coverage of the EJRA from the 10,000 or so staff employed at grade 6 and above to the 5,000 or so at grade 8 and above.

This recommendation too is based on the data. If we are to justify applying the EJRA to a group, it must demonstrably make a difference to the behaviours and outcomes of that group in the context of the Aims of the Policy. There are a large number of staff in grades 6 and 7 but

fewer of them remain in our employment to the retirement age than in other staff groups. Whereas, among statutory professors, over half the vacancies arise as a result of retirement, among grade 6 or 7 staff, the figure is less than 5%. The conclusion we drew was that the proportionate approach would be to remove from the coverage of the EJRA a large group of staff for whom the EJRA is having much less of an impact.

This proposal will also have the effect of protecting consistency of terms and conditions among the body of staff who are eligible for membership of Congregation.

The Review Group decided not to tie coverage to membership of this body *per se*, recognising that this might give rise to some difficult decisions for those whose membership is not automatic.

But the place we have chosen to draw the line, between grade 7 and grade 8, is as clean and unambiguous as it is possible to be in this complex University, and we think it is a proportionate, justifiable and desirable solution for the whole University. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. Mr Richard Ovenden.

Richard Ovenden: Richard Ovenden, Bodley's Librarian, Balliol College, member of the EJRA Review Group.

Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, fellow members of Congregation. Professor Tracey has outlined the efforts that the Review Group took to find out the experiences of those who been subject to the EJRA, those who have operated it, those who may, one day – perhaps far into the future – feel its effects.

Our process was thorough. We held open meetings to hear what people had to say face to face, we read comments submitted by email, and we canvassed retired staff for their views in writing. The UCU conducted a survey of their members and 197 respondents showed that there has been surprisingly little change in attitudes to the EJRA since its introduction. The majority of their members still favour the policy and an EJRA of 67 or below, applying to academic and related staff.

There was one area, however, in which it was very clear that EJRA is having a negative impact. We heard again and again that the procedure to apply for extensions is seen as hostile, confrontational and lacking the flexibility to accommodate different kinds of roles. Many retired staff told us that no-one discussed their options with them or helped them plan their retirement. The current process makes people feel undervalued and that the University is not affording them the dignity at the end of their career that they deserve. We were dismayed to hear these accounts.

We all know that this is not what the University intends. The institution is united in wanting to recognise the contribution made by our staff, at all levels and in all roles. There is no suggestion that those who are near, at or above the retirement age are performing less well; everyone recognises the huge contribution that those in their late careers have made and will continue to make, in both teaching and in research. The retirement process should not feel cold or hostile or undignified; people shouldn't feel that their value to the institution is being weighed up or that they are being performance managed under another name.

It was equally clear that the ways in which individuals can continue their activities after retirement are not clearly communicated or consistently applied. There is provision for ongoing faculty or departmental membership, continued teaching and supervisory activities, research under an honorary research agreement, consultancy work, volunteering... the list goes on. But these options are only useful if people know that they are there.

The Review Group has asked the Personnel Committee to ensure that it reviews and amends the procedure for extensions and the supporting documentation, to ensure that it is supportive and constructive in content and in tone. It is asked that managers be provided with training on how to manage the retirement process sensitively. And it has asked for a new set of guidance on the options for individuals after retirement.

It would be difficult to always ensure that the measures that are put in place work equally well across such a diverse academic community as we have in this university, with its myriad of use-cases. Above all, it would be very hard to ensure that a process that might result in a group of peers refusing a request from a scholar or other member of staff to stay in employment does not feel unfriendly or unwelcome.

But we owe it to our colleagues and to ourselves to ensure that Oxford's retirement processes are the best they can be, and in this instance, 'best' means clear, inclusive, supportive and dignified.

I ask you to support today's resolution.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. Dr William Allan.

Dr Allan: I'm Bill Allan. I'm a Tutorial Fellow in Classics at University College.

Vice-Chancellor, Proctors and Assessor, colleagues. The legislative proposal is to be welcomed. I find it sad that a small group can't see beyond their own interests. It's particularly ironic that most of those who oppose the EJRA seem to come from the gilded generation of the over-60s. These are people who enjoyed

free higher education, including maintenance grants, who then got jobs at the time of a boom in higher education, sometimes before even finishing their doctorates. They were then able to buy houses in Oxford on an academic salary - a feat that most young academics now can only dream of, even with college allowances and joint equity schemes. And now their careers are coming to an end, they enjoy the prospect of a generous final-salary pension scheme, a boon which has been taken away from younger generations. Retirement in these circumstances is hardly a dreadful prospect, especially in a University where retired academics continue to enjoy many benefits such as emeritus fellowships, and can continue their contributions to intellectual life, and in many cases, their research. This is perhaps the most privileged generation ever in British academia. How entitled does it seem to cling to their posts, when so many talented young scholars are struggling to get their first stable job? Are trying to make ends meet by cobbling together part-time contracts? How can you look your young post-docs and doctoral students in the eye, when by clinging to your post you are denying them an opportunity that could be a lifeline? Not one of the arguments against the EJRA can stand up to the absolute need for intergenerational fairness in academia.

And, though an increasingly elderly white man myself, I hope you'll forgive me if I speak briefly about diversity. Creating new opportunities is the only way that we can move towards a professoriate where women and black and minority ethnic scholars are adequately represented. Currently, as was mentioned before, only 15 - one fifth - 15% of statutory professors here are women. The statistics for BME scholars are even more disgraceful. But in younger generations the statistics are significantly better. Diversity is not just some holier-than-thou PC concept to berate white men with. It's essential for the intellectual life of any university worth the name. And it's particularly important for Oxford, since talented young people are put off coming here by the perception that we are the home of the conservative elderly white male.

Finally, let's remember, as Professor Benjamin said earlier, that Congregation itself comprises those who have made it. We've got the permanent job. We have less need of the EJRA. So let's remember that we've got a duty to decide the best policy for all, not just our members. The graduate students and the post-docs who so badly need sustained turnover to have a hope of an academic career don't get to vote. So let's vote in their interests and for the good of the University as a whole.

Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. Professor Peter Edwards.

Professor Edwards: Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, thank you.

Yes, I guess I'm one of these gilded clinging people over 60. I think I'm probably one of the few people in the audience that enjoyed free school meals until I was 15. But let's put that on one side for the moment.

Colleagues have talked passionately about the need for an EJRA to promote intergenerational fairness, refreshment of the workforce, opportunities for young people - and of course that's to me, someone who has appointed 11 outstanding young people in the Faculty of Inorganic Chemistry over the last decade. But Oxford University does not apply the general rule of retirement to everyone. Some people are allowed to stay on. This was the critical legal point in the only judgment so far by a learned judge, Dame Janet Smith, in a general ruling - not a specific ruling.

And she pointed out rejection of an application under such a procedure could never amount to a potentially fair reason for dismissal. People who are being dismissed are not in pursuance of an EJRA, amazing though that is, of course - ie a compulsory retirement age - but rather, the reason for the dismissal is that, having reached the age of 67 - decided by the University - and having applied to stay on, he or she has been refused. This is the crux of the matter and relates to the fairness and issues of principle and the continued unlawful status of the EJRA. As Dame Janet pointed out, this is picking and choosing - I think in the legal term it's having your halfpenny and bun.

But seeking a continual declaration that the EJRA is lawful, Congregation is acting as a judge in its own cause. Indeed, a supposedly independent chair has taken a side in the debate that we've just had this afternoon. Parenthetically, to show any aims are legitimate, the University must produce hard evidence, reliable evidence and not rely on bare assertion. My colleague, Professor Ewart, has relayed the withering assessment of Dr Lunn: there is no evidence of a change in the absence of a proper statistical analysis. The report is useless, he points out. For such a politically charged statistic, the net effect of the EJRA in my mind, from what I've heard, is surprisingly dodgy. Dan Lunn is a world authority on statistics, probability and reliability theory - one of the world leaders in reliability theory. So let me just remind you of Dame Janet's concerns: the procedure is not lawful. She pointed out - an in email to me - she does not understand, if the University did not like her ruling, why there has not been a judicial review of her ruling. She will also be amazed and staggered that changes that have been brought in since her review, in which

people now have to bring in their own salary – I cannot for one minute think that she would believe that that was an appropriate response to her review.

So, colleagues, I would urge you to think very, very carefully about the lawfulness and the fairness of this process. Even though no-one can have any objection to the whole idea of promotion of intergenerational fairness, refreshment, etc, it's about the law. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Edwards. Now that concludes the list of colleagues who indicated in advance that they would like to speak so I propose to call on The Revd Canon Dr Judith Maltby to reply to the debate on behalf of Council.

Dr Maltby: Thank you. Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, it's now my role to bring this debate to a close. I'm sure everyone will be happy about that, so I will speak only briefly.

As I commented in my opening remarks, many people have very strong feelings on this subject and I am glad that, for the most part, that has not interfered with the constructive and respectful nature of this debate.

There are just a few comments I would like to respond to. One of the concerns raised by those who opposed these proposals is that they would have the effect of giving further powers to Council by giving them the right to create procedures sitting below the statutes and regulations which provide the bare bones of the EJRA. It is true that the legislation states that Council should approve the procedure for extensions. This is something it has always done under the default retirement age before 2011 and the EJRA for the last 6 years. It is the normal structure of University legislation for the headlines to be enshrined in the legislation but for policies and procedures to be 'owned' by those committees appointed for the purpose of making decisions in their areas of expertise.

Now, much of what we've heard today focuses on the quality and quantity of the Review Group's data and the analysis of it. Jeremias and Lionel among others have given you a taste of the data we have, focusing on that which is relevant to the age at which the EJRA is set. In week 4, when we'll all be back here, we will debate whether to keep the EJRA at all. I would ask you in the time in between to read the Review Group's report and consider the data provided in the annexes to it and to draw your own conclusions before we re-gather in two weeks' time for that important debate.

It has been argued that the ill feeling caused by the EJRA policy is more dangerous than not having a retirement policy at all. Richard Ovenden and I have both spoken about the need to support staff approaching retirement better and to improve the exceptions process. It is inevitable that any process under which

individuals are required to retire will cause ill feeling. But ditto for any alternative processes the University might seek to introduce in the absence of an EJRA. These are difficult and emotive issues but, having ensured that our processes are as humane and sensitive as possible, we must consider the policy that leads to the greater good.

A word on diversity. It is true that in some areas our diversity statistics are similar to those of other Russell Group universities. The EJRA's not a magic wand. But it has been one of the policies we have been refining and promoting for years to help us to achieve this level of change. Improving diversity at Oxford is difficult, perhaps more difficult than in other universities, which have a greater voluntary turnover. We don't know what our stats would be if we hadn't had the EJRA for the last 5 years – I think they would be worse than they are. But this debate is not about other universities, but about doing what is best for Oxford.

We, Congregation, are responsible for making decisions for the good of this University. We are here because we have jobs in the most senior grades, but we make decisions that have an impact on all employees of the University at all grades. It's our duty to consider their needs as well as our own.

It is also our duty to think about the greater good of the institution. That, I think, is one of the strengths of the Working Group's report. As chair of the Personnel Committee, I have observed their work and I would like to thank them for taking on this arduous and, frankly, thankless task alongside their normal workload, and also to congratulate them on the thorough, objective and balanced approach they have taken. Their focus has always been on ensuring that we treat people in the University in the right way and promoting the good of the University. They've looked at the data but also listened to the views of those who've operated and been subject to its policies and procedures, and I think they've done an admirable job. The recommendations are proportionate and balanced and I hope you will vote for them.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Dr Maltby. And thank you to everyone who has participated in this debate this afternoon.

Voting on Legislative Proposal

I would now like to ask the Proctors, the Assessor, the Pro-Proctors and the clerks to the Proctors to move to the voting stations at each of the exits of the theatre. When they reach their positions I shall invite members of Congregation to cast their votes. I must remind you only members of Congregation are entitled to vote. Please use voting paper number 3, ideally completed while still in your seats. And

then those seated on the floor in the semi-circle should leave by the South exit. Those seated in the lower gallery should leave via the East and West exits.

Again, the procedure is the same as earlier; anyone who has not received a ballot paper can acquire one. I think the Proctors are ready, so I now ask members of Congregation wishing to vote to do so.

Result of voting on Legislative Proposal

And the result of the vote on the legislative proposal: there voted for the legislative proposal concerning Statute XIV:104. There voted against the legislative proposal: 19. The legislative proposal is accordingly approved.

That adjourns the business of Congregation this afternoon. We are adjourned. Thank you.

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 454

Congregation 8 May:
Degree by Resolution

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 454

Congregation 2 May:
Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV:
Employment of Academic and
Support Staff by the University

Congregation 15 May:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 16 May:
(1) Topic for discussion: the future of
the EJRA at Oxford
(2) Resolution: EJRA

Congregation 8 June:
Elections

Congregation 15 June:
Elections

Notices 457

Consultative Notices:
Review of the University's
implementation of the Prevent duty

General Notices:
Encaenia
Guidelines for academic leave

Appointments:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences
Social Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences
Social Sciences

Recognition of Distinction :
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Lectures 459

Examinations and Boards 459

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Continuing Education Board
Humanities Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 460

Memorial Events:
All Souls

Obituaries:
Queen's
St Hilda's
Trinity
Wolfson
Worcester

Elections 461

8 June:
Council

Committees reporting to Council:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Building and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment
Review Committee

Other Committees and University
Bodies:
Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitorial
Board under Statute XII Part C

Divisional Boards:
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Classics
Board of the Faculty of English
Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics,
Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology and
Religion

15 June:
Divisional Boards:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Advertisements 466

Notifications of Vacancies 468

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Supplement included with this issue:
(1) to No 5167: Legislative Proposal:
Statute XIV: Employment of
Academic and Support Staff by
the University **441-452**

Council and Main Committees

Congregation

8 May

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Bowen, A M, Jesus
Izmeth, Z, Faculty of Psychological Studies
Marino, J, Linacre
Rothstein, B A M, Nuffield
Souter, C L, St Cross
Stoll-Knecht, A L, Jesus
Thomas, C, St Edmund Hall
Uberoi, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

2 May

A legislative proposal and explanatory note on changes to Statute XIV (together with associated regulations) were published in *Gazette* No 5164, 23 March 2017. A notice of opposition and two notices of amendment to that legislative proposal were received, which were set out in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5166, 27 April 2017.

A Congregation meeting took place on 2 May in the Sheldonian Theatre. The order of business for the meeting was set out in the supplement. At the meeting both amendments were rejected and the legislative proposal was carried (see further below).

Included in the 4 May *Gazette* was a notice regarding the circumstances in which the business from the meeting on 2 May would be adjourned to the meeting on 16 May. Given the outcome of the votes on the amendments at the meeting, it was not necessary for the proceedings to be adjourned to 16 May.

Meeting of 2 May

A transcript of the 2 May debate is published with this issue of the *Gazette*.

At the meeting, the results were as follows:

Amendment 1: to raise the age of retirement to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 71st birthday

56 votes in favour; 97 votes against. The amendment was accordingly rejected.

Amendment 2: to raise the age of retirement to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 70th birthday and to further raise this to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 71st birthday from the fifth year onwards

57 votes in favour; 95 votes against. The amendment was accordingly rejected.

Legislative proposal (as reproduced in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5166, 27 April 2017)

104 votes in favour; 19 votes against. The legislative proposal was accordingly carried.

Postal vote on Amendment 1

Since more than 50 members of Congregation have requisitioned a postal vote on Amendment 1, the rejection of Amendment 1 in Congregation on 2 May is not confirmed, and a postal vote on Amendment 1 will now take place.

Amendment 1: to raise the age of retirement to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 71st birthday

Signatories to requisition:

B A Sufrin, Worcester
Grant Ritchie, Worcester
Judith Freedman, Worcester
Peter Darrah, Worcester
Don Fraser, Worcester
Patrick Baird, University
Benjamin Williams, Jesus
Paul Ewart, Physics
Gianluca Gregory, Physics
Anthony Bell, Physics
Andrew Steane, Physics
Peter Norreys, Physics
Charles Stone, Somerville
Martin Davy, Exeter
David Lucas, Physics
Benjamin Davis, Chemistry
Paul Azzopardi, Experimental Psychology
Mark Griffith, New College
Richard George Ratcliffe, New College
René Bañares-Alcántara, New College
Anthony Venables, Economics
Frederick Van Der Ploeg, Economics
Patricia Rice, Economics
Kay Davies, DPAG
Justin Wark, Trinity
James Thomson, Chemistry
Paul Roberts, Chemistry
Roger Patient, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine
Stephen Davies, Chemistry
Jeremy Robertson, Chemistry
Mark Moloney, Chemistry
Stuart Conway, Chemistry
Michael Willis, Chemistry
Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
John Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
Angela Russell, Chemistry
Richard Compton, St John's
John Ball, Queen's

Grigory Seregin, St Hilda's
 Melanie Rupflin, Trinity
 Yves Capdeboscq, Queen's
 Dmitry Belyaev, St Anne's
 Benjamin Hambly, St Anne's
 Zhongmin Qian, Exeter
 Kathryn Gillow, Mathematical Institute
 Andreas Muench, Mathematical Institute
 Stephen Chapman, Mathematical Institute
 Ian Hewitt, Trinity
 Keith Gillow, Mathematical Institute
 Waldermar Schlackow, Mathematical Institute
 Eamonn Gaffney, Mathematical Institute
 Lloyd Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
 Philip Candelas, Mathematical Institute
 Ben Green, Mathematical Institute
 Gui-Qiang Chen, Mathematical Institute
 Ulrike Tillmann, Mathematical Institute
 Samuel Cohen, Mathematical Institute
 Dominic Vella, Lincoln
 Andrew Wathen, New College
 Peter Howell, University
 Christopher Breward, Christ Church
 Christopher Douglas, Mathematical Institute
 Samuel Howison, Mathematical Institute
 Raphael Hauser, Pembroke
 Patrick Farrell, Oriel
 Anthony Watts, Wolfson
 Heather Bouman, Earth Science
 Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall
 Donald Porcelli, St Anne's
 Karin Sigloch, Exeter
 Chris Ballentine, St Hugh's
 Lars Hansen, University College

If the postal vote results in a change to the decision taken on Amendment 1 at the meeting on 2 May, then there would need to be further consideration of the legislative proposal itself. Should that be the case, details would be published in the *Gazette*.

Congregation

15 May

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

16 May

(1) Topic for discussion: the future of the EJRA at Oxford

Congregation has never held a comprehensive discussion on the merits and implications of the EJRA, a matter that affects everyone in the University. The undersigned propose holding such a discussion at a meeting of Congregation on this topic of concern.

Proposed by:

René Bañares-Alcántara, New College
 Christopher Tyerman, Hertford
 Stephen Davies, Chemistry
 Angela Russell, Chemistry
 James Thomson, Chemistry
 Paul Roberts, Chemistry
 John Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
 Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
 Veronique Gouverneur, Chemistry
 David Palfreyman, New College
 Richard Compton, St John's
 Anthony B Watts, Wolfson
 Lars Hansen, University College
 Donald Porcelli, St Anne's
 John Ball, Mathematical Institute
 Grigory Seregin, Mathematical Institute
 Endre Süli, Mathematical Institute
 Lloyd Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
 Paul Ewart, Physics
 Grant Ritchie, Chemistry
 Michael Searle, Earth Sciences
 Christopher Foot, Physics
 C Richard Stone, Engineering
 Howard Davy, Engineering
 Dieter Jaksch, Physics
 Anthony Bell, Physics
 Justin Wark, Physics
 Peter Norreys, Physics
 Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall

(2) Resolution: EJRA

The following text has been received from the signatories to the resolution as listed below:

Text of Resolution

The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished.

Explanation

The EJRA (Employer Justified Retirement Age) was introduced in 2011 without a comprehensive debate in Congregation on the merits or demerits of such a policy. The EJRA procedure was found to be unlawful at its first challenge in the University's own Appeal Court under Dame Janet Smith in 2014. The University continued to operate the procedure with some revisions pending a review of its effectiveness by a Review Working Group, RWG. The remit of the RWG

was to determine "**the extent to which the EJRA is meeting the Aims identified when the policy was established, and thus can be justified in law**". The RWG published its report in Hilary Term 2017 and Council has accepted its recommendations to retain the EJRA with some minor adjustments.

This resolution calls for the abolition of the EJRA on the grounds that the policy is profoundly age-discriminatory and that the RWG Report is deeply flawed and gives no evidential support for its conclusions or recommendations. In particular the Report totally fails to determine "**the extent to which the EJRA is meeting the Aims...**" and so the policy cannot be justified in law.

The fatal flaws in the RWG Report arise from its total failure to provide any statistically significant analysis of the data and the failure to recognise quantitatively the extent of any possible effect of the EJRA on the aims. Firstly, since there is no valid statistical analysis of the data no conclusions can be legitimately drawn from any of the data presented. Indeed no statistical analysis is possible on the basis of the data presented since vital data is missing or unobtainable. Secondly, simple mathematics is sufficient to show that the claims made in the Report of a "*substantial*" impact of the EJRA are entirely false. It is easily shown that, using reasonable approximations and the data provided in the Report, the *maximum* effect of the EJRA on the rate of creating vacancies is statistically insignificant and so the policy can have only a minimal effect on any of the Aims of the EJRA. Thus the EJRA makes no significant difference to issues of diversity, inter-generational fairness or opportunities for younger academics.

The potential negative effects of abolition have been exaggerated. Only Oxford, Cambridge and St Andrews have an EJRA and there are no reports from any of the other UK universities of any adverse consequences of abolishing a mandatory retirement age.

The positive benefits of abolition of the EJRA include the following:

- Eliminates age discrimination.
- Recognises the demographic changes in society, increases in active life-expectancy and reduces pressure on pension funds with an ageing population.
- Gives academic and academic-related staff the element of choice of when to retire as enshrined in the Equality Act (2010).

- Allows active and successful researchers, many at the height of their powers, to continue to benefit society and the University.
- Retains willing and experienced teachers to the benefit of students and potentially reducing the load on early career academics.
- Enables women to make up for loss of pension provision arising from career breaks associated with child-bearing and rearing.
- Keeps Oxford competitive in attracting and retaining world-leading researchers.
- Avoids stress on staff seeking extension beyond the EJRA by a selection process that many have found to be obstructive.
- Avoids processes, costly both to the individual and to the University, in the University Appeal Court and external Employment Tribunals.
- Avoids damage to relations between colleagues within departments.
- Removes potential for inconsistent treatment of holders of joint appointments by colleges and departments.

Proposed by:

John Ball, Mathematical Institute
 Anthony B Watts, Wolfson
 Paul Ewart, Physics
 Stephan G Davies, Chemistry
 David Palfreyman, New College
 Richard G Compton, St John's
 Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
 James E Thompson, Chemistry
 C Richard Stone, Somerville
 Martin Davy, Exeter
 Mike Searle, Worcester
 Angela J Russell, Chemistry
 Paul M Roberts, Chemistry
 Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
 Veronique Gouverneur
 Grigory Seregin, Mathematical Institute
 Endre Süli, Mathematical Institute
 Lloyd N Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
 Lars N Hensen, University College
 Don Porcelli, St Anne's
 Paul Azzopardi, Experimental Psychology
 Chris Foot, Physics
 Tony Bell, Physics
 Justin Wark, Physics
 Peter Norreys, Physics
 C J Tyerman, Hertford
 Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall

Council considers the resolution unacceptable to it given the

recommendations of the review and the extensive consultation which has taken place across the University. A debate will therefore be held at the Congregation meeting on 16 May.

Arrangements for the meeting

A meeting will be held at 2pm on 16 May in the Sheldonian Theatre for the discussion at (1) above and for the debate and voting on the resolution at (2) above.

ATTENDANCE AND TIMINGS

Attendance at the meeting is open to members of Congregation and to nominated representatives of the Oxford University Student Union (OUSU) as agreed in advance by the Vice-Chancellor. Admittance to the theatre will be on the production of a valid University card and will be on a first-come, first-served basis (places will be reserved for scheduled speakers). The doors of the Sheldonian Theatre will open at 1.45pm and will remain open throughout the meeting except when voting is taking place (see further the order of business below). The Vice-Chancellor has decided that the wearing of gowns shall be optional on this occasion.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

The Vice-Chancellor will open the meeting at 2pm and set out the procedure and order of business to ensure that Congregation has the opportunity for full debate. It is expected that the discussion will finish by about 2.50pm, following which there will be speeches and a vote on the resolution.

(1) Topic for Discussion

The topic for discussion is the first item on the agenda. This will comprise a series of speeches only. Information for those wishing to speak in the discussion is provided below.

(2) Resolution

The resolution is the second item on the agenda. This will comprise a series of speeches followed by a vote. The procedure and order of business for this part of the meeting will be as follows:

- The resolution will be moved and seconded.
- The opposition to the resolution will be moved and seconded on behalf of Council.
- Further speeches will be invited in support of or in opposition to the resolution as time permits (information for those wishing to speak is provided below).

- The mover of the opposition to the resolution will be given the opportunity to respond to the debate.
- The mover of the resolution will be given the opportunity to respond to the debate.
- There will be a vote on the resolution (information about voting is provided below).

Advance notice by speakers

Members of Congregation who wish to speak are asked to indicate this intention by emailing congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk by **noon on Monday, 15 May** at the latest. They are also asked to state whether they wish to speak in the discussion and/or in the debate on the resolution (and, in the latter case, whether in support of or in opposition to the resolution). It would be helpful if members of Congregation intending to speak would explain in no more than 25 words what issues they wish to cover to assist with determining the order in which speakers are called. Speakers will be expected to limit their contributions to four minutes. Owing to time constraints, it may not be possible to call all those who wish to speak. On the other hand, if time permits, those who have not indicated in advance may have an opportunity to speak.

Voting

As set out above, a vote on the resolution will be taken following all of the speeches.

The Vice-Chancellor and the Proctors have determined that voting at the meeting will take place by paper ballot. Members of Congregation will be required to identify themselves on their voting slips by name and signature and by college/departments or faculty and to deposit their own voting slips in ballot boxes at the doors of the House. Slips will be sorted and counted by the Proctors, and will subsequently be kept confidentially by the Proctors for six days, after which they will be destroyed.

Transcript

It is intended that a transcript¹ of the meeting will be published in the *Gazette* of 25 May and, before then, on the Congregation website. As a result of time constraints, it will not be possible to check the report of the proceedings with individual speakers before publication. Speakers are asked to provide their written texts by email to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk by **9am on Wednesday, 17 May**.

¹The transcript may be edited for legal reasons.

Notices

Further information

Further information on the EJRA policy and procedure can be found at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/end/retirement/revisedejra.

Further information about the meeting can be found on the Congregation Meetings website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation.

Congregation

8 June

Elections

COUNCIL

COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitorial Board under Statute XII Part C

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Classics
Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation

15 June

Elections

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

Review of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty

The Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015 creates a statutory duty for specified public authorities, including universities, to 'have due regard to the need to prevent people from being drawn into terrorism' (the Prevent duty). In complying with the Prevent duty, universities must 'have particular regard' to both 'the duty to ensure freedom of speech' and 'the importance of academic freedom'.

The University established a steering group, including representatives from the academic divisions, Congregation, UAS and the Conference of Colleges, to consider in detail how the University should respond, and give effect to, the statutory duty. As part of the risk assessment and action plan submitted to HEFCE (the body responsible for monitoring universities' compliance with the duty) in August 2016, Council undertook to conduct an annual review to:

'ensure that changes to University regulations and procedures associated with the Prevent legislation and any actions taken in relation to Prevent are not undermining, remain subject to, and are operating in a manner to secure and protect the rights of academics, students, staff and visiting speakers under existing law, including the Education (No 2) Act 1986, the Human Rights Act 1998, the Equality Act 2010 and data protection legislation.'

This review is being undertaken by Professor Hugh Collins, Vinerian Professor of English Law, All Souls. Professor Collins will consult with relevant parties (including, but not limited to, Student Welfare and Support Services, OUSU, the Equality and Diversity Unit and the Proctors' Office) on their experience of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. Members of staff or students who have any comments or issues which they would like to be considered as part of this review within the terms of reference set out above should email these to prevent-review@admin.ox.ac.uk before **4pm on 9 June**.

Comments should be sufficiently detailed to allow the reviewer to give them full and proper consideration but will be treated in confidence.

As the University and each of the colleges are being separately monitored by HEFCE, this review will necessarily focus on the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. However, if any generic issues come to light as part of this review, which may have implications for the collegiate University as a whole, they will be shared with the Conference of Colleges as appropriate. Many college governing bodies are conducting similar internal reviews and any comments on college-specific matters should therefore be directed to the relevant college in the first instance.

Further information on the Prevent duty and on the University's approach can be found at <https://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent>.

General Notices

Encaenia

TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2017

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 21 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia. Members of Convocation: please email encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code.

LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of house, Pro-Vice-Chancellors, heads of division, holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science, and Music, the Proctors, the Assessor, the Public Orator, the Professor of Poetry, the Registrar, the outgoing President of the Oxford University Student Union and the Presidents of the Junior and Middle Common Rooms of Brasenose, St Cross and Lincoln (as being the colleges of the Proctors and the Assessor) are invited

to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford higher degrees described above who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests will be contacted directly by the Events Office.

Guidelines for academic leave

Academic staff are reminded of the guidelines for applying for and taking leave, which are published on the Personnel Services website: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/personnel/staffinfo/academic/guidelinesforleave.

Appointments

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

HEAD OF EARTH SCIENCES

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the Headship of the Department of Earth Sciences upon **Professor Christopher Ballentine**, BSc PhD Camb, Fellow of St Hugh's, Professor of Geochemistry, for a period of 5 years from 1 September 2017.

APPOINTMENTS

Dr Kristina Dahlin, PhD Carnegie Mellon, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Engineering Science (Engineering Entrepreneurship), Department of Engineering Science, in association with a non-tutorial fellowship at Worcester, from 1 September 2017 until 31 August 2022.

Social Sciences

REAPPOINTMENTS

Professor Guido Ascari, PhD Warw, Associate Professor of Economics (with title of Professor of Economics), from 1 March 2017 until retirement

Professor Richard Ekins, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, from 1 October 2017 until retirement

Professor Jamie Lorimer, PhD Brist, Associate Professor of Human Geography, School of Geography and the Environment, from 1 October 2017 until retirement

Visiting Professorships

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor in Zoology upon **Professor Luke Alphey**, PhD Dund, Group Leader, Pirbright Institute, for a further 3 years from 1 May 2017.

Social Sciences

The Social Sciences Division has appointed **Professor Kenneth Rogoff**, PhD MIT, to the Sanjaya Lall Visiting Professorship of Business and Development from 5 May 2017 until 17 June 2017.

Recognition of Distinction

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The following title has been conferred on behalf of the Recognition of Distinction Committee:

Ruth Baker, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St Hugh's and Associate Professor in Mathematical Biology: Professor of Applied Mathematics, with effect from March 2017

Lectures

Examinations and Boards

Social Sciences

Department of Education

PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION SOCIETY OF GREAT BRITAIN (OXFORD BRANCH) AND PHILOSOPHY, RELIGION AND EDUCATION JOINT SEMINAR PROGRAMME

The following seminars will be held 5–6.30pm on Tuesdays in Seminar Room D, Department of Education, 15 Norham Gardens. All welcome.

Isaac Calvert

16 May: 'Education and the sacred: Jewish ideas of holiness and the dynamics of teaching and learning - an ethnographic study from Jerusalem'

Patricia White, IOE

6 Jun: 'Ethical complexities of classroom and professional life: the case of gossip'

Markus Rieger-Ladich, Tübingen

13 Jun: 'Getting involved with *The Sopranos*: television series as medium for self-reflection'

Arniika Kuusisto, Helsinki

20 Jun: 'Value learning trajectories: negotiations on values and memberships'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Oxford Martin School

PUBLIC LECTURE

David Jensen, UN Environment, will lecture at 12.30pm on 22 May at the Oxford Martin School. All welcome but registration required: www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/event/2449.

Subject: 'Environment, conflict and peacebuilding: a personal journey of change within the United Nations'

Other Groups

Pusey House

CANCELLATION: PETER TOON LECTURE

The Rt Revd Dr Geoffrey Rowell's lecture, scheduled for 15 May, has been cancelled.

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE STATUS OF GRADUATE TAUGHT STUDENTS

to specify limits to student status for PGDip in Theology, PGDip in Musculoskeletal Sciences and PGCert in Supervision of Applied Psychological Practice

Continuing Education Board

MSC IN COGNITIVE BEHAVIOURAL THERAPY

PGDIP IN COGNITIVE BEHAVIOURAL THERAPY

clarification of progression requirements

Humanities Board

FHS OF ORIENTAL STUDIES (EGYPTOLOGY)

to amend wording for second language options

FHS OF ORIENTAL STUDIES (HEBREW)

amendment to assessment type and language options

Memorial Events

All Souls

A memorial service for **John Horsley Russell Davis** (9 September 1938–15 January 2017), MA, PhD, FBA, Professor of Social Anthropology and Fellow 1990–5, Warden 1995–2008, Honorary Fellow 2008–17, will be held at 2.30pm on Saturday, 24 June, in the Codrington Library, All Souls. Tea will be served afterwards in the hall.

A memorial meeting for **Derek Parfit** (11 December 1942–1 January 2017), MA, FBA, Fellow 1967–2010, Emeritus Fellow 2010–17, will be held 2–5pm on Saturday, 3 June, in the Codrington Library, All Souls. Tea will be served in the hall.

Obituaries

Queen's

James Dalton, 20 April 2017; Fellow Organist 1957–95, Emeritus Fellow 1995–2017. Aged 86.

St Hilda's

Ms Nesta Jones, 16 February 2016; 1940. Aged 93.

Trinity

Professor Paul Adrian Auchmuty Back, CBE, FENG, FICE, 27 January 2017; Rhodes Scholar 1952. Aged 86.

Francis Joseph Barnett, 5 August 2016; Fellow 1952–86, Emeritus Fellow 1986–2016, former Scholar of University College. Aged 93.

Dr Srisaila Basavappa, 25 October 2016; 1994. Aged 57.

Archibald George Charles Forde Campbell Murdoch, 29 June 2016; 1929. Aged 105.

James Stuart Chalton, 27 December 2016; 1959. Aged 76.

Gabriella Christina Angela Chapman (*née Greco*), 14 March 2017; 1979. Aged 55.

Arthur Molyneux Cheetham, MC, 22 December 2016; Minor Scholar 1937. Aged 97.

Stephen George Croft, 23 June 2016; 1952. Aged 83.

Guy Laurence Layard De Moubray, 18 June 2016; 1946. Aged 91.

The Rt Hon Earl of Eldon (John Joseph Nicholas Scott), 30 January 2017; 1957. Aged 79.

Anthony Rhys Evans, 19 August 2016; Rhodes Scholar 1964. Aged 73.

Arthur John Brownlow ffordde, 19 March 2017; 1948. Aged 89.

Sir Arthur David Saunders Goodall, GCMG, 22 July 2016; Scholar 1950, Honorary Fellow 1991. Aged 84.

Richard Charles Harrison-Topham, 6 October 2016; 1952. Aged 83.

Richard Honey, 27 September 2016; Henniker Exhibitioner 1949. Aged 85.

Peter Michell Luttmann-Johnson, September 2016; 1938. Aged 96.

Khalid Nazir, 18 September 2016; 1971. Aged 64.

John Austen Nelson-Jones, 2 December 2016; 1955. Aged 82.

The Hon Ian Colin Orr-Ewing, 3 August 2016; 1960. Aged 74.

Hugh Stephen Kenneth Peppiatt, 31 December 2016; Scholar 1950. Aged 86.

Hereward Krohn Pooley, 13 April 2016; 1965. Aged 70.

Thomas Douglas Raikes, 30 October 2016; 1946. Aged 88.

Richard Ellis Reid, 7 June 2016; 1948. Aged 88.

Michael John Rimell, 20 January 2017; Naval probationer 1945. Aged 91.

Roger Tattersall Robinson, 19 September 2016; 1950. Aged 84.

Allan Dey Ruxton, 19 January 2017; Naval probationer 1943. Aged 91.

Charles Mure Smith, 6 February 2017; 1952. Aged 85.

Benjamin William Bolitho Sparrow, 4 April 2016; 1942. Aged 92.

Montague James Lindsay Stow, 29 April 2016; 1946. Aged 95.

Nigel John Thompson, January 2017; 1986. Aged 49.

Frank Vincent Tilsley, 29 September 2013; Scholar 1951. Aged 82.

Dr Gar Ding Albert Tse, 9 October 2013; Exhibitioner 1977. Aged 56.

Kevin Wylie, 7 July 2016; 1950. Aged 83.

James Francis Alan Young, July 2016; Minor Scholar 1957. Aged 77.

Wolfson

Helen Margaret Kidd, 16 April 2017. Aged 70.

Worcester

Henry James Martin Dalton, 20 April 2017; 1952. Aged 86.

Harvey Hillson Ginsburg, 31 May 2002; 1946. Aged 80.

Eugene Paul Nassar, 6 April 2017; 1958. Aged 81.

Elections

Elections

8 June

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 11 May**.

In the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election); and the dates listed in the columns 'To hold office from/until' indicate the terms of office of the vacancies now advertised.

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor L Tarassenko, MT 2017 MT 2021
St John's

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor T J Morgan, MT 2017 MT 2021
Oriel

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sir Rick MT 2017 MT 2021
Trainor, Exeter

Note: Full details of Council's remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/783-121.shtml.

Elected members of Council will ordinarily be expected to serve on a small number of other committees (typically between one

and three, usually including at least one of the main committees of Council, ie PRAC, GPC, Education Committee, Personnel Committee, Research Committee).

For further information, please contact the Senior Assistant Registrar (Governance) (nigel.berry@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Committees reporting to Council

AUDIT AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr Catherine with HT 2021
MacKenzie, immediate
Faculty of Law effect

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, who shall be elected by Congregation who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jeffrey Tseng, MT 2017 HT 2022
St Edmund Hall

Note: At its meeting on 9 February 2015, Council approved the suspension of regulation 8.4 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002 to allow the term of office for those members elected by Congregation to be extended by one academic term in the next round of elections, so that future elected members will begin their term of office at the start of Hilary term.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sally.vine@admin.ox.ac.uk).

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES

SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor R G Ratcliffe, MT 2017 MT 2020
New College

Further information on the subcommittee can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122d.shtml.

For further information, please contact the Secretary (shaka.obhiozele@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr C I R O'Mahony, MT 2017 MT 2020
Kellogg

For further information, please contact the Secretary (peter.gambles@admin.ox.ac.uk).

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr L J Smith, MT 2017 MT 2021
Harris Manchester

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Lesley Smith, BSc MSc LSE, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

R Waller, Principal of Harris Manchester, Faculty of Theology
L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Law
S A Killoran, Harris Manchester
N F Palmer, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

Full details of the Curators' remit, composition, functions and powers can be found at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/520-122o.shtml. For further information, please contact the Secretary (richard.ovenden@bodleyan.ox.ac.uk).

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE

Two persons elected by and from
Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Joanna Ashbourn, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2020
Dr Kate Blackmon, Merton	MT 2017	MT 2020

The following nomination has been received:

Dr J M A Ashbourn, MA Camb, PhD

Lond, SB MA Oxf, Fellow of St Cross,
Faculties of History and of Physics

Nominated by:

Sir Andrew Dilnot, Warden of Nuffield,
Blavatnik School of Government
C O Bjola, St Cross, Faculty of Social
Studies
R S R Mitter, St Cross, Faculties of History,
of Oriental Studies and of Social Studies
A J Pollard, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical
Medicine
M C Sharpe, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical
Medicine

For further information, please contact the
Administrative Secretary (thomas.hall@
admin.ox.ac.uk).

**SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT
REVIEW COMMITTEE**

A member of Congregation elected by
Congregation from members of the faculties
in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical
and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor G M Henderson, University College	MT 2017	MT 2020

A member of Congregation elected by
Congregation from members of the faculties
in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social
Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Mr B L Caldecott	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: at its meeting of 17 October 2016, the
General Purposes Committee of Council
approved a proposal to stagger the terms
of office of the two elected members, with
one member serving a longer term of office.
Regulation 2.2 (1) of Council Regulations
14 of 2002 ([www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/
regulations/519-122.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml)) was duly

suspended to allow the above election to be
held for a term of office of 4 years instead of
the normal 3 years.

For further information, please contact the
Secretary (tora.pickup@admin.ox.ac.uk).

**Other Committees and University
Bodies****CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS**

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor N J Kruger, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2023

For further information, please contact the
Secretary (thomas.hall@admin.ox.ac.uk).

**CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN
THEATRE**

Two members of Congregation elected by
Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr P R Gambles	MT 2017	MT 2023
Professor S J Payne, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2023

*The following nominations have been
received:*

A J Fairweather-Tall, MA MSt DPhil Oxf,
Humanities Division

Nominated by:

C A J Ballinger, Exeter, Faculty of Social
Studies
D M Grimley, Merton, Faculty of Music
L Hirsch, Humanities Division
K E Shepherd-Barr, St Catherine's,
Faculty of English Language and
Literature

S J Payne, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble,
Faculty of Engineering Science

Nominated by:

R C Darton, Keble, Faculty of Engineering
Science
N P Eubank, Keble, Faculty of Theology
A B Hawkins, Faculty of History
P H Taylor, Keble, Faculty of Engineering
Science

Note: Further information on the board can
be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/
regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/181-084.shtml#_Toc86825837).

For further information, please contact the
Secretary (john.weston@admin.ox.ac.uk).

**PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE
VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE
XII PART C**

Three members of Congregation required
to engage in academic teaching and/or
research either by their written contracts of
employment or by established and agreed
practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr C A J Ballinger, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor P B Sullivan, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2021

Note: Further information on the panel
can be found at: [www.admin.ox.ac.uk/
statutes/353-051a.shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/353-051a.shtml) and [www.admin.
ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.
shtml](http://www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/248-062.shtml).

For further information, please contact the
Secretary (ellen.hudspith@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Divisional Boards**HUMANITIES BOARD**

One person elected by and from among the
members of the Faculty of English Language
and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Ros M Ballaster, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the
Secretary (lynne.hirsch@humanities.ox.ac.
uk).

**MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE
SCIENCES BOARD**

Two persons elected by and from among the
members of the Faculty of Chemistry

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Philip Mountford, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	MT 2019
Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Computer Science

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Lukasiewicz, Faculty of Computer Science	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Donald G Fraser, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2021
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021
---------	---------	---------

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Lesley J Gray, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2021
-----------------------------------	---------	---------

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Statistics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor G D Reinert, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------------------	---------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Mark Sansom, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Anna Christina Nobre, St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, the Department of Oncology and the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Freddie C Hamdy, Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Sir William Dunn School of Pathology who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Andrew Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from the Department of Paediatrics, the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and the Nuffield Department of Population Health who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
---	---------	---------

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Hugh Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person from among the externally funded research staff who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Xin Lu	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------	---------	---------

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Kate Nation, St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

For further information, please contact the Secretary (david.bryan@medsci.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF CLASSICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Subfaculty of Classical Languages and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr R M Armstrong, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Gregory Hutchinson, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@classics.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Four persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr F P V Leneghan, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr C M McLoughlin, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor D L Wakelin, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor A A Williams, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (sadie.slater@ell.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF HISTORY

Nine persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of History holding posts on the establishment or under the aegis of the board

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor J C Belich, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor R N Gildea, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Pekka Hämäläinen, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr D M Hopkin, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Robert Iliffe, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr M E Mulholland, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor K H A O'Rourke, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr J B Parkin, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr Sian Pooley, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@history.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

Four Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

John H Armour, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
H G Collins, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Catherine Redgwell, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Julian Roberts, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020

Ten Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

R F Condry, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Alison L Young, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2020
S Enchelmaier, Lincoln	MT 2017	MT 2020
L A Ferguson, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
J S Getzler, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2020
I L Goold, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2020
S C Green, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
T Krebs, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2020
G Lamond, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2020
D P Nolan, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020

For further information, please contact the Secretary (charlotte.vinnicombe@law.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr Mary Baltazani, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor M D Maiden, Trinity	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (administrator@ling-phil.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF MUSIC

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Music

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr M R Doffman, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr H J Hope, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (catherine.lieben@music.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor M K Davies, Corpus Christi	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr G M Kahane, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor P A Lodge, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr C G Timpson, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

Three Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Canon Professor S R I Foot, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor C Harrison, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor G J Ward, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

Four Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

Current/Retiring Member

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr R A Ellis, Regent's Park	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S E Gillingham, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S L Hausner, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Katherine Southwood, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2019

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@theology.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 11 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 25 May. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Congregation

15 June

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 18 May**.

In the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). The dates listed in the columns 'To hold office from' and 'To hold office until' indicate the terms of office of the vacancies now advertised. When the start date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (18 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (15 June).

Divisional Boards**MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD**

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Mathematics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2019
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Zoology

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Stephen Mulhall, New College	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr Karen Margrethe Nielsen, Somerville	MT 2017	MT 2018

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 15 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 18 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 1 June. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 15 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by

the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Miscellaneous

DTP Grand Challenges Seminar

The 2 trillionth tonne of carbon: we explore consequences of severe warming on a broad range of physical and human systems, exploring what led us to get here and how we could get out of it. Guest speakers to include Achim Steiner and Sir Nicholas Crane of the RGS; taking place at 5.30pm on 23 May at the Oxford Martin School. Free entry. Tickets via Eventbrite (www.eventbrite.co.uk/d/united-kingdom--oxford/the-2-trillionth-tonne%3A-consequences-of-severe-climate-change-in-2100/?mode=search) and on doors.

Research participants sought

Volunteers wanted for a study at the John Radcliffe Hospital

We hope to understand more about how the brain responds in diseases in which the immune system attacks the brain. The study would involve 1 visit in which you would have an MRI scan and a blood test. We are able to recompense expenses and time. Please contact us for more information: Dr C Stagg, 01865 222736 or cstagg@fmrib.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Biobank Study. Healthy volunteers aged 30–50 needed to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood

pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk or 01865 857284.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS) is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbheadington.co.uk.

Houses to let

4-bedroom house off Iffley Rd near the University sports ground. Available early Jul–beginning Sept. Large kitchen and dining room, sitting room and study. 2 double beds and 3 single beds, plus double sofa bed in study for visitors. 2 bathrooms. Large sunny garden with fruit trees and lawn. Off-street parking. Convenient for city centre, local shops, river, local and London transport. £550 pw. Email: jim.hall@eci.ox.ac.uk.

Recently renovated Victorian mid-terrace house on Marlborough Rd (OX1). Only c20-min stroll to the city centre. 3 bedrooms | 2 reception rooms | kitchen/ breakfast room with rangemaster cooker | garden with terrace | double glazing | friendly neighbours. £1,650 pm, fully furnished. Available from Jul or Sept 2017. Would suit couple, young family or individual. No HMO. Email kate.kettle@icloud.com to enquire and request a brochure.

Flats to let

Iffley Rd, Oxford. Beautiful large flat for mature reliable couple/family, with conditions. Some caretaking/responsibilities in return for very advantageous rental arrangements. Please phone 01869 350372.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East

Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Dalmatian villa by the sea. Sleeps 8, bedrooms ensuite, modern kitchen facilities, peaceful location and attractive terraced garden. Glorious sea and mountain views. Walking tracks and swimming coves nearby. Near interesting tourist sites, restaurants and wine-tasting. 1 hr north of Dubrovnik. Web: www.kremena-villa.com. Tel: 07792 527521.

Notifications of Vacancies

Property for sale

House for sale or to rent in the Languedoc, France.

Detached stone house in historic part of Roquebrun village, situated in the Parc Naturel Regional du Haut-Languedoc. Sympathetically refurbished: chestnut wood floors, new plumbing and wiring. 3 new bathrooms; kitchen, sitting room and terrace overlooking River Orb, beach and valley. 3 bedrooms. Private parking for 2 cars. Village has grocery, bakery, 2 bars, 5 restaurants, post office, library, school, botanical garden, tabac, several wineries and a centre for canoeing. Bus to Beziers. Price: offers around £275,000 or £870 pm. Village: see www.roquebrun.fr. Contact: josh.silver@eye.ox.ac.uk or phone 07803 036850.

Warm, sunny 4-bedroom family house for sale on Divinity Rd, Oxford: see details at www.breckon.co.uk/properties-for-sale/oxfordshire/OXF170054.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Brasenose; stipendiary Lecturer in Engineering; £13,026–£14,651; noon, 29 May; www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies

Christ Church; Undergraduate Outreach and Access Officer; £24,565–£29,301; 2 June; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Christ Church; non-stipendiary Millard and Lee Alexander Post-doctoral Fellow; subsidised meals and housing allowance; noon, 29 May; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Christ Church; non-stipendiary Postdoctoral Research Fellowships; 26 May; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Christ Church; non-stipendiary Senior Associate Research Fellowships; 26 May; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Magdalen; Development Assistant; £21,220–£24,565; noon, 26 May; www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies

Merton; 4-year Fitzjames Research Fellowship in Medieval English Literature (from 1 October 2017); £29,819 plus £10,000 housing allowance or free accommodation; 9am, 8 June; www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Oriel; Outreach Officer; £27,000; 29 May; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/outreach-officer

St Anne's; non-stipendiary Research Fellowship in Medical Sciences; noon, 22 May; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Anne's; The Drapers' Company non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship (Plant Sciences, Zoology or Biochemistry); noon, 23 May; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Catherine's; Communications Officer; noon, 22 May; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/node/872

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 18 May.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 470

Congregation 2 May:
Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV:
Employment of Academic and
Support Staff by the University

Congregation 15 May:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 16 May:
(1) Topic for discussion: the future of
the EJRA at Oxford
(2) Resolution: EJRA

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 471

Congregation 8 June:
Elections

Congregation 15 June:
Elections

Notices 472

Consultative Notices:
Review of the University's
implementation of the Prevent duty

General Notices:
Encaenia

Appointments:
Social Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Humanities

Musical and other Events:
Bodleian Libraries
Christ Church
St Anne's

Lectures 473

Examinations and Boards 474

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Science

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Planning and Resource Allocation
Committee
Continuing Education Board

Elections 475

8 June:
Council

Committees reporting to Council:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Building and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment
Review Committee

Other Committees and University
Bodies:
Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitation
Board under Statute XII Part C

Divisional Boards:
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:

Board of the Faculty of Classics
Board of the Faculty of English
Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics,
Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology and
Religion

15 June:

Divisional Boards:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board

Faculty Boards:

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Advertisements 485

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 487

Gibbs Fund: Gibbs Prizes

Notifications of Vacancies 488

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

For details of University events, see the 'Events' page of the Staff Gateway: www.ox.ac.uk/staff/event-listing

Council and Main Committees

Congregation

2 May

Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

A legislative proposal and explanatory note on changes to Statute XIV (together with associated regulations) were published in *Gazette* No 5164, 23 March 2017. A notice of opposition and two notices of amendment to that legislative proposal were received, which were set out in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5166, 27 April 2017.

A Congregation meeting took place on 2 May in the Sheldonian Theatre. At the meeting both amendments were rejected and the legislative proposal was carried (see *Gazette* No 5168, 11 May 2017, p454, for full results).

Postal vote on Amendment 1

Since more than 50 members of Congregation have requisitioned a postal vote on Amendment 1, the rejection of Amendment 1 in Congregation on 2 May is not confirmed, and a postal vote on Amendment 1 will now take place.

Amendment 1: to raise the age of retirement to 30th September immediately preceding the employee's 71st birthday

Signatories to requisition:

B A Sufrin, Worcester
Grant Ritchie, Worcester
Judith Freedman, Worcester
Peter Darrah, Worcester
Don Fraser, Worcester
Patrick Baird, University
Benjamin Williams, Jesus
Paul Ewart, Physics
Gianluca Gregory, Physics
Anthony Bell, Physics
Andrew Steane, Physics
Peter Norreys, Physics
Charles Stone, Somerville
Martin Davy, Exeter
David Lucas, Physics
Benjamin Davis, Chemistry
Paul Azzopardi, Experimental Psychology
Mark Griffith, New College
Richard George Ratcliffe, New College
René Bañares-Alcántara, New College

Anthony Venables, Economics
Frederick Van Der Ploeg, Economics
Patricia Rice, Economics
Justin Wark, Trinity
James Thomson, Chemistry
Paul Roberts, Chemistry
Roger Patient, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine
Stephen Davies, Chemistry
Jeremy Robertson, Chemistry
Stuart Conway, Chemistry
Michael Willis, Chemistry
Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
John Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
Angela Russell, Chemistry
Richard Compton, St John's
John Ball, Queen's
Grigory Seregin, St Hilda's
Melanie Rupflin, Trinity
Yves Capdeboscq, Queen's
Dmitry Belyaev, St Anne's
Benjamin Hambly, St Anne's
Zhongmin Qian, Exeter
Kathryn Gillow, Mathematical Institute
Andreas Muench, Mathematical Institute
Stephen Chapman, Mathematical Institute
Ian Hewitt, Trinity
Keith Gillow, Mathematical Institute
Waldermar Schlackow, Mathematical Institute
Eamonn Gaffney, Mathematical Institute
Lloyd Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
Philip Candelas, Mathematical Institute
Ben Green, Mathematical Institute
Gui-Qiang Chen, Mathematical Institute
Ulrike Tillmann, Mathematical Institute
Samuel Cohen, Mathematical Institute
Dominic Vella, Lincoln
Andrew Wathen, New College
Peter Howell, University
Christopher Breward, Christ Church
Christopher Douglas, Mathematical Institute
Samuel Howison, Mathematical Institute
Raphael Hauser, Pembroke
Patrick Farrell, Oriol
Anthony Watts, Wolfson
Heather Bouman, Earth Science
Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall
Donald Porcelli, St Anne's
Karin Sigloch, Exeter
Chris Ballentine, St Hugh's
Lars Hansen, University College

Voting papers

Voting papers were dispatched on 11 May. If any member of Congregation has not received a voting paper, they should contact the Council Secretariat at congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible. Every member of Congregation may vote in the postal vote regardless of whether they voted at the meeting on 2 May. Completed voting papers must be returned to the Registrar's Office (University Offices) to arrive no later than **noon on Thursday, 25 May**. Voting papers received after this time will not be counted.

Replacement voting papers

Members of Congregation who wish to request a replacement voting paper may apply by email to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible and before noon on Wednesday, 24 May, at the latest. Replacements will be issued where voting papers have been lost, damaged or submitted in error and will be made available for collection at the reception desk at the University Offices.

Electronic voting papers

Members of Congregation who are away from Oxford and are unable to return their voting paper in hard copy by the above time may apply to the Proctors for permission to submit their voting paper electronically. Requests for permission must be made by email to congregation@proctors.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible and before noon on Wednesday, 24 May at the latest. The deadline for receipt of electronic voting papers is noon on Thursday, 25 May. Emailed requests must confirm (i) the member's full name and college and/or department and (ii) that they are a member of Congregation. Voting papers may only be submitted electronically by members who have been granted permission by the Proctors under the procedure described above.

Further details

Further details of the meeting on 2 May are available on the Congregation website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation/congregation2may2017statutetextiv.

A transcript of the 2 May debate is published as Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5167.

Any queries should be addressed to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk.

If the postal vote results in a change to the decision taken on Amendment 1 at the meeting on 2 May, then there would need to be further consideration of the legislative proposal itself. Should that be the case, details would be published in the *Gazette*.

Congregation 15 May

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 16 May

(1) Topic for discussion: the future of the EJRA at Oxford

(2) Resolution: EJRA

A Congregation meeting took place on 16 May. For further details see *Gazette* No 5168, 11 May 2017, p455.

A transcript¹ of the meeting will be published with the 25 May *Gazette* and on the Congregation website.

¹The transcript may be edited for legal reasons.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Bedford, R E, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Bhatnagar, N, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Halliday, D J, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Prince, P S, Estates Services

Selinger, D P, Academic Administration Division

Thomas, C C, Oxford Learning Institute

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation 8 June

Elections

COUNCIL

COMMITTEES REPORTING TO COUNCIL

Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
Continuing Education Board
Curators of the University Libraries
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee

OTHER COMMITTEES AND UNIVERSITY BODIES

Curators of the University Parks
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the Visitorial Board under Statute XII Part C

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Classics
Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation 15 June

Elections

DIVISIONAL BOARDS

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

Consultative Notices

Review of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty

The Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015 creates a statutory duty for specified public authorities, including universities, to 'have due regard to the need to prevent people from being drawn into terrorism' (the Prevent duty). In complying with the Prevent duty, universities must 'have particular regard' to both 'the duty to ensure freedom of speech' and 'the importance of academic freedom'.

The University established a steering group, including representatives from the academic divisions, Congregation, UAS and the Conference of Colleges, to consider in detail how the University should respond, and give effect to, the statutory duty. As part of the risk assessment and action plan submitted to HEFCE (the body responsible for monitoring universities' compliance with the duty) in August 2016, Council undertook to conduct an annual review to:

'ensure that changes to University regulations and procedures associated with the Prevent legislation and any actions taken in relation to Prevent are not undermining, remain subject to, and are operating in a manner to secure and protect the rights of academics, students, staff and visiting speakers under existing law, including the Education (No 2) Act 1986, the Human Rights Act 1998, the Equality Act 2010 and data protection legislation.'

This review is being undertaken by Professor Hugh Collins, Vinerian Professor of English Law, All Souls. Professor Collins will consult with relevant parties (including, but not limited to, Student Welfare and Support Services, OUSU, the Equality and Diversity Unit and the Proctors' Office) on their experience of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. Members of staff or students who have any comments or issues which they would like to be considered as part of this review within the terms of reference set out above should email these to prevent-review@admin.ox.ac.uk before **4pm on 9 June**.

Comments should be sufficiently detailed to allow the reviewer to give them full and proper consideration but will be treated in confidence.

As the University and each of the colleges are being separately monitored by HEFCE, this review will necessarily focus on the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. However, if any generic issues come to light as part of this review, which may have implications for the collegiate University as a whole, they will be shared with the Conference of Colleges as appropriate. Many college governing bodies are conducting similar internal reviews and any comments on college-specific matters should therefore be directed to the relevant college in the first instance.

Further information on the Prevent duty and on the University's approach can be found at <https://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent>.

General Notices

Encaenia

TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2017

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 21 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia. Members of Convocation: please email encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code.

LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of house, Pro-Vice-Chancellors, heads of division, holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science, and Music, the Proctors, the Assessor, the Public Orator, the Professor of Poetry, the Registrar, the outgoing President of the Oxford University Student Union and the Presidents of the Junior and Middle Common Rooms of Brasenose, St Cross and Lincoln (as being the colleges of the Proctors and the Assessor) are invited

to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford higher degrees described above who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests will be contacted directly by the Events Office.

Appointments

Social Sciences

REAPPOINTMENTS

Professor Ben Ansell, PhD Harvard; Associate Professor of Comparative Democratisation (with title of Professor of Comparative Democratic Institutions), Department of Politics and International Relations, from 1 December 2016 until retirement

Professor Ferdinand Rauch, PhD Vienna; Associate Professor of Economics, Department of Economics, from 1 October 2017 until retirement

Professor Ramon Sarro, PhD UCL; Associate Professor in the Social Anthropology of Africa, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography, from 1 October 2017 until retirement

Professor Eleanor Standley, DPhil Durh; Associate Professor of Medieval Archaeology, School of Archaeology, and Assistant Keeper, Ashmolean Museum, from 1 November 2017 until retirement

CONFERMENTS OF TITLE

The Senior Appointments Panel has, on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Division, conferred the title of Professor of Practice in the Saïd Business School on **Professor Rafael Ramirez** with effect from 1 April 2017.

Lectures

Graduate Awards and Prizes

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Musical and other Events

Bodleian Libraries

The following events will take place in the Weston Library. Free admission. More information: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson/whats-on

4.30–5.45pm, 25 May, Lecture Theatre: Mapping contributions by Oxford geologists during WW2. The impact Oxford geologists, the Bodleian Library and thematic mapping made to Allied military intelligence

noon–4pm, 27 May, Blackwell Hall: Bonn week at the Bodleian. Celebrations for the 70th anniversary of Oxford and Bonn's historic twinning

4–6pm, 30 May, Lecture Theatre: From Medina to Oxford: scenes from the life of the Qur'an. Current research seeking to reconstruct the literary genesis of Qur'anic texts in late antique Arabia

Christ Church

ANDREW CHAMBLIN MEMORIAL CONCERT 2017

8pm, 6 Jun: Professor John Butt will play an hour-long programme of baroque organ works by Bach. Free; all welcome and registration not required. More information: hacmemorial@yahoo.co.uk

St Anne's

6pm, 3 Jun: Camerata Recital. Free admission. More information and to register: development@st-annes.ox.ac.uk

Humanities

Faculty of Philosophy

OXFORD FORUM BOOK LAUNCH AND DISCUSSION

Dr Sophie Archer, Professor Dr Mari Mikkola, Berlin, and Professor Alessandra Tanesini, Cardiff, will discuss Mari Mikkola's book *The Wrong of Injustice: Dehumanization and its Role in Feminist Philosophy* at 5.15pm on 25 May in the Vernon Harcourt Room, St Hilda's. Convener: Dr Roxana Baiasu. More information: Roxana.Baiasu@philosophy.ox.ac.uk.

Faculty of Theology and Religion

COLLOQUIA ON MONASTIC IMAGINATION

The remaining colloquia on the Monastic Imagination will be rescheduled. For details contact the convener, Dr M Carlos (matthew.carlos@theology.ox.ac.uk).

Social Sciences

School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography

ANTHROPOLOGY RESEARCH GROUP AT OXFORD ON EASTERN MEDICINES AND RELIGIONS: SOCIALITIES OF THE HEARTH

The following seminars will take place on Wednesdays at 61 Banbury Road. Convener: Professor E Hsu

Professor Yuan Zhang and Professor Yun Tang, Southwest Minzu

3pm, 24 May: 'The fear of pollution: Bönpo purification rituals in Western Sichuan'

Elizabeth Elliott, UCL

5pm, 7 Jun: 'Tying the souls and binding relationships in the Lao home: metaphor, performance and tactility'

Saïd Business School

RESPONSIBLE LEADERSHIP SEMINAR

Justin King, former CEO, Sainsbury's plc, and Vice Chair, Terra Firma, will lead a seminar at 5.30pm on 12 June at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: www.rls-justin-king.eventbrite.com.

Subject: 'The myth of change: business and responsibility in the 21st century'

Institutes, Centres and Museums

Foundation for Law, Justice and Society

BOOK COLLOQUIUM

Stuart H Newberger, Crowell & Moring, will discuss his book at 5.30pm on 24 May in the Haldane Room, Wolfson.

Title: 'The Forgotten Flight: Terrorism, Diplomacy and the Pursuit of Justice'

MAX WATSON ANNUAL LECTURE

Professor Chris Hodges will deliver the Max Watson Annual Lecture at 5.30pm on 31 May in the Leonard Wolfson Auditorium, Wolfson.

Subject: 'Ethical business practice and regulation'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

St Benet's Hall

JOHN HENRY NEWMAN LECTURE

Professor Philippe Bordeyne, Institut Catholique de Paris, will deliver the 2017 John Henry Newman Lecture at 5.30pm on 31 May in the Flora Anderson Hall, Somerville. More information and to register: www.eventbrite.co.uk/e/john-henry-newman-lecture-2017-tickets-34568319775.

Subject: 'Experiencing the transforming power of faith today'

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Elections

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Planning and Resource Allocation Committee

OXFORD BURSARIES AND TUITION FEE REDUCTIONS

clarification of eligibility for assessment for Oxford Bursaries and Tuition Fee Reductions and opportunity to appeal decisions

Continuing Education Board

RESEARCH DEGREES IN THE DEPARTMENT FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

introduction of MSc (Res) and MLitt

Elections

8 June

Nominations for the elections below closed at 4pm on 11 May.

In the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election); and the dates listed in the columns 'To hold office from/until' indicate the terms of office of the vacancies now advertised.

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor T J Morgan, MT 2017 MT 2021
Oriel

The following nominations have been received:

Geraldine A Johnson, BA Yale, MA Camb, MA status Oxf, PhD Harvard, Student of Christ Church, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

The Very Revd Professor Percy, Dean of Christ Church, Faculty of Theology
M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's
A M S Prochaska, Principal of Somerville, Faculty of History
A J Bate, Provost of Worcester, Faculty of English Language and Literature
J R Elsner, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Classics, Subfaculty of Archaeology
R J Goodman, St Antony's, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies
E G W Keene, Christ Church, Faculty of Social Studies
R S R Mitter, St Cross, Faculties of History, of Oriental Studies and of Social Studies
A J C Parker, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
L A Roper, Oriel, Faculty of History

Julia H M Smith, MA Camb, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of All Souls, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol, Faculty of History
E R F Harcourt, Keble, Faculty of Philosophy
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature
M J Smith, University College, Faculty of Oriental Studies

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor L Tarassenko, MT 2017 MT 2021
St John's

The following nominations have been received:

Tim Coulson, BSc York, PhD Dip Imp, Fellow of Jesus, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

D D C Bradley, Jesus, Faculties of Physics and of Engineering Science
Y S Malhi, Oriel, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
P N Mirfield, Jesus, Faculty of Law
B C Sheldon, Wolfson, Faculty of Zoology

Freddie C Hamdy, MB ChB Alexandria, MA Oxf, MD Sheff, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S H Kennedy, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine

Professor Jennifer J Kurinczuk, BSc MB ChB MD Leic, MSc Lond, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

J M Armitage, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
B S Casadei, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
J M Green, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C P Jenkinson, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
M Knight, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
M J Parker, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
M A Quigley, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S Shepperd, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S B Ziebland, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Tania Boyt, MBA Open, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

Nominated by:

C A Manning, University College, Faculty of Psychological Studies
J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
M S Wilkins, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology

Professor Brian Foster, BSc Lond, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of Physics

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Drummond Bone, Master of Balliol, Faculty of English Language and Literature
R J Cashmore, Brasenose, Faculty of Physics
S C Cooper, St Catherine's, Faculty of Physics
A M Cooper-Sarkar, St Hilda's, Faculty of Physics
F C Kirwan, Balliol, Faculty of Mathematics
I P J Shipsey, St Catherine's, Faculty of Physics

Antone Martinho, AB Harvard, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

P D Elbourne, Magdalen, Faculty of Philosophy
A Kacelnik, Pembroke, Faculty of Zoology
D T LaValle, Magdalen, Faculty of Classics
G Varelli, Magdalen, Faculty of Music
R C S Walker, Magdalen, Faculty of Philosophy

Professor Jonathan Michie, MSc Lond, MA DPhil Oxf, President of Kellogg, Continuing Education

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Rector of Exeter, Faculty of History
Baroness Helena Kennedy of the Shaws, Principal of Mansfield, Faculty of Law
R W Ainsworth, Master of St Catherine's, Faculty of Engineering Science
Dame Elish Angiolini, Principal of St Hugh's, Faculty of Law
A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
R J Goodman, St Antony's, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies
R Hobbs, Harris Manchester, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences
K J Humphries, All Souls, Faculty of History
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Richard Ovenden, BA Durh, MA Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

Dame Hermione Lee, President of Wolfson, Faculty of English Language and Literature
A J Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
H F Hamerow, St Cross, Faculty of History, Subfaculty of Archaeology
L How, Bodleian Libraries Directorate
A J Hurrell, Balliol, Faculty of Social Studies
T F Melham, Balliol, Faculty of Computer Science
G L Swafford, St Cross, Research Services
A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science
L Van Broekhoven, Linacre, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
I A Walmsley, St Hugh's, Faculty of Physics

Balázs Szendroi, BA CASM PhD Camb, Fellow of St Peter's, Faculty of Mathematics

Nominated by:

M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of Mathematics
A M Etheridge, Magdalen, Faculties of Statistics and of Mathematics
D S Gangjee, St Hilda's, Faculty of Law
C S Mawson, Wadham
P Rothwell, St Peter's, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages
N Sud, Wolfson, Faculty of Social Studies
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of Engineering Science
U L Tillmann, Merton, Faculty of Mathematics
A A Williams, St Peter's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Committees reporting to Council

AUDIT AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Catherine MacKenzie, Faculty of Law	with immediate effect	HT 2021

The following nomination has been received:

Andrew Wilson, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of All Souls, Faculty of Classics, School of Archaeology

Nominated by:

R J Goodman, St Antony's, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies
C H Gosden, Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography, School of Archaeology
J M C Quinn, Worcester, Faculty of Classics, School of Archaeology
M Whittow, Corpus Christi, Faculty of History

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, who shall be elected by Congregation who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Jeffrey Tseng, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	HT 2022
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Dr Anne Edwards, BM BCh MA Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

J S Bowers, Principal of Brasenose,
Faculty of Law
E J Miller, Brasenose
P C L Parker, Brasenose
S Smith, Brasenose

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor R G Ratcliffe, New College	MT 2017	MT 2020
---	---------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Paul C Adams, Department of Pharmacology

Nominated by:

K A Dora, Worcester, Faculty of
Physiological Sciences
N J Emptage, Lincoln, Faculty of
Physiological Sciences
C J Garland, Magdalen, Faculty of
Physiological Sciences
J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology

Professor Martin C J Maiden, BA R'dg, MA status Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Hertford, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

W N Hutton, Principal of Hertford
R H V Jones, Estates Services
P Klernerman, Green Templeton, Faculty
of Clinical Medicine
B C Sheldon, Wolfson, Faculty of Zoology

CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Dr C I R O'Mahony, Kellogg	MT 2017	MT 2020
-------------------------------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Dr A Macdonald, BA Sheff, DPhil Oxf

Nominated by:

D Griffiths, Department of Education
J Hughes, Kellogg
C A Jackson, Kellogg, Faculty of History
C I R O'Mahony, Kellogg, Faculty of
History

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Dr L J Smith, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------------------------	---------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Emma Smith, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Hertford, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Rector of
Exeter, Faculty of History
W N Hutton, Principal of Hertford
H R Woudhuysen, Rector of Lincoln,
Faculty of English Language and
Literature
M J Snowling, President of St John's,
Faculty of Psychological Studies
M H Conway, Balliol, Faculty of History
S J Wheale, Bodleian Special Collections

Professor Lesley Smith, BSc MSc LSE, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

R Waller, Principal of Harris Manchester,
Faculty of Theology
L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester, Faculty
of Law
S A Killoran, Harris Manchester
N F Palmer, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of
Medieval and Modern Languages

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE

Two persons elected by and from Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Dr Joanna Ashbourn, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2020
Dr Kate Blackmon, Merton	MT 2017	MT 2020

The following nomination has been received:

Dr J M A Ashbourn, MA Camb, PhD

Lond, SB MA Oxf, Fellow of St Cross,
Faculties of History and of Physics

Nominated by:

Sir Andrew Dilnot, Warden of Nuffield,
Blavatnik School of Government
C O Bjola, St Cross, Faculty of Social
Studies
R S R Mitter, St Cross, Faculties of History,
of Oriental Studies and of Social Studies
A J Pollard, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical
Medicine
M C Sharpe, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical
Medicine

SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor G M Henderson, University College	MT 2017	MT 2020
---	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

H Bhaskaran, BE Pune, MS PhD Maryland,
Faculty of Materials

Nominated by:

M R Castell, Linacre, Faculty of Materials
B Choubey, Somerville, Faculty of
Engineering Science
M Pasta, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of
Materials
M K Riede, Wolfson, Faculty of Physics

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Mr B L Caldecott	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Dr Benjamin L Caldecott, BSc Lond, MPhil Camb, DPhil Oxf, Smith School of Enterprise and the Environment

Nominated by:

R G Barker, Christ Church, Saïd Business School
G L Clark, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
H C J Godfray, Jesus, Faculty of Zoology
L N A Money, St Catherine's, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
A M Steiner, Balliol
H A Viles, Worcester, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

Other Committees and University Bodies

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor N J Kruger, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2023

The following nominations have been received:

Richard Briant, MA Camb, MA Oxf, Fellow of St Cross, Saïd Business School

Nominated by:

J Friedrichs, St Cross, Faculty of Social Studies
D N J MacCulloch, Kt, St Cross, Faculties of History and of Theology
R E Makepeace, St Cross
S Strand, St Cross, Faculty of Social Studies

Nicholas J Kruger, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Pembroke, Faculty of Plant Sciences

Nominated by:

L Dolan, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences
N P Harberd, St John's, Faculty of Plant Sciences
R G Ratcliffe, New College, Faculty of Plant Sciences
J A C Smith, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences

Luke Pitcher, MA Oxf, PG Cert Durh, Fellow of Somerville, Faculty of Classics

Nominated by:

A J Parker, Somerville
S M Rayner, Somerville, Faculty of Physics
F J Stafford, Somerville, Faculty of English Language and Literature
A M V Suerbaum, Somerville, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr P R Gambles	MT 2017	MT 2023
Professor S J Payne, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2023

The following nominations have been received:

A J Fairweather-Tall, MA MSt DPhil Oxf, Humanities Division

Nominated by:

C A J Ballinger, Exeter, Faculty of Social Studies
D M Grimley, Merton, Faculty of Music
L Hirsch, Humanities Division
K E Shepherd-Barr, St Catherine's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

S J Payne, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

Nominated by:

R C Darton, Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science
N P Eubank, Keble, Faculty of Theology
A B Hawkins, Faculty of History
P H Taylor, Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

Three members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr C A J Ballinger, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor P B Sullivan, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Nicholas C Bamforth, BCL MA Oxf, Fellow of Queen's, Faculty of Law

Nominated by:

Council, under Regulation 2 (2) (c) of Council Regulations 36 of 2002

Professor S F Rayner, BA Kent, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

Nominated by:

Council, under Regulation 2 (2) (c) of Council Regulations 36 of 2002

Professor P B Sullivan, BSc MB ChB MD Manc, MA DipLATHE Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Council, under Regulation 2 (2) (c) of Council Regulations 36 of 2002

Divisional Boards

HUMANITIES BOARD

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Ros M Ballaster, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2020

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Daniel Wakelin, BA MPhil PhD Camb, Fellow of St Hilda's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Nominated by:

L Ashe, Worcester, Faculty of English Language and Literature
K Ghosh, Trinity, Faculty of English Language and Literature
M Mackay, St Peter's, Faculty of English Language and Literature
D J Womersley, St Catherine's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Chemistry

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Philip Mountford, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	MT 2019
Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Chris Schofield, BSc Manc, MA DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Chemistry

Nominated by:

M Brouard, Jesus, Faculty of Chemistry
S Faulkner, Keble, Faculty of Chemistry
F R Mortimer, Department of Chemistry
J Robertson, Brasenose, Faculty of Chemistry

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Computer Science

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Lukasiewicz, Faculty of Computer Science	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Donald G Fraser, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2021
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Tamsin Mather, MPhil MSc PhD Camb, Faculty of Earth Sciences

Nominated by:

C J Ballentine, St Hugh's, Faculty of Earth Sciences
G M Henderson, University College, Faculty of Earth Sciences
R F Katz, St Anne's, Faculty of Earth Sciences
C MacNiocaill, Exeter, Faculty of Earth Sciences

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021
---------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

S J Payne, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

Nominated by:

A A Castrejon-Pita, Wadham, Faculty of Engineering Science
V Grau Colomer, Mansfield, Faculty of Engineering Science
R A Roy, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Engineering Science
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of Engineering Science

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Lesley J Gray, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2021
-----------------------------------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Laura Herz, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Diplom Bonn, Faculty of Physics

Nominated by:

P G Radaelli, Wadham, Faculty of Physics
R A Taylor, Queen's, Faculty of Physics
A J Turberfield, Magdalen, Faculty of Physics
J F Wheeler, University, Faculty of Physics

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Statistics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor G D Reinert, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------------------	---------	---------

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Mark Sansom, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Mark S P Sansom, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry

Nominated by:

F A Barr, Trinity, Faculty of Biochemistry
K A Nasmyth, Trinity, Faculty of Biochemistry
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
Professor Dame Carol Robinson, Exeter, Faculties of Chemistry and of Biochemistry

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the

members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Anna Christina Nobre, St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Anna Christina Nobre, MA Oxf, PhD Yale, Fellow of St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies

Nominated by:

C J Akerman, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
N J Emptage, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
A J King, Merton, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Psychological Studies
Z Molnar, St John's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
K A Nation, St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies
P A Robbins, Queen's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
G Scerif, St Catherine's, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine

One person from the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, the Department of Oncology and the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Freddie C Hamdy, Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Freddie C Hamdy, MB ChB Alexandria, MA Oxf, MD Sheff, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
 G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 S H Kennedy, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine
 H C Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

One person from the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Sir William Dunn School of Pathology who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Andrew Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Matthew Freeman, MA Oxf, PhD Imp, Fellow of Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

Nominated by:

Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
 H I McShane, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
 H C Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

One person from the Department of Paediatrics, the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and the Nuffield Department of Population Health who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological

Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
---	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Sir Rory Collins, MB BS Lond, MA MSc Oxf, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

J M Armitage, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 R Hobbs, Harris Manchester, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences
 G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Hugh Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Hugh Watkins, MA Oxf, PhD MD Lond, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A H Banham, St Catherine's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 K M Channon, Exeter, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 M J A Freeman, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
 D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

One person from among the externally funded research staff who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Xin Lu	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

John R Geddes, MB CHB MD Leeds, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A J Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 P J Cowen, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine
 P J Harrison, Wolfson, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 A C de O Nobre, St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Kate Nation, St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Colin Baigent, BM BCh MA Oxf, MSc Lond, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 Professor Dame Valerie Beral, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 C P Conlon, Oriel, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 C W Pugh, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 S Shepperd, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Professor Jonathan L Rees, BMBS MD
Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of Pembroke, Faculty
of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A J Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical
Medicine
A M Furger, Pembroke, Faculty of
Biochemistry
J C Taylor, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of
Clinical Medicine
B P Wordsworth, Green Templeton,
Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Professor Kevin Talbot, BSc MB BS Lond,
DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

K M Channon, Exeter, Faculty of Clinical
Medicine
G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical
Medicine
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of
Psychological Studies and of Clinical
Medicine
M J A Wood, Somerville, Faculty of
Physiological Sciences

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF CLASSICS

Two persons elected by and from among
the members of the Subfaculty of Classical
Languages and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr R M Armstrong, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Gregory Hutchinson, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH
LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE**

Four persons elected by and from the
members of the Faculty of English Language
and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr F P V Leneghan, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr C M McLoughlin, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor D L Wakelin, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor A A Williams, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019

*The following nominations have been
received:*

Dr Erica McAlpine, BA Harvard, MPhil
Camb, PhD Yale

Nominated by:

L Ashe, Worcester
K Ghosh, Trinity
M Mackay, St Peter's
D J Womersley, St Catherine's

Dr Marina Mackay, MA St And, PhD UEA,
Fellow of St Peter's

Nominated by:

L Ashe, Worcester
K Ghosh, Trinity
L Pratt, St John's
D J Womersley, St Catherine's

Professor Lloyd Pratt, BA Louisiana, MA
Yale, PhD Brown, Fellow of St John's

Nominated by:

L Ashe, Worcester
K Ghosh, Trinity
M Mackay, St Peter's
D J Womersley, St Catherine's

Dr Olivia Smith, BA UEA, MA PhD Lond

Nominated by:

L Ashe, Worcester
K Ghosh, Trinity
M Mackay, St Peter's
D J Womersley, St Catherine's

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF HISTORY

Nine persons elected by and from among
the members of the Faculty of History
holding posts on the establishment or under
the aegis of the board

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor J C Belich, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor R N Gildea, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Pekka Hämäläinen, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr D M Hopkin, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Robert Iliffe, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr M E Mulholland, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor K H A O'Rourke, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr J B Parkin, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr Siân Pooley, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

*The following nominations have been
received:*

J C Belich, BA MA Wellington, MA DPhil Oxf,
Fellow of Balliol

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
R N Gildea, Worcester
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity
J L Watts, Corpus Christi

Professor Pekka Hämäläinen, MA PhD
Helsinki, MA Oxf, Fellow of St Catherine's

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
I J Forrest, Oriel
R C Iliffe, Linacre
J L Watts, Corpus Christi

D M Hopkin, MA PhD Camb, Fellow of
Hertford

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
R C Iliffe, Linacre
B J Thompson, Somerville
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity

Professor Robert Iliffe, BA Leeds, MPhil
PhD Camb, MA Oxf, Fellow of Linacre

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
I J Forrest, Oriel
B J Thompson, Somerville
J L Watts, Corpus Christi

M E Mulholland, MA Oxf, Fellow of St
Catherine's

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
I J Forrest, Oriel
B J Thompson, Somerville
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity

Dr Jon Parkin, MA DPhil Oxf, PhD Camb,
Fellow of St Hugh's

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
I J Forrest, Oriel
R N Gildea, Worcester
B J Thompson, Somerville

Dr Siân Pooley, BA MPhil PhD Camb, Fellow
of Magdalen

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
R N Gildea, Worcester
B J Thompson, Somerville
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity

Nicholas Stargardt, BA PhD Camb, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
R N Gildea, Worcester
B J Thompson, Somerville
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

Four Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
John H Armour, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
H G Collins, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Catherine Redgwell, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Julian Roberts, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Horst Eidenmueller, LL.M Camb, Dr iur Dr iur habil Munich, Fellow of St Hugh's

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Professor Luca Enriques, LL.B Bologna, LL.M Harvard, SJD Bocconi, Fellow of Jesus

Nominated by:

A D J Awrey, Linacre
A C L Davies, Brasenose
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Professor Birke Häcker, MA Oxf, Dipl-Jur Bonn, Fellow of Brasenose

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Professor Catherine Redgwell, LL.B British Columbia, BA Winnipeg, MSc Lond, Fellow of All Souls

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Ten Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
R F Condry, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Alison L Young, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2020
S Enchelmaier, Lincoln	MT 2017	MT 2020
L A Ferguson, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
J S Getzler, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2020
I L Goold, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2020
S C Green, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
T Krebs, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2020
G Lamond, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2020
D P Nolan, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Adrian Briggs, QC, BCL MA Oxf, Fellow of St Edmund Hall

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Dr Rachel Condry, BSc PhD Lond, Fellow of St Hilda's

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

S Enchelmaier, LL.M Edin, MA Oxf, Dr iur Bonn, habil Munich, Fellow of Lincoln

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Lucinda Ferguson, BCL MA Oxf, LL.M Queen's Canada, Fellow of Oriel

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Dr Imogen Goold, BA LL.B PhD Tasmania, MBioeth Monash, Fellow of St Anne's

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Mr James Goudkamp, BCL MA MPhil DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Professor Louise Gullifer, BCL MA Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Laura C H Hoyano, BCL Oxf, Fellow of Wadham

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Dr Thomas Krebs, BCL MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Professor Fernanda Pirie, MA DPhil Oxf, MSc UCL, Fellow of St Cross

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Mary Baltazani, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor M D Maiden, Trinity	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nomination has been received:

Rosalind A M Temple, MA MPhil Oxf, PhD Wales, Fellow of New College

Nominated by:

A Asudeh, Jesus
M Baltazani, St Anne's
M E Dalrymple, Linacre
S Paoli, Balliol

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF MUSIC

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Music

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr M R Doffman, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr H J Hope, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nominations have been received:

Anna Stoll Knecht, MA Geneva, PhD New York

Nominated by:

E F Clarke, Wadham
J G E Cross, Christ Church
M Harry, St Anne's
L Tunbridge, St Catherine's

M T Williams, MA Camb, Fellow of Magdalen

Nominated by:

E F Clarke, Wadham
C T B Leitmeir, Magdalen
R J H Quinney, New College
L Tunbridge, St Catherine's

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor M K Davies, Corpus Christi	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr G M Kahane, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor P A Lodge, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr C G Timpson, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nominations have been received:

U C M Coope, PhD Berkeley, Fellow of Corpus Christi

Nominated by:

G M Kahane, Pembroke
S J Mulhall, New College
K M Nielsen, Somerville
C Trifogli, All Souls

H C Greaves, PhD Rutgers, Fellow of Somerville

Nominated by:

G M Kahane, Pembroke
S J Mulhall, New College
K M Nielsen, Somerville
C Trifogli, All Souls

J P Studd, BA BPhil DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall

Nominated by:

G M Kahane, Pembroke
S J Mulhall, New College
K M Nielsen, Somerville
C Trifogli, All Souls

C G Timpson, BPhil MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose

Nominated by:

G M Kahane, Pembroke
S J Mulhall, New College
K M Nielsen, Somerville
C Trifogli, All Souls

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

Three Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Canon Professor S R I Foot, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor C Harrison, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor G J Ward, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nominations have been received:

Canon Professor Harrison, MA DPhil Oxf, Student of Christ Church

Nominated by:

A B S Abulafia, Lady Margaret Hall
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Professor H Najman, BA Yeshiva, MA PhD Harvard, MA Oxf, MA Yale, Fellow of Oriel

Nominated by:

A B S Abulafia, Lady Margaret Hall
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Canon Professor G J Ward, MA PhD Camb, MA Oxf, Student of Christ Church

Nominated by:

R A Ellis, Principal of Regent's Park
A B S Abulafia, Lady Margaret Hall
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Four Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr R A Ellis, Regent's Park	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S E Gillingham, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S L Hausner, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Katherine Southwood, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nominations have been received:

Dr R A Ellis, MA DPhil Oxf, Principal of Regent's Park

Nominated by:

M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
A C Pinsent, Harris Manchester
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Professor S L Hausner, BA Princeton, MA PhD Cornell, Fellow of St Peter's

Nominated by:

M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
A C Pinsent, Harris Manchester
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Dr M Marshall, MA MSt DPhil Oxf

Nominated by:

P A Booth, Trinity
A C Pinsent, Harris Manchester
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Professor Katherine Southwood, BA Durh, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St John's

Nominated by:

M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
A C Pinsent, Harris Manchester
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 11 May.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 25 May. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Congregation

15 June

Nominations for the elections below will close at **4pm on 18 May**.

In the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). The dates listed in the columns 'To hold office from' and 'To hold office until' indicate the terms of office of the vacancies now advertised. When the start date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (18 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (15 June).

Divisional Boards**MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD**

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Mathematics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2019
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Zoology

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY**

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Stephen Mulhall, New College	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr Karen Margrethe Nielsen, Somerville	MT 2017	MT 2018

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 15 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, will be received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to **4pm on 18 May**.

At least one nomination in respect of each candidate must be made on an official nomination form (available on www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/forms/index.shtml). Council has decided that nominations should show for each signatory the name and college or department in block capitals. Any names which are not so shown may not be published.

All candidates are asked to note the general requirements which apply to all committee members, as set out in Council Regulations 14 of 2002 (General Regulations of Council for Committees) (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/519-122.shtml). Current members seeking re-election are also asked to check for specific restrictions on consecutive service.

Candidates are invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 1 June. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible after the closing date for nominations. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 15 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Vineyard Open Days

Bothy Vineyard open days (part of English Wine Week): Sat, 27 May and Sat, 3 Jun, 11am–6pm. Taste wines, meet the producers (it is the hobby of Richard Liwicki, Research Services), wander through vines, wildflowers and winery. Free entry. Short tours offered twice a day. Talk by Graham Harding on 'Wine miscellany' on 27 May. For timing and more information visit www.bothyvineyard.co.uk. Bothy Vineyard, Frilford Heath, Abingdon OX13 6QW.

Couple seeking egg donor

We are a couple who require an egg donor so that we can have a family. For ethical reasons, we do not seek an undergraduate egg donor. Anyone considering donation should make a carefully considered and informed decision. We seek a mature, Oxbridge graduate to donate, who is under the age of 35 years. I have an Oxbridge PhD in science, blue eyes and enjoy the outdoors. We are looking for someone similar who would be altruistic enough to donate so I can become a mother. We have undergone IVF unsuccessfully, together. I am told that I am healthy and able to carry a child. However, my egg quality has declined, so we seek the help of a kind donor. If you would consider helping us, please email: seeking797@gmail.com.

Research participants sought

Volunteers wanted for a study at the John Radcliffe Hospital

We hope to understand more about how the brain responds in diseases in which the immune system attacks the brain. The study would involve 1 visit in which you would have an MRI scan and a blood test. We are able to recompense expenses and time. Please contact us for more information: Dr C Stagg, 01865 222736 or cstagg@fmrib.ox.ac.uk.

Project participants sought to explore older people's daily activities

and what might help them to stay independent. We would like to interview people 65+ who don't see and hear too well, or have problems with their memory, as well as anyone who supports or cares for people with these conditions. All responses will be anonymous. If interested, please contact: Kate Hamblin, Oxford Institute of Population Ageing: 01865 612816 or kate.hamblin@ageing.ox.ac.uk.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club

at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865

514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.roboguthrie.co.uk.

Manuscript reviewing and thesis coaching

with a positive, constructive approach. Experience with high-ranking journals, major scholarly publishers and doctoral theses at leading institutions. Working at any stage, from outlining ideas and structure to that difficult half-way stage to pre-submission reviewing. Areas of specialisation include politics/IR, conflict studies and HRL/IHL (theoretical/empirical) but have worked more broadly (archaeology, religion, etc). It can be a less painful process. Email p.i.wolpe@gmail.com.

Oxford's low-cost packing and shipping experts

Lowest price rates guaranteed for University students, staff and departments, plus free boxes and collection for all shipments. Whether clothing, books, computers, fragile laboratory equipment, musical instruments, rowing oars, valuable paintings or other household items, we specialise in custom packing, storage and worldwide delivery by road, sea and air. Pack & Send, 3 Botley Rd, Oxford, OX2 0AA. Tel: 01865 260610. Email: oxford@packsend.co.uk.

Houses to let

Lovely home in north Oxford for short-term let, 2 Aug–8 Sept. Accommodation includes 4+ bedrooms, modern kitchen, dining room in sunny extension overlooking secluded garden, and study. Large park and frequent city centre bus service within 1 block. £2,500 all inclusive for entire period. Willing to consider shorter stays. Contact: tam.fishberg@gmail.com or 01865 454274.

Recently renovated Victorian mid-terrace house

on Marlborough Road (OX1). Only c20-min stroll to the city centre. 3 bedrooms | 2 reception rooms | kitchen/ breakfast room with rangemaster cooker | garden with terrace | double glazing | friendly neighbours. £1,650 pm, fully furnished. Available from Jul or Sept 2017. Would suit couple, young family or individual. No HMO. Email kate.kettle@icloud.com to enquire and request a brochure.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Property for sale

House for sale or to rent in the Languedoc, France. Detached stone house in historic part of Roquebrun village, situated in the Parc Naturel Regional du Haut-Languedoc. Sympathetically refurbished: chestnut wood floors, new plumbing and wiring. 3 new bathrooms; kitchen, sitting room and terrace overlooking River Orb, beach and valley. 3 bedrooms. Private parking for 2 cars. Village has grocery, bakery, 2 bars, 5 restaurants, post office, library, school, botanical garden, tabac, several wineries and a centre for canoeing. Bus to Beziers. Price: offers around £275,000 or £870 pm. Village: see www.roquebrun.fr. Contact: josh.silver@eye.ox.ac.uk or phone 07803 036850.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Gibbs Fund: Gibbs Prizes

Gibbs Fund; Gibbs Prizes; awarded on the basis of performance in various Preliminary Examinations and Honour Schools in 2017 (no specific application required from candidates); open to members of the University who, at the time of examination, have not exceeded the 12th term from matriculation; amount of prize money differs by subject area; www.ox.ac.uk/students/fees-funding/prizes-and-awards/gibbs

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Brasenose; stipendiary Lecturership in Psychology; £6,513–£7,325 plus allowances; 2 June; www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1776-stipendiary-lecturership-psychology-2017

Brasenose; stipendiary Lecturer in Classics; £10,855–£12,209 plus allowances; 31 May; www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1775-stipendiary-lecturership-classics-2017

Brasenose; 2-hour stipendiary Lecturer in Physics; £4,342–£4,884 plus allowances; 5 June; www.bnc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies/1777-stipendiary-lecturership-physics-2017

Christ Church; Academic Administrator (maternity cover); £24,565–£29,301; 16 June; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Jesus; Junior Research Fellowship in English Literature (Pre-1700); £2,227 salary enhancement; 9 June; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk

Mansfield; Night Porters; £8.45–£10.62 ph plus conference bonus; 24 May; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk

New College; part-time Weekend Breakfast/Salad Chef; £21,840 pro rata; www.new.ox.ac.uk/weekend-breakfastsalad-chef

New College; Food and Beverage/Hall Supervisor; £19,458–£20,046; www.new.ox.ac.uk/food-and-beveragehall-supervisor-full-time

Nuffield; Nuffield College Centre for Social Investigation; Postdoctoral Research Officer (ESRC Brexit Project); £30,478; 12 June; www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/About/Vacancies/Pages/Vacancies.aspx

Nuffield; Nuffield College Centre for Experimental Social Sciences; Research Administrator; £30,000; noon, 30 May; www.nuffield.ox.ac.uk/About/Vacancies/Documents/CESsraJD17.pdf

Oriel; Weekend Porter (2 x 8-hr shifts); £18,000 pro rata; 19 May; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/weekend-porter-0

Oriel; Hayward Junior Research Fellowship; noon, 2 June; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/hayward-junior-research-fellow

Pembroke; 1-year fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Public Law; £6,513–£7,325; noon, 2 June; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/discover-pembroke/vacancies

Pembroke; stipendiary Lectureship (Career Development) in Physical Applied Mathematics; £10,855–£12,209; noon, 7 June; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/discover-pembroke/vacancies

Pembroke; 2 stipendiary Lectureships (Career Development) in Pure Mathematics; first post: £8,684–£9,767, second post: £10,855–£12,209; noon, 7 June; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/discover-pembroke/vacancies

Pembroke; stipendiary Lecturer in Criminal Law; £5,066–£5,697; noon, 9 June; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/discover-pembroke/vacancies

St Anne's; Assistant Deans; noon, 29 May; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Anne's; Estates' Assistant; £21,350; noon, 25 May; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Peter's; 4-hour stipendiary Lecturer in Philosophy 2017–18; £8,684–£9,767; 2 June; www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

St Peter's; 3-hour stipendiary Lecturer in Politics (Oct–Dec 2017); £6,513–£7,325 pro rata; 30 May; www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

University College in association with the Faculty of English; Associate Professorship and Tutorial Fellowship in English Literature 1550–1700; £45,562–£61,179 plus £10,842 pa college housing allowance (if living outside college) and other benefits; noon, 12 June; www.univ.ox.ac.uk/content/associate-professorship-and-tutorial-fellowship-english-literature-1550-1700

Worcester; Associate Professorship or Professorship in Literature in English (Modern and Contemporary); £45,562–£61,179 plus £8,342 pa housing allowance; 10am, 15 June; www.worc.ox.ac.uk/jobs

External Vacancies

Lucy Cavendish College, Cambridge; Development Director and Fellow; £55,000–£60,000 plus benefits; 9am, 8 June; www.lucy-cav.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 25 May.

***Gazette* online:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

***Gazette* subscriptions:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



(1) Topic for discussion: 'The future of the EJRA at Oxford'

(2) Resolution: 'That the EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished'

Congregation

16 May

The Vice-Chancellor: Good afternoon. There are two items of business before Congregation today, both of which relate to the Employer Justified Retirement Age or EJRA. First, a topic for discussion, and second, a resolution. Would you please be seated.

Both the topic for discussion and the resolution were placed on the agenda of this meeting first published in the 27 April issue of the *Gazette*. I would also mention that, on 2 May, Congregation considered a legislative proposal concerning Statute XIV. This put forward changes to the statute in support of the recommendations of the EJRA Working Group. A notice of opposition and two notices of amendment to that legislative proposal were received. At the meeting on 2 May, both of the amendments to the legislative proposal were rejected, following which the legislative proposal itself was carried. Following a request from members of Congregation, the vote on the first amendment has been submitted to a postal ballot and this is now in progress.

The procedures for today's meeting will be as follows. We will begin with the topic of discussion on the future of the EJRA at Oxford. This will comprise a series of speeches and is expected to last until around 2.50. There will then be a series of speeches on the resolution, following which a vote will be taken.

Members of Congregation should have received a voting paper for the vote on the resolution as they entered the theatre. Any members who have not will have an opportunity to collect them at the exits. When the vote is called, you will be invited to place your voting paper in a ballot box at one of the

voting stations at the exits of the theatre. A member may not leave a completed voting paper with another member; only a member's own voting paper will be accepted for each vote. Any member who cannot stay until I call the vote will not be able to vote. The Proctors will be responsible for counting the vote and the result will be announced as soon as possible after the vote has taken place.

Speakers - when called, could please you come forward and speak into the microphone, giving your name and college or department. The anti-loquitor device will indicate your final minute with an amber light, and then turn red at the end of the minute. You are asked to confine your remarks to themes relevant to the discussion.

So, the topic for discussion is 'The future of the EJRA at Oxford' and I call upon Professor Irene Tracey.

Topic for discussion: The future of the EJRA at Oxford

Professor Tracey: Professor Irene Tracey, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences and Pembroke College.

Vice-Chancellor and colleagues, when we met two weeks ago to consider the recommendations of the Review Group, I spoke as Chair of that group. Dr Maltby set out the history of retirement at Oxford. Since many of you were here and the transcript of the debate is online, I shall not repeat that history now. However, I would like to speak briefly about two key points in the history of the EJRA.

First, its introduction. It has been said that no debate was held in Congregation about the EJRA in 2011. That is correct. There could have been, but there wasn't, because, after

two rounds of consultation with all staff, after a survey by the UCU, in which two-thirds of respondents supported an EJRA, after all divisional boards wrote in favour, after adjustments and improvements based on the feedback - after all that - when the proposals were published in the *Gazette*, no-one objected. No-one proposed an amendment or triggered a debate. No-one. This was good democratic process. The proposals were amended to reflect the majority view, laid before Congregation in the normal way and, with no objections received, passed.

Secondly, the internal appeal court judgment by Dame Janet Smith in 2014. If you read the *Oxford Magazine*, you will know that this judgment, in an individual case, is in my view quite correctly, considered to be confidential by the University. However, quotes from it have been published in the *Oxford Magazine* and, inevitably, they focus on Dame Janet's criticisms about the extensions procedure and her comments on the overall policy. I shall explain how those concerns have been addressed.

Her judgment was in 2014, when the EJRA had only been in operation for three years with limited data. She recognised this and asked only that the five-year Review Group take her comments into account. No more. That we did. We considered them with the benefit of expert advice and in the context of more data. Two weeks ago, you approved our recommendations. However, her comments on the extensions procedure could not wait until the five-year review, and the Personnel Committee acted quickly to revise the procedure in light of her concerns and other relevant considerations. For example, in direct response to her concerns, the application process was changed, so that the department

and division are no longer asked whether or not they support an individual's application, but only to provide objective comment on certain aspects of it.

To avoid any appearance that the EJRA panel makes judgements about performance, the criteria were reworked, removing any reference to the applicant's personal prestige. It now focuses on the purpose of the extension and how the impact on the aims can be mitigated. This is reflected in the expectation that individuals move out of their substantive posts and raise their own funding, so that their posts can be refilled. Consequently, the number of vacancies created as a result of the policy has increased. The aims were reordered and clarified to address issues that arose in Dame Janet's decision. The panel was disbanded and a new standing committee was established to consider applications in six-monthly gathered fields. The option for those appointed to senior positions to make prospective applications was removed. This is the improved procedure now in operation.

The procedure criticised by Dame Janet has not been in use since September 2015. It will be further improved this year with revised documentation, better support for applicants and the introduction of training for heads of departments. Congregation has now endorsed the EJRA three times: on its introduction, when it refused a resolution for suspension in 2016, and two weeks ago, when it approved the Review Group's recommendations.

Today, you will be asked to decide whether to keep the revised EJRA, applying to grade 8 and above, set at 68 with an improved extensions procedure. This is the policy you voted for two weeks ago and I hope you will vote for it again today. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Tracey. I call on Professor Paul Ewart.

Professor Ewart: Paul Ewart, Department of Physics. Vice-Chancellor, Proctors and colleagues. I deal with experimental physics. And when scientists describe and design an experiment they first estimate the size of the thing they want to measure. In 2014 Dame Janet Smith asked the University if it had estimated the effect an EJRA at a given age could have on the creation of vacancies. They hadn't done it then, and they still haven't done it. So let's do it now.

The calculation is quite simple – it's an estimate, remember, but we use realistic figures and data from the Review Working Group's reports. The academic career **with** the EJRA, say from 30 to 67 is 37 years. **Without** the EJRA, the average extension beyond retirement is about three years, so from 30 to 70; in other words 40 years. And if we assume that everyone stays until retirement then, on

average, 1/37 or 1/40 respectively will retire each year. So the difference between 1/37th and 1/40th is 8%. But over half leave before retirement and so the difference is reduced to 4%. And of those who get to retirement age, only about half stay on – so we are down to 2%.

What does 2% look like? Here is a strip 100cm long to represent the number of vacancies each year with no EJRA. Here is another one to represent with an EJRA – and it is 2% longer. So you can see that the EJRA has next to no effect on the stream of vacancies. It is tiny.

Council has relied on the report of the Review Group to justify its policy. And the report, claiming to be 'evidence-based', asserts that the EJRA makes a '**substantial** contribution' to improving the proportion of women in statutory and associate professor grades. However, a proper statistical analysis by the University's Statistical Consultancy, shows there is not a shred of evidence to support this claim. There is no evidence of any impact or any improvements. You may find the report on the EJRA Group website: www.oxfordejragroup.net. Please read it. Now, I find this uncomfortable and painful and there's no really nice way to say this, and I am really sorry to say it because the Review Group consists of decent men and women whom I respect and like, but the consultancy concludes, and I quote '**...the report...displays a lack of statistical understanding and competence which has no place in any published report produced by a University.**'

Professor Tracey and Council have effectively admitted the lack of evidence when she said in Congregation debate of 2 May, '**Absence of evidence is not evidence of absence**'. So quietly dropping the diversity claim, they fell back on the emotionally charged intergenerational fairness argument. But they don't seem to realise that this 2% figure demolishes this argument too. Just look at these two strips representing the vacancies. Young people can apply for all of these vacancies. The 2% makes hardly any difference at all.

And further, the notion that someone must lose their job to create a vacancy for a younger person makes the same error as the infamous 'lump of labour fallacy' that's been de-bunked many times over. Vacancies are sometimes left vacant, to save money, or filled by older, experienced academics already in permanent posts elsewhere. The EJRA cannot be shown to help intergenerational fairness, so this is a plea to recognise arguments that are emotionally appealing but simplistic and without rational foundation.

Please recognise these objective realities that the EJRA contributes almost nothing to improving diversity or intergenerational

fairness. It is totally disproportionate and should be abolished.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Ewart. I call on Dr Kate Blackmon.

Dr Blackmon: Kate Blackmon, Merton College and Saïd Business School.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, it is my belief that without a retirement age, the University will get greyer faster than those who propose to abolish the EJRA have acknowledged. Because longer time in post will significantly decrease turnover, this will seriously affect our ability to refresh posts and will impede intergenerational fairness and more diverse faculty. No *Blue Peter* props though.

Experience in the US contradicts the predictions made there, with the abolition of retirement age in 1993, that only a few academics would continue working past 65. A study in 2016 reported that the share of academics staying in post past 65 doubled between 2000 and 2010. Other research found that 60% of faculty wanted to keep working past 70, and 15% past 80. Many US academics now stay through their 80s, 90s, and the Chronicle of Higher Education even interviewed an 105-year-old academic.

Experiences in Canada, who removed their retirement age in 2000, echoed this, and the same would undoubtedly happen here. Currently, more than half the academic staff in Oxford who reach the retirement age apply to stay in employment. Half of those apply for a further extension, generally taking them past 70. In the Review Group's survey of retired staff, we learned that a further 20% would have stayed in employment had we not had an EJRA policy. So, how do you ask universities to manage without a mandatory retirement age? They offer expensive retirement packages to academics, as the Review Group reported in its annex A. Oberlin, for example, recently offered a year's salary, totalling \$3 million for 85 retirements. Princeton's standing age-related scheme is even more generous and costly. Buy-outs would undoubtedly be unaffordable for Oxford, however. We have neither a US-style tenure system to maintain turnover, nor the cash and the space to keep creating posts. Nor do we have performance management, unlike most other UK universities. Without the means to sustain turnover, which is currently about half of that of similar universities such as Imperial, current workforce trends will accelerate.

The average age of British academics has already increased from less than 40 in 1975 to 44½ by 1992. And according to HESA, there are already more academics over 50 than under 50. This will exacerbate existing intergenerational and other types of inequality. Younger academics are already predominantly forced

to survive on part-time or fixed-term contracts, or to leave academia altogether. They also have student fees to pay off, no prospect of a final salary pension, and little chance of buying a house, unlike previous generations. In 1975 a lecturer's salary would have paid for a house in 27 months, a reader's salary in 21 months, and in 1992 a professor's salary in 16 months. In terms of gender equity, it has been previous generation's retirements that have freed up posts for women in the current generation. For example, after 450 years of male-only regius professorships, two out of the most recent eight appointments have gone to women. Progress indeed.

In summary, I urge Congregation to do the sensible thing and retain the EJRA, if not for the last of the baby boomers, then for the rest of us and for our successors. To quote the scientific journal *Nature*, 'nobody can argue that emeritus professors were somehow caught unaware that they would have to retire someday.'

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Blackmon. Professor Sir John Ball.

Professor Sir John Ball: John Ball, The Queen's College.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, I want to say a few words about retirement from the point of view of someone who is contemplating it, either with or without options to continue working.

Isn't retirement a great idea?! No more boring University committees, no more carefully setting, checking and marking exam questions, no entering data into Symplectic for the REF whenever you write a paper, no more checking when you travel to a conference that it doesn't clash with a University commitment...

So what on earth would stop one wanting to retire? Well, first of all, there are deeply satisfying aspects to working in a university that anyone might reasonably miss, such as being able to influence and witness the intellectual development of young people. You may worry about losing being part of a supportive community. Then you might have financial issues, children still at school or university, sick relatives needing expensive medical treatment, or perhaps you are in the position of one of my distinguished colleagues who came to Oxford relatively recently from a country with little pension provision, and who thus needs to work longer to achieve a decent pension.

But leaving money aside, and viewing matters from the research perspective, can't one continue to do research effectively in retirement? Of course, the answer to this is dependent on circumstances, but there seems to be a lack of understanding of some of the issues from those involved with the EJRA. For example, Professor Tracey, Chair of the EJRA

Review Group, suggested in Congregation two weeks ago that there are plenty of ways retirees can continue research, and that the real problem is that they don't know what these are! In particular, she mentioned co-supervision of research students - co-supervision, I suppose, so the real supervision can be done by someone who is not brain-dead! How demeaning to those with deep experience of research.

In many, particularly scientific, areas, it is very difficult to continue effective research without the involvement of collaborators, in particular research students and postdocs, or necessary equipment, which can most directly be provided through research grants. As an emeritus, one does not have the right to accept Research Council grants. Note that it is not the Research Councils who prevent this. Unlike Oxford, they do not discriminate on the grounds of age. In fact, the situation is worse - Oxford will take your name off a research grant that you have won if it extends past your EJRA. So no such options, then for emeriti, or even pre-emeriti, to help provide young people with research studentships and postdoc positions - the first and essential steps in an academic career.

In a sane, and respectful, retirement system there would be an ongoing discussion over a period of years, followed by negotiation over pay and pension, duties and facilities, which would enable those wishing to continue front-line research to do so in a mutually beneficial environment and, if appropriate, for them to be entered in the REF, thereby perhaps helping to provide even more jobs for young people.

Later I will argue that it is very much in Oxford's interest to abolish the EJRA. Abolition will afford an excellent opportunity for a radical rethink of how the University treats, and gets the most from, those approaching retirement.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Ball. I call on Professor Andrew Wilson.

Professor Wilson: Andrew Wilson, Fellow of All Souls, Faculty of Classics, School of Archaeology.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, every committee of this university requires its members to declare any conflict of interest in respect of an item on the agenda, and not to vote on a subject from which they gain a direct interest, financial or otherwise. Does Congregation feel it is not bound by these rules? We all have a conflict of interest here; but some have a greater conflict than others. I will start by declaring mine: I am 49. If the college dinners and port don't do for me before the retiring age of (now) 68 I shall have held my chair for 32 years. From this vantage point, that seems quite long enough, and no doubt my colleagues will think so when (or even long before) the

time arrives. I hope that I will continue to think so too, despite the obvious financial arguments against retirement - because if I don't, it will make it extremely hard to do an important part of the role expected of a statutory professor: academic leadership and the mentoring of graduate students and postdocs. How can I face them if I vote to keep my chair indefinitely, denying someone else a chance for maybe another five or ten years or more? How can I exert any kind of academic leadership if I don't support the cause of the next generation, and instead of fighting for academic turnover and the creation of vacancies, I declare that the only way you will take this chair from me is to pry it from my cold, dead hands?

I note that the first three signatories to the resolution to abolish the EJRA are already working beyond it, and many of the rest are fast approaching the retiring age. But more important even than the age profile of the list of 27 signatories is the fact that it consists overwhelmingly of those who have already attained the most senior posts in their subjects. I count at least 17 full professors, including a number of statutory professors; and many of the rest have college tutorial fellowships. In other words, these are largely people who have got to the top of the academic ladder and now want to pull it up after themselves. The degree of conflict of interest here is astonishing, and unacknowledged: people voting for a proposition that would personally yield them six-figure sums of charity money.

By contrast, the many postdocs and others on fixed-term contracts, who are not members of Congregation, have no voice in this debate. But they are important to this university; and if we are to retain them, we need to give them some hope that jobs will open up for them in future. Those in favour of abolishing the EJRA do not seem to take the interests of that group seriously; or they simply avoid thinking about it very hard. For sheer inanity, it is hard to beat something that was said in the debate in week 2: that we do not have to be concerned about retirement as a means of creating vacancies to allow career progression for younger academics because - and I quote verbatim - 'vacancies come anyway - posts are left vacant to save money or for other reasons.' That speaker did not understand the blindingly obvious fact that if posts are left vacant to save money, that is not a vacancy that is filled by a younger academic. In the case of the most senior posts, held as the crowning achievement and culmination of a career, real, refillable, vacancies come up chiefly as a result of retirement. In 2014-15, retirement accounted for 79.2% of statutory professorships vacated. Moreover, when a professorship is refilled by a mid-career academic whose post in turn becomes vacant, two opportunities for career progression are created. I have watched my

own graduate students endure years of stress and uncertainty as they go from one postdoc and short-term teaching contract to another before they eventually got an established post. Some have had to leave the field. But for the proponents of this resolution, those early career academics who are denied a chance to get on the ladder of established posts are reduced to mere statistics, acceptable casualties in the struggle to prolong the privilege of those who already have it all.

There has been talk of the need to handle retirement with dignity. So we should. But the most undignified spectacle I have witnessed in 20 years of employment here is the self-serving attempt by a privileged group to hang on to the most senior posts in their subjects, and to vote for a resolution from which they gain direct financial benefit. In the interests of intergenerational fairness, we must keep the EJRA.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Wilson, I now call on Professor David Steinsaltz.

Professor Steinsaltz: David Steinsaltz, Worcester College and Department of Statistics, or perhaps I should say Department of Near Statistics, as reference to the previous speaker.

To impose a mandatory retirement age upon academic employees is wrong. It is practically wrong and it is ethically wrong. It contravenes the spirit – and quite likely the letter – of the landmark Equality Act of 2010, affirming as it did the autonomy of individuals to shape their own lives, regardless of stereotypes associated to superficial characteristics. The proposal feeds on and further nourishes invidious stereotypes of the old and the young. Such a scheme is not worthy of this institution.

I am a statistician, and my research concerns itself, in part, with analysis of ageing and the life-course. The fundamental principle I have learned is: variation. There is no standard career, no standard path to ageing. Not all late-60s academics have been in post for four decades, have used up their limited stock of inspiration or are winding down their life's work. Some have barely begun, after another career or time spent raising children. Some are eager to be relieved of duties, others eager to mentor younger colleagues. Some will pursue their late scholarship with pen and paper in a quiet corner. Others need million-pound grants and world-class facilities. To tie retirement to a fixed calendar age rather than life stage, career progression and individual ambition is to scorn this variation.

An academic career is rewarding, and it is demanding. Universities would not function with time-serving, clock-punching employees. But you cannot expect a full-life commitment,

and then insist that that commitment wind down on a fixed schedule.

The lack of posts for young scholars is a grave problem today, as it was already when I finished my doctorate 20 years ago. But while Oxford can maintain its own tutorial system, and its own dining system, Oxford cannot maintain its own academic job market. Whether there are 5% more or less openings – or some say 10% – in Oxford in the next decade will not define the career chances of a generation of young scholars seeking posts across Britain and across the world. This is not going to change the push towards casualisation of the academic workforce, short-term contracts, the weakening of tenure and academic freedom.

It is not the senior academics who have disappointed us with dwindling creativity. It is those who have been hired for their supposed vision and expertise in organisational management and finance and law who have failed. We need fresh thinking about how to apply the available time, space and money that flow through our institutions, in an ethical and inclusive way, to support the aspirations of young and old scholars alike. What we have been offered are lazy modifications of the old regime, and a zero-sum struggle of group against group, recapitulating old inequities and creating new ones.

The work we have is too large to force idleness on those who would like to contribute.

The real limitation is not work, but resources. We need to stop the ratchet that accumulates ever more power and resources in the hands of senior colleagues on the basis of long service. We need to recycle the resource from those who need less – or are less capable – to those who need more, while still respecting individuals' autonomy in shaping the time course of their scholarship.

Let us have an honest discussion about salary structure and grant income, about mentoring and power relations in departments, and about how we decide whether someone is actually doing the job he or she agreed to do – recognising that the occasional offenders are not concentrated in any one demographic group.

Anti-discrimination law strips away from us the facile solution of fixed retirement age. We are not permitted to remedy one injustice by creating another injustice. We should seize the opportunity to address the hard questions boldly, and with sincerity.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call on Professor Julie Curtis.

Professor Curtis: Julie Curtis, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages and Wolfson College.

Vice-Chancellor and colleagues. I am one of those for whom retirement is coming into view, and I feel strongly that the EJRA is a good policy for Oxford. I've not forgotten something that was mentioned a few years back, namely the information that Harvard was already then employing more people over 70 than they were under 40. This does not sound like a model we should seek to emulate.

We are fortunate to teach very gifted students in this university. We encourage the most academically talented undergraduates to proceed to postgraduate study, we support young scholars while they write their DPhils, and we celebrate with those who succeed in getting a postdoc award. In a field like mine, that's a relatively small group of individuals, whom I know personally, whom I meet in person at conferences. Unlike those of us who received full financial support during our studies, they nowadays have had to accumulate tens of thousands of pounds of debt to achieve this academic success. As they repay this debt over decades, how will they ever hope to buy the houses or flats owned by our generation? At what point are young women going to feel confident enough to take a career break to have children?

And how should we now tell these postdocs – to their faces – that they will be obliged to wait indefinitely for a vacancy, because we won't quit our jobs until we choose to, until we feel like it? This likely frustration of young academics' hopes of a job opening will have hugely damaging effects in the long run, not just on recruitment to academic posts, but also – eventually – on recruitment to postgraduate study: why would anybody embark on such a career path, if the prospects of an eventual job are allowed to become more and more unattainable?

And, as it happens, Oxford is particularly well positioned to do something positive about meeting the aspirations of those who feel they still have much to offer beyond their late 60s. The complexity of our structures (collegiate as well as faculty and University) can work to our advantage here. There are many, many roles for our emeriti to fulfil, and they already do that, unburdened by administrative and examining chores of full-time employment. Continued access to libraries makes it possible for research to continue to flourish, especially in the Humanities and Social Sciences; perhaps short-term research contracts could be envisaged for some individuals; there are many teaching roles – contributing lectures, maybe even covering for sabbatical leave – where an experienced individual has much to offer; postgraduate students will welcome you as an adviser; there is a plethora of administrative positions on college and University committees; there are other roles to fill, senior tutors, deans of degrees, or, indeed... the editor

of the *Oxford Magazine*... And all of this can be done in a context where the recently retired can continue to hold a University card and enjoy ongoing access to seminars and lectures, college facilities and social life. There can be few professions where so many individuals already retain an active engagement with their working environment, long after formal retirement.

Of course this would come with a loss of salary. But there are opportunities for modest additional remuneration on top of a very reasonable pension, and this has proved attractive to many colleagues. Most of us have had the privilege of an unusually secure and lengthy life of continuous employment, together with a decent salary and good working conditions: these benefits should be shared equitably with the next generation. Oxford can and should celebrate our emeriti and the wonderful resource that they represent, while nurturing and rewarding youthful talent as well.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call on Professor Ben Davis.

Professor Davis: Ben Davis, Pembroke College and Chemistry.

I should say a few words in the discussion 'from the perspective of a mid-career member of Congregation'. I think many of my generation have been left frankly bewildered and bemused by what has transpired over the past few years. I am 46. I have spent my life at Oxford as a student and as an academic. I love the place and it continues for me to hold great future potential. But I ask myself why we are hamstrung by this process, when many leading universities are not.

Two aspects trouble me in particular:

The first regards the extension (or not) to an EJRA. This appears to lack any form of proper peer review when, after all, peer review is the cornerstone of academic life. This cornerstone is not present, perhaps, in the most important decision in the careers of some of our leading academics.

Secondly, we hear the argument made that the EJRA removes some form of a blockage to the start of career. Those of us who have started in the last 15 years will know that the true obstacles lie in other places, in lack of start-up funding, lack of housing, lack of proper salary. And so this creates a false opposition in EJRA that sets 'the old' against 'the young'.

In the past weeks we have heard calls, attacks, on the so-called 'gilded generation'. Of course, these comments are beneath us all. But we should acknowledge these comments are probably born out of fear. This lack of respect shown by some in the University only creates more fear for all of us looking to the future. In

my case, 20 years is not so long and it leaves me and perhaps many of my generation with the question: 'Should we move, should we move now whilst we still have the chance to escape this cloud?' Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. I call on Dr Chrystalina Antoniadou.

Dr Chrystalina Antoniadou: Chrystalina Antoniadou, Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences and Brasenose College.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, today I wish to speak on behalf of the early career researchers who cannot be here to make their own case because they are not eligible to be members of the Congregation. They are a large group, about 5,000 grade 6 and grade 7s, and many of them will never achieve the seniority to join this group. Some of them would not wish to and some will not be equipped to move into senior academic or research roles. But many of them want to progress their careers and would make a wonderful contribution to this university and to the knowledge of our world, if they were able to do so.

The EJRA exists to ensure that they have an equal chance to enjoy the privileges that we do. If we move the EJRA to 70, we will see a significant slowing of turnover in the most senior academic posts for three years and an overall reduction in the order of 16% to 20%. If we abolish it, the reduction in turnover is likely to be even greater. This will have an impact on diversity. There are roughly even proportions of men and women in grade 6 and 7, but only 15% of statutory professors are women. New recruits to chairs are about 37.5% women, but with turnover at about 6%, the increase in gender diversity in the grade is slow, at about 1% per year.

But what progress we are making is only possible because the EJRA is maintaining turnover. Without it, progress will slow substantially. This is perhaps particularly important in the STEM subjects, where there are lower proportions of women and where it has proved particularly hard to attract a diverse applicant pool from undergraduate to senior academic levels. Departments have done a great deal over the last few years, particularly in the context of Athena SWAN, to address the problem of gender diversity, but few other measures will be effective without turnover to enable us to improve the number of women.

Academic posts provide leadership and role models, and they influence the culture of a department and provide a visible face to those considering joining us. It is by diversifying these posts that we effect real and lasting change.

Just as importantly, we must be fair to younger generations, who have not benefited from maintenance grants but instead they must

repay student fees, who will never enjoy a final salary, and probably won't be able to afford a house in Oxford due to the extremely expensive housing market we have. We must give them, too, a chance to build their careers and their pension pots, to fulfil their potential, to do the research that they are good at, to have their turn in the sun. This is not just about the University being fair to those coming up through the ranks; it will pay dividends to the University by ensuring that it retains the best young talent, many of whom choose to leave in order to further their career prospects.

In conclusion, I would like to thank you for giving me the opportunity, at my junior level, to participate in this very important discussion.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. I call on Professor Endre Süli.

Professor Süli: Vice-Chancellor, members of Congregation, Endre Süli, Mathematical Institute.

I would like to make some observations about EJRA and diversity. As a scientist, one is trained not to accept statements at face value. Mathematicians insist on rigorous proofs, and statisticians must acquire unbiased and representative data sets before making deductions and judgements. When the EJRA was introduced some years ago, no reliable or even unreliable statistical evidence was available to motivate the discussions. I was therefore swayed by the argument that the EJRA was helpful to us to safeguard the highest standards of the University in teaching and research, to promote intergenerational fairness, equality and diversity.

Since the introduction of the EJRA, however, no convincing factual evidence has emerged to prove that the scheme was contributing to these objectives. What we have heard instead in Congregation of 2 May, in the discussion about the EJRA Review Group's report, is that, I quote from the *Gazette*, 'There no evidence to support the report's conclusions.' For example, in relation to statutory professors, the report claims that EJRA is making a substantial contribution to improvements in gender diversity – again, I quote – 'whereas from statistical analysis of the data between 2006 and 2015 shows that there was no significant change over those years.' Again, I quote: 'There is no statistical evidence whatsoever that EJRA policy has affected the proportion of females holding statutory chairs.' So I must admit that I am not at all surprised that the EJRA policy has had no quantifiable impact on diversity.

As you can tell, my mother tongue is not English; I am Hungarian. And I can assure you that I am not an isolated exotic specimen of ethnic minority in the Mathematical Institute. Walking down the corridors of the building, I pass offices of my academic colleagues who

were born in Switzerland, Denmark, France, Germany, Russia, Austria, Poland, China, Vietnam, the United States, Romania, Ireland, Sweden, Belgium, the Czech Republic, and there is also an occasional office occupied by a native British colleague. Many of my colleagues are in the early stages of their career, many of them are female, and most of them were appointed before the EJRA came into being. So what is this, then, if it is not diversity? It is, in my view, diversity that was happily achieved without a complex, lengthy bureaucratic burden of the Employer Justified Retirement Age. As the writer and broadcaster Clare Balding put it, age is just a number, not a prison sentence that shackles you to the sofa. So unless a convincing piece of factual evidence emerges in this debate today to prove that the EJRA is meeting its objectives, I shall certainly vote for its abolition. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. That concludes this afternoon's topic for discussion. I'd like to suggest we take a five-minute break, stretch your legs – I know these chairs aren't very comfortable – and we will reconvene in five minutes to consider the resolution.

Resolution: 'That the EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished'

The Vice-Chancellor: The procedure for this part of the meeting will be as follows: I shall begin by reading the resolution. I shall then invite Professor Sir John Ball to move the resolution and Professor Paul Ewart to second it. I shall next invite The Revd Canon Dr Judith Maltby, followed by Professor Karen O'Brien, to speak in opposition to the resolution on behalf of Council. There will then be further speeches in support of, and in opposition to, the resolution. At the end of the debate, I shall invite Professor Sir John Ball and The Revd Canon Dr Judith Maltby to reply, following which I will call the vote.

So the text of the resolution we are considering is 'That the EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished.' I would like to call on Professor Sir John Ball to move the resolution.

Professor Sir John Ball: John Ball, Mathematical Institute.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, here are three pragmatic reasons why Oxford should abolish the EJRA.

First, the rest of the university sector in the UK has spoken. Following the 2010 Equality Act, it abolished mandatory retirement, as did the Civil Service. Only Oxford, Cambridge and St Andrews think they know best and have attempted to justify an EJRA in a self-inflicted time-warp mentality. The situation in the UK university sector will never revert to one with

mandatory retirement ages, and eventually, either by the will of Congregation or by legal action, it is highly probable that Oxford's EJRA will end. Oxford is an amazing university and I treasure having been a member of it for 20 years. But occasionally I have noticed that little trace of institutional arrogance! Here it is all too evident in the thinking that academics will still come to Oxford when conditions of employment are better elsewhere. They won't and they aren't. If you are a big star in your 40s or 50s, wanted by Oxford and some other university, or at Oxford and wondering whether to stay, you will think about your future retirement and pension provision and decide accordingly. Does Oxford want to be in second or third place for such stars? How can this be '*safeguarding the high standards of the University in teaching, research and professional services*', the overriding aim of the EJRA?

Second, it is evident that the University's legal position as regards the EJRA is of dubious validity, and that this is recognised in Wellington Square. Why else would they have tried (but failed) to prevent Dame Janet Smith's judgment being made available to members of Congregation, even after getting confirmation from her that she would be happy if this happened? Why else did they decline to take up Dame Janet's suggestion that they could seek judicial review of her judgment? Perhaps The Revd Dr Maltby, Chair of the Personnel Committee, and the proposer of the University's motion two weeks ago, can let us know if she has read Dame Janet's judgment, and if so what she thinks of its reasoning. The administration knows that their case is weak, in particular because they have not won any appeal in the Oxford Appeal Court. They are betting on no-one having the financial resources and resolve to take matters to the High Court. But eventually this will happen, and if the University loses, and there must be a substantial probability that it will, then all those forced to retire under the EJRA since the beginning will have a case for unfair dismissal, with consequent serious reputational and financial damage to Oxford. And for every appeal there are expensive lawyers hired, using money that could be spent on young academics.

This brings me to the third pragmatic reason for abolition: that the procedures for extending employment after the EJRA are so disrespectful and nasty, and so damaging to relations between members of the University. I've seen how these procedures eat away at those who are only fighting for their rights and the rights of those to come, who have to finance their legal representation and who, after dedicating much of their life to this university, are forced into unpleasant confrontations with their colleagues, and how

the stress affects their health. I decided some time ago never to go through such an ordeal.

But what about jobs for young people? Two weeks ago we heard from Dr Simon Benjamin of a tragic case of one of his colleagues, an extraordinary researcher and gifted teacher. Unable to get a permanent academic job in Oxford, he left to take a highly paid but unsatisfying position in banking. Of course I don't know the details of this case, but in the science and engineering sectors such an extraordinary person will generally not have difficulty in finding a permanent job in a UK university or abroad. Perhaps he felt that only Oxford was good enough for him. There is anyway no reason to suppose that this man's ghastly fate had anything to do with the EJRA.

The University plays much on our natural emotional desire to help the young find academic jobs, something that consumes much of the time of senior academics. But there's no evidence that the EJRA increases the number of such jobs – indeed, it may decrease it. Most senior jobs are replaced by those who are not so young. If the aim is to create more permanent posts for the young, why not look instead at the balance between such posts and the many low-paid temporary teaching jobs around the University?

This is the best opportunity Congregation will have, perhaps for years, to help the University out of the mess it has created for itself. Let's take it, and abolish the EJRA.

I move the motion.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call upon Professor Paul Ewart to second the resolution.

Professor Ewart: Vice-Chancellor, Proctors and colleagues, in the discussion just now I drew attention to two objective facts of great importance to this debate. Firstly, Council has based its case on the Review Group report that the University's Statistical Consultancy has found to be both incompetent and misleading – it provides no statistical evidence whatsoever that the EJRA has any effect on diversity. And secondly, there is what I call the '2% argument'. Now, we can argue about the 2%, based on a three-year extension. Change that to three, the 2% becomes 3%. Stretch it a bit – it's still a few percent. It makes almost no difference. It does not help younger people – but it definitely hurts older people. It is simply unjustified age discrimination, and I remind you that the University's Appeal Court, under Dame Janet Smith, found the procedure to be unfair. Council maintains that it has revised the procedure since her judgment, but the revisions make it more unfair.

Let me remind you too that the burden of proof is on the employer to justify its procedure. Having legitimate aims is not enough – evidence must be produced that the process

helps achieve them in a proportionate way. The University has failed to produce any evidence. And instead it puts the burden of proof on you, the employee, to prove you are indispensable or be dismissed. Distinguished scholarship will not save you. Neither are you allowed to offer peer review in support of your case. The procedure demands you bring in all your salary and associated costs, but will prevent you from doing so – for example, in my own case, removing me from successful grants and obstructing me from applying for others. As Dame Janet pointed out, this is a selection procedure not an EJRA, rejection of your application for extension, and I quote, ***‘could never amount to a potentially fair reason for dismissal’***.

Now, let me turn from negatives to positives. What are the benefits of abolishing the EJRA?

Having experienced, skilled and established world-leaders as teachers for our undergraduates and graduates is invaluable. A young American associate professor here at Oxford wrote to me saying how much he valued his over-70-year-old professors at one of the top US universities. He said studying Gödel’s incompleteness theorems with someone who had actually talked to Gödel about them – now, that was something the EJRA would have prevented.

Then he expressed his fears for his generation, writing, and I quote: ***‘generational fairness demands to let us work longer to accrue a decent pension.’*** We should be very clear about this: the EJRA threatens your pension, especially if you come from another country or came later to your post or have taken time out for childcare. It’s simply unfair to limit the next generation’s pension by limiting their working lives by an EJRA.

Older academics have research momentum. Their grants create postdoc positions – the first steps on the path to an academic career. They provide mentoring and intellectual stimulation for all generations. It makes no sense to stop an active world-leading academic in his or her tracks, consigning them to an anachronistic emeritus position where they are denied the facility to apply for grants and denied the status and dignity of employment.

You have the right, enshrined in law, to have an element of choice as to when to retire. The EJRA denies you that right. Colleagues, the rights we fight for today are the rights you will enjoy tomorrow.

I urge you to vote for abolition.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call on The Revd Canon Dr Judith Maltby to move the opposition to the resolution on behalf of Council.

Dr Maltby: I am Dr Judith Maltby, Reader in Church History, fellow, Chaplain and Dean of Welfare at Corpus, and chair of the Personnel Committee.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues. We met only two weeks ago to consider in Congregation the legislative proposals, endorsed by Council, that underpin the recommendations of the EJRA Review Group.

And we heard a fortnight ago from the Chair of the Review Group, Professor Tracey, about the independent, consultative and data-driven approach they had taken. Professor Prassl explained the legal background and the reasons why the group took the view that the EJRA should be retained. Many speakers explained why it was proposed to move the age from 67 to 68, better to balance the needs of the generations and to reflect changes in longevity. Professor Tarassenko addressed the proposal to reduce the coverage of the EJRA to align with those grades at which there is most evidence that it is having an effect.

Then Mr Ovenden outlined the alternatives for those who wished to stay involved in the work of the University after reaching the retirement age: such as honorary researchers agreements, casual teaching contracts, ongoing faculty and college associations, mentoring, and consultancy or voluntary work. Several members of the Review Group and the Council confirmed the University’s commitment to ensuring that all of the processes and paperwork used by those nearing the retirement age are transparent, supportive and, most of all, respectful.

It was abundantly clear in the last debate that there are strong feelings on both sides of the issue and today too. I hope this afternoon as we debate and express our views we will be respectful of each other as colleagues, and mindful of our shared common commitment to Oxford as a university in which teaching and research are conducted to the highest standard, as we strive to find the right outcome for the University and its staff.

Two weeks ago, the two amendments seeking to move the EJRA to 69 and to 70 were defeated. The proposals to make the legislative change to underpin the Review Group’s recommendations was approved by a convincing vote of 104 to 19.

Now, there is a postal ballot underway at the moment, further testing the view of Congregation as a whole and the proposed amendment to move the EJRA to 70. We don’t know the outcome of that vote until next week.

Nevertheless, our job today is to consider whether the EJRA, as approved by Congregation in this theatre two weeks ago, and which will come into effect on 1 October of this year, is a policy we wish to retain.

And that policy from 1 October will be as follows: to operate an employer-justified retirement age of 68, applying to all staff in grades 8 and above – that is, roughly, those eligible for membership of Congregation – with a procedure to allow for those who wish to stay in work to apply to do so. This policy will be supported by revised paperwork, clear guidance on the alternatives to employment and training for line managers on how to implement the policy.

The Review Group considered whether the Aims identified when the policy was established were still relevant. It concluded that those relating to flexibility in the academic-related workforce and avoiding the need for redundancy should be removed, as there was less evidence that the EJRA was contributing to them. But those Aims that remain relate to supporting career progression, intergenerational fairness, succession planning and promoting diversity. The group took the view, endorsed by Council, that these Aims are necessary to allow us to retain our position as a world-class university, and that the EJRA is a vital tool in achieving them.

I commend the policy to you and ask you to reject the resolution. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call on Professor Karen O’Brien to second the opposition to the resolution on behalf of Council.

Professor O’Brien: Karen O’Brien, Head of the Humanities Division and fellow of University College.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, as a member of Council, I consider the independent report of the EJRA Review Group with care. The group’s recommendations were based upon wide consultation and an appropriate use of extensive data. Those data are not perfect and do not yet allow for sophisticated statistical analysis, but clear trends are emerging. I am convinced that the EJRA is an effective tool for the creation of vacancies. The group’s recommendations were balanced and proportionate and I was glad that Congregation endorsed them two weeks ago.

One question we should ask ourselves is whether the aims of the EJRA could be achieved by any other means. Dr Blackmon noted that universities in the United States used retirement incentives to achieve turnover. This approach is both high cost and high risk. Other universities in the UK that don’t have an EJRA make use of redundancy and performance management policies, and we would see that as equally undesirable. Yet it nevertheless seems improbable that we could simply accept the reduced turnover and ageing workforce that would result from the abolition of the EJRA.

In my role as head of division, I have seen at first hand the importance of the EJRA in refreshment and succession planning. It enables us to respond to a changing academic landscape, such as the new emphases on global history or world religions. Without the EJRA, we could not have recruited new faculty to meet these emerging demands. Professor Surender will speak about the importance of the EJRA in improving diversity and the message this policy enshrines about the value we place on staff from previously under-represented groups.

In keeping the EJRA, we will be demonstrating our commitment to ensuring that younger generations of scholars enjoy one vitally important benefit open to previous generations, namely the prospect of employment and promotion in one of the world's great universities. Those who seek to abolish the EJRA themselves benefited from a retirement age which generated the very vacancies that they filled. Without such a prospect, how are we to encourage and support the next generation of scholars and scientists who, by definition, have no voice in this debate? It is by making a firm commitment to parity among and across the generations by the maintenance of a reasonable and flexible retirement policy that we will continue to build a thriving and diverse community and maintain our leading position on the world stage.

I urge you to vote in opposition to the resolution.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call on Professor Lionel Tarassenko.

Professor Tarassenko: Lionel Tarassenko, Head of the Department of Engineering Science, fellow of St John's College.

Vice-Chancellor and colleagues, two weeks ago, Congregation approved the recommendations of the EJRA Review Working Group, of which I was a member. However, criticisms were made during the debate of the group's use of data. I would like briefly to address this. The Review Group only had limited staff data to analyse, since the EJRA was introduced in 2011, and thus retirement at 67 only came into effect in 2013. So we had data from 2013, 2014 and 2015. This was never going to be enough for us to reach conclusions with statistical significance. We did not need our colleagues from the Department of Statistics to tell us that we need several years' more data before that is possible. Remember that this was an interim review. None of the trends we saw, however, were negative, and in some cases they were positive. For example, the moderate increase in the percentage of female statutory professors. With statutory professorships, over half the vacancies arise because of retirements.

The working group was also criticised for not using a control group to assess the effects of the EJRA. Had there been a control group, we would have used one. There is no other research-intensive university without performance management and without an EJRA with which we could compare ourselves. It is simply not true to say, as the supporters of the abolition of the EJRA state in their flyer, that other UK universities do not dismiss academics on performance grounds as an alternative to an EJRA. Just to give one example – that is all I've got time for – Imperial College, for example, has a capability procedure which culminates in, and I quote from their website, 'dismissal with appropriate notice on grounds of the lack of capability'. And it is certainly the case that the capability procedure has been used to retire senior academic staff at Imperial College.

If we decided to abolish the EJRA, we would have to review our options for creating opportunities to appoint younger academics. If we introduced a capability procedure in Oxford similar to that of Imperial College, for example, it would of course have to be applied to everyone. In a collegiate university such as ours, where most academics have both a departmental post and a college appointment, this would be both complicated and time consuming. It would also fundamentally change the role of the head of department, and here I speak, to finish, as the head of one of the biggest departments in the University. In my opinion, no academic in his or her right mind will want to become the head of a department such as mine because of the amount of time they would have to devote to the performance management of colleagues. The University would have to start to appoint full-time deans and other senior administrators to run large departments. I am sure that most of you present here are grateful that your head of department is a scholar, researcher and teacher, and therefore able to understand both the joys and the pressures that you know in your daily life.

Colleagues, the abolition of the EJRA would have unintended and negative consequences, starting with the introduction of some form of performance management for academic staff. Contrast that with the EJRA policies, informed by the desire to promote intergenerational fairness, and it is clear that operating an EJRA linked to the rising trend in life expectancy is by far the better alternative.

I urge you to oppose the motion. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call upon Ms Marina Lambrakis.

Ms Lambrakis: Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, members of Congregation. My name is Marina Lambrakis, and I have the privilege of being Vice-President (Graduates) at Oxford

University Student Union. I am also a late-stage DPhil student at St John's College. I am here today to represent my fellow graduate students and my constituents, and to put to you the rather dismal view from the entrance to the pipeline.

I want to begin with a personal story. When I was putting together my DPhil application, almost five years ago now, one of my referees insisted on meeting before they would give me a reference. At that meeting, the tutor (who at the time was one of the youngest college fellows I knew) explained that they could not, in all good conscience, let me embark on an academic path without giving me an honest appraisal of the landscape ahead. I was told in no uncertain terms that being an ECR means job uncertainty, fixed-term and part-time posts, and an uphill struggle to get by. This is a wider problem, true; but also an Oxford one.

As I have progressed through my DPhil, I can only confirm what that tutor told me. I have seen too many of my peers fall victim to the harsh realities of academia at our end of the career ladder. I have seen too many brilliant young researchers and teachers leave Oxford and resort to other careers in order to make a living. This is a losing game, for us and for the University. My generation leave our undergraduate degrees with tens of thousands of pounds worth of debt, and extortionate interest rates on that debt. We've seen masters' loans introduced, and doctoral loans are on the horizon. All the while, funding is being slashed more and more. Oxford is a training ground for the brightest and best academic minds – our results show that clearly. But we are losing those minds, because we cannot offer them permanent posts, jobs on which they can live in a city as expensive as ours.

The proposers of this resolution talk about the element of choice for academics close to retirement age; but by the same token, they remove the element of choice from my generation of academics. They talk about reducing the teaching load on early career academics; but in fact, they deprive my generation of the opportunities we so desperately need to get ahead. They talk about age discrimination; but this cuts both ways. Members of Congregation, it is my generation who are systematically being discriminated against.

I could speak to you about OUSU's guiding principle that access does not stop at the admissions process, and our long-standing work on course diversity, both in terms of curriculum and pedagogy, which aspires to an Oxford education accessible to all. I could tell you how the stated aims of the EJRA in terms of facilitating staff diversity feed into this: the rejuvenation of our course stock, bringing in fresh and innovative perspectives, to

ensure the continued excellence of an Oxford education. I could tell of students who cannot find tutors or supervisors for the subjects they want to pursue, students who do not see themselves reflected in our curricula or in the staff who teach them, who are turned away from Oxford as a result. I could even speak of the OUSU Teaching Awards last Thursday, where this year over 50% of academic winners were within a handful of years of having completed their doctorates.

Members of Congregation: as this University's sovereign body, you have a duty to think to its continued academic prosperity. We are all conflicted on this thorny issue. But I commend to you the spirit of collegiality and the common purpose that unites us as members of the University of Oxford: 'to lead the world in research and education'. I urge you to consider your students and your postdocs, to remember those who I am privileged to represent here today, and to vote against this resolution. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Ms Lambrakis. I call on Professor Bent Flyvbjerg.

Professor Flyvbjerg: Vice-Chancellor, colleagues: Bent Flyvbjerg, St Anne's College; Professor at Saïd Business School.

I am from Denmark. I came to Oxford from Copenhagen eight years ago, and I don't know if you know this, but Danes are the happiest people in the world. All the global happiness surveys have proved that over and over. We are real happy people. Sometimes, you know, after I came to Oxford, it has been difficult to keep the happiness, so I figure maybe we should stay at home to stay happy. Brexit, I mean, what is that? You know, I really have to grab my head and wonder. And the EJRA, what is that? As a Scandinavian, I have to hold my head and wonder what is going on. It is not what you see when you live in Scandinavia. If you look deeper into the happiness surveys, you will find that one of the main reasons for all that happiness that is swishing around in Scandinavia is absence of discrimination.

If the statisticians go in and really take the surveys apart, that is one of the main reasons they find.

So for somebody like me, you know, coming from where I come from, to say to somebody: 'You're black, you cannot work in this university,' is discrimination against race and it's unlawful.

To say to somebody, 'You're a woman, you cannot work in this university,' is discrimination against gender and it's unlawful.

To say to somebody, 'You're gay, you cannot work in this university,' is discrimination against sexual orientation and is also unlawful.

And to say to somebody, 'You're 68, you cannot work in this university,' is discrimination against age and it's unlawful too.

For a Dane, there is no difference between these different types of discrimination. It's just the way it is. It's unethical and it's unlawful. So both if you look into your conscience as a Scandinavian, the majority of people will say this is wrong. If you look to the law, you would say, 'I am not allowed to do this, even if I wanted to,' because it would go against the law.

So for me to now work in a university that endorses age discrimination is deeply shameful. It really is. Yes, it is. You can shake your head as much as you want, it still is, you know. For me it is. And that's the hard part of this. So I am ashamed of this, but also I know as a Scandinavian, as a Dane, it is only a matter of time. This is just a preliminary thing, like the previous speaker said, or one of the previous speakers said, this is going to go away, you know. If you look at history, if you look to Scandinavia, that is what happened. It's going to go away sooner or later.

So the real question here really is, Vice-Chancellor, Registrar, I even see my division head here, and colleagues: do you want to be the last bigots who are endorsing discrimination of age at Oxford University?

Or do you want to be the people who reform the system and get away with this? It is your choice. You choose how you go down in history.

I know as a Scandinavian, of course, what I would choose, and I invite you all to be a bit Scandinavian on this point and vote accordingly. You will be much more happy for it. Thank you!

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Flyvbjerg. I call on Mr Boyd Rodger.

Mr Rodger: Boyd Rodger, Bodleian Libraries, Equal Opportunity Officer with University and College Union. By the way, I am not Scandinavian, I am Scottish.

Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, student representatives and colleagues, my reason for speaking in this passionate debate about EJRA is to provide a voice for those who are not here. I will argue why I think the University should retain the EJRA policy.

I see two fundamental themes running throughout the arguments which I summarise as:

1. Can the University implement an EJRA policy?
2. Should the University implement an EJRA policy?

Beginning with the 'Can' theme, it goes to the heart of the abolition proposal, as we heard

from the previous speaker. EJRA, argue the supporters of the motion, is simply direct age discrimination, since age is a protected characteristic in the Equality Act 2010.

This is a limited view of the law. I research cases heard before the Employment Appeal Tribunals, and I found that the Employment Justified Retirement Age can be lawfully justified. Tribunals recognise the concept of intergenerational fairness as a legitimate aim.

The current leading case on EJRA is *Seldon v Clarkson Wright & Jakes [2014]* where the judge commented on the ruling about which specific age should be set as the designated retirement age. The judge accepted that evidence may not always be so strong and compelling. I quote the judge:

'...because of the inevitable spectrum of speculation around the effect of altering the age from one figure to the other'

I feel there is a relevance here. It is argued by those against EJRA that a higher level of statistical analysis is required to prove the impact of the EJRA, but it is not necessarily the same level required by employment law judges.

My view so far is the University can have an EJRA policy.

The second theme was 'Should the University implement an EJRA policy?'

I draw on a lesson I learnt 23 years ago, when I was seconded to HR in Thames Valley Police. I was a serving police officer at the time and was tasked with implementing the equal opportunities strategy. I learnt that successful equality strategy was interconnected with the making of career opportunities available inside an organisation, matched with the recruitment and retention of women and ethnic minority officers. It worked, and it was recognised by Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Constabulary as best practice in the country!

Recruiting and retaining talent in this University is vital to maintaining the leading position we have. To do so requires a similar connection with career opportunities, supported by the EJRA policy. Having met early career academics at drop-in sessions, I know the anger of their frustration at the lack of career progression - I stand here and speak for them!

In conclusion, I argue the University can and should have an EJRA policy. It is pointless for the University to work so hard as it does in the recruitment of a diverse range of talent if it cannot develop and retain that talent. EJRA is not widely popular in Congregation, but it is necessary for those who do not have a voice here. I encourage you to vote against the motion. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call upon Dr Rebecca Surrender.

Dr Surrender: Rebecca Surrender, Social Policy and Intervention, fellow of Green Templeton College and Pro-Vice-Chancellor and Advocate for Equality and Diversity.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, we all know and understand the importance of diversity; of being and being seen to be representative of society; of attracting the best, regardless of gender, race or any other minority characteristic; of bringing fresh ideas and multiple perspectives to bear on problems; of promoting equity and our reputation. Not only is it good organisational practice, it is also the case that a more diverse workforce is increasingly required by the bodies that regulate and fund us.

While important for the whole organisation, diversity is perhaps particularly important among those role models and decision-makers most visible to staff, students and the outside world, that have most influence over our culture and values and that drive the academic agenda; that is our senior research and academic staff. Diversity amongst these groups in Oxford, however, is depressingly low. The most recent equality report shows us that in 2016 only 15% of our statutory professors were women, 28% of associate professors were women and only 7% of our academic staff declared themselves to be black or minority ethnic. Although the staff we recruit are notably more diverse than existing staff, turnover is low.

This is a wonderful place to live and work, and Oxford is one of the most prestigious and well-equipped places to carry out research. The calibre and contribution of colleagues on both sides of this debate and at all points of the generational continuum is outstanding. For completely rational reasons, comparatively few of us choose to leave early. This what makes the EJRA such a vital tool in creating vacancies and enabling us to achieve our agreed and approved aims. Those who oppose the EJRA have argued that abolishing it will make little difference to turnover in the long run. However, many of the assumptions on which their calculations are based are wrong.

Let me present you with just one fact-based alternative. Statutory professors are appointed at age 52 on average. They have 15 years to work before the current retirement age of 67. As Dr Blackmon's research shows, it is likely that without a retirement age, many will stay well into their 70s, and in fact the large proportion who apply for the extended employment under our current procedure supports this. If we take even a very conservative average age for their retirement in the absence of an EJRA, let's say 70, they will have 20% more years in employment. This translates to a

16% reduction in vacancies and that will substantially set back the rate at which we can advance the aims we have set ourselves.

The EJRA is of course not the only tool we have, and we are undertaking a number of initiatives to improve the diversity of this organisation. Recent changes to the recruitment processes for statutory professors have resulted in 38% of appointees in the last three years being women. Several projects supported by the Vice-Chancellor's Fund for Diversity and championed in Athena SWAN applications aim to improve the recruitment, retention and progression of underrepresented groups of staff. But for these initiatives to be effective we must create vacancies, vacancies which, due to limitations due to finance, space and our particular collegiate structure, we can't otherwise create.

Without turnover, we cannot make significant progress. The figures are stark. Less than 1/3 of associate professors and less than 1/5 of statutory professors are women. Only 3.5% of statutory professors and 6.5% of associate professors have declared themselves to be black and minority ethnic. Only 3% of those subject to the EJRA have declared a disability. Of 95 heads of department, just 27% are women and 1% are BME. If we are to retain our competitive position as a leading international university, we cannot allow this to continue.

Please vote to keep the EJRA.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call on Dr Paul Azzopardi.

Dr Azzopardi: Vice-Chancellor, colleagues, I support the aims of the EJRA, so why am I speaking in support of abolishing it?

It is because I have just read a copy of Dame Janet Smith's ruling in the Oxford University Appeal Court.

Until now, I had assumed that the debate was about aims and values, and so I was very happy to support it. But that, I discovered, is not the case: it is about the law; and I was so shocked by what I read that I felt it would be right to draw attention to it today.

Dame Janet's reasoning and conclusions are crystal clear.

First, she concluded that there is no evidence that the EJRA does anything to further its stated aims: there is no objective justification in law for an employer-imposed retirement age.

Secondly, she concluded that the process of deciding who should be retired and who should not necessarily amounts to unfair dismissal.

Each point stands alone, which means that either is sufficient to render the EJRA unlawful, and Dame Janet ruled that the EJRA was

unlawful, not in relation to University statutes but in relation to the law of the land.

Since then, Council has redefined the EJRA, provided a small amount of statistically insignificant data to justify it in relation to the restated aims, and finessed the selection process. Is this sufficient to address the issue? It seems not.

I find this situation deeply troubling for the following reasons.

First, I fail to understand why Council is bent on ignoring the ruling in the Court of Appeal. It will not wash to argue that it is being applied specifically to one individual, or to argue that a ruling in the University's Court of Appeal is dissociated from the law of the land. That approach will lead sooner or later to the University facing a class action on behalf of a raft of former employees, who were tricked into waiving their rights or were unfairly dismissed.

Secondly, I fail to understand why Congregation is being enticed to vote for something that is unlawful. No vote in Congregation can change the lawfulness of the policy.

Thirdly, I fail to understand why an unlawful scheme remains in place while Council continues to tinker with it. It means that anyone reaching the former retiring age at present is being treated doubly unfairly, being subject to an unfair reselection process and then having to appeal to defend their rights.

Regardless of the aims, therefore, the EJRA as currently specified and currently enforced is unlawful and unfair.

It is crucially important today not to conflate the aims of the EJRA with its lawfulness, as has happened in previous debates in Congregation. We may all support the aims to the hilt, but it has no bearing on its lawfulness. I did not understand this at all until I had read Dame Janet's ruling in full.

So I do wonder how many of us here have actually read it?

As a psychologist, I am intrigued to see how emotional and highly charged this debate has been in all its iterations, and still is. I am not surprised. Psychologists understand that when a person holds two contradictory beliefs or values, it causes internal conflict or psychological stress known as 'cognitive dissonance', and the overriding need to reduce cognitive dissonance is significant to cause people to change their beliefs or their behaviour.

I have no doubt that the majority of us are in a state of severe cognitive dissonance today. We believe in the aims of the EJRA, especially intergenerational fairness and diversity, and we believe in the rule of law, and these two beliefs

appear to be in direct conflict: to vote for one belief means we must suppress the other.

It helps me, as it may help others, to remind myself that the University is not above the law and it cannot change the law. But it does have many alternative or more effective options open to it for improving intergenerational fairness and diversity. So it should be perfectly possible to achieve those aims without breaking the law. *Voting to abolish the EJRA does not mean voting against its aims.*

I support the aims of the EJRA, but I feel I must vote to abolish it because, as it stands, and regardless of its worthy aims, it is unjustified, it is unfair and it is unlawful.

I urge you to support the motion.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call on Professor Jeremias Prassl.

Professor Prassl: Jeremias Prassl, Magdalen College, Faculty of Law, and a representative of the Conference of Colleges on the EJRA Review Group.

Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, colleagues, representatives of OUSU, when I spoke here two weeks ago, my message was very clear: any retirement age is *prima facie* discriminatory. It takes colleagues of all disciplines and walks of life and treats them differently because of a legally protected characteristic: their age. As an employment law expert, I strongly believe in our institutional duty to fight all forms of illegal discrimination in the workplace, whether that is the University, the colleges or elsewhere. And not just because I am a big fan of the Danish social model, and have in fact worked for your council of ministers.

So how on earth, then, can I stand here before you and urge you to vote against Sir John's resolution? Well, because the review group's proposals, accepted overwhelmingly at our last meeting of Congregation, are not in fact discriminatory. They offer a proportionate response to important aims, from fostering diversity in the workplace to ensuring intergenerational fairness.

As a working party, we spent months asking ourselves whether, and if so why, a retirement age should be imposed on us in the University. We challenged staff and management to demonstrate that the EJRA was in fact capable of meeting the suggested aims. It was not a task we took lightly, as Professors Tracey, Tarassenko and others have already explained. And yes, we did spend a lot of time thinking about the law.

Congregation has already heard very much about Dame Janet Smith's decision in the University Appeal Court, but we have to be crystal clear: the EJRA policy, on which you are asked to vote today, has come a long way since the provisions she spoke on in 2014. Both

an interim working party and now the EJRA Review Group went to great lengths to examine and counteract her ladyship's concerns.

The detailed materials before us at the last meeting were clear evidence of these significant changes. We had to be confident that the policy's aims continued to be important and relevant and that our proposals would contribute to, and be absolutely necessary for, the achievement of these aims.

Members of Congregation, representatives of OUSU, this is once more not the place for an employment law tutorial, but the essence can very quickly be summarised. In European, in English, and yes, even in Danish law, age is different from other protected characteristics, whether that is sex, sexual orientation, race or others. It's different because if there is a justified reason for age discrimination, and age discrimination alone, and the policies implementing it are proportionate, then any compulsory retirement policy will be perfectly legal.

After long process, we as a review group are now convinced that the proposals which Congregation approved so overwhelmingly two weeks ago is just such a proportionate pursuit of crucial policy goals. Under the law of the land, whether we have Brexit or not, the EJRA does not constitute unlawful age discrimination.

I urge you to vote against today's resolution. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: I call on Professor Gideon Henderson.

Professor Henderson: Gideon Henderson, Earth Science Department and University College.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues. In the nearly five years that I've been Head of the Earth Science Department, nine faculty members have reached the EJRA. This has given me direct experience of the importance of a retirement age in allowing strategic planning for the future of a department. Without one, we could not have planned appointments to build and then maintain our breadth and strength.

A good example is in the lead-up to the last REF. We knew who was due to retire and so we were able to make six pre-appointments to faculty posts. This helped us to top our REF table for the first time, with an increased headcount making a very clear difference both to the reputation of the department and its finances.

But much more important than a REF table, recent hiring of new faculty, made possible by the presence of an EJRA, has enabled regeneration and redirection of our research. We have been able to bring in fantastic scientists, with new ideas and expertise in

areas of science that we were not previously exploring, but where significant discovery is imminent. These scientists are using novel analytical techniques and bigger data sets to bring completely new insights into subjects as diverse as evolution and the interior structure of our planet. The energy and vision of these new faculty is wonderful to see, it is regenerative, and it's fundamental to maintaining the vibrancy of a department and our long-term research leadership.

These same scientists are, of course, also our new tutorial fellows, and are inspiring the next generation with fresh thinking, and new approaches to teaching. Without an EJRA, this critical academic refreshment would be slow, and the department would inevitably be less dynamic and less future-looking.

So that's a view at the level of a department, but what of the individuals that reach retirement? Since before the EJRA was even mentioned, my department has welcomed the continued involvement of retired faculty. Our emeritus faculty have been held in high regard and very much seen as members of the department. Many have continued to spend significant time in the department to publish, supervise students and to offer their advice and wisdom to others, as well as of course pursuing their own research. They have not received a salary, and do not have the responsibilities that come with that, but they remain an important component of the department.

So, from my experience as a head of department, the EJRA appears absolutely critical for strategic planning and to maintain the vibrancy of our research. It must be balanced by a system that does not require an abrupt end to the involvement of retiring individuals in University life. But that is the case now, as previous speakers have alluded to, and can continue to be so.

And finally, frankly, it's been extremely challenging to be head of department while the EJRA has been such an active point of discussion. It would have been still more challenging if we had no retirement age at all.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you to all our speakers. Revd Canon Dr Judith Maltby, do you wish to reply?

Dr Maltby: Judith Maltby, Corpus Christi College and Personnel Committee, a brief reply.

Vice-Chancellor, colleagues. You've heard a lot from me over the last couple of weeks. As a legislative body of our University, we have considered a legislative proposal, two amendments and a resolution, as well as holding earlier this afternoon a discussion. We are about to vote for the third time in two weeks on matters related to the EJRA.

Now, democracy takes time and we have rightly taken the time necessary to ensure that we reach the best conclusion we can on an issue which is complex and understandably emotive.

I believe that a continuing EJRA, exercised with respect and sensitivity, is the best outcome for this university, helping us to achieve our purpose as a university in a way that balances the needs of those across the generations. The Review Group considered the evidence and reached the same conclusion. Council, with its broad perspective of the needs of the University, endorsed the recommendations to keep and adjust the EJRA.

So I hope you too will vote to keep it today, and that we can now move forward and focus on implementing the Review Group's proposals, and developing the new guidance, training and support that we need to operate the policy in a manner that mitigates the impact on those affected by it and achieves its aims.

And I would just now like to finish by thanking again the Review Group for their tireless work and for all of you who have taken the time to read the report, consider the proposals laid before you, and attend these meetings to hear your colleagues' views and to vote.

And so please make that of course a vote *for* the EJRA. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Professor Sir John Ball, do you wish to reply?

Professor Sir John Ball: Thank you, Vice-Chancellor.

First, a few comments on what we have heard.

I note that six of today's speakers opposing the motion are from the EJRA Review Group. Other committees might have felt that after their work was done they should take a back seat.

I also note that Dr Maltby did not reply to my request that she let us know if she has read Dame Janet Smith's judgment.

Professor Tracey said that Dame Janet Smith only asked that her comments were taken into account in the five-year review. This is a distortion: what Dame Janet Smith actually wrote was *'I hope that my analysis of the University's EJRA's policy will be of assistance when it decides on its future retirement policy.'*

Allow me to remind you of some of the features of the EJRA:

There is no evidence that it increases the number of academic job openings for young people, nor that it improves diversity. It takes little or no account of increased health and longevity, reduces Oxford's competitiveness, threatens future pension provision, and has been judged unlawful by one of most respected judicial figures in the land, a judgment that

the University does everything in its power to conceal, despite another Oxford Appeal Court judge having ruled that the University's position that it is confidential is 'misconceived'. It wastes large amounts of University money in legal fees, and threatens the University, both reputationally and financially.

If you want to extend your employment beyond the EJRA then academic scholarship doesn't count (so what does, you may well ask?), you will have to find your own salary and associated costs from research grants, and you're put in the position of having to say why you should not be dismissed, whereas the default legal position is that it is you that can choose when you wish to retire.

Don't be deceived by emotional and non-evidence-based arguments that some kind of catastrophe will occur if mandatory retirement is abolished. It hasn't happened elsewhere and there is no reason why it should happen here. Oxford is more than capable of finding a better and more respectful way to handling approaching retirement.

I urge you to vote in favour of the motion to abolish the EJRA, and to help the University begin to take a new path that will benefit all its members, irrespective of age.

Voting on Resolution

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. I will shortly call a vote on the resolution. But I'd now like to ask the Proctors, the Pro-Proctors and the Clerks to the Proctors to move to the voting stations at each of the exits of the theatre. When they reach their positions, I shall invite members of Congregation to cast their votes. Again, I must remind you that only members of Congregation are entitled to vote.

Having completed your voting paper, those seated on the floor and semi-circle should leave via the South exit. Those seated in the lower galleries should leave via the East and West exits. Members of Congregation should place their voting papers in the ballot boxes under the direction of the voting officers. And the other procedures I am sure at this stage you must be familiar with. After voting, you'll be invited to return to your seats or enjoy the outside while we await the votes.

I would now like to ask members of Congregation wishing to vote to do so by the exit previously pointed out. I would like to invite those in the upper galleries to wait until those downstairs have voted, if you would.

Results of voting on Resolution

Members of Congregation, there voted for the resolution: 64. There voted against the resolution: 143. The resolution is accordingly rejected. That concludes the business before Congregation this afternoon.

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 502

Council of the University:
Regulations for the Review Panel

General Purposes Committee of Council:
Changes in Regulations:
Moritz-Heyman Scholarship Fund

Congregation 2 May:
Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV:
Employment of Academic and
Support Staff by the University

Congregation 16 May:
(1) Topic for discussion: the future of
the EJRA at Oxford
(2) Resolution: EJRA

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 505

Congregation 8 June:
Elections

Congregation 13 June:
(1) Voting on a Resolution authorising
the use of space at 3–5 Hythe Bridge
Street
(2) Voting on Resolutions authorising
the use of space for the Department
of Experimental Psychology and
Department of Zoology following
the closure of the Tinbergen Building
(3) Topic for discussion: what should the
Audit and Scrutiny Committee
scrutinize in the coming year?

Congregation 15 June:
Elections

Notices 508

Consultative Notices:
Review of the University's
implementation of the Prevent duty

General Notices:
Encaenia

Appointments:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences
Medical Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences
Medical Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Humanities

Musical and other Events:
St Stephen's House

Lectures 509

Examinations and Boards 509

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Science

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Continuing Education Board/Medical
Sciences Board
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 510

Obituaries:
St Hilda's
St Hugh's
Worcester

Elections 510

8 June:
Contested elections:
Council
Committees reporting to Council:
Buildings and Estates
Subcommittee
Curators of the University Libraries
Other Committees and University
Bodies:
Curators of the University Parks
Divisional Boards:
Medical Sciences Board

Uncontested elections:
Committees reporting to Council:
Audit and Scrutiny Committee
Continuing Education Board
Nominations Committee
Socially Responsible Investment
Review Committee
Other Committees and University
Bodies:
Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
Panel for Constituting the
Visitorial Board under Statute
XII Part C
Divisional Boards:
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board
Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of English
Language and Literature
Board of the Faculty of History
Board of the Faculty of Law
Board of the Faculty of Linguistics,
Philology and Phonetics
Board of the Faculty of Music
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Board of the Faculty of Theology
and Religion

Lapsed vacancies

15 June:
Divisional Boards
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board

Faculty Boards
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Advertisements 525

Notifications of Vacancies 528

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement included with this issue:

(1) to No 5169: (1) Topic for discussion: 'The
future of the EJRA at Oxford'; (2) Resolution:
'That the EJRA in the University of Oxford
should be abolished' **489–500**

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **9 June**.

Regulations for the Review Panel

Explanatory Note

The revised Statute XII was approved by Her Majesty in Council at its meeting on 15 February 2017 (see *Gazette* No 5160, 23 February 2017, p289). Under Part D, section 28, if an academic member of staff appeals against a decision by the Vice-Chancellor that a disciplinary complaint does not involve academic freedom and thus should be determined by a Staff Employment Review Panel, the Vice-Chancellor shall refer the appeal to a Review Panel comprising two elected members of Council, the procedures for which shall be described in regulations. The regulations set below have been made following consultation with the University and College Union.

Text of Regulations

Insert new Council Regulations as follows:

'Regulations for the Review Panel

1. In these regulations, references to sections are to sections of Statute XII unless otherwise indicated.

Establishing a Review Panel

2. (1) Where the Vice-Chancellor refers an appeal under section 28 (1), the Registrar shall select by lot two elected members of Council from all such members of Council who are:

(a) required to engaged in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice; and

(b) are not ineligible to serve under the provisions of section 9 (3).

(2) Personnel Services shall designate a secretary to coordinate all arrangements necessary for the hearing.

Arrangements for an oral hearing

3. No case shall be determined by the Review Panel without an oral hearing at which the member of academic staff is entitled to make representations and to be accompanied by a colleague in the University or trade union representative, except in the circumstances set out in regulation 6 (b) below.

4. The documents for the hearing shall consist of:

(a) the notice of appeal;

(b) the letter sent under section 26 (2) giving notice of the Vice-Chancellor's decision that the complaint be heard by a Staff Employment Review Panel (SERP);

(c) any additional material that has been provided to the Vice-Chancellor as relevant to the case, by the member of academic staff, the department, faculty and/or divisions, including any investigation report;

(d) any further submissions, which are considered necessary by the panel.

5. It shall be the responsibility of the Secretary to:

(a) send any documents to the Review Panel and to the member of academic staff;

(b) invite any further submissions that the Review Panel considers necessary under regulation 4 (d) above, to be provided within such period as the Review Panel may specify;

(c) set a date for the hearing, which shall take place as soon as is practicable after the deadline for the submission of further documentation under regulation 5 (b) above, and give reasonable notice of that date to the member of academic staff.

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of Statute XII and these regulations, the Review Panel shall have general power to manage its own proceedings, including to:

(a) postpone or adjourn a hearing, if it considers that there are reasonable grounds to do so;

(b) proceed with the case on the basis of the written material, if:

(i) due to the unavailability of the member of the academic staff or their chosen colleague or trade union representative, it is not possible to convene an oral hearing within a reasonable period of time;

(ii) the member of academic staff elects not to attend the hearing.

(2) No adverse conclusions shall be drawn from absence from the oral hearing of the member of academic staff.

Function of the Review Panel

7. The Review Panel shall consider whether or not there is a reasonable prospect that the determination of the complaint will or may involve an issue of academic freedom as defined in section 4.

Decision of the Review Panel

8. The Review Panel shall produce its decision in writing as soon as is reasonably practicable after the hearing and send it to the Vice-Chancellor and the member of academic staff concerned.

9. In the event that the Review Panel cannot reach a unanimous decision, it shall uphold the appeal.

10. The decision of the Review Panel shall be final.'

General Purposes Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **9 June**.

Moritz-Heyman Scholarship Fund

Explanatory Note

The proposed change amends the trust regulations for the Moritz-Heyman Scholarship Fund to reflect the fact that the administration of the fund is now handled by the Board of Management of the Oxford Undergraduate Scholarship Fund.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, in §250 amend regulation 3 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'3. The University shall appoint a committee of management to implement its powers in respect of the administration of the Fund and the application of its income, consisting of which shall be the Board of Management of the Oxford Undergraduate Scholarship Fund.

(1) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) (in the chair);

(2) the Director of Undergraduate Admissions;

(3) the Director of Student Administration and Services; and

(4) the Chairman of the Admissions Executive

or the holders of equivalent offices from time to time.'

Congregation

2 May

**Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV:
Employment of Academic and Support
Staff by the University**

A legislative proposal and explanatory note on changes to Statute XIV (together with associated regulations) were published in *Gazette* No 5164, 23 March 2017. A notice of opposition and two notices of amendment to that legislative proposal were received, which were set out in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5166, 27 April 2017.

A Congregation meeting took place on 2 May in the Sheldonian Theatre. At the meeting both amendments were rejected and the legislative proposal was carried (see *Gazette* No 5168, 11 May 2017, p454, for full results).

Postal vote on Amendment 1

Since more than 50 members of Congregation have requisitioned a postal vote on Amendment 1, the rejection of Amendment 1 in Congregation on 2 May is not confirmed, and a postal vote on Amendment 1 will now take place.

**Amendment 1: to raise the age of
retirement to 30th September
immediately preceding the employee's
71st birthday**

Signatories to requisition:

B A Sufrin, Worcester
Grant Ritchie, Worcester
Judith Freedman, Worcester
Peter Darrah, Worcester
Don Fraser, Worcester
Patrick Baird, University
Benjamin Williams, Jesus
Paul Ewart, Physics
Gianluca Gregory, Physics
Anthony Bell, Physics
Andrew Steane, Physics
Peter Norreys, Physics
Charles Stone, Somerville
Martin Davy, Exeter
David Lucas, Physics
Benjamin Davis, Chemistry
Paul Azzopardi, Experimental
Psychology
Mark Griffith, New College
Richard George Ratcliffe, New College
René Bañares-Alcántara, New College
Anthony Venables, Economics
Frederick Van Der Ploeg, Economics
Patricia Rice, Economics
Justin Wark, Trinity
James Thomson, Chemistry
Paul Roberts, Chemistry
Roger Patient, Weatherall Institute of
Molecular Medicine
Stephen Davies, Chemistry
Jeremy Robertson, Chemistry
Stuart Conway, Chemistry
Michael Willis, Chemistry
Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
John Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
Angela Russell, Chemistry
Richard Compton, St John's
John Ball, Queen's
Grigory Seregin, St Hilda's
Melanie Rupflin, Trinity
Yves Capdeboscq, Queen's

Dmitry Belyaev, St Anne's
Benjamin Hambly, St Anne's
Zhongmin Qian, Exeter
Kathryn Gillow, Mathematical Institute
Andreas Muench, Mathematical Institute
Stephen Chapman, Mathematical
Institute
Ian Hewitt, Trinity
Keith Gillow, Mathematical Institute
Waldermar Schlackow, Mathematical
Institute
Eamonn Gaffney, Mathematical Institute
Lloyd Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
Philip Candelas, Mathematical Institute
Ben Green, Mathematical Institute
Gui-Qiang Chen, Mathematical Institute
Ulrike Tillmann, Mathematical Institute
Samuel Cohen, Mathematical Institute
Dominic Vella, Lincoln
Andrew Wathen, New College
Peter Howell, University
Christopher Breward, Christ Church
Christopher Douglas, Mathematical
Institute
Samuel Howison, Mathematical Institute
Raphael Hauser, Pembroke
Patrick Farrell, Oriel
Anthony Watts, Wolfson
Heather Bouman, Earth Science
Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall
Donald Porcelli, St Anne's
Karin Sigloch, Exeter
Chris Ballentine, St Hugh's
Lars Hansen, University College

Voting papers

Voting papers were dispatched on 11 May. If any member of Congregation has not received a voting paper, they should contact the Council Secretariat at congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible. Every member of Congregation may vote in the postal vote regardless of whether they voted at the meeting on 2 May. Completed voting papers must be returned to the Registrar's Office (University Offices) to arrive no later than **noon on Thursday, 25 May**. Voting papers received after this time will not be counted.

Further details

Further details of the meeting on 2 May are available on the Congregation website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation/congregation2may2017statutexiv.

A transcript of the 2 May debate was published as Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5167.

Any queries should be addressed to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk.

If the postal vote results in a change to the decision taken on Amendment 1 at the meeting on 2 May, then there would need to be further consideration of the legislative proposal itself. Should that be the case, details would be published in the *Gazette*.

Congregation

16 May

(1) Topic for discussion: the future of the EJRA at Oxford

(2) Resolution: the EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished

A discussion and a debate and a vote on a resolution in relation to the Employer Justified Retirement Age (EJRA) took place at the Congregation meeting on 16 May.

Further details about the meeting and the two items of business can be found in *Gazette* No 5168, 11 May 2017.

Vote on the resolution

The text of the resolution is: 'The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished.'

The result of the vote at the meeting was 64 votes in favour, 143 votes against.

Transcript

A transcript of the meeting is published with this issue of the *Gazette*.

Postal vote on resolution

Since more than 50 members of Congregation have requisitioned a postal vote on the resolution, the rejection of the resolution in Congregation on 16 May is not confirmed, and a postal vote on the resolution will now take place.

Resolution: 'The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished'

Signatories to requisition:

Endre Süli, Mathematical Institute
 Gregory Seregin, Mathematical Institute
 John Ball, Mathematical Institute
 Waldermar Schlackow, Mathematical Institute
 Jared Tanner, Mathematical Institute
 Raphael Hauser, Mathematical Institute
 Kathryn Gillow, Mathematical Institute
 Coralia Cartis, Mathematical Institute
 Jon Champman, Mathematical Institute
 Keith Gillow, Mathematical Institute
 Dominic Vella, Lincoln
 Radek Erban, Merton
 Benjamin Hambly, Mathematical Institute
 Christoph Reisinger, Mathematical Institute
 Xenia de la Ossa, Mathematical Institute
 Philip Candelas, Mathematical Institute
 Ben Green, Mathematical Institute
 Yves Capdeboscq, Mathematical Institute
 Alain Goriely, Mathematical Institute
 Peter Grindrod, Mathematical Institute
 Christopher Joyce, Mathematical Institute
 Nick Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
 Luc Nguyen, Mathematical Institute
 Minhyong Kim, Mathematical Institute
 Dmitry Belyaev, Mathematical Institute
 Melanie Rupflin, Mathematical Institute
 James Sparks, Mathematical Institute
 David Conlon, Mathematical Institute
 Andrew Wathen, Mathematical Institute
 Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall
 Heather Bouman, St John's
 Michael Searle, Worcester
 Rosalind Rickaby, Wolfson
 Lars Hansen, University
 Erin Saupe, St Hugh's
 Jonathan Wade, Earth Sciences
 Bernard Wood, Earth Sciences
 Nicholas Tosca, St Peter's

Chris Ballentine, St Hugh's
 Donald Porcelli, St Anne's
 Stuart Robinson, St Anne's
 Anthony Watts, Wolfson
 Barry Parsons, St Cross
 Steve Davies, Chemistry
 Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
 Jeremy Robertson, Chemistry
 Veronique Gouverneur, Chemistry
 Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
 Paul Roberts, Chemistry
 James Thomson, Chemistry
 Jonathan Burton, Chemistry
 Darren Dixon, Chemistry
 Stephen Fletcher, Chemistry
 Martin Smith, Chemistry
 Peter Edwards, Chemistry
 Paul Ewart, Physics
 Peter Norreys, Physics
 Anthony Bell, Physics
 Axel Kuha, Physics
 Ben Williams, Jesus
 Gianluca Gregori, Physics
 Jonathan Jones, Physics

Voting papers

Voting papers will be dispatched on 26 May. If any member of Congregation does not receive a voting paper, they should contact the Council Secretariat at congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible. Every member of Congregation may vote in the postal vote regardless of whether they voted at the meeting on 16 May. Completed voting papers must be returned to the Registrar's Office (University Offices) to arrive no later than **noon on Friday, 9 June**. Voting papers received after this time will not be counted.

Replacement voting papers

Members of Congregation who wish to request a replacement voting paper may apply by email to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible and before noon on Thursday, 8 June, at the latest. Replacements will be issued where voting papers have been lost, damaged or submitted in error and will be made available for collection at the reception desk at the University Offices.

Congregation

Electronic voting papers

Members of Congregation who are away from Oxford and are unable to return their voting paper in hard copy by the above time may apply to the Proctors for permission to submit their voting paper electronically. Requests for permission must be made by email to congregation@proctors.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible and before noon on Thursday, 8 June at the latest. The deadline for receipt of electronic voting papers is noon on Friday, 9 June. Emailed requests must confirm (i) the member's full name and college and/or department and (ii) that they are a member of Congregation. Voting papers may only be submitted electronically by members who have been granted permission by the Proctors under the procedure described above.

Further details

Further details of the meeting on 16 May are available on the Congregation website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation/congregation16may2017ejra.

A transcript of the 16 May debate is published with this issue of the *Gazette*.

Any queries should be addressed to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Dixon, R M, Queen's
Fries, A, Queen's
Hollaender, R, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Levett, L, Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology
Millo, J L B, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Munro, M L, IT Services
Riach, G K, Faculty of English Language and Literature
Roome, J A, Ruskin School of Art
Saunders, D J, St Anne's

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

8 June

Elections

CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Council
 Committees reporting to Council:
 Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
 Curators of the University Libraries
 Other Committees and University Bodies:
 Curators of the University Parks
 Divisional Boards:
 Medical Sciences Board

UNCONTESTED ELECTIONS

Committees reporting to Council:
 Audit and Scrutiny Committee
 Continuing Education Board
 Nominations Committee
 Socially Responsible Investment Review Committee
 Other Committees and University Bodies:
 Curators of the Sheldonian Theatre
 Panel for Constituting the Visitorial Board under Statute XII Part C
 Divisional Boards:
 Humanities Board
 Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
 Medical Sciences Board
 Faculty Boards:
 Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature
 Board of the Faculty of History
 Board of the Faculty of Law
 Board of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics
 Board of the Faculty of Music
 Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
 Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

LAPSED VACANCIES

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation

13 June

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 5 June**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend any of the resolutions at (1) or (2) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the items have been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried at the meeting.

(1) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space at 3-5 Hythe Bridge Street

Explanatory Note

The Saïd Business School (SBS) established the 'Launchpad' approximately two years ago, to provide a central environment for Oxford University Entrepreneurs to co-work. For this purpose, SBS provided an area within the business school of approximately 140 sqm net usable area (NUA). This has been successful, with a user membership in excess of 1,000 from across the University attending training, networking, mentoring and events. Due to the success of the Launchpad it has significantly outgrown its space and the space limitations are starting to have an impact on the activity that can be undertaken. SBS has particular concern that this could result in the user base decreasing. The current space provides 19 staff desks and 12 co-working desks. The 1,000 potential users are currently required to compete for the 12 co-working desks.

The SBS ambition is to provide a central point of connection, networking, training and support to enable Oxford students to develop their entrepreneurial ideas and skills. To achieve this ambition and to resolve the current space constraints, SBS propose the creation of a new entrepreneurship space for the University – the Oxford Foundry. It is intended that the Oxford Foundry will include: co-working space for up to 30 teams (comprising four people, requiring approximately 120 desks in total); meeting space for teams, founders and mentors; presentation space for workshops and lectures; informal space for students; design/making space for prototyping and learning about design approaches; office space for the staff that run the foundry; and hot-desking space for people delivering ad hoc programming.

SBS, the Social Sciences Division and Estates Services have been in discussion with Nuffield College and have identified a suitable space currently known as the Glee

Club (3-5 Hythe Bridge Street) of which Nuffield is the landlord. This building is ideally located in close proximity to SBS's main building on Hythe Bridge Street and a convenient location for access by staff and students across the University. Nuffield is keen to work with SBS as part of its strategy to rejuvenate the 'Island Site' and to strengthen its relationship with the Social Sciences Division. This space could provide flexible and configurable space to accommodate the foundry.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 743 sqm NUA in 3-5 Hythe Bridge Street be allocated to the Saïd Business School with effect from June 2017 for a period of five years.

(2) Voting on Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building

Following the unexpected closure of the Tinbergen Building on 13 February 2017, over 790 staff, doctoral students and associated facilities (including laboratory facilities, testing space, meeting and teaching space and support space) for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology required relocation. Estates Services has worked with the departments to identify space across the University and externally to provide immediate space solutions. Because of the need to act quickly so that academic activities could continue, a number of moves were effected in March, for which resolutions are now brought forward for endorsement.

DEPARTMENT OF EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

(a) Ewert House

Explanatory Note

Ewert House, located in Summertown, is predominately occupied by the Department for Continuing Education, but also houses a number of small University groups and commercial tenants. Approximately 275 sqm net usable area (NUA) has remained vacant following the relocation of the former Land Agents Office to the Malthouse. A further 125 sqm NUA is also available for use further to a decision by IT Services to release this space and relocate into existing space in the Gibson Building. The Department of Experimental Psychology occupied this space on 17 March 2017, accommodating approximately 43 people and testing space. In addition, the Department for Continuing Education and

the Department of Population Health have temporarily released approximately 152 and 72 sqm NUA respectively within Ewert House for occupation by the Department of Experimental Psychology. This space was occupied on 22 March 2017, accommodating approximately 29 people and testing space, bringing the overall amount of space made available within Ewert House to 624 sqm NUA.

The Department of Experimental Psychology occupied this space on 17 March 2017, accommodating approximately 43 people and testing space.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 624 sqm NUA in Ewert House (building number 364) be allocated to the Department of Experimental Psychology from 17 March 2017 until a medium-term solution is available, estimated to be Trinity term 2018.

(b) New Richards Building

Explanatory Note

The New Richards Building, located on the Old Road Campus, is a temporary modular building which was erected for occupation by those decanted as part of the demolition of the Rosemary Rue Building and construction of the Big Data Institute (BDI). The Department of Population Health occupied the first and second floor and released this space on occupation of the BDI in February 2017. The ground floor is currently occupied by the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences. The first and second floor (approximately 750 sqm NUA) was identified as suitable space for occupation by the Department of Experimental Psychology.

The Department of Experimental Psychology occupied this space on 10 March 2017, accommodating approximately 73 people and testing space.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 750 sqm NUA in the New Richards Building (building number 695) be allocated to the Department of Experimental Psychology from 10 March 2017 until a medium-term solution is available, estimated to be Trinity term 2018.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY*(c) New Radcliffe House**Explanatory Note*

New Radcliffe House is located on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter (ROQ) and comprises three floors; the ground floor is occupied by the Jericho Health Centre, the first floor by Oxford University Press and the second floor remains unallocated following vacation by the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences. The second floor provides approximately 1,095 sqm NUA of office and meeting space, and was identified as a suitable location for occupation by the Department of Zoology.

The Department of Zoology occupied this space on 10 March 2017, accommodating approximately 154 people.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 1,095 sqm NUA in New Radcliffe House (building number 553) be allocated to the Department of Zoology from 10 March 2017 until a medium-term solution is available, estimated to be Trinity term 2018.

*(d) Wytham Field Station**Explanatory Note*

The Wytham Field Station has historically been occupied by the Department of Zoology, although many activities were relocated in 2014. It was identified by the department as an ideal location to decant several groups as the department already has a presence within the building and site.

The Department of Zoology occupied this space on 13 March 2017, accommodating approximately 69 people and some laboratory facilities.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 728 sqm NUA in Wytham Field Station (building number 267) be allocated to the Department of Zoology from 13 March 2017 to 12 March 2022.

(3) Topic for discussion: what should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinize in the coming year?

Congregation elects three of its members to the Audit and Scrutiny Committee, which oversees the University's audits and conducts "structured inquiry or investigation into failures or alleged failures of the University's operations." While members of Congregation and others can contact Committee members, there is no formal mechanism by which elected members report back to Congregation.

The undersigned, which include the current elected members, propose holding a discussion in which Congregation can hear from and talk with its elected members, and discuss the Committee's scope, how it might help improve the operation of the University, and potential themes for scrutiny for the next academic year (2017-18).

It is anticipated that the discussion may raise issues which may be addressed not only by the Committee, but by other bodies and officers of the University; it is hoped the discussion will be useful to all such bodies and officers. It should also be noted that issues may still be raised by the usual confidential channels, including those to the Committee, the Proctors, Council, and others.

Signatories:

Jeff Tseng, Physics, St Edmund Hall
Cigdem Issever, Physics, Lincoln
Brian Huffman, Physics, Lady Margaret Hall
Anthony Weidberg, Physics, St John's
Roger Benson, Earth Sciences
Stephen Blamey, Philosophy, St Edmund Hall
Outi Aarnio, Economics, St Edmund Hall
Jennifer Nuttall, English, St Edmund Hall
Christopher Williams, Medieval & Modern Languages, St Edmund Hall
Luc Nguyen, Mathematics, St Edmund Hall
Hugh Jenkyns, Earth Sciences
Simon Costa, St Edmund Hall
Philipp Podsiadlowski, St Edmund Hall
Patrick Roche, Hertford
Oliver Riordan, Mathematics, St Edmund Hall

Amy Zavatsky, Engineering Science, St Edmund Hall
Ronald Daniel, Engineering Science, Brasenose
Peter Mirfield, Law, Jesus
Caroline Warman, Medieval & Modern Languages, Jesus
Patricia Daley, Geography, Jesus
Richard Grenyer, Geography, Jesus
James Tilley, Politics and International Relations, Jesus
Andrew Dancer, Mathematics, Jesus
Dariusz Wojcik, Geography, St Peter's
Stuart White, Politics and International Relations, Jesus
Henrike Lähnemann, Medieval and Modern Languages

Congregation

15 June

Elections**DIVISIONAL BOARDS**

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

FACULTY BOARDS

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

Consultative Notices

Review of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty

The Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015 creates a statutory duty for specified public authorities, including universities, to 'have due regard to the need to prevent people from being drawn into terrorism' (the Prevent duty). In complying with the Prevent duty, universities must 'have particular regard' to both 'the duty to ensure freedom of speech' and 'the importance of academic freedom'.

The University established a steering group, including representatives from the academic divisions, Congregation, UAS and the Conference of Colleges, to consider in detail how the University should respond, and give effect to, the statutory duty. As part of the risk assessment and action plan submitted to HEFCE (the body responsible for monitoring universities' compliance with the duty) in August 2016, Council undertook to conduct an annual review to:

'ensure that changes to University regulations and procedures associated with the Prevent legislation and any actions taken in relation to Prevent are not undermining, remain subject to, and are operating in a manner to secure and protect the rights of academics, students, staff and visiting speakers under existing law, including the Education (No 2) Act 1986, the Human Rights Act 1998, the Equality Act 2010 and data protection legislation.'

This review is being undertaken by Professor Hugh Collins, Vinerian Professor of English Law, All Souls. Professor Collins will consult with relevant parties (including, but not limited to, Student Welfare and Support Services, OUSU, the Equality and Diversity Unit and the Proctors' Office) on their experience of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. Members of staff or students who have any comments or issues which they would like to be considered as part of this review within the terms of reference set out above should email these to prevent-review@admin.ox.ac.uk before **4pm on 9 June**. Comments should be sufficiently detailed

to allow the reviewer to give them full and proper consideration but will be treated in confidence.

As the University and each of the colleges are being separately monitored by HEFCE, this review will necessarily focus on the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. However, if any generic issues come to light as part of this review, which may have implications for the collegiate University as a whole, they will be shared with the Conference of Colleges as appropriate. Many college governing bodies are conducting similar internal reviews and any comments on college-specific matters should therefore be directed to the relevant college in the first instance.

Further information on the Prevent duty and on the University's approach can be found at <https://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent>.

General Notices

Encaenia

TICKET REGISTRATION FOR ENCAENIA 2017

Online registration is now open for the Encaenia ceremony taking place in the Sheldonian Theatre on 21 June. Members of Congregation, staff, students and academic visitors are invited to apply for tickets online at www.ox.ac.uk/encaenia. Members of Convocation: please email encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk to request a ticket. The website includes information on the registration process, guest tickets, timings of the day and the dress code.

LORD CREWE'S BENEFACTION

Heads of house, Pro-Vice-Chancellors, heads of division, holders of the Oxford degrees of Doctor of Divinity, Civil Law, Medicine, Letters, Science, and Music, the Proctors, the Assessor, the Public Orator, the Professor of Poetry, the Registrar, the outgoing President of the Oxford University Student Union and the Presidents of the Junior and Middle Common Rooms of Brasenose, St Cross and Lincoln (as being the colleges of the Proctors and the Assessor) are invited to partake of Lord Crewe's Benefaction to the University on the morning of the

ceremony and then to walk in procession to the Sheldonian Theatre. Holders of the Oxford higher degrees described above who wish to participate are invited to contact the Events Office at encaenia@admin.ox.ac.uk or on 01865 280524 for more information. All other guests will be contacted directly by the Events Office.

Appointments

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Dr Max van Kleek, PhD MIT, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Human-Computer Interaction, Department of Computer Science, in association with a non-tutorial fellowship at Kellogg, from 1 October 2017 until 30 September 2022.

Medical Sciences

RICHARD DOLL PROFESSORSHIP OF EPIDEMIOLOGY

David J Hunter, MB BS Sydney, MPH DSc Harvard, Vincent L Gregory Professor of Cancer Prevention and Professor of Epidemiology and Nutrition, Harvard T H Chan School of Public Health, and Professor of Medicine, Harvard Medical School, has been appointed to the Richard Doll Professorship of Epidemiology in the Nuffield Department of Population Health with effect from 1 July 2017. Professor Hunter will be a fellow of Green Templeton.

Visiting Professorships

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor in Mathematics upon **Professor Michael Duff**, PhD Imp, Emeritus Professor of Theoretical Physics and Senior Research Investigator, Imperial, for a period of 3 years from 1 May 2017.

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has reconferred the title of Visiting Professor in Physics upon **Professor Richard Walker**, PhD Salf, Technical Director, Diamond Light Source Ltd, for a further 3 years from 1 March 2017.

Lectures

Examinations and Boards

Medical Sciences

The Medical Sciences Board has conferred the title of Visiting Professor of Psychiatry and Brain Development on **Dr D Weinberger**, MD, for a period of 3 years from 22 May 2017.

Graduate Awards and Prizes

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Musical and other Events

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information/tickets: www.sje-oxford.org/events or 01865 613507.

6 Jun: Yevgeny Sudbin: Russian Romantics (SJE Arts International Piano Series). Scriabin, Tchaikovsky, Liszt, Medtner, Scarlatti

10 Jun: Commotio with **Chloe Martindale**, piano. Choral and instrumental pieces on an avian theme, in association with the RSPB 'Oxford Swift City'

17 Jun: Oxford Bach Choir with **David Crown**, director: Fanshawe's *African Sanctus* and Chilcott's *Little Jazz Mass*

25 Jun: Tenebrae: *Spanish Glories of the 16th Century* including Tomàs Luis de Victoria's *Requiem Mass* for six voices

28 Jun: Magdalen College Choir: Music for a Summer's Evening - a delightful programme of English music

29 Jun: **Alexander Ullman:** From Bach to Stravinsky (SJE Arts International Piano Series). Tchaikovsky, Liszt, Stravinsky's *Firebird*

Social Sciences

Saïd Business School

OXFORD INDIA SPEAKER SERIES

Ajay G Piramal, Chairman, Piramal Group and Shriram Group, will speak at 5.45pm on 13 June at Saïd Business School. More information and to register: www.oiss-ajay-piramal.eventbrite.com.

Subject: 'Ajay G Piramal in conversation with Dean Peter Tufano'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

St Catherine's

KATRITZKY LECTURE

Professor Tony Cheetham, Goldsmiths' Professor of Materials Science, Cambridge, and Vice-President, Royal Society, will deliver the Katritzky Lecture at 5.30pm on 1 June in the Inorganic Chemistry Lecture Theatre. Tea from 5pm. All welcome. More information: development.office@stcatz.ox.ac.uk or 01865 271762.

Subject: 'New materials for the 21st century - exploring how they are used in iconic applications such as the iPhone, Tesla cars and the Boeing Dreamliner'

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Continuing Education Board/Medical Sciences Board

PGCERT IN INTERNATIONAL PRIMARY CARE RESEARCH LEADERSHIP
new programme

Humanities Board

RESEARCH DEGREES IN HISTORY
clarification concerning confirmation of status

MST IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE
programme closure

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

RESEARCH DEGREES IN THE MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES DIVISION
to make it clear that an interview is always mandatory for transfer of status

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Obituaries

St Hilda's

Mrs Dora Berryman (*née* MacDonald),
30 March 2017; 1943. Aged 91.

Mrs Jean Donnison (*née* Kidger),
27 January 2017; 1947. Aged 91.

Mrs Hazel Fells (*née* Scott), 22 April 2017;
1953. Aged 83.

Dr Elisabeth Foucard, 26 March 2017;
1938. Aged 97.

Ms Cynthia Smith, 24 May 2016; 1945.
Aged 88.

Dr Mary Venning (*née* Barker), January
2017; 1940. Aged 94.

St Hugh's

Jean Dorothy Bennett (*née* Fitzpatrick),
26 April 2017; 1942. Aged 93.

Worcester

John Read, 13 March 2017; 1953. Aged 84.

Elections

Contested Elections

8 June

The nomination period for these elections closed at 4pm on Thursday, 11 May 2017. The following elections will be contested and the results determined by postal ballot of the eligible electorate(s).

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor T J Morgan, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2021
-----------------------------	---------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Geraldine A Johnson, BA Yale, MA Camb, MA status Oxf, PhD Harvard, Student of Christ Church, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

The Very Revd Professor Percy, Dean of Christ Church, Faculty of Theology

M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's

A M S Prochaska, Principal of Somerville, Faculty of History

A J Bate, Provost of Worcester, Faculty of English Language and Literature

J R Elsner, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Classics, Subfaculty of Archaeology

R J Goodman, St Antony's, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies

E G W Keene, Christ Church, Faculty of Social Studies

R S R Mitter, St Cross, Faculties of History, of Oriental Studies and of Social Studies

A J C Parker, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

L A Roper, Oriel, Faculty of History

Candidate statement:

I am an Associate Professor in History of Art and a Student (Fellow) of Christ Church. I helped establish Oxford's undergraduate degree in Art History and I have held positions of responsibility in my faculty, at my college, and in the central University, including Head of Department, Tutor for Admissions, and Associate Head of the

Humanities Division. This has given me a clear understanding of how to get things done at Oxford.

Oxford faces many challenges. Some are long-standing, such as how to integrate more successfully the University's strengths with those of the colleges. Other challenges are more recent, such as the need to develop a coherent and comprehensive internationalisation strategy that looks beyond the immediate concerns surrounding Brexit. We must also consider the effectiveness of our current career progression system for academics and the difficulties of maintaining a healthy work-life balance given the increasing demands on staff at all levels. More generally, we must find better ways of engaging all members of the academic community in planning for the future, in terms of both our facilities and the people who will work and study in them.

My experiences at Oxford and at other academic institutions in the UK, Europe, and North America give me a valuable perspective on key issues facing the collegiate University. Serving on Council would let me develop innovative and effective proposals to address some of Oxford's most pressing problems, whilst not forgetting the impact such proposals can have on individual academics, students, and support staff.

Julia H M Smith, MA Camb, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of All Souls, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol, Faculty of History
E R F Harcourt, Keble, Faculty of Philosophy
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature
M J Smith, University College, Faculty of Oriental Studies

Candidate statement:

If elected to Council, I will bring considerable experience of university governance and leadership in an ancient university at a time of rapid change. Prior to my appointment as the Chichele Chair of Medieval History in 2016, I held the Edwards Chair of medieval history at the University of Glasgow. In this position, I served as Deputy Dean of the Faculty of Arts (2009-10) then, after restructuring, as Deputy Head of the College of Arts (2010-12). In this role I participated in strategic leadership at a time of great change, represented the College of Arts on university-level committees and on Senate, and led initiatives on equalities and mentoring, work-load, undergraduate and graduate internships and internationalisation. I

chaired Faculty/College Board and Faculty Council as needed. I gained experience of working with colleagues from all sectors of the university, including administrative and support services as well as the University of Glasgow's four Colleges (=Divisions). From 2017, I will serve as director of research for the Oxford History faculty.

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor L Tarassenko, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2021

Professor L Tarassenko, St John's

The following nominations have been received:

Tim Coulson, BSc York, PhD Dip Imp, Fellow of Jesus, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

D D C Bradley, Jesus, Faculties of Physics and of Engineering Science
Y S Malhi, Oriel, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
P N Mirfield, Jesus, Faculty of Law
B C Sheldon, Wolfson, Faculty of Zoology

Candidate statement:

I am a biologist based in the Zoology department with interests in understanding the dynamics of the natural world, in predicting the consequences of anthropogenic change on these dynamics, and in characterizing their impact for humanity. I am Professor of Zoology, Associate Head of Department, and a member of the Fellowship of Jesus College. I moved to Oxford from Imperial College in 2013, and now feel I have a sufficient understanding of the workings of the University that I can make useful contributions via Council membership. My motivation for standing for Council is a strongly held belief that senior academics have a duty to contribute to the governance, administration, and financial and asset management of the University. The next few years are likely to pose significant challenges for the University as Brexit plays out, and council will have to consider how best to meet these challenges. I believe my experience of researching the dynamics and consequences of change, albeit in a different setting, provide me with a skillset appropriate for a member of Council during such times.

Freddie C Hamdy, MB ChB Alexandria, MA Oxf, MD Sheff, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S H Kennedy, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

As a practising academic surgeon and trainer of surgeon scientists, head of the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences and Director of the Division of Surgery & Oncology at the Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust, I will bring to Council skills from an old academic discipline, which is becoming critically important through innovation technology and cutting edge minimally invasive interventions, closing the loop from basic science to the bedside and operating room. This has been achieved by strong, multidisciplinary inter-departmental and cross-divisional links, successfully forged over the past 8 years. I also sit at the heart of an important interface between academia and healthcare delivery, bridging the gaps between the University and the NHS at Oxford and beyond. With insight into the many opportunities, difficulties and financial challenges faced by our academic institution in research, teaching, training and administration, I will be pleased and well-placed to serve Council.

Professor Jennifer J Kurinczuk, BSc MB ChB MD Leic, MSc Lond, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

J M Armitage, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
B S Casadei, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
J M Green, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C P Jenkinson, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
M Knight, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
M J Parker, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
M A Quigley, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S Shepperd, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S B Ziebland, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

As an institution which prides itself on academic excellence the University requires access to the very best researchers and teachers to enable delivery of the highest quality research and teaching. A central focus of my work is on ensuring that my generation of researchers and teachers is replaced by the very best of the next generation. To do this, we need to remove structural and cultural barriers, and positively support the development of all staff and students, particularly early career researchers. With encouragement from the Athena SWAN Charter many of the STEMM Units and Departments, including my own, have made great strides in this direction. However, it is vital that leadership, and investment, for the development of a positive and supportive culture, and systemic change to ensure that all University staff work in an environment which values equitably their contribution and supports them to achieve their best comes from the very top of the organisation. I want to participate in achieving this goal and is one of the reasons I am standing for election to Council.

As Director of the National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit I have successfully led national and international research collaborations bringing together multi-disciplinary groups to work together. This involves leadership of individuals and groups who often start from a different perspective. We live in politically and economically turbulent times and in responding to, and pre-empting, events the University will require flexible and innovative leadership. I look forward to contributing to that leadership if elected to Council.

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Tania Boyt, MBA Open, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

Nominated by:

C A Manning, University College, Faculty of Psychological Studies
J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
M S Wilkins, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology

Candidate statement:

I am currently the Head of Administration and Finance in the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics. Since joining the University in 2001, I have been the Departmental Administrator/Head of Administration and Finance for five different departments across two divisions. Undertaking these roles has provided me vast experience in all the key departmental administrative areas including HR, finance, research, infrastructure, teaching and student administration. My background is in human resources but I am able to cover all aspects of university administration.

During my University departmental experience, I have relished the variety of challenges that each department has offered. I pride myself of being able to work across the whole width and breadth of administration from strategic to the cold face and across every discipline.

As a member of Congregation, I believe it is important and an obligation to participate in the operation of the University community. I currently sit on numerous University sub-groups and working parties and these add to my growing breath of knowledge. I feel I would be a valued member of the Committee and would welcome the opportunity to bring my operational expertise and experience to assisting the wider University.

Professor Brian Foster, BSc Lond, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of Physics

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Drummond Bone, Master of Balliol, Faculty of English Language and Literature
R J Cashmore, Brasenose, Faculty of Physics
S C Cooper, St Catherine's, Faculty of Physics
A M Cooper-Sarkar, St Hilda's, Faculty of Physics
F C Kirwan, Balliol, Faculty of Mathematics
I P J Shipsey, St Catherine's, Faculty of Physics

Candidate statement:

I believe that my experience on the Councils of a Research Council (PPARC), the Institute of Physics and currently the Royal Society give me the experience and insight to contribute strongly to Council. In the uncertainty of the evolving Brexit, my international perspective as a leader of large international collaborations and my knowledge of European science institutions, particularly in Germany, where my research is currently based, will be of use to Council's discussions on future international relationships. I also have experience with funding arrangements in many other countries, particularly the USA, China and Japan. I am currently a member of the Royal Society Higher Education and Research contact group, concerned with issues such as the Higher Education Bill and the future of REF and TEF. As a member of Main Panel B and Chair of the Physics Committee for REF2014, I have experience with research evaluation methodologies. I am also a member of Royal Society working group with the French and German Scientific Academies on Research Evaluation. I serve on the Royal Society's Public Engagement Committee and have been strongly involved in public engagement throughout my career. As the founder and Chair of Trustees of the Oxford May Music Festival, a registered charity, I have experience of the interconnections between the sciences, arts and humanities and of the voluntary sector. If elected I will work hard to ensure that Oxford's core values of scholarship, internationalism and openness to all talents are maintained and strengthened in these challenging times.

Antone Martinho, AB Harvard, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

P D Elbourne, Magdalen, Faculty of Philosophy
A Kacelnik, Pembroke, Faculty of Zoology
D T LaValle, Magdalen, Faculty of Classics
G Varelli, Magdalen, Faculty of Music
R C S Walker, Magdalen, Faculty of Philosophy

Candidate statement:

I am standing for Council because I believe in this university: its deep and storied history and the promise of a future still more successful and exciting. I will bring energy and industry to this role and dedicate myself to improving our university and keeping it in its deserved spot atop world rankings.

I am particularly interested in improving the experience of our graduate students to ensure that Oxford is an enticing academic home for the best blossoming scholars. We have a great asset in our varied Colleges, which support well-fitted, nurturing environments for excellence.

I believe in making the blessings of an Oxford education available to deserving students regardless of their financial circumstances, and will advocate for improved financial aid for those in need, a resource critical to our continuing to keep pace with the provisions offered by our peer institutions.

Oxford's unique character and academic resources have made it home to top class scholarship and attracted the world's great thinkers for centuries. We must continue to ensure that a career at Oxford remains an attractive and promising prospect to researchers worldwide. This is particularly true of our junior academics and post docs, whose better provision and intergration into university life I would make a priority.

Our university faces uncertainties in the coming years, and will require committed and energetic leadership to ensure we are an unimpeachable community of learning. I believe I can contribute to upholding this responsibility of good stewardship of this ancient and modern institution.

Professor Jonathan Michie, MSc Lond, MA DPhil Oxf, President of Kellogg, Continuing Education

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Rector of Exeter, Faculty of History
Baroness Helena Kennedy of the Shaws, Principal of Mansfield, Faculty of Law
R W Ainsworth, Master of St Catherine's, Faculty of Engineering Science
Dame Elish Angiolini, Principal of St Hugh's, Faculty of Law
A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
R J Goodman, St Antony's, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies
R Hobbs, Harris Manchester, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences
K J Humphries, All Souls, Faculty of History
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Candidate statement:

I'm Director of the Department for Continuing Education and President of Kellogg College; this experience means I bring a fresh perspective to the deliberations of council regarding the future direction of the University. I'm fully supportive of the University's *Strategic Plan*, which, beyond teaching and research embraces a commitment to civic engagement. As Professor of Innovation & Knowledge Exchange, I believe in the importance of interdisciplinarity and widening engagement activities which look outwards beyond academe.

The growth in the Department for Continuing Education over the past nine years means Oxford is leading developments in this area globally. I'm committed to strive for recognition of how such activities can increase the diversity of the student body and enrich the culture of the University - and the lives of participating students, plus through media and other channels, influence policy makers and politicians.

As head of house, I participate in Conference of Colleges. I'm a co-opted member of the Social Sciences Divisional Board and also serve on the following University Committees: Education, Finance, Student Number Planning, Student Fees & Support, Impact & Knowledge Exchange, and the Natural History Museum Board. I'm Treasurer to the Oxford Society [the University's alumni association]. I was

delighted to receive an OUSU 'Outstanding Supervisor' Award for 2015-16.

Beyond Oxford I serve on the Council of the Academy of Social Sciences (whose Audit Committee I chair); the Economic Advisory Board of Defra; and the United World Colleges (UWC) Council. I am Chair of Governors of UWC Atlantic College.

Richard Ovenden, BA Durh, MA Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

Dame Hermione Lee, President of Wolfson, Faculty of English Language and Literature
A J Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
H F Hamerow, St Cross, Faculty of History, Subfaculty of Archaeology
L How, Bodleian Libraries Directorate
A J Hurrell, Balliol, Faculty of Social Studies
T F Melham, Balliol, Faculty of Computer Science
G L Swafford, St Cross, Research Services
A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science
L Van Broekhoven, Linacre, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
I A Walmsley, St Hugh's, Faculty of Physics

Candidate statement:

I would like to offer myself as a candidate for election to Council.

I have been in Oxford since 2003, in a variety of roles in the Bodleian, since 2014 as Bodley's Librarian. I have held fellowships at two colleges, and have enjoyed and greatly benefitted from those two communities. I have also had experience of working with colleagues on projects and initiatives in all Divisions, including major research projects, and have an appreciation of the challenges that face the University from a variety of perspectives: academically, financially, operationally, and also from the collegiate, and institutional perspectives. Over the years I have served on Personnel Committee, Research Committee, BESC, and IT Committee and would like to bring this experience, drawn from my perspective of knowledge across the institution, to bear on the decisions made in Council.

In my role I am fortunate to see the best aspects of the University: the sheer intellectual power of the place, the extraordinary size and range of our endeavours, the enormous dedication of staff at all levels, and the way in which our decision-making structures, unique and imperfect though they are, have tended to support our continued intellectual success.

I would like to have the opportunity serve the University, at this especially challenging time, by contributing to the work of the University on Council.

Balázs Szendroi, BA CASM PhD Camb, Fellow of St Peter's, Faculty of Mathematics

Nominated by:

M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of Mathematics
A M Etheridge, Magdalen, Faculties of Statistics and of Mathematics
D S Gangjee, St Hilda's, Faculty of Law
C S Mawson, Wadham
P Rothwell, St Peter's, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages
N Sud, Wolfson, Faculty of Social Studies
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of Engineering Science
U L Tillmann, Merton, Faculty of Mathematics
A A Williams, St Peter's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Candidate statement:

I have been a University Lecturer at the Mathematical Institute and Fellow and Tutor in Pure Mathematics at St Peter's College since 2005, with Professorial title awarded in 2014. I have served my College as Tutor for Admissions (2008-2013) and Senior Tutor (since 2015), and have had long stints on a variety of College and Departmental Committees including Academic Affairs, Investment and Art. My research interests lie in algebraic geometry; I was awarded the Royal Society Leverhulme Trust Senior Research Fellowship in 2013.

For a number of years, I have been coordinating various research training and development activities in Africa, working with an annual budget in the region of \$100K p.a. raised from a variety of sources. I have served on the Council of the African Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Cape Town, since 2014, and have recently been engaged by the Swedish International Development Coordination Agency to evaluate two of their programmes in East Africa. I am a member of the Steering Committee of AfOx, the Africa Oxford Initiative.

If elected, I would aim to work for the causes I believe in: preserving the values of the tutorial system, while helping it adapt to modern expectations; the training of young scholars and scientists, including those from the Global South; meeting the challenges of a post-Brexit Oxford; and upholding academic freedom for all members, junior and senior, of the Collegiate University.

Committees reporting to Council

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor R G Ratcliffe, MT 2017 MT 2020
New College

The following nominations have been received:

Paul C Adams, Department of Pharmacology

Nominated by:

K A Dora, Worcester, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
N J Emptage, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
C J Garland, Magdalen, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology

Candidate statement:

I have worked within the University for nineteen years; formerly at the Department of Chemistry and, since 2009, at the Department of Pharmacology.

I would like to offer the committee my ten years' worth of experience in the role of a Building and Facilities Manager - a role in which I experience the day-to-day reality of the practices, regulation and decisions made by BESC and other Estate's committees from a 'customer' perspective. This is a perspective I believe the committee may lack at present.

Professor Martin C J Maiden, BA R'dg, MA status Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Hertford, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

W N Hutton, Principal of Hertford
R H V Jones, Estates Services
P Klenerman, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
B C Sheldon, Wolfson, Faculty of Zoology

Candidate statement:

I joined the Department of Zoology as a Wellcome Trust Senior Fellow in 1997, having spent 9 years (1988-1997) working as a Senior Scientist for the NHS at the National Institute for Biological Standards and Control in Hertfordshire. In October 2004 was appointed Professor of Molecular Epidemiology and a Governing Body Fellow of Hertford College, where I am currently Tutor for Graduates. As a medical microbiologist, I have a long-standing interest in laboratory infrastructure and I have particular experience in

the construction refurbishment and maintenance of containment laboratories. Since the closure of the Tinbergen Building on 10th February 2017, I have been working very closely with many members of the Estates Department on the decant of the building and the provision of short and medium term solutions my Department. I have wide experience of working within the MPLS Division and have collaborated extensively with colleagues in the Division of Medicine. Through my work at Hertford I have enjoyed close working relationships with colleagues from the Humanities and Social Sciences and I am confident that I am well placed to represent the interests of both graduate and undergraduate students. I am strongly of the view that it is important that academics active in both teaching and research should contribute to the wider administration of the University and that the development and maintenance of an excellent estate is central to the University's success.

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr L J Smith, MT 2017 MT 2021
Harris Manchester

The following nominations have been received:

Emma Smith, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Hertford, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Rector of Exeter, Faculty of History
W N Hutton, Principal of Hertford
H R Woudhuysen, Rector of Lincoln, Faculty of English Language and Literature
M J Snowling, President of St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies
M H Conway, Balliol, Faculty of History
S J Wheale, Bodleian Special Collections

Candidate statement:

I've been a Bodleian reader for almost thirty years. More recently I have worked with colleagues across its many different departments: collections, exhibitions, publications, communications, digital, fundraising, and conservation. This has given me an increased awareness of the importance of the Bodleian Libraries, not just to my own and other scholarly research,

but to the University's wider cultural engagement. I also know something of the financial pressures under which this work is taking place. The libraries have worked hard to absorb these constraints but cannot continue their work if annual budgets are always being reduced. We need to remind ourselves that the Libraries are an extraordinary international asset – and have been for centuries. I'd be keen to be part of the Libraries' work towards a sustainable financial strategy, perhaps underpinned by endowment income.

I would bring my love of the Bodleian Libraries together with my experience as an academic involved in teaching and research. I also have administrative understanding from the University's Education Committee, and from the Education IT Board and the Taught Degrees Panel, both of which I chair. Since 1602 the Bodleian has been at the heart of the University, as a laboratory for generating and interrogating knowledge across all the disciplines. It has always adapted, and must to continue to do so, but there are also some fundamental ways in which it needs to remain the same. As a Curator, I think I could be an advocate for the Libraries and help to balance these competing necessities.

Professor Lesley Smith, BSc MSc LSE, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

R Waller, Principal of Harris Manchester, Faculty of Theology
L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Law
S A Killoran, Harris Manchester
N F Palmer, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

Candidate statement:

I'm standing for re-election as a Curator of the University Libraries as I hope to build on the knowledge I've gained during my first term. Excepting illness and dates that coincided with undergraduate Admissions, I've been to every meeting and taken part in the Away Day on the five-year strategic plan. I've learned a lot about the range and depth of the Libraries' business, which includes not only book provision, but digitization projects, big data management, and managing Oxford's Open Access requirements. In addition, I've been to some of the Libraries' technical services departments to find out how the staff deal with the 3,000+ items that arrive every week.

As a regular reader of Special Collections, I already knew a lot about that side of the

Libraries' provision, but I'm now much more able to comment on the needs of other users, including those who never physically come to a library building. I've also taken it as one of my duties during these three years to try to consider the needs of the Libraries' staff and to make sure these are considered by Curators. As cuts continue, but demands increase, this is a crucial period for Libraries' development, including the newest requirement for public engagement. Libraries' strategy has been (rightly, in my view) not to retrench; but it's important that this not be at the expense of staff morale.

Other Committees and University Bodies

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor N J Kruger, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2023
--------------------------------	---------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Richard Briant, MA Camb, MA Oxf, Fellow of St Cross, Saïd Business School

Nominated by:

J Friedrichs, St Cross, Faculty of Social Studies
D N J MacCulloch, Kt, St Cross, Faculties of History and of Theology
R E Makepeace, St Cross
S Strand, St Cross, Faculty of Social Studies

Candidate statement:

The University Parks give great pleasure to a great number of people, all year round and in many different ways. The Parks are wonderful and I love them! My aim is to help ensure that they continue to be an excellent resource for our diverse communities.

Nicholas J Kruger, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Pembroke, Faculty of Plant Sciences

Nominated by:

L Dolan, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences
N P Harberd, St John's, Faculty of Plant Sciences
R G Ratcliffe, New College, Faculty of Plant Sciences
J A C Smith, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences

Candidate statement:

I have been a Curator of the University Parks since 2011, and I welcome the possibility

of serving for a second term. My aims over the past six years have been to ensure that the University Parks can be enjoyed as a valuable outdoor amenity by members of the University as well as the wider local community, and to support the activities of the Superintendent of Parks and his team in developing and maintaining the Parks (as well as many other areas throughout the university for which they are responsible). If re-elected I would continue with similar objectives.

Having trained as a plant biologist, I have an informed interest in the University Parks, and being based in the Department of Plant Sciences, I am ideally located to monitor activities in the Parks as I have done regularly throughout my tenure as a Curator. Moreover, as the son of a Parks Superintendent, I have been aware from an early age of the challenges involved in meeting the contrasting requirements of these areas as horticultural havens and sites for recreational activities.

With the imminent retirement of the current Superintendent after many years of successful guardianship of the Parks, a major responsibility of the Curators in the immediate future will be to support the induction of his replacement to ensure continued effective stewardship of this precious resource and the other work of the Parks staff. Continuity within the membership of the Board of Curators will help in facilitating this transition.

Luke Pitcher, MA Oxf, PG Cert Durh, Fellow of Somerville, Faculty of Classics

Nominated by:

A J Parker, Somerville
S M Rayner, Somerville, Faculty of Physics
F J Stafford, Somerville, Faculty of English Language and Literature
A M V Suerbaum, Somerville, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

Candidate statement:

The Parks are the pride of the University, and the chief adornment of the City. Commitment and experience are needed for their oversight. As a Somerville College resident, I live within five minutes' walk from the Parks, and therefore have a personal interest in their proper running. I have previous experience of the Board from my recent term as University Assessor, in which I became familiar with every aspect of University governance. I hope, then, that I can count on your votes as your representative in caring for the Parks that we love.

Divisional Boards

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Kate Nation, MT 2017 St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies		MT 2021
--	--	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Colin Baigent, BM BCh MA Oxf, MSc Lond, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Professor Dame Valerie Beral, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C P Conlon, Oriel, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C W Pugh, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S Shepperd, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

I wish to stand for election for the Medical Sciences Board because I believe I can make a valuable contribution to strategic planning and management of the Medical Sciences Division. I am Director of the MRC Population Health Research Unit (PHRU; 53 staff), and Deputy Director of the Clinical Trial Service Unit and Epidemiological Studies Unit (250 staff), both of which are part of the Nuffield Department of Population Health (NDPH). I have experience in all aspects of directing a large medical group, including funding and budgeting, directing scientific and administrative staff, career development and training, and strategic planning. I have raised over £80 million in funding during my career. I was responsible for coordinating the REF 2014 return for the NDPH, in collaboration with the Department of Primary Health Care Sciences, which was rated top nationally in Population Health and Primary Care, and believe that I would be able to make a strong contribution to

planning for the next REF exercise. I serve as joint Athena SWAN coordinator for NDPH, and during my tenure we have successfully obtained bronze and silver awards. I have served on national funding panels, and I am currently vice-Chair of the BHF Clinical Studies Committee, and as Director of MRC PHRU I am involved in discussions within the MRC about national funding strategy. In summary, I believe that my experience and skills will be valuable to the Division in maintaining its competitive strength, and would welcome the opportunity to serve on this Divisional Board.

Professor Jonathan L Rees, BM BS MD Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of Pembroke, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A J Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
A M Furger, Pembroke, Faculty of Biochemistry
J C Taylor, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
B P Wordsworth, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

I have been part of the Faculty of Medicine in the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Science (NDORMS) for the last 12 years. For part of that time I have been Head of Education in NDORMS and also Director of the undergraduate medical student programme for Orthopaedics, Rheumatology, Trauma and Emergency Medicine.

I have also sat on Royal College Research Committees, National Surgical Society Councils and other national committees. I have been involved at this level in strategic planning and the delivery of new projects. I have authored a number of national guidelines, national reports and national policies that standardise and improve patient care.

I now want to use these experiences and the skills learnt to make a greater contribution within the University and the Medical Sciences Division.

Professor Kevin Talbot, BSc MB BS Lond, DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

K M Channon, Exeter, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine
M J A Wood, Somerville, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

Candidate statement:

In my current role as Head of the Division of Clinical Neurology, within the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, I am responsible for overseeing the academic leadership of basic and clinical research in neurology and related disciplines. I have a strong track record of mentoring the careers of others, and in undergraduate teaching at both pre-clinical and clinical level, including serving on the examination boards of the pre-clinical (BM) exams and the MSc in Neuroscience. I have considerable experience in managing cross-departmental research projects, and for 10 years my research group was based in DPAG, before moving to the Headington campus. I am therefore one of a very few clinician scientists in Oxford who has direct experience of both the South Parks Rd and hospital based research environments in the Medical Sciences Division, and I am strongly committed to improving integration across the Division. As a clinically active academic I am well versed in navigating through the challenges of delivering high quality research and education within the NHS environment. I am currently a member of the Joint University/OUHFT R and D Committee. I would now like to build on this experience through membership of the Medical Sciences Divisional Board.

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 11 May.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are now available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/elections.shtml and published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers were sent out to members of Congregation on 19 May. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Uncontested Elections

Nominations for these elections closed at 4pm on Thursday, 11 May 2017. As the number of nominations received is no more than sufficient to fill the following vacancies, the candidates nominated below shall be deemed to be duly elected as of Thursday, 11 May 2017 (as per Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, regulations 8.2 (3) and 8.2 (6); Council Regulations 17 of 2002, regulations 22 and 26; and Council Regulations 19 of 2002, regulations 40 and 44). For the purposes of elections, academic standing is as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

Committees reporting to Council

AUDIT AND SCRUTINY COMMITTEE

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from among members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and Social Sciences who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr Catherine MacKenzie, Faculty of Law	with immediate effect	HT 2021

The following nomination has been received:

Andrew Wilson, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of All Souls, Faculty of Classics, School of Archaeology

Nominated by:

R J Goodman, St Antony's, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies
C H Gosden, Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography, School of Archaeology
J M C Quinn, Worcester, Faculty of Classics, School of Archaeology
M Whittow, Corpus Christi, Faculty of History

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, who shall be elected by Congregation who shall not serve on Council or on any committee which in the view of Council has mainline executive authority within the University, or hold any office in the University or any college which involves executive authority

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Jeffrey Tseng, MT 2017 HT 2022
St Edmund Hall

The following nomination has been received:

Dr Anne Edwards, BM BCh MA Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

J S Bowers, Principal of Brasenose, Faculty of Law
E J Miller, Brasenose
P C L Parker, Brasenose
S Smith, Brasenose

CONTINUING EDUCATION BOARD

One member of the Department for Continuing Education elected by and from among the members of the department

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr C I R O'Mahony, MT 2017 MT 2020
Kellogg

The following nomination has been received:

Dr A Macdonald, BA Sheff, DPhil Oxf

Nominated by:

D Griffiths, Department of Education
J Hughes, Kellogg
C A Jackson, Kellogg, Faculty of History
C I R O'Mahony, Kellogg, Faculty of History

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE

Two persons elected by and from Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr Joanna Ashbourn, MT 2017 MT 2020
St Cross

Dr Kate Blackmon, MT 2017 MT 2020
Merton

The following nomination has been received:

Dr J M A Ashbourn, MA Camb, PhD Lond, SB MA Oxf, Fellow of St Cross, Faculties of History and of Physics

Nominated by:

Sir Andrew Dilnot, Warden of Nuffield, Blavatnik School of Government
C O Bjola, St Cross, Faculty of Social Studies
R S R Mitter, St Cross, Faculties of History, of Oriental Studies and of Social Studies
A J Pollard, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
M C Sharpe, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

SOCIALLY RESPONSIBLE INVESTMENT REVIEW COMMITTEE

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor G M MT 2017 MT 2020
Henderson,
University College

The following nomination has been received:

H Bhaskaran, BE Pune, MS PhD Maryland, Faculty of Materials

Nominated by:

M R Castell, Linacre, Faculty of Materials
B Choubey, Somerville, Faculty of Engineering Science
M Pasta, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Materials
M K Riede, Wolfson, Faculty of Physics

A member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Mr B L Caldecott MT 2017 MT 2021

The following nomination has been received:

Dr Benjamin L Caldecott, BSc Lond, MPhil Camb, DPhil Oxf, Smith School of Enterprise and the Environment

Nominated by:

R G Barker, Christ Church, Saïd Business School
G L Clark, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
H C J Godfray, Jesus, Faculty of Zoology
L N A Money, St Catherine's, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
A M Steiner, Balliol
H A Viles, Worcester, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

Other Committees and University Bodies

CURATORS OF THE SHELDONIAN THEATRE

Two members of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr P R Gambles	MT 2017	MT 2023
Professor S J Payne, Keble	MT 2017	MT 2023

The following nominations have been received:

A J Fairweather-Tall, MA MSt DPhil Oxf, Humanities Division

Nominated by:

C A J Ballinger, Exeter, Faculty of Social Studies
D M Grimley, Merton, Faculty of Music
L Hirsch, Humanities Division
K E Shepherd-Barr, St Catherine's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

S J Payne, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

Nominated by:

R C Darton, Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science
N P Eubank, Keble, Faculty of Theology
A B Hawkins, Faculty of History
P H Taylor, Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

PANEL FOR CONSTITUTING THE VISITATORIAL BOARD UNDER STATUTE XII PART C

Three members of Congregation required to engage in academic teaching and/or research either by their written contracts of employment or by established and agreed practice elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr C A J Ballinger, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2021
Professor P B Sullivan, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Nicholas C Bamforth, BCL MA Oxf, Fellow of Queen's, Faculty of Law

Nominated by:

Council, under Regulation 2 (2) (c) of Council Regulations 36 of 2002

Professor S F Rayner, BA Kent, MA Oxf, PhD Lond, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography

Nominated by:

Council, under Regulation 2 (2) (c) of Council Regulations 36 of 2002

Professor P B Sullivan, BSc MB ChB MD Manc, MA DipLATHE Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Council, under Regulation 2 (2) (c) of Council Regulations 36 of 2002

Divisional Boards

HUMANITIES BOARD

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Ros M Ballaster, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2020
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Daniel Wakelin, BA MPhil PhD Camb, Fellow of St Hilda's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Nominated by:

L Ashe, Worcester, Faculty of English Language and Literature
K Ghosh, Trinity, Faculty of English Language and Literature
M Mackay, St Peter's, Faculty of English Language and Literature
D J Womersley, St Catherine's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Chemistry

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Philip Mountford, St Edmund Hall	MT 2017	MT 2019
Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Chris Schofield, BSc Manc, MA DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Chemistry

Nominated by:

M Brouard, Jesus, Faculty of Chemistry
S Faulkner, Keble, Faculty of Chemistry
F R Mortimer, Department of Chemistry
J Robertson, Brasenose, Faculty of Chemistry

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Earth Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Donald G Fraser, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2021
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Tamsin Mather, MPhil MSc PhD Camb, Faculty of Earth Sciences

Nominated by:

C J Ballentine, St Hugh's, Faculty of Earth Sciences
G M Henderson, University College, Faculty of Earth Sciences
R F Katz, St Anne's, Faculty of Earth Sciences
C MacNiocaill, Exeter, Faculty of Earth Sciences

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Vacancy	MT 2017	MT 2021
---------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

S J Payne, MEng DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble, Faculty of Engineering Science

Nominated by:

A A Castrejon-Pita, Wadham, Faculty of Engineering Science
V Grau Colomer, Mansfield, Faculty of Engineering Science
R A Roy, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Engineering Science
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of Engineering Science

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Lesley J Gray, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2021
-----------------------------------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Laura Herz, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Diplom Bonn, Faculty of Physics

Nominated by:

P G Radaelli, Wadham, Faculty of Physics
R A Taylor, Queen's, Faculty of Physics
A J Turberfield, Magdalen, Faculty of Physics
J F Wheeler, University, Faculty of Physics

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from the Department of Biochemistry and the Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Mark Sansom, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Mark S P Sansom, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Corpus Christi, Faculty of Biochemistry

Nominated by:

F A Barr, Trinity, Faculty of Biochemistry
K A Nasmyth, Trinity, Faculty of Biochemistry
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
Professor Dame Carol Robinson, Exeter, Faculties of Chemistry and of Biochemistry

One person from the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, the Department of Experimental Psychology, the Department of Pharmacology and the Department of Psychiatry who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Anna Christina Nobre, St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Anna Christina Nobre, MA Oxf, PhD Yale, Fellow of St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies

Nominated by:

C J Akerman, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
N J Emptage, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
A J King, Merton, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Psychological Studies
Z Molnar, St John's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
K A Nation, St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies
P A Robbins, Queen's, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
G Scerif, St Catherine's, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine

One person from the Nuffield Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology, the Department of Oncology and the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Freddie C Hamdy, Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Freddie C Hamdy, MB ChB Alexandria, MA Oxf, MD Sheff, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S H Kennedy, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine
H C Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

One person from the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences and the Sir William Dunn School of Pathology who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Andrew Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Matthew Freeman, MA Oxf, PhD Imp, Fellow of Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

Nominated by:

Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine

H I McShane, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

H C Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

One person from the Department of Paediatrics, the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences and the Nuffield Department of Population Health who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
---	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Sir Rory Collins, MB BS Lond, MA MSc Oxf, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

J M Armitage, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

R Hobbs, Harris Manchester, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences

G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

One person from the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics and the Radcliffe Department of Medicine who is also a member of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences or the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Hugh Watkins, Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine	MT 2017	MT 2021
--	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

Professor Hugh Watkins, MA Oxf, PhD MD Lond, Fellow of Merton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A H Banham, St Catherine's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

K M Channon, Exeter, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

M J A Freeman, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

One person from among the externally funded research staff who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Xin Lu	MT 2017	MT 2021
------------------	---------	---------

The following nomination has been received:

John R Geddes, MB CHB MD Leeds, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A J Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

P J Cowen, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine

P J Harrison, Wolfson, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

A C de O Nobre, St Catherine's, Faculty of Psychological Studies

Faculty Boards

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Four persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr F P V Leneghan, St Cross	MT 2017	MT 2019
-----------------------------	---------	---------

Dr C M McLoughlin, Harris Manchester	MT 2017	MT 2019
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

Professor D L Wakelin, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2019
-----------------------------------	---------	---------

Professor A A Williams, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019
------------------------------------	---------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Dr Erica McAlpine, BA Harvard, MPhil Camb, PhD Yale

Nominated by:

L Ashe, Worcester

K Ghosh, Trinity

M Mackay, St Peter's

D J Womersley, St Catherine's

Dr Marina Mackay, MA St And, PhD UEA, Fellow of St Peter's

Nominated by:

L Ashe, Worcester

K Ghosh, Trinity

L Pratt, St John's

D J Womersley, St Catherine's

Professor Lloyd Pratt, BA Louisiana, MA Yale, PhD Brown, Fellow of St John's

Nominated by:

L Ashe, Worcester

K Ghosh, Trinity

M Mackay, St Peter's

D J Womersley, St Catherine's

Dr Olivia Smith, BA UEA, MA PhD Lond

Nominated by:

L Ashe, Worcester

K Ghosh, Trinity

M Mackay, St Peter's

D J Womersley, St Catherine's

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF HISTORY

Nine persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of History holding posts on the establishment or under the aegis of the board

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor J C Belich, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor R N Gildea, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Pekka Härmäläinen, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr D M Hopkin, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Robert Iliffe, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr M E Mulholland, St Catherine's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor K H A O'Rourke, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr J B Parkin, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr Siân Pooley, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nominations have been received:

J C Belich, BA MA Wellington, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Balliol

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
R N Gildea, Worcester
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity
J L Watts, Corpus Christi

Professor Pekka Härmäläinen, MA PhD Helsinki, MA Oxf, Fellow of St Catherine's

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
I J Forrest, Oriel
R C Iliffe, Linacre
J L Watts, Corpus Christi

DM Hopkin, MA PhD Camb, Fellow of Hertford

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
R C Iliffe, Linacre
B J Thompson, Somerville
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity

Professor Robert Iliffe, BA Leeds, MPhil PhD Camb, MA Oxf, Fellow of Linacre

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
I J Forrest, Oriel
B J Thompson, Somerville
J L Watts, Corpus Christi

M E Mulholland, MA Oxf, Fellow of St Catherine's

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
I J Forrest, Oriel
B J Thompson, Somerville
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity

Dr Jon Parkin, MA DPhil Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of St Hugh's

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
I J Forrest, Oriel
R N Gildea, Worcester
B J Thompson, Somerville

Dr Siân Pooley, BA MPhil PhD Camb, Fellow of Magdalen

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
R N Gildea, Worcester
B J Thompson, Somerville
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity

Nicholas Stargardt, BA PhD Camb, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol
R N Gildea, Worcester
B J Thompson, Somerville
B R Ward-Perkins, Trinity

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LAW

Four Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
John H Armour, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
H G Collins, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Catherine Redgwell, All Souls	MT 2017	MT 2020
Julian Roberts, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Horst Eidenmueller, LL.M Camb, Dr iur Dr iur habil Munich, Fellow of St Hugh's

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Professor Luca Enriques, LL.B Bologna, LL.M Harvard, SJD Bocconi, Fellow of Jesus

Nominated by:

A D J Awrey, Linacre
A C L Davies, Brasenose
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Professor Birke Häcker, MA DPhil Oxf, Dipl-Jur Bonn, Fellow of Brasenose

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Professor Catherine Redgwell, LL.B British Columbia, BA Winnipeg, MSc Lond, Fellow of All Souls

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Ten Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
R F Condry, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
Professor Alison L Young, Hertford	MT 2017	MT 2020
S Enchelmaier, Lincoln	MT 2017	MT 2020
L A Ferguson, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2020
J S Getzler, St Hugh's	MT 2017	MT 2020
I L Gool, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2020
S C Green, St Hilda's	MT 2017	MT 2020
T Krebs, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2020
G Lamond, Balliol	MT 2017	MT 2020
D P Nolan, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2020

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Adrian Briggs, QC, BCL MA Oxf, Fellow of St Edmund Hall

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Dr Rachel Condry, BSc PhD Lond, Fellow of St Hilda's

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

S Enchelmaier, LLM Edin, MA Oxf, Driur Bonn, habil Munich, Fellow of Lincoln

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Lucinda Ferguson, BCL MA Oxf, LLM Queen's Canada, Fellow of Oriel

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Dr Imogen Goold, BA LLB PhD Tasmania, MBioeth Monash, Fellow of St Anne's

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Mr James Goudkamp, BCL MA MPhil DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Keble

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Professor Louise Gullifer, BCL MA Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Laura C H Hoyano, BCL Oxf, Fellow of Wadham

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Dr Thomas Krebs, BCL MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

Professor Fernanda Pirie, MA DPhil Oxf, MSc UCL, Fellow of St Cross

Nominated by:

A C L Davies, Brasenose
L Enriques, Jesus
J J W Herring, Exeter
W E Peel, Keble

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr Mary Baltazani, St Anne's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor M D Maiden, Trinity	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nomination has been received:

Rosalind A M Temple, MA MPhil Oxf, PhD Wales, Fellow of New College

Nominated by:

A Asudeh, Jesus
M Baltazani, St Anne's
M E Dalrymple, Linacre
S Paoli, Balliol

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF MUSIC

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Music

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Dr M R Doffman, Linacre	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr H J Hope, Magdalen	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nominations have been received:

Anna Stoll Knecht, MA Geneva, PhD New York

Nominated by:

E F Clarke, Wadham
J G E Cross, Christ Church
M Harry, St Anne's
L Tunbridge, St Catherine's

M T Williams, MA Camb, Fellow of Magdalen

Nominated by:

E F Clarke, Wadham
C T B Leitmeir, Magdalen
R J H Quinney, New College
L Tunbridge, St Catherine's

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY

Four persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor M K Davies, Corpus Christi	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr G M Kahane, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor P A Lodge, Mansfield	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr C G Timpson, Brasenose	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nominations have been received:

U C M Coope, PhD Berkeley, Fellow of Corpus Christi

Nominated by:

G M Kahane, Pembroke
S J Mulhall, New College
K M Nielsen, Somerville
C Trifogli, All Souls

H C Greaves, PhD Rutgers, Fellow of Somerville

Nominated by:

G M Kahane, Pembroke
S J Mulhall, New College
K M Nielsen, Somerville
C Trifogli, All Souls

J P Studd, BA BPhil DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall

Nominated by:

G M Kahane, Pembroke
S J Mulhall, New College
K M Nielsen, Somerville
C Trifogli, All Souls

C G Timpson, BPhil MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Brasenose

Nominated by:

G M Kahane, Pembroke
S J Mulhall, New College
K M Nielsen, Somerville
C Trifogli, All Souls

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

Three Official Members elected by all members of the faculty and from the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Canon Professor S R I Foot, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor C Harrison, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019
Canon Professor G J Ward, Christ Church	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nominations have been received:

Canon Professor Harrison, MA DPhil Oxf, Student of Christ Church

Nominated by:

A B S Abulafia, Lady Margaret Hall
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Professor H Najman, BA Yeshiva, MA PhD Harvard, MA Oxf, MA Yale, Fellow of Oriel

Nominated by:

A B S Abulafia, Lady Margaret Hall
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Canon Professor G J Ward, MA PhD Camb, MA Oxf, Student of Christ Church

Nominated by:

R A Ellis, Principal of Regent's Park
A B S Abulafia, Lady Margaret Hall
M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Four Ordinary Members elected by and from all members of the faculty exclusive of the persons qualified to be Official Members as per Regulation 10 of Council Regulations 19 of 2002

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Dr R A Ellis, Regent's Park	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S E Gillingham, Worcester	MT 2017	MT 2019
Dr S L Hausner, St Peter's	MT 2017	MT 2019
Professor Katherine Southwood, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2019

The following nominations have been received:

Dr R A Ellis, MA DPhil Oxf, Principal of Regent's Park

Nominated by:

M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
A C Pinsent, Harris Manchester
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Professor S L Hausner, BA Princeton, MA PhD Cornell, Fellow of St Peter's

Nominated by:

M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
A C Pinsent, Harris Manchester
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Dr M Marshall, MA MSt DPhil Oxf

Nominated by:

P A Booth, Trinity
A C Pinsent, Harris Manchester
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Professor Katherine Southwood, BA Durh, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of St John's

Nominated by:

M L Marshall, St Benet's Hall
A C Pinsent, Harris Manchester
D O Schaefer, Trinity
J Zachhuber, Trinity

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 11 May. For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Lapsed Vacancies

As no nominations were received, the following vacancies have now lapsed and, in accordance with the regulations, must remain vacant until an appointment is made jointly by the Proctors and Vice-Chancellor.

Any eligible member of Congregation who wishes to be considered for appointment to one of these vacancies is asked to contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk) by **1 June**.

NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE

One of two persons elected by and from Congregation to hold office until Michaelmas term 2020.

MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

One of two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Chemistry to hold office until Michaelmas term 2019.

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Computer Science to hold office until Michaelmas term 2021.

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Statistics to hold office until Michaelmas term 2021.

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF CLASSICS

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Subfaculty of Classical Languages and Literature to hold office until Michaelmas term 2019.

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF HISTORY

One of nine persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of History to hold office until Michaelmas term 2019.

BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF LINGUISTICS, PHILOLOGY AND PHONETICS

One of two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics to hold office until Michaelmas term 2019.

Elections

15 June

Nominations for the elections below closed at 4pm on 18 May.

In the tables provided below, the names listed under 'Current/Retiring Member' are simply those of the persons currently in office, whose terms of office are now coming to a close (thereby prompting all the vacancies now advertised for election). The dates listed in the columns 'To hold office from' and 'To hold office until' indicate the terms of office of the vacancies now advertised. When the start date is abbreviated 'wie' (with immediate effect) two possible dates are indicated: if the election is uncontested, the candidate deemed elected will take up office as of the close of the nomination period (18 May); if the election is contested, the candidate elected will take up office following the close of the voting period (15 June).

Divisional Boards**MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD**

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Mathematics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2019
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

The following nominations have been received:

Philip Candelas, BA Camb, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Wadham, Faculty of Mathematics

Nominated by:

C J W Breward, Christ Church, Faculty of Mathematics
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of Mathematics
R A Earl, Worcester, Faculty of Mathematics
A Goriely, St Catherine's, Faculty of Mathematics

Jon Chapman, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Mansfield, Faculty of Mathematics

Nominated by:

C J W Breward, Christ Church, Faculty of Mathematics
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of Mathematics
R A Earl, Worcester, Faculty of Mathematics
A Goriely, St Catherine's, Faculty of Mathematics

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

The following nomination has been received:

A Ardavan, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen, Faculty of Physics

Nominated by:

S J Blundell, Mansfield, Faculty of Physics
P G Radaelli, Wadham, Faculty of Physics
A J Turberfield, Magdalen, Faculty of Physics
J F Wheeler, University College, Faculty of Physics

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Zoology

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

The following nomination has been received:

Tim Coulson, BSc York, PhD Dip Imp, Fellow of Jesus, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

T M Burt de Perera, St John's, Faculty of Zoology
E S Jeffers, Faculty of Zoology
E J Milner-Gulland, Merton, Faculty of Zoology
B C Sheldon, Wolfson, Faculty of Zoology

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY**

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor Stephen Mulhall, New College MT 2017 MT 2018
Dr Karen Margrethe Nielsen, Somerville MT 2017 MT 2018

The following nominations have been received:

A D Gomes, BA BPhil DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Trinity

Nominated by:

P D Elbourne, Magdalen
A E Hills, St John's
D J Scott, Lady Margaret Hall
C G Timpson, Brasenose

James Grant, BPhil DPhil Oxf, BA Queen's Canada, Fellow of Exeter

Nominated by:

P D Elbourne, Magdalen
A E Hills, St John's
D J Scott, Lady Margaret Hall
C G Timpson, Brasenose

For further information, please contact the Secretary (haf@philosophy.ox.ac.uk).

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 15 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office, University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 18 May.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out his or her reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. In the event of a contested election, these statements will be available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections and published in the *Gazette* dated 1 June. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers will be sent out to members of Congregation as soon as possible. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 15 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Research participants sought

Volunteers wanted for a study at the John Radcliffe Hospital. We hope to understand more about how the brain responds in diseases in which the immune system attacks the brain. The study would involve 1 visit in which you would have an MRI scan and a blood test. We are able to recompense expenses and time. Please contact us for more information: Dr C Stagg, 01865 222736 or cstagg@fmrib.ox.ac.uk.

Project participants sought to explore older people's daily activities and what might help them to stay independent. We would like to interview people 65+ who don't see and hear too well, or have problems with their memory, as well as anyone who supports or cares for people with these conditions. All responses will be anonymous. If interested, please contact: Kate Hamblin, Oxford Institute of Population Ageing: 01865 612816 or kate.hamblin@ageing.ox.ac.uk.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS) is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect

them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Hope Services is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: www.hopeservices.co.uk. Email: mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk.

Manuscript reviewing and thesis coaching with a positive, constructive approach. Experience with high-ranking journals, major scholarly publishers and doctoral theses at leading institutions. Working at any stage, from outlining ideas and structure to that difficult half-way stage to pre-submission reviewing. Areas of specialisation include

politics/IR, conflict studies and HRL/IHL (theoretical/empirical) but have worked more broadly (archaeology, religion, etc). It can be a less painful process. Email p.i.wolpe@gmail.com.

Situations vacant

Retired doctor in north Oxford requires part-time secretarial help. Please contact: 01865 511413.

Houses to let

Completely refurbished, unfurnished country cottage with fabulous views and garden, 5 miles NE of city centre on pleasant cycle route, easy access to Oxford and London, ideal for a family. Living room with woodburning stove, kitchen-diner with white goods including dishwasher, 3 bedrooms, bathroom, utility with WC, off-road parking (pictures taken before refurb). Fibre broadband. Ready 1 Jun. Rent: £1,500 pcm plus utilities. Contact Dr Gwilym Davies: gwildavies@gmail.com or 07904 348986.

2-bedroom house on Fairacres Rd, Iffley Fields. Partially furnished, spacious house available immediately until Oct 2017. Upstairs: 2 large bedrooms and bathroom. Downstairs: 2 reception rooms, shower room, kitchen and dining room. Lovely private garden. Local shops and pubs nearby. Individual or couple/family only as no HMO licence. Very low rent at £500 pm to include all bills. Contact: sestansbie@outlook.com.

Flats to let

Furnished double-bedroom apartment in Kidlington: ensuite shower room, big sitting room with furnished kitchen opening to private garden. Clean, light and elegant. Parking space. 1-min walk to bus stop with frequent service to the city centre. 3 mins to get to Oxford Parkway railway station with frequent services to London. No smoking. No pets. Minimum 12-month contract. Video: <https://youtu.be/QfmfLse3zR4>. £849 plus bills; available from 3 Jul. Contact: double.bedroom.apartment@gmail.com.

1-bedroom central Oxford waterside furnished flat in Empress Court: lovely large, bright 2nd-floor flat with a balcony over the Millstream. Very quiet location in the centre with local shop opposite, 5 mins' walk from train station and city centre. Suit postgraduate student or couple. Available from 27 Jun for 12 months: £1,395 pcm. Contact john.briggs@chch.ox.ac.uk or 07469 940 254.

2-bedroom central Oxford ground-floor flat with outdoor seating by the river and allocated parking space: large 22ft sitting room, 2 double bedrooms, separate kitchen. Millbank is in a quiet leafy location 3 mins' walk from the

train station and a short distance from the new shopping centre. Decent supermarket close. Available from early Jul for 12 months: £1,395 pcm. Contact john.briggs@chch.ox.ac.uk or 07469 940 254.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser – market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing – we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Accommodation sought

University Accommodation Office

Landlords – do you have a spare room, flat or house to let? Oxford University Accommodation Office seeks all types of short- and long-term accommodation for students, academic visitors, postdocs and members of the University. Our Studentpad software allows landlords to quickly advertise properties online, amend details and upload photos. See: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/landlord. For information: 01865 280923.

We are a family with 4 children, based in Paris. My wife Eve-Marie is a lawyer and I am an entrepreneur in strategy consulting. Our youngest daughter, Justine, aged 15, is looking for a 3–5-week stay in USA, ideally in Jul. She would be delighted to look after younger kids, as a baby sitter, or share culture and language experience with teenagers of same age. Justine is a bright young person, very friendly and energetic. She loves swimming, horse riding, acting and having good time with friends. Of course we would be very happy to welcome in Paris any member of the gentle hosting family. Email: Emjc.davy@free.fr. Tel: +33 (0) 679 451 300.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm – woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Property for sale

House for sale or to rent in the Languedoc, France. Detached stone house in historic part of Roquebrun village, situated in the Parc Naturel Regional du Haut-Languedoc. Sympathetically refurbished: chestnut wood floors, new plumbing and wiring. 3 new bathrooms; kitchen, sitting room and terrace overlooking River Orb, beach and valley. 3 bedrooms. Private parking for 2 cars. Village has grocery, bakery, 2 bars, 5 restaurants, post office, library, school, botanical garden, tabac, several wineries and a centre for canoeing. Bus to Beziers. Price: offers around £275,000 or £870 pm. Village: see www.roquebrun.fr. Contact: josh.silver@eye.ox.ac.uk or phone 07803 036850.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Rothermere American Institute and St Edmund Hall; 3-year Broadbent Junior Research Fellowship in American History; £24,000; 16 June; www.rai.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Christ Church; fixed-term Administrative Assistant; £21,220–£24,565; 16 June; www.chch.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

New College; Outreach and Communications Officer; £24,565–£31,076; www.new.ox.ac.uk/outreach-and-communications-officer-full-time-%C2%A324565-%C2%A331076

Oriel; Assistant Librarian; £22,765–£30,282; 2 June; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/assistant-librarian

Regent's Park; Tutorial Fellowship in Philosophy and Christian Ethics; £39,987; www.rpc.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St Catherine's; stipendiary Lecturer in Engineering Science; noon, 6 June; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies

St Catherine's; stipendiary Lecturer in Computer Science; noon, 13 June; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies

St Hilda's; 1-year Fellowship/stipendiary Lectureship in Law (from 1 October 2017); £6,513–£15,088; noon, 26 June; www.st-hildas.ox.ac.uk/content/fixed-term-fellowshipstipendiary-lectureship-law

St Hugh's; 2 Junior Deans; 4pm, 5 June; www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us/#

St Hugh's; stipendiary Lectureship in Medieval English; £17,368; noon, 26 June; www.st-hughs.ox.ac.uk/discover/work-for-us/#

Somerville; stipendiary Lectureship in Physical Chemistry; noon, 12 June; www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs

Wadham; Sub-Dean (main college site); £2,687 pa; noon, 5 June; www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/non-academic/sub-dean-main-college-site

Wadham; Sub-Dean (Merifield site); £1,344 pa; noon, 5 June; www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/non-academic/sub-dean-merifield

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; George Pitt-Rivers Professorship of Archaeological Science; 22 September; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

Homerton College, Cambridge; College Lecturer in Engineering (from 1 September 2017); £30,176–£37,074 pro rata plus various college benefits; 9 June; www.homerton.cam.ac.uk/vacancies

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 1 June.

***Gazette* online:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

***Gazette* subscriptions:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 530

General Purposes Committee of Council:
Changes to Regulations
(a) Higher Studies Fund Trust
Regulations
(b) Travel Fund for the Economics of
Developing Countries

Congregation 2 May:
Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV:
Employment of Academic and
Support Staff by the University

Congregation 16 May:
(1) Topic for discussion: the future of
the EJRA at Oxford
(2) Resolution: EJRA

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 532

Congregation 8 June:
Elections

Congregation 13 June:
(1) Voting on a Resolution authorising
the use of space at 3-5 Hythe Bridge
Street
(2) Voting on Resolutions authorising
the use of space for the Department
of Experimental Psychology and
Department of Zoology following
the closure of the Tinbergen
Building
(3) Topic for discussion: what should
the Audit and Scrutiny Committee
scrutinize in the coming year?

Congregation 15 June:
Elections

Notices 534

Consultative Notices:
Review of the University's
implementation of the Prevent duty

Appointments:
Humanities
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Visiting Professorships:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Humanities

Exhibitions:
St John's

Lectures 535

Examinations and Boards 536

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Planning and Resource Allocation and
Education Committees

Colleges, Halls and Societies 536

Memorial Events:
Merton

Elections 537

8 June:
Contested Elections:
Council
Committees reporting to Council:
Buildings and Estates
Subcommittee
Curators of the University Libraries
Other Committees and University
Bodies:
Curators of the University Parks
Divisional Boards:
Medical Sciences Board

15 June:
Divisional Boards:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Faculty Boards:
Board of the Faculty of Philosophy
Lapsed Vacancies:
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board

Advertisements 545

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding 548

Faculty of History: Irish Government
Senior Scholarship in the History and
Culture of Ireland

Notifications of Vacancies 548

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Council and Main Committees

General Purposes Committee of Council

Changes to Regulations

The General Purposes Committee has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **16 June**.

(a) Higher Studies Fund Trust Regulations

Explanatory Note

The group of sub-funds within the Higher Studies Fund (HSF) is to be streamlined by transferring responsibility for two Bodleian funds to the Bodleian Libraries and a travel fund supporting the study of economics of developing countries to the Social Sciences Division. The outcome will be to have a single fund supporting 'higher studies' managed by the HSF Board, and one fund managed by the Social Sciences Division.

The regulations are being changed to reflect this; to reduce the term of office of board members from seven to four years, bringing it closer into line with other trust fund boards within the University; and to update outdated references.

GPC has previously passed resolutions for the purposes of the Charities Act 2011 relating to the Higher Studies Fund (see *Gazette* No 5141, 21 July 2016, p716). The act requires filing of those resolutions with the Charity Commission. The Charity Commission has subsequently confirmed that it is satisfied that the resolutions meet the requirements of the 2011 Act.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, amend §163 relating to the Higher Studies Fund as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'§163. *Higher Studies Fund*

1. The University as sole trustee holds The Higher Studies Fund created by a Declaration of Trust dated 16 February 1937, as amended ("the Declaration of Trust") as ~~permanent and expendable~~ endowment on the trusts declared by the Declaration of Trust. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University to be

held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as The Higher Studies Fund ("the Fund").

2. The University shall apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the Fund, for the purposes set out in the Declaration of Trust. The relevant conditions are clause 3¹ and clause 6².

3. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of a Board of Management comprising:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor or his or her nominee;

(2)-(3) two ~~members~~ individuals appointed by the Chancellor;

(4)-(5) two members appointed by Council; and

(6) one ~~member~~ individual appointed by the board of the Oxford University Alumni Society.

Each appointed ~~trustee~~ board member shall hold office for seven ~~four~~ years from the date of his appointment and shall be eligible for reappointment for one further period of seven ~~four~~ years.

4. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these Regulations and the Declaration of Trust.

5. Regulations 1-7 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

6. Subject to regulation 7, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

(1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or

(2) be outside the objects of the University.

7. Any amendment to regulation 2 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and

must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.'

¹Clause 3: The income and if and so far as thought fit in manner hereinafter determined the capital of the Trust Fund shall be applicable and be applied for the following charitable object or objects (namely) the promotion of Higher Studies in or in connexion with the University of Oxford and this object shall be deemed to include (but not to be limited to) all or any of the following purposes (namely): A. The extension of the Bodleian Library; B. The extension of the Ashmolean Museum; C. The making of grants for all or any of the following: (1) The better organization and extension of research in the Arts subjects and the provision of research posts; (2) The development of research in Social Studies and allied subjects; D. (1) The erection, reconstruction, enlargement and equipment of Science laboratories and other Science buildings; (2) The provision of better research facilities in the Scientific departments; Provided that the foregoing list of purposes included in the Trust shall not be deemed to indicate any order of preference

²Clause 6 contained administrative provisions relating to sub-trust funds out of which all assets have since been applied. Clause 6 has therefore been deleted by the Trustee with effect from 16 June 2017 in accordance with the powers of the Trustee under S280 of the Charities Act 2011.

Clause 6: The Trust Fund and its income shall be specifically applied or appropriated to the extent and in the manner following (namely): A. In each [...] year [...] the income of the Fund up to a total not exceeding the sum of seven thousand pounds in any one year shall be applied in or towards discharging the liability of the University for the maintenance of the Bodleian Library for that year in accordance with the undertaking given by the University to the Rockefeller Foundation by decree of 25 April 1933. This shall be the first charge upon the said income. B. There shall be set aside out of the capital of the Fund [...], a sum of twenty thousand pounds which shall be invested and retained permanently as a separate part of the Trust Fund (hereinafter called "Fund B") and the income thereof shall be applied for some purpose or purposes connected with the Bodleian Library [...] but if and whenever [...] the income of the rest of the General Trust Fund is not sufficient to discharge the liability up to a total not exceeding the said sum of seven thousand pounds in paragraph (A) of this clause referred to the income of Fund B for that year shall be charged with such deficiency and applied accordingly to the extent required as if the same were part of the income available to meet the said annual sum of seven thousand pounds.

(b) Travel Fund for the Economics of Developing Countries

Explanatory Note

The group of sub-funds within the Higher Studies Fund (HSF) is to be streamlined by transferring responsibility for two Bodleian funds to the Bodleian Libraries and a travel fund supporting the study of economics of

developing countries to the Social Sciences Division. The outcome will be to have a single fund supporting 'higher studies' managed by the HSF Board, and one fund managed by the Social Sciences Division.

The proposed changes to the Trust Regulation governing the Travel Fund for Economics of Developing Countries remove the (self-imposed) restriction requiring beneficiaries to hold posts in the Department of Economics, and devolves management responsibilities to the Social Sciences Division.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, amend §108 relating to the Travel Fund for the Economics of Developing Countries as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Economics of Developing Countries, Travel Fund for

The Board of the Faculty of Social Studies Social Sciences Board may make grants to the holders of ~~any of the~~ established academic posts in the Sub-faculty of Economics, to enable them to travel for purposes of the study of the economics of developing countries (broadly conceived), from the moneys earmarked for such purposes in the Higher Studies Fund¹'

¹Authority for the expenditure of these moneys was granted by the See Special Resolution of Congregation of 28 January 1992 (*Gazette*, Vol 122, p648).

Congregation

2 May

Legislative Proposal: Statute XIV: Employment of Academic and Support Staff by the University

A legislative proposal and explanatory note on changes to Statute XIV (together with associated regulations) were published in *Gazette* No 5164, 23 March 2017. A notice of opposition and two notices of amendment to that legislative proposal were received, which were set out in Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 5166, 27 April 2017.

A Congregation meeting took place on 2 May in the Sheldonian Theatre. At the meeting both amendments were rejected and the legislative proposal was carried (see *Gazette* No 5168, 11 May 2017, p454, for full results).

A postal vote was called on Amendment 1 and the results are as follows:

For: 599; against: 945.

The amendment is accordingly rejected. The result confirms the outcome of the vote at the Congregation meeting on 2 May.

Further information is available on the Congregation website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation.

Congregation

16 May

(1) Topic for discussion: the future of the EJRA at Oxford

(2) Resolution: EJRA

A discussion and a debate and a vote on a resolution in relation to the Employer Justified Retirement Age (EJRA) took place at the Congregation meeting on 16 May.

Further details about the meeting and the two items of business can be found in *Gazette* No 5168, 11 May 2017.

Vote on the resolution

The text of the resolution is: 'The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished.'

The result of the vote at the meeting was 64 votes in favour, 143 votes against.

Transcript

A transcript of the meeting was published with *Gazette* No 5170, 25 May 2017.

Postal vote on resolution

Since more than 50 members of Congregation have requisitioned a postal vote on the resolution, the rejection of the resolution in Congregation on 16 May is not confirmed, and a postal vote on the resolution will now take place.

Resolution: 'The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished'

Signatories to requisition:

Endre Süli, Mathematical Institute
Gregory Seregin, Mathematical Institute
John Ball, Mathematical Institute
Waldermar Schlackow, Mathematical Institute
Jared Tanner, Mathematical Institute
Raphael Hauser, Mathematical Institute
Kathryn Gillow, Mathematical Institute
Coralie Cartis, Mathematical Institute
Jon Champman, Mathematical Institute
Keith Gillow, Mathematical Institute
Dominic Vella, Lincoln
Radek Erban, Merton
Benjamin Hambly, Mathematical Institute
Christoph Reisinger, Mathematical Institute
Xenia de la Ossa, Mathematical Institute
Philip Candelas, Mathematical Institute
Ben Green, Mathematical Institute
Yves Capdeboscq, Mathematical Institute
Alain Goriely, Mathematical Institute

Peter Grindrod, Mathematical Institute
Christopher Voyce, Mathematical Institute
Nick Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
Luc Nguyen, Mathematical Institute
Minhyong Kim, Mathematical Institute
Dmitry Belyaev, Mathematical Institute
Melanie Rupflin, Mathematical Institute
James Sparks, Mathematical Institute
David Conlon, Mathematical Institute
Andrew Wathen, Mathematical Institute
Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall
Heather Bouman, St John's
Michael Searle, Worcester
Rosalind Rickaby, Wolfson
Lars Hansen, University
Erin Saupe, St Hugh's
Jonathan Wade, Earth Sciences
Bernard Wood, Earth Sciences
Nicholas Tosca, St Peter's
Chris Ballentine, St Hugh's
Donald Porcelli, St Anne's
Stuart Robinson, St Anne's
Anthony Watts, Wolfson
Barry Parsons, St Cross
Steve Davies, Chemistry
Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
Jeremy Robertson, Chemistry
Veronique Gouverneur, Chemistry
Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
Paul Roberts, Chemistry
James Thomson, Chemistry
Jonathan Burton, Chemistry
Darren Dixon, Chemistry
Stephen Fletcher, Chemistry
Martin Smith, Chemistry
Peter Edwards, Chemistry
Paul Ewart, Physics
Peter Norreys, Physics
Anthony Bell, Physics
Axel Kuha, Physics
Ben Williams, Jesus
Gianluca Gregori, Physics
Jonathan Jones, Physics

Voting papers

Voting papers were dispatched on 26 May. If any member of Congregation has not received a voting paper, they should contact the Council Secretariat at meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible. Every member of Congregation may vote in the postal vote regardless of whether they voted at the meeting on 16 May. Completed voting papers must be returned to the Registrar's Office (University Offices) to arrive no later than **noon on Friday, 9 June**. Voting papers received after this time will not be counted.

Replacement voting papers

Members of Congregation who wish to request a replacement voting paper may apply by email to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible and before noon on Thursday, 8 June, at the latest. Replacements will be issued where voting papers have been lost, damaged or submitted in error and will be made available for collection at the reception desk at the University Offices.

Electronic voting papers

Members of Congregation who are away from Oxford and are unable to return their voting paper in hard copy by the above time may apply to the Proctors for permission to submit their voting paper electronically. Requests for permission must be made by email to congregation@proctors.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible and before noon on Thursday, 8 June at the latest. The deadline for receipt of electronic voting papers is noon on Friday, 9 June. Emailed requests must confirm (i) the member's full name and college and/or department and (ii) that they are a member of Congregation. Voting papers may only be submitted electronically by members who have been granted permission by the Proctors under the procedure described above.

Further details

Further details of the meeting on 16 May are available on the Congregation website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation/congregation16may2017ejra.

A transcript of the 16 May debate was published with *Gazette* No 5170, 25 May 2017. Any queries should be addressed to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Brown, T, Personnel Services
Ferrari, J E, Taylor Institution Library
Humphreys, C E, Wadham
Lockwood, G, Subdepartment of Particle Physics
Naughton, L R, Medical Sciences Divisional Office
Spingou, F, Wolfson
Wolfe, S J P, Christ Church
Young, P M, New College

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

8 June

Elections

CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Council
 Committees reporting to Council:
 Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
 Curators of the University Libraries
 Other Committees and University Bodies:
 Curators of the University Parks
 Divisional Boards:
 Medical Sciences Board

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation

13 June

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 5 June**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend any of the resolutions at (1) or (2) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the items have been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried at the meeting.

(1) Voting on a Resolution authorising the use of space at 3–5 Hythe Bridge Street

Explanatory Note

The Saïd Business School (SBS) established the 'Launchpad' approximately two years ago, to provide a central environment for Oxford University Entrepreneurs to co-work. For this purpose, SBS provided an area within the business school of approximately 140 sqm net usable area (NUA). This has been successful, with a user membership in excess of 1,000 from across the University attending training, networking, mentoring and events. Due to the success of the Launchpad it has significantly outgrown its space and the space limitations are starting to have an impact on the activity that can be undertaken. SBS has particular concern that this could result in the user base decreasing. The current space provides 19 staff desks and 12 co-working desks. The 1,000 potential users are currently required to compete for the 12 co-working desks.

The SBS ambition is to provide a central point of connection, networking, training and support to enable Oxford students to develop their entrepreneurial ideas and skills. To achieve this ambition and to resolve the current space constraints, SBS propose the creation of a new entrepreneurship space for the University – the Oxford Foundry. It is intended that the Oxford Foundry will include: co-working space for up to 30 teams (comprising four people, requiring approximately 120 desks in total); meeting space for teams, founders and mentors; presentation space for workshops and lectures; informal space for students; design/making space for prototyping and learning about design approaches; office space for the staff that run the foundry; and hot-desking space for people delivering ad hoc programming.

SBS, the Social Sciences Division and Estates Services have been in discussion with Nuffield College and have identified a suitable space currently known as the Glee Club (3–5 Hythe Bridge Street) of which Nuffield is the landlord. This building is ideally located in close proximity to SBS's main building on Hythe Bridge Street and a convenient location for access by staff and students across the University. Nuffield is keen to work with SBS as part of its strategy to rejuvenate the 'Island Site' and to strengthen its relationship with the Social Sciences Division. This space could provide flexible and configurable space to accommodate the foundry.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 743 sqm NUA in 3–5 Hythe Bridge Street be allocated to the Saïd Business School with effect from June 2017 for a period of five years.

(2) Voting on Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building

Following the unexpected closure of the Tinbergen Building on 13 February 2017, over 790 staff, doctoral students and associated facilities (including laboratory facilities, testing space, meeting and teaching space and support space) for the

Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology required relocation. Estates Services has worked with the departments to identify space across the University and externally to provide immediate space solutions. Because of the need to act quickly so that academic activities could continue, a number of moves were effected in March, for which resolutions are now brought forward for endorsement.

DEPARTMENT OF EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY

(a) Ewert House

Explanatory Note

Ewert House, located in Summertown, is predominately occupied by the Department for Continuing Education, but also houses a number of small University groups and commercial tenants. Approximately 275 sqm net usable area (NUA) has remained vacant following the relocation of the former Land Agents Office to the Malthouse. A further 125 sqm NUA is also available for use further to a decision by IT Services to release this space and relocate into existing space in the Gibson Building. The Department of Experimental Psychology occupied this space on 17 March 2017, accommodating approximately 43 people and testing space. In addition, the Department for Continuing Education and the Department of Population Health have temporarily released approximately 152 and 72 sqm NUA respectively within Ewert House for occupation by the Department of Experimental Psychology. This space was occupied on 22 March 2017, accommodating approximately 29 people and testing space, bringing the overall amount of space made available within Ewert House to 624 sqm NUA.

The Department of Experimental Psychology occupied this space on the 17 March 2017, accommodating approximately 43 people and testing space.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 624 sqm NUA in Ewert House (building number 364) be allocated to the Department of Experimental Psychology from 17 March 2017 until a medium-term solution is available, estimated to be Trinity term 2018.

(b) New Richards Building

Explanatory Note

The New Richards Building, located on the Old Road Campus, is a temporary modular building which was erected for occupation by those decanted as part of the

demolition of the Rosemary Rue Building and construction of the Big Data Institute (BDI). The Department of Population Health occupied the first and second floor and released this space on occupation of the BDI in February 2017. The ground floor is currently occupied by the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences. The first and second floor (approximately 750 sqm NUA) was identified as suitable space for occupation by the Department of Experimental Psychology.

The Department of Experimental Psychology occupied this space on 10 March 2017, accommodating approximately 73 people and testing space.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 750 sqm NUA in the New Richards Building (building number 695) be allocated to the Department of Experimental Psychology from 10 March 2017 until a medium-term solution is available, estimated to be Trinity term 2018.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY

(c) New Radcliffe House

Explanatory Note

New Radcliffe House is located on the Radcliffe Observatory Quarter (ROQ) and comprises three floors; the ground floor is occupied by the Jericho Health Centre, the first floor by Oxford University Press and the second floor remains unallocated following vacation by the Department of Primary Care Health Sciences. The second floor provides approximately 1,095 sqm NUA of office and meeting space, and was identified as a suitable location for occupation by the Department of Zoology.

The Department of Zoology occupied this space on 10 March 2017, accommodating approximately 154 people.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 1,095 sqm NUA in New Radcliffe House (building number 553) be allocated to the Department of Zoology from 10 March 2017 until a medium-term solution is available, estimated to be Trinity term 2018.

(d) Wytham Field Station

Explanatory Note

The Wytham Field Station has historically been occupied by the Department of Zoology, although many activities were relocated in 2014. It was identified by the department as an ideal location to decant several groups as the department already has a presence within the building and site.

The Department of Zoology occupied this space on 13 March 2017, accommodating approximately 69 people and some laboratory facilities.

Text of Resolution

That approximately 728 sqm NUA in Wytham Field Station (building number 267) be allocated to the Department of Zoology from 13 March 2017 to 12 March 2022.

(3) Topic for discussion: what should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinize in the coming year?

Congregation elects three of its members to the Audit and Scrutiny Committee, which oversees the University's audits and conducts 'structured inquiry or investigation into failures or alleged failures of the University's operations.' While members of Congregation and others can contact Committee members, there is no formal mechanism by which elected members report back to Congregation.

The undersigned, which include the current elected members, propose holding a discussion in which Congregation can hear from and talk with its elected members, and discuss the Committee's scope, how it might help improve the operation of the University, and potential themes for scrutiny for the next academic year (2017–18). It is anticipated that the discussion may raise issues which may be addressed not only by the Committee, but by other bodies and officers of the University; it is hoped the discussion will be useful to all such bodies and officers. It should also be noted that issues may still be raised by the usual confidential channels, including those to the Committee, the Proctors, Council, and others.

Signatories:

Jeff Tseng, Physics, St Edmund Hall
Cigdem Issever, Physics, Lincoln
Brian Huffman, Physics, Lady Margaret Hall
Anthony Weidberg, Physics, St John's
Roger Benson, Earth Sciences
Stephen Blamey, Philosophy, St Edmund Hall
Outi Aarnio, Economics, St Edmund Hall
Jennifer Nuttall, English, St Edmund Hall
Christopher Williams, Medieval and Modern Languages, St Edmund Hall
Luc Nguyen, Mathematics, St Edmund Hall
Hugh Jenkyns, Earth Sciences
Simon Costa, St Edmund Hall
Philipp Podsiadlowski, St Edmund Hall
Patrick Roche, Hertford

Notices

Oliver Riordan, Mathematics, St Edmund Hall
 Amy Zavatsky, Engineering Science, St Edmund Hall
 Ronald Daniel, Engineering Science, Brasenose
 Peter Mirfield, Law, Jesus
 Caroline Warman, Medieval and Modern Languages, Jesus
 Patricia Daley, Geography, Jesus
 Richard Grenyer, Geography, Jesus
 James Tilley, Politics and International Relations, Jesus
 Andrew Dancer, Mathematics, Jesus
 Dariusz Wojcik, Geography, St Peter's
 Stuart White, Politics and International Relations, Jesus
 Henrike Lähnemann, Medieval and Modern Languages

Congregation

15 June

Elections

UNCONTESTED ELECTIONS

Divisional Boards:
 Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
 Faculty Boards:
 Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

LAPSED VACANCIES

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

Review of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty

The Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015 creates a statutory duty for specified public authorities, including universities, to 'have due regard to the need to prevent people from being drawn into terrorism' (the Prevent duty). In complying with the Prevent duty, universities must 'have particular regard' to both 'the duty to ensure freedom of speech' and 'the importance of academic freedom'.

The University established a steering group, including representatives from the academic divisions, Congregation, UAS and the Conference of Colleges, to consider in detail how the University should respond, and give effect to, the statutory duty. As part of the risk assessment and action plan submitted to HEFCE (the body responsible for monitoring universities' compliance with the duty) in August 2016, Council undertook to conduct an annual review to:

'ensure that changes to University regulations and procedures associated with the Prevent legislation and any actions taken in relation to Prevent are not undermining, remain subject to, and are operating in a manner to secure and protect the rights of academics, students, staff and visiting speakers under existing law, including the Education (No 2) Act 1986, the Human Rights Act 1998, the Equality Act 2010 and data protection legislation.'

This review is being undertaken by Professor Hugh Collins, Vinerian Professor of English Law, All Souls. Professor Collins will consult with relevant parties (including, but not limited to, Student Welfare and Support Services, OUSU, the Equality and Diversity Unit and the Proctors' Office) on their experience of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. Members of staff or students who have any comments or issues which they would like to be considered as part of this review within the terms of reference set out above should email these to prevent-review@admin.ox.ac.uk before **4pm on 9 June**.

Comments should be sufficiently detailed to allow the reviewer to give them full and proper consideration but will be treated in confidence.

As the University and each of the colleges are being separately monitored by HEFCE, this review will necessarily focus on the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. However, if any generic issues come to light as part of this review, which may have implications for the collegiate University as a whole, they will be shared with the Conference of Colleges as appropriate. Many college governing bodies are conducting similar internal reviews and any comments on college-specific matters should therefore be directed to the relevant college in the first instance.

Further information on the Prevent duty and on the University's approach can be found at <https://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent>.

Appointments

Humanities

KING ALFONSO XIII PROFESSORSHIP OF SPANISH STUDIES

Jonathan William Thacker, BA KCL, PhD Camb, Professor of Spanish Golden Age Literature and Tutor in Spanish, Merton, has been appointed to the King Alfonso XIII Professorship of Spanish Studies in the Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages with effect from 1 January 2018. Professor Thacker will be a fellow of Exeter.

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

HEAD OF PLANT SCIENCES

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the Headship of the Department of Plant Sciences upon **Professor R George Ratcliffe**, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of New College and Professor of Plant Sciences, for a period of 3 years from 1 October 2017.

Lectures

HEAD OF CONDENSED MATTER PHYSICS

The Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board has conferred the Headship of the Subdepartment of Condensed Matter Physics upon **Professor Robert Taylor**, MA DPhil Oxf, Professor of Condensed Matter Physics, for a period of 5 years from 1 September 2017.

Visiting Professorships

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

GEORGE EASTMAN VISITING PROFESSORSHIP

Kenneth S Suslick, BS Caltech, PhD Stanford, Marvin T Schmidt Research Professor, University of Illinois, has been appointed to the George Eastman Visiting Professorship in the Department of Engineering Science for a period of 1 year from 1 September 2018. Professor Suslick will be a fellow of Balliol.

Graduate Awards and Prizes

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Exhibitions

St John's

LAUDIAN VESTMENTS AND COLLEGE SILVER ON DISPLAY

A display of liturgical vestments and embroidery from the late medieval period will take place at 2pm on 10 June in the Garden Quadrangle Reception Room. There will be an accompanying exhibition of some of the most intriguing pieces of silver from St John's late 18th-century collection, chosen to illustrate something of the life of the college in this period - intellectual achievement was variable, social life was changing as categories of students were elided, and the gardens were radically remodelled. More information: www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/events/laudian-vestments-and-silver.

Humanities

Faculty of History

OXFORD CENTRE FOR GLOBAL HISTORY / TRANSNATIONAL AND GLOBAL HISTORY SEMINAR

Dr Tobias Metzler, Thammasat, will deliver a seminar at 5pm on 13 June at the History Faculty.

Subject: ' "... we must prevent a further outbreak": global networks and the fight against the "yellow peril" '

Social Sciences

School of Interdisciplinary Area Studies

AFRICAN STUDIES CENTRE

African Studies Annual Lecture

Dr Jacob Dlamini, Princeton, will deliver the African Studies Annual Lecture at 6pm on 16 June in the Nissan Institute Lecture Theatre, Nissan Institute of Japanese Studies. More information and to register: <https://africanstudiesoxford2017.eventbrite.co.uk>.

Subject: 'Dying to forget: history, memory and the intergenerational transfer of trauma in South Africa'

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Balliol

LADY DERVORGUILLA SEMINAR

Professor Joanna Innes will deliver the Lady Dervorguilla Seminar at 8pm on 8 June at Holywell Manor, Manor Road. More information: www.balliolmcr.com/content/lady-dervorguilla-seminars.

Subject: 'An academic lifestyle'

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Memorial Events

Merton

A memorial service will be held at 3.30pm on Saturday, 21 October, in Merton Chapel for **Dr John Roger Loxdale Highfield** (1922–2017), MA, DPhil, Harmsworth Senior Scholar 1948–9, Junior Research Fellow 1949–51, Fellow and Tutor in Modern History 1951–89, Librarian 1955–89, Emeritus Fellow 1989–2017. Tea will be served afterwards in the hall.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Planning and Resource Allocation and Education Committees

FEES IN RESPECT OF CERTIFICATES, TRANSCRIPTS AND PERSONAL DATA
to provide for the charging of a fee for MA certificates

Elections

Contested Elections

8 June

The nomination period for these elections closed at 4pm on Thursday, 11 May 2017. The following elections will be contested and the results determined by postal ballot of the eligible electorate(s).

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor T J Morgan, Oriel	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Geraldine A Johnson, BA Yale, MA Camb, MA status Oxf, PhD Harvard, Student of Christ Church, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

The Very Revd Professor Percy, Dean of Christ Church, Faculty of Theology
M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's
A M S Prochaska, Principal of Somerville, Faculty of History
A J Bate, Provost of Worcester, Faculty of English Language and Literature
J R Elsner, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Classics, Subfaculty of Archaeology
R J Goodman, St Antony's, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies
E G W Keene, Christ Church, Faculty of Social Studies
R S R Mitter, St Cross, Faculties of History, of Oriental Studies and of Social Studies
A J C Parker, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
L A Roper, Oriel, Faculty of History

Candidate statement:

I am an Associate Professor in History of Art and a Student (Fellow) of Christ Church. I helped establish Oxford's undergraduate degree in Art History and I have held positions of responsibility in my faculty, at my college, and in the central University, including Head of Department, Tutor for Admissions, and Associate Head of the

Humanities Division. This has given me a clear understanding of how to get things done at Oxford.

Oxford faces many challenges. Some are long-standing, such as how to integrate more successfully the University's strengths with those of the colleges. Other challenges are more recent, such as the need to develop a coherent and comprehensive internationalisation strategy that looks beyond the immediate concerns surrounding Brexit. We must also consider the effectiveness of our current career progression system for academics and the difficulties of maintaining a healthy work-life balance given the increasing demands on staff at all levels. More generally, we must find better ways of engaging all members of the academic community in planning for the future, in terms of both our facilities and the people who will work and study in them.

My experiences at Oxford and at other academic institutions in the UK, Europe, and North America give me a valuable perspective on key issues facing the collegiate University. Serving on Council would let me develop innovative and effective proposals to address some of Oxford's most pressing problems, whilst not forgetting the impact such proposals can have on individual academics, students, and support staff.

Julia H M Smith, MA Camb, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of All Souls, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

M H Conway, Balliol, Faculty of History
E R F Harcourt, Keble, Faculty of Philosophy
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature
M J Smith, University College, Faculty of Oriental Studies

Candidate statement:

If elected to Council, I will bring considerable experience of university governance and leadership in an ancient university at a time of rapid change. Prior to my appointment as the Chichele Chair of Medieval History in 2016, I held the Edwards Chair of medieval history at the University of Glasgow. In this position, I served as Deputy Dean of the Faculty of Arts (2009-

10) then, after restructuring, as Deputy Head of the College of Arts (2010-12). In this role I participated in strategic leadership at a time of great change, represented the College of Arts on university-level committees and on Senate, and led initiatives on equalities and mentoring, work-load, undergraduate and graduate internships and internationalisation. I chaired Faculty/College Board and Faculty Council as needed. I gained experience of working with colleagues from all sectors of the university, including administrative and support services as well as the University of Glasgow's four Colleges (=Divisions). From 2017, I will serve as director of research for the Oxford History faculty.

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor L Tarassenko, St John's	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Tim Coulson, BSc York, PhD Dip Imp, Fellow of Jesus, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

D D C Bradley, Jesus, Faculties of Physics and of Engineering Science
Y S Malhi, Oriel, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
P N Mirfield, Jesus, Faculty of Law
B C Sheldon, Wolfson, Faculty of Zoology

Candidate statement:

I am a biologist based in the Zoology department with interests in understanding the dynamics of the natural world, in predicting the consequences of anthropogenic change on these dynamics, and in characterizing their impact for humanity. I am Professor of Zoology, Associate Head of Department, and a member of the Fellowship of Jesus College. I moved to Oxford from Imperial College in 2013, and now feel I have a sufficient understanding of the workings

of the University that I can make useful contributions via Council membership. My motivation for standing for Council is a strongly held belief that senior academics have a duty to contribute to the governance, administration, and financial and asset management of the University. The next few years are likely to pose significant challenges for the University as Brexit plays out, and council will have to consider how best to meet these challenges. I believe my experience of researching the dynamics and consequences of change, albeit in a different setting, provide me with a skillset appropriate for a member of Council during such times.

Freddie C Hamdy, MB ChB Alexandria, MA Oxf, MD Sheff, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
 G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 S H Kennedy, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

As a practising academic surgeon and trainer of surgeon scientists, head of the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences and Director of the Division of Surgery & Oncology at the Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust, I will bring to Council skills from an old academic discipline, which is becoming critically important through innovation technology and cutting edge minimally invasive interventions, closing the loop from basic science to the bedside and operating room. This has been achieved by strong, multidisciplinary inter-departmental and cross-divisional links, successfully forged over the past 8 years. I also sit at the heart of an important interface between academia and healthcare delivery, bridging the gaps between the University and the NHS at Oxford and beyond. With insight into the many opportunities,

difficulties and financial challenges faced by our academic institution in research, teaching, training and administration, I will be pleased and well-placed to serve Council.

Professor Jennifer J Kurinczuk, BSc MB ChB MD Leic, MSc Lond, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

J M Armitage, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 B S Casadei, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 J M Green, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 C P Jenkinson, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 M Knight, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 M J Parker, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 M A Quigley, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 S Shepperd, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 S B Ziebland, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

As an institution which prides itself on academic excellence the University requires access to the very best researchers and teachers to enable delivery of the highest quality research and teaching. A central focus of my work is on ensuring that my generation of researchers and teachers is replaced by the very best of the next generation. To do this, we need to remove structural and cultural barriers, and positively support the development of all staff and students, particularly early career researchers. With encouragement from the Athena SWAN Charter many of the STEMM Units and Departments, including my own, have made great strides in this direction. However, it is vital that leadership, and investment, for the development of a positive and supportive culture, and systemic change to ensure that all University staff work in an environment which values equitably their contribution and supports them to achieve their best comes from the very top of the organisation. I want to participate in achieving this goal and is one of the reasons I am standing for election to Council.

As Director of the National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit I have successfully led national and international research collaborations bringing together multi-disciplinary groups to work together. This involves leadership of individuals and groups who often start from a different perspective. We live in politically and economically turbulent times and in responding to, and pre-empting, events the University will require flexible and innovative leadership. I look forward to contributing to that leadership if elected to Council.

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Tania Boyt, MBA Open, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

Nominated by:

C A Manning, University College, Faculty of Psychological Studies
 J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology
 D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
 M S Wilkins, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology

Candidate statement:

I am currently the Head of Administration and Finance in the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics. Since joining the University in 2001, I have been the Departmental Administrator/Head of Administration and Finance for five different departments across two divisions. Undertaking these roles has provided me vast experience in all the key departmental administrative areas including HR, finance, research, infrastructure, teaching and student administration. My background is in human resources but I am able to cover all aspects of university administration.

During my University departmental experience, I have relished the variety of challenges that each department has offered. I pride myself of being able to work across the whole width and breadth of administration from strategic to the coal face and across every discipline.

As a member of Congregation, I believe it is important and an obligation to participate in the operation of the University community. I currently sit on numerous University sub-groups and working parties and these add to my growing breath of knowledge. I feel I would be a valued member of the Committee and would welcome the opportunity to bring my operational expertise and experience to assisting the wider University.

Professor Brian Foster, BSc Lond, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of Physics

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Drummond Bone, Master of Balliol, Faculty of English Language and Literature
R J Cashmore, Brasenose, Faculty of Physics
S C Cooper, St Catherine's, Faculty of Physics
A M Cooper-Sarkar, St Hilda's, Faculty of Physics
F C Kirwan, Balliol, Faculty of Mathematics
I P J Shipsey, St Catherine's, Faculty of Physics

Candidate statement:

I believe that my experience on the Councils of a Research Council (PPARC), the Institute of Physics and currently the Royal Society give me the experience and insight to contribute strongly to Council. In the uncertainty of the evolving Brexit, my international perspective as a leader of large international collaborations and my knowledge of European science institutions, particularly in Germany, where my research is currently based, will be of use to Council's discussions on future international relationships. I also have experience with funding arrangements in many other countries, particularly the USA, China and Japan. I am currently a member of the Royal Society Higher Education and Research

contact group, concerned with issues such as the Higher Education Bill and the future of REF and TEF. As a member of Main Panel B and Chair of the Physics Committee for REF2014, I have experience with research evaluation methodologies. I am also a member of Royal Society working group with the French and German Scientific Academies on Research Evaluation. I serve on the Royal Society's Public Engagement Committee and have been strongly involved in public engagement throughout my career. As the founder and Chair of Trustees of the Oxford May Music Festival, a registered charity, I have experience of the interconnections between the sciences, arts and humanities and of the voluntary sector. If elected I will work hard to ensure that Oxford's core values of scholarship, internationalism and openness to all talents are maintained and strengthened in these challenging times.

Antone Martinho, AB Harvard, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

P D Elbourne, Magdalen, Faculty of Philosophy
A Kacelnik, Pembroke, Faculty of Zoology
D T LaValle, Magdalen, Faculty of Classics
G Varelli, Magdalen, Faculty of Music
R C S Walker, Magdalen, Faculty of Philosophy

Candidate statement:

I am standing for Council because I believe in this university: its deep and storied history and the promise of a future still more successful and exciting. I will bring energy and industry to this role and dedicate myself to improving our university and keeping it in its deserved spot atop world rankings.

I am particularly interested in improving the experience of our graduate students to ensure that Oxford is an enticing academic home for the best blossoming scholars. We have a great asset in our varied Colleges, which support well-fitted, nurturing environments for excellence.

I believe in making the blessings of an Oxford education available to deserving students regardless of their financial circumstances, and will advocate for

improved financial aid for those in need, a resource critical to our continuing to keep pace with the provisions offered by our peer institutions.

Oxford's unique character and academic resources have made it home to top class scholarship and attracted the world's great thinkers for centuries. We must continue to ensure that a career at Oxford remains an attractive and promising prospect to researchers worldwide. This is particularly true of our junior academics and post docs, whose better provision and intergration into university life I would make a priority.

Our university faces uncertainties in the coming years, and will require committed and energetic leadership to ensure we are an unimpeachable community of learning. I believe I can contribute to upholding this responsibility of good stewardship of this ancient and modern institution.

Professor Jonathan Michie, MSc Lond, MA DPhil Oxf, President of Kellogg, Continuing Education

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Rector of Exeter, Faculty of History
Baroness Helena Kennedy of the Shaws, Principal of Mansfield, Faculty of Law
R W Ainsworth, Master of St Catherine's, Faculty of Engineering Science
Dame Elish Angiolini, Principal of St Hugh's, Faculty of Law
A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
R J Goodman, St Antony's, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies
R Hobbs, Harris Manchester, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences
K J Humphries, All Souls, Faculty of History
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Candidate statement:

I'm Director of the Department for Continuing Education and President of Kellogg College; this experience means I bring a fresh perspective to the deliberations

of council regarding the future direction of the University. I'm fully supportive of the University's *Strategic Plan*, which, beyond teaching and research embraces a commitment to civic engagement. As Professor of Innovation & Knowledge Exchange, I believe in the importance of interdisciplinarity and widening engagement activities which look outwards beyond academe.

The growth in the Department for Continuing Education over the past nine years means Oxford is leading developments in this area globally. I'm committed to strive for recognition of how such activities can increase the diversity of the student body and enrich the culture of the University – and the lives of participating students, plus through media and other channels, influence policy makers and politicians.

As head of house, I participate in Conference of Colleges. I'm a co-opted member of the Social Sciences Divisional Board and also serve on the following University Committees: Education, Finance, Student Number Planning, Student Fees & Support, Impact & Knowledge Exchange, and the Natural History Museum Board. I'm Treasurer to the Oxford Society [the University's alumni association]. I was delighted to receive an OUSU 'Outstanding Supervisor' Award for 2015-16.

Beyond Oxford I serve on the Council of the Academy of Social Sciences (whose Audit Committee I chair); the Economic Advisory Board of Defra; and the United World Colleges (UWC) Council. I am Chair of Governors of UWC Atlantic College.

Richard Ovenden, BA Durh, MA Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

Dame Hermione Lee, President of Wolfson, Faculty of English Language and Literature
A J Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
H F Hamerow, St Cross, Faculty of History, Subfaculty of Archaeology
L How, Bodleian Libraries Directorate
A J Hurrell, Balliol, Faculty of Social Studies
T F Melham, Balliol, Faculty of Computer Science
G L Swafford, St Cross, Research Services
A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science
L Van Broekhoven, Linacre, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
I A Walmsley, St Hugh's, Faculty of Physics

Candidate statement:

I would like to offer myself as a candidate for election to Council.

I have been in Oxford since 2003, in a variety of roles in the Bodleian, since 2014 as Bodley's Librarian. I have held fellowships at two colleges, and have enjoyed and greatly benefitted from those two communities. I have also had experience of working with colleagues on projects and initiatives in all Divisions, including major research projects, and have an appreciation of the challenges that face the University from a variety of perspectives: academically, financially, operationally, and also from the collegiate, and institutional perspectives. Over the years I have served on Personnel Committee, Research Committee, BESC, and IT Committee and would like to bring this experience, drawn from my perspective of knowledge across the institution, to bear on the decisions made in Council.

In my role I am fortunate to see the best aspects of the University: the sheer intellectual power of the place, the extraordinary size and range of our endeavours, the enormous dedication of staff at all levels, and the way in which our decision-making structures, unique and imperfect though they are, have tended to

support our continued intellectual success. I would like to have the opportunity serve the University, at this especially challenging time, by contributing to the work of the University on Council.

Balázs Szendrői, BA CASM PhD Camb, Fellow of St Peter's, Faculty of Mathematics

Nominated by:

M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of Mathematics
A M Etheridge, Magdalen, Faculties of Statistics and of Mathematics
D S Gangjee, St Hilda's, Faculty of Law
C S Mawson, Wadham
P Rothwell, St Peter's, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages
N Sud, Wolfson, Faculty of Social Studies
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of Engineering Science
U L Tillmann, Merton, Faculty of Mathematics
A A Williams, St Peter's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Candidate statement:

I have been a University Lecturer at the Mathematical Institute and Fellow and Tutor in Pure Mathematics at St Peter's College since 2005, with Professorial title awarded in 2014. I have served my College as Tutor for Admissions (2008-2013) and Senior Tutor (since 2015), and have had long stints on a variety of College and Departmental Committees including Academic Affairs, Investment and Art. My research interests lie in algebraic geometry; I was awarded the Royal Society Leverhulme Trust Senior Research Fellowship in 2013.

For a number of years, I have been coordinating various research training and development activities in Africa, working with an annual budget in the region of \$100K p.a. raised from a variety of sources. I have served on the Council of the African Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Cape Town, since 2014, and have recently been engaged by the Swedish International Development Coordination Agency to evaluate two of their programmes in East Africa. I am a member of the Steering Committee of AfOx, the Africa Oxford Initiative.

If elected, I would aim to work for the causes I believe in: preserving the values of the tutorial system, while helping it adapt to modern expectations; the training of young scholars and scientists, including those from the Global South; meeting the challenges of a post-Brexit Oxford; and upholding academic freedom for all members, junior and senior, of the Collegiate University.

Committees reporting to Council

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor R G Ratcliffe, MT 2017 MT 2020
New College

The following nominations have been received:

Paul C Adams, Department of Pharmacology

Nominated by:

K A Dora, Worcester, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
N J Emptage, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
C J Garland, Magdalen, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology

Candidate statement:

I have worked within the University for nineteen years; formerly at the Department of Chemistry and, since 2009, at the Department of Pharmacology.

I would like to offer the committee my ten years' worth of experience in the role of a Building and Facilities Manager – a role in which I experience the day-to-day reality of the practices, regulation and decisions made by BESC and other Estate's committees from a 'customer' perspective. This is a perspective I believe the committee may lack at present.

Professor Martin C J Maiden, BA R'dg, MA status Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Hertford, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

W N Hutton, Principal of Hertford
R H V Jones, Estates Services
P Klenerman, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
B C Sheldon, Wolfson, Faculty of Zoology

Candidate statement:

I joined the Department of Zoology as a Wellcome Trust Senior Fellow in 1997, having spent 9 years (1988-1997) working as a Senior Scientist for the NHS at the National Institute for Biological Standards and Control in Hertfordshire. In October 2004 was appointed Professor of Molecular Epidemiology and a Governing Body Fellow of Hertford College, where I am currently Tutor for Graduates. As a medical microbiologist, I have a long-standing interest in laboratory infrastructure and I have particular experience in the construction refurbishment and maintenance of containment laboratories. Since the closure of the Tinbergen Building on 10th February 2017, I have been working very closely with many members of the Estates Department on the decant of the building and the provision of short and medium term solutions my Department. I have wide experience of working within the MPLS Division and have collaborated extensively with colleagues in the Division of Medicine. Through my work at Hertford I have enjoyed close working relationships with colleagues from the Humanities and Social Sciences and I am confident that I am well placed to represent the interests of both graduate and undergraduate students. I am strongly of the view that it is important that academics active in both teaching and research should contribute to the wider administration of the University and that the development and maintenance of an excellent estate is central to the University's success.

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Dr L J Smith, MT 2017 MT 2021
Harris Manchester

The following nominations have been received:

Emma Smith, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Hertford, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Rector of Exeter, Faculty of History
W N Hutton, Principal of Hertford
H R Woudhuysen, Rector of Lincoln, Faculty of English Language and Literature
M J Snowling, President of St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies
M H Conway, Balliol, Faculty of History
S J Wheale, Bodleian Special Collections

Candidate statement:

I've been a Bodleian reader for almost thirty years. More recently I have worked with colleagues across its many different departments: collections, exhibitions, publications, communications, digital, fundraising, and conservation. This has given me an increased awareness of the importance of the Bodleian Libraries, not just to my own and other scholarly research, but to the University's wider cultural engagement. I also know something of the financial pressures under which this work is taking place. The libraries have worked hard to absorb these constraints but cannot continue their work if annual budgets are always being reduced. We need to remind ourselves that the Libraries are an extraordinary international asset – and have been for centuries. I'd be keen to be part of the Libraries' work towards a sustainable financial strategy, perhaps underpinned by endowment income.

I would bring my love of the Bodleian Libraries together with my experience as an

academic involved in teaching and research. I also have administrative understanding from the University's Education Committee, and from the Education IT Board and the Taught Degrees Panel, both of which I chair. Since 1602 the Bodleian has been at the heart of the University, as a laboratory for generating and interrogating knowledge across all the disciplines. It has always adapted, and must to continue to do so, but there are also some fundamental ways in which it needs to remain the same. As a Curator, I think I could be an advocate for the Libraries and help to balance these competing necessities.

Professor Lesley Smith, BSc MSc LSE, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

R Waller, Principal of Harris Manchester, Faculty of Theology
L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Law
S A Killoran, Harris Manchester
N F Palmer, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

Candidate statement:

I'm standing for re-election as a Curator of the University Libraries as I hope to build on the knowledge I've gained during my first term. Excepting illness and dates that coincided with undergraduate Admissions, I've been to every meeting and taken part in the Away Day on the five-year strategic plan. I've learned a lot about the range and depth of the Libraries' business, which includes not only book provision, but digitization projects, big data management, and managing Oxford's Open Access requirements. In addition, I've been to some of the Libraries' technical services departments to find out how the staff deal with the 3,000+ items that arrive every week.

As a regular reader of Special Collections, I already knew a lot about that side of the Libraries' provision, but I'm now much more able to comment on the needs of other users, including those who never physically come to a library building. I've also taken it as one of my duties during these three years to try to consider the needs of the Libraries' staff and to make sure these are considered by Curators. As cuts continue, but demands increase, this is a crucial period for Libraries' development, including the newest requirement for public engagement. Libraries' strategy has been (rightly, in my view) not to retrench; but it's important that this not be at the expense of staff morale.

Other Committees and University Bodies

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor N J Kruger, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2023
--------------------------------	---------	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Richard Briant, MA Camb, MA Oxf, Fellow of St Cross, Saïd Business School

Nominated by:

J Friedrichs, St Cross, Faculty of Social Studies
D N J MacCulloch, Kt, St Cross, Faculties of History and of Theology
R E Makepeace, St Cross
S Strand, St Cross, Faculty of Social Studies

Candidate statement:

The University Parks give great pleasure to a great number of people, all year round and in many different ways. The Parks are wonderful and I love them! My aim is to help ensure that they continue to be an excellent resource for our diverse communities.

Nicholas J Kruger, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Pembroke, Faculty of Plant Sciences

Nominated by:

L Dolan, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences
N P Harberd, St John's, Faculty of Plant Sciences
R G Ratcliffe, New College, Faculty of Plant Sciences
J A C Smith, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences

Candidate statement:

I have been a Curator of the University Parks since 2011, and I welcome the possibility of serving for a second term. My aims over the past six years have been to ensure that the University Parks can be enjoyed as a valuable outdoor amenity by members of the University as well as the wider local community, and to support the activities of the Superintendent of Parks and his team in developing and maintaining the Parks (as well as many other areas throughout the university for which they are responsible). If re-elected I would continue with similar objectives.

Having trained as a plant biologist, I have an informed interest in the University Parks, and being based in the Department

of Plant Sciences, I am ideally located to monitor activities in the Parks as I have done regularly throughout my tenure as a Curator. Moreover, as the son of a Parks Superintendent, I have been aware from an early age of the challenges involved in meeting the contrasting requirements of these areas as horticultural havens and sites for recreational activities.

With the imminent retirement of the current Superintendent after many years of successful guardianship of the Parks, a major responsibility of the Curators in the immediate future will be to support the induction of his replacement to ensure continued effective stewardship of this precious resource and the other work of the Parks staff. Continuity within the membership of the Board of Curators will help in facilitating this transition.

Luke Pitcher, MA Oxf, PGCert Durh, Fellow of Somerville, Faculty of Classics

Nominated by:

A J Parker, Somerville
S M Rayner, Somerville, Faculty of Physics
F J Stafford, Somerville, Faculty of English Language and Literature
A M V Suerbaum, Somerville, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

Candidate statement:

The Parks are the pride of the University, and the chief adornment of the City. Commitment and experience are needed for their oversight. As a Somerville College resident, I live within five minutes' walk from the Parks, and therefore have a personal interest in their proper running. I have previous experience of the Board from my recent term as University Assessor, in which I became familiar with every aspect of University governance. I hope, then, that I can count on your votes as your representative in caring for the Parks that we love.

Divisional Boards

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor Kate Nation, MT 2017	St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2021
--------------------------------	---	---------

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Colin Baigent, BM BCh MA Oxf, MSc Lond, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 Professor Dame Valerie Beral, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 C P Conlon, Oriel, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 C W Pugh, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 S Shepperd, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

I wish to stand for election for the Medical Sciences Board because I believe I can make a valuable contribution to strategic planning and management of the Medical Sciences Division. I am Director of the MRC Population Health Research Unit (PHRU; 53 staff), and Deputy Director of the Clinical Trial Service Unit and Epidemiological Studies Unit (250 staff), both of which are part of the Nuffield Department of Population Health (NDPH). I have experience in all aspects of directing a large medical group, including funding and budgeting, directing scientific and administrative staff, career development and training, and strategic planning. I have raised over £80 million in funding during my career. I was responsible for coordinating the REF 2014 return for the NDPH, in collaboration with the Department of Primary Health Care Sciences, which was rated top nationally in Population Health and Primary Care, and believe that I would be able to make a strong contribution to

planning for the next REF exercise. I serve as joint Athena SWAN coordinator for NDPH, and during my tenure we have successfully obtained bronze and silver awards. I have served on national funding panels, and I am currently vice-Chair of the BHF Clinical Studies Committee, and as Director of MRC PHRU I am involved in discussions within the MRC about national funding strategy. In summary, I believe that my experience and skills will be valuable to the Division in maintaining its competitive strength, and would welcome the opportunity to serve on this Divisional Board.

Professor Jonathan L Rees, BM BS MD Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of Pembroke, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A J Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 A M Furger, Pembroke, Faculty of Biochemistry
 J C Taylor, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 B P Wordsworth, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

I have been part of the Faculty of Medicine in the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Science (NDORMS) for the last 12 years. For part of that time I have been Head of Education in NDORMS and also Director of the undergraduate medical student programme for Orthopaedics, Rheumatology, Trauma and Emergency Medicine.

I have also sat on Royal College Research Committees, National Surgical Society Councils and other national committees. I have been involved at this level in strategic planning and the delivery of new projects. I have authored a number of national guidelines, national reports and national policies that standardise and improve patient care.

I now want to use these experiences and the skills learnt to make a greater contribution within the University and the Medical Sciences Division.

Professor Kevin Talbot, BSc MB BS Lond, DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

K M Channon, Exeter, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
 I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine
 M J A Wood, Somerville, Faculty of Physiological Sciences

Candidate statement:

In my current role as Head of the Division of Clinical Neurology, within the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, I am responsible for overseeing the academic leadership of basic and clinical research in neurology and related disciplines. I have a strong track record of mentoring the careers of others, and in undergraduate teaching at both pre-clinical and clinical level, including serving on the examination boards of the pre-clinical (BM) exams and the MSc in Neuroscience. I have considerable experience in managing cross-departmental research projects, and for 10 years my research group was based in DPAG, before moving to the Headington campus. I am therefore one of a very few clinician scientists in Oxford who has direct experience of both the South Parks Rd and hospital based research environments in the Medical Sciences Division, and I am strongly committed to improving integration across the Division. As a clinically active academic I am well versed in navigating through the challenges of delivering high quality research and education within the NHS environment. I am currently a member of the Joint University/OUHFT R and D Committee. I would now like to build on this experience through membership of the Medical Sciences Divisional Board.

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 11 May.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are now available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/elections.shtml and published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers were sent out to members of Congregation on 19 May. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Elections

15 June

Nominations for these elections closed at 4pm on Thursday, 18 May 2017. As the number of nominations received is no more than sufficient to fill the following vacancies, the candidates nominated below shall be deemed to be duly elected as of Thursday, 18 May 2017 (as per Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, regulations 8.2 (3) and 8.2 (6); Council Regulations 17 of 2002, regulations 22 and 26; and Council Regulations 19 of 2002, regulations 40 and 44). For the purposes of elections, academic standing is as defined in Council Regulations 22 of 2002, Part 2: Academic Precedence and Standing, made by Council on 26 June 2002.

Divisional Boards**MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD**

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Mathematics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2019
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

The following nominations have been received:

Philip Candelas, BA Camb, DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Wadham, Faculty of Mathematics

Nominated by:

C J W Breward, Christ Church, Faculty of Mathematics
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of Mathematics
R A Earl, Worcester, Faculty of Mathematics
A Goriely, St Catherine's, Faculty of Mathematics

Jon Chapman, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Mansfield, Faculty of Mathematics

Nominated by:

C J W Breward, Christ Church, Faculty of Mathematics
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of Mathematics
R A Earl, Worcester, Faculty of Mathematics
A Goriely, St Catherine's, Faculty of Mathematics

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Physics

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2020

The following nomination has been received:

A Ardavan, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen, Faculty of Physics

Nominated by:

S J Blundell, Mansfield, Faculty of Physics
P G Radaelli, Wadham, Faculty of Physics
A J Turberfield, Magdalen, Faculty of Physics
J F Wheeler, University College, Faculty of Physics

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Zoology

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Vacancy	wie	MT 2018

The following nomination has been received:

Tim Coulson, BSc York, PhD Dip Imp, Fellow of Jesus, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

T M Burt de Perera, St John's, Faculty of Zoology
E S Jeffers, Faculty of Zoology
E J Milner-Gulland, Merton, Faculty of Zoology
B C Sheldon, Wolfson, Faculty of Zoology

For further information, please contact the Secretary (saira.shaiikh@mpls.ox.ac.uk).

Faculty Boards**BOARD OF THE FACULTY OF PHILOSOPHY**

Board of the Faculty of Philosophy

Two persons elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Philosophy

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Stephen Mulhall, New College	MT 2017	MT 2018
Dr Karen Margrethe Nielsen, Somerville	MT 2017	MT 2018

The following nominations have been received:

A D Gomes, BA BPhil DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Trinity

Nominated by:

P D Elbourne, Magdalen
A E Hills, St John's
D J Scott, Lady Margaret Hall
C G Timpson, Brasenose

James Grant, BPhil DPhil Oxf, BA Queen's Canada, Fellow of Exeter

Nominated by:

P D Elbourne, Magdalen
A E Hills, St John's
D J Scott, Lady Margaret Hall
C G Timpson, Brasenose

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 15 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 18 May. For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Lapsed Vacancies

As no nominations were received, the following vacancy has now lapsed and, in accordance with the regulations, must remain vacant until an appointment is made jointly by the Proctors and Vice-Chancellor.

Any eligible member of Congregation who wishes to be considered for appointment to one of these vacancies is asked to contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk) by **8 June**.

MATHEMATICAL, PHYSICAL AND LIFE SCIENCES BOARD

One person elected by and from among the members of the Faculty of Engineering to hold office until Michaelmas term 2018.

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk
 Telephone: 01865 (2)80548
 Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

The developing brain is altered in autism but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See www.brainbankforautism.org.uk for information and to register as a donor.

Restore Garden Café

Spacious café set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): www.restore.org.uk.

Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future. If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft.

Piano seeking temporary home

Due to imminent building works, my Bechstein grand piano, in excellent condition, needs an appreciative music-loving home for a minimum of six months where it can be played and enjoyed. Please phone 01865 311493.

Research participants sought

Seeking healthy male volunteers aged 18–85

with no previous history of retinal problems to participate in a study. You would be asked to undergo some simple visual function tests to collect control data. Participation involves 1 session at the Oxford Eye Hospital (at the JR) lasting approximately 1 hour. For more information or to volunteer for this study, please contact: anum.butt@medsci.ox.ac.uk.

Project participants sought to explore older people's daily activities and what might help them to stay independent. We would like to interview people 65+ who don't see and hear too well, or have problems with their memory, as well as anyone who supports or cares for people with these conditions. All responses will be anonymous. If interested, please contact: Kate Hamblin, Oxford Institute of Population Ageing: 01865 612816 or kate.hamblin@ageing.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Biobank Study. Healthy volunteers aged 30–50 needed to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk or 01865 857284.

The Brain4Maths study, Department of Experimental Psychology, aims to reveal how the brain supports maths in children and young adults. It involves a scan using an MRI scanner to collect brain images together with a session involving a series of puzzles. The team are recruiting children aged 6, 10 and 14. Children receive a voucher as a thank-you; parents are compensated for their time. For more information, email brain4maths@gmail.com or visit <http://ow.ly/9Nfi30cIU6N>.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club

at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity

to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.rob.guthrie.co.uk.

Manuscript reviewing and thesis coaching with a positive, constructive approach. Experience with high-ranking journals, major scholarly publishers and doctoral theses at leading institutions. Working at any stage, from outlining ideas and structure to that difficult half-way stage to pre-submission reviewing. Areas of specialisation include

politics/IR, conflict studies and HRL/IHL (theoretical/empirical) but have worked more broadly (archaeology, religion, etc). It can be a less painful process. Email p.i.wolpe@gmail.com.

Situations vacant

Retired doctor in north Oxford requires part-time secretarial help. Please contact: 01865 511413.

Oxford University Press is currently advertising for an Archives Assistant. The role will support the OUP Archives team in the administration of the department. This will entail archiving and cataloguing new materials received by the department, and providing general access to the collection for internal and external researchers. The post is a full-time, fixed-term contract. For further information and details of the application process please see: <https://eu1.advorto.com/OUP/VacancyInformation.aspx?Vid=20834>.

Houses to let

North Oxford house available from 16 Jul to 10 Sept - minimum stay 1 month. Walking distance to supermarkets, restaurants, banks, sports centre with swimming pool and park. Oxford centre 10 mins away by bus. Fully furnished and equipped. 4 double bedrooms, 2 bathrooms and toilets, sitting room, large kitchen/dining room. Pleasant garden. On-street parking. £1,200 pm inclusive. Email: mariaparsons@btopenworld.com.

Summertown period cottage to let Jul to Oct. Secluded quiet location. 2 beds, sleeps 3 plus guest bed. Close to shops and easy access to city centre. £400 pw excluding bills. Deposit and references required. Email: canperdiu8@yahoo.co.uk.

Recently renovated Victorian mid-terrace house on Marlborough Road (OX1). Only c20-min stroll to the city centre. 3 bedrooms | 2 reception rooms | kitchen/ breakfast room with rangemaster cooker | garden with terrace | double glazing | friendly neighbours. £1,650 pm, fully furnished. Available from Jul or Sept 2017. Would suit couple, young family or individual. No HMO. Email kate.kettle@icloud.com to enquire and request a brochure.

Flats to let

1-bedroom central Oxford waterside furnished flat in Empress Court: lovely large, bright 2nd-floor flat with a balcony over the Millstream. Very quiet location in the centre with local shop opposite, 5 mins' walk from train station and city centre. Suit postgraduate student or couple. Available from 27 Jun for 12 months: £1,395 pcm. Contact john.briggs@chch.ox.ac.uk or 07469 940 254.

2-bedroom central Oxford ground-floor flat with outdoor seating by the river and allocated parking space: large 22ft sitting room, 2 double bedrooms, separate kitchen. Millbank is in a quiet leafy location 3 mins' walk from the train station and a short distance from the new shopping centre. Decent supermarket close. Available from early Jul for 12 months: £1,395 pcm. Contact john.briggs@chch.ox.ac.uk or 07469 940 254.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Room available to cat lover in large modern house in Jericho. Shared kitchen. Must be willing to care for cats when owner is away. Garden. Shared use of family kitchen; exclusive use of bathroom; Wi-Fi; central heating. Easy walking distance to University, local shops, restaurants and cinema, Port Meadow. Available from Jul for 1 year. Email jericholandlady@gmail.com or tel 01865 311372.

Accommodation sought

University Accommodation Office

Landlords - do you have a spare room, flat or house to let? Oxford University Accommodation Office seeks all types of short- and long-term accommodation for students, academic visitors, postdocs and members of the University. Our Studentpad software allows landlords to quickly advertise properties online, amend details and upload photos. See: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/landlord. For information: 01865 280923.

3- or 4-bedroom house or flat sought

for Michaelmas term. Are you taking a sabbatical or looking to rent your home from late Aug/early Sept to mid/late Dec? We are a responsible Oxford University family looking for a four-month tenancy in furnished accommodation while work is completed at our home. We have been landlords ourselves and would take good care of your home/pets/plants! Contact: miller.soph@gmail.com.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas

and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Prizes, Grants and Funding

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the awards below.

Students of the University should refer to the Student Funding website for advice on fees and funding at www.ox.ac.uk/feesandfunding.

Faculty of History: Irish Government Senior Scholarship in the History and Culture of Ireland

Faculty of History; Irish Government Senior Scholarship in the History and Culture of Ireland, funded by the Irish Soldiers and Sailors Land Trust of the Irish Government, the Bryan Guinness Charitable Trust and the Normanby Foundation; open to those recently awarded, or in the final stages of, a postgraduate degree; £14,000; 16 June; www.history.ox.ac.uk/home

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Magdalen; Business Systems Manager; £39,324–£51,260; noon, 9 June; www.magd.ox.ac.uk/job-vacancies

Pembroke; stipendiary Lecturer in Physics; £6,513–£14,651; 8am, 19 June; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/discover-pembroke/vacancies

St Anne's; stipendiary Lecturer in Italian; noon, 8 June; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Peter's; 8-hour/4-hour stipendiary Lectureship in Economics (Oct 2017–Mar 2018); £17,368–£19,534 (8-hour post) £8,684–£9,767 (4-hour post); 16 June; www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doher, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next *Gazette*: Thursday, 8 June.

***Gazette* online:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

***Gazette* subscriptions:** www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 550

Council of the University:
Changes in Regulations
(a) Changes in regulations to disband the Careers Service Subcommittee and the Committee for the Language Centre
(b) Curators of the University Parks
(c) Amendments to regulations relating to aspects of academic staff governance
(d) Membership of the Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

Congregation 16 May:
(1) Topic for discussion: the future of the EJRA at Oxford
(2) Resolution: EJRA

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 553

Congregation 8 June:
Elections

Congregation 12 June:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 13 June:
(1) Resolution authorising the use of space at 3-5 Hythe Bridge Street
(2) Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building
(3) Topic for discussion: 'what should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinize in the coming year?'

Congregation 27 June:
(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute VI: Council
(2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

Notices 556

Consultative Notices:
Review of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty

Appointments:
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences
Social Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Humanities

Lectures 557

Examinations and Boards 557

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Continuing Education Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 558

Obituaries:
Keble
St Hilda's
St Hugh's
Worcester

Elections 559

8 June:
Contested Elections:
Council
Committees reporting to Council:
Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
Curators of the University Libraries
Other Committees and University Bodies:
Curators of the University Parks
Divisional Boards:
Medical Sciences Board
Uncontested Election:
Council

Advertisements 565

Notifications of Vacancies 568

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Changes in Regulations

Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **23 June**.

(a) Changes in regulations to disband the Careers Service Subcommittee and the Committee for the Language Centre

Explanatory Note

Council, on the recommendation of Education Committee and of General Purposes Committee, proposes that the Careers Service Subcommittee of the Education Committee and the Committee for the Language Centre be disbanded, on the basis that the work of the relevant services can be overseen through regular engagement with representatives of key constituencies, oversight by Education Committee and panels and subcommittees and normal line management arrangements.

Text of Regulations

1 In Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning committees reporting directly to Council or one of its main committees, delete Part 12 concerning the Careers Service Subcommittee of the Education Committee.

2 In Council Regulations 2 of 2004, concerning other university bodies, delete Part 3 concerning the Committee for the Language Centre.

(b) Curators of the University Parks

Explanatory Note

In Michaelmas term 2016, Council agreed in principle that a number of committees, which in the regulations either explicitly report directly to Council, or do so by default because they have no other reporting line, should report to other committees, subject to consultation with those concerned. One of these bodies was the Curators of the University Parks.

The Curators of the University Parks are currently required to submit an annual report to Council, a practice that has long since ceased. Given that the University Parks are part of the University estate, that the

Curators also have the care of land allocated to them from time to time by the Buildings and Estates Subcommittee (BESC), and that managerially as a department the Parks lie within Estates Services, it is proposed that the Curators' reporting line should change from Council to BESC, and that they should report to that subcommittee as required.

On the rare occasions in which the Curators would need to refer a matter further up, they would do so through BESC, which in turn reports to the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee, one of Council's five main committees which is chaired by the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Planning and Resources).

Text of Regulations

In Part 10 of Council Regulations 2 of 2002 (Curators of the University Parks), amend regulation 10.4 as follows (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'10.4. The curators shall submit a report annually to Council report as required to the Buildings and Estates Subcommittee.'

(c) Amendments to regulations relating to aspects of academic staff governance

Explanatory Note

The following changes in regulations provide for revisions in the roles of certain bodies in relation to aspects of academic staff governance. The changes are made in order to rationalise administrative procedures, the current arrangements having developed piecemeal over many years. These changes are supported by the three main committees of Council involved – the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee (PRAC), Personnel Committee and General Purposes Committee (GPC) – and by the Conference of Colleges, and have been endorsed by Council.

Firstly, the changes provide for responsibilities currently assigned to PRAC in relation to the approval of changes in legislation governing statutory posts to be transferred to GPC, provided that, in respect of any proposal to establish a new statutory post, the academic and business case has been approved by PRAC as part of the annual planning round. GPC is already

responsible for other regulatory matters, including the approval of regulations relating to trust funds supporting statutory posts, and this change reduces unnecessary duplication.

Secondly, in respect of the ratification of college associations, the changes transfer responsibilities that are currently exercised by GPC (in relation to statutory posts), and by a joint panel of PRAC and Conference (in respect of other academic posts), to Personnel Committee, which will exercise these powers through a joint subcommittee with balanced representation between the University and the colleges, societies and Permanent Private Halls. By bringing these processes together under the aegis of Personnel Committee, the changes will reduce replication and inconsistencies in approach.

Text of Regulations

1 In Part 3 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning the General Purposes Committee, amend regulations 3.5 and 3.6 (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'3.5. The committee shall be responsible for considering matters of significance which do not fall wholly within the remits of the other committees of Council, in particular:

(1) advising Council on matters of a reputational or ethical nature which are of material significance and do not fall wholly within the remits of the other committees of Council;

(2) keeping under review:

(a) the University's compliance with legislation and regulatory requirements;

(b) policies in respect of issues or activities which are University-wide;

(c) procedures for identifying and managing risks across the University's activities;

(d) the governance and performance of the University's subsidiary companies;

(e) the University's relationships with external bodies;

(f) the public understanding of the aims and activities of the University;

(3) making, under the authority of Council, appointments by Council to University committees and other bodies, other than those to the General Purposes Committee itself, bearing in mind the gender balance on such committees and in general having regard to the appropriate representation of the various interests within the collegiate University;

~~(4) allocating statutory posts to a college or society and approving changes to such allocations or associations, on behalf of Council.~~

3.6. The committee shall have the power to make, amend and repeal regulations:

(a) under the authority, and on behalf, of Council in order to give effect to the committee's decisions and those of Council in relation to the matters and/or actions described in regulation 3.5 above. Such power shall not extend to the making, amending and repealing of regulations that relate substantively to the manner in which the committee and/or Council conduct their business; and

(b) concerning any of the following matters:

(i) the establishment of a new trust or other special fund for grants, lectures, prizes, the support of a statutory post, fellowships, scholarships, collections or similar matters, and any changes in existing regulations governing such funds (in cases in which the making of such provisions by regulation is permissible in law);

(ii) the establishment of a new statutory post, and any changes in regulations governing existing statutory posts (in cases in which the making of such provisions by regulation is permissible in law); and

(iii) (ii) the removal of anomalies in existing regulations, and the making of consequential amendments to existing regulations which have been overlooked in earlier legislation; and

(iii) changes in the allocation of a statutory post to a college or society, in cases in which a regulation is necessary.'

2 Ibid, in Part 4, concerning the Personnel Committee, amend regulation 4.4 (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'4.4. In particular, the committee shall:

(1) be responsible for the implementation and monitoring of those aspects of the University's Strategic Plan which relate to the Personnel Committee's remit;

(2) be responsible, in the light of employment legislation and other relevant requirements, and in liaison with the colleges, societies, and Permanent Private Halls as appropriate, for the development and review of policies on the employment of all University staff, including policies on recruitment and selection, staff development and training, equality of opportunity, and salaries and other conditions of service;

(3) oversee any centrally organised exercises relating to personnel matters, such as the conferment of the title of professor and the making of distinction awards for professors and readers;

(4) (i) be responsible for, and make recommendations to Council on, the policy in respect of joint appointments between the University and the colleges, societies, and Permanent Private Halls;;

(ii) allocate statutory posts to a college or society and approve changes to such allocations or associations, on behalf of Council;

(iii) ratify the allocation to a college or society of other posts that are entitled to hold a fellowship and ratify changes to such allocations or associations;

Personnel Committee shall exercise its responsibilities under (4) (i), (ii) and (iii) above exercising this responsibility through a subcommittee on which there shall be balanced representation as between the University and the colleges, societies, and Permanent Private Halls;

(5) monitor the implementation and effectiveness of the University's policies relating to personnel matters and equality and diversity matters relating to University staff; and

(6) oversee the relations between the University and its employees through recognised employee representatives.'

3 Ibid, in Part 5, concerning the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee, amend regulation 5.5 (deleted text struck through):

'5.5. The committee shall have power to make, amend and repeal regulations concerning any of the following matters:

(a) the University fees payable by Home/EU students and by overseas students, within such policy in that regard as may be laid down by Council from time to time; and

(b) the fees, other than fees under (a) above, payable by candidates for examinations, and related fees (such as fees in respect of degree certificates); and

~~(c) the establishment of a new statutory post, and any changes in regulations governing existing statutory posts (in cases in which the making of such provisions by regulation is permissible in law).~~

~~(2) The committee shall also have power to delegate to the divisional boards, at its discretion and within such guidelines as it may agree from time to time with the boards, authority to make regulations under (c) above.'~~

4 In Council Regulations 17 of 2002, concerning the functions and powers of Divisional Boards, amend regulation 1 (6) (new text underlined):

'(6) the settling, subject to ratification by a joint university/collegiate panel under the aegis of Personnel Committee, of collegiate associations for new and vacant academic posts, on the recommendation of the sub-units following liaison with colleges, societies, and Permanent Private Halls;'

5 In Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning the employment of University staff, amend regulation 22 (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'22. (1) Before each appointment is made, the relevant previous detailed provisions in respect of the post shall be reviewed by the divisional board and the college concerned in the light of general policy and practice;

(2) changes to the detailed provisions for an individual post shall be subject to the approval of the General Purposes Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council.'

6 These regulations shall be effective from 1 September 2017.

(d) Membership of the Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature

Explanatory Note

The following change, made on the recommendation of the English Faculty Board, amends the *ex officio* membership of the Faculty Board. The opportunity is also taken to replace the term 'chairman' with the gender-neutral term 'chair'.

Text of Regulations

1 In Council Regulations 19 of 2002, concerning Faculty Boards, delete existing regulation 19 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'19. The Board of the Faculty of English Language and Literature shall consist of:

(1) the ~~chairman~~ of the English Faculty Board;

(2) the ~~deputy chairman~~ of the English Faculty Board;

(3) the board's Director of Graduate Studies;

(3) the board's Director of Graduate Admissions;

(4) the board's Director of Undergraduate Studies;

(5) the board's Undergraduate Admissions Co-ordinator;

(6) the board's Director of Research Strategy;

(7) the board's Equality and Diversity Officer;

(6) (8) the ~~chairman~~ of the Faculty;

(79)–(157) nine persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of English Language and Literature.'

2 These regulations shall be effective from 1 September 2017.

Congregation

16 May

(1) Topic for discussion: the future of the EJRA at Oxford

(2) Resolution: EJRA

A discussion and a debate and a vote on a resolution in relation to the Employer Justified Retirement Age (EJRA) took place at the Congregation meeting on 16 May.

Further details about the meeting and the two items of business can be found in *Gazette* No 5168, 11 May 2017.

Vote on the resolution

The text of the resolution is: 'The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished.'

The result of the vote at the meeting was 64 votes in favour, 143 votes against.

Transcript

A transcript of the meeting was published with *Gazette* No 5170, 25 May 2017.

Postal vote on resolution

Since more than 50 members of Congregation have requisitioned a postal vote on the resolution, the rejection of the resolution in Congregation on 16 May is not confirmed, and a postal vote on the resolution will now take place.

Resolution: 'The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished'

Signatories to requisition:

Endre Süli, Mathematical Institute
Gregory Seregin, Mathematical Institute
John Ball, Mathematical Institute
Waldermar Schlackow, Mathematical Institute
Jared Tanner, Mathematical Institute
Raphael Hauser, Mathematical Institute
Kathryn Gillow, Mathematical Institute
Coralie Cartis, Mathematical Institute
Jon Champman, Mathematical Institute
Keith Gillow, Mathematical Institute
Dominic Vella, Lincoln
Radek Erban, Merton
Benjamin Hambly, Mathematical Institute
Christoph Reisinger, Mathematical Institute
Xenia de la Ossa, Mathematical Institute
Philip Candelas, Mathematical Institute
Ben Green, Mathematical Institute
Yves Capdeboscq, Mathematical Institute
Alain Goriely, Mathematical Institute
Peter Grindrod, Mathematical Institute
Christopher Joyce, Mathematical Institute
Nick Trefethen, Mathematical Institute
Luc Nguyen, Mathematical Institute
Minhyong Kim, Mathematical Institute
Dmitry Belyaev, Mathematical Institute
Melanie Rupflin, Mathematical Institute
James Sparks, Mathematical Institute
David Conlon, Mathematical Institute
Andrew Wathen, Mathematical Institute
Hugh Jenkyns, St Edmund Hall
Heather Bouman, St John's
Michael Searle, Worcester
Rosalind Rickaby, Wolfson
Lars Hansen, University
Erin Saupe, St Hugh's
Jonathan Wade, Earth Sciences

Bernard Wood, Earth Sciences
Nicholas Tosca, St Peter's
Chris Ballentine, St Hugh's
Donald Porcelli, St Anne's
Stuart Robinson, St Anne's
Anthony Watts, Wolfson
Barry Parsons, St Cross
Steve Davies, Chemistry
Timothy Donohoe, Chemistry
Jeremy Robertson, Chemistry
Veronique Gouverneur, Chemistry
Hagan Bayley, Chemistry
Paul Roberts, Chemistry
James Thomson, Chemistry
Jonathan Burton, Chemistry
Darren Dixon, Chemistry
Stephen Fletcher, Chemistry
Martin Smith, Chemistry
Peter Edwards, Chemistry
Paul Ewart, Physics
Peter Norreys, Physics
Anthony Bell, Physics
Axel Kuha, Physics
Ben Williams, Jesus
Gianluca Gregori, Physics
Jonathan Jones, Physics

Voting papers

Voting papers were dispatched on 26 May. If any member of Congregation has not received a voting paper, they should contact the Council Secretariat at congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible. Every member of Congregation may vote in the postal vote regardless of whether they voted at the meeting on 16 May. Completed voting papers must be returned to the Registrar's Office (University Offices) to arrive no later than **noon on Friday, 9 June**. Voting papers received after this time will not be counted.

Replacement voting papers

Members of Congregation who wish to request a replacement voting paper may apply by email to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible and before noon on Thursday, 8 June, at the latest. Replacements will be issued where voting papers have been lost, damaged or submitted in error and will be made available for collection at the reception desk at the University Offices.

Electronic voting papers

Members of Congregation who are away from Oxford and are unable to return their voting paper in hard copy by the above time may apply to the Proctors for permission to submit their voting paper electronically. Requests for permission must be made by email to congregation@proctors.ox.ac.uk as soon as possible and before noon on Thursday, 8 June, at the latest. The deadline

Congregation

for receipt of electronic voting papers is noon on Friday, 9 June. Emailed requests must confirm (i) the member's full name and college and/or department and (ii) that they are a member of Congregation. Voting papers may only be submitted electronically by members who have been granted permission by the Proctors under the procedure described above.

Further details

Further details of the meeting on 16 May are available on the Congregation website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation/congregation16may2017ejra.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Appleton, H M, Balliol
Ardley, S J, Public Affairs Directorate
Cairns, B J, Nuffield Department of Population Health
Cheetham, M, IT Services
Field-Johnson, N A, St Edmund Hall
Gnatiuc, L, Green Templeton
Hallowell, N, Linacre
Hill, M, Wolfson
Kartsonaki, C, Nuffield
Knott, C, Nuffield Department of Population Health
Lingard, H K, Brasenose
Martinsson, P J, Christ Church
Offer, A R, Nuffield Department of Population Health
Raff, R J, Nuffield Department of Population Health
Rundell, K D B, All Souls
Staplin, N, Nuffield Department of Population Health
Stiglitz, M, Conservation and Collection Care, Bodleian
Teasdale, I, IT Services
Violato, M, Nuffield Department of Population Health
Walsh, S L, Faculty of Oriental Studies
Yang, L, Nuffield Department of Population Health

Congregation 8 June

Elections

CONTESTED ELECTIONS

Council
 Committees reporting to Council:
 Buildings and Estates Subcommittee
 Curators of the University Libraries
 Other Committees and University Bodies:
 Curators of the University Parks
 Divisional Boards:
 Medical Sciences Board

UNCONTESTED ELECTION

Council

Details are in 'Elections' section below.

Congregation 12 June

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation 13 June

No notice of objection having been received by the deadline, the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the resolutions at (1) and (2) below carried at the meeting. Practical arrangements for the topic for discussion, which will take place at the meeting, appear under (3) below.

(1) Resolution authorising the use of space at 3-5 Hythe Bridge Street

No notice of objection having been received by the deadline, the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare this resolution carried at the meeting.

(For explanatory note and text of the resolution see *Gazette* No 5170, 25 May 2017, p506.)

(2) Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building

No notice of objection having been received by the deadline, the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare these resolutions carried at the meeting.

(For explanatory note and text of the resolution see *Gazette* No 5170, 25 May 2017, p506.)

(3) Topic for discussion: 'what should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinize in the coming year?'

Congregation elects three of its members to the Audit and Scrutiny Committee, which oversees the University's audits and conducts 'structured inquiry or investigation into failures or alleged failures of the University's operations.' While members of Congregation and others can contact Committee members, there is no formal mechanism by which elected members report back to Congregation.

The undersigned, which include the current elected members, propose holding a discussion in which Congregation can hear from and talk with its elected members, and discuss the Committee's scope, how it might help improve the operation of the University, and potential themes for scrutiny for the next academic year (2017-18).

It is anticipated that the discussion may raise issues which may be addressed not only by the Committee, but by other bodies and officers of the University; it is hoped the discussion will be useful to all such bodies and officers. It should also be noted that issues may still be raised by the usual confidential channels, including those to the Committee, the Proctors, Council, and others.

Signatories:

Jeff Tseng, Physics, St Edmund Hall
 Cigdem Issever, Physics, Lincoln
 Brian Huffman, Physics, Lady Margaret Hall
 Anthony Weidberg, Physics, St John's
 Roger Benson, Earth Sciences

Stephen Blamey, Philosophy, St Edmund Hall
 Outi Aarnio, Economics, St Edmund Hall
 Jennifer Nuttall, English, St Edmund Hall
 Christopher Williams, Medieval and Modern Languages, St Edmund Hall
 Luc Nguyen, Mathematics, St Edmund Hall
 Hugh Jenkyns, Earth Sciences
 Simon Costa, St Edmund Hall
 Philipp Podsiadlowski, St Edmund Hall
 Patrick Roche, Hertford
 Oliver Riordan, Mathematics, St Edmund Hall
 Amy Zavatsky, Engineering Science, St Edmund Hall
 Ronald Daniel, Engineering Science, Brasenose
 Peter Mirfield, Law, Jesus
 Caroline Warman, Medieval and Modern Languages, Jesus
 Patricia Daley, Geography, Jesus
 Richard Grenyer, Geography, Jesus
 James Tilley, Politics and International Relations, Jesus
 Andrew Dancer, Mathematics, Jesus
 Dariusz Wojcik, Geography, St Peter's
 Stuart White, Politics and International Relations, Jesus
 Henrike Lähnemann, Medieval and Modern Languages

Arrangements for the meeting

A meeting will be held at 2pm on 13 June in the Sheldonian Theatre for the discussion at (3) above.

ATTENDANCE AND TIMINGS

Attendance at the meeting is open to members of Congregation and to nominated representatives of the Oxford University Student Union (OUSU) as agreed in advance by the Vice-Chancellor. Admittance to the theatre will be on the production of a valid University card and will be on a first-come, first-served basis (places will be reserved for scheduled speakers). The doors of the Sheldonian Theatre will open at 1.45pm and will remain open throughout the meeting. The Vice-Chancellor has decided that the wearing of gowns shall be optional on this occasion.

Advance notice by speakers

Members of Congregation who wish to speak are asked to indicate this intention by emailing congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk by noon on Monday, 12 June, at the latest. It would be helpful if members of Congregation intending to speak would explain in no more than 25 words what issues they wish to cover to assist with determining the order in which speakers are called. Speakers will be expected to limit their contributions to 5 minutes. Owing to time constraints, it may not be possible to call all those who wish to speak. On the other hand, if time permits, those who have not indicated in advance may have an opportunity to speak.

Transcript

It is intended that a transcript¹ of the meeting will be published in a future issue of the *Gazette* and on the Congregation website. As a result of time constraints, it will not be possible to check the report of the proceedings with individual speakers before publication. Speakers are asked to provide their written texts by email to congregation.meeting@admin.ox.ac.uk by 9am on Wednesday, 14 June.

Further information

Further information about the meeting can be found on the Congregation Meetings website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation.

¹The transcript may be edited for legal reasons.

Congregation

27 June

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 19 June**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend the legislative proposal at (1) or the change to Congregation Regulations at (2) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the legislative proposal and changes to Congregation Regulations shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute VI: Council

Explanatory Note

It is proposed to change the name of the Research Committee to the 'Research and Innovation Committee' to better reflect the University's key strategic aim of enhancing the academic-led culture of knowledge exchange, innovation and entrepreneurship across the University, in line with the recommendations made by the Oxford University Innovation Working Group.

WHEREAS it is expedient to change the name of the Research Committee to the Research and Innovation Committee, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

In Statute VI, concerning Council, delete existing section 23.1 (e) regarding the Research Committee and substitute (new text underlined):

'(e) Research and Innovation Committee.'

Changes in Regulations to be made by Council if the Statute is approved

1 In Part 5 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee, delete section 5.4 (1) and substitute (new text underlined):

'(1) the University's Strategic Plan, reporting annually to Council on its implementation and with any recommendations on updates, with reference to the divisional and service plans and with regard to financial sustainability; as part of this exercise, PRAC shall approve, or refer back, Key Performance Indicators and associated targets proposed by divisions, the Department for Continuing Education, Personnel Committee, Education Committee, Research and Innovation Committee and the Oxford University Museums Board related to the implementation and monitoring of the University's Strategic Plan.'

2 Ibid, in Part 6, concerning the Research Committee, delete the heading and substitute (new text underlined):

'Part 6: Research and Innovation Committee'

3 Ibid, delete section 6.1 and substitute (new text underlined):

'6.1. The Research and Innovation Committee shall consist of:

- (1) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) who shall chair the committee;
- (2) one of the Proctors or the Assessor as may be agreed between them;
- (3), (4) two persons appointed by Council from among the members of Council;
- (5)–(8) four persons appointed by Council, one of whom shall be external to the University and the other persons to be appointed from the divisions;
- (9) one external member appointed by Council;
- (10)–(18) two persons appointed by each divisional board and one person from the Gardens, Libraries and Museums;
- (19), (20) two members of college governing bodies appointed by the Conference of Colleges;
- (21), (22) two graduate student member representatives, appointed by the Graduate Committee of the Oxford University Student Union, normally one from the Medical Sciences Division or Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division and one from the Humanities Division or Social Sciences Division.'

4 Ibid, in Part 13, concerning the Central University Research Ethics Committee, delete section 13.1 (6)–(7) and (8)–(13) and substitute (new text underlined):

'(6), (7) two external persons appointed by the Research and Innovation Committee of Council;

(8)–(13) up to six persons appointed by the Research and Innovation Committee of Council to ensure appropriate representation of areas of research involving human participants or personal data.'

5 Ibid, delete section 13.6 and substitute (new text underlined):

'13.6. The committee shall report to the Research and Innovation Committee of Council:

- (1) as required on changes to the University's policies on research involving human participants and personal data; and
- (2) annually on the matters set out in regulations 13.4 and 13.5 above.'

6 Ibid, delete section 13.8 (1), (2) and substitute (new text underlined):

'(1), (2) Two persons appointed as chair and vice-chair of the subcommittee by the Research and Innovation Committee of Council, ideally one of whom shall not currently be involved in research involving human participants or personal data. The person appointed as vice-chair may be external.'

7 Ibid, delete section 13.11 and substitute (new text underlined):

'13.11. Notwithstanding regulation 13.8 (1), (2) above, the Research and Innovation Committee of Council may, but is not obliged to, appoint a second vice-chair of each subcommittee on the recommendation of the chair of the Central University Research Ethics Committee. For the avoidance of doubt, the second vice-chair may be external.'

8 Ibid, in Part 18, concerning the Committee to Review Donations, delete section 18.2 (4) and substitute (new text underlined):

'(4) consider any matter that raises issues of a reputational, ethical or similar nature referred to it by the Committee for Development and Alumni Relations, Research and Innovation Committee or Council;'

(2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

Explanatory Note

The following minor changes to Part 6 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, made on the recommendation of the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, amend the regulations relating to Religious Services and Sermons to provide for the

preacher of the Latin Litany and Sermon to be nominated by the Faculty of Classics instead of each head of college or society in turn.

Text of Regulations

In Part 6 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, concerning the conduct of ceremonies in Congregation and certain other ceremonies, delete the existing regulations 6.13–6.14 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Latin Sermon

6.13 On the first day of Hilary Full Term a Latin Sermon (to be preceded by the Litany read by one of the Proctors or by another member of Convocation appointed by them) shall be preached in the Church of St Mary the Virgin by individuals nominated ~~in turn by the heads of the colleges and societies, in the customary order of seniority by the~~ Faculty of Classics.

6.14 If the head of a college or society to whose turn it falls to nominate a preacher Faculty of Classics should fail to do so ~~nominate the preacher~~, or if the preacher nominated should be prevented by sudden illness or other urgent cause from preaching, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint some other qualified individual to replace that preacher.'

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: f.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

Consultative Notices

Review of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty

The Counter-Terrorism and Security Act 2015 creates a statutory duty for specified public authorities, including universities, to 'have due regard to the need to prevent people from being drawn into terrorism' (the Prevent duty). In complying with the Prevent duty, universities must 'have particular regard' to both 'the duty to ensure freedom of speech' and 'the importance of academic freedom'.

The University established a steering group, including representatives from the academic divisions, Congregation, UAS and the Conference of Colleges, to consider in detail how the University should respond, and give effect to, the statutory duty. As part of the risk assessment and action plan submitted to HEFCE (the body responsible for monitoring universities' compliance with the duty) in August 2016, Council undertook to conduct an annual review to:

'ensure that changes to University regulations and procedures associated with the Prevent legislation and any actions taken in relation to Prevent are not undermining, remain subject to, and are operating in a manner to secure and protect the rights of academics, students, staff and visiting speakers under existing law, including the Education (No 2) Act 1986, the Human Rights Act 1998, the Equality Act 2010 and data protection legislation.'

This review is being undertaken by Professor Hugh Collins, Vinerian Professor of English Law, All Souls. Professor Collins will consult with relevant parties (including, but not limited to, Student Welfare and Support Services, OUSU, the Equality and Diversity Unit and the Proctors' Office) on their experience of the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. Members of staff or students who have any comments or issues which they would like to be considered as part of this review within the terms of reference set out above should email these to prevent-review@admin.ox.ac.uk before **4pm on 9 June**.

Comments should be sufficiently detailed to allow the reviewer to give them full and proper consideration but will be treated in confidence.

As the University and each of the colleges are being separately monitored by HEFCE, this review will necessarily focus on the University's implementation of the Prevent duty. However, if any generic issues come to light as part of this review, which may have implications for the collegiate University as a whole, they will be shared with the Conference of Colleges as appropriate. Many college governing bodies are conducting similar internal reviews and any comments on college-specific matters should therefore be directed to the relevant college in the first instance.

Further information on the Prevent duty and on the University's approach can be found at <https://www1.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/prevent>.

Appointments

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Dr Siddharth Ashok Parameswaran, PhD Princeton, has been appointed to the Associate Professorship of Quantum Condensed Matter Theory, Department of Physics, in association with a tutorial fellowship at Hertford, from 1 August 2017 until 31 July 2022.

Social Sciences

REAPPOINTMENTS

Professor Emma Cohen, PhD Queen's Belfast, Associate Professor of Cognitive Anthropology, School of Anthropology and Museum Ethnography, from 1 September 2017 until retirement.

Professor Tarunabh Khaitan, DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Law, Faculty of Law, from 1 August 2017 until retirement.

Graduate Awards and Prizes

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Lectures

Examinations and Boards

Colleges, Halls and Societies

University College

PANEL DISCUSSION

Ivor Crewe, Anne Deighton, Stephen Fisher and Iain McLean will hold a panel discussion 5–6.30pm on 14 June in the Lecture Room, 10 Merton Street. All welcome. More information: benjamin.jackson@univ.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'The 2017 General Election and what's next for British politics'

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Colleges, Halls and Societies

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Continuing Education Board

UGDIP IN ENGLISH LOCAL HISTORY

- (a) change from weekly evening classes to mixed approach (key teaching in weekend residentials; online teaching in between)
- (b) change in title from 'English Local History' to 'English Social and Local History'
- (c) slight reduction in early medieval content and increase in modern content
- (d) some changes in relative length and weighting of the assessment

UGCERT IN HISTORY OF ART

- (a) movement of some pass/fail class tests from summative to formative
- (b) changes in length of some assignments to achieve greater consistency within each year

UGDIP IN HISTORY OF ART

- (a) replacement of written examination with summatively assessed presentation, to reduce current over-assessment and contribute to assessment diversity
- (b) change to weightings for different assessment items

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Obituaries

Keble

- Eric James Britten, 21 February 2017; 1942. Aged 91.
- Edward Berrie Bunker, 24 April 2017; 1945. Aged 90.
- Dr Peter Christmas, 8 November 2016; 1955. Aged 80.
- Dr Ronald James Clarke, 30 March 2017; 1937. Aged 98.
- Glyn Robert Frederick Drew, 5 May 2017; 1951. Aged 86.
- Peter Alexander O'Brien Hannon, 21 March 2017; 1946. Aged 89.
- Dr Stephen Kelham, 13 February 2017; 1970. Aged 66.
- The Rt Revd Michael Francis Perham, 1 April 2017; 1971. Aged 69.
- The Rt Revd David Thomas, 12 May 2017; 1960. Aged 74.
- Ronald Stephen Thomas, 15 April 2017; 1948. Aged 90.
- Michael Lawrence Turner, 16 March 2017; 1956. Aged 81.
- Dr Roger George Laurence Wheatcroft, 12 January 2017; 1961. Aged 74.

St Hilda's

- Mrs Mary Waley (*née* King), 18 May 2017; 1941. Aged 93.

St Hugh's

- Susan Herbert (*née* Barwick); 1962. Aged 73.
- Mrs Dorothy 'Patty' Thirlwell (*née* MacLean), 10 May 2017; 1941. Aged 94.

Worcester

- Ronald Heapy, 16 May 2017; 1956. Aged 82.
- Granville Brook Lynch, 14 May 2017; 1962. Aged 81.
- Angus John Archibald Stewart, 6 April 2017; 1939. Aged 95.

Elections

Contested Elections

8 June

The nomination period for these elections closed at 4pm on Thursday, 11 May 2017. The following elections will be contested and the results determined by postal ballot of the eligible electorate(s).

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
--------------------------------	----------------------------	-----------------------------

Professor L Tarassenko, MT 2017
St John's

The following nominations have been received:

Tim Coulson, BSc York, PhD Dip Imp, Fellow of Jesus, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

D D C Bradley, Jesus, Faculties of Physics and of Engineering Science
Y S Malhi, Oriel, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
P N Mirfield, Jesus, Faculty of Law
B C Sheldon, Wolfson, Faculty of Zoology

Candidate statement:

I am a biologist based in the Zoology department with interests in understanding the dynamics of the natural world, in predicting the consequences of anthropogenic change on these dynamics, and in characterizing their impact for humanity. I am Professor of Zoology, Associate Head of Department, and a member of the Fellowship of Jesus College. I moved to Oxford from Imperial College in 2013, and now feel I have a sufficient understanding of the workings of the University that I can make useful contributions via Council membership. My motivation for standing for Council is a strongly held belief that senior academics have a duty to contribute to the governance, administration, and financial and asset management of the University. The next few years are likely to pose significant challenges for the University as Brexit plays

out, and council will have to consider how best to meet these challenges. I believe my experience of researching the dynamics and consequences of change, albeit in a different setting, provide me with a skillset appropriate for a member of Council during such times.

Freddie C Hamdy, MB ChB Alexandria, MA Oxf, MD Sheff, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S H Kennedy, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of Psychological Studies and of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

As a practising academic surgeon and trainer of surgeon scientists, head of the Nuffield Department of Surgical Sciences and Director of the Division of Surgery & Oncology at the Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust, I will bring to Council skills from an old academic discipline, which is becoming critically important through innovation technology and cutting edge minimally invasive interventions, closing the loop from basic science to the bedside and operating room. This has been achieved by strong, multidisciplinary inter-departmental and cross-divisional links, successfully forged over the past 8 years. I also sit at the heart of an important interface between academia and healthcare delivery, bridging the gaps between the University and the NHS at Oxford and beyond. With insight into the many opportunities, difficulties and financial challenges faced by our academic institution in research, teaching, training and administration, I will be pleased and well-placed to serve Council.

Professor Jennifer J Kurinczuk, BSc MB ChB MD Leic, MSc Lond, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

J M Armitage, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
B S Casadei, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Professor Sir Rory Collins, St John's, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
J M Green, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C P Jenkinson, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
M Knight, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
M J Parker, St Cross, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
M A Quigley, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S Shepperd, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S B Ziebland, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

As an institution which prides itself on academic excellence the University requires access to the very best researchers and teachers to enable delivery of the highest quality research and teaching. A central focus of my work is on ensuring that my generation of researchers and teachers is replaced by the very best of the next generation. To do this, we need to remove structural and cultural barriers, and positively support the development of all staff and students, particularly early career researchers. With encouragement from the Athena SWAN Charter many of the STEMM Units and Departments, including my own, have made great strides in this direction. However, it is vital that leadership, and investment, for the development of a positive and supportive culture, and systemic change to ensure that all University staff work in an environment which values equitably their contribution and supports them to achieve their best comes from the very top of the organisation. I want to participate in achieving this goal and is one of the reasons I am standing for election to Council.

As Director of the National Perinatal Epidemiology Unit I have successfully led national and international research collaborations bringing together multi-disciplinary groups to work together. This

involves leadership of individuals and groups who often start from a different perspective. We live in politically and economically turbulent times and in responding to, and pre-empting, events the University will require flexible and innovative leadership. I look forward to contributing to that leadership if elected to Council.

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Exeter	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Tania Boyt, MBA Open, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics

Nominated by:

C A Manning, University College, Faculty of Psychological Studies
J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology
D J Paterson, Merton, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
M S Wilkins, Sir William Dunn School of Pathology

Candidate statement:

I am currently the Head of Administration and Finance in the Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics. Since joining the University in 2001, I have been the Departmental Administrator/Head of Administration and Finance for five different departments across two divisions. Undertaking these roles has provided me vast experience in all the key departmental administrative areas including HR, finance, research, infrastructure, teaching and student administration. My background is in human resources but I am able to cover all aspects of university administration.

During my University departmental experience, I have relished the variety of challenges that each department has offered. I pride myself of being able to work across the whole width and breadth of administration from strategic to the coal face and across every discipline.

As a member of Congregation, I believe it is important and an obligation to participate in the operation of the University community. I currently sit on numerous University sub-groups and working parties and these add to my growing breadth of knowledge. I feel I would be a valued member of the

Committee and would welcome the opportunity to bring my operational expertise and experience to assisting the wider University.

Professor Brian Foster, BSc Lond, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of Physics

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Drummond Bone, Master of Balliol, Faculty of English Language and Literature
R J Cashmore, Brasenose, Faculty of Physics
S C Cooper, St Catherine's, Faculty of Physics
A M Cooper-Sarkar, St Hilda's, Faculty of Physics
F C Kirwan, Balliol, Faculty of Mathematics
I P J Shipsey, St Catherine's, Faculty of Physics

Candidate statement:

I believe that my experience on the Councils of a Research Council (PPARC), the Institute of Physics and currently the Royal Society give me the experience and insight to contribute strongly to Council. In the uncertainty of the evolving Brexit, my international perspective as a leader of large international collaborations and my knowledge of European science institutions, particularly in Germany, where my research is currently based, will be of use to Council's discussions on future international relationships. I also have experience with funding arrangements in many other countries, particularly the USA, China and Japan. I am currently a member of the Royal Society Higher Education and Research contact group, concerned with issues such as the Higher Education Bill and the future of REF and TEF. As a member of Main Panel B and Chair of the Physics Committee for REF2014, I have experience with research evaluation methodologies. I am also a member of Royal Society working group with the French and German Scientific Academies on Research Evaluation. I serve on the Royal Society's Public Engagement Committee and have been strongly involved in public engagement throughout my career. As the founder and Chair of Trustees of the Oxford May Music Festival, a registered charity, I have experience of the interconnections between the sciences, arts and humanities and of the voluntary sector. If elected I will work hard to ensure that Oxford's core values of scholarship, internationalism and openness to all talents are maintained and strengthened in these challenging times.

Antone Martinho, AB Harvard, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Magdalen, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

P D Elbourne, Magdalen, Faculty of Philosophy
A Kacelnik, Pembroke, Faculty of Zoology
D T LaValle, Magdalen, Faculty of Classics
G Varelli, Magdalen, Faculty of Music
R C S Walker, Magdalen, Faculty of Philosophy

Candidate statement:

I am standing for Council because I believe in this university: its deep and storied history and the promise of a future still more successful and exciting. I will bring energy and industry to this role and dedicate myself to improving our university and keeping it in its deserved spot atop world rankings.

I am particularly interested in improving the experience of our graduate students to ensure that Oxford is an enticing academic home for the best blossoming scholars. We have a great asset in our varied Colleges, which support well-fitted, nurturing environments for excellence.

I believe in making the blessings of an Oxford education available to deserving students regardless of their financial circumstances, and will advocate for improved financial aid for those in need, a resource critical to our continuing to keep pace with the provisions offered by our peer institutions.

Oxford's unique character and academic resources have made it home to top class scholarship and attracted the world's great thinkers for centuries. We must continue to ensure that a career at Oxford remains an attractive and promising prospect to researchers worldwide. This is particularly true of our junior academics and post docs, whose better provision and intergration into university life I would make a priority.

Our university faces uncertainties in the coming years, and will require committed and energetic leadership to ensure we are an unimpeachable community of learning. I believe I can contribute to upholding this responsibility of good stewardship of this ancient and modern institution.

Professor Jonathan Michie, MSc Lond, MA DPhil Oxf, President of Kellogg, Continuing Education

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Rector of Exeter, Faculty of History
Baroness Helena Kennedy of the Shaws, Principal of Mansfield, Faculty of Law
R W Ainsworth, Master of St Catherine's, Faculty of Engineering Science
Dame Elish Angiolini, Principal of St Hugh's, Faculty of Law
A M Buchan, Corpus Christi, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Dame Kay Davies, Hertford, Faculties of Physiological Sciences and of Clinical Medicine
R J Goodman, St Antony's, Faculties of Anthropology and Geography and of Oriental Studies
R Hobbs, Harris Manchester, Department of Primary Care Health Sciences
K J Humphries, All Souls, Faculty of History
K E O'Brien, University College, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Candidate statement:

I'm Director of the Department for Continuing Education and President of Kellogg College; this experience means I bring a fresh perspective to the deliberations of council regarding the future direction of the University. I'm fully supportive of the University's *Strategic Plan*, which, beyond teaching and research embraces a commitment to civic engagement. As Professor of Innovation & Knowledge Exchange, I believe in the importance of interdisciplinarity and widening engagement activities which look outwards beyond academe.

The growth in the Department for Continuing Education over the past nine years means Oxford is leading developments in this area globally. I'm committed to strive for recognition of how such activities can increase the diversity of the student body and enrich the culture of the University - and the lives of participating students, plus through media and other channels, influence policy makers and politicians.

As head of house, I participate in Conference of Colleges. I'm a co-opted member of the Social Sciences Divisional Board and also serve on the following University Committees: Education, Finance, Student Number Planning, Student Fees & Support, Impact & Knowledge Exchange, and the Natural History Museum Board. I'm Treasurer to the Oxford Society [the University's alumni association]. I was

delighted to receive an OUSU 'Outstanding Supervisor' Award for 2015-16.

Beyond Oxford I serve on the Council of the Academy of Social Sciences (whose Audit Committee I chair); the Economic Advisory Board of Defra; and the United World Colleges (UWC) Council. I am Chair of Governors of UWC Atlantic College.

Richard Ovenden, BA Durh, MA Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

Dame Hermione Lee, President of Wolfson, Faculty of English Language and Literature
A J Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
H F Hamerow, St Cross, Faculty of History, Subfaculty of Archaeology
L How, Bodleian Libraries Directorate
A J Hurrell, Balliol, Faculty of Social Studies
T F Melham, Balliol, Faculty of Computer Science
G L Swafford, St Cross, Research Services
A E Trefethen, St Cross, Faculty of Computer Science
L Van Broekhoven, Linacre, Faculty of Anthropology and Geography
I A Walmsley, St Hugh's, Faculty of Physics

Candidate statement:

I would like to offer myself as a candidate for election to Council.

I have been in Oxford since 2003, in a variety of roles in the Bodleian, since 2014 as Bodley's Librarian. I have held fellowships at two colleges, and have enjoyed and greatly benefitted from those two communities. I have also had experience of working with colleagues on projects and initiatives in all Divisions, including major research projects, and have an appreciation of the challenges that face the University from a variety of perspectives: academically, financially, operationally, and also from the collegiate, and institutional perspectives. Over the years I have served on Personnel Committee, Research Committee, BESC, and IT Committee and would like to bring this experience, drawn from my perspective of knowledge across the institution, to bear on the decisions made in Council.

In my role I am fortunate to see the best aspects of the University: the sheer intellectual power of the place, the extraordinary size and range of our endeavours, the enormous dedication of staff at all levels, and the way in which our decision-making structures, unique and imperfect though they are, have tended to support our continued intellectual success.

I would like to have the opportunity serve the University, at this especially challenging time, by contributing to the work of the University on Council.

Balázs Szendroi, BA CASM PhD Camb, Fellow of St Peter's, Faculty of Mathematics

Nominated by:

M D Damazer, Master of St Peter's
M R Bridson, Magdalen, Faculty of Mathematics
A M Etheridge, Magdalen, Faculties of Statistics and of Mathematics
D S Gangjee, St Hilda's, Faculty of Law
C S Mawson, Wadham
P Rothwell, St Peter's, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages
N Sud, Wolfson, Faculty of Social Studies
L Tarassenko, St John's, Faculty of Engineering Science
UL Tillmann, Merton, Faculty of Mathematics
A A Williams, St Peter's, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Candidate statement:

I have been a University Lecturer at the Mathematical Institute and Fellow and Tutor in Pure Mathematics at St Peter's College since 2005, with Professorial title awarded in 2014. I have served my College as Tutor for Admissions (2008-2013) and Senior Tutor (since 2015), and have had long stints on a variety of College and Departmental Committees including Academic Affairs, Investment and Art. My research interests lie in algebraic geometry; I was awarded the Royal Society Leverhulme Trust Senior Research Fellowship in 2013.

For a number of years, I have been coordinating various research training and development activities in Africa, working with an annual budget in the region of \$100K p.a. raised from a variety of sources. I have served on the Council of the African Institute of Mathematical Sciences, Cape Town, since 2014, and have recently been engaged by the Swedish International Development Coordination Agency to evaluate two of their programmes in East Africa. I am a member of the Steering Committee of AfOx, the Africa Oxford Initiative.

If elected, I would aim to work for the causes I believe in: preserving the values of the tutorial system, while helping it adapt to modern expectations; the training of young scholars and scientists, including those from the Global South; meeting the challenges of a post-Brexit Oxford; and upholding academic freedom for all members, junior and senior, of the Collegiate University.

Committees reporting to Council

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Professor R G Ratcliffe, MT 2017 MT 2020
New College

The following nominations have been received:

Paul C Adams, Department of Pharmacology

Nominated by:

K A Dora, Worcester, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
N J Emptage, Lincoln, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
C J Garland, Magdalen, Faculty of Physiological Sciences
J Y Martin, Department of Pharmacology

Candidate statement:

I have worked within the University for nineteen years; formerly at the Department of Chemistry and, since 2009, at the Department of Pharmacology.

I would like to offer the committee my ten years' worth of experience in the role of a Building and Facilities Manager - a role in which I experience the day-to-day reality of the practices, regulation and decisions made by BESC and other Estate's committees from a 'customer' perspective. This is a perspective I believe the committee may lack at present.

Professor Martin C J Maiden, BA R'dg, MA status Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Hertford, Faculty of Zoology

Nominated by:

W N Hutton, Principal of Hertford
R H V Jones, Estates Services
P Klenerman, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
B C Sheldon, Wolfson, Faculty of Zoology

Candidate statement:

I joined the Department of Zoology as a Wellcome Trust Senior Fellow in 1997, having spent 9 years (1988-1997) working as a Senior Scientist for the NHS at the National Institute for Biological Standards and Control in Hertfordshire. In October 2004 was appointed Professor of Molecular Epidemiology and a Governing Body Fellow of Hertford College, where I am currently Tutor for Graduates. As a medical microbiologist, I have a long-standing interest in laboratory infrastructure and I have particular experience in the construction refurbishment and maintenance of containment laboratories. Since the closure of the Tinbergen Building on 10th February 2017, I have been working very closely with many members of the Estates Department on the decant of the building and the provision of short and medium term solutions my Department. I have wide experience of working within the MPLS Division and have collaborated extensively with colleagues in the Division of Medicine. Through my work at Hertford I have enjoyed close working relationships with colleagues from the Humanities and Social Sciences and I am confident that I am well placed to represent the interests of both graduate and undergraduate students. I am strongly of the view that it is important that academics active in both teaching and research should contribute to the wider administration of the University and that the development and maintenance of an excellent estate is central to the University's success.

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

Dr L J Smith, MT 2017 MT 2021
Harris Manchester

The following nominations have been received:

Emma Smith, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Hertford, Faculty of English Language and Literature

Nominated by:

Professor Sir Rick Trainor, Rector of Exeter, Faculty of History
W N Hutton, Principal of Hertford
H R Woudhuysen, Rector of Lincoln, Faculty of English Language and Literature
M J Snowling, President of St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies
M H Conway, Balliol, Faculty of History
S J Wheale, Bodleian Special Collections

Candidate statement:

I've been a Bodleian reader for almost thirty years. More recently I have worked with colleagues across its many different departments: collections, exhibitions, publications, communications, digital, fundraising, and conservation. This has given me an increased awareness of the importance of the Bodleian Libraries, not just to my own and other scholarly research, but to the University's wider cultural engagement. I also know something of the financial pressures under which this work is taking place. The libraries have worked hard to absorb these constraints but cannot continue their work if annual budgets are always being reduced. We need to remind ourselves that the Libraries are an extraordinary international asset - and have been for centuries. I'd be keen to be part of the Libraries' work towards a sustainable financial strategy, perhaps underpinned by endowment income.

I would bring my love of the Bodleian Libraries together with my experience as an

academic involved in teaching and research. I also have administrative understanding from the University's Education Committee, and from the Education IT Board and the Taught Degrees Panel, both of which I chair. Since 1602 the Bodleian has been at the heart of the University, as a laboratory for generating and interrogating knowledge across all the disciplines. It has always adapted, and must to continue to do so, but there are also some fundamental ways in which it needs to remain the same. As a Curator, I think I could be an advocate for the Libraries and help to balance these competing necessities.

Professor Lesley Smith, BSc MSc LSE, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Harris Manchester, Faculty of History

Nominated by:

R Waller, Principal of Harris Manchester, Faculty of Theology
L J Gullifer, Harris Manchester, Faculty of Law
S A Killoran, Harris Manchester
N F Palmer, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

Candidate statement:

I'm standing for re-election as a Curator of the University Libraries as I hope to build on the knowledge I've gained during my first term. Excepting illness and dates that coincided with undergraduate Admissions, I've been to every meeting and taken part in the Away Day on the five-year strategic plan. I've learned a lot about the range and depth of the Libraries' business, which includes not only book provision, but digitization projects, big data management, and managing Oxford's Open Access requirements. In addition, I've been to some of the Libraries' technical services departments to find out how the staff deal with the 3,000+ items that arrive every week.

As a regular reader of Special Collections, I already knew a lot about that side of the Libraries' provision, but I'm now much more able to comment on the needs of other users, including those who never physically come to a library building. I've also taken it as one of my duties during these three years to try to consider the needs of the

Libraries' staff and to make sure these are considered by Curators. As cuts continue, but demands increase, this is a crucial period for Libraries' development, including the newest requirement for public engagement. Libraries' strategy has been (rightly, in my view) not to retrench; but it's important that this not be at the expense of staff morale.

Other Committees and University Bodies

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS

One person elected by Congregation

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor N J Kruger, Pembroke	MT 2017	MT 2023

The following nominations have been received:

Richard Briant, MA Camb, MA Oxf, Fellow of St Cross, Saïd Business School

Nominated by:

J Friedrichs, St Cross, Faculty of Social Studies
D N J MacCulloch, Kt, St Cross, Faculties of History and of Theology
R E Makepeace, St Cross
S Strand, St Cross, Faculty of Social Studies

Candidate statement:

The University Parks give great pleasure to a great number of people, all year round and in many different ways. The Parks are wonderful and I love them! My aim is to help ensure that they continue to be an excellent resource for our diverse communities.

Nicholas J Kruger, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Pembroke, Faculty of Plant Sciences

Nominated by:

L Dolan, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences
N P Harberd, St John's, Faculty of Plant Sciences
R G Ratcliffe, New College, Faculty of Plant Sciences
J A C Smith, Magdalen, Faculty of Plant Sciences

Candidate statement:

I have been a Curator of the University Parks since 2011, and I welcome the possibility of serving for a second term. My aims over the past six years have been to ensure that the University Parks can be enjoyed as a valuable outdoor amenity by members of the University as well as the wider local community, and to support the activities of the Superintendent of Parks and his team in developing and maintaining the Parks (as well as many other areas throughout the university for which they are responsible). If re-elected I would continue with similar objectives.

Having trained as a plant biologist, I have an informed interest in the University Parks, and being based in the Department of Plant Sciences, I am ideally located to monitor activities in the Parks as I have done regularly throughout my tenure as a Curator. Moreover, as the son of a Parks Superintendent, I have been aware from an early age of the challenges involved in meeting the contrasting requirements of these areas as horticultural havens and sites for recreational activities.

With the imminent retirement of the current Superintendent after many years of successful guardianship of the Parks, a major responsibility of the Curators in the immediate future will be to support the induction of his replacement to ensure continued effective stewardship of this precious resource and the other work of the Parks staff. Continuity within the membership of the Board of Curators will help in facilitating this transition.

Luke Pitcher, MA Oxf, PGCert Durh, Fellow of Somerville, Faculty of Classics

Nominated by:

A J Parker, Somerville
S M Rayner, Somerville, Faculty of Physics
F J Stafford, Somerville, Faculty of English Language and Literature
A M V Suerbaum, Somerville, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages

Candidate statement:

The Parks are the pride of the University, and the chief adornment of the City. Commitment and experience are needed for their oversight. As a Somerville College resident, I live within five minutes' walk from the Parks, and therefore have a personal interest in their proper running. I have previous experience of the Board from my recent term as University Assessor, in which I became familiar with every aspect of University governance. I hope, then, that I can count on your votes as your representative in caring for the Parks that we love.

Divisional Boards

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

<i>Current/Retiring Member</i>	<i>To hold office from</i>	<i>To hold office until</i>
Professor Kate Nation, St John's, Faculty of Psychological Studies	MT 2017	MT 2021

The following nominations have been received:

Professor Colin Baigent, BM BCh MA Oxf, MSc Lond, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

Sir John Bell, Christ Church, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
Professor Dame Valerie Beral, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C P Conlon, Oriel, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
C W Pugh, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
S Shepperd, Kellogg, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

I wish to stand for election for the Medical Sciences Board because I believe I can make a valuable contribution to strategic planning and management of the Medical Sciences Division. I am Director of the MRC Population Health Research Unit (PHRU; 53 staff), and Deputy Director of the Clinical Trial Service Unit and Epidemiological Studies Unit (250 staff), both of which are part of the Nuffield Department of Population Health (NDPH). I have experience in all aspects of directing a large medical group, including funding and budgeting, directing scientific and administrative staff, career development and training, and strategic planning. I have raised over £80 million in funding during my career. I was responsible for coordinating the REF 2014 return for the NDPH, in collaboration with the Department of Primary Health Care Sciences, which was rated top nationally in Population Health and Primary Care, and believe that I would be able to make a strong contribution to planning for the next REF exercise. I serve as joint Athena SWAN coordinator for NDPH, and during my tenure we have successfully obtained bronze and silver awards. I have served on national funding panels, and I am currently vice-Chair of the BHF Clinical Studies Committee, and as Director of MRC PHRU I am involved in discussions within the MRC about national funding strategy. In summary, I believe that my experience and skills will be valuable to the Division in maintaining its competitive strength, and

would welcome the opportunity to serve on this Divisional Board.

Professor Jonathan L Rees, BM BS MD Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of Pembroke, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

A J Carr, Worcester, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
A M Furger, Pembroke, Faculty of Biochemistry
J C Taylor, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Clinical Medicine
B P Wordsworth, Green Templeton, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Candidate statement:

I have been part of the Faculty of Medicine in the Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Science (NDORMS) for the last 12 years. For part of that time I have been Head of Education in NDORMS and also Director of the undergraduate medical student programme for Orthopaedics, Rheumatology, Trauma and Emergency Medicine.

I have also sat on Royal College Research Committees, National Surgical Society Councils and other national committees. I have been involved at this level in strategic planning and the delivery of new projects. I have authored a number of national guidelines, national reports and national policies that standardise and improve patient care.

I now want to use these experiences and the skills learnt to make a greater contribution within the University and the Medical Sciences Division.

Advertisements

Professor Kevin Talbot, BSc MB BS Lond,
DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Nominated by:

K M Channon, Exeter, Faculty of Clinical
Medicine

G A P Holländer, Jesus, Faculty of Clinical
Medicine

I M C Tracey, Pembroke, Faculties of
Psychological Studies and of Clinical
Medicine

M J A Wood, Somerville, Faculty of
Physiological Sciences

Candidate statement:

In my current role as Head of the Division of Clinical Neurology, within the Nuffield Department of Clinical Neurosciences, I am responsible for overseeing the academic leadership of basic and clinical research in neurology and related disciplines. I have a strong track record of mentoring the careers of others, and in undergraduate teaching at both pre-clinical and clinical level, including serving on the examination boards of the pre-clinical (BM) exams and the MSc in Neuroscience. I have considerable experience in managing cross-departmental research projects, and for 10 years my research group was based in DPAG, before moving to the Headington campus. I am therefore one of a very few clinician scientists in Oxford who has direct experience of both the South Parks Rd and hospital based research environments in the Medical Sciences Division, and I am strongly committed to improving integration across the Division. As a clinically active academic I am well versed in navigating through the challenges of delivering high quality research and education within the NHS environment. I am currently a member of the Joint University/OUHFT R and D Committee. I would now like to build on this experience through membership of the Medical Sciences Divisional Board.

Notes:

Nominations in writing for the elections on 8 June, by four members of Congregation other than the candidate, were received by the Elections Office at the University Offices, Wellington Square, up to 4pm on 11 May.

Candidates were invited to include with their nomination forms a written statement of no more than 250 words, setting out their reasons for standing and qualifications for the office being sought. These statements are now available online at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/elections/elections.shtml and published in this issue of the *Gazette*. Voters may wish to wait until they have read these statements before returning their ballot papers.

Ballot papers were sent out to members of Congregation on 19 May. Completed ballot papers must be received by the Elections Office not later than **4pm on 8 June**.

Uncontested Election

Council

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Humanities and of Social Sciences

Professor Smith's nomination having been withdrawn on 2 June 2017, Professor Johnson has been deemed elected unopposed (as per Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002, regulations 8.2 (3)).

For further information, please contact the Elections Officer (shirley.mulvihill@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71-150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £30 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Couple seeking egg donor

We are a couple who require an egg donor in order to have a family. For ethical reasons, we do not seek an undergraduate egg donor. Any kind person considering donation should make a carefully considered and informed decision. We seek a mature Oxbridge graduate between the ages of 22 and 35 years to donate. I have an Oxbridge PhD, blue eyes and enjoy the outdoors. We are looking for someone altruistic enough to help me become a mother. We have undergone IVF unsuccessfully, together. I am told that I am healthy and able to carry a child. However, my egg quality has declined, so we seek the help of a kind donor. My partner is similar to me but with demonstrably high fertility. We would consider donating sperm in a reciprocal arrangement with an egg donor. If you would consider helping us, please email: seeking797@gmail.com.

Oxford Centre for Spiritual Growth

Oxford Centre for Spiritual Growth will hold 'The art of faith - a day of prayer and reflection on faith' with the paintings of Eularia Clarke, 10am-4pm on Wed, 21 Jun, at St Giles' Church. Further details are available at: www.ocsg.uk.net.

Research participants sought

Project participants sought to explore older people's daily activities and what might help them to stay independent. We would like to interview people 65+ who don't see and hear too well, or have problems with their memory, as well as anyone who supports or cares for people with these conditions. All responses will be anonymous. If interested, please contact: Kate Hamblin, Oxford Institute of Population Ageing: 01865 612816 or kate.hamblin@ageing.ox.ac.uk.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club

at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30-12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0-4) meet every Fri in term 10.15-11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865

514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk.

Manuscript reviewing and thesis coaching

with a positive, constructive approach. Experience with high-ranking journals, major scholarly publishers and doctoral theses at leading institutions. Working at any stage, from outlining ideas and structure to that difficult half-way stage to pre-submission reviewing. Areas of specialisation include politics/IR, conflict studies and HRL/IHL (theoretical/empirical) but have worked more broadly (archaeology, religion, etc). It can be a less painful process. Email p.i.wolpe@gmail.com.

Oxford's low-cost packing and shipping experts. Lowest price rates guaranteed for University students, staff and departments, plus free boxes and collection for all shipments. Whether clothing, books, computers, fragile laboratory equipment, musical instruments, rowing oars, valuable paintings or other household items, we specialise in custom packing, storage and worldwide delivery by road, sea and air. Pack & Send, 3 Botley Rd, Oxford, OX2 0AA. Tel: 01865 260610. Email: oxford@packsend.co.uk.

Houses to let

Recently renovated Victorian mid-terrace house on Marlborough Rd (OX1). Only c20-min stroll to the city centre. 3 bedrooms | 2 reception rooms | kitchen/ breakfast room with rangemaster cooker | garden with terrace | double glazing | friendly neighbours. £1,650 pm, fully furnished. Available from Jul or Sept 2017. Would suit couple, young family or individual. No HMO. Email kate.kettle@icloud.com to enquire and request a brochure.

Lovely terrace house in St Clement's area (OX4) cul-de-sac. Would suit a professional couple or single. Part furnished. Bathroom, 1 double bedroom, 2 small (single bed/study) rooms upstairs. Open-plan living room, kitchen, toilet, garden. Non-smokers only. £1,100 pcm excluding bills and council tax. Available Jul for minimum 12 months' initial contract. Email: brendaadkins299@hotmail.com.

Flats to let

1-bedroom central Oxford waterside furnished flat in Empress Court: lovely large, bright 2nd-floor flat with a balcony over the Millstream. Very quiet location in the centre with local shop opposite, 5 mins' walk from train station and city centre. Suit postgraduate student or couple. Available from 27 Jun for 12 months: £1,395 pcm. Contact john.briggs@chch.ox.ac.uk or 07469 940254.

2-bedroom central Oxford ground-floor flat with outdoor seating by the river and allocated parking space: large 22ft sitting room, 2 double bedrooms, separate kitchen. Millbank is in a quiet leafy location 3 mins' walk from the train station and a short distance from the new shopping centre. Decent supermarket close. Available from early Jul for 12 months: £1,395 pcm. Contact john.briggs@chch.ox.ac.uk or 07469 940254.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Accommodation sought

University Accommodation Office

Landlords - do you have a spare room, flat or house to let? Oxford University Accommodation Office seeks all types of short- and long-term accommodation for students, academic visitors, postdocs and members of the University. Our Studentpad software allows landlords to quickly advertise properties online, amend details and upload photos. See: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/accommodation/landlord. For information: 01865 280923.

University of Oxford academic editor

(single, male, non-smoker) is looking for reasonably priced accommodation in Oxford from October 2017; would consider house-sitting. Utterly reliable. References available. Email: georges.pilard@voltaire.ox.ac.uk or tel: 07804 250264.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Any department in either the Humanities or Medical Sciences Divisions; George Eastman Visiting Professorship for 2019–20; £66,693; 9 October; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac24419j or professorships@admin.ox.ac.uk

Colleges, Halls and Societies

All Souls; Examination Fellowships; up to £15,480 plus £5,509 housing allowance if eligible; 4pm, 4 September; www.asc.ox.ac.uk/examination-fellowships-further-particulars

All Souls; Visiting Fellowships 2018–19; accommodation, a college study and free lunches and dinners; 4pm, 25 August; www.asc.ox.ac.uk/visiting-fellowships-2018-2019-further-particulars

All Souls; Senior Research Fellowships in Classics, Literature in English, and Theoretical Physics; £100,086–£109,361 including £6,308 housing allowance if eligible; noon, 15 September; www.asc.ox.ac.uk/senior-research-fellowships-2018-further-particulars

Exeter; fixed-term Academic Support Officer; £24,565–£29,301; noon, 9 June; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/academic-support-officer-fixed-term-contract.html

Exeter; non-stipendiary Monsanto Senior Research Fellowship; £8,577 pa housing allowance; 5pm (BST), 19 June; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/monsanto-senior-research-fellowship.html

Hertford; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Management; £8,684–£9,767 plus benefits; noon, 26 June; www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/fixed-term-stipendiary-lectureship-4-hours-in-management-finance-and-accounting

Jesus; Career Development Lecturer in Philosophy; £8,684–£9,767; noon, 26 June; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk/vacancies/academic-vacancies

Mansfield; Deputy Head Chef; £32,000; noon, 14 June; www.mansfield.ox.ac.uk

Merton; part-time Student Support Administrator (0.6 FTE); £28,000 pro rata; noon, 28 June; www.merton.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Wolfson; Minibus Driver; £7.64 ph; 16 June; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 15 June.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 570

Congregation 16 May:
Resolution: 'The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished'

Congregation 8 June:
Election results

Congregation 12 June:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 13 June:
(1) Declaration of Approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space at 3-5 Hythe Bridge Street
(2) Declaration of Approval of Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building
(3) Topic for discussion: what should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinize in the coming year?

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 571

Congregation 27 June:
(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute VI: Council
(2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

Notices 572

Visiting Professorships:
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

Musical and other Events:
Botanic Garden

Lectures 573

Examinations and Boards 573

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

Advertisements 574

Notifications of Vacancies 576

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Council and Main Committees

Congregation

16 May

Resolution: 'The EJRA in the University of Oxford should be abolished'

A resolution on the Employer Justified Retirement Age (EJRA) was published in *Gazette* No 5166, 27 April 2017 (together with a topic for discussion on the EJRA).

A discussion and a debate and a vote on a resolution in relation to EJRA took place at the Congregation meeting on 16 May. At the meeting the resolution was rejected (see *Gazette* No 5170, 25 May 2017, p504, for full results).

A postal vote was called on the resolution and the results are as follows:

For: 538; against: 1,142.

The resolution was accordingly rejected. The result confirms the outcome of the vote at the Congregation meeting on 16 May 2017.

Further information is available on the Congregation website at www.admin.ox.ac.uk/councilsec/governance/congregation.

Congregation

8 June

Election results

COUNCIL

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation from members of the faculties in the Divisions of Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences and of Medical Sciences

On Thursday, 8 June, the following was duly elected to Council to hold office until MT 2021:

Professor Tim Coulson, BSc York, PhD Dip Imp, Fellow of Jesus, Faculty of Zoology

[The votes recorded were: for Professor Coulson, 373; for Professor Hamdy, 219; and for Professor Kurinczuk, 363.]

One member of Congregation, not necessarily being a member of any division and not in any case being nominated in a divisional capacity, elected by Congregation

On Thursday, 8 June, the following was duly elected to Council to hold office until MT 2021:

Richard Ovenden, BA Durh, MA Lond, MA Oxf, Fellow of Balliol, Faculty of History

[The votes recorded were: for Mrs Boyt, 203; for Professor Foster, 158; for Dr Martinho, 88; for Professor Michie, 170; for Mr Ovenden, 376; and for Professor Szendroi, 128.]

Committees reporting to Council

BUILDINGS AND ESTATES SUBCOMMITTEE

One person elected by Congregation

On Thursday, 8 June, the following was duly elected to the Buildings and Estates Subcommittee to hold office until MT 2020:

Professor Martin C J Maiden, BA R'dg, MA status Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Hertford, Faculty of Zoology

[The votes recorded were: for Mr Adams, 317; and for Professor Maiden, 515.]

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

One member of Congregation elected by Congregation

On Thursday, 8 June, the following was duly elected to the Board of Curators of University Libraries to hold office until MT 2021:

Professor Emma Smith, MA DPhil Oxf, Fellow of Hertford, Faculty of English Language and Literature

[The votes recorded were: for Professor E Smith, 651; and for Professor L Smith, 269.]

Other Committees and University Bodies

CURATORS OF THE UNIVERSITY PARKS

One person elected by Congregation

On Thursday, 8 June, the following was duly elected to the Board of Curators of the University Parks to hold office until MT 2023:

Professor Nicholas J Kruger, MA Oxf, PhD Camb, Fellow of Pembroke, Faculty of Plant Sciences

[The votes recorded were: for Mr Briant, 139; for Professor Kruger, 600; and for Mr Pitcher, 197.]

Divisional Boards

MEDICAL SCIENCES BOARD

One person from among the members of staff who are not Heads of Department or statutory professors who are members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies, elected jointly by the members of the Faculty of Biochemistry, the Faculty of Clinical Medicine, the Faculty of Physiological Sciences and the Faculty of Psychological Studies

On Thursday, 8 June, the following was duly elected to the Medical Sciences Divisional Board to hold office until MT 2021:

Professor Kevin Talbot, BSc MB BS Lond, DPhil Oxf, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

[The votes recorded were: for Professor Baigent, 82; for Professor Rees, 48; and for Professor Talbot, 113.]

Congregation

12 June

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

13 June

(1) Declaration of Approval of a Resolution authorising the use of space at 3-5 Hythe Bridge Street

(2) Declaration of Approval of Resolutions authorising the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared approved the resolutions authorising the use of space at 3-5 Hythe Bridge Street and the use of space for the Department of Experimental Psychology and Department of Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building.

(3) Topic for discussion: what should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinize in the coming year?

A Congregation meeting took place on 13 June. For further details see *Gazette* No 5172, 8 June 2017, p553.

A transcript¹ of the meeting will be published in an upcoming issue of the *Gazette* and on the Congregation website.

¹The transcript may be edited for legal reasons.

Council of the University**Register of Congregation**

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following name has been added to the Register of Congregation:

Wells, D, Faculty of Clinical Medicine

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

Congregation

27 June

¶ Members of Congregation are reminded that any two members may, not later than **noon on 19 June**, give notice in writing to the Registrar that they wish to oppose or amend any of the legislative proposal at (1) or the change to Congregation Regulations at (2) below (see the note on the conduct of business in Congregation below). If no such notice has been given, and unless Council has declared otherwise or the meeting has been adjourned, the resolutions shall be declared carried, and the meeting may be cancelled.

(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute VI: Council

Explanatory Note

It is proposed to change the name of the Research Committee to the 'Research and Innovation Committee' to better reflect the University's key strategic aim of enhancing the academic-led culture of knowledge exchange, innovation and entrepreneurship across the University, in line with the recommendations made by the Oxford University Innovation Working Group.

WHEREAS it is expedient to change the name of the Research Committee to the Research and Innovation Committee, THE UNIVERSITY ENACTS AS FOLLOWS.

In Statute VI, concerning Council, delete existing section 23.1 (e) regarding the Research Committee and substitute (new text underlined):

'(e) Research and Innovation Committee.'

Changes in Regulations to be made by Council if the Statute is approved

1 In Part 5 of Council Regulations 15 of 2002, concerning the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee, delete section 5.4 (1) and substitute (new text underlined):

'(1) the University's Strategic Plan, reporting annually to Council on its implementation and with any recommendations on updates, with reference to the divisional and service plans and with regard to financial sustainability; as part of this exercise, PRAC shall approve, or refer back, Key

Performance Indicators and associated targets proposed by divisions, the Department for Continuing Education, Personnel Committee, Education Committee, Research and Innovation Committee and the Oxford University Museums Board related to the implementation and monitoring of the University's Strategic Plan;'.
2 Ibid, in Part 6, concerning the Research Committee, delete the heading and substitute (new text underlined):
'Part 6: Research and Innovation Committee'

3 Ibid, delete section 6.1 and substitute (new text underlined):
'6.1. The Research and Innovation Committee shall consist of:

- (1) the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) who shall chair the committee;
- (2) one of the Proctors or the Assessor as may be agreed between them;
- (3), (4) two persons appointed by Council from among the members of Council;
- (5)–(8) four persons appointed by Council, one of whom shall be external to the University and the other persons to be appointed from the divisions;
- (9) one external member appointed by Council;
- (10)–(18) two persons appointed by each divisional board and one person from the Gardens, Libraries and Museums;
- (19), (20) two members of college governing bodies appointed by the Conference of Colleges;
- (21), (22) two graduate student member representatives, appointed by the Graduate Committee of the Oxford University Student Union, normally one from the Medical Sciences Division or Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division and one from the Humanities Division or Social Sciences Division.'

4 Ibid, in Part 13, concerning the Central University Research Ethics Committee, delete section 13.1 (6)–(7) and (8)–(13) and substitute (new text underlined):

'(6), (7) two external persons appointed by the Research and Innovation Committee of Council;

(8)-(13) up to six persons appointed by the Research and Innovation Committee of Council to ensure appropriate representation of areas of research involving human participants or personal data.'

5 Ibid, delete section 13.6 and substitute (new text underlined):

'13.6. The committee shall report to the Research and Innovation Committee of Council:

(1) as required on changes to the University's policies on research involving human participants and personal data; and

(2) annually on the matters set out in regulations 13.4 and 13.5 above.'

6 Ibid, delete section 13.8 (1), (2) and substitute (new text underlined):

'(1), (2) Two persons appointed as chair and vice-chair of the subcommittee by the Research and Innovation Committee of Council, ideally one of whom shall not currently be involved in research involving human participants or personal data. The person appointed as vice-chair may be external;'

7 Ibid, delete section 13.11 and substitute (new text underlined):

'13.11. Notwithstanding regulation 13.8 (1), (2) above, the Research and Innovation Committee of Council may, but is not obliged to, appoint a second vice-chair of each subcommittee on the recommendation of the chair of the Central University Research Ethics Committee. For the avoidance of doubt, the second vice-chair may be external.'

8 Ibid, in Part 18, concerning the Committee to Review Donations, delete section 18.2 (4) and substitute (new text underlined):

'(4) consider any matter that raises issues of a reputational, ethical or similar nature referred to it by the Committee for Development and Alumni Relations, Research and Innovation Committee or Council;'

(2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

Explanatory Note

The following minor changes to Part 6 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, made on the recommendation of the Committee for the Nomination of Select Preachers, amend the regulations relating to Religious Services and Sermons to provide for the preacher of the Latin Litany and Sermon to be nominated by the Faculty of Classics instead of each head of college or society in turn.

Text of Regulations

In Part 6 of Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002, concerning the conduct of ceremonies in Congregation and certain other ceremonies, delete the existing regulations 6.13-6.14 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'Latin Sermon

6.13 On the first day of Hilary Full Term a Latin Sermon (to be preceded by the Litany read by one of the Proctors or by another member of Convocation appointed by them) shall be preached in the Church of St Mary the Virgin by individuals nominated ~~in turn by the heads of the colleges and societies, in the customary order of seniority by the~~ Faculty of Classics.

6.14 ~~If the head of a college or society to whose turn it falls to nominate a preacher~~ Faculty of Classics should fail to do so ~~nominate the preacher,~~ or if the preacher nominated should be prevented by sudden illness or other urgent cause from preaching, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint some other qualified individual to replace that preacher.'

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

Visiting Professorships

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences

NEWTON ABRAHAM VISITING PROFESSORSHIP

Stephen P Long, BSc R'dg, PhD Leeds, DSc Lanc, Edward William and Jane Marr Gutsell Endowed University Professor of Plant Biology and of Crop Sciences, Carl R Woese Institute of Genomic Biology, Illinois, has been appointed to the Newton Abraham Visiting Professorship in the Department of Plant Sciences for a period of 1 year from 1 July 2017. Professor Long will be a fellow of Lincoln.

Musical and other Events

Botanic Garden

The following events will take place 1-4pm on Saturdays at the Botanic Garden. Suitable for all ages. Free with entrance ticket: £5 (£3.50 concessions; children free with paying family member). More information: www.botanic-garden.ox.ac.uk/family-friendly-events-botanic-garden.

1 Jul: Alice Day. Explore the weird and wonderful - bring your picnic and enjoy some tea; listen to stories and the songs of Nick Cope. Have your face painted, take part in crazy craft and sow some topsy-turvy vegetables to take home and grow

12 Aug: Plants that changed the world. Find out more about some of the plants that changed the world; activities from craft to sowing and growing to help you explore these plants and find out more about how and why they are special. Bring your picnic and enjoy entertainment and refreshments

Lectures

Examinations and Boards

Humanities

Faculty of Philosophy

A workshop will be held at 9.30am on 16 June in Lecture Room 1, Tom 8, Christ Church. Organisers: Marcin Moskalewicz, Richard Gipps. A follow-up public panel discussion will be held at noon on Saturday, 17 June, in the Ryle Room, Faculty of Philosophy. Speakers: **Elizabeth Barry**, Warwick; **Richard Gipps**; **Ryan Kemp**, London; **Marcin Moskalewicz**; **Daniel Tkatch**, Louven. Discussants: **Roxana Baiasu**, Bill Fulford and **Alexandra de Herbay**, Strasbourg. More information: roxana.baiasu@philosophy.ox.ac.uk or marcin.moskalewicz@philosophy.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Psychopathology of time and body'

Medical Sciences

Colloquium on Medical Education

The 9th Colloquium on Medical Education will be given by the Oxford University Medical Education Fellows on 26 September at Corpus Christi. Registration now open. To register: www.oumef.org.

Subject: 'Education: benefit or burden?'

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Humanities Board

RESEARCH DEGREES IN CLASSICS
revised word limit for written work

MST IN ENGLISH
change to transcription test date

FHS OF CLASSICS AND ENGLISH
FHS OF CLASSICS AND MODERN
LANGUAGES

FHS OF CLASSICS AND ORIENTAL
STUDIES
changes to Ancient Philosophy papers

FHS OF ENGLISH AND MODERN
LANGUAGES
clarification concerning Special Options

FHS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND
LITERATURE (I)
change to submission date

FHS OF ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND
LITERATURE (II)
extension to cut-off for consultation with tutors

FHS OF HISTORY OF ART
extension of submission deadline

Advertisements

FHS OF THEOLOGY AND ORIENTAL STUDIES

PRELIMS IN THEOLOGY AND ORIENTAL STUDIES

renaming of course

PRELIMS IN ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY

information moved to course handbook

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

MSC IN MICROELECTRONICS, OPTOELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS

PGDIP IN MICROELECTRONICS, OPTOELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATIONS

change in order of teaching of Unit 2 and Unit 3

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by

the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Miscellaneous

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Couple seeking egg donor

We are a couple who require an egg donor in order to have a family. For ethical reasons, we do not seek an undergraduate egg donor. Any kind person considering donation should make a carefully considered and informed decision. We seek a mature Oxbridge graduate between the ages of 22 and 35 years to donate. I have an Oxbridge PhD, blue eyes and enjoy the outdoors. We are looking for someone altruistic enough to help me

become a mother. We have undergone IVF unsuccessfully, together. I am told that I am healthy and able to carry a child. However, my egg quality has declined, so we seek the help of a kind donor. My partner is similar to me but with demonstrably high fertility. We would consider donating sperm in a reciprocal arrangement with an egg donor. If you would consider helping us, please email: seeking797@gmail.com.

Research participants sought

The Brain4Maths study aims to reveal how the brain supports maths in children and young adults. It involves a scan using an MRI scanner to collect brain images together with a session involving a series of puzzles. The team are recruiting children aged 6, 10 and 14. Children receive a voucher as a thank-you; parents are compensated for their time. For more information, email laura.epton@psy.ox.ac.uk or visit www.psy.ox.ac.uk/participate/children-and-adolescents-wanted-for-brain-and-behaviour-study-about-numbers.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@mailist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or

write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.rob.guthrie.co.uk.

Manuscript reviewing and thesis coaching with a positive, constructive approach. Experience with high-ranking journals, major scholarly publishers and doctoral theses at leading institutions. Working at any stage, from outlining ideas and structure to that difficult half-way stage to pre-submission reviewing. Areas of specialisation include politics/IR, conflict studies and HRL/IHL (theoretical/empirical) but have worked more broadly (archaeology, religion, etc). It can be a less painful process. Email p.i.wolpe@gmail.com.

Oxford's low-cost packing and shipping experts

Lowest price rates guaranteed for University students, staff and departments, plus free boxes and collection for all shipments. Whether clothing, books, computers, fragile laboratory equipment, musical instruments, rowing oars, valuable paintings or other household items, we specialise in custom packing, storage and worldwide delivery by road, sea and air. Pack & Send, 3 Botley Rd, Oxford, OX2 0AA. Tel: 01865 260610. Email: oxford@packsend.co.uk.

Houses to let

Lovely home in north Oxford for short-term let, 2 Aug–8 Sept. Accommodation includes

4+ bedrooms, modern kitchen, dining room in sunny extension overlooking secluded garden, and study. Large park and frequent city centre bus service within 1 block. £2,500 all inclusive for entire period. Willing to consider shorter stays. Contact: tam.frisberg@gmail.com or 01865 454274.

North Oxford family house in Apsley Rd, close to Summertown shops, easy access to University, hospitals and city centre. Near excellent local schools. 3 bedrooms, bathroom, separate toilet. Downstairs: 2 large reception rooms, breakfast room, kitchen, utility room, toilet and shower room. Fully furnished and equipped. Ideal for visiting academic family. Available Sept, £1,700 pcm excl council tax and utilities. Contact Mrs Shepstone at: b.shepstone1@gmail.com or 01865 558889.

Pretty 2-bedroom period cottage to let in Summertown, Oxford. From end of Jun to Oct. Sleeps 3–4. 3-week minimum. £400 pw plus bills. Deposit and references required. Email: canperdiu8@yahoo.co.uk.

Flats to let

2-bedroomed flat, furnished, central Oxford, available from 14 Jul. Situated in Gloucester Green, 2 mins to bus station, 5 mins to railway station. Ideal for postgraduate students/professional sharers/commuters. Non-smokers only. £1,300 pcm plus bills. Interested? Please contact Jane: 07792 760201.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

2 single rooms available (not en suite) in pretty, traditional cottage in central north Oxford. Within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, London buses and

Notifications of Vacancies

trains. Breakfast included. Use of kitchen. Broadband and TV. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium stays; minimum 2 nights. Fair rates. For further enquiries: email elphickjericho@gmail.com or tel 01865 516142.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113.

Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Parrog, Newport, Pembrokeshire. Our family holiday cottage is unexpectedly available for weekly lets from 30 Jun to 28 Jul. It is in a superb position and offers a very high standard of accommodation for 8-10 people. You can find contact information, full details and photographs on www.trenydd.com.

Property for sale

Willerby Solara 2012 static caravan at Bude Holiday Resort. On SW Coast Path, walking distance to Bude and good beaches. Outdoor pool, play area, restaurant and bar on site. Dog friendly. Sleeps 6. In excellent condition, contents included. 12-month season with holiday letting opportunities. All site fees paid for this year. Great for free summer holidays on and around the Cornwall-Devon border! £21,995. For more info: 07813 850573 or rachelhlead@outlook.com.

For sale

Knoll sofa by Intermura, £750. Extremely comfortable, covered in a timeless Ancient Greece pattern, this two-seater sofa was handmade by Intermura, Camden Town, London. Email: yvette.khoury@bfriars.ox.ac.uk or tel: 07957 540559.

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

Colleges, Halls and Societies

St Anne's; Outreach Officer; £25,454-£30,394; noon, 29 June; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Anne's; Alumnae Relations Officer; £32,245; noon, 26 June; www.st-annes.ox.ac.uk/about/job-opportunities

St Peter's; 5-hour College Lectureship in Modern History (Oct-Dec 2017); £10,855-£12,209 pro rata; 30 June; www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

St Stephen's House; part-time Librarian; £27,629 pro rata; noon, 30 June; www.ssho.ox.ac.uk/about/job-vacancies.html

Wolfson; 3 Welfare Officers; 23 June; £3,266 pa; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge: Institute of Continuing Education (ICE); 3 part-time fixed-term Teaching Associates in Creative Writing; £29,301-£38,183 pro rata; 9 July; www.jobs.cam.ac.uk/job/13986

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Dooher, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 22 June.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



UNIVERSITY OF
OXFORD

Topic for discussion: 'What should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinise in the coming year?'

Congregation

13 June

The Vice-Chancellor: Good afternoon. The business before Congregation today is, first, the declaration of approval of resolutions, one concerning the allocation of space at 3-5 Hythe Bridge Street, and the others concerning the use of space for the Departments of Experimental Psychology and Zoology following the closure of the Tinbergen Building. There will then be a topic for discussion on the Audit and Scrutiny Committee. Would you please take a seat.

The resolutions and the topic for discussion were placed on the agenda of this meeting, first published in the 25 May issue of the *Gazette*. Since no opposition has been notified to the resolutions, I declare these carried.

There will now be a discussion. The topic is 'What should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinise in the coming year?' The discussion will comprise a series of speeches.

Speakers, when called, please could you come forward and speak into the microphone, first giving your name and college or department. The anti-loquitor device will indicate your final minute with an amber light, and then turn red at the end of that minute. You are asked to confine your remarks to themes relevant to the discussion.

I call on Sir Jonathan Phillips.

Topic for discussion: 'What should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinise in the coming year?'

Sir Jonathan Phillips: Jonathan Phillips, Keble College. Madam Vice-Chancellor, I'm speaking as a member of the University's Audit and Scrutiny Committee and the member nominated by the Conference of Colleges. And I thought it might be helpful for those contributing to this afternoon's debate if I describe the purpose of the committee and the way it operates.

Let me deal first with the concept of 'audit'. The University is required by HEFCE, its regulator, to have an audit committee as a condition of receiving its funding. Under the agreement with HEFCE the committee is responsible for providing an annual opinion to Council on:

'the adequacy and effectiveness of the University's arrangements for risk management; internal control; governance; value for money; and the management and quality assurance of data'.

In order to obtain its assurance on these matters the committee draws on the independent work of internal and external auditors, PWC and KPMG respectively. Assurance is also obtained on the basis of information provided by senior staff who attend the committee, and from reports and other material drawn from around the University. The committee is required by HEFCE to undertake whatever work it judges necessary to meet its responsibilities. So, in this context, 'audit' - in HEFCE terms 'assurance' - involves the seeking and weighing of evidence, including independent audit evidence, on the

University's operations, and then annual reporting to Council in a prescribed form.

The committee does not have executive authority. It can only place items on Council's agenda or ask Council to bring matters to the attention of Congregation. But, very significantly, the role is an independent one. The committee is able to challenge and probe and to bring matters to Council's attention separately from the rest of the University's committee structure.

Turning to the 'scrutiny' role. This is defined in our terms of reference as *'the process of structured inquiry or investigation into failures or alleged failures of the University's operations'*. It's additional to the HEFCE requirement, though in practice the majority of issues which the committee considers fall under the 'audit' heading and only rarely are they dealt with formally as 'scrutiny' matters.

My place, offering a college perspective, is one of nine on the committee. Five of the others are external members appointed by Council, bringing independent, private and public sector perspectives to the table. The remaining three are internal members elected by Congregation so that the experience of working in the University, whether in teaching, research or administrative capacities, is brought to bear. The Proctors and Assessor also attend, and their presence not only reinforces the internal perspective but also draws on their experience across the full range of University committees during their terms of office.

Implicit in what I've already said is that the committee can discuss any matter it wishes and in practice the subjects we consider

are very varied, and they come forward in a variety of ways.

Unsurprisingly, the internal and external auditors set much of the agenda, ensuring that the committee has accumulated sufficient independent assurance to be able to offer its annual opinion to Council. An important attribute of the audit teams is their wider experience of the sector, which they bring to bear when examining the activities of the University including, for example, its risk register.

Internal and external members also raise issues. These might arise from personal experience or expertise, as in the case of a recent focus on information security. Or there might be an external stimulus as, for example, in the case of the widely reported cross-sectoral risk of failing to ensure compliance with Home Office rules on immigration.

The Proctors raise issues for discussion.

The chair of the committee reports on business in Council which might justify, in her view, a review or request for information.

Officers in attendance, principally the Registrar or the Director of Finance, identify issues.

I should stress very strongly that the committee welcomes suggestions from members of Congregation, whether communicated through the secretary, a member of the committee or the Proctors, and I hope it wasn't necessary for today's debate to take place in order for that point to be clear. The committee will consider such issues as 'audit' or 'scrutiny' matters or, if more appropriate, refer them for consideration in a more appropriate forum. And one other point of emphasis, the reference to 'confidential channels' in today's motion is accurate.

Madam Vice-Chancellor, I haven't this afternoon time to give a comprehensive account of the recent work of the committee in considering topics which have ranged from some of the University's big capital and IT projects to the quality of financial management and control and various breaches of process. What I would conclude with, however, is the observation that, with its commitment to underpin the strength and stability of the University, the committee will consider any suggestions which are made in this debate this afternoon. Thank you very much.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Sir Jonathan. I call on Professor Jeff Tseng.

Professor Jeff Tseng: Madam, Jeff Tseng, St Edmund Hall, Faculty of Physics - and I am actually the outgoing elected member of the Audit and Scrutiny Committee.

Madam Vice-Chancellor, Proctors, members of Congregation, as one of the proposers of this discussion, I felt I should give a little bit of an explanation as to why the proposal was made to drag everyone out for a potentially brief, but I think important, meeting.

It is actually a distinctive feature of our University that we elect members from amongst ourselves to sit on significant committees with the authority to make important decisions. We sometimes call our system 'democratic', though it has seemed to me for a number of years that we are missing some pieces of a functional democracy. In particular, we elect members to take part in decisions, but we don't really have a way to hear back from them or interact with them as to what happened, what is going on, in some sense how effective the committee has actually been. My hope is that this discussion, and perhaps others like it, will actually facilitate that kind of communication.

Now, it should be mentioned that there has been an ongoing effort to improve communication, so for instance our Q&A sessions have been organised at various times and, in the last few years, the Council website does seem to have become more informative. There are now even portraits of Council members. I suppose that improves communication by helping us recognise them when we pass them on Broad Street. In any case, these opportunities are actually appreciated. If we were to draw a comparison with other democratic institutions, however, a Q&A might be more like a press conference or a town hall meeting; this meeting could actually function more like an MP's surgery.

I would just like to add a couple of observations to what Sir Jonathan has already laid out on the way the committee works. Just to mention some things on external members: our external members have included senior civil servants, bankers and auditors amongst others, and this is very useful experience to have at the table, since overseeing the audit work can be fairly technical. External members also bring a lot of other useful experience to the table, since various problems we experience in the University really have been seen outside it as well. Their breadth of experience is also a useful antidote to the what one might call 'the one best practice to rule them all' brigade.

Now, returning back to the committee itself, as mentioned by Sir Jonathan the remit of the committee is rather broad in practice. In my six and a half years on the committee, we have had conversations with the leadership of every division, several departments, with the Press, with Buildings and Estates, Personnel, Research Services, Planning and Resource Allocation, Legal Services, as well as IT Services in its various manifestations. The Vice-Chancellor has a session with us every year. Now, the meetings can be rather difficult, but I believe these conversations have actually led to improvements, certainly from where we were several years ago, but the work does go on.

There have been some repeating themes: academics and administrators who hoard information and authorisations, especially financial ones, tend to raise - and should raise - red flags. It often starts from a good purpose. A senior figure once described this to me as 'ignorance rather than active malfeasance', but, as a charity, we are rather restricted in how we use money. So if an administrator tells you something can't be done in exactly the way that you want it to be done, you may have to consider the possibility that it's because of rules which are meant to protect all of us.

Another repeated theme is inconsistency and inefficiency, especially when it results from the highly devolved nature of the University. What one usually hears when this happens is something along the lines of, 'Well, if this was a real organisation...' followed by a proposal to centralise the function. Well, we do actually sometimes have to ask ourselves: is the devolved way in which we operate just a habit or is there an actual good reason for it? And this is where it actually helps to have internal members who see how the systems work at the coalface, otherwise it can be very easy to be convinced that if you just somehow manage to get all the information and decision-making in some central place, then the optimal answer will simply pop out. And this model would work very well if information and good decision-making were cost free, in time and money. Bad decisions of course can come for free, along with tweeting about them. But a university is complex and diverse by its very nature, so this isn't always the answer, and I am glad to say that a number of people in our administration and on the committee actually are aware of this.

Moreover, not all external patterns should be imitated; not only are they sometimes inapplicable but sometimes downright worrying. So, for instance,

when I was looking at material about communications for this speech, I came across the *Financial Times* definition of corporate communication. Apparently, it's 'a function dedicated to the dissemination of information to key constituencies, the execution of corporate strategy and the development of messages for a variety of purposes for inside and outside the organisation'. The next sentence then reads: 'In today's global corporation, this function serves as the conscience of the corporation.' Of course, if that is the case, one wonders what lies at the corporation's heart.

Overall, I believe that we have been reasonably effective on audit and its implications. In scrutiny, I think our effectiveness is a bit more questionable. When I started people came to us with a lot of information; that stream has mostly dried up. This reflects several things: people are less aware nowadays of what we do, who we are; maybe we also need to be recognised on Broad Street. The environment is less fraught, so some information goes directly to the administration and, of course, the Proctors. We're also able to now answer questions more about and by our audit functions than we used to be before.

But we shouldn't be complacent. We need the connection with Congregation to find or anticipate troublespots and to understand better how we can use or improve our scrutiny. So, when talking about this discussion with Professor Kaye, the one other elected member on the committee, we felt we should do this even if only two people showed up. I'm glad that we exceeded at least that expectation.

So I look forward to hearing from members of Congregation today, as well as in the very near future, even though I am the outgoing member. And I am sure Professor Kaye and our newly elected members, Professor Wilson and Dr Edwards, will as well. As far as I know, they did actually choose to run. I hope they have good, productive terms on the committee. But, as for this afternoon, I suspect I will need to scrutinise the coffee and cakes in the Bodleian Cafe. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you. I call on Mr Boyd Rodger.

Mr Boyd Rodger: Boyd Rodger, Bodleian Libraries, Equality Officer with University College Union.

Vice-Chancellor and colleagues, thank you to those members of Congregation who proposed today's discussion about the reporting function of the Audit and Scrutiny Committee. For the sake of brevity, I will move beyond this part of the discussion

since other speakers have addressed it, and suggest an issue for the Audit Committee to perhaps consider over the next year.

My suggestion is in the form of a question: why are there so few black and minority ethnic staff and students at the University? I can understand if colleagues feel uncomfortable with my question. But how can progress be achieved with the University's diversity objectives if such questions are not asked?

The University of Oxford has staff and students from over 140 countries, and has policies that aim 'to make sure that our community is inclusive and welcoming for everyone, whatever their background, to ensure equality of opportunity and experience for all in order to harness and nurture the range of talent that makes us a world-leading University'. My question is all the more pressing in light of this noble aim. Of our total staff, 12.4% are BME, and 16% of our students are BME (compared to 22% across UK universities).

Oxford is a world-class university, and we recruit from everywhere, aspiring to bring in the best students and staff. Our students, and our own diversity objectives, require us to be that much more inclusive.

This is a legitimate area of inquiry for the Audit and Scrutiny Committee since the HEFCE Audit Code of Practice lists 'Equality and diversity' as one of those areas that need to be audited in higher education.

Moreover, the Public Sector Equality Duty (Section 149 of the Equality Act 2010) requires public bodies like the universities to do the following:

1. to not only avoid discrimination but also actively promote equality;
2. according to the University website, to 'consider the potential and actual impact upon equality of all their policies, procedures, decisions, informal practices etc.'

How does the complex, devolved, networked organisation of this University operate with coherence and consistency to achieve this? More specifically, do the central functions of the University - who the *Oxford Magazine* refers to as 'Wellington Square' - inform, support and/or direct the divisions and local departments in pursuit of these requirements? Are Equality Impact Assessments completed on a regular basis across these diverse stakeholders?

Clarifying what works well, along with identifying areas of improvement of BME student and staff recruitment, can greatly

assist the University being the welcome community for all talented individuals irrespective of race, colour or creed. Investigating why there are so few black and minority ethnic staff and students at the University is, therefore, a necessary and urgent area for audit and scrutiny. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Mr Rodger. I call on Dr Karma Nabulsi.

Dr Karma Nabulsi: Thank you, and thank you for the people that brought this discussion. And I'd like to thank Sir Jonathan for explaining a little bit of the work of the Audit and Scrutiny. And I think that from what I have been hearing from one of my colleagues who is on it this year, Professor Tseng, it does extraordinarily useful work to the University and to the Council. And I'd just like to talk about this mechanism a little bit that would work for the Congregation, as well.

And it's just been pointed out that the person who put the motion for the discussion was hoping for more than two people, and received that, but it goes to what happens in the number of people here, but which doesn't reflect the number of people that care about this and are seeking ways to be engaged and be involved in the work of the University, because of the benefits of self-governance. I think all of us are feeling, in 8th week, some of the drawbacks of self-governance, perhaps, as I go from invigilating to teaching, to one committee, to a working party, to here - when I'm meant to be somewhere else, in fact. And I think that's part of the collective issue about the timing and the work in making it easy for those of us to engage while we're carrying out other responsibilities. And I don't have to tell anybody behind me about administrative loads or committees - although currently as not only am I tutor and fellow in a college, but I'm currently Director of Undergraduate Studies in my department. And also a professor there and, you know, do my research. But as Director of Undergraduate Studies, and at the college, I'm on 13+ committees and 3 working parties, so I've had a good look over the last two years at how the University infrastructure works and doesn't work.

And it is very clear to me that there is an enormous velocity and speed of material going through that is very hard to really be self-governing over. And that's where you have these committees with Congregation members and expertise developed, like the expertise I developed which I'll develop by my final year as Director of Undergraduate Studies, by which time I'll

never want to speak about it again and be happy to leave. But this kind of handover of this expertise, this knowledge, this work to Congregation makes the involvement and the participation of the body of this University – there's so much kind of great spirit of involvement and engagement and affection for this university institution to be its best. So, while I really appreciate what Sir Jonathan said about its design and its function, I think if there could be such a reporting mechanism back for these committees and then it not be timed for 8th week – perhaps a Tuesday or a Wednesday – that that would give us some ways to think about these issues and to support the work of Council and, of course, the work of people that are on 13+ committees. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Dr Nabulsi. Now that concludes the list of those who had indicated a desire to speak this afternoon. Given that we're all here, would anybody else like to speak on the topic for discussion? Yes, please come forward.

Professor Susan Cooper: Susan Cooper, Emeritus Professor of Physics.

In order to fit within the stated format of this discussion, I will make a suggestion that Audit and Scrutiny look into something, but it could probably much more efficiently be done directly by the management of the University, who organised how this discussion should be run. I would like to point out that the format of a discussion is not set down in regulations. There's nothing about a five-minute timer or anything. What happened was that the first discussion that we had, when this was invented in the 2000 reforms, and then the first one we had when we were having a lot of trouble over governance and it was a very tense time, and that that first discussion was run rather like a debate in this five-minute format was perhaps appropriate and not surprising, but that doesn't mean that all discussions need to be run that way.

I think that Jeff's original hope was that the elected members of the committee could give a report, of perhaps a bit more than five minutes, and so that Jeff could talk as slowly as I can think, rather than faster than I can listen. And in that case – you know, maybe ten minutes, I mean, not an hour or something – in that case, I might have had a question that I would have wanted to ask one of those people and I think it would be appropriate, when we don't have the agenda completely full, that one could do that kind of thing. So I think we need to have the flexibility to have the right sort of discussion, appropriate to whatever the topic is. And that sometimes it might sort

of resemble a question and answer session, but one under neutral control and not when you have the feeling that the management is trying to tell us something. And to have a transcript, so that people who couldn't come to the meeting can see what happened and also so that there's some record of what was said. With the roadshows that we had, there used to be – in you know, bad governance times – several of them, and you kind of wondered if the management always gave the same answer at the individual meetings because there was no record of it. So I think although a transcript is a bit formal, I think it does provide a useful function.

As for audit and scrutiny itself, I had a lot to do with the fact that it's now audit and scrutiny, rather than just audit. The original suggestion was that we have a separate board for scrutiny, like they do in Cambridge. And at that time, I looked into what audit was doing and said, 'Oh, my goodness, they actually do a lot of interesting things.' It's just that they weren't telling anybody about it. So we broadened the remit so that members of the Congregation could suggest things to be scrutinised, but also provided a way that people could look at the reports. And this went through a couple of phases. For a while there was just a short version of the report put on the web, but it was long enough that it could tell you whether you wanted to learn more. And if you wanted to learn more, you could go to Wellington Square and sit in a hot little room and read the full thing. But, you know, not be able to take any notes on it or anything because it was confidential. But, you know, that was okay.

Then, for a while, the reports on the web were just one-page strict-format things, just tick boxes. It didn't say anything; it was really useless. At least, in parallel, I got them for a while to put a notification in the *Gazette* when new reports were posted, because otherwise nobody knew. You know, the web can be a write-only medium. I don't know if that's still done. I haven't noticed any lately. But before today's discussion I went and looked, and now they've broken free of this fixed format and there's the tick boxes, but then they put text, pages of text after that. So the reports are really quite interesting, but who knows that they're there and who reads them? I think if people knew that they were there, they might well read them and, you know, feel assured that Audit and Scrutiny is doing important work for the University. But sometimes there might be things they then want to say, 'Oh, but you should do some more in that direction,' and it could be a much more constructive thing. So I think those reports could be more constructive if people were told that they

exist, and a discussion could be much more constructive if the format was freer to fit the subject at hand. Thank you.

The Vice-Chancellor: Thank you, Professor Cooper. Anybody else like to speak? In that case, this concludes the business before Congregation this afternoon. Thank you.

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 582

Planning and Resource Allocation Committee:
Changes in Regulations:
Renaming of the Richard Doll Professorship of Epidemiology

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 582

Congregation 27 June:
(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal:
Statute VI: Council
(2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

Notices 583

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements
Room Booking Policy

Appointments:
Medical Sciences

Electoral Boards:
Wykeham Professorship of Ancient History
Professorship of Applied Statistics

Musical and other Events:
St Stephen's House

Lectures 584

Examinations and Boards 584

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
Social Sciences

Colleges, Halls and Societies 586

Obituaries:
Worcester

Advertisements 586

Notifications of Vacancies 588

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Supplement included with this issue:

(1) to No 5173: Topic for discussion:
'What should the Audit and Scrutiny Committee scrutinize in the coming year?' **577-580**

Council and Main Committees

Congregation

Planning and Resource Allocation Committee

Changes in Regulations

The Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **7 July**.

Renaming of the Richard Doll Professorship of Epidemiology

Explanatory Note

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Planning and Resource Allocation Committee, rename the Richard Doll Professorship of Epidemiology as the Richard Doll Professorship of Epidemiology and Medicine to signal explicitly the broader context within which epidemiological studies take place.

Text of Regulations

1 In SCHEDULE C of Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning statutory professorships, delete 'Richard Doll Professorship of Epidemiology' and substitute 'Richard Doll Professorship of Epidemiology and Medicine'.

2 In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, in §41 delete existing regulation 1 and substitute (new text underlined):

'§41. Richard Doll Professorship of Epidemiology and Medicine

1. The University accepts with deep gratitude the endowment provided by Cancer Research UK for the establishment of a Richard Doll Professorship of Epidemiology and Medicine and for the provision of supporting expenditure for the professorship.'

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Abdel-Motaal, D, Oxford Martin School
Cory, A I, Begbroke Directorate
Elliott, D M, Social Sciences Divisional Office

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation

27 June

The meeting of Congregation is cancelled. The sole business comprises questions to which no opposition has been notified and in respect of which no request for adjournment has been received, and the Vice-Chancellor will accordingly declare the legislative proposal and changes to regulations carried without a meeting under the provisions of Sect 7 (1) of Statute IV.

(1) Voting on Legislative Proposal: Statute VI: Council

(For explanatory note and text of legislative proposal see *Gazette* No 5172, 8 June 2017, p554.)

(2) Voting on changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

(For explanatory note and text of changes to regulations see *Gazette* No 5172, 8 June 2017, p555.)

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Notices

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Trinity term will be published on 29 June and 6 and 20 July.

The first *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 21 September, but will be limited to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations. The first full *Gazette* of next term will be published on 28 September.

Room Booking Policy

Approved by the General Purposes Committee of Council on 2 May 2017

1. Rooms used to hold meetings or events at the University:

a. are under the authority of (i) the Head of Department (or their nominee) responsible for the department's space or (ii) University Administration and Services (UAS) in the case of UAS-managed University-level facilities; and

b. must be booked for use in accordance with the guidelines set down by the relevant Head of Department or the Registrar (as Head of UAS).

2. All staff and students of the University who are organising meetings or events, or are responsible for booking space or arranging facilities for University events, must follow the University's Code of Practice on Meetings and Events. (The Code applies to all meetings and events held on University premises (including those organised by third parties), as well as all University-funded, affiliated and branded events regardless of location.)

Appointments

Medical Sciences

REAPPOINTMENTS

Paul Aveyard, BSc MB BS Lond, MPH PhD Birm, Professorial Fellow and Reader in Primary Care Health Sciences, Wolfson, Associate Professor of Primary Care and Population Health, and Professor of Behavioural Medicine, Nuffield Department of Primary Care Health Sciences, has been reappointed to the retiring age with effect from 1 September 2017.

Electoral Boards

Composition of Electoral Boards

The composition of the electoral boards to the posts below, proceedings to fill which are currently in progress, is as follows:

WYKEHAM PROFESSORSHIP OF ANCIENT HISTORY

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Master of St Catherine's (in the chair)	Vice-Chancellor ¹
Warden of New College	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Brien	Humanities Division
Dr S Cuomo	Faculty of Classics
Professor T Reinhardt	Faculty of Classics
Professor J Smith	Faculty of History
Professor K Clarke	Council
Professor R Osborne	Council
Professor N Purcell	Council
Professor A Meadows	New College

PROFESSORSHIP OF APPLIED STATISTICS

Appointed by

Master of St Catherine's (in the chair)	Vice-Chancellor ¹
Professor B Szendroi	Master of St Peter's
Professor D Bradley	Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division
Professor G McVean	Medical Sciences Division
Professor C Deane	Department of Statistics
Professor K Mengersen	Department of Statistics
Professor P Diggie	Council
Professor P Donnelly	Council
Professor G Nicholls	St Peter's

¹Appointed by the Vice-Chancellor under the provisions of Statute IX, Sect 10 and 11.

Musical and other Events

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

The following events will be held at SJE Arts, St John the Evangelist church, 109A Iffley Road. More information/tickets: www.sje-oxford.org/events or 01865 613507.

7 Jul: Cinquecento: music by Jacobus Vaet and his contemporaries

8 Jul: Westminster Williamson Voices: music from America and Europe including sections from Arvo Pärt's *Kanon Pokajanen*

Lectures

Examinations and Boards

Medical Sciences

Nuffield Department of Orthopaedics, Rheumatology and Musculoskeletal Sciences

OXFORD CLINICAL TRIALS RESEARCH UNIT SEMINAR SERIES

Professor Doug Altman will lecture at 1pm
on 4 October in the Lecture Theatre, Richard
Doll Building. Free, but reservation required:
ocutrialshub@ndorms.ox.ac.uk.

Subject: 'Poor medical research: a
significant problem for a century'

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

REGULATIONS FOR THE MATRICULATION OF STUDENT MEMBERS

to reflect agreement during 2016–17 between the University and Ripon College Cuddesdon about arrangements for Ripon students to matriculate at the University

Humanities Board

MPHIL IN MODERN LANGUAGES

amendment to description and submission dates of method options

MST IN MODERN LANGUAGES

amendment to description of method options

FHS OF LITERAE HUMANIORES (I)

(a) changes to papers
(b) changes to rules on permissible combinations

FHS OF LITERAE HUMANIORES (II)

addition of Subject 198: Special Subjects in Philosophy

FHS OF MODERN LANGUAGES (I)

correction of regulations to reflect practice

FHS OF MODERN LANGUAGES (II)

amendments to authors and set texts

PRELIMS IN ENGLISH AND MODERN LANGUAGES

PRELIMS IN EUROPEAN AND MIDDLE EASTERN LANGUAGES

PRELIMS IN HISTORY AND MODERN LANGUAGES

PRELIMS IN PHILOSOPHY AND MODERN LANGUAGES

introduction of overall distinction for candidates receiving a distinction in both parts of their examination

PRELIMS IN MODERN LANGUAGES

(a) extension of oral certification to all languages
(b) introduction of an overall distinction
(c) amendment to prescribed texts for Czech and Italian

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

MSC IN APPLIED STATISTICS

amend course name to Statistical Science

FHS OF ENGINEERING SCIENCE

introduction of new entrepreneurship and management pathway for 3rd and 4th year

FHS OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

change Part C dissertation weighting to count as 2 units rather than 3 units

PGDIP IN STATISTICAL SCIENCE

(a) amend course name to Statistical Science
(b) simplification of regulations regarding transfer from MSc
(c) removal of Hilary term deadline

Social Sciences

DPHIL IN PUBLIC POLICY

(a) introduction of part-time route
(b) introduction of article-based thesis route
(c) housekeeping changes

MPHIL IN COMPARATIVE SOCIAL POLICY

(a) to allow in-year resits
(b) to remove reference to a methods 'workbook'

MPHIL IN SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

MPHIL IN VISUAL, MATERIAL AND MUSEUM ANTHROPOLOGY

MSC IN VISUAL, MATERIAL AND MUSEUM ANTHROPOLOGY

to require online submission

MPP

to require online submission of Summer Project report

MSC IN COGNITIVE AND EVOLUTIONARY ANTHROPOLOGY

(a) amendments to assessment deadlines
(b) to require online submission

MSC IN LEARNING AND TEACHING

(a) to require online submission
(b) change to assessment for Part I
(c) to introduce flexibility for timing of resubmissions
(d) housekeeping changes

MSC IN SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

to allow students free choice of option papers

BCL/MJUR

change of title for two options

FHS OF ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY

change to formatting of options list

FHS OF ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

change to rubric for one paper

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Advertisements

Obituaries

Worcester

Peter McCall Robinson, 31 May 2017;
1942. Aged 92.

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by

the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.

(ii) That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.

(iii) That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions,

which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online Gazette

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Gazette publication arrangements

Advertisers are asked to note that the remaining *Gazettes* of Trinity term will be published on 29 June and 6 and 20 July. Publication for Michaelmas term will begin on 21 September. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above). Please note, however, that the 21 September issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements; the first issue of next term to carry advertisements will be published on 28 September.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club

at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University

of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbheadington.co.uk.

Situations vacant

Oxford Union: Librarian-in-Charge;

£33,817; closing date 26 Jun. Oxford Union seeks enthusiastic, experienced qualified librarian with minimum 5 years' experience in academic libraries to head the Library team, developing and delivering library/information services to Union members. Further details are available at www.oxford-union.org/about_us/job_vacancies. Applications of CV with covering letter and names of two referees to the Bursar at jobs@oxford-union.org or post to The Bursar, Oxford Union Society, Frewin Court, Oxford OX1 3JB.

Houses to let

Large, modern, furnished house in beautiful Eynsham available from end Aug to end Nov. 4 beds, 3 baths, garden, off-street parking. Walk to pubs, supermarket, butchers, greengrocer, post office etc and regular buses to Oxford night and day. Takes about 25 mins. £2,000 pcm. Email: lisa.hynes@yahoo.co.uk.

To let in Jericho: charming, sunny 3-bedroom Victorian terraced cottage with south-facing rear garden. Close to bars, shops, restaurants. Short walk to city centre and University departments. Available from end of Aug: £1,575 pcm. Tel: 07989 318406 or 07788 561529.

Flats to let

Apartments and houses to let in Oxford from Sept.

Central north: 3-level studio, £850; 1-bedroom, £950; 2-bedroom, £1,170. North (centre of Summertown): 1-bedroom, £850; 2-bedroom, £975. Central: 2-bedroom semi-detached house in Rewley Park adjacent to Saïd, college, station, mins' stroll to center, from 15 Sept, £1,295; Headington close to JR hospital: 3-bedroom detached house, £1,400 plus utilities and council tax. Tel: 01865 516144; email: a.fiorentino109@gmail.com.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

2 single rooms available (not en suite) in pretty, traditional cottage in central north Oxford. Within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, London buses and trains. Breakfast included. Use of kitchen. Broadband and TV. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium stays; minimum 2 nights. Fair rates. For further enquiries email: elphickjericho@gmail.com or tel: 01865 516142.

Accommodation for visiting academics

from mid-Sept. Self-contained unit of double en-suite bedroom, sitting/dining room and kitchen (hob, oven, fridge/freezer, washing machine) in striking modern house on western outskirts of Oxford. Television, internet, heating, electricity, bed linen and towels included. Bus service to Oxford centre or scenic walk/cycle across water meadows. Non-smokers only; maximum let 3 months. Single occupancy: £900 pm; double occupancy: £950. Phone 01865 721644 or email richard.gilliane@btinternet.com.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and

photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

For sale

Handsome walnut Blankenstein piano (c1895-1905) with brass candlesticks for sale. Recently tuned. In good working condition. Price: £500. Phone Professor or Mrs Brown: Oxford 554684.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

School of Geography and the Environment in association with Mansfield; Associate Professorship in Human Geography; £45,562-£61,179; noon, 7 July; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index/ac24488j

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Corpus Christi; Visiting Fellow and Visiting Scholar 2018-19; 3 November; www.ccc.ox.ac.uk/Vacancies/v/59

Exeter; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Physiology & Pharmacology; £13,026-£14,651; noon, 27 June; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/stipendiary-lecturer-physiology-fixed-term.html

Oriel; 1-year Accounts and Estate Assistant; £20,000; 30 June; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/accounts-and-estates-assistant

St Peter's; 3-hour College Lectureship in Biological Sciences; £6,513-£7,325; 5 July; www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

St Peter's; 8-hour College Lectureship in Politics and International Relations; £17,368-£19,534; 6 July; www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

Somerville; Tutorial and Graduate Officer (maternity cover; 10am, 6 July; www.some.ox.ac.uk/jobs

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

RS Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 29 June.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



Encaenia 2017

Congregation

21 June

1 Conferment of Honorary Degrees

The Public Orator made the following speeches in presenting the recipients of honorary degrees at the Encaenia on Wednesday, 21 June:

Degree of Doctor of Civil Law

BRYAN A STEVENSON

Apparere homines pares nasci divinitusque iuribus quibusdam inviolatis donatos, inter quae haec adhibeamus, vivendi et libertatis et expetendae felicitatis, hoc abhinc complures annos palam affirmatum est. Haec quae vocantur iura hominum ut in rebus quoque valere videantur auxilio fuit hic qui hodie agmen honorandorum ducit. Cui adulescenti magister sapiens Alabamensis olim indicavit poenam illam ultimam ideo capitalem vocari quia ei quidem poenam darent qui capite, id est pecunia, carerent. Ipse viros coram contemplatus est capitis damnatos absente omni deprecatore, aliosque de delictis condemnatos quae nunquam admiserant, puerosque propter minora quam capitalia omni spe liberationis privatos in carcere tota vita tabescere. Itaque quae antea legum studiosus aliquantum a veritate remota habuerat nunc cum hominibus deiectis et detrusis et in vincula coniectis congressus eadem iam maximi momenti visa sunt. Cum scierent tum liberaliter in causis agendis praestitit, ut apud iudices etiam supremos nonnullis maximo in discrimine versantibus consulere valeret. Iuris Aequi, ut vocatur, consilio usus effecit ut permulti, quos propter statum vel originem vel paupertatem civibus expedire videbatur neglegere, aequa iustitia fruerentur. Scelera omnia redimi posse hic acri ac firma mente asseverat; unum enim quemque nostrum pluris esse aestimandum quam quod pessimum fecerit. Scriptor quoque haudquaquam contemnendus videtur; quis enim orator melius illa dicat quae hic in Misericordia Iusta expressit, mores nostros ita vere pendii si respiciamus

quemadmodum erga pauperes, exclusos, condemnatos nos geramus?

Praesento iurisperitum misericordem, magistrum prudentem, auctorem facundum, quem consiliorum alius socius iustorum bonique publici alibi promovendi iuxta Nelson Mandela posuit, Bryanum Stevenson, apud Universitatem Urbis Novi Eboraci Scholae Iuris professorem, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Iure Civili.

Admission by the Chancellor

Iurisconsultorum peritissime et humanissime, qui ad iustitiam pro omnibus servandam fortiter et acriter luctatus es, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Iure Civili honoris causa.

Paraphrase

In the year 1776 it was famously said to be held a self-evident truth that all men are created equal, that they are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable Rights, and that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness. The man who leads our line of honorands today has helped to bring this principle closer to reality. In his youth he was told by a wise preceptor that in that part of his country, Alabama, capital punishment meant that *them without capital get the punishment*. With his own young eyes he saw men on death row who lacked legal representation, prisoners condemned for crimes they had not committed, and children sentenced, for nonhomicidal offences, to life imprisonment without any hope of parole. His study of law, he tells us, had seemed abstract and disconnected until these meetings with the desperate, the dispossessed and the imprisoned made it all critically important. In the altruistic pursuit of his profession he has excelled, and on several occasions successfully defended the interests of the vulnerable before the highest court of his land. With his *Equal Justice Initiative* he has ensured fair treatment for many whom,

for reasons of class or race or poverty, society had found it more convenient to shun. A firm and fearless believer in human redemption, he tells us that each of us is more than the worst thing we have done. He has shown himself also to be a writer of considerable power. An orator could hardly better the words of his *Just Mercy*: 'The true measure of our character is how we treat the poor, the disfavoured, and the condemned.'

I present a compassionate lawyer, wise leader and eloquent author, whom a fellow campaigner for rights and social progress in another country has placed alongside Nelson Mandela in distinction, Bryan Stevenson, Professor at the New York University School of Law, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Civil Law.

Admission by the Chancellor

Most excellent of lawyers and humanitarians, who have fought with courage and conviction to guarantee justice for all, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Civil Law.

Degree of Doctor of Civil Law

THE RT HON BARONESS WILLIAMS OF CROSBY

Sunt qui putent senatores nostros ordinis superioris aliquando extra fines officii sui excedere, vel etiam utilitatem iam omnino exhausisse. Quam nunc produco, cum utrique ordini interfuisset, nobis comprobare potest illam augustiorem curiam, unde nuper secessit, assidue eadem volutare quae praecepta habemus, eadem memorare quae nos ad rempublicam Regni Uniti spectantes maximi facimus. A parvula decursum illustrem iniit; ut omittam quae famula Isis in annales rettulit, quanta in studiis scholaris effecit, ne illud quidem dicam qualis in proscaenium theatri nostri prodierit, quantum denique certamen cum Disputantium Societate Oxoniensi inierit – sufficiat meminimus eam idcirco

impudentiae accusatam esse quod flagitasset ut feminae admitterentur; hic in ore quidem omnium esse edixit quanta animi et loquendi libertas, quanta opportunitas sui promovendi omnibus ubique daretur. Inde eius vigorem iuvenilem agnoscamus, quod puellula in genu sedens cum Jawaharlal Nehru scilicet de libertate optata eius patriae loquebatur, quod ad summos forulos patris ascendebat, quem Aquinatis Summam recitantem auribus arrectis audiebat, candidatumque infans voce fortasse puerili commendabat. Mox augebatur spes eam, cum capax imperii videretur, inter magistratus etiam summum obtenturam. Eadem postea sane effecit ut societates quattuorvirorum aliquid melius audirent. Illa autem, ut memoramus, praesente et officiis functa stipendia Rhodesiana primum feminis quoque conferre licuit. Libros etiam scripsit non paucos. Titulos respice: *Res Publica pro Populo Gerenda, Iuventus Otiosa, Deus et Caesar*. Nonne te haec monent ut nova cogites? Quare iterum ad almam matrem hanc recipiens

praesento verum columen liberae reipublicae, Shirley Vivianam Teresam Brittain Baronissam Williams de Crosby, eximii Honoris ordinis comitem, ex intimo Regio concilio, Collegii de Somerville alumnam et sociam honoris causa adscriptam, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Iure Civili.

Admission by the Chancellor

Iustitiae et aequitatis propugnatrix, quae rebus vel domi vel foris in dubium ductis moderationem praedicavisti, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Iure Civili honoris causa.

Paraphrase

Some think that our upper house occasionally oversteps its responsibilities, or has even outlived its usefulness. I now introduce one who, after long service to both our houses, can reassure us that that higher chamber from which she has recently retired 'keeps close to its heart the fundamental principles and values of this country, and flags up the things that are most important about the United Kingdom.' Her preparation for a distinguished career began early in life. I speak not only of her years as a scholar at this university or of her impressive achievements on the *Isis* magazine and at Somerville College, as an actor with OUDS, and in engagement with the Oxford Union, where she was accused of impertinence in campaigning to get women elected. 'This is a University,' she wrote, 'where there is much lip-service to freedom of thought, speech and opportunity.' As testament to her youthful activism, we know that as a small child she sat on the knee of Jawaharlal Nehru, perhaps

discussing with him his country's path to freedom, climbed her father's bookshelf and listened spellbound as he read to her from the *Summa Theologica*, and as a babe in the pram campaigned for him to be elected to Parliament. Many saw her rising to high, even the highest, office. She gave Gangs of Four perhaps a better name than they might otherwise have kept, and let us remember that under her watch as a government minister the Rhodes Scholarships were first opened to women. Among her many books the titles alone – *Politics is for People, Youth without Work, God and Caesar*, and many others – give pause for thought. Welcoming her back to her alma mater,

I present a staunch defender of our democratic system of government, Baroness Williams of Crosby, Companion of Honour and Privy Counsellor, graduate and honorary fellow of Somerville College, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Civil Law.

Admission by the Chancellor

Campaigner for justice and fairness, who have sounded the voice of moderation in times of national and international need, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Civil Law.

Degree of Doctor of Letters

DR ROBERT DARNTON

Ecce proximus in agmine scholaris quondam Rhodianus altivolans. Num quando forulos et ille ascendit bibliothecae maximae, quam insigni modo custodiebat? Libri autem ab ipso scripti – quis eos numerare valet? – multas per terras linguis variis laudantur, nec facile ad summos eos coacervatos ascendere possimus. Nec tantum ad astra per eos itur luminis plena, sed in profunda scientiae, immo longe lateque hic annalium ἀρχιγέτης Gallicorum pertendit, cum hoc librorum per aethera legendorum saeculum illustret. Iam nobis mortalibus datur reipublicae litterarum eruditionem minimo unius digiti ictu advocate, ut more pyramidis lectioni cuivis superiori identidem aliae ac novae materiae complurium generum opulenter subiciantur, scripta dico et picturas et cantus vocis lyraeque. Attamen libri supersunt. Nam, ut hic nos monet, quae scripta edimus mundum quendam conficiunt perpetuo augendum, neque unquam necesse est ut altera vulgandi ratio alteram summoveat. Sed huic studioso, ut qui repugnantiam rerum etiam diligit, cordi sunt et censores et quae prohibent – id quod inter ista 'vendibilia proscripita' videmus – ut iudicio censorum et illius et recentiorum regnorum aliquam laudem tribuat. Cum se bibliothecarium respicit, uno modo verbo gaudere velit, patefactione. Multa tamen eorum quae nobis ut historiarum auctor

patefecit eo magis miramur quia antehac obscura erant vel etiam occulta aut silentio oppressa. Quid? Investigator sagacissimus vi ingenii vetera cum recentibus in scientia, in annalibus, in librorum studiis consociat. Eundem velut alterum Diderotem collega olim iuvenem appellavit valde animosum sed summa pericula allaturum. Cui periculo libenter obviam eamus.

Praesento studiosum et bibliothecae custodem mire acrem et eruditum, Robertum Choate Darnton, apud Universitatem Harvardianam professorem et bibliothecarium emeritum, Collegii Divi Ioannis Baptistae socium honoris causa adscriptum, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris.

Admission by the Chancellor

Investigator exploratorque alacer, qui et annalium et scriptorum occulta loca retexit et interpretatus es, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris honoris causa.

Paraphrase

Did the former Rhodes Scholar and intellectual high-flyer who stands next in our line ever climb the bookshelves in that great library of which he was a distinguished custodian? His own innumerable writings, praised in many lands and languages, would take some scaling, for they lead us to stellar realms of Enlightenment. But they also plumb great depths, and indeed the scholarship of this doyen of French history reaches out through manifold dimensions, for he is an eloquent champion of the e-book era. Now we, mere mortals, beckon the scholarly world at the slightest movement of one finger, and it is a great pyramid-like world where the surface narrative may be enhanced by layers of documents, pictures and sounds. And yet the book itself lives on; for, as he tells us, publishing is an ecology constantly enriched, and one medium need not displace another. This lover of contradictions makes censorship and its agents as attractive as that which is censored – witness his study of those 'forbidden best-sellers' of pre-Revolution France – and puts in a good word for the good taste of censors in this and other *Anciens Régimes*. Our honorand would happily sum up his achievement as a librarian with the one word 'openness', yet the glory of much that he newly reveals as a historian is magnified by its previous obscurity, or even its earlier suppression and secrecy. But this consummate detective creatively allies old worlds and new in scholarship, in history and in book-culture. 'Un garçon plein d'esprit mais extrêmement dangereux', reads a colleague's imaginary Parisian police report on him. Let us joyfully brave the danger, as

I present a scholar and librarian of astounding energy and achievement, Robert Choate Darnton, Professor and Librarian Emeritus of Harvard University, honorary fellow of St John's College, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

Admission by the Chancellor

Joyous investigator and explorer, who have revealed and interpreted hidden realms of history and the written word, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

Degree of Doctor of Letters

FRANK GEHRY

Venustates visum persequi – quod vix opus est admonitu – architectus antiquus nos docuit. Quod nobis hodie nonnullis in urbibus facilius fit cum aedificia conspicamur sculpta, ut ita dicam, ab eo quem nunc produco. Hodie enim in urbe Angelorum vetere illo Aquifolii insigni neglecto novum municipii signum oculis intuemur, magnificentissimum 'Ωιδεῖον. Urbem Novum Eboracum qui despicunt caelicolae advena recepto laetantur caeliscalpio sinuosa forma totius urbis procerissimo. Est etiam inter aedificia Flaviobrigae museum e vitro et lapide calcario metalloque titanio exstructum, quod ripis Nervii fluminis maximo ornamento est. Hic animantium naturam contemplatus vitam inde rebus inspiravit inertibus et adhuc non multa artifici offerentibus, ut ea quae construeret tamquam corpora cute praedita luce ac vigore ardenti moveri viderentur. Num igitur architectura immobilia praestat? Haec eius opera vere vivunt et ante oculos nostros commoventur iterum iterumque mirantes. Quid? Praegae quoque domus una in bina velut corpora scinditur, quae ita simul eleganter saltant ut spectantibus cor visumque delectent mimosque celeberrimos in mentem revocent. Neque cotidiani usus commoda negleguntur; olim enim supellectilem fecit qua posterius laetarentur, simplici materia usus – 'oras commodiores' vocabat – utinamque architectus ille, cuius inter miracula nunc sedemus, et ipse nostri miseritus esset! Inter opera huius piscium elegantia perfecta saepissime repetitur, qui propter aetatem singularem etiam Graecos artesque illorum longe superant. Ecce pisces lucidi extra aquam natantes, ecce Barcinonensis magnus! Ausim dicere Persici sinus pisces pulcherrima formarum compagine Musei Guggenheim Saadiyatensis conspecta posthac amatorem suum ipsos invicem amatuos.

Praesento architecturae magistrum animoso et raro ingenio, Franciscum Owen Gehry, Libertatis Nomismate inter multa alia

praemia decoratum, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris.

Admission by the Chancellor

Magister formae aedificandique ingeniose, qui operibus quasi animatis nos attonitos movisti, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Litteris honoris causa.

Paraphrase

An ancient architect has told us, though we need no reminding, that the eye is always in search of beauty. That search is made easier for us today in many cities by the astonishing sculpture-like buildings created by the man I now present. In Los Angeles we look beyond the venerable old Hollywood sign to the new city symbol of a magnificent concert hall; the heavens above New York rejoice to receive a newcomer in the city's tallest and most sinuous skyscraper, and in Bilbao a museum of glass, titanium and limestone graces the bank of the Nervion River. Our honorand, drawing much inspiration from the animate world, has breathed life into inert and unpromising materials, for the bodies of his structures are as of skin, pulsating with light and energy. No longer can we say that architecture is static, for here are buildings that live and move as we contemplate them ever anew. Indeed in Prague one house divides itself in two bodies which join together in dance, charming both the eye and the heart as the onlooker thinks on Fred and Ginger. Nor is simple comfort excluded; once he designed furniture, in simple materials, to gladden posterity – 'Easy Edges', he called his designs – and would that that other architect, amidst whose glories we now sit, had felt such pity! A commonly recurring theme in his work is the perfect elegance of the fish, which in its marvellous age outdoes the revered antiquity of the Greeks and their arts. We wonder at his 'fish lamps' that luminously live and swim out of water, or the great 'El Peix' in Barcelona, and we confidently say that the fish of the Gulf will return his admiration as they gaze on the cluster of beautiful shapes forming the Guggenheim-to-be of Saadiyat Island.

I present an architect of bold and uncommon vision, Frank Owen Gehry, winner of the American Presidential Medal of Freedom and many other honours, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

Admission by the Chancellor

Inventive master of form and construction, whose animated creations have moved and astonished us, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Letters.

Degree of Doctor of Science

PROFESSOR EUGENE BRAUNWALD

'Omni custodia serva cor tuum quia ex ipso vita procedit.' Quod in proverbiiis sollemniter iussum legimus hic qui in medio agmine stat, ut qui sapientia et animi firmitate et summa artium medicinae et disciplinarum praecellat, nobis id observandi facultatem dedit. Tyrannis quidem haudquaquam gratiae agenda si quid boni invite fecerunt, grato tamen animo recordamur nonnullos rerum indagatores e manibus saevis elapsos abhinc octoginta fere annos in fines nostros vel in Civitates Foederatas incolumes venisse. At tum etiam in scholas medicinae non omnibus intrare licuit; immo hic juvenis ultimus in classem universitatis Novi Eboraci admissus est, in qua tamen paullo post primum locum obtinuit. Atqui naturali cordis affectu permotus non statim sed postea se summam laudem obtinuisse cognovit, cum pater et testimonium et praemium pro eo accepisset. Iam usque ab illo tempore ab eis medicis summo studio dissensit qui nimium confiderent morbos quosdam idcirco fato fieri ne praeter naturam vivendo superessemus. Hic investigationibus suis nos non modo ad cognitionem novam, sed etiam ad novas cordis morborum curationes eduxit. Eo collegisque eius praeerantibus tandem ad gravissimas aegrotationes rationibus nuper inventis allevandas processimus; unde intellegitur quomodo arteria obstructa chirurgia adhibita depurgari, quam salubriter cholesterolum illud perniciosius vel in summo vitae periculo edomari possit. Quibus inventis homines servati sunt innumerabiles. Gaudet etiam Oxonienses quod hoc acriter instigante una cum Harvardianis haec studia exercere soliti sunt.

Praesento medicum insignissimum, qui cordis occulta vere patefecit, Eugenium Braunwald, apud Scholam Medicinae Harvardianam professorem, ut admittatur honoris causa in gradum Doctoris in Scientia.

Admission by the Chancellor

Aesculapi vera suboles, quem omnes ubique novae cardiologiae patrem vocant, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Doctoris in Scientia honoris causa.

Paraphrase

'Keep thy heart with all diligence,' says the proverb, 'for out of it are the issues of life.' And here in the midst of our honorands is a man whose wisdom, determination and skill in the arts and science of medicine have allowed us to obey that solemn injunction. Tyranny should never be thanked for its unintended gifts, but with heartfelt gratitude we reflect on the escape of numerous scientists from oppression some 80 years ago, and their safe

arrival in our country and in America. Even there this young man found quotas at medical schools, and was the last to be admitted to his class at New York University – a class in which he soon stood first in rank. Following other dictates of the heart, he went on his honeymoon and missed the graduation ceremony, only to be told afterwards of his distinction, for his father had collected the diploma for him, along with his prize. Since then he has devoted his life to countering the fatalism he found among doctors, a view that some illnesses were simply nature's way of ensuring that we do not outstay our allotted span of life. His research has wholly changed both the understanding and the treatment of heart disease. From him and his colleagues have arisen ultimately the modern treatment of acute coronary conditions through surgical interventions to open blocked coronary arteries, and from them we have learnt the effectiveness of LDL-cholesterol reduction in high-risk patients; such work has saved the lives of millions. Oxford rejoices in her collaboration with Harvard in these studies, a collaboration for which it has our honorand and his personal enthusiasm to thank.

I present a most distinguished doctor, a true revealer of the secrets of the heart, Eugene Braunwald, Professor at the Harvard Medical School, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Science.

Admission by the Chancellor

Worthy scion of Asclepius, known everywhere as the father of modern cardiology, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Science.

Degree of Doctor of Science

PROFESSOR JOAN ARGETSINGER STEITZ

Lucretius quidem, qui carmen immortale de rerum natura condidit, pulcherrimam ex atomis peperit poesim. Esto, ei gratias habemus. Sed quanto maiore gaudio scribere potuisset si bene intellexisset quales praestigias ista pauxilla atque minuta gregatim manipulis confectis inferrent. Huic enim et oratores et rerum investigatores laeti adrideant, quod molecule quaedam, quasi linguarum peritae essent, ad statum illum vitalem mire *προτεινόμενα* et 'transcribunt', ut dicitur, et 'translationem' exercent. Magis etiam et clarius fortasse de ipsa vitae materia meditatus esset si hanc novisset quam nunc produco. Haec studiosa quae antea firma ac certa habita erant redarguit, pulchritudinem multiplicem ludi illius quasi linguae a moleculis facti demonstravit, viam denique virorum tantum pedibus antea tritam mulier aperuit. Et ibi mira quidem sed solita munditia ostendit quorundam ante ut inutilium relictorum

stuDIA NEquaquam inania esse habenda; finibus enim aliis illa etiam a matre natura propositis beNE ADIUNCta esse. Ut hic societatem cernamus divae illius et investigatricis nostrae, quae rationes corporibus nostris innatas priusque reconditas in lucem protulit. Cavete morbi! Vestris hae copiae vestigiis instant! Olim fere aberant, immo excludebantur mulieres ab his scientiis tractandis. Sed ex Medio Occidenti lux; haec enim Minnesotae filia in harenam omnibus exemplo successoribus impavida progressa, haec 'quam tota cohors imitata' in collegia invectast quod duplex a feminis posceretur labor et successus cum dimidium virorum mercedis acciperent. Qua scrutante licet et postulARE NE molecule illae neglegantur et affirmare feminas hoDIE NEquaquam viris impares esse.

Praesento scrutatricem insignem primarum vitae materialium, Johannam Argetsinger Steitz, apud Universitatem Yaleanam professorem Regiaeque Societatis inter sodales externos adlectam, ut admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris in Scientia.

Admission by the Chancellor

Linguarum molecularum interpres *προτεινουσών*, quae inter studiosos praestantissima pro aequitate propugnasti, ego auctoritate mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad gradum Dكتورis in Scientia honoris causa.

Paraphrase

In his immortal work 'On the Nature of Things' Lucretius made great poetry out of atoms – and for this we thank him. But how much more fun he might have had if he had really known some of the tricks these gregarious little creatures get up to when in suitable molecular company; to the delight of orators as well as scientists, their play is said to be much involved with 'transcription' and 'translation' as they head wondrously for the vital entity of the protein. Had he known the lady whom I now present, the poet could have mused even more on the stuff of life. Here is a scientist who has overturned dogma, who has shown us greater complexity and beauty in that linguistic play of the molecules, a woman who blazed a trail in a world crowded by men; and with characteristic fastidiousness she showed that some of what was disregarded by them was not just so much 'junk' DNA, but was employed to good purpose by Mother Nature. Here is an alliance of that deity and an investigator who has uncovered secret mechanisms of our bodies. Diseases beware! These formidable forces are on your track! There was a time when women were almost absent – nay excluded – from such fields of study. But light came from the Midwest, for this daughter of Minnesota fearlessly entered

the arena, a model for new generations of researchers. She, whom Virgil might have said 'the whole cohort follow', has railed against an establishment in which a woman is expected to be twice as good as a man, for half the pay. RNA has earned new respect from her attention, and she has demonstrated that science is in the DNA, be we men or women.

I present a brilliant observer of the genetic foundations of life, Joan Argetsinger Steitz, Professor at Yale University and Foreign Member of our Royal Society, to be admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of Science.

Admission by the Chancellor

Interpreter of the language of genes and proteins, champion of equality among scientists, I on my own authority and that of the whole University admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor of Science.

Degree of Doctor of Music

PROFESSOR JUDITH WEIR

Quidnam nos in rebus incertis versantes potius celebremus quam ingenium eius quae fabulam melicam composuit 'Consolationes Doctrinae' inscriptam? Maiores nostri credebant concentum illum caelestem, quem agnoscerent tantum mathematici, auribus nostris percipi non posse. Quo magis hanc feminam honorare decet quae de Martis stella modos attulerit, nosque docuerit hos cantus, etsi tam longo spatio commutatos, colonos tamen quosdam suorum Scotorum olim cecinisse. Quam ultimam in agmine videtis, haec non modo alienae stellae et lunae siderumque, sed terrestris etiam mundi numerorum nos participes reddidit. Facetiis enim acerrimis et verborum et modorum usa fabellas sonis dulcissimis ornatas a Scotia, a regione Serica, Germania, Hispania, Austroslavia traductas nobis offert. Haec etsi modorum haudquaquam imperita est recentiorum, opera parere solet quae omnium fere auribus vere placeant. Eadem etsi ex usibus multarum gentium materiam electam haurit earum modos lepidos numerososque sermonibus adiungit qui nullius esse videri possint nisi ipsius; huius enim carmina et rerum veritatem lucidissime explicant, et animos vi paene magica fascinant. Namque 'Imbrium Adventum' celebrans, modisque ipsis concentuque velut poeta usa, etesios Indicorum imbres audientibus revocat adventuros, oblectaturos, laetitiam laturus. In fabulis autem sua ipsius verba ita expedit ut omnia auscultantes intellegamus – id quod raro aliter conceditur. In officio exsequendo hoc magni facit, ut artis musicae beneficia aetati omni civium conferantur. Ut sapiens quidam olim censuit, dummodo regi musica placeat, valent cives. Hac denique magistra creata, nonne sperare nos admonet Regina fore aliquando ut, remotis discordiae causis,

concentu tandem consensuque animorum
rursus fruamur?

Praesento igitur inventricem creatricemque
musicae pulchritudinis peritissimam,
Judith Weir, Regiae Musicae Magistram, ut
admittatur honoris causa ad gradum Doctoris
in Musica.

Admission by the Chancellor

Incantatrix artificiosa stellarum et
elementorum musicae, quae artibus Orphei et
Reginam et patriam delectas, ego auctoritate
mea et totius universitatis admitto te ad
gradum Doctoris in Musica honoris causa.

Paraphrase

How, amidst uncertainty, could we not
celebrate the creator of an opera entitled
The Consolations of Scholarship? The music
of the spheres, said the ancients, is for most
mortals not an audible phenomenon, but a
mathematical idea; let us honour one who
has revealed the sounds of music on Mars,
and has disclosed further that what we hear,
refracted through this vast distance, is a
music played there by a colonising band of
her Scots compatriots. But not only is this
lady, who completes our line of honorands
today, a communicator of those *Airs from
Another Planet* and of *Moon and Star*; she
presents also an earthly universe and tells,
with the keenest wit in words and tones alike,
melodious tales of Scotland, China, Germany,
Iberia and the Southern Slavic lands. Here
is a modernist whose music is actually *liked*
by many, one who draws inspiration from
the folk music of many lands but lovingly
places these lively sounds and rhythms
at the service of a language inimitably her
own. Here is music that lucidly speaks,
explains, and bewitches the imagination. In
her *Welcome Arrival of Rain* the notes and
beautiful orchestration evoke like a poem the
anticipation, joy and fulfilment of the Indian
monsoon. In her operas the composer's own
libretti are written and set so skilfully as to
grant us that all-too-rare bonus: we hear the
words! As Her Majesty's musician, she sets
great store by bringing music to all, young and
old. A sage once opined that if the monarch
loved music, all would be well with the land.
In appointing this artist as Master of her
Music, Her Majesty cannot but give us hope
that, despite all fractures in our land, pleasant
harmony will one day reign.

I present Judith Weir, CBE, Master of the
Queen's Music, most able creator and revealer
of the beauties of musical sound, to be
admitted to the honorary degree of Doctor of
Music.

Admission by the Chancellor

Masterly invoker of the music of spheres
and elements, who enchant Queen and

country with the arts of Orpheus, I on my own
authority and that of the whole University
admit you to the honorary degree of Doctor
of Music.

2 Encaenia

The Public Orator delivered the following
introduction to the Creweian Oration:

Public Orator: Honoratissime Domine
Cancellarie, licetne anglice loqui?

Chancellor: Licet.

Public Orator: *Das alte Jahr vergangen ist...*

How better to express our feelings than in the
words of our Victorian translator Catherine
Winkworth, English verse in partnership here
with an old Lutheran song in the language of
our close European neighbours and relatives.

*The old year now hath passed away;
We thank Thee, O our God, today
That Thou hast kept us through the year
When danger and distress were near.*

Certainly an eventful year has passed since
the last Encaenia. But, as we are so often
reminded, Encaenia means 'renewal', and
renewal often means *plus ça change*. The
next day in 2016, you may remember, we
went to vote; a majority, it seems, in Oxford
might have preferred a different result, but
our graduates battled it out elsewhere and
we awoke to the vision of a future perhaps
at once more insular and more global. The
referendum prepared the ground for nearly
three frenetic weeks of bumps, banana
skins, long knives and goodness knows what
stratagems and intrigues in and behind the
playground of what my predecessor once
called our 'Lower Thames Campus'.

The victory, that time, went decisively to St
Hugh's, Geography; or as *Oxford Today* later
reported a little less parochially, the score was
now Oxford 27, Cambridge 14, a somewhat
better record than the Boat Race, though we
must give praise where praise is due, this time
to our men's one-and-a-quarter length victory.
It – I mean rowing – is a gentlemen's and
gentlewomen's sport, and I here congratulate
the Cambridge women's crew for beating
us by eleven lengths. Various journalists
asked how we did it – the prime ministers,
that is. Here the praise – or was it blame? –
was thrown variously at the Oxford Union
Society, described as a 'children's parliament'
(plausible, thought the BBC), PPE (surely
not!), or was it simply the good old network
of personal connections and 'meeting the
right people'? Lord Heseltine (Pembroke, PPE,
former President of the Union) commented
at the time that he was not worried about so
many political leaders coming from Oxford, as
long as they are up to the job.

A little later in the year *Oxford Today* marked,
in a fascinating article, the centenary of a
political assassination in which an Oxford
alumnus is now believed by many to have
played a discreetly leading role in changing
the course of history. This was the dashing
figure of Felix Yusupov, founder of the
University's Russian Society and member of
the Bullingdon Club. The murder victim was
Grigori Rasputin. Tempting perhaps wider
reflection on the possible interference by one
country in the political affairs of another, our
author asked what claim Oxford can make
to have influenced the Russian Revolution.
He leaves us with some good material with
which to ponder the question. What is well
attested, though, is Yusupov's pragmatic
approach to his studies. When, with his finals
looming, he was asked by a friend whether
the time had not come for him to do some
reading, he answered, 'I do not think so...
I shall do what I do in St Petersburg. I shall
invite the examiners to breakfast, and I shall
put an envelope with £100 on each one's
plate.' Well, in some senses at least the times,
they are a-changin', as we have learnt, or
relearnt, to sing. Perish the thought that any
of us could be seriously tempted by such an
offer now.

It would be immodest, and inadmissible,
for us to remind ourselves that we once
topped the World University Rankings, and I
therefore pass over this minor news item in
bashful silence. In our new world we continue
to forge scholarly and pedagogical alliances
with other countries, and from the Near and
Middle East comes warmth and light in some
significant donations and sponsorships.

Comfort apart, chairs can be insecure
structures, whatever their antiquity and
importance. In the last few decades Arabic
studies at this university have attracted large
numbers of students and scholars, partly
because of the importance of the subject
itself but also through the distinction of
recent occupants of the Chair established
in 1636 by Archbishop Laud while he was
Chancellor. Such distinction is now rewarded
as a munificent re-endowment comes
from Mr Abdulaziz Saud Al-Babtain, firmly
securing its future. Mr Al-Babtain is not only
a businessman but a distinguished published
Arabic poet, and as East meets West we
hear poetry even in the renaming itself of
the professorship as the Abdulaziz Saud Al-
Babtain Laudian Chair.

But that is not the only good news from the
Arab world, for in November the Dubai *MENA
Herald* announced that the Mohammed
bin Rashid Al Maktoum Foundation and
the University of Oxford have, with major
financial support from the former, established
a graduate scholarship programme for
gifted young students from the many Arab

League countries at this 'prestigious British university' – one that is expected to 'last for centuries'. I take that 'one' to mean the scholarship scheme, but if the programme is to last so long, then I believe it follows that the University itself is expected to survive, at least as predicted in Dubai.

Archaeology and preservation are particularly conjoined in these uncertain times. The Arcadia Fund, founded by Lisbet Rausing and Peter Baldwin in 2001, has been a leader among supporters of projects to identify and protect sites endangered by conflict, urbanisation and agricultural practices. Now they have made a generous grant towards our EAMANA project (Endangered Archaeology in the Middle East and North Africa), which has already documented 100,000 sites in the area and will be greatly helped in its work on sites in Syria, Iran and Iraq.

From further east we, and more specifically the Blavatnik School of Government, whose extraordinary new building we greeted last year, absorb new light from the Japan and the Kyoto Prize. The Inamori Foundation has made us a magnificent gift allowing us to be the home of the 'Kyoto Prize at Oxford', inviting the laureates here and educating our students and colleagues about the aims both of the prize itself and of the foundation. With some pride we may even claim that Oxford marks an end-point, for here we stand as the final stage of the prizewinners' itinerary after they receive the award in Kyoto and speak at an international symposium in San Diego. I may add that the Blavatnik School has also benefited by a grant from the Africa Initiative for Government, to fund fellowships and scholarships for West African students coming to Oxford to study for the Master's degree in Public Policy.

At the end of May we saw the completion of a long project. Lady Margaret Hall, which started life in 1879 in a single house in Norham Gardens, now has, thanks largely to its own alumni and friends, a large and beautiful complex of buildings and a new graduate centre. College publicity names among its distinguished alumni the British politician Michael Gove, and we note that students who previously had to live out have now been brought back into home accommodation. Buildings apart, LMH now has in train its pioneering foundation year, one of the University's schemes that should enable young people from under-represented groups to gain access to an Oxford education.

Carefully negotiating the banana-skins in this our Republic of Letters, we are naturally suspicious of presidential rule; we make our decisions through the strong and stable institutions of Council and Congregation and committee recommendations. Our Vice-

Chancellor informs and advises us, and Pro-Vice-Chancellorships are clearly no sinecure. It has been deeply reassuring to see the appointment of a distinguished neurologist and clinical researcher, Professor Alastair Buchan, added to their number to lead our Brexit strategy, where our minds and our body politic will most need him.

In medical research itself, the Nuffield Department has continued to receive generous support from the Oak Foundation, towards funding posts and important projects concerning Nepal, Vietnam, Zimbabwe and Kenya, and Obstetrics and Gynaecology were earlier this year awarded a large grant from the Larsson-Rosenquist Foundation for a global research project to improve the health and development of preterm infants.

Among our priceless treasures is that home of treasures, the Ashmolean Museum. Thanks to the Heritage Lottery Fund numerous works of art have been saved for the nation and for us here in Oxford. I may mention the hoard of coins from the time of Kings Alfred the Great and Ceolwulf II, found in nearby Watlington and kept now by the Ashmolean after the necessary funds were raised. Here is English coinage that seems set to keep its value; we might think of burying some of our own, and waiting for its stock to rise. I commend to you the touching photograph you may find on the museum website, in which the staff may be seen posing in elegantly grateful demeanour.

We may also remember that the Lottery Fund, together with a marvellously speedy and vigorous campaign and donations from local people, visitors and Friends of the Ashmolean, helped the museum to keep our High Street in place – that is to say the 1810 oil painting by Turner, which had been there only on loan for many years. 'One of the most beautiful streets in Europe', says the Ashmolean, with justifiable pride. You will see no buses in this most serene of townscapes, no bars to traffic, for there is no traffic. But Turner did add, 'for colour' we are told, some gowned members of the University offset by townspeople and clergy.

Bicycling was as yet unknown in 1810, but our present-day cyclists have a new figurehead in none other than our Vice-Chancellor, who joined a group from Harris Manchester and rode from Oxford to Cambridge, raising a million pounds for student support. To save me from error I have been reminded that over the centuries many vice-chancellors have travelled between Oxford and Cambridge, but you, O Insignissima, are almost certainly the first to have done it on a bicycle. We congratulate you, and thank you. I feel sure that on this occasion you compromised your otherwise admirable distrust of safe

spaces, and exchanged academic cap for crash helmet.

Fundraisers know only too well that it often takes money to raise money, and once again we should gratefully remember the Lottery Fund for what is nowadays described as a kick-start, namely the starting donation to the Ashmolean's campaign back in 2013, on the impetus of which it has been remarkably successful in increasing, by many times, its endowment fund. But, as the politicians say, there is still some way to go, and I hope it is no abuse of my position here to recommend friendship – becoming a Friend, that is, of our beautiful and immensely distinguished museum.

Another of the team, Professor Nick Rawlins, has lived up to his title of Pro-Vice-Chancellor for Development and External Affairs and put our seal on an agreement with the Taiwan Ministry of Education, thanks to whose gift and collaboration we shall be receiving, over the next five years, 25 Taiwanese doctoral-level graduate students of exceptional academic merit. We welcome here today the representative of that ministry and salute this excellent partnership.

Among the many lessons I learn from previous orators is that modesty should not be taken too far on these occasions. Let us enjoy great pride in our colleagues recently elected to our foremost learned societies.

The British Academy is from July this year to have as its new president Sir David Cannadine, the editor of our homegrown *Dictionary of National Biography*, and recently elected Fellows of the Academy include our own Michael Macdonald, and Professors Stephen Broadberry, Patricia Clavin, Judith Freedman, Elizabeth Eva Leach, Catherine Morgan, Duncan Snidal and Fiona Williams. Joining the Royal Society as new Fellows are Professors Tony Bell, Yvonne Jones, Alison Noble and Yadvinder Malhi, and Sir Nigel Shadbolt.

Here today are a number of this year's prizewinners, all without a doubt making their early steps towards such honours as we have just noted. I am proud to invite your acclamation as I invite them to enjoy your approval; but before I do so I take the opportunity to add four names – more are still to come – now received but too late for inclusion in the printed programme. These days the Creweian Oration is a vernacular affair, but we still honour those students who have distinguished themselves in winning the Chancellor's and Gaisford prizes in Latin and Greek prose and verse composition – Domenico Giordani, Marina Garanin, Thomas Kelly and Il-Kweon Sir. Please stand, prizewinners, as we applaud!

50 Oxonians were honoured in the New Year's list this year, and many more among the recent Birthday Honours, a list you may find elsewhere, but if I may pick out one name from that distinguished line-up it must be an MSc student of Kellog College, and Paralympic gold-medalist rower, Grace Clough. Take a look at her story on www.britishrowing.org, and be inspired.

As always, there are changes at some of the helms in our fleet. Miles Young succeeded Sir Curtis Price as Warden of New College, Professor Steven Cowley succeeded Professor Richard Carwardine as President of Corpus Christi College, Carole Souter succeeded Sir Mark Jones as Master of St Cross, and Helen King succeeded Tim Gardam as Principal of St Anne's College, where Robert Chard had been Acting Principal in the interregnum. In the near future we say goodbye to Alice Prochaska, who will be succeeded by Baroness Royall of Blaisdon as Principal of Somerville, and to Dame Hermione Lee who retires as President of Wolfson, handing over to Philomen Probert as Acting President until Tim Hitchens takes up the presidency in early summer 2018. Hilary Boulding will succeed Sir Ivor Roberts as President of Trinity College, and Roger Goodman, currently Head of the Social Sciences Division, succeeds Margaret MacMillan as Warden of St Antony's.

Encaenia is in essence a joyous occasion, but this is a day on which we also remember friends and colleagues who are no longer with us. Among those who have died during this past year let us call to mind Pamela Sue Anderson, Fellow of Mansfield and Regent's Park, Jean Austin, Fellow of St Hilda's, Francis Barnett, Fellow of Trinity, James Dalton, Fellow of Queen's, Cliff Davies, Fellow of Wadham, John Davis, Warden of All Souls, Jan-George Deutsch, Fellow of St Cross, Sir John Hanson, Fellow of Green College, Derek Parfit, Fellow of All Souls, Geoffrey Raisman, Fellow of Oriel, Kurt Schoenenberger, Fellow of Oriel, Barrington White, former Principal of Regent's Park, and Miles Williams, Fellow of Hertford. I fear the list may, sadly, be longer, but here are the names I have from personal knowledge and through studying the *Gazette*. Yes – I have reached the age at which one turns to that page first.

We wish many long, happy, active and, if we may be so fortunate, collaborative years to all those who retire this year. Your orator was elected at the age of 66, and in his first year of office has reached 67. At such an age one's thoughts focus willy-nilly on inter-generational fairness, and the classicist turns, well, perhaps not quite so willy-nilly, to Cicero's thoughts on old age. In his undying treatise *De Senectute* that orator of orators has his principal oldie, Cato, say with unimpeachable logic that 'the old man's

condition is better than the young man's, since what the latter merely hopes for, the former has already attained; for the one wishes to live long, the other has lived long.'

The influence of the President of the United States, and his *obiter dicta*, on my predecessor's rhetoric last year will have left an indelible impression. The State Visit has, I understand, been postponed for the moment, but I heartily declare my partiality and agree with Tim Garton-Ash as he looks forward to celebrating free speech and debate, and to seeing Mr Trump given, if and when he does come, a platform at the Oxford Union. Yes, we do indeed like our politicians to come and face the music. For our own leadership I think Anthony Trollope has the best words, if I may give them an only slightly changed context, towards the end of his political novel *Can You Forgive Her?* 'There is some life,' he writes, 'in starting for a long journey, and the life is the stronger and the fuller if the things and people to be carried are numerous and troublesome.'

This is a year in which the Orator relishes the privilege of handing over to the Professor of Poetry for the second part of his Oration. My Lord Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, colleagues and friends, I end where I started, with renewal. This year we mourned the loss of Professor Sir Geoffrey Hill, who two years ago stood in the box opposite mine and with eloquent economy acknowledged the University's recognition of 'intrinsic value' in its choice of those persons of international distinction whom it has chosen to honour at this ceremony. I am confident that he would have given the same acknowledgement today. We now have a new Professor of Poetry, whom it has been our pleasure and our good fortune to read and to hear lecture in this, his first year of office. Let us now turn from prose to poetry, as I give you Professor Simon Armitage.

CREWEIAN ORATION 2017

The Professor of Poetry delivered the Creweian Oration 'in commemoration of the Benefactors of the University according to the intention of the Right Honourable Nathaniel, Lord Crewe, Bishop of Durham'.

My Lord and Chancellor, allow me to echo and endorse those expressions of thanks made by the Public Orator. And to the University's generous benefactors, it is my pleasure to acknowledge how you have created opportunities that are impossible to anticipate or quantify, for individuals you might never meet and for lives yet to be lived. So like a fussy parent concerned that his offspring will forget to write letters of gratitude for gifts and presents, let me thank you on their behalf and assure you of their appreciation.

As far as I can tell from previous orations, the other duty of the Professor of Poetry at Encaenia, every second year at least, is to offer something of a *Thought For The Day*. I don't know what happens in the intervening years – presumably everybody goes home spiritually unfulfilled and morally disconsolate. Or the champagne gets opened ten minutes earlier. But with that philosophical duty in mind, let me begin by offering a metaphorical glimpse of two items of peculiar literary interest: the first a large bedspread of many colours and diverse origins from the 1950s; the second a letter several pages in length and dated 10 January 1837. I'll return to them later, and leave them for now like objects awaiting description and evaluation, clutched in the arms of hopeful punters queuing up in the background of *The Antiques Roadshow*.

In his recently published book *The Road to Somewhere*, the cultural commentator David Goodhart contentiously divided the population of these islands into 'Anywhere' and 'Somewhere' people, the 'Anywheres' being in the main an educated, liberal, metropolitan and culturally fluent group, paying for their skinny mochaccinos and artisan rolls with mobile phones and contactless debit cards in the hipster bars and pavement cafes of the nation's bohemian quarters, the 'Somewheres' being a traditional, socially unadventurous rump of folk, often rooted in smaller regional communities and adopting the ostrich position when confronted with the prospect of a changing world. As an articulation of an apparently widening faultline in British society, and as a way of interpreting recent national ballots, the model was as divisive as its own schema, characterising millions of people by way of loosely fitting, off-the-peg labels and hastily sketched attitudes. The theory might have a counterpart in anthropologist Ralph Linton's distinction between ascribed and achieved lives; that is to say between those who perform according to the expectations occasioned by their situation at birth, and those who attain a position in life beyond what would have been anticipated or predicted. It's another crude partition, but from time to time such categorisations can offer a finger-in-the-wind test by which we might reflect on our attainments, and the extent to which we have performed according to expectations, or despite them. And a ceremony such as this, orchestrated by one of the oldest educational and cultural institutions in the known universe, would seem to be an ideal opportunity for such reflection. Put simply, how many of us sitting here today grew up with the idea that our participation in such an occasion was always a possibility, perhaps

even a likelihood, and how many of us are pinching ourselves?

I invoke this idea in relation to two anniversaries. 60 years ago the American poet Robert Frost received an honorary degree from Oxford University. Frost was 83 in 1957, and by that stage not just a grand old man of letters and a national treasure – probably the last poetic national treasure America would recognise – but also something of an ambassador both for literature and the United States, his voice and opinions being heard within increasingly influential circles. It is plausibly suggested that at the poet's bidding, letters from President Eisenhower's office had made both Oxford and Cambridge University aware that Mr Frost would be travelling to England and would be available for recognition, and that both establishments duly obliged by coughing up the appropriate accolade. It's not for me to speculate on whether this university was once amenable to such high-powered suggestions. And in any case we live now in more transparent and accountable times; I can't imagine the present American administration makes many requests on behalf of its poets these days – despite its obvious love of literature and the arts – but even if it did, those overtures would surely fall on deaf ears. In Frost's case, even if we can't be certain about the circumstances leading to his award, we can, I think, be fairly confident about the poet's eagerness to accept it. Frost's literary persona was of a straight-talking man-of-the-land, a poet dispensing nuggety truths and fireside wisdom in the form of metrical quatrains and rhyming couplets, a poet referred to by Oxford's Deputy Public Orator at the time (in Latin, of course) as a farmer and a 'husbandman' in love with the solitude and neighbourliness of the countryside. This in contrast with versions of Frost the person, characterised by some biographers as a supreme egotist, sycophant and back-stabber, always keen to hitch up the greasy pole of fame, preferably by standing on the heads of contemporaries, especially those he judged to be rivals.

Frost was a poet of delineation, someone who emphasised hierarchies, structures, demarcations and stratifications in the form of walls, fences, roads, gates, times, seasons, boundaries and zones, and on the page at least tended to position himself on the humanitarian and benevolent side of those lines. His was an achieved life, if not from nowhere and nothing then from relatively unassuming beginnings, an achievement embodied and at the same time parodied by one of the items I dangled in front of you earlier. By later life Frost had become a serial collector of awards, prizes and decorations, and at some point, it is reported, decided to

remove the hoods from all the gowns and robes presented to him from his various honorary degrees, and have them made into a quilt.

The aforementioned letter was posted in Yorkshire and its red wax seal broken open in Westmorland a few days later. The recipient was the poet-laureate-in-waiting William Wordsworth and the sender one Branwell Brontë, black-sheep brother to the soon-to-be famous sisters, the boozer, drug addict and scandal-maker whose 200th birthday we celebrate, or at least acknowledge, in six days' time. Like Frost, Branwell's life was also achieved, but in the downhill direction. In his younger years, effortlessly articulate and precociously talented, he was destined for stardom in one or possibly both of the noblest artistic pursuits of the day – poetry and oil painting. His father, Patrick Brunty, the first of ten children born to a farm-labourer in County Down, had achieved the near-impossible by advancing from rural and remote Drumballyroney to Cambridge University by dint of faith and hard graft alone, so for his own gifted, favoured and home-schooled son, the sky was the limit. Branwell's letter to Wordsworth is a desperate and at times embarrassing plea for recognition, and the extract of a poem he includes, entitled *The Struggles of Flesh with Spirit*, is a dreamy and clichéd effort by an easily influenced 20 year old under the spell of the Romantics. From his headquarters in Grasmere, fortified by steep-sided fells and behind the moats of deep, glacially incised lakes, Wordsworth chose not to reply. Just as *Blackwood's Magazine* chose to blank Branwell's repeated offers of his services as a contributor. Branwell was a second-rate poet and a middling painter, but he could definitely write and he could definitely draw. Unfortunately, something in his character couldn't deal with the rejection, which often came in the form of resounding silence, and his decline into an alcohol- and laudanum-induced paranoia and psychosis is now the stuff of legend, book, film, television drama, t-shirt, teapot and other dark-humoured or queasy memorabilia.

Branwell Brontë's plea to the great bard was ill judged in its tone and style, but came from someone whose only audience had been the sheep and the moors, who was looking to find recognition and affirmation beyond his immediate circumstances, but had none of the contacts or the courtesies of the day to make himself known or heard. Robert Frost's first thought, once he began climbing the rungs of success, seems to have been to pull the ladder up behind him. A charitable interpretation of his quilt of many colours might be to think of it as an expression of his insecurities and vulnerabilities, but,

as a metaphor for vanity and selfishness, the idea of a man sleeping soundly under a counterpane of praise and commendations has an almost biblical irresistibility about it.

My conclusion is a short appeal, based on the assumption that all of us in this magnificent venue today, whether having arrived here by determination or design, have benefited from being on the receiving end of compliments and have derived confidence from congratulation. And that we, the complimented and congratulated, rather than bed down in the blanket of accomplishment, should always be ready to respond in kind, no matter that credit and acknowledgment might be clumsily sought, or unconventionally petitioned, or asked for by awkward tongues.

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 598

Council of the University:
Changes in Regulations:
Income grants and loan from the
College Contributions Fund: 2017
application round

Congregation 27 June:
(1) Declaration of Approval of
Legislative Proposal: Statute VI:
Council
(2) Declaration of Approval of changes
to Congregation Regulations 3 of
2002: Religious Services and
Sermons

Notices 599

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements
Employer Justified Retirement Age
(EJRA): update

Appointments:
Social Sciences

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Medical Sciences

Exhibitions:
Bodleian Library

Examinations and Boards 600

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Examinations for the Degree of Master of
Science

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Social Sciences Board

Advertisements 601

Notifications of Vacancies 604

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement included with this issue:
(1) to No 5174: Encaenia 2017 **589-596**

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Changes in Regulations

Council has made the following changes in regulations, to come into effect on **14 July**.

Income grants and loan from the College Contributions Fund: 2017 application round

Explanatory Note

This regulation authorises the income grants and a loan which Council has decided to make from the Oxford College Contributions Fund, on the recommendations of the College Contributions Committee following that committee's consideration of new applications submitted in 2017.

Text of Regulations

1 The following amounts shall be paid as income grants to the college named, in each case under the provisions of section 5 of Statute XV, for application in the financial year shown:

College	Purpose	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Green Templeton	Development Office	52,000	32,000	32,000		
Kellogg	Maintenance and refurbishment	36,000				
Lady Margaret Hall	(a) Bursaries and scholarships	47,500	47,500	47,500	47,500	47,500
	(b) Development Office	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Linacre	Maintenance and refurbishment	160,000				
Mansfield	(a) Bursaries and scholarships	30,000	30,000	30,000		
	(b) Development Office	35,000	35,000	35,000		
	(c) Maintenance and refurbishment	43,000				
St Anne's	Maintenance and refurbishment	125,000	125,000			
St Cross	(a) Bursaries and scholarships	50,000				
	(b) Maintenance and refurbishment	31,000				
St Edmund Hall	(a) Maintenance and refurbishment	36,500	36,500			
	(b) Scholarships	30,000	30,000			
	(c) Teaching costs	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	
St Hilda's	(a) Library and IT expenditure	18,000				
	(b) Maintenance and refurbishment	60,000				
St Hugh's	Maintenance and refurbishment	200,000				
St Peter's	Maintenance and refurbishment	200,000		200,000	200,000	
Totals		1,205,000	387,000	395,500	289,500	82,500

The sums listed are maxima. The payment of each grant, and the precise sum payable, in each subsequent year shall be dependent on the success with which each college meets certain conditions laid down by

Council on the recommendation of the College Contributions Committee.

2 A sum of £99,000 shall be provided to Linacre College in the 2017-18 financial year as a loan, under the provisions of

section 5 of Statute XV, for maintenance and refurbishment expenditure in that year. The loan shall be repayable on terms set by the College Contributions Committee.

Notices

Congregation

27 June

(1) Declaration of Approval of Legislative Proposal: Statute VI: Council

(2) Declaration of Approval of changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002: Religious Services and Sermons

No notice of opposition having been given, the Vice-Chancellor declared approved the legislative proposal concerning Statute VI: Council and the changes to Congregation Regulations 3 of 2002 concerning Religious Services and Sermons.

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazettes* of Trinity term will be published on 6 and 20 July.

The first *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 21 September, but will be limited to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations. The first full *Gazette* of next term will be published on 28 September.

Employer Justified Retirement Age (EJRA)

UPDATE

An update on the EJRA, reflecting recent votes by Congregation and providing information which relates to internal appeals, has been posted at www.ox.ac.uk/staff/working_at_oxford/ejra.

This page also includes the revised *Aims* of the policy (which will take effect from 1 October 2017), provides a timeline on the introduction and modification of the EJRA at Oxford, and includes the full report and recommendations of the EJRA Review Group.

Appointments

Social Sciences

HEAD OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES DIVISION

Sarah Jane Whatmore, BA MPhil PhD Lond, MA Oxf, DSc Brist, Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education), Professor of Environment and Public Policy, School of Geography and the Environment, and Fellow of Keble, has been appointed as Head of the Social Sciences Division with effect from 1 January 2018.

Graduate Awards and Prizes

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Exhibitions

Bodleian Library

until 9 Jul, Proscholium: The Book Index. A free display exploring the humble origins of the book index. More information: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson/whats-on/upcoming-events/2017/may/the-book-index

until 29 Oct, ST Lee Gallery, Weston Library: Which Jane Austen? Major new exhibition challenging current public perceptions of one of England's greatest literary heroes, 200 years after her death. Through her original manuscripts, letters and objects, explore how war, business and empire shaped Jane Austen's life and works. Free admission. More information: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson/whats-on/upcoming-events/2017/jun/which-jane-austen

until 11 Feb, Treasury, Weston Library: Bodleian Treasures: 21 pairs and a tropical forest. Magna Carta, Shakespeare's First Folio, Morse-encoded pigeon feathers and the Bodleian's smallest manuscript are celebrated in a free exhibition of treasures. More information: www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk/whatson/whats-on/upcoming-events/2017/mar/treasures

Examinations and Boards

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations for the Degree of Master of Science

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

REGULATIONS FOR THE CONDUCT OF UNIVERSITY EXAMINATIONS PART 14

- (a) to allow for suspension of examination process when a student suspends studies
- (b) removal of binary gender references

Social Sciences Board

MSC IN COGNITIVE AND EVOLUTIONARY ANTHROPOLOGY MSC IN VISUAL, MATERIAL AND MUSEUM ANTHROPOLOGY

correction to notice of 22 June 2017

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £30 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by

the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) **That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.**

(iii) **That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.**

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions,

which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online *Gazette*

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Gazette publication arrangements

Advertisers are asked to note that the remaining *Gazettes* of Trinity term will be published on 6 and 20 July. Publication for Michaelmas term will begin on 21 September. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above). Please note, however, that the 21 September issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements; the first issue of next term to carry advertisements will be published on 28 September.

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining

rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

UK Brain Bank for Autism and Related Developmental Research, JR

The developing brain is altered in autism but neuroscientists do not know how or why. Research is needed to understand the causes and biological basis of autism, to develop better interventions to improve the lives of those directly affected by it. Such critical research is hindered by the scarcity of donated human brain tissue. Control tissue, donated by people who do not have autism, is needed for comparison just as much as donations by people who do – and the NHS organ donor scheme does not include brain donation. We particularly want younger people to consider making a pledge to donate their brain after death (the further the brain is from its inception, the more difficult it is to understand the process of its development, so we do not take donations from people over 65 not directly affected by autism). See www.brainbankforautism.org.uk for information and to register as a donor.

Restore Garden Café

Spacious café set in award-winning gardens with delicious food and coffees using organic, fair-trade and local produce where possible. Plants, handmade gifts and cards for sale. Open Mon–Sat, 10am–4pm, Manzil Way, Cowley Rd, Oxford OX4 1YH. All proceeds to Restore, Oxfordshire mental health charity (registered charity number 274222): www.restore.org.uk.

Oxford University Hospitals NHS Trust

Oxford University Hospitals wants you to take part in its future. If you have a contract of employment with the University of Oxford in a department within the Medical Sciences Division, or hold an honorary contract award with OUH for at least 12 months, you can join our staff constituency. University of Oxford staff belonging to other departments can join us as public members. To join us, visit www.ouh.nhs.uk/ft.

Research participants sought

Oxford Biobank Study. Healthy volunteers aged 30–50 needed to attend a 1-hour visit at the Oxford Centre for Diabetes, Endocrinology and Metabolism (OCDEM), Churchill Hospital, Oxford. Visit includes measurements of blood pressure, body shape and blood sampling for analysis, including blood glucose and cholesterol. We also perform a DEXA scan measuring total and regional body fat. For further information: www.oxfordbiobank.org.uk or 01865 857284.

The Brain4Maths study aims to reveal how the brain supports maths in children and young adults. It involves a scan using an MRI scanner to collect brain images together with a session involving a series of puzzles. The team are recruiting children aged 6, 10 and 14. Children receive a voucher as a thank-you; parents are compensated for their time. For more information, email laura.epton@psy.ox.ac.uk or visit www.psy.ox.ac.uk/participate/children-and-adolescents-wanted-for-brain-and-behaviour-study-about-numbers.

If you would like to keep informed of currently recruiting vaccine studies at the University for healthy adult volunteers and children, you can subscribe to the Oxford Vaccine Centre newsletters at <http://trials.ovg.ox.ac.uk/trials/subscribe-our-newsletter>. Subscribers can opt out at any time.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk.

Hope Services is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: www.hopeservices.co.uk. Email: mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk.

Situations vacant

House parent or couple for small student residence in Oxford, starting Aug 2017. Free accommodation and meals provided. This is mainly a pastoral role providing supervision to about 80 international A-level students. The work involves safeguarding and promoting the welfare of our boarders. An ability to supervise is essential and there will be some administrative duties, including managing a small team of wardens. Email marianne@oxcoll.com for details or see www.oxcoll.com/vacancies/vacancies.html.

Houses to let

Large, modern, furnished house in beautiful Eynsham available from end Aug to end Nov. 4 beds, 3 baths, garden, off-street parking. Walk to pubs, supermarket, butchers, greengrocer, post office etc and regular buses to Oxford night and day. Takes about 25 mins. £2,000 pcm. Email: lisa.hynes@yahoo.co.uk.

Jericho: charming, sunny 3-bedroom Victorian terraced cottage with south-facing rear garden. Close to bars, shops, restaurants. Short walk to city centre and University departments. Available from end of Aug: £1,575 pcm. Tel: 07989 318406 or 07788 561529.

Beautifully presented family home:

£1,600 pcm. Available 17 Jul. Charming and characterful 3-bedroom family home situated a short distance from the vibrant Cowley Rd. Ideally located with excellent access to local amenities, schools and commuter links. Suitable for a professional couple or a family. Driveway parking for 2 cars. Large rear garden with a decked dining area and an enclosed pond. Unfurnished. Sorry, no pets. Council Tax Band D. Please call us to discuss this property in more detail and arrange a viewing: 01865 244666.

Flats to let

Summertown. Bright 2-bedroom furnished apartment located on the first floor of a pleasant small block of flats. 2 double bedrooms, modern bathroom, large living room and kitchen. Gch, balcony, garage, and communal bicycle shed. Adjacent sports centre and shops and with easy access to city centre/University. Suitable for non-smoking academics, postgraduates and professionals. Available mid-Jul: £1,100 pm. Tel: 07901 705921 or email: elisabetta.zontini@nottingham.ac.uk.

Accommodation offered

Graduate Accommodation Office

The Graduate Accommodation Office provides affordable accommodation to full-time graduate students of the University. Please see www.admin.ox.ac.uk/graduateaccommodation. Academic visitors, staff and part-time students may wish to register for Student Pad, a website where private landlords advertise for tenants associated with the University: www.oxfordstudentpad.co.uk.

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

Accommodation for visiting academics from mid-Sept. Self-contained unit of double en-suite bedroom, sitting/dining room and

kitchen (hob, oven, fridge/freezer, washing machine) in striking modern house on western outskirts of Oxford. Television, internet, heating, electricity, bed linen and towels included. Bus service to Oxford centre or scenic walk/cycle across water meadows. Non-smokers only, maximum let 3 months. Single occupancy: £900 pm; double occupancy: £950. Phone 01865 721644 or email richard.gilliane@btinternet.com.

Carfax Quarter will be available for our first residents to move into for this year's Sept/Oct term. Our rooms are finished to a high standard and furnished with en-suite shower facilities. Clusters of either 5 or 7 rooms share a large kitchen and living space. The average room size is 160 sqf/18 sqm and all rooms have a ¾-size double bed, bedside table, fitted wardrobe, desk and chair, armchair and bookshelf. Our cluster kitchens have ample cooking and storage space, a large dining table and comfy seating in the lounge area. For the exclusive use of Carfax Quarter residents, we have a cinema/screening room, project work space and games room. In addition there is secure bike storage and on-site laundry facilities. The rental for a standard room is £225 pw for a 51-week term, which includes the following: high-speed Wi-Fi, electricity, water, personal contents insurance. Contact: carfaxquarter@savills.com.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade

family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas

and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Property for sale

Semi-detached Edwardian house,

Wolvercote: 3 double bedrooms; 3 bathrooms (2 ensuite with showers, 1 family bathroom with bath); home office/study; large 17m open-plan living room, kitchen and dining room; wood flooring and brand new wood-burning stove; bi-fold doors on to small, low-maintenance, landscaped, west-facing courtyard garden (with water feature and built-in barbecue). Double-glazed throughout. In excellent decorative order. On-street parking. Bus stop and Port Meadow 100m; 15 mins' drive to city centre and JR hospital; 9 mins to Oxford Parkway. Guide price £775,000. Contact: aylton59@mac.com.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)

The University of Oxford is seeking to appoint a full-time Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) to provide leadership across the University and externally in respect of Oxford's educational provision, which is a key component of its academic mission. The appointment will commence on 1 January 2018.

The Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education) will take a major responsibility for the delivery of the University's undergraduate and graduate education activities, in collaboration with the University's colleges, the academic divisions and the Department for Continuing Education. The key responsibilities of this post are to provide strategic leadership across the University, and externally, in respect of teaching and learning, and to represent the University in these matters nationally and internationally; to chair the University's Education Committee; to provide strategic advice to the Vice-Chancellor, the University's Council and other senior colleagues on all aspects of teaching and learning activity; and to oversee the University's arrangements and provision for aspects of the 'student experience', including careers, sport,

student health and welfare, admissions and access.

Deadline for applications: **Monday, 31 July**. For more details about the post and full application instructions, see: www.recruit.ox.ac.uk/pls/hrsliverecruit/erq_jobspec_version_4.jobspec?p_id=129693.

Other University vacancies

Faculty of Law; Professorship of Socio-Legal Studies; 29 September; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Department of Statistics in association with Jesus; Associate Professorship of Statistics; from £45,562 plus additional benefits including start-up funding of £10,000 and college benefits; noon, 30 August; www.stats.ox.ac.uk/vacancies or jobs@stats.ox.ac.uk

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Philosophy; £13,026–£14,651; noon, 4 July; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/stipendiary-lecturer-philosophy-fixed-term.html

Wolfson; Minibus driver; £7.64 ph; 6 July; www.wolfson.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

External Vacancies

University of Cambridge; Jennifer Ward Oppenheimer Professorship of the Deep History and Archaeology of Africa; 26 September; www.hr.admin.cam.ac.uk/professorships

Corpus Christi College, Cambridge; 3-year Chaplain/Dean of Chapel; salary based on current Ely Diocesan incumbents' rate; 28 July; www.corpus.cam.ac.uk/further-information/non-academic-staff-vacancies

Girton College, Cambridge; 3-year College Lecturer in Law (from 2017–18); 4 July; www.girton.cam.ac.uk/vacancies

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 6 July.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette



Council and Main Committees 606

General Purposes Committee of Council:

Changes in Regulations:

- (a) Establishment of the Oxford University Rugby Fund
- (b) Establishment of the Nasmyth Laboratory Fund
- (c) Establishment of the Robert and Valerie Appleby Research Scholarship Fund

Planning and Resource Allocation

Committee of Council:

Changes in Regulations:

- (a) Changes to the Professorship of Sociology and Demography
- (b) Establishment of the Professorship of Paediatric Neuroimaging
- (c) Establishment of the Professorship of Paediatric Neuromuscular Disease

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 609

Congregation 10 July:
Degree by Resolution

Notices 609

Consultative Notices:
Review of the Ruskin School of Art

General Notices:

Gazette publication arrangements
Oxford University Press: Annual
Report of the Delegates of the
University Press 2016-17

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Humanities

Examinations and Boards 610

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of
Medicine

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of
Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life
Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board

Advertisements 611

Notifications of Vacancies 612

Colleges, Halls and Societies

For details of University events, see the 'Events' page of the Staff Gateway: www.ox.ac.uk/staff/event-listing

Council and Main Committees

General Purposes Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **21 July**.

(a) Establishment of the Oxford University Rugby Fund

Explanatory Note

These regulations establish the Oxford University Rugby Fund, following receipt of £500,400 to be used toward the promotion of participation in the sport of rugby union football in particular among student members of the University.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §327 as follows, and renumber existing §327 onwards by plus one:

‘§327. Oxford University Rugby Fund

1. The University receives with gratitude the initial sum of £500,400 to be held as expendable endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either permanent or expendable endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Oxford University Rugby Fund (“the Fund”).

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund (if any) which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment (“the Permanent Endowment”).

3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment (if any); and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, toward the promotion of participation in the sport of rugby union football in particular among student members of the University (“the Trust Purpose”). For so long as the Oxford University Rugby Football Club (“the Club”) exists and continues to have exclusively charitable objects, the University shall advance the Trust Purpose

exclusively through the application of funds to the Club.

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of a board of management comprised of three individuals: two appointed by the University; and one appointed by the Club with the approval of the University.

5. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund.

6. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund and the Trust Purpose.

7. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

8. Regulations 1-10 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

9. Subject to regulation 10, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
- (2) be outside the objects of the University.

10. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.

(b) Establishment of the Nasmyth Laboratory Fund

Explanatory Note

These regulations establish the Nasmyth Laboratory Fund, following receipt of a donation from an anonymous donor, for the purpose of supporting the programme of research and teaching carried out in the laboratory of Professor Kim Nasmyth, within the University’s Department of Biochemistry.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §261 as follows, and renumber existing §261 onwards by plus one:

‘§261. Nasmyth Laboratory Fund

1. The University receives with gratitude the sum of £1,200,000 from an anonymous donor to be held as expendable endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as expendable endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Nasmyth Laboratory Fund (“the Fund”).

2. The University shall apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the Fund, toward the costs of the programme of research and teaching carried out in the laboratory of Professor Kim Nasmyth, within the University’s Department of Biochemistry (“the Programme”). Such costs include, without limitation, the cost of: consumables; staff; student scholarships or bursaries; travel; and equipment. Any part of the Fund remaining unspent after 31 May 2024 shall be applied to provide stipend awards for graduate students in the University’s Department of Biochemistry who work on chromosome biology or cell division. For the avoidance of doubt, such awards shall be for maintenance stipends only, and shall not be applied to cover the cost of University or college fees.

3. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income and capital, shall be the responsibility of a management committee formed for that purpose (“the Management Committee”). For so long as

Professor Kim Nasmyth is an employee of the University, the Management Committee shall consist of the members of the Biochemistry Departmental Board from time to time and Professor Nasmyth. At a time when Professor Nasmyth is not a University employee, the Biochemistry Departmental Board shall act as the Management Committee.

4. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

5. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund and the Programme.

6. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

7. Regulations 1–9 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

8. Subject to regulation 9, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
- (2) be outside the objects of the University.

9. Any amendment to regulation 2 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.

(c) Establishment of the Robert and Valerie Appleby Research Scholarship Fund

Explanatory Note

These regulations establish the Robert and Valerie Appleby Research Scholarship Fund, following receipt of the legacy of Valerie Joan Appleby to be used toward

scholarship awards to be known as the Robert and Valerie Appleby Research Scholarships, which shall support the study of vertebrate palaeontology by students in the Department of Zoology, or, in the event that no suitable candidate can be found within the Department of Zoology, by students in other departments or museums of the University.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, insert new §8 as follows, and renumber existing §8 onwards by plus one:

‘§8. Robert and Valerie Appleby Research Scholarship Fund

1. The University receives with gratitude the legacy of Valerie Joan Appleby to be held as expendable endowment on the trusts declared in this regulation. Further money or property may be paid or transferred to the University as either expendable or permanent endowment to be held on the same trusts. The assets so held will be known as the Robert and Valerie Appleby Research Scholarship Fund (“the Fund”).

2. The University shall retain as permanent endowment those of the assets in the Fund (if any) which are contributed on the express understanding that they are to be treated as permanent endowment (“the Permanent Endowment”).

3. The University shall (a) apply the income of the Permanent Endowment (if any); and (b) apply the income and, in its discretion, the capital of the remainder of the Fund, toward scholarship awards to be known as the Robert and Valerie Appleby Research Scholarships (“the Scholarships”). The Scholarships shall support the study of vertebrate palaeontology by students in the Department of Zoology or, in the event that no suitable candidate can be found within the Department of Zoology, by students in other departments or museums of the University as are most appropriate.

4. The administration of the Fund, and the application of its income, shall be the responsibility of a Board of Management comprising the Head of the Department of Zoology, the Head of the Department of Earth Sciences, and the Director of the Oxford University Museum of Natural History.

5. The University may in its absolute discretion in the period ending 21 years from the date of this regulation, instead of applying the income of the Fund in any year, accumulate all or any part of such income by investing it, and holding it as part

of the capital of the Fund. The University may apply the whole or any part of such accumulated income in any subsequent year as if it were income of the Fund arising in the then current year.

6. The University shall have power to pay out of the capital or the income of the Fund all costs of and incidental to the creation of the Fund, and the management and administration of the Fund and the Scholarships.

7. The University may exercise any of its corporate powers in the management and administration of the Fund in so far as those powers are not inconsistent with these regulations.

8. Regulations 1–10 shall be deemed to be Trust Regulations under the provisions of Part D of Statute XVI.

9. Subject to regulation 10, Council may amend, repeal or add to these regulations in accordance with Part D of Statute XVI, but no amendment is valid if it would cause the Fund to:

- (1) cease to be exclusively charitable according to the law of England and Wales; or
- (2) be outside the objects of the University.

10. Any amendment to regulation 3 is an amendment to the main objects of the Fund for the purposes of Part D of Statute XVI and must be approved both by Congregation of the University and subsequently by Her Majesty in Council.

Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The Planning and Resource Allocation Committee of Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **21 July**.

(a) Changes to the Professorship of Sociology and Demography

Explanatory Note

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the Social Sciences Division and the Department of Sociology, update the regulations to insert a requirement to undertake research and to remove outdated references. The title of the post was changed to ‘Sociology and Demography’ for the duration of the tenure of the post-holder appointed with effect from 1 August 2012. Following the resignation of that post-holder, the post title reverts to the ‘Professorship of Sociology’.

Text of Regulations

1 In SCHEDULE A of Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning statutory professorships, delete 'Professorship of Sociology and Demography' and substitute 'Professorship of Sociology'.

2 In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, delete §313 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

'§313. Professor of Sociology and Demography'

1. The Professor of Sociology and Demography shall undertake research, lecture and give instruction in Sociology and Demography.

2. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or, if the head of the college specified in (2) of this clause is Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;

(2) the head of the college to which the professorship shall be for the time being allocated by Council under any regulation in that behalf, or, if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of the college;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in (2) of this clause;

(4), (5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6) a person appointed by the Social Sciences Board;

(7)–(9) three persons appointed by the Board of the Faculty of Social Studies Department of Sociology.

3. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations which are applicable to this chair.

(b) Establishment of the Professorship of Paediatric Neuroimaging

Explanatory Note

These changes, made on the recommendation of the Medical Sciences Board, establish a new Professorship of Paediatric Neuroimaging.

Text of Regulations

1 In SCHEDULE C of Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning statutory professorships, after 'Herbert Dunhill Professor of Neuro-

imaging' insert 'Professor of Paediatric Neuroimaging'.

2 In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, insert new §244 and renumber existing regulations by plus one:

'§244. Professor of Paediatric Neuroimaging'

1. The Professor of Paediatric Neuroimaging shall undertake research, lecture and give instruction in paediatric neuroimaging.

2. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or if the head of the college specified in paragraph (2) below is the Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;

(2) the head of the college to which the Chair may be allocated by Council from time to time; or if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of that college;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in paragraph (2) above;

(4)–(5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6)–(9) four persons appointed by the Medical Sciences Board.

3. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations, which are applicable to the Chair.

(c) Establishment of the Professorship of Paediatric Neuromuscular Disease

Explanatory Note

These changes, made on the recommendation of the Medical Sciences Board, establish a new Professorship of Paediatric Neuromuscular Disease.

Text of Regulations

1 In SCHEDULE C of Council Regulations 3 of 2004, concerning statutory professorships, after 'Professor of Neuroimmunology' insert 'Professor of Paediatric Neuromuscular Disease'.

2 In Council Regulations 24 of 2002, concerning individual professorships, insert new §247 and renumber existing regulations by plus one:

'§247. Professor of Paediatric Neuromuscular Disease'

1. The Professor of Paediatric Neuromuscular Disease shall undertake

research, lecture and give instruction in paediatric neuromuscular disease.

2. The professor shall be elected by an electoral board consisting of:

(1) the Vice-Chancellor, or if the head of the college specified in paragraph (2) below is the Vice-Chancellor, a person appointed by Council;

(2) the head of the college to which the Chair may be allocated by Council from time to time; or if the head is unable or unwilling to act, a person appointed by the governing body of that college;

(3) a person appointed by the governing body of the college specified in paragraph (2) above;

(4)–(5) two persons appointed by Council;

(6)–(9) four persons appointed by the Medical Sciences Board;

(10) a person holding a clinical appointment appointed by the relevant NHS body with which the post-holder will hold an honorary contract.

3. The professor shall be subject to the General Provisions of the regulations concerning the duties of professors and to those Particular Provisions of the same regulations, which are applicable to the Chair.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Ansar, S A, Keble
Borchardt, A, Reuters Institute for the Study of Journalism
Brown, L, Department of Physiology, Anatomy and Genetics
Connor, T M F, Magdalen
Fawcett, T J, Environmental Change Institute
Koelling, N, Wolfson
Pan, H, Nuffield Department of Population Health
Roope, L S J, Nuffield Department of Population Health
Serra Barros, A C, Research Services
Wrathall, M A, Corpus Christi

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation Notices

Congregation

10 July

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

Humanities Divisional Board/ Education Committee

REVIEW OF THE RUSKIN SCHOOL OF ART

The Humanities Divisional Board and the Education Committee will jointly conduct a review of the Ruskin School of Art, as part of Council's programme of rolling reviews of faculties and departments. The review will take place in the first half of Hilary term 2018.

The Review Committee's terms of reference are:

1 To review the quality of academic activities in the school, by reference to:

- international standards of excellence
- action taken since the last review of the school
- planning statements at school and divisional level, and in the context of the University's Mission Statement and Strategic Plan.

In particular:

(a) the quality of the research of the school, including its participation in interdepartmental, interdivisional and interdisciplinary activities, its research profile and strategy, and future challenges and opportunities;

(b) the quality of undergraduate and graduate programmes, and their delivery and related issues, including:

- access and admissions
- curriculum design and programme structure
- teaching, learning and assessment
- the relationship between teaching and research
- academic and pastoral support and guidance
- the provision and use of learning resources (including staff resources)
- specific arrangements for the pursuit of graduate studies
- relationships with colleges
- quality assurance mechanisms;

(c) the organisation of the school, its management structures, and the relationship between the school and the

Humanities Division, including such matters as:

- strategic planning (including relationship to the divisional five-year plan and the University's Strategic Plan)
- academic and non-academic staffing and recruitment
- student number planning
- terms of appointment for academic staff, including career development and equal opportunities issues
- accommodation and future space needs
- fundraising;

(d) the relationship (structural and operational) between units within the school, and between the school and cognate subject areas, and colleges to which it is linked in teaching and research.

2 To consider the current and long-term financial position of, and funding arrangements for, the school, and its financial strategy.

The Review Committee would welcome written comments on matters falling within its terms of reference. These should be sent to Dag Martinsen (email: dag.martinsen@humanities.ox.ac.uk), by **Friday, 6 October**.

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

The final *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 20 July.

The first *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 21 September, but will be limited to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations. The first full *Gazette* of next term will be published on 28 September.

Oxford University Press

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DELEGATES OF THE UNIVERSITY PRESS 2016-17

The Press's 2016-17 Annual Report is now available at annualreport.oup.com.

If you would like to receive a printable PDF of the report, please email groupcommunications@oup.com.

Graduate Awards and Prizes

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Examinations and Boards

Supplications for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

Medical Sciences Division

The Board of the Medical Sciences Division has granted leave to **Dr James Gamble** to supplicate for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine. Published works were submitted, a list of which can be obtained from the Research Degrees Team at the Examination Schools.

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Humanities Board

MPHIL IN MODERN LANGUAGES
correction to notice of 22 June 2017

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board

MSC IN COMPUTER SCIENCE
(i) change to format of submission of examined work from hard copy to electronic only
(ii) students will be expected to submit associated source code with dissertation

FHS OF BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES
FHS OF ENGINEERING SCIENCE
change to format of submission of examined work from hard copy to electronic only

Medical Sciences Board

RESEARCH DEGREES IN MEDICAL SCIENCES DIVISION
special provisions and progression milestones for part-time students

MSC IN PHARMACOLOGY
(a) change to length of an assessment
(b) change to timing of resits for two assessments
(c) correction to reflect current timing of an assessment
(d) change to one course requirement from mandatory to optional

MSC IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH (I)
(a) to change Computer Modelling of Brain Function from core to optional module
(b) to change Philosophical Foundations of Psychology from optional module to core module

MSC IN PSYCHOLOGICAL RESEARCH (II)
minor changes to schedule regulations for Research Evaluation and Statistical Theory and Methods modules

MSC IN RADIATION BIOLOGY
(a) minor amendments to improve clarity
(b) change to submission deadline for 3000-word assignment

Advertisements

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Miscellaneous

Gazette publication arrangements

Advertisers are asked to note that the final *Gazette* of Trinity term will be published on 20 July. Publication for Michaelmas term will begin on 21 September. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above). Please note, however, that the 21 September issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements; the first issue of next term to carry advertisements will be published on 28 September.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic

and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury

Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbeheadington.co.uk.

Houses to let

Light and spacious bay-fronted period property, £2,400 pcm. Available 7 Aug. Stunning 4-bedroom family home arranged over 3 floors located in the highly desirable area between Hinksey Park and Oxford city. Property boasts traditional features such as period fireplaces and large bay windows which perfectly provide light to the generously sized open-plan sitting/dining room. The additional family room is currently used as office/study overlooking the garden. Within walking distance of Oxford city centre, close to many Oxford colleges and University departments. Easy access to Oxford rail station and many other commuter transport links. Suitable for professional couple or family. Permit parking available. Garden and patio area. Furnished. Sorry, no pets. Council Tax Band E. Please call to discuss this property in more detail and arrange a viewing: 01865 244666.

Large, modern, furnished house in beautiful Eynsham available from end Aug to end Nov. 4 beds, 3 baths, garden, off-street parking. Walk to pubs, supermarket, butchers, greengrocer, post office etc and regular buses to Oxford night and day. Takes about 25 mins. £2,000 pcm. Email: lisa.hynes@yahoo.co.uk.

Beautifully presented family home:

£1,600 pcm. Available 17 Jul. Charming and characterful 3-bedroom family home situated a short distance from the vibrant Cowley Rd. Ideally located with excellent access to local amenities, schools and commuter links. Suitable for a professional couple or a family. Driveway parking for 2 cars. Large rear garden with a decked dining area and an enclosed pond. Unfurnished. Sorry, no pets. Council Tax Band D. Please call us to discuss this property in more detail and arrange a viewing: 01865 244666.

Rectory Rd, St Clement's: 3/4 bedroom house to rent. Ready from end of Aug. Completely renovated terraced house. Large kitchen/diner with French windows onto garden. Top floor room with shower room, 2 further bedrooms and family bathroom. Basement: large room (bedroom/study/playroom), shower room and utility. £2,150 pcm. Contact: 07770 556079 or barrowcliffs@hotmail.com.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

From early Sept, 2 rooms available (not en suite) in pretty and traditional cottage in central north Oxford. Within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, buses and trains to London. Breakfast included. Broadband/TV. Use of kitchen. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium-length stays; minimum 2 nights. Fair rates. Email: elphickjericho@gmail.com or tel: 01865 516142.

2-room annexe with separate entrance is available for mature students in Appleton, 5 miles from Oxford. There is 1 large room with TV, bookcase, wardrobe, double bed and sofa (which does convert to a sofa bed). Separate fully fitted kitchen (with oven, microwave, fridge, washing machine, small table and chairs) and attractive shower room. Having your own car is crucial. 1 parking space available. £950 pm including bills. Contact: katygordon07@gmail.com.

Accommodation for visiting academics from mid-Sept. Self-contained unit of double en-suite bedroom, sitting/dining room and kitchen (hob, oven, fridge/freezer, washing machine) in striking modern house on western outskirts of Oxford. Television, internet, heating, electricity, bed linen and towels included. Bus service to Oxford centre or scenic walk/cycle across water-meadows. Non-smokers only, maximum let 3 months. Single occupancy, £900 pm; double occupancy, £950. Phone 01865 721644 or email richard.gilliane@btinternet.com.

Bright, quiet, good-sized upstairs bedroom in Divinity Rd house with Wi-Fi, use of kitchen and garden and view of the spires in home of friendly, retired professional couple. Available mid-Sept for quiet, non-smoking postgraduate or academic. Close to bus stop and shops.

Bathroom arrangements mean would best suit a woman. £500 pcm including charges. Contact Dr Gray at pgray258@gmail.com or on 01865 248513.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Faculty of English Language and Literature; Merton Professorship of English Language and Literature; 15 September; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter; Undergraduate Admissions and Outreach Officer; £27,629-£32,958; noon, 14 July; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/undergraduate-admissions-outreach-officer.html

Oriel; Junior Dean; £4,950; 14 July; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/domestic

St Catherine's; College Lecturership in Philosophy; noon, 13 July; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/philosophy

St John's; Administrative Officer; noon, 27 July; www.sjc.ox.ac.uk/discover/vacancies/administrative-officer

External Vacancies

Downing College, Cambridge; Master; 2 August; www.saxbam.com/appointments

Trinity College, Cambridge; Junior Research Fellowships; £32,213 plus benefits; 11.59pm, 31 August; www.trin.cam.ac.uk/vacancies or jrf@trin.cam.ac.uk

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Dooher, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

Next Gazette: Thursday, 20 July.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Gazette Supplement



University's Policy on Conflict of Interest

Approved by Council on 10 July 2017

The following Policy on Conflict of Interest supersedes the policy approved by Council on 13 July 2009 (Supplement (1) to *Gazette* No 4889, 29 July 2009).

1 Statement of intent

1.1. In a large and complex University where staff hold multiple roles and where external relationships are many and varied, conflicts of interest are bound to arise. In order to manage the associated risks to an acceptable level, all staff, students and others working in the University (including grant holders and emeritus researchers) are required to recognise and disclose activities that might give rise to actual or perceived conflicts of interest.

1.2. A conflict of interest can occur when your duties to the University compete with your personal interests or your duties to other people or organisations. Actual or perceived conflicts can arise from external activities that are undertaken in addition to your University role, personal relationships, or conflicting roles within the collegiate University. They can be financial, non-financial or both.

1.3. If staff and students manage their activities appropriately, they can usually proceed with these as normal whilst at the same time upholding obligations to the University, meeting regulatory and other external requirements and protecting the integrity and reputation of the University and its members.

1.4. By contrast, if they do not, such conflicts - or the perception of conflicts - may jeopardise the University's public standing and may cause serious damage to the reputation of the University and of the individuals concerned. This may also result in litigation or financial loss, and individuals may be subject to disciplinary procedures.

1.5. The aim of the Conflict of Interest Policy, and the associated processes and guidance, is to provide staff and students with the information required to be aware of the issues, to be able to recognise potential or real conflicts, and to manage them effectively if they occur.

2 Objectives

2.1. The University's objectives are to ensure that:

(i) any actual or perceived financial or non-financial conflicts of interest (arising from external activities, personal relationships or roles within the University) are identified and properly managed so that the activity can be carried out without risk to the integrity or the reputation of the University or its staff and students;

(ii) governance of the University is conducted with close regard to the risks of financial and non-financial conflicts of interest;

(iii) procedures are in place for conflicts of interest to be identified and managed in compliance with the relevant professional, legal, ethical and regulatory standards on conflicts of interest;

(iv) activity is avoided in cases where a conflict of interest cannot be managed; and

(v) all staff and students are aware of the importance of compliance with the Policy and that compliance with the Policy is monitored.

3 Scope

3.1. This Policy applies to all staff and students of the University, to all external members of Council and its committees, and all others working in the University

(such as faculty members who hold grants but are not current members of staff of the University, retired members who are still conducting research, and teaching or research visitors). It also applies to the staff and directors of subsidiary companies of the University.

3.2. A reference in this Policy to staff or students includes any person within the scope of the Policy.

4 Responsibilities

4.1. **Every student, member of staff, external committee member and any other person working in the University** (as defined in section 3 above) is responsible for ensuring that they comply at all times with this Policy. Each individual is responsible for recognising situations in which they have a conflict of interest, or might reasonably be seen by others to have a conflict, to declare that conflict to the appropriate person and to take such further steps as may be appropriate as set out in more detail in section 6 below.

4.2. The duty to declare a possible conflict applies to the perception of the situation rather than the actual existence of a conflict. If the situation cannot reasonably be regarded as likely to give rise to a conflict of interest, then there is no duty to declare it. If there is any uncertainty as to whether there is a conflict, or if an individual is uncertain about the application of this Policy or how it might affect their activities, they should contact the appropriate person (as set out in section 6) or the Secretary of the Conflict of Interest Committee (coisec@admin.ox.ac.uk).

4.3. In addition to complying with this Policy, **researchers** need to be aware of and comply with conflict of interest requirements set by external funders or other bodies with whom agreements have

been made. Further information is provided in Appendix A (2.3).

4.4. **The Registrar** is responsible for ensuring that this Policy is implemented and maintained and that appropriate explanatory guidance is provided.

4.5. **Heads of Division, Heads of Department** (including Faculty Board Chairs), and **Heads of University Services** (UAS and GLAM) are responsible for:

- (i) ensuring that staff within their divisions, departments, faculties or sections (as appropriate), students, and other associated persons are made aware of this Policy and associated explanatory guidance; and
- (ii) keeping records of disclosures and management plans and providing these to the Conflict of Interest Committee on request.

4.6. **The Boards of Directors** of majority and wholly owned subsidiary companies of the University are responsible for ensuring that this Policy, or an alternate Policy that is approved by Council's General Purposes Committee, is implemented and maintained within those companies, and that staff and other relevant persons are made aware of the Policy and associated explanatory guidance.

4.7. **The Conflict of Interest Committee** is responsible for developing and maintaining the Conflict of Interest Policy framework, reviewing reports on compliance, providing support and guidance, escalating risks and issues, and providing recommendations to the University.

5 Recognising conflicts of interest

5.1. A conflict of interest arises where the commitments and obligations owed by a member of staff or student to the University or to other bodies, for example a funding body, are likely to be compromised, or may appear to be compromised, by:

- (a) personal gain, or gain to immediate family (or a person with whom the staff or student has a close personal relationship)¹, whether financial or otherwise; or
- (b) the commitments and obligations that person owes to another person or body.

5.2. There can be situations in which the appearance of conflict of interest is present even when no conflict actually exists. Thus it is important for all staff and students when evaluating a potential conflict of interest to consider how it might be perceived by others. Apparent or perceived conflicts

of interest can be as damaging as actual conflicts of interest.

5.3. In order to recognise actual or perceived conflicts of interest, key interests need to be identified. Within the scope of this Policy, there are three main dimensions to be considered:

Dimension 1: roles and relationships

Actual or potential conflicts generally arise from:

- roles or activities involving parties outside the University;
- roles held by staff and students outside the University;
- multiple roles held by staff and students inside the University;
- committee membership and roles involving decision-making in or on behalf of the University, departments, faculties or other units; and
- close personal relationships.

Dimension 2: activities giving rise to potential conflicts

Actual or potential conflicts generally arise from:

- spinouts and other companies in which staff and students have an interest;
- intellectual property;
- procurement;
- complex commercial transactions and arrangements;
- conduct and funding of research;
- external activities and appointments;
- admissions; and
- recruitment.

Dimension 3: financial and non-financial conflicts

Conflicts of interest may be financial, non-financial or both.

Financial conflicts of interest

5.4. A financial conflict of interest, for the purposes of this Policy, is one where there is or appears to be opportunity for personal financial gain, financial gain to close relatives or close friends, or where it might be reasonable for another party to take the view that financial benefits might affect that person's actions. A conflict will arise if the financial interest might provide, or be reasonably seen by others to provide, an *incentive* to the individual which affects their actions and where they have the opportunity to affect a University decision or other activity (because for example they are the decision-maker or the principal investigator on a research project).

5.5. 'Financial gain' or 'financial interest' means anything that has monetary value, including but not limited to:

- payments;
- benefits in kind;
- hospitality and/or gifts;
- forgiveness of debt;
- discounts, bonuses or other favourable contract terms;
- equity interests (eg stocks, stock options or other ownership interests); and/or
- intellectual property rights (eg patents, copyrights and royalties from such rights).

5.6. The level of financial interest is not the determining factor as to whether a conflict should be disclosed. What might be 'not material' or 'not significant' for one person might be very significant for another. Good practice in many situations will mean the declaration of 'any' financial interest, however small.

5.7. The identification and management of conflicts of interest has become even more important in light of the significantly increased level of financial and reputational risk arising from complex, high-risk, commercial transactions and arrangements.

For examples of conflicts involving financial interests, see the accompanying guidance online (which includes specific guidance on spinouts and procurement decisions).

Non-financial conflicts of interest

5.8. Non-financial interests can also come into conflict, or be perceived to come into conflict, with a member of staff or student's duties, obligations or commitments to the University. Such non-financial interests may include any benefit or advantage, including, but not limited to, direct or indirect enhancement of an individual's career or education, or gain to immediate family (or a person with whom the person has a close personal relationship)¹.

5.9. Ensuring that these conflicts of interest do not result in decisions or actions that can be called into question is particularly important for business propriety, supporting the University's charitable status, and conducting research that conforms to the expected ethical and academic standards.

¹For the purpose of this policy, 'immediate family' is defined as follows: spouse or civil partner, son, daughter. However, the 'close personal relationship' giving rise to an interest could extend to the following (this is not intended to be an exhaustive list): unmarried partner, parent, brother, sister, grandparent, grandchild, mother-in-law, father-in-law, sister-in-law, brother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, the (unrelated) child of an unmarried partner, as well as half- and step-members of family.

5.10. In order to identify potential conflicts of interest, students and staff should consider who they are acting for, and whether there are any competing motivations or interests that could influence them, or be seen to influence them.

For examples of conflicts involving non-financial interests, see the accompanying guidance online (which includes specific guidance for UG Admissions, Graduate Admissions and Personnel Services).

6 Declaring conflicts of interest

6.1. It is the duty of every member of staff or student to disclose any conflict of interest or any circumstances that might reasonably give rise to the perception of conflict of interest.

6.2. The general rule, with the exception of committee business (see paragraph 6.6), is that disclosure should be made *at the time the conflict first arises, or it is recognised that a conflict might be perceived*, in writing to the Head of Department (or equivalent). If the Head of Department (or equivalent) has an interest in the matter to be discussed, the declaration shall be made to the person at the next higher level of authority. In most cases this will be to the Head of Division. For University Senior Officers, the line of approval is noted in Council's Standing Orders.

6.3. Additional steps are required in certain circumstances. These are outlined in Appendix A (and relate to research students receiving support from a company in which their supervisor has a financial interest or where results or IP are related to company activity; biomedical/clinical research, as well as any other research carried out by staff or students who have financial interests in a company working in the same area; involvement in spinouts and other external ventures; and the sale, supply or purchase of goods/services).

6.4. **Undergraduate students** should discuss the relevant issues with their Tutor or Senior Tutor, who, where appropriate, will consult with the Head of Department before an approach for dealing with the conflict is agreed.

6.5. **Postgraduate students** should have this discussion with their supervisor. Where the conflict of interest arises between the interests of the supervisor and the student, the student should discuss the matter with the Senior Tutor or Tutor for Graduates in their college, or the Director of Graduate Studies in their department.

6.6. **Committee chairs and members:** in addition to individuals acting in accordance with the Policy, governance of the University must also be conducted with close regard to the risks of financial and non-financial conflicts of interest. At their first meeting of the academic year, each committee within the University should have a standing item on their agenda about conflict of interest. This item should cover what a conflict of interest is and how the members of the committee should declare such an interest if and when such a circumstance arises. It is also recommended that committees adopt the practice of including a similar statement to the following in each agenda:

'Members of [Name] Committee will be asked to declare any interest that could give rise to conflict in relation to any item on the agenda at the beginning of the item in question. All interests so disclosed will be recorded in the minutes of the Committee. If the chair of the meeting deems it appropriate, the member shall absent himself or herself from all or part of the Committee's discussion of the matter.'

6.7. It is recommended that divisions and departments also adopt a version of the paragraph above for all relevant meetings.

6.8. Many situations will require nothing more than a declaration and a brief written record of that declaration, which must be held in the department's records and which should be provided to the Conflict of Interest Committee on request.

7 Managing conflicts of interest

7.1. Some instances will require more than just declaration, and will need to be dealt with by agreeing how the conflict can be actively managed. One or more of the following strategies may be appropriate to manage the conflict of interest:

- not taking part in discussions of certain matters;
- not taking part in decisions in relation to certain matters;
- referring to others certain matters for decision;
- resolving not to act as a particular person's supervisor;
- divesting or placing in trust certain financial interests;
- publishing a notice of interest;
- standing aside from any involvement in a particular project; and/or
- declaring an interest to a sponsor or third party.

7.2. The approach adopted should be documented and copies provided to the relevant parties. **A copy of the final plan must be held in the department's records**, reviewed and updated as necessary, and provided to the Conflict of Interest Committee on request.

7.3. If the above strategies are not sufficient to manage a particular conflict, it should be avoided. Further guidance can be sought at any time from the Conflict of Interest Committee.

7.4. Examples of situations that are frequently encountered and which may give rise to conflicts requiring special action are set out in the accompanying guidance.

7.5. There are, however, some particular instances where the general procedure is varied and further specific steps are required such that approval is obtained not only from the Head of Department (or equivalent) but from a designated University official, as set out in the table at Appendix A.

7.6. It is the responsibility of those affected to comply with the management approach that has been agreed.

7.7. Any unresolved matter shall be referred to the Conflict of Interest Committee for advice. In cases of particular difficulty, the Conflict of Interest Committee may refer its recommendations to the General Purposes Committee of Council (GPC) for advice or resolution.

8 Annual declaration of conflicts of interest

8.1. In addition to declaring any conflict or potential conflict in accordance with the procedure above, the following postholders are required to submit an annual declaration of interests to the Conflict of Interest Committee:

- the Vice-Chancellor;
- the Pro-Vice-Chancellors with portfolios;
- the Registrar;
- all members of Council;
- all members of the Audit and Scrutiny Committee;
- the Proctors and Assessor;
- the Heads of Divisions;
- chairs of such other bodies which govern the University's affairs, and such senior officers as shall be specified by Council in consultation with the Conflict of Interest Committee from time to time;
- directors of subsidiary companies of the University; and
- members of the Conflict of Interest Committee.

8.2. Persons with grounds to inspect declarations of conflict of interest shall be allowed access at the discretion of the Chair of the Conflict of Interest Committee.

9 Review of the Conflict of Interest Policy

9.1. This Policy shall be the subject of regular review by the Conflict of Interest Committee, GPC and, as necessary, other relevant bodies. Such reviews will take place in the light of guidance on best practice issued by outside bodies and are to take place not less than once every three years.

APPENDIX A

Procedure: additional steps required in specific circumstances as a variance to the general rule

GENERAL RULE

1 As explained in paragraph 6.2 the general rule is that disclosure should be made *at the time the conflict first arises, or it is recognised that a conflict might be perceived*, in writing to the Head of Department (or equivalent). If the Head of Department (or equivalent) has an interest in the matter to be discussed, the disclosure shall be made to the person at the next higher level of authority. In most cases this will be to the Head of Division. For University Senior Officers, the line of approval is to the Vice-Chancellor or the Registrar, as appropriate. However, in some circumstances, the procedure is slightly different. These are set out below and summarised in the table at the end of this Appendix.

RESEARCH

2 Where any researcher has a conflict of interest, they must follow the procedures described in Section 6 of the Policy. A researcher must also comply with the following:

2.1 Clarification of any personal interests: to assist the assessment of situations which could lead to a real or perceived conflict of interest at the stage of applying for a research grant, or negotiating a contract, the University requires researchers to clarify whether they have any personal interest (shareholding, consultancy, directorship, etc) in relation to the proposed sponsor. This is done on the X5 costing when submitting applications for external research funding to Research Services;

2.2 Ethics: researchers must also comply with specific declaration requirements as laid down by the appropriate Ethics Committee. Researchers should contact the Secretary of the relevant Ethics Committee if they have questions about those requirements (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/curec);

2.3 Requirements of funding bodies: some funding agencies set requirements relating to conflict of interest. They may, for example, require direct notification of certain interests to them; reserve the right to review the proposed plan for managing the conflict of interest; and/or prohibit grant holders from undertaking certain activities. Researchers need to be aware of and comply with those specific

requirements. Researchers should contact Research Services if they wish to seek advice on any aspect of funding terms and conditions;

2.4 Financial interest in a company involved in an area related to an individual's academic work, in particular biomedical or clinical research projects: biomedical and clinical research attracts particular attention given the often very significant financial consequences of research outcomes and the potential harm to members of the public engaged in clinical trials or under treatment. The circumstances determine whether there is a conflict of interest, not the outcome². Staff or students who have a financial interest in a company that may reasonably appear to be affected by the results of a proposed research project must disclose that interest and put to both the Head of Department and Head of Division for review and approval a conflict of interest plan/approach designed to protect the integrity of the research and the reputation of the academic(s), their research group(s) and the University;

2.5 Student receiving support from a company in which his or her supervisor has a financial interest, or where the outcomes of the research are related to the activities of such a company: to preserve the integrity of the research the student and their supervisor must disclose the conflict to both the Head of Department and the Chair of the Conflict of Interest Committee for review and approval of a conflict of interest plan/approach.

SPINOUTS, VENTURES AND FINANCIAL OR PERSONAL INTERESTS

3 Staff or students may have a financial interest or other personal interest in a spinout, startup or other organisation with a connection to their academic environment and work, or in an organisation to which the University has licensed or is seeking to license University IP³. Staff may have personal IP or expertise with which they are intending to create a startup company with a connection to their academic environment and work. In such cases:

²Kassirer, J P, and Angel, M, editorial, N Eng J Med 1993; 329:570-1.

³Statute XVI (Part B: Intellectual Property) is available at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/790-121.shtml

3.1 they should normally play no executive role in any decisions made between the University or its subsidiaries and such external companies. If it is believed that there are exceptional circumstances to argue for such involvement, prior permission must be sought from the Head of Department and then from the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation). The proposed conflict of interest plan/approach to be put to the Head of Department and then the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) must aim to protect the reputation of the academic(s), their research group(s) and the University and ensure compliance with company law;

3.2 if they wish to undertake a consultancy⁴ or other appointment for that company, they must seek prior permission from the Head of Department. The proposed conflict of interest plan/approach to be put to the Head of Department must aim to protect the reputation of the academic(s), their research group(s) and the University and ensure compliance with company law;

3.3 all those involved must also declare and produce a management plan for conflicts of interest, to be reviewed by Research Services and approved by the Head of Department before the completion of the initial investment round.

4 Staff (other than researchers who are subject to Council Regulations 7 of 2002⁵ for the Administration of the University's Intellectual Property Policy) wishing to buy or subscribe for shares in a spinout at any stage prior to the listing of the shares in the company on a recognised Stock Exchange must seek permission in advance from the Head of Department and from the Director of Finance.

SALE, SUPPLY OR PURCHASE OF GOODS OR SERVICES

5 Staff must ensure the probity of all financial transactions. The sale or supply of goods by the University or the purchase of goods or services by the University must be carried out in accordance with the University's Financial Regulations⁶. Staff should not normally be involved in supply or purchase decisions in relation to any external organisation in which they or any members of their family or any person with whom they have a close personal relationship have a financial interest or in any way have the capacity for personal gain. If there are exceptional circumstances that *prima facie* require such involvement, the following process should be followed:

5.1 the person should disclose, in writing to their Head of Department, the nature of the transaction, the potential conflict and the method proposed to manage the conflict;

5.2 they and their Head of Department must formulate a proposed plan/approach that protects the University and ensures compliance with the law and the integrity of the transaction(s) and the individuals involved; and

5.3 the Head of Department must then seek approval of that plan from the Director of Finance.

⁴The University's Consulting Policy and Procedures are available at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/media/global/wwwadminoxacuk/localsites/personnel/documents/informationforstaff/Consulting_Policy_and_Procedures.pdf.

⁵available at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/182-052.shtml

⁶available at: www.admin.ox.ac.uk/finance/financialregulations

Summary of the procedures for managing situations in particular circumstances

Issue	First-line approval	Further approval	Further detail
<i>Research Students</i>			
If a student were to receive support from a company in which the proposed academic supervisor has a financial interest or where the results or IP from the research project are related to the activities of a company in which the proposed supervisor has a financial interest	Head of Department	Chair, Conflict of Interest Committee	Para 2, Appendix A
<i>Financial interests relating to an area of research</i>			
Staff or students who have a financial interest in a company that may reasonably appear to be affected by the results of their research (examples include, but are not limited to biomedical, clinical, energy, environmental, food and nutrition research)	Head of Department	Head of Division	Para 2, Appendix A
<i>External companies, including spinouts, startups and licensees of University IP</i>			
Staff or students who have a financial interest or other personal interest in an external venture or in an organisation to which the University has licensed or is seeking to license University IP, wishing to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) be involved in the negotiation of any contract between the University or its subsidiaries and such external organisations (ii) undertake a consultancy or other appointment for that external organisation 	(i) Head of Department (ii) Head of Department	(i) Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation) (ii) If additional consultation is required, Head of Department, Research Services and/or Oxford University Innovation have discretionary power to consult Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Research and Innovation)	Para 3, Appendix A
Staff or students involved in founding an external venture	Management plan to be produced, then reviewed by Research Services.	Head of Department to approve the management plan	Para 3, Appendix A
Staff wishing to buy or subscribe for shares in a spinout at any stage prior to the list of the shares on a recognised stock exchange.	Head of Department	Director of Finance	Para 4, Appendix A
<i>Sale, supply or purchase of goods/services</i>			
Staff seeking approval to be involved in University supply or purchase decisions in relation to any external organisation in which they have a financial interest or in any way have the capacity for personal gain	Head of Department	Director of Finance	Para 5, Appendix A

Gazette



Council and Main Committees 620

Council of the University:
Changes in Regulations:
(a) Financial Regulations
(b) Student Wellbeing Subcommittee
(c) Membership of the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

General Purposes Committee of Council:
Changes in Regulations:
Irish Government Senior Scholarship Fund

Council of the University:
Register of Congregation

Congregation 624

Congregation 24 July:
Degree by Resolution

Congregation 3 October:
Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

Notices 624

Consultative Notices:
Review of the Department of Politics and International Relations

General Notices:
Gazette publication arrangements
Gazette subscription arrangements 2017-18
MSc in Neuroscience: Examination dates 2017-18
Oxford Learning Institute: Oxford Essentials
Oxford Learning Institute: Training for Admissions Interviewing

Appointments:
Humanities

Graduate Awards and Prizes:
Humanities
Social Sciences

Electoral Boards:
Edward Orsborn Professorship of US Politics and Political History and Director of the Rothermere American Institute

Selection Committees:
Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Education)

Call for Papers:
Institute of Population Ageing

Musical and other Events:
St Stephen's House

Exhibitions:
St Stephen's House

Examinations and Boards 627

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Changes to Examination Regulations:
Education Committee
Continuing Education Board
Humanities Board
Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board
Medical Sciences Board
Social Sciences Board

Colleges, Halls and Societies 631

Obituaries:
Christ Church
Worcester

Advertisements 631

Notifications of Vacancies 634

University of Oxford

Colleges, Halls and Societies

External Vacancies

Supplement included with this issue:

(1) to No 5176: University's Policy on Conflict of Interest

613-618

Council and Main Committees

Council of the University

Changes in Regulations

Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **4 August**.

(a) Financial Regulations

Explanatory Note

The following changes, made on the recommendation of the General Purposes Committee, amend the Financial Regulations to emphasise the correct processing routes for philanthropic donations and make clearer the distinction between main donations to the University and gifts and hospitality offered to staff.

Text of Regulations

In the Financial Regulations (Council Regulations 1 of 2010), delete existing regulations 2.3–2.4 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

2.3 Philanthropic Donations~~Gifts and Hospitality Received~~

- (1) ~~Gifts and hospitality received must comply with the University Policy on Gifts and Hospitality as identified in the University's Expenses and Benefits Guide.~~
- (2) ~~Grants in support of research must be negotiated through Research Services, in accordance with regulation 4.1.~~
- (3) ~~Gifts for research (where it is the donor or benefactor's intent to support specific research activity) are to be treated as research income and should be managed in accordance with the Guidelines on Gifts (Donations) for Research.~~
- (4) The Gift Registry oversees the management of philanthropic donations, gifts and associated income. Advice should be sought from the Gift Registry where uncertainty exists on the nature of a receipt. All such cash gifts and grants, and all other undertakings to make future payment, must be directed, forwarded or otherwise notified promptly to the Gift Registry with the supporting information prescribed in the

Cash Handling and Banking process. The Gift Registry operates a dedicated bank account for the receipt and management of such donations in the name of University of Oxford Development Trust Fund (OUDT).

(2) If such a cash gift or grant exceeds £20,000, or involves future payment, no payment should be accepted, conditions agreed, or formal receipt provided, without prior reference to the Development Office. All such cash gifts and grants of £20,000 or less (and not involving future payment) should be sent to the Cashiers' Office with the supporting information prescribed in the Cash Handling and Banking process.

~~(53) Only~~†The Registrar, the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs), the Director of Finance and the ~~Chief Development Officer~~ Director of Development are authorised to issue give a formal receipt on behalf of the University. The Chief Development Officer has delegated this activity to the Gift Registry. The Gift Registry may issue acknowledgements where the donor does not ask for a formal receipt.

(64) Where necessary, and in consultation ~~where necessary~~ with the relevant LSO and the Taxation team, unit, the LSO and the Tax Section, the Development Office will determine; whether a gift should simply be received and acknowledged; whether a University trust regulation should be made; whether an undertaking to make future payments should be made the subject of a binding covenant ~~or~~; whether the commitment to future payment is more in the nature of a non-binding pledge.

(75) All future commitments shall be made the subject of a binding covenant where decisions on University expenditure have to be made in advance of receipt of the funds.

(86) Where necessary, trust regulations, prepared by secretaries to divisional boards (or their equivalent in the case of budgetary units not in divisions) and taking advice where necessary from the LSO, are approved by the General

Purposes Committee of Council, having authority to approve trust regulations under Council Regulations 15 of 2002.

(97) In considering the acceptability or otherwise of any donation, the Development Office must have regard to the guidelines made under Council Regulations 15 of 2002 concerning the Committee to Review Donations. In particular the Development Office must have regard to the possibility that funds may originate from illegal sources. They should exercise particular caution where:

- (a) having been offered large donations from persons unknown to them, they do not receive satisfactory replies to the further enquiries they make;
- (b) donations are conditional on particular individuals or organisations being used to do work for the University;
- (c) offers of donations in cash are made for a certain period of time, during which the University receives the interest, before the capital sum is returned to the donor at the end of the specified period;
- (d) offers of donations in foreign currencies are made for a certain period of time, during which the University receives the interest, before the capital sum is returned to the donor in the form of a sterling cheque at the end of the specified period.

All such cases must be referred promptly to the Registrar, and advice should be sought from the LSO.

~~(108)~~ Every proposed donation to the University of £20,000 or more, and cumulative gifts equal to or exceeding, in total, £20,000, must be reviewed under the framework for the acceptability of donations and research funding for a decision on whether its acceptance may breach the guidelines governing the acceptance of gifts by the University (cumulative gifts shall be treated as one gift and a decision taken at the point when the threshold of £20,000 is

crossed). This may involve a referral to the Committee to Review Donations. When it is the judgment of the Pro-Vice-Chancellor (Development and External Affairs) that acceptance of any donation may breach those guidelines* he/she must refer the donation to that body for its consideration and decision.

2.4 Philanthropic Support for Research

(1) Grants in support of research must be negotiated through Research Services, in accordance with regulation 4.1 below.

(2) Gifts for research (where it is the donor or benefactor's intent to support specific research activity) are to be treated as research income and should be managed in accordance with the Guidelines on Gifts (Donations) for Research.

2.5 Personal Gifts and Hospitality Received

Gifts and hospitality received must comply with the University Policy on Gifts and Hospitality as identified in the University's Expenses and Benefits Guide.

2.46 Other Non-research Income

(4) Income received by the University that is neither research-related, derived from services supplied, nor from sales of goods (as noted in regulation 2.2 above), must be accurately accounted for by departments as set out in the Departmental Year-End Guidance notes.

* The guidelines governing the acceptance of gifts by the University are made under the authority of Council Regulations 15 of 2002 concerning the Committee to Review Donations.

(b) Student Wellbeing Subcommittee

Explanatory Note

The following changes in the regulations reflect the oversight of the University Hardship Committee by the Student Wellbeing Subcommittee. The opportunity has also been taken to standardise the terms of office for members of the subcommittee, in line with the terms of office for Education Committee and its other subcommittees and panels.

Text of Regulations

1 In Council Regulations 15 of 2002, Part 32, concerning the Student Wellbeing Subcommittee, amend regulations 32.2–32.4 (new text underlined, deleted text struck through):

‘32.2 With the approval of the Education Committee on each occasion, the Subcommittee may co-opt up to two additional members who shall hold office for two years and shall be eligible to serve for a total period of four years.

32.3 Elected, or appointed or co-opted members shall hold office for a period of two three years and shall be eligible to serve for a total period of six years.

32.4 The University has an interest in student wellbeing as a key contributor to academic success. The Subcommittee shall be responsible to the Education Committee for the following matters:

(a) to advise Council's Education Committee and other committees as required on all aspects of the University's strategy and policy for student health and wellbeing;

(b) to ensure that the policies and regulations related to student health and wellbeing within the University are regularly reviewed and updated in line with institutional and national developments;

(c) to monitor relevant performance indicators relating to student health and wellbeing and the effectiveness of welfare provision;

(d) to consider systematic student feedback on health and wellbeing provision;

(e) to have oversight of the University Hardship Committee, receiving reports at least annually from that Committee on the operation of University managed hardship funding and on policy issues relating to student hardship, and advising Education Committee and other committees as required on these policy issues;

(ef) to consider such other matters that relate to student health and wellbeing as the Subcommittee members believe should be drawn to the attention of the Subcommittee, Education Committee and other committees as required;

(fg) to recommend to the Education Committee regulation changes, as appropriate, in relation to the above;

(gh) to encourage co-ordination in welfare provision between the University and its colleges and external providers including the NHS, to provide efficient and effective support, liaising in particular with the Conference of Colleges' Welfare Forum; and

(hi) to promote student health and wellbeing.’

2 These regulations shall be effective from 1 October 2017.

(c) Membership of the Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion

Explanatory Note

The following change, made on the recommendation of the Theology and Religion Faculty Board, amends the membership of the Faculty Board to (i) remove the categories of ordinary and official member; (ii) add the Faculty Board Chair, the Deputy Faculty Board Chair, the Director of Graduate Studies, the Director of Undergraduate Studies, the Chair of the Planning and Resources Committee and the Research Director as *ex officio* members; and (iii) provide for five elected members (reduced from sixteen at present) and two positions for co-opted members.

Text of Regulations

1 In Council Regulations 19 of 2002, concerning the Faculty Boards, amend regulations 7–13 (new text underlined, deleted text struck through) and renumber regulations 14–34 as 13–33 respectively:

‘7. Regulations 8–16~~15~~ shall apply to the Boards of the Faculties of Law and of Theology and Religion only. Board of the Faculty of Law only.

8. The persons qualified to be official members of the Law Board ~~boards of the faculties~~ shall be:

- (1) the persons enumerated in the annexed schedule; and
- (2) the holders of posts in the following categories:

(a) the single-tenure and fixed-term professorships (including personal professorships, but excluding titular professorships conferred by or on the recommendation of the Distinctions Committee and visiting professorships) which are on the establishment of the Law Board faculty board concerned;

(b) the readerships to which appointments are made by the relevant divisional board (but excluding titular readerships conferred by or on the recommendation of the Distinctions Committee) and which are on the establishment of the Law Board faculty board concerned; and

(c) the headships of the departments, and the directorships of the groups or units with the standing of full departments, which are under the aegis of the Law Board faculty board concerned.

SCHEDULE OF PROFESSORS AND READERS

LAW

Criminology

Jurisprudence

Law, English Private, Herbert Smith

Law, Civil, Regius

Law, Commercial, Freshfields

Law, Comparative, Linklaters

Law, Corporate, Allen & Overy

Law, English

Law, English, Vinierian

Law, European Community, Jacques Delors

Law, Intellectual Property and Information Technology

Law, Public International, Chichele

Law, Taxation, Pinsent Masons

Law and Finance, Hogan Lovells

Laws of the British Commonwealth and United States, Rhodes

Philosophy of Law

Socio-Legal Studies

Law, Reader in

Law, All Souls Reader in

THEOLOGY AND RELIGION

Divinity, Lady Margaret

Divinity, Regius

Hebrew, Regius

Ecclesiastical History, Regius

Philosophy of the Christian Religion, Nolloth

Science and Religion, Andreas Idreos

Scripture, Holy, Exegesis of, Dean Ireland's

Scripture, Holy, Interpretation of, Oriel and Laing

Theology, Moral and Pastoral, Regius

9. (1) The ordinary members of the Law Board boards of faculties shall be members of Law Faculty the faculties concerned and shall be chosen from time to time in accordance with these regulations.

(2) A person shall be eligible as an ordinary member whether or not he or she is qualified to be an official member.

10. The electors to the Law Board board of each faculty listed in regulation 7 above shall be:

(1) in the election of an official member, all the members of the faculty;

(2) in the election of an ordinary member, the members of the faculty, exclusive of the persons qualified to be official members.

11. If a question arises as to the right of any person to take part in the election of members of the board of any faculty, it shall be decided by the Vice-Chancellor.

12. (1) The number of official and ordinary members of the Faculty of Law each faculty listed in regulation 7 above shall be as follows:

	Official members	Ordinary members
Law	4	10
Theology and Religion	6	10

save that, if in the case of any board the number of persons qualified under regulation 8 above to be official members of the board is less than the number specified in this regulation 12, then the number of official members of the board shall be that smaller number.

(2) In addition, the following 12 Faculty Officers shall be members of the Law Board *ex officio*:

Dean of the Law Faculty (Chair of the Law Board)
Vice Dean (Vice-Chair of the Law Board)
Associate Dean for Graduate Studies (Research)
Associate Dean for Graduate Studies (Taught)
Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies in Law
Associate Dean for Development and Communications
Associate Dean for Research
Director of the Centre for Criminology
Director of the Centre for Socio-Legal Studies
Director of the Institute for European and Comparative Law
Director of the Oxford Intellectual Property Research Centre
Director of the Bonavero Institute of Human Rights.

13. The number of members of boards of faculties to be elected at each annual election shall be as follows:

	Official members ¹	Ordinary members
Theology and Religion	3	5

¹Where an election is required.

2 Ibid, replace the cross-reference to 'regulations 43-46 below' with a cross-reference to 'regulations 44-47 below' in each of regulations 18, 20, 22, 25, 29, 31 and 34.

3 Ibid, insert new regulations 34 and 35 as follows and renumber existing regulations 35-46 as 36-47 respectively.

34. The Board of the Faculty of Theology and Religion shall consist of:

- (1) the chair of the Theology and Religion Faculty Board;
- (2) the deputy chair of the Theology and Religion Faculty Board;
- (3) the Board's Director of Graduate Studies;
- (4) the Board's Director of Undergraduate Studies;
- (5) the chair of the Board's Planning and Resources Committee;
- (6) the Board's Research Director;
- (7)-(11) five persons elected by and from the members of the Faculty of Theology and Religion.

35. The board may co-opt not more than two additional members in accordance with regulations 44-47 below.

4 Ibid, replace the cross-reference to 'regulation 36' with a cross-reference to 'regulation 37' in regulation 37.

5 This regulation shall be effective from 1 January 2018.

General Purposes Committee of Council

Changes in Regulations

The General Purposes Committee of Council has made the following changes to regulations, to come into effect on **4 August**.

Irish Government Senior Scholarship Fund

Explanatory Note

These changes, which have the consent of the Irish Government, rename the Irish Government Senior Scholarship Fund as the Roy Foster Irish Government Senior Scholarship Fund in recognition of the work of Professor Roy Foster. Professor Foster has recently retired from his post as the Carroll Professor of Irish History, which has subsequently been renamed as the Foster Professorship of Irish History. The opportunity has also been taken to amend references to the renamed Professor of Irish History and to replace 'chairman' with the gender-neutral term 'chair'.

Text of Regulations

In Part 2 of Council Regulations 25 of 2002, concerning trusts, delete existing §178 and substitute (new text underlined, deleted text scored through):

'§178. Roy Foster Irish Government Senior Scholarship Fund

1. The University accepts from the Trustee of the Campaign for Oxford Trust Fund the initial endowment, made possible by a generous benefaction from the Irish Sailors and Soldiers Land Trust of the Irish Government, and such further sums as may be contributed for the same purpose, to establish a fund, to be known as the Roy Foster Irish Government Senior Scholarship Fund, the income of which shall be used to support the award from time to time of Senior Scholarships in the History and Culture of Ireland.

2. The scholarships shall be open to candidates who have recently obtained a postgraduate degree in an appropriate subject and also those who are in the final stages of work for such a degree (preference shall be given to candidates in the former category).

3. The Board of the Faculty of History shall be the board of management for the scholarships and shall appoint a committee for the exercise of its functions under these regulations, comprising:

- (1) the Carroll Foster Professor of Irish History;
- (2) one person elected by Hertford College;
- (3) one person elected by the Board of the Faculty of History.

The elected members of the committee shall hold office for five years and shall be re-eligible. Casual vacancies shall be filled for the remainder of the period of the person demitting office. The committee shall have the power to co-opt up to two other persons. The committee shall appoint one of its members from time to time to be its chairman.

4. The scholarship, which shall be held at Hertford College under the aegis of the Carroll Foster Professor of Irish History, shall be tenable for one year.

5. Every candidate, with his or her application, shall submit a programme of the work in Irish History or Culture which he or she proposes, if elected, to undertake.

6. Every scholar shall, while he or she continues to hold the scholarship, produce from time to time evidence, satisfactory to the committee, that he or she is carrying out his or her programme of work. The committee shall have power to deprive a student who does not comply with this condition of the whole or any part of the emoluments of the scholarship.

7. Surplus income arising in any year shall, at the discretion of the committee, either be carried forward for expenditure in subsequent years or be used for one or more of the following purposes:

- (a) the award of an additional scholarship;
- (b) the continuation of a scholarship previously awarded;
- (c) the payment of a scholar's expenses, including those of travel or publication, incidental to the pursuit of a piece of research into Irish History or Culture on a subject approved by the committee;
- (d) the encouragement in any other way of such research within the University, for submission for a degree of the University or for subsequent publication, on a subject approved by the committee.

8. No person shall be awarded the scholarship a second time.

9. Council shall have power to alter this ~~decree~~ regulation from time to time subject to the consent of the Irish Government, and provided that the main object of the Irish Government in founding the scholarship, namely the encouragement within the University of advanced study of the History and Culture of Ireland, shall always be kept in view.

Council of the University

Register of Congregation

The Vice-Chancellor reports that the following names have been added to the Register of Congregation:

Arnold, M G, Nuffield Department of Population Health
Atack, C W, St Hugh's
Barrio-Madias, F E, St Edmund Hall
Berkley, J A, Nuffield Department of Medicine
Boschen, H K, Learning Institute
Hublitz, P U, Weatherall Institute of Molecular Medicine
Hunter, D J, Green Templeton
Lewington, S L, Green Templeton
McGrane, J A, Department of Education
Morrell, E, Radcliffe Department of Medicine
Palamara, P F, Corpus Christi
Rebeschini, P, University College
Roy, I, Wolfson
Ryan, K M, Department of Computer Science
Salguero-Gomez, R, Faculty of Zoology
Scott, H V, English Faculty Library
Uden, J S, Pitt Rivers Museum
Webster, J G M, Green Templeton

Divisional and Faculty Boards

For changes in regulations for examinations see 'Examinations and Boards' below.

Congregation Notices

Congregation

24 July

Degree by Resolution

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Congregation

noon, 3 October

Oration by the Vice-Chancellor

The Vice-Chancellor will address the House.

¶ The Oration will be given in Convocation House.

Note on procedures in Congregation

¶ Business in Congregation is conducted in accordance with Congregation Regulations 2 of 2002 (www.admin.ox.ac.uk/statutes/regulations/529-122.shtml). A printout of these regulations, or of any statute or other regulations, is available from the Council Secretariat on request. A member of Congregation seeking advice on questions relating to its procedures, other than elections, should contact Mrs F Burchett at the University Offices, Wellington Square (telephone: (2)80199; email: felicity.burchett@admin.ox.ac.uk); questions relating to elections should be directed to the Elections Officer, Ms S L S Mulvihill (telephone: (2)80463; email: elections.office@admin.ox.ac.uk).

Consultative Notices

Social Sciences Board/Education Committee

REVIEW OF THE DEPARTMENT OF POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

The Social Sciences Board and the Education Committee will jointly conduct a review of the Department of Politics and International Relations, as part of Council's programme of rolling reviews of faculties and departments. This review will take place on 5 and 6 March 2018.

The review committee's terms of reference are:

1 To review the quality of academic activities in the department, by reference to:

- international standards of excellence;
- action taken since the last review of the department;
- planning statements at department and divisional level, and in the context of the University's mission statement and Strategic Plan.

In particular:

- (a) the quality of the research of the department, including its participation in interdepartmental, interdivisional and interdisciplinary activities, its research profile and strategy, and future challenges and opportunities;
- (b) the quality of graduate programmes and their delivery and related issues, including:

- access and admissions
- curriculum design and programme structure
- teaching, learning and assessment
- the relationship between teaching and research
- academic and pastoral support and guidance
- the provision and use of learning resources (including staff resources)
- specific arrangements for the pursuit of graduate studies (including research degrees and research training and provision for part-time study)

- relationships with colleges
- quality assurance mechanisms;

(c) the organisation of the department, its management structures and the relationship between the department and the division, including such matters as:

- strategic planning (including relationship to the divisional five-year plans and the University's Strategic Plan)
- academic and non-academic staff planning and recruitment
- student number planning
- terms of appointment for academic staff, including career development and equal opportunities issues
- accommodation and future space needs
- fundraising;

(d) the relationship (structural and operational) between units within the department, and between the department and cognate subject areas and colleges to which it is linked in teaching and research.

2 To consider the current and long-term financial position of, and funding arrangements for, the department, and its financial strategy.

The review committee would welcome written comments on matters falling within its terms of reference, given above. These should be sent to Dr Tanya Baldwin (tanya.baldwin@socsci.ox.ac.uk) by **12 January 2018**.

General Notices

Gazette publication arrangements

This is the final *Gazette* of Trinity term.

The first *Gazette* of Michaelmas term will be published on 21 September, but will be limited to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations. The first full *Gazette* of next term will be published on 28 September.

Gazette subscription arrangements 2017-18

We are pleased to announce that the cost of postal subscriptions to the *Gazette* and the *Oxford Magazine* will not be increased for the academic year 2017-18. The cost of a subscription to the *Gazette* for the next academic year will therefore remain:

- United Kingdom, first-class post: £89.50
- United Kingdom, second-class post: £76
- Elsewhere in Europe: £94.50
- Outside Europe: £122.50

Subscription to the *Gazette* includes *Blueprint* (3 issues per year) and the *Oxford Magazine* (12 issues per year: see below concerning separate subscription to the *Oxford Magazine*).

HOW TO PAY

We prefer payment by debit or credit card via our online shop. Please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs/#paidsubs for further details.

Payment by cheque: please send your name and full postal address, plus a cheque for the appropriate amount as detailed above, to: *Gazette* Subscriptions, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Oxford Magazine

Subscriptions to the *Oxford Magazine* only are also available. The charge for 2017-18 will remain at:

- United Kingdom: £32
- Elsewhere in Europe: £40.50
- Outside Europe: £88.50

If you wish to subscribe to the *Oxford Magazine* only, please send your name and full postal address, plus a cheque for the appropriate amount as detailed above, to: *Gazette* Subscriptions, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD. Please note that payment by cheque is the only method available for *Magazine*-only subscriptions.

DEADLINE FOR SUBSCRIPTION PAYMENTS

To ensure that your subscription is active in time for you to receive all copies of the *Gazette*, *Blueprint* and the *Oxford Magazine* for 2017-18, we must receive your payment by **15 September**.

MSc in Neuroscience

EXAMINATION DATES 2017-18

- Qualifying exam: Wed 6 Dec 2017
- Poster presentation at Oxford Neuroscience day: Wed 21 Mar 2018
- Submission of dissertation 1: Wed 11 Apr 2018
- Oral presentation on dissertation 2: Wed 1 and Thur 2 Aug 2018
- Submission of dissertation 2: Wed 15 Aug 2018
- *Viva voce* exams: Wed 12 and Thur 13 September 2018

Oxford Learning Institute

OXFORD ESSENTIALS: AN INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING AND LEARNING AT OXFORD

The Learning Institute's annual orientation event for newly appointed academics or those new to teaching (formerly the Introduction to Academic Practice at Oxford (IAP0)) will take place on 26 September. The day is designed to provide networking opportunities and essential information for new academic staff, in addition to identifying further sources of support. A formal welcome to the University by the Vice-Chancellor will be followed by presentations and workshops that highlight key information on different aspects of teaching and learning at Oxford. More information and a booking form: www.learning.ox.ac.uk/essentials.

Oxford Learning Institute

TRAINING FOR ADMISSIONS INTERVIEWING

The Oxford Learning Institute and Undergraduate Admissions and Outreach offers the following opportunities to prepare for undergraduate admissions interviewing for the 2017/18 admissions cycle:

1 Undergraduate admissions interviewing

Online course (level 1) offers a comprehensive overview of the undergraduate admissions process, preparing tutors for theoretical and practical aspects of selecting undergraduate students. Suitable for those assisting with the admissions process (graduate students who take notes, for example). We also recommend experienced interviewers follow this version of the online course as a refresher to ensure they are up to date with changes in admissions policy and practice. Available 1 August to 15 December.

2 Undergraduate admissions interviewing with assessment

Online course (level 2) presents the same material as the level 1 course. In addition, on the course with assessment, participants submit a draft interview plan and receive feedback on it from an online assessor. The course is mandatory for those who will be interviewing and who have responsibility for admissions decisions for the first time. Available for new enrolments 1 August to 24 November.

3 Undergraduate admissions interviewing

Practice session (level 3) allows tutors practice in planning and undertaking a practice interview with a current Oxford undergraduate in the applicant role. These are conducted in subject area groups and supported by facilitators who are experienced interviewers. The online course (level 2) is a pre-requisite for the practice session. Dates for practice sessions:

- 27 September
- 14 November
- 24 November

Visit www.learning.ox.ac.uk/admissions for more information on course availability, deadlines and to book a place.

Appointments

Humanities

With the approval of the Humanities Board, the following appointments and reappointments have been made.

PROFESSORSHIP OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY

Ursula Coope, BA Oxf, PhD Berkeley, Professor of Ancient Philosophy and Fellow of Corpus Christi, has been appointed to the Professorship of Ancient Philosophy in the Faculty of Philosophy with effect from 1 October 2017. Professor Coope will be a fellow of Keble.

APPOINTMENTS

Hanne Martine Eckhoff, BA MA PhD Oslo, Associate Professor of Russian Linguistics and Comparative Slavonic Philology, Faculty of Medieval and Modern Languages and Faculty of Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, and Fellow of Lady Margaret Hall; from 1 August 2017 to 31 July 2022

Víctor Acedo Matellán, BA MA PhD
Barcelona, BA Valladolid, Associate
Professor of Spanish and Portuguese
Linguistics, Faculty of Medieval and
Modern Languages and Faculty of
Linguistics, Philology and Phonetics, and
Fellow of Oriel; from 1 October 2017 to
30 September 2022

Alexander Stephen Morrison, MSt DPhil
Oxf, Associate Professor of the Modern
History of War, Faculty of History, and
Fellow of New College; from 1 September
2017 to 31 August 2022

REAPPOINTMENTS

Amin Benaissa, BA Yale, MSt DPhil
Oxf, Associate Professor of Classics,
Faculty of Classics, and Fellow of Lady
Margaret Hall; from 1 September 2017 to
retirement

Alexandra Mary Gajda, BA DPhil Oxf,
Associate Professor of Early Modern
History, Faculty of History, and Fellow of
Jesus; from 1 July 2017 to retirement

Anthony Gardner, BA MA Melbourne,
PhD NSW, Associate Professor of
Contemporary Art History and Theory,
Ruskin School of Art, and Fellow
of Queen's; from 1 October 2017 to
retirement

Gueorgui Kantor, MA Moscow, MPhil
DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of Ancient
History, Faculty of Classics, and Fellow
of St John's; from 1 October 2017 to
retirement

Sophie Louise Ratcliffe, BA Camb,
MPhil DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of
Victorian Literature, Faculty of English
Language and Literature, and Fellow of
Lady Margaret Hall; from 1 October 2017
to retirement

Giora Sternberg, BSc MA Tel Aviv,
DPhil Oxf, Associate Professor of
History, Faculty of History, and Fellow
of Hertford; from 1 October 2017 to
retirement

Graduate Awards and Prizes

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

*This content has been removed
as it contains personal
information protected under
the Data Protection Act.*

Electoral Boards

Composition of an Electoral Board

The composition of the electoral board to
the post below, proceedings to fill which are
currently in progress, is as follows:

EDWARD ORSBORN PROFESSORSHIP OF US POLITICS AND POLITICAL HISTORY AND DIRECTOR OF THE ROTHERMERE AMERICAN INSTITUTE

	<i>Appointed by</i>
The Vice-Chancellor	<i>ex officio</i>
Master of University College	<i>ex officio</i>
Professor K O'Brien	Humanities Division
Professor P Hämäläinen	Humanities Division
Professor D King	Social Sciences Division
Professor M Conway	Rothermere American Institute
Professor A Gordon-Reid	Rothermere American Institute
Professor L Fawcett	Council
Professor S Milkis	Council
Dr B Jackson	University College

Selection Committees

Composition of a Selection Committee

The composition of the selection committee
to the post below, proceedings to fill which
are currently in progress, is as follows:

PRO-VICE-CHANCELLOR (EDUCATION)

	<i>Appointed by</i>
Vice-Chancellor	<i>ex officio</i>
Rector of Exeter	Head of House
Provost of Queen's	Conference of Colleges
Professor K O'Brien	Humanities Division
Professor J Langdale	Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Division
Professor D Paterson	Medical Sciences Division
Dr P Martin	Social Sciences Division
Professor I Walmsley	Pro-Vice-Chancellor with portfolio

Call for Papers

Institute of Population Ageing

POPULATION HORIZONS

The journal *Population Horizons* represents
a forum for analysis and debate on the
many complex and contested policy
questions that are raised by the prospect
of population change. This is a general call
for papers with no submission deadline. In
addition to reporting on empirical research,
authors are invited to submit reviews,
commentaries, analytical papers and think
pieces. More information: www.ageing.ox.ac.uk/publications/population-horizons
or publications@ageing.ox.ac.uk.

Musical and other Events

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

16 Sept: Intermezzo performs chamber
choir music with a weather connection,
including Eric Whitacre's *Cloudburst*

17 Sept: BBC Young Musician winner
Sheku Kanneh-Mason, cello, and
Isata Kanneh-Mason, piano: Cassado,
Beethoven and Shostakovich

22-24 Sept: Beethoven Plus! Beethoven's
sonatas for violin and piano, alongside
specially commissioned companion
pieces, with **Krycia Osostowicz**, violin,
and **Daniel Tong**, piano

Examinations and Boards

28 Sept: Beyond the Horizon. Oxford Chamber Music Festival, exploring themes of illusion and reality: Franz Schubert, Pēteris Vasks, Osvaldo Golijov, Ibrahim Keivo

30 Sept: American Dream. Corona Strings perform dance music from the Americas: Piazzolla's world of tango to Copland's barn-dance-inspired *Hoe Down*

Exhibitions

St Stephen's House

SJE ARTS

13 Sept-1 Oct: Oxford Art Society Open Exhibition 2017 in the Cloister Gallery

Examinations for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

This content has been removed as it contains personal information protected under the Data Protection Act.

Changes to Examination Regulations

For the complete text of each regulation listed below and a listing of all changes to regulations for this year to date, please see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/examinationregulations.

Education Committee

REGULATIONS CONCERNING THE STATUS OF GRADUATE TAUGHT STUDENTS
to permit suspensions from MSc in Mathematical Finance in months not terms

Continuing Education Board

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MSc BY COURSEWORK
name change for MSc in Experimental Therapeutics

MSC IN APPLIED LANDSCAPE ARCHAEOLOGY
(a) removal of attendance as a matter for regulations
(b) where a placement is taken it requires approval of course director
(c) means of submission of digital copy of dissertation to be specified in course handbook

MSC IN COGNITIVE BEHAVIOURAL THERAPY
PGDIP IN COGNITIVE BEHAVIOURAL THERAPY
(a) removal of attendance requirement
(b) more detail around submission of dissertation

MSC IN ENGLISH LOCAL HISTORY
(a) reduction in assessment quantity
(b) more detail around submission of assessed work
(c) general updating

MSC IN EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS
PGDIP IN EXPERIMENTAL THERAPEUTICS
(a) name change to better reflect course content
(b) more detail around submission of assessed work
(c) removal of suspension clause

MSC IN NANOTECHNOLOGY FOR MEDICINE AND HEALTHCARE
(a) removal of attendance as regulatory matter
(b) requirement for coursework to be submitted digitally
(c) means of submission of digital copy of dissertation to be specified in course handbook

MSC IN PAEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES

- (a) removal of attendance requirement as a matter for regulations
- (b) details about suspension of status removed from special regulations
- (c) clarification about means of submission

MSC IN PSYCHODYNAMIC PRACTICE
PGDIP IN PSYCHODYNAMIC STUDIES
(a) removal of attendance requirement
(b) more detail around approval and submission of dissertation
(c) relationship expressed between placement supervisions and client/patient contact

MSC IN SURGICAL SCIENCE AND PRACTICE
(a) removal of provision for suspension from special regulations
(b) removal of attendance requirement
(c) more detail regarding submission arrangements

MSC IN SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT
MST IN LITERATURE AND ARTS
PGDIP IN SUSTAINABLE URBAN DEVELOPMENT
(a) clarification of course duration
(b) removal of attendance as a matter for regulations
(c) more detail about means of submission

MST IN CREATIVE WRITING
more detail around submission of assessed work

MST IN HISTORICAL STUDIES
(a) removal of attendance as a matter for regulations
(b) dissertation subject must be approved by any two examiners
(c) more detail about means of submission

MST IN HISTORY OF DESIGN
(a) removal of attendance as a matter for regulations
(b) coursework must be submitted online
(c) dissertation subject must be approved by any two examiners
(d) more detail about means of submission of dissertation
(e) removal of shared papers

MST IN INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RIGHTS LAW
(a) removal of attendance requirement from regulations
(b) more detail around means of submission

MST IN MINDFULNESS-BASED COGNITIVE THERAPY

- (a) clarification of course duration
- (b) removal of attendance as a matter for regulations
- (c) more detail around submission of assessed work

MST IN PSYCHODYNAMIC PRACTICE
PGCERT IN PSYCHODYNAMIC COUNSELLING
(a) removal of attendance from regulations
(b) more detail around submission of assessed work
(c) minor updating

BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY
(a) removal of detail regarding suspension to general regulations
(b) removal of attendance requirements
(c) minor presentational changes

FOUNDATION CERT IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE
(a) clarification of duration
(b) removal of attendance requirement
(c) more detail around submission of assessed work
(d) removal of distinction to general regulations
(e) removal of formative assessment

FOUNDATION CERT IN HISTORY
(a) clarification of duration
(b) more detail around submission of assessed work
(c) removal of distinction to general regulations
(d) minor cosmetic changes

PG PROGRAMME IN EVIDENCE-BASED HEALTHCARE STUDIES
(a) removal of suspension to general regulations
(b) removal of attendance requirement
(c) more detail around submission of assessed work

PGCERT IN ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY
(a) clarification of course duration
(b) removal of attendance from regulations
(c) more detail around submission of assessed work
(d) minor updating

PGCERT IN COGNITIVE BEHAVIOURAL STUDIES**PGCERT IN COGNITIVE BEHAVIOURAL THERAPY****PGCERT IN ENHANCED COGNITIVE BEHAVIOURAL THERAPY****PGCERT IN SURGICAL SCIENCE AND PRACTICE**

- (a) removal of attendance from regulations
- (b) more detail around submission of assessed work

PGCERT IN ECOLOGICAL SURVEY TECHNIQUES

- (a) removal of suspension from special regulations
- (b) removal of attendance requirement
- (c) more detail around submission of dissertation
- (d) removal of formative assessment

PGCERT IN HISTORICAL STUDIES

- (a) removal of attendance and participation requirements from regulations
- (b) listing of online modules
- (c) more detail around submission of assessed work

PGCERT IN NANOTECHNOLOGY

- (a) removal of attendance and participation requirements from regulations
- (b) more detail around submission of assessed work

PGDIP IN HISTORY OF DESIGN

- (a) removal of attendance requirement as a matter for regulations
- (b) requirement for coursework to be submitted online
- (c) removal of shared papers

RECANANTI-KAPLAN CENTRE PGDIP IN INTERNATIONAL WILDLIFE CONSERVATION PRACTICE

- (a) removal of formative assignment
- (b) more detail around submission of assessed work
- (c) change from two project reports each of 7,000 words to one report submitted in two parts each of 7,000 words

PGDIP IN NANOTECHNOLOGY FOR MEDICINE AND HEALTHCARE

- (a) removal of attendance requirement as regulatory matter
- (b) requirement for coursework to be submitted digitally

PGDIP IN PAEDIATRIC INFECTIOUS DISEASES

- (a) clarification of course duration
- (b) removal of attendance and participation requirements from regulations

PGDIP IN SURGICAL SCIENCE AND PRACTICE

- (a) removal of attendance requirement
- (b) more detail regarding submission arrangements

UG ADVANCED DIP IN BRITISH ARCHAEOLOGY

- (a) removal of suspension clause
- (b) removal of attendance requirement
- (c) more detail around submission of assessed work
- (d) removal of distinction to general regulations

UG ADVANCED DIP IN BRITISH AND EUROPEAN STUDIES

- (a) confirmation that course is full time
- (b) removal of suspension clause
- (c) removal of attendance requirement from regulations
- (d) more detail around submission of assessed work
- (e) removal of distinction to general regulations

UG ADVANCED DIP IN IT SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN**UG ADVANCED DIP IN LOCAL HISTORY**

- (a) clarification of duration
- (b) removal of attendance requirement
- (c) more detail around submission of assessed work
- (d) removal of distinction to general regulations
- (e) minor cosmetic changes

UGDIP IN BRITISH ARCHAEOLOGY**UGDIP IN CREATIVE WRITING****UGCERT IN ARCHAEOLOGY**

- (a) clarification of course duration
- (b) removal of attendance requirement
- (c) more detail around submission of assessed work
- (d) removal of distinction to general regulations

UGDIP IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES

- (a) removal of suspension clause
- (b) removal of attendance requirement from regulations
- (c) removal of distinction to general regulations
- (d) minor presentational changes

UGCERT IN HIGHER EDUCATION

- (a) removal of Italian and Spanish as main subjects
- (b) removal of attendance requirement
- (c) more detail around submission of assessed work
- (d) removal of distinction to general regulations

UGCERT IN THEOLOGICAL STUDIES

- (a) removal of suspension clause
- (b) removal of attendance requirement from regulations
- (c) removal of distinction to general regulations

Humanities Board**RESEARCH DEGREES IN THEOLOGY AND RELIGION**

- minor amendment to transfer application deadline

MPHIL IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY (I)**MSC IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY****MST IN GLOBAL AND IMPERIAL HISTORY**

- change to assessment and submission dates

MPHIL IN ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HISTORY (II)**MST IN PHILOSOPHICAL THEOLOGY****MST IN STUDY OF RELIGIONS**

- change to submission dates

MPHIL IN ORIENTAL STUDIES

- (a) change to assessment structure for Cuneiform Studies, Egyptology, Islamic Studies and History, Tibetan and Himalayan Studies streams
- (b) removal of footnotes and obsolete references

MPHIL IN THEOLOGY (I)

- change to viva requirement

MPHIL IN THEOLOGY (II)

- clarification of content and essay requirements for Ecclesiastical History

MST IN MODERN LANGUAGES**FHS OF MODERN LANGUAGES**

- correction to notice of 22 June 2017

MST IN MUSIC

- introduction of MBA 1+1 option

MST IN THEOLOGY (I)

- clarification/realignment of course content and essay requirements

MST IN THEOLOGY (II)

- dispensation of viva requirement

FHS OF HISTORY AND ENGLISH

- change of new regulation effective date

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY AND THEOLOGY**FHS OF THEOLOGY AND ORIENTAL STUDIES****FHS OF THEOLOGY AND RELIGION**

- (a) change to examination mode for two papers
- (b) correction of paper title

PGDIP IN THEOLOGY (I)

- change to course title

PGDIP IN THEOLOGY (II)

amendment to paper references and title approval process

Mathematical, Physical and Life Sciences Board**MSC IN MATHEMATICAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS****FHS OF MATHEMATICAL AND THEORETICAL PHYSICS**

- (a) to allow students to offer more than 10 units for examination
- (b) to remove a reference to dissertations being one unit in weight

FHS OF MATHEMATICS

- (a) change to assessment requirements
- (b) addition of option of taking 1–2 additional units

FHS OF MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

- (a) addition of option of taking 1 or 2 additional units at Part C
- (b) gender references made non-binary

Medical Sciences Board**RESEARCH DEGREES IN MEDICAL SCIENCES DIVISION**

correction to notice of 6 July 2017

MSC IN CLINICAL EMBRYOLOGY

minor changes to improve clarity

MSC IN INTEGRATED IMMUNOLOGY

two minor amendments to assessment descriptions

MSC IN INTERNATIONAL HEALTH AND TROPICAL MEDICINE

- (a) to introduce a new module from Hilary term 2018 on Mathematical Modelling of Infectious Diseases
- (b) to remove Advanced Topics in Tropical Medicine module
- (c) to change extended essays submission format from written to online
- (d) to bring regulations governing maximum number of words for essays in line with those for dissertation

MSC IN SLEEP MEDICINE

- (a) minor amendments to assessment, online submission instructions, dates of resubmissions, readmission of PGDip students to MSc programme
- (b) to incorporate assessment of essays submitted for credit prior to enrolling on programme

FIRST EXAMINATION FOR BACHELOR OF MEDICINE

to amend regulations relating to resits

FHS OF MOLECULAR AND CELLULAR BIOCHEMISTRY

change to number of options offered in Part II

PGDIP IN SLEEP MEDICINE

- (a) minor amendments to assessment and dates of resubmissions
- (b) to incorporate assessment of essays submitted for credit prior to enrolling on programme

Social Sciences Board**DPHIL IN ARCHAEOLOGY**

amendment to deadline for submission of Transfer and Confirmation materials

DPHILS IN ECONOMICS/SOCIAL POLICY AND INTERVENTION/SOCIOLOGY/ INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

introduction of integrated thesis format

DPHIL IN POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

amendment to assessment deadline

DPHIL IN PUBLIC POLICY (I)

correction to notice of 22 June 2017 regarding date of effect of part-time route

DPHIL IN PUBLIC POLICY (II)

- (a) correction to notice of 22 June 2017 regarding date of effect of article-based thesis route
- (b) housekeeping changes

GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF PHILOSOPHY OR MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY**GENERAL REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE BY COURSEWORK**

revisions to programme titles

MPHIL IN EVIDENCE-BASED SOCIAL INTERVENTION AND POLICY EVALUATION

minor correction to text

MPHIL IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

amendment to assessment for Research Methods

MPHIL IN JAPANESE STUDIES**MPHIL IN MODERN CHINESE STUDIES****MPHIL IN MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES****MSC IN JAPANESE STUDIES****MSC IN MODERN SOUTH ASIAN STUDIES**

new programme

MPP

- (a) changes to core course titles
- (b) simplification of regulations

MSC IN CONTEMPORARY CHINESE STUDIES

revision of programme

MSC IN CONTEMPORARY INDIA**MSC IN MODERN JAPANESE STUDIES**

closure of programme

MSC IN EVIDENCE-BASED SOCIAL INTERVENTION AND POLICY EVALUATION**PGDIP IN FINANCIAL STRATEGY****PGDIP IN GLOBAL BUSINESS****PGDIP IN ORGANISATIONAL LEADERSHIP****PGDIP IN STRATEGY AND INNOVATION**

amendment to assessment

MSC IN LAW AND FINANCE

- (a) to require online submission
- (b) new option
- (c) change to wording for dissertation

MSC IN SOCIAL SCIENCE OF THE INTERNET

to allow flexibility in exam schedule

MSC IN TAXATION

- (a) to require online submission
- (b) addition of 2 new option papers

BCL/MJUR/MPHIL IN LAW

change to two option titles

FHS OF ARCHAEOLOGY AND ANTHROPOLOGY**FHS OF ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT (I)**

new option paper

FHS OF ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT (II)

change to option paper title and content

FHS OF GEOGRAPHY

change of paper title and rubric

FHS OF HUMAN SCIENCES

- (a) update of syllabus for one paper
- (b) removal of minimum length for dissertation

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS AND ECONOMICS (I)

updates to rubrics

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS AND ECONOMICS (II)

minor updates to text

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS AND ECONOMICS (III)

- (a) new option paper
- (b) change to option rubric

FHS OF PHILOSOPHY, POLITICS AND ECONOMICS (IV)

- (a) change to option paper title and content
- (b) update to rubric for option paper

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Advertisements

Obituaries

Christ Church

Sir Ilay Mark Campbell, 2 January 2017; 1948. Aged 89.

Ronald Mutch Wensley Clarkson, 20 January 2017; 1960.

Michael Henry Davis, 17 May 2016; 1959. Aged 78.

Sir George Lawrence Jose Engle, QC, 15 September 2016; 1945. Aged 90.

Peter Junius Hardwicke, 2 November 2015; 1951. Aged 82.

Charles Mawdsley, 16 April 2014; 1963.

Sir Julian Tolver Paget, 25 September 2016; 1939. Aged 95.

Sir John Henry Seale, Bt, 26 January 2017; 1939.

Anthony Leonard Sheil, 10 January 2017; 1952. Aged 84.

Sir Roger William Young, Kt, 16 February 2017; 1946. Aged 93.

Worcester

Frederick Lee Beaty, 16 March 2017; 1948. Aged 90.

Martin George Gordon Cave, 9 June 2017; 1958. Aged 79.

Robert Richard Jagoe, 14 September 2016; 1956. Aged 82.

William John Lucas, 25 December 2013; 1955. Aged 79.

Advertising enquiries

Email: gazette.ads@admin.ox.ac.uk

Telephone: 01865 (2)80548

Web: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising

Deadline

Advertisements are to be received by **noon on Wednesday** of the week before publication (ie eight days before publication). Advertisements must be submitted online.

Charges

Commercial advertisers: £30 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £60 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Private advertisers: £20 per insertion of up to 70 words, or £40 per insertion of 71–150 words.

Advertisements which are placed only in the online edition of the *Gazette* are reduced to £20 per insertion for commercial advertisers and £10 per insertion for private advertisers for 70-word advertisements (or £40 and £20 respectively for 150-word advertisements).

See our website for examples of whether an advertisement is considered commercial or private: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Online submission and payment

Advertisements must be submitted and paid for online, using a credit card or debit card, through a secure website. For details, see www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising.

Extracts from the terms and conditions of acceptance of advertisements

General

1. Advertisements are accepted for publication at the discretion of the editor of the *Gazette*.

Note. When an advertisement is received online, an acknowledgement will be emailed automatically to the email address provided by the advertiser. The sending of this acknowledgement does not constitute an acceptance of the advertisement or an undertaking to publish the advertisement in the *Gazette*.

2. The right of the *Gazette* to edit an advertisement, in particular to abridge when necessary, is reserved.

3. Advertisements must be accompanied by the correct payment, and must be received by the deadline stated above. *No refund can be made for cancellation after the acceptance of advertisements.*

4. Once an advertisement has been submitted for publication, no change to the text can be accepted.

5. Voucher copies or cuttings cannot be supplied.

Charges

6. Two separate charging arrangements will apply, for commercial and private advertisers. The rates applicable at any time will be published regularly in the *Gazette*, and may be obtained upon enquiry. The rates, and guidance on applicability of each rate, are also available online.

The editor's decision regarding applicability of these rates to an individual advertiser will be final.

Disclaimer

7. The University of Oxford and Oxford University Press accept no responsibility for the content of any advertisement published in the *Gazette*. Readers should note that the inclusion of any advertisement in no way implies approval or recommendation of either the terms of any offer contained in it or of the advertiser by the University of Oxford or Oxford University Press.

Advertisers' Warranty and Indemnity

13. The advertiser warrants:

(i) **Not to discriminate against any respondents to an advertisement published in the *Gazette* on the basis of their gender, sexual orientation, marital or civil partner status, gender reassignment, race, religion or belief, colour, nationality, ethnic or national origin, disability or age, or pregnancy.**

(ii) **That the advertisement does not contravene any current legislation, rules, regulations or applicable codes of practice.**

(iii) **That it is not in any way illegal or defamatory or a breach of copyright or an infringement of any other person's intellectual property or other rights.**

You are advised to view our full Terms and Conditions of acceptance of advertisements. Submission of an advertisement implies acceptance of our terms and conditions, which may be found at www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/classifiedadvertising, and may also be obtained on application to Gazette Advertisements, Public Affairs Directorate, University Offices, Wellington Square, Oxford OX1 2JD.

Publication in online Gazette

16. Unless the advertiser stipulates otherwise, all advertisements will be published in the online *Gazette* in addition to the printed *Gazette*. At the time of submission of an advertisement, the advertiser may stipulate that he or she does not wish the advertisement to be included in the online *Gazette*. This stipulation: (i) must be made at the time of submission of the advertisement; (ii) cannot later be altered; (iii) will apply to all instances of publication of an advertisement arranged at the time of submission of that advertisement. Please note that advertisements form part of the online *Gazette* as published and cannot be removed or amended after publication.

Miscellaneous

Gazette publication arrangements

Advertisers are asked to note that this is the final *Gazette* of Trinity term. Publication for Michaelmas term will begin on 21 September. The usual deadline will continue to apply (see above). Please note, however, that the 21 September issue will be limited to University business only, so will not contain classified advertisements; the first issue of next term to carry advertisements will be published on 28 September.

Craft Courses

Ardington School of Crafts offers short courses with practising craftspeople in beautiful surroundings near Wantage. 200 courses between 1 and 3 days, from stained glass and silver jewellery to textiles and carving, all held in our well-equipped workshops. Unearth your hidden talents and discover why people keep coming back to Ardington School of Crafts. Gift vouchers available. See: www.ardingtonschoolofcrafts.com. Tel: 01235 833433.

Shezan Restaurant

Mughal Indian cuisine at Shezan: 1st floor, 135 High St, Oxford. From our kitchen to your table, we bring you fresh herbs, spices, roots, fragrances and the Mughal tradition of passion for good food. Serving as dining rooms since 1915. Open daily noon–3pm and 5.30–11pm. Tel: 01865 251600. Website: www.shezanoxford.co.uk.

Research participants sought

The Brain4Maths study aims to reveal how the brain supports maths in children and young adults. It involves a scan using an MRI scanner to collect brain images together with a session involving a series of puzzles. The team are recruiting children aged 6, 10 and 14. Children receive a voucher as a thank-you; parents are compensated for their time. For more information, email laura.epton@psy.ox.ac.uk or visit www.psy.ox.ac.uk/participate/children-and-adolescents-wanted-for-brain-and-behaviour-study-about-numbers.

Groups and societies

The Oxford University Newcomers' Club at the University Club, 11 Mansfield Rd, OX1 3SZ, welcomes the wives, husbands or partners of visiting scholars, of graduate students and of newly appointed academic and administrative members of the University. We offer help, advice, information and the opportunity to meet others socially. Informal coffee mornings are held in the club every Wednesday 10.30–12 (excluding the Christmas vacation). Newcomers with children (0–4) meet every Fri in term 10.15–11.45. We have a large programme of events including tours of colleges, museums and other places of interest. Other term-time activities include a book group, informal conversation group, garden group, antiques group, opportunity to explore Oxfordshire and an opportunities in Oxford group. Visit our website: www.newcomers.ox.ac.uk.

Oxford Research Staff Society (OxRSS)

is run by and for Oxford research staff. It provides researchers with social and professional networking opportunities, and a voice in University decisions that affect them. Membership is free and automatic for all research staff employed by the University of Oxford. For more information and to keep up to date, see: web: www.oxrss.ox.ac.uk; Facebook: <http://fb.me/oxrss>; Twitter: @ResStaffOxford; mailing list: researchstaff-subscribe@maillist.ox.ac.uk.

Restoration and conservation of antique furniture

John Hulme undertakes all aspects of restoration. 30 years' experience. Collection and delivery. For free advice, telephone or write to the Workshop, 11A High St, Chipping Norton, Oxon, OX7 5AD. Tel: 01608 641692.

Sell your unwanted books

We buy academic and non-academic used books. If you are moving office or home, leaving the University or just need more space, we can help. We are most interested in arts, history and social sciences and also buy classical or jazz CDs. Good prices paid for

large or small collections and we collect from anywhere in the Oxford area. Please contact Ross on 07720 288774 or bd@beadledavies.co.uk.

Services offered

Big or small, we ship it all. Plus free pick up anywhere in Oxford. Also full printing services available (both online and serviced), 24-hour photocopying, private mailing addresses, fax bureau, mailing services and much more. Contact or visit Mail Boxes Etc, 266 Banbury Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 514655. Fax: 01865 514656. Email: staff@mbesummertown.co.uk. Also at 94 London Rd, Oxford. Tel: 01865 741729. Fax: 01865 742431. Email: staff@mbbeheadington.co.uk.

Carpenter/joiner. For bookcases, wardrobes, etc, made on site to your specifications. Portfolio available. Call Rob Guthrie on 01608 677423 (evening) or 07961 444957 (daytime). Email: rob.s.guthrie@gmail.com. Web: www.robguthrie.co.uk.

Hope Services is a family-run typesetting company established more than 35 years ago. Based in the heart of Oxfordshire, we specialise in the styling and production of published material. We regularly work on all types of publications including early learning teaching titles; single-author, first-time novels and novellas; academic law books and journals; and social, financial and technical reports. We would be happy to discuss and develop your ideas, and provide you with an individual quote. Please feel free to contact us at Hope Services (Abingdon) Ltd. Tel: 01235 530439. Web: www.hopeservices.co.uk. Email: mark.harvey@hopeservices.co.uk.

Copyediting and proofreading by an academic editor with extensive substantive editing experience working with ESL students, published authors, CEOs, professors, university presses (British, Canadian, American) and commercial publishers on book manuscripts, essays, theses, reports, articles, speeches, memoirs and fiction. Let me help you make your writing more elegant, eloquent and persuasive. Negotiable rates. See: www.pharandediting.com.

Hart Habitats is a full-service interior design company, working on projects of all sizes. We can help solely with paint colour selections or with a complete remodel. Let us know the dreams you have for your home or business and Hart Habitats will help you realise them. Contact us for a free consultation so we can discuss how best to achieve your vision and goals: www.harthabitats.com, 07789 114776, or kristina@harthabitats.com.

Houses to let

Boulter St, St Clement's: situated in this peaceful no through road in the heart of St Clement's, yet a stone's throw from convenient Cowley Rd, this delightful 3-double-bedroom Victorian terraced house with rear patio/garden is 10 mins' walk to Oxford city centre and ideal for families, couples or 2 sharing. Available from 12 Jul: £1,750 pcm. Short summer let considered (rent negotiable). Contact John: 07748 968393.

House for rent from Sept 2017 until Jul 2018 in Kidlington. Would suit a visiting family. Near very regular bus route for easy commute and also local amenities. Semi-detached - 4 bedrooms, 2 bathrooms - including a sunny garden. Nicely furnished with fridge, cooker, washing machine etc. £1,400 pcm exclusive of council tax, utilities rental/usage. 1 month deposit. References required. Owners are a professional couple who are travelling at present. Contact traceyandben@ntlworld.com.

Stunning 3-bedroom Grade II listed-townhouse in a central location. Close to Oxford city centre, and within easy reach of Summertown. Available Aug. Downstairs: sitting room, modern kitchen/breakfast room with skylights, utility room and cloakroom. Upstairs: 3 bedrooms and 2 bathrooms. Outside: Lovely garden with patio. Driveway parking. £2,950 pcm. £45 admin fee and a security deposit. Please call us for details: 01993 259444.

Rectory Rd, St Clement's: 3/4 bedroom house to rent. Ready from end of Aug. Completely renovated terraced house. Large kitchen/diner with French windows onto garden. Top floor room with shower room, 2 further bedrooms and family bathroom. Basement: large room (bedroom/study/playroom), shower room and utility. £2,150 pcm. Contact: 07770 556079 or barrowcliffs@hotmail.com.

Flats to let

Apartments and houses to let in Oxford from Sept. Central north: 3-level studio, £850; 1-bedroom, £950; 2-bedroom, £1,170. North (centre of Summertown): 1-bedroom, £850; 2-bedroom, £975. Central: 2-bedroom semi-detached house in Rewley Park adjacent to Saïd, college, station, mins' stroll to centre, from 15 Sept, £1,295; Headington close to JR hospital: 3-bedroom detached house, £1,400, rent plus utilities and council tax. Tel: 01865 516144; email: a.florentino109@gmail.com.

Furnished flat available now for rent in central Oxford (Gloucester Green). 2 bedrooms. New bathroom Jul 2017. 1 min to bus station and 5 mins to the train station. Ideal for post-graduate students/professional sharers/commuters. Non-smokers only. £1,300 pcm plus bills. Interested? Please phone Jane: 07792 760201.

Accommodation offered

scottfraser - market leaders for quality Oxfordshire property. Selling, letting, buying, renting, investing - we are here to help. Visit www.scottfraser.co.uk for more information or call: Headington sales: 01865 759500; Summertown sales: 01865 553900; East Oxford sales: 01865 244666; Witney sales: 01993 705507; Headington lettings: 01865 761111; Summertown lettings: 01865 554577; East Oxford and student lettings: 01865 244666; Witney lettings: 01993 777909.

From early Sept, 2 rooms available (not en suite) in pretty and traditional cottage in central north Oxford. Within easy walking distance of the University, town centre, buses and trains to London. Breakfast included. Broadband/TV. Use of kitchen. Suitable for visiting academics and postdocs. For short or medium-length stays; minimum 2 nights. Fair rates. Email: elphickjericho@gmail.com or tel: 01865 516142.

Bright, quiet, good-sized upstairs bedroom in Divinity Rd house with Wi-Fi, use of kitchen and garden and view of the spires in home of friendly, retired professional couple. Available mid-Sept for quiet, non-smoking postgraduate or academic. Close to bus stop and shops. Bathroom arrangements mean would best suit a woman. £500 pcm including charges. Contact Dr Gray at pgray258@gmail.com or on 01865 248513.

Semi-independent unit for single person (bedroom including living/work area), shower/WC room next door, fully furnished and for sole use. Within home of University retiree, situated just north of Summertown on a quiet side road. Ideal for academics/post-docs for stays of 3-12 months. Facilities include Wi-Fi, shared washer and dryer, access to kitchen, secure cycle rack. Available mid-Aug. No pets, no smoking. For further details please contact: mr9w16-9a@yahoo.com.

Self-catering apartments

Visiting Oxford? Studio, 1-, 2- and 3-bed properties conveniently located for various colleges and University departments. Available from 1 week to several months. Apartments are serviced, with linen provided and all bills included. Details, location maps and photos can be found on our website at www.shortletspace.co.uk. Contact us by email on stay@shortletspace.co.uk or call us on 01993 811711.

The Tidmarsh is a Visit England 5*-rated 1-bedroom apartment in the Oxford Castle Quarter, refurbished for its 10th anniversary. A quiet, central location, so ideal for professional and academic short-term lets. Wi-Fi, all utilities, highest thread-count linen changed weekly, fully fitted kitchen, full laundry facilities, underfloor heating

with finest-quality furniture and fittings ensure a comfortable, practical environment. Web: www.pmcdomus.co.uk. Email: pat@pmcdomus.co.uk. Tel: 01869 277557.

Looking for 5-star serviced accommodation right in the heart of the city? Swailes Suites offer city centre, award-winning maisonettes and apartments providing that 'home from home' feel that will help you get the most out of your stay. The Swailes Suites 'easy in, easy out' flexible booking arrangements, from 3 days to 6 months, together with good transport links makes arrival and departure hassle-free. Check out our website at www.swailessuites.co.uk, contact Debbie on 01865 318547 or email debbie@nops.co.uk. Office established more than 25 years in 47 Walton Street, Jericho, OX2 6AD.

Holiday lets

Midhurst. Romantic, primitive, 2-bedroom gamekeeper's cottage up a muddy farm track in national park at the foot of the South Downs. Open fire, polished floor, simple kitchen; dishwasher, washing machine; broadband, no TV, large study. On own 190-acre organic farm - woods, valleys, river, bluebells, deer. Available weekends; discounts for junior academics. Pictures at www.wakehamfarm.com or email haroldcarter@mac.com.

Cornwall, cottage and restored chapel in quiet hamlet on South-west Coastal Footpath within 100m of the sea and minutes from Caerhays and Heligan. Each property sleeps 6. Comfortably furnished, c/h, wood burner and broadband. Ideal for reading, writing, painting, walking, bathing, bird watching. Beautiful beach perfect for bucket and spade family holidays. Short winter breaks available from £250. Tel: 01865 558503 or 07917 864113. Email: gabriel.amherst@btconnect.com. See: www.cornwallcornwall.com.

Choose from over 11,000 holiday villas and apartments in Spain with Clickstay. We make it easy for you to make the perfect choice with our verified renter reviews and a dedicated customer services team. You can choose from modern apartments in Mallorca to whitewashed traditional fincas in Tenerife from just £73 pw! Many of our rental properties have private pools, sea views and large gardens with BBQ facilities. See: www.clickstay.com/spain.

Tuscany, renovated hillside farmhouse: sleeps 7; well equipped. 5 mins to village shops, 2 bars and 2 restaurants; 30 mins to lake; 40 mins to beach; 50 mins to Sienna. Pisa or Rome airports 1.5-2 hrs. Photos on request. Available 6-27 Aug and after 12 Sept. From £500 pw. Info: olivia.henley@spc.ox.ac.uk or tel 07803 083572.

Notifications of Vacancies

Please refer to the website, or contact the email address shown, for further details of the vacancy. For a full list of vacancies in the University and colleges, see www.ox.ac.uk/about_the_university/jobs.

The University is committed to equality and valuing diversity.

University of Oxford

Rothermere American Institute; Edward Orsborn Professorship of US Politics and Political History and Director of the Rothermere American Institute; 29 September; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Nuffield Department of Medicine; Nuffield Professorship of Clinical Medicine; 6 October; www.wittkieferrcentric.com/portfolio/nuffield-professor-clinical-medicine

Nuffield Department of Population Health; Professorship of Epidemiology; 2 October; www.wittkieferrcentric.com/portfolio/st-cross-chair-professor-epidemiology

Department of Statistics; Professorship of Applied Statistics in association with St Peter's; 18 September; www.ox.ac.uk/about/jobs/academic/index

Colleges, Halls and Societies

Exeter; Database and Research Officer; £24,565–£29,301; 9am (BST), 24 July; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/database-research-officer.html

Published with the authority of the University of Oxford by Oxford University Press; registered as a newspaper at the Post Office; printed at Oxuniprint, Langford Locks, Kidlington, Oxon OX5 1FP.

Editor:

D L Doohar, MA Oxf

Deputy Editor:

R S Cuomo, AB Bryn Mawr, MA Massachusetts

Exeter; Development Officer (Regular Giving); £25,000–£30,000; noon (BST), 28 July; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/development-officer-regular-giving.html

Exeter; Senior Development Executive; £35,000–£42,000; noon (BST), 28 July; www.exeter.ox.ac.uk/senior-development-executive.html

Hertford; fixed-term stipendiary Lecturer in Physical Geography; £13,026–£14,651 plus benefits; noon, 25 August; www.hertford.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies/fixed-term-stipendiary-lectureship-6-hours-in-physical-geography

Jesus; non-stipendiary Junior Research Fellowship in Computer Science; £2,227 pa salary enhancement; 8 September; www.jesus.ox.ac.uk

Oriel; Turpin Junior Research Fellowship in Humanities; £21,534; noon, 7 August; www.oriel.ox.ac.uk/people/vacancies/academic

Pembroke; full- or part-time stipendiary Lectureship (Career Development) in Economics; £26,052–£29,301 pro rata; noon, 31 July; www.pmb.ox.ac.uk/about-pembroke/vacancies

Queen's; part-time Head Gardener (0.6FTE); up to £18,000; noon, 4 August; www.queens.ox.ac.uk/vacancies

St Catherine's; Fellowship by Special Election and stipendiary Lectureship in Biomedical Sciences; noon, 22 August; www.stcatz.ox.ac.uk/Biomedicalsciences

St Peter's; 2-hour College Lectureship in English Literature 1760–1830; £4,342–£4,884; 26 July; www.spc.ox.ac.uk/about/vacancies

Wadham; stipendiary Lectureship in Human Sciences; £13,026; 11 August; www.wadham.ox.ac.uk/about-wadham/jobs/academic/fixed-term-lecturer-in-human-sciences

This is the final *Gazette* of 2016–17. The first *Gazette* of 2017–18 will be published on 21 September, but will be limited to Council and Congregation business and changes to Examination Regulations. The first full issue of 2017–18 will be published on 28 September.

Gazette copy must be received in the week before publication. Deadline: noon on Wednesday. Inclusion is subject to availability of space.

Certain sections in the *Gazette* include official announcements by the University but the University accepts no responsibility for the content of any other material in the *Gazette*.

External Vacancies

General Manager, Graduate Union, Cambridge; £27,629–£32,958 plus pension; 10am, 24 July; www.gradunion.cam.ac.uk/about-us/vacancies

Jesus College, Cambridge; 3-year Research Fellowships, 2 in Arts and 1 in Science (with effect from 1 October 2018); from £21,220; 28 August (online application available from 28 July); www.jesus.cam.ac.uk/fellows-staff/vacancies

Queens' College, Cambridge; Junior Research Fellowship in Earth Sciences (with effect from 1 October 2018); from £21,843 plus benefits; noon, 1 September; www.queens.cam.ac.uk/general-information/vacancies

Queens' College, Cambridge; Junior Research Fellowship in Sociology (with effect from 1 October 2018); from £21,843 plus benefits; noon, 1 September; www.queens.cam.ac.uk/general-information/vacancies

Cambridge Colleges Research Fellowships 2018–19

A number of Cambridge colleges propose to hold competitions for Research Fellowships tenable from the start of the academic year 2018–19 with closing dates for application on or near 1 October. Advertisements will appear online at www.admin.cam.ac.uk/offices/hr/jobs/colleges not later than 31 August. Advertisements for competitions with a later closing date will normally appear in the *Cambridge University Reporter* and the *Gazette* as well as online, not less than 28 days before the closing date.

Gazette online: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette

Gazette subscriptions: www.ox.ac.uk/gazette/subs

Gazette Office,

University Offices,
Wellington Square,
Oxford OX1 2JD

tel: Oxford (2)80549

email: gazette@admin.ox.ac.uk



Next Gazette: Thursday, 21 September.